





INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.  
From August 13th to August 14th, 1919.

	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
August 13th	Northern Pacific	Brest	18
	Lake Winoski	Barry	2
	Gulf of Mexico	Hamburg	1
	Tongrier	Havre	3
	Kerwood	Hamburg	2
August 13th	Helen	San Juan	2
	Sahale	Avonmouth	2
	Hillsborough County	Rotterdam	3
	Cheyenne	Avonmouth	2
	Francisco	Hull	2
	Neptune	Marseilles	3
	Duca D Aosta	Genoa	18
	Lancastrian	Middlesborough	3
	Augusta G. Hilton	Buenos Aires	1
	Sorland	Christiana	2
	Newton	Huelva	3
	Glendola	Cette	2
	Dorothy Palmer	Marseilles	1
	Diria	London	2
	City of Gran	London	6
	Lake Butlar	Antela	2
	Awensdaw	Cardiff	3
	Lake Gravelle	Dartmouth	3
	Hokkai Maru	Argier France	2
	Consort	Genoa	2
	Waubesa	Antwerp	2
	Jucca	Maderia	4
	Silver Queen	gherbrook	2
	Bardic	London	5
	Mississippi	London	3
August 14th	Smaragd	Port Morant	2
	Lake Farge	Portland	2
	Tidewater	Leghorn	2
	Turrialba	Kingston	7
	Bologan	Leghorn	5
	Euryloches	Liverpool	3
	Mayaro	Port of Spain	9
	Barbara W.	Oporto	1
	Coronado	Rotterdam	4



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6237

Aug. 12-14-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of **DEC 14 1943**, 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**DEC 14 1943**

Date

*Elmer Fearing*  
Camera Operator



....., Surgeon of the ..... do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
 owners thereof," as the case may be)  
 ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....  
....., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 uthorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-12-19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. and Possessions	RECEIPTS 1946					Total	Signed and dated 10/10	Specimen	U.S.A. 10/10	U.S.A. 10/10	U.S.A. 10/10	U.S.A. 10/10	U.S.A. 10/10
	Domestic	Foreign	U.S.A. 10/10	Foreign	U.S.A. 10/10								
1st Class													
2nd Class													
3rd Class													
TOTAL	480					480	10		470				

	Act.	U.R.	Total
In Cabin			
and Cabin			
Slidage	10	480	490
Total	10	480	490

Normal	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage	480	480



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Northern Pacific.

## Passengers sailing from

Bress

13-1-

87.

194

NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
Sovereign	Garnet Ira	33	✓	Physical	Director	English	Yes	Canada	English	USA	Ymca	Wash	Seattle	NON IMM	
✓ McKinley	Wilbert L	40	✓	Sec		"	"	"	"	"	"	My	My	NON IMM	
✓ Curtis	Fred B	39	✓	3	Clock	"	"	England	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM	
✓ Oliver	Wm M	33	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM	
✓ Ellacott	Victor J	39	✓	"	"	"	"	Canada	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM	
✓ Wilzin	Leonid J	29	✓	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lett	"	"	My	My	NON IMM	
USC ✓ French	Herbert A	47	✓	"	Minister	"	"	Canada	cl U.S. English	"	"	N.C	Statesville	NON IMM	
✓ Jones	John J.	49	✓	"	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	My E.	Aurora	NON IMM	
✓ Brown	Geo. E.	46	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mich	Presque Isle	NON IMM	
✓ Elliot	Gas. A	40	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mich	Duluth	NON IMM	
J Mann A Hayden } Insp															

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	..... 10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NY, 8/12, 1917 2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming by reason of any other, and if so, what, and whether he is subject to the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.		Place of birth.	
				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a citizen of the United States.							Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	Self	Self	1415	Wash	5210-11 ave NE	ny	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	59	59	Blue	Canada	Renfrew			
2	Self	Self	1897	ny	309 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	Ottawa			
3	"	"	1918	ny	447 Melrose ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	511	511	"	England	London			
4	"	"	1911	ny	413 Red St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	56	Blue	"	Kidderminster			
5	"	"	1909	ny	191 Avery St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	58	"	Can	Montreal			
6	"	"	1912	ny	Russian Vol Flat	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	59	"	Russia	Petersburg			
7	"	"	1918	ny	Stateville AC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	59	"	Monticello	Pa			
8	"	"	1909	ny	Camden ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	510	Blue	Canada	Ottawa			
9	"	"	1902	ny	Breckinridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"			
10	"	"	1902	ny	YMCA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	59	"	"	"			
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Number 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Northern Pacific* sailing from *Brest*, *Aug 6, 1919*, Arriving at Port of *New York Aug 8, 1919*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	Techich	Joseph A	25	m	S		Army Discharge	Frankford N. Y.
✓ 2	Hench	Chas R	42	m	S		Nash 12896 C+R	117 N 36 St Camden N. J.
✓ 3	Mallitt	George Terry	39	m	m		" 37550 C+R	2751 Montrose av Cincinnati Ohio
✓ 4	Wook	Harry B	51	m	m		" 27083 C+R	258 N. 23 St New York City
✓ 5	Harbridge	Geo F.	34	m	S		" 31997 C+R	161 Cummings St Junglown N. J.
✓ 6	Graham	Clarence R	44	m	m		" 28985 C+R	43 N. Vine Oberlin Ohio
✓ 7	Emmons	Chas H.	38	m	m		" 40055 C+R	Riverside Cal 5017 Duane av S.
✓ 8	Bradley	Herrick	23	m	S		Army Discharge	Minneapolis Minn
✓ 9	Brandon	Edgar Irving	54	m	m		Nash 12799 C+R	Oxford Ohio
✓ 10	Wilmarth	Raymond K.	25	m	S		Army Discharge	Chippewa Falls Wisc
✓ 11	Young	Alonso Potter	59	m	m		Nash 40610 C+R	Hogland Park Pa. 602 Patton
✓ 12	Wright	Paul E	42	m	m		" 32878 C+R	Santa Anna Cal 3006 V. recta St
✓ 13	Smith	Oliver H.	23	m	S		Paris 2084 C+R	St Louis Mo
✓ 14	Leavans	Robert	49	m	m		Nash 41969 C+R	Billings Mont.
✓ 15	Sikes	Franklin B.	40	m	S		" 46460 C+R	St Albans Vt
✓ 16	Sensen	Earl B.	22	m	S		Army Discharge	Jamaica L. I.
✓ 17	Bilbro	Nyles M	28	m	S		Army Discharge	1429 Princeton av Camden N. J.
✓ 18	Branson	Arthur Ken	37	m	m		Nash 44287 C+R	768 Chestnut St Badsden Ala
✓ 19	Jordan	Geo Thayer	47	m	S		" 31271 C+R	220 - 9th St N. Fargo N. D.
✓ 20	Simpson	Wm Robt	34	m	S		" 28327 C+R	4714 N. Ragene av Chicago Ill
✓ 21	Shepherd	Fred Allen	38	m	S		" 33909 C+R	mt Airy N. C.
✓ 22	Poling	Earle	32	m	S		Army Discharge	3 Shaffer Court Haverhill Me
✓ 23	Aylsworth	Geo H.	29	m	m		Nash 71817 C+R	49 Smallwood St Cumberland Md.
✓ 24	Smith	Fred Wm	49	m	S		" 29543 C+R	51 Bennett St Rochester N. Y.
✓ 25	Gladwin	Russell	36	m	m		" 15696 C+R	1859 Munterwood Pl Nash. Ill.
✓ 26	Brown	Fred Chas	40	m	m		" 32669 C+R	898 Farmington av West Hartford Conn
✓ 27	Peterson	Chas E	30	m	m		" 68482 C+R	Peoria Ill
✓ 28	Wrwcome	Harry	29	m	S		Army Discharge	514 Prescott St Portland Ore
✓ 29	Murch	Thos B	55	m	m		Nash 23653 C+R	1467 Oak av Brooklyn N. Y.
✓ 30	Hampton	Harold E.	21	m	S		Army Discharge	12 School St Dorchester Mass.

Inspector A Hayden

30 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Northern Pacific sailing from Brest, Aug 6, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 12, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1							
2	Abbott	Ralph W.	32	m	Babylon N.Y. 12-21-85	Tansing 27882 C+R	Babylon N.Y.
3	Curzon	Harold	24	m	S. Patterson N.J. mch 11-1896	Army Discharge	Patterson N.J.
4	Burd	Alfred H.	33	m	m	Nash 30488 C+R	3929 Y St Sacramento Cal
5	Eason	Isaac W.	46	m	m	" 37235 C+R	100 N Elm Richmond Va.
6	Hawkins	Halter S.	49	m	m	" 19708 C+R	34 Emerson St Rochester N.Y.
7	Hillard	Chas Tansan	48	m	m	" 42397 C+R	Bay Side Long Island
8	Montgomery	Chas B	29	m	S Bellwood Pa. Dec 28-1889	Army Discharge	1506 Mt Vernon St Phila. Pa
9	Lloyd	Winslow R	27	m	S.	Army Discharge	54 Eaton St Chelsea Mass
10	Dayton	Grant Jos.	32	m	S.	Nash 28868 C+R	29 Colden Ave Flushing L.I.
11	Campbell	John M	48	m	m	" 47720 C+R	3104 Lusk Ave Chicago Ill.
12	Doty	George Lewis	24	m	S.	" 73592 C+R	Box 6 Route 2 Monroe Mich
13	Merritt	Wm J.	32	m	m	" 28167 C+R	Hendersonville N.C.
14	Bender	Newton	49	m	m	" 44470 C+R	Rock Creek Ohio
15	Lehman	Anson A	42	m	m	" 40626 C+R	8707 Detroit Ave Cleveland Ohio
16	Hilcox	Gordon H	36	m	m	" 21587 C+R	487 Oakland Ave St Paul Minn
17	Benedict	Frederick L.	53	m	m	" 68742 C+R	1721 Fairview Ave Wichita Kan
18	Clearman	Ray W.	24	m	S	" 64456 C+R	Orford Iowa
19	Juttle	Chester C	35	m	m	" 62170 C+R	Buckfield Me
20	Mateer	John H.	45	m	m	" 42764 C+R	Long Beach Cal
21	Vinson	James	59	m	m	" 62731 C+R	Du Bois Pa
22	Barry	Harry J	35	m	m	" 18176 C+R	Bunker Hill Ind
23	Blester	Nelson B.	54	m	m	" 54096 C+R	Baldwell N.J.
24	Stear	Edward R	29	m	S	Army Discharge	615 Taylor Ave N.S. Pittsburg Pa
25	May	Malville C	28	m	S	Army Discharge	Amherst Va
26	Hugh	Arthur E	36	m	m	Nash 42218 C+R	Parkburg N. Va
27	Pratt	Halter L	50	m	m	" 38970 C+R	Massena N.Y.
28	Mc Boy	Gaulder C	28	m	m	Army Discharge	213 East 10th St Evansville Ind
29	Smith	John Hugh	44	m	m	Nash 37613 C+R	Dawson Neb.
30	Keener	Orvin L.	26	m	S.	Army Discharge	Thompson Ohio

29 Inspector A Hayden

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214

S. S. *Northern Pacific* sailing from *Presb*, 19     , Arriving at Port of     , 19     

5

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	Welch	Armon H.	32	m	S.		Army Discharge	79 Carnegie av East Orange N.J.
✓ 2	Huger	Francis P.	49	m	S.		Nash 39107 C+R	122 E. 83 St. New York N.Y.
✓ 3	Cowdin	Harry E.	48	m	m		" 28293 C+R	119 Prescott Toledo Ohio
✓ 4	Williams	Percy B.	43	m	m		" 72426 C+R	2846 Scottwood av Toledo Ohio
✓ 5	MacDonald	Philip Walter	38	m	S.		" 46485 C+R	416 N. Butler Madison Wis
✓ 6	Okie	John W.	45	m	m		" 23911 C+R	4112 Pine Phila Pa
✓ 7	Harris	John Floyd	53	m	S.		" 69460 C+R	Almont Mich
✓ 8	Jorgensen	Bennett H.	36	m	S.		" 26515 C+R	Gunnison Col
✓ 9	Gray	Albert E.	33	m	m		" 26687 C+R	Prudential Bldg Newark N.J.
✓ 10	Brown	Herbert H.	46	m	m		" 20286 C+R	Lyndhurst N.J.
✓ 11	Kurtz	John J.	36	m	S.		" 23643 C+R	18727-110 St. Richmond Hill Long Is.
✓ 12	Thoo A	Hill	25	m	S.		Army Discharge	Anacoco La
✓ 13	Gage	Wm Boynton	46	m	m		Nash 36512 C+R	26 N. 7th St Nash Court H. Ohio
✓ 14	Mc Pherson	Louell	58	m	m		" 33810 C+R	Kenka Park N.Y.
✓ 15	Bradshaw	Geo L.	37	m	m		" 41474 C+R	2320 N. Alabama St Indianapolis Ind
✓ 16	Eddy	Levi Leutes	24	m	S.		Army Discharge	Saranac Mich
✓ 17	Bratty	David Clark	53	m	m		Nash 25426 C+R	Decatur Ill
✓ 18	Van Houten	Arthur H.	38	m	m		" 27913 C+R	760 Grand Court Waukegan Ill
✓ 19	Giss	Harrison M.	33	m	m		" 33808 C+R	2144 Oak St Los Angeles Cal
✓ 20	Akert	Paul	30	m	S.		Army Discharge	Johnstown Neb.
21	Inspector A. Hayden							
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

20 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Albatross sailing from San Francisco, 10.1, 1911, Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 10.1, 1911

6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Watson	Jan P	30	M	32516 OR	175 N. Main St
✓ 2	More	Harry	34	M	71104	2236 Maple St. San C
✓ 3	Mac Neil	Hugh	24	M	Army	Escondido, Cal
✓ 4	Sturtevant	Oliver	40	M	330214 OR	Okla. City
✓ 5	Harbison	Ernest	43	M	700034	South St.
✓ 6	Dickson	Nancy	41	F	61546	Bayview
✓ 7	Raymont	Leslie	23	M	Army	New York Mills, N.Y.
✓ 8	Kernedy	H. Kingston	45	M	46430	25 E. W. St. San C
✓ 9	Ingram	Ernest	25	M	Army	5472 Forest St. San C
✓ 10	Mason	Edwin	30	M	41134	1832 Hansen St. San C
✓ 11	Care	Robt	40	M	4105	110 N. Main St. San C
✓ 12	Smith	Howard	60	M	71143	2500 N. Main St. San C
✓ 13	Smith	Edna	40	F	30170	San C
✓ 14	Bartlett	Thomas	44	M	40388	131 E. Bay St. San C
✓ 15	Udye	Ellen	36	F	41369	San C
✓ 16	Lewis	Wm	36	M	1964	San C
✓ 17	Augustine	Bernard	30	M	Army	13030 N.Y.
✓ 18	Pope	Ray	37	M	31203	501 E. Bay St. San C
✓ 19	Elliott	Donald	40	M	40002	620 N. Main St. San C
✓ 20	Ruppert	Edmond	40	M	1316	San C
✓ 21	Robinson	Cliff	30	M	41001	San C
✓ 22	Medman	Luella	37	F	31270	661 Park St. San C
✓ 23	Blackwell	Walter	34	M	Army	343 E. Bay St. San C
✓ 24	Ford	Frank	40	M	30244	San C
✓ 25	Reay	Norman	39	M	30033	1101 N. Main St. San C
✓ 26	Rankin	Ernest	30	M	20341	San C
✓ 27	Earl	John	40	M	42416	San C
✓ 28	McCall	John	30	M	3145	San C
✓ 29	Bowder	Walter	30	M	Army	San C
✓ 30	Brown	Arthur	30	M	41035	San C

30 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. sailing from , 19 , Arriving at Port of , 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Benjamin	Worce	53	28/80	1877	300 1/2 1st St. Calif
2	Candy	Wm	37	1875	"	Springfield C
3	Franklin	Nelson	30	41/03	"	500 1/2 500 Main St
4	Allen	Eugene	32	24/74	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
5	Scott	Lydon	27	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
6	Bailey	Claw	37	64/73	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
7	Kelmer	Richard	33	30/70	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
8	Phillips	Arthur	34	23/73	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
9	Conroy	Edmund	29	30/63	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
10	Cannon	Robt	24	30/63	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
11	Garman	J. D.	30	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
12	Roberts	George	41	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
13	Torinelli	John	27	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
14	Jacobus	Harry	6	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
15	Hebergall	Jos.	33	69/01	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
16	Collins	Howard	34	44/74	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
17	Springer	Robert	44	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
18	Vogel	Edward	40	47/53	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
19	Stockley	John	33	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
20	Stahl	Wm	30	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
21	Calhoun	John	40	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
22	Long	John	35	23/02	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
23	Tarrant	Shirley	44	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
24	Hawater	John	34	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
25	Jack	John	33	41/24	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
26	McBurt	John	33	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
27	Buchanan	Bruce	33	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
28	Herring	Jos	22	1877	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
29	Gray	John	41	60/34	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me
30	Erickson	Louis	35	17/71	"	100 1/2 1st St. Me

30 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. *U.S.S. Albatross* sailing from *San Francisco*, 19 *1911*, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 19 *1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
✓ 1	Clark	Israel	35	m	-28012 W COR	22 Forest St Rochester NY
✓ 2	Armstrong	Chas W	34	v	43066 "	Edgewood NY
✓ 3	Abbott	Wm Logan	34	v	31777 "	Greenwood NC
✓ 4	Phillips	L. M	40	v	33500 "	Milwaukee Wisc
✓ 5	Thomas	Theo W	34	v	43467 "	Stockton Cal
✓ 6	Hanley	Warren	36	v	40614 "	Carpinteria Calif
✓ 7	Martin	Chas R	41	v	40378 "	535 E Walnut Line Phila
✓ 8	Taylor	Chester	35	v	Wm Lusk	58 W. 77 Seattle Wash
✓ 9	Merritt	Royal M	33	v	5765 "	Clifton N.J.
✓ 10	Gallagher	Thyette	34	v	Wm Lusk	111 Cedar St Hague Va
✓ 11	Mayo	Frank J	41	v	30523 "	Rock Hill S.C.
✓ 12	Luter	Frank	38	v	42134 "	Bradock Ky
✓ 13	McBardell	Chas	43	v	41144 "	Butt Mont
✓ 14	Hockett	L. and	50	v	37014 "	1202 Stanton Wash D.C.
✓ 15	Lunk	Pillman	45	v	30205 "	Duluth Minn
✓ 16	Hugh	Leslie	36	v	10011 "	Edmond Mass
✓ 17	Morse	Edw J	39	v	46535 "	Wilmington Del
✓ 18	Sillan	Ralph	47	v	20135 "	Harroville Va
✓ 19	Cousins	Wm	27	v	Wm Lusk	Naperville Ill
✓ 20	Winkunwa	V. Frank	33	v	" "	Chgo Ill
✓ 21	Fram	Arthur L	23	v	" "	Hamlet N.C.
✓ 22	Plythe	Ed L	30	v	62137 "	St Louis Mo
✓ 23	Jacobs	Sands	26	v	Wm Lusk	944 Penn St Phila
✓ 24	Barker	Chas F	34	v	39345 "	Wichita Kan
✓ 25	Hudson	Narold	44	v	Wm Lusk	Conneaut C
✓ 26	Morgan	Arthur	30	v	31217 "	Wichita Kan
✓ 27	Lovyn	Robert M	35	v	24650 "	Conneaut C
✓ 28	McClure	Wm P	36	v	Wm Lusk	Wichita Kan
✓ 29	Wark	Merrill	36	v	24072 "	Conneaut C
✓ 30	Epfelheimer	Frank	40	v	31249 "	Wichita Kan

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. Northrup Pacific sailing from West, Aug 6, 1917 Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Aug 12, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.			
✓ 1	Brewster	Schuyler	51	M	Mar 32-1855	So. Pasadena Calif.
✓ 2	Baxter	Alva	48	M	" 38039	Ind. Ind. 753 King St. St.
✓ 3	Hagenberg	Abraham	39	M	" 41158	Grand Rapids Mich
✓ 4	Chase	Harry A	40	M	" 14564	Mt. Erie Tenn
✓ 5	Milliken	Ralph E	32	M	" 52843	Hamlet Mich
✓ 6	Murdoch	George F	49	M	" 27448	Marblehead Mass
✓ 7	Post	Frank M	47	M	" 34559	Sanbury Conn
✓ 8	Morgan	Rever	47	M	" 29571	Nashville Tenn
✓ 9	Betrande	Simon	27	S	Ameyles Cal. Ind.	Salmon Oregon
✓ 10	Hull	George W	26	S	" " "	Porter Ind
✓ 11	Boole	William H	43	M	Mar 43917	Secor Mich
✓ 12	Norton	Elmer H	47	M	" 34180	Kenosha Wis
✓ 13	Bennett	Arthur V	23	S	(Ameyles) Cal. Ind.	San Diego Calif
✓ 14	Bromwell	Charles	34	M	Mar 32576	Chicago Ill
✓ 15	Boomer	Charles W	42	M	" 38074	Alameda Cal
✓ 16	Huganau	Fred S	35	S	" 21105	Alameda Cal
✓ 17	Neal	Young E	24	S	" 73577	State Ind
✓ 18	Downs	George W	52	M	" 9544	24 W. 12 St. Ind
✓ 19	Snutt	John W.	53	M	" 35120	Chicago Ky
✓ 20	Harnell	Charles T	42	M	Ameyles 1247	"
✓ 21	Turner	Hubert E	48	M	Mar 37357	Franklin Ind
✓ 22	Murray	James S	38	S	" 11921	Ind. Ind
✓ 23	Henny	George W	46	M	" 24337	Marion Ind
✓ 24	Lyther	Martin	46	M	" 15528	231 E. Philadelphia Pa
✓ 25	Ross	Wallace M	34	S	" 30941	196 1/2 St. Hawaii
✓ 26	Woodhouse	William H	40	M	" 40235	Valley City Kansas
✓ 27	Evans	James W	46	M	" 11788	Hamlet Mich
✓ 28	Reeves	Abraham R	39	M	" 22149	Tokoma Ind
✓ 29	Paul Jr.	Frank W	36	M	" 29037	Wade Kansas
✓ 30	Emberg	Otto	22	S	Ameyles Maj. Allen	Kenn Ky

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Mac Pacific* sailing from *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, 19*14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Kamette	Edward E.	55	M.	Wash 78336	C + R Lynn Mass.
✓ 2	Young	Isaac E.	42	M.	" 49135	" Portland Oregon
✓ 3	Hays	Linna	56	M.	" 13944	" Keosauqua Iowa
✓ 4	Garnett	John A.	29	M.	" 2758	" San Jose Calif.
✓ 5	William	William O.	40	M.	" 4100	" Danville Va
✓ 6	Stoney	Oscar S.	29	M.	" 65221	" N.Y.C. 105 W 114 St
✓ 7	Gordrum	Edward F.	35	M.	" 31369	" Atlanta Ga Liberty St
✓ 8	Rich	Ralph E.	46	M.	" 41174	" Ashton S. Dak
✓ 9	Farris	Calvin	49	M.	" 46848	" Mitchell Ind
✓ 10	Strawbridge	Benjamin A.	52	M.	" 55662	" 417 15th St. Seattle Wash
✓ 11	Keating	Louis A.	41	M.	" 46913	" 122 Apple St. Phila Pa
✓ 12	Robinson	Charles W.	41	M.	" 65749	" Madison Mass
✓ 13	Warrington	Ernest R.	35	M.	" 2826	" Rocky Oregon
✓ 14	Bunyan	John J.	39	M.	" 38020	" 1845 10th St. Los Angeles
✓ 15	Haskell	Samuel J.	58	M.	" 20312	" 48 Cottage St. Lewistown Pa
✓ 16	Wilson	Charles A.	41	M.	" 20073	" Summit Kansas
✓ 17	Dunn	Charles A.	50	M.	" 5175	" 66 Fairmount St. Boston
✓ 18	Dudley	Frederic C.	24	M.	Crump Wash. 49217	C + R Lynchburg Va
✓ 19	Burgate	Allen	47	M.	" 45847	" Concordia Mo
✓ 20	Vincent	Nellie A.	48	M.	" 4937	" Portland Ore
✓ 21	Howard	John R.	45	M.	" 19634	" Butterworth Calif.
✓ 22	Blackburn	Harry L.	34	M.	" 45778	C + R Blountville Tenn.
✓ 23	Hargrave	Harvey	39	M.	" 39406	" 466 Elizabeth St. N.Y.
✓ 24	Chiles	William R.	55	M.	" 15644	" 116 Broadway N.Y.
✓ 25	Collins	Harold M.	38	M.	" 28046	" 172 2nd St. Boston N.Y.
✓ 26	Spadler	Thomas S.	41	M.	" 41348	" Edgerton Ky
✓ 27	Butz	Paul F.	36	M.	" 19456	" 301 N. Jefferson St. St. Louis
✓ 28	Fish	Charles B.	50	M.	" 43488	" 224 Broadway St. Buffalo
✓ 29	Care	William A.	46	M.	" 19456	" 7100 E. Broadway St. N.Y.
✓ 30	Smith	Brantley	42	M.	" 20202	" 118 Broadway St. Nashville

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Nor Pacific*

sailing from

*San Francisco*

1911, Arriving at Port of

*San Francisco*

1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
✓ 1	Simpson	Henry J	40	M		Wash 13250 C & K	Portia Mich.
✓ 2	Davis	Charles M	52	M		" 21271 "	127 1/2 Ave Hutchinson Kansas
✓ 3	Miller	Watson T.	42	S		" 15663 "	308 E. Maine Bradford Mass
✓ 4	Quertacher	William L	25	S		Army His Col. Ross	189 Sherman St. Albany N.Y.
✓ 5	Hart	George H	45	M		Wash 27694 C & K	644 132nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
✓ 6	More	Charles E	26	S		" 22855 "	Tennessee Ala
✓ 7	William	Charles A	35	M		" 47600 "	341 1/2 Ave Madison Okla
✓ 8	Shields	Ramon J	37	M		" 48457 "	Sacramento Calif
✓ 9	Flaunburgh	Robert	42	M		" 46100 "	482 Brewster St. Bridgeport Conn
✓ 10	Bout	William T	33	S		" 71520 "	124 Union Ave Station Kansas
✓ 11	Hillyer	John B	51	M		" 26454 "	259 Houston Ave Detroit Mich
✓ 12	Boyle	Arthur H	26	S		" 27557 "	Lynn Mass.
✓ 13	Gentry	Edwin R	35	M		" 10512 "	701 Vermont Ky
✓ 14	Jones	Thomas F	30	S		Army His Lt. Taylor	St. Louis Texas
✓ 15	Van Riper	William B	24	S		" " "	115 1/2 5th St. Kansas
✓ 16	Smith	James S.	37	M		Wash 47545 C & K	Alhambra Calif
✓ 17	Gumpke	Thomas L	45	M		" 3576 "	Marquette Mich.
✓ 18	Richardson	Alfred	41	M		" 40075 "	South Park Calif
✓ 19	Gibson	William A	24	M		Army His Col. Hall	11 William St. Orange N.J.
✓ 20	Myers	Harry E	45	M		Wash 27610 C & K	117 N. Main St. Springfield Mass
✓ 21	Shipp	Frank B	41	M		" 44677 "	7th. Landwehr Florida
✓ 22	Manhattan	Louis	23	S		Army His Lynch	921 Interstate in front S. Angeles Calif
✓ 23	Kaspar	Ramon	23	S		" " "	861 S. Grand Ave Calif
✓ 24	Gulmore	Arthur	48	M		Wash 41041 C & K	Bright Mass.
✓ 25	Kincaid	William H	35	M		" 29028 "	124 1/2 Huntington N.Y.
✓ 26	Corrigan	James P.	35	M		" 55398 "	41 William St. New York N.Y.
✓ 27	Young	Walter	29	S		" 46925 "	110 1/2 1st St. N.Y.
✓ 28	Cam	Robert B	52	S		" 2472 "	Ventura Calif
✓ 29	Phillips	George K	50	S		" 43740 "	1475 Pacific Ave Grand Rapids Mich
✓ 30	Freeman	Allyne	24	S		" 7136 "	Shubuta N.Y.

*30 City*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Norfolk* sailing from *London*, *4/6*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of *NY*, *1/12*, 19*14*

12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Barner	William A.	59	M	NY	45041 - 1st - Chicago, Ill.
✓ 2	Moffett	John B.	33	S	"	32982 " B. Fandom, Pa.
✓ 3	Quarloff	Fredrick K.	33	M	"	38514 " Rochester, Ind.
✓ 4	Bradshaw	Robert Y.	47	M	"	45093 " 2358 W. Sayre Ave Chicago, Ill.
✓ 5	Anderson	Harry W.	34	S	"	40062 " Hartford, Conn. 4/4/14 - 9
✓ 6	Pittman	Barling C.	44	M	"	32148 " 1144 Laurel St Nashville, Tenn.
✓ 7	Gibbs	Stephen A.	34	S	"	22821 " Sumner, Miss.
✓ 8	Cushing	Robert L.	40	M	"	1/165 " Stark, Kansas.
✓ 9	Kabota	John A.	23	S	Army Reg	San Mateo, Calif. 1/1/14
✓ 10	Holdsometh	Wilbert J.	29	S	NY	1996 - 1st - London, N.Y.
✓ 11	Hittington	Charles T.	44	M	"	39774 " Monongahela, Pa.
✓ 12	Allen	Edward A.	38	M	"	16424 " 731 Weymouth Chicago, Ill.
✓ 13	Longherdy	Henry	38	M	"	40324 " 704 W. 6 - Joplin, Mo.
✓ 14	Smith	Charles T.	30	M	"	24145 " San Antonio, Calif.
✓ 15	Barrington	Robert J.	53	M	"	76121 " 3084 Broadway N.Y.
✓ 16	Towner	Arthur J.	38	M	"	33567 " Costa, N.Y.
✓ 17	Christiansen	Charles M.	46	M	"	22418 " 1545 Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 18	Davis	William L.	41	S	"	1/115 " Tampico, N.Y.
✓ 19	Kells	Robert	50	M	"	39446 " 116 W. 1st Ave. Columbus, Ohio
✓ 20	Hunter	Charles H.	41	M	"	2000 " 116 W. 1st Ave. Columbus, Ohio
✓ 21	Leach	Raymond H.	38	M	"	67801 " 1512 S. 1st St. Columbus, Ohio

21 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. *North Pacific* sailing from *Port of Seattle*, *16*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, *12*, 19*14*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
✓ 1	Gaines	John H.	78	M	U.S.	P.P. 53184 - Wash DC	417 W 118 St San Francisco
✓ 2	Smith	Geo F.	37	M	Boston Mass	" 57271 - "	1150 1/2 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 3	Pemberton	Walter H.	27	M	San Francisco	U.S. 52206 - Wash DC	237 E 1st St San Francisco
✓ 4	McLean	Sam B.	41	M	San Francisco	" 22102 - "	1170 - 1/2 St 37th Ave San Francisco
✓ 5	Parker	John L.	47	M	San Francisco	" 51181 - "	6471 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 6	Jamison	John L.	37	M	San Francisco	" 57714 - "	134 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 7	MacFarlane	William H.	42	M	San Francisco	" 41410 - "	1157 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 8	Tracer	William L.	45	M	San Francisco	" 57785 - "	21 Regent St San Francisco
✓ 9	McKata	Robert	47	M	San Francisco	" 26153 - "	714 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 10	Forte	Wm E.	55	M	San Francisco	" 51321 - "	511 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 11	Jones	Harold H.	37	M	San Francisco	" 22172 - "	1700 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 12	Black	Ray C.	35	M	San Francisco	" 22033 - "	41 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 13	Wheeler	Frank L.	44	M	San Francisco	" 48781 - "	71 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 14	Ramond	Clyde H.	27	M	San Francisco	27109 - "	221 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 15	Flannery	William	37	M	San Francisco	32676 - "	104 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 16	Bridges	William R.	47	M	San Francisco	U.S. 52206 - Wash DC	221 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 17	Beavers	Frank E.	27	M	San Francisco	" 57714 - "	71 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 18	Dunham	Walter H.	22	M	San Francisco	" 41410 - "	1157 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 19	Winters	Walter	23	M	San Francisco	" 57785 - "	21 Regent St San Francisco
✓ 20	Stoff	Wm E.	37	M	San Francisco	" 26153 - "	714 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 21	Whitney	George	27	M	San Francisco	" 51321 - "	511 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 22	Thompson	Robert F.	27	M	San Francisco	" 22172 - "	1700 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 23	Howard	Samuel C.	54	M	San Francisco	" 22033 - "	41 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 24	Sanford	John E.	53	M	San Francisco	" 48781 - "	71 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 25	Debusin	John H.	46	M	San Francisco	27109 - "	221 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 26	Lawrence	John H.	41	M	San Francisco	32676 - "	104 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 27	Wade	Samuel	43	M	San Francisco	U.S. 52206 - Wash DC	221 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 28	Fletcher	Wm E.	38	M	San Francisco	" 57714 - "	71 Broadway San Francisco
✓ 29	Spencer	Wm E.	55	M	San Francisco	" 57785 - "	21 Regent St San Francisco
✓ 30	Wright	Wm E.	49	M	San Francisco	" 26153 - "	714 Broadway San Francisco

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number. / 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. *Eastern Pacific* sailing from *San Francisco*, *Cal.*, 19 *15*, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, *Cal.*, 19 *15*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	<i>Lynch</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>775-1-1-1</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 2	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4027</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 3	<i>Long</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>2115</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 4	<i>Hickman</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4027</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 5	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>3115</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 6	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 7	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>7040</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 8	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>2115</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 9	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>3221</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 10	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 11	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4273</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 12	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 13	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>2211</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 14	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>1115</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 15	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 16	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>2211</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 17	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4273</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 18	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 19	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 20	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 21	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 22	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 23	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 24	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 25	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 26	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 27	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 28	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 29	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 30	<i>Wynn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Cal.</i>	<i>4140</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>

*30 City*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. *Nordic Pacific* sailing from *Port of Seattle*, *Wash.*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, 19*17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
✓ 1	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James P</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 2	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 3	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 4	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 5	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 6	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 7	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 8	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 9	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 10	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 11	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 12	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 13	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 14	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 15	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 16	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 17	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 18	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 19	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>1877-1880</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>

*20 City*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. sailing from 19 Arriving at Port of 19

16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ 1	Monroe Robert E	39	M	M		January 58397 C+R	Lexington Ky.
✓ 2	Church Henry W	32	M	M		" 72464 "	Monmouth, Ill.
✓ 3	Ellinder Frederick R	41	M	S		" 65215 "	1509 Oxford St. Philadelphia Pa.
✓ 4	Flinn Richard B	49	M	M		" 61004 "	30 W. North Ave. Atlanta Ga.
✓ 5	Lybolt Arthur E	44	M	M		" 36538 "	913 Commerce Bldg. N.C., Me.
✓ 6	Shorpe Edwin S.	40	M	M		" 38992 "	1945 Maple St. Indianapolis, Ind.
✓ 7	Anderson James P	42	M	M		" 47840 "	3210 Madison St. Chicago, Ill.
✓ 8	Hartman Kelly J	34	M	M		" 30572 "	109 Baker St. Detroit, Mich.
✓ 9	French Leslie A	39	M	M		Emb Paris 2229 Surrendered	104 Putnam St. Syracuse, N.Y.
✓ 10	Wild Daniel P	48	M	M		January 34523 C+R	Sycamore, Ill.
✓ 11	Stitt James A	47	M	M		" 26473 "	4223 Fernan St Omaha, Neb.
✓ 12	Brighton Charles L	51	M	M		" 27658 "	Santa Barbara, Cal.
✓ 13	Fries Samuel W	38	M	M		" 41439 "	Chesterton, Ind.
✓ 14	Woods Tom P	37	M	S		" 22814 "	Kincaid, Kan.
✓ 15	Mackay William H	41	M	M		" 19691 "	Columbus, Ohio
✓ 16	Webb Arthur M	35	M	M		" 27651 "	Camden, Ill.
✓ 17	Wharton Thomas P	43	M	S		" 33554 "	Washington, N.C.
✓ 18	McKellan Ralph A	35	M	S		" 23687 "	San Marcos, Tex.
✓ 19	Fennypacker William H	46	M	M		" 38969 "	Richmond, Va.
✓ 20	Uppenberg Joseph E	53	M	M		" 74760 "	202 Fair St. Kingston, N.Y.
✓ 21	Hathaway Louis E	37	M	S		" 19961 "	Hubert, Minn.
✓ 22	Simmons Thomas J	44	M	S		" 37073 "	412 CC Ave. Columbus, Mo.
✓ 23	Whitney Herbert H	43	M	M		" 3284 "	104 W. 96th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 24	Beddard Edward J	46	M	M		" 27564 "	358 Bishop Ave. Indianapolis, Ind.
✓ 25	Wilson Clifford A	35	M	S		" 54345 "	302 B St. Hattiesburg, Miss.
✓ 26	Porter William F	45	M	M		" 18769 "	Turkey, Ind.
✓ 27	Heddon Richard J	38	M	M		" 19045 "	Jennings, Mo.
✓ 28	McGinnis James S	53	M	S		Emb Paris 2142 Surrendered	548 Logan St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 29	Mallory E. P.	41	M	M		January 25917 C+R	284 Orange St. Madison, Ind.
✓ 30	Wray William E	46	M	M		" 20087 "	Westerly, Conn.

See Journal, Ind.

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. Northern sailing from , 19 , Arriving at Port of , 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ 1	Babb John F	45	M	M	Lansing 43760 CTR	19 Main St. Haverhill, Mass.
✓ 2	Yeomans Alfred B	49	M	S	" 47501 "	185 E Chestnut Chicago, Ill.
✓ 3	Cleark Albert J	44	M	M	" 41054 "	643 Tracy St. Titus, N.Y.
✓ 4	Sellers Ernest A	49	M	M	" 45671 "	522 Hood Ave Chicago, Ill.
✓ 5	Raymond Charles W	39	M	M	" 31635 "	Dayton, Ohio
✓ 6	Sanders Albert J	34	M	M	" 40041 "	Martin, Tenn.
✓ 7	Shedmore Mark	36	M	M	" 43017 "	Jackson, Wis.
✓ 8	Frank Irving H	41	M	M	" 53454 "	125 Post St. San Fran., Cal.
✓ 9	Rustein Abraham	25	M	S	" 67194 "	2327 E 53th Cleveland, O.
✓ 10	Hartley John W	44	M	M	" 14552 "	Jamestown, N.Y.
✓ 11	Shier Henry J	53	M	M	" 21180 "	Concord, Mich.
✓ 12	Bennett Alden H	54	M	M	" 27861 "	Montclair, N.J.
✓ 13	Sutherland David	54	M	M	" 20824 "	Youngstown, Ohio
✓ 14	Parker Gardner H	39	M	S	" 31089 "	Gorham, Maine
✓ 15	Sharp William H, Jr	40	M	M	" 39780 "	Allentown, Pa.
✓ 16	Jefferson Lawrence	45	M	M	" 26595 "	1126 Summit Ave, St Paul, Minn.
✓ 17	Dale William B	52	M	M	" 67533 "	2327 Central St. Canton, Ill.
✓ 18	Gale Albert A	51	M	M	" 44442 "	Albion, Mich.
✓ 19	Van Alstyne Bruyn	23	M	S	" 74405 "	Kinderhook, N.Y.
✓ 20	Reid J. Stewart	35	M	M	" 33835 "	1459 Hollywood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
✓ 21	Stewart Cyrus E	36	M	S	" 28963 "	St. Myers, Fla.
✓ 22	Lecklider Benj. H	53	M	M	" 56607 "	Hamilton, O.
✓ 23	Jones Victor B	36	M	S	" 815 "	Easton, Pa.
✓ 24	Clark Reuben J	42	M	M	" 22823 "	Jackson, Miss.
✓ 25	Ubernethy John A	31	M	M	" 63963 "	Charlotte, N.C.
✓ 26	Stark Harry H	54	M	M	" 42757 "	509 Jefferson Ave. Saginaw, Mich.
✓ 27	Bradshaw Louis C	40	M	M	" 69262 "	Newport, R.I.
✓ 28	Jack Hugh B	44	M	M	" 43900 "	301 W. 107, N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Mumford Walter F	34	M	M	" 52204 "	510 W. 72nd, Chicago, Ill.
✓ 30	Winkler Harold E	39	M	M	" 48102 "	Flagstaff, Ky.

See how much, prop.

30 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. Northern Pacific sailing from Port of Seattle, Wash., 1914, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Pendleton	Eugene R	47	M		
✓ 2	Norris	Francis M	43	M		
✓ 3	Doran	Oscar J	29	M		
✓ 4	Farrar	Harbert H	41	M		
✓ 5	Merritt	Edward H	41	M		
✓ 6	Johnson	James J	33	M		
✓ 7	Leary	George W	30	M		
✓ 8	Henry	Richard W	43	M		
✓ 9	Eelis	Arthur C	47	M		
✓ 10	Hamilton	Stephen H	35	M		
✓ 11	Leary	Robert H	53	M		
✓ 12	Kirkpatrick	Richard H	36	M		
✓ 13	Kelly	John W	46	M		
✓ 14	Reynolds	John	35	M		
✓ 15	Levin	Edward	46	M		
✓ 16	Winton	Howard J	50	M		
✓ 17	Hall	Robert A	41	M		
✓ 18	Hunter	Harry J	41	M		
✓ 19	Franklin	Walter B	37	M		
✓ 20	Solomon	Isaac E	35	M		
✓ 21	Henderson	Marshall R	39	M		
✓ 22	Levin	Frank H	41	M		
✓ 23	Thibault	Ernest L	34	M		
✓ 24	Levin	James J	35	M		
✓ 25	Levin	Samuel	31	M		
✓ 26	Levin	Isaac	33	M		
✓ 27	Humphries	Ruben W	40	M		
✓ 28	Solomon	Walter L	34	M		
✓ 29	Black	John C	47	M		
✓ 30						

Lee Lowenthal, Insp.

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

19

S. S.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Portte	Earl H	38	m	January 49450 CTR	583 20th Street, New York
✓ 2	Yonker	Floyd H	34	m	31401 CTR	St Johnsville, N. Y.
✓ 3	Woodbury	George H	55	m	28385 CTR	Leominster, Mass
✓ 4	Woolley	Robert	39	m	30195 CTR	Sebec, Me., N. Y.
✓ 5	McGee	James	46	m	74905 CTR	New Haven, Conn
✓ 6	Roberts	Howie M	37	m	32482 CTR	479 Ellis St Pasadena, Cal
✓ 7	Gordon	Robert	43	m	69175 CTR	Detroit Harbor, Mich, N. Y.
✓ 8	Glendinning	John G	51	m	37067 CTR	1361 Clayton St. Kenner, Cal
✓ 9	Goodall	Wm Phillips	33	m	43331 CTR	Savish, N. Del
✓ 10	Pemberton	Clarence L	34	m	37793 CTR	Western Salem, N. C.
✓ 11	Belden	Wmford W	48	m	27863 CTR	105 White Bldg Seattle, Wash.
✓ 12	LeBaron	Oscar C	39	m	27563 "	5 Oak St Charleston, Mass
✓ 13	Offices	Werner M	39	m	28994 "	509 Grant Bldg Atlanta, Ga
✓ 14	Hilton	Arthur R	48	m	61666 "	6772 Station Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa
✓ 15	Bradstreet	Andrew J	39	m	2858 "	422 W 115, N. Y. C
✓ 16	Alexander	Albert M	47	m	38715 "	4220 Kitter Ave. Indianapolis, Ind
✓ 17	Wiles	Arthur C	46	m	47601 "	Bruxford, N. Y.
✓ 18	Richards	Herham R	39	m	47485 "	Leoma, N. Y.
✓ 19	Putnam	Henry H	51	m	27610 "	Harvard, Mass.
✓ 20	Bush	Wm Phillips	47	m	32377 "	Portsmouth, Ohio
✓ 21	Thomas	Herbert G	43	m	42216 "	Man 7 Hotel, San Francisco, Cal
✓ 22	Scott	Walter G	51	m	45392 "	609 Lewis Ave, Bellingham, Wash
✓ 23	Heff	Walter M	40	m	41142 "	Baltimore, Ohio
✓ 24	Cullerton	Alexander	25	m	23313 "	Harvard, Mass.
✓ 25	Condit	W. Rals	43	m	38985 "	4423 Canine St. Los Angeles, Cal
✓ 26	Rugg	Jesse C	41	m	44422 "	Woburn, Cal.
✓ 27	Cummings	William S	43	m	10623 "	Green Grove, N. J.
✓ 28	Twate	Harry E	46	m	12220 "	Peru, Ind.
✓ 29	Ford	Elmer Lee	25	m	64856 "	Oakland, Ala
✓ 30	McBride	Walter S	40	m	Ent Paris 2095 Surrendering	1012 Salling Bldg Portland, Ore

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board United States.

Vessel Lake Winocski, arriving

1919, from the port of Barry Dock

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hough	Lewis	Ch. Off.	May 1, 19	W. Va.	Yes	Yes	39	M.		U.S.C.			
2	Barnes	George	O.S.	May 1, 19	W. Va.			70	M.		U.S.C.			
3	Fisher	Henry	"					70						
4	O'Dowd	Daniel	A.B.					38						
5	Bug	Edmond	Carpenter					42		Latvian		5' 16"		
6	Kopas	John	A.B.					33		Latvian		5' 15"		
7	Barbancus	Charles	"					56				5' 10"		
8	Nathaniel	Stanley	"					25			U.S.C.			
9	Nicolas	Eugene	Brown					32			Latvian	5' 15"		
10	Laurel	Ellen	Ch. Off.					41			U.S.C.			

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 690

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Aug. 25th, 1919

20

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Winocski

from port of Barry Dock, Wales, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 11th, 1919, consigned to Phelps Bros & Co.; is now lying at Tietjen & Lang's Ship Yard, expected to sail Aug. 26th, 1919, for Havana, Cuba, via United States port of Newport News, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board United States.

Vessel Lab. Winowski, arriving 1919, from the port of Bary, Belg. 23

IN 008K11  
AUG 1 1919

(1)	(2)				(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Hough	Lewis	Ch. Off.	May 1, 1919	Yes	Yes	39	M.		U.S.C.			
2	Baynath	George	U.S.	May 1, 1919			20	M.		U.S.C.			
3	Fisher	Henry	"				20						
4	O'Donoghue	Daniel	A.B.				38						
5	Bug	Edmond	Carpenter				42		Estro.	Russian	5' 10"		
6	Lopez	John	A.B.				23		Span.		5' 15"		
7	Barbanc	Charles	"				36				5' 10"		
8	Nathury	Stanley	"				25			U.S.C.			
9	Nicolas	Ephraim	Brown				32		Greek		5' 10"		
10	Laurent	John	Ch. Off.				41			U.S.C.			

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mrs. G.R. MacNamee	26	U.S.A.	July 1st. 1919. St. Nazaire, France
T.J. Moynihan	27	U.S.A.	May 1st. 1919. Norfolk, Va.
W. Williams	30	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
C. Lopez	30	Spanish	" 4th. " " " "
A. Gillis	18	U.S.A.	" 1st. 1919. Norfolk, Va.
Leo Jackson	22	U.S.A.	July 24th. " Cardiff, Wales
August Writz	35	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
John E. Kelly	41	British	" " " " " "
Stanley Kostlivy	25	U.S.A.	" 25th. 1919. Cardiff, Wales
M. Gours	31	U.S.A.	May 1st. 1919. Norfolk, Va.
Frank Baker	23	U.S.A.	July 21st. 1919. Cardiff, Wales
E. Matthews	18	U.S.A.	May 4th. 1919. Norfolk, Va.
George Covac	19	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
William Green	18	U.S.A.	" 1st. 1919. " " " "
C. Rodgers	15	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
F. Boulton	19	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
U.S.N. Not on Articles	24	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
C.H. Cooper	24	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
E. Memaroglous	23	Greek	July 1st. 1919. St. Nazaire, France

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Watchstrom	20	Swedish	H. Delange	31	Holland
J. Cippendy	24	Holland	T.N. Torres	24	Mexico
J. VanderHusen	19	" "	G. Lettighon	19	Chili
F.E. Seely	26	U.S.A.			
C. Neu	19	U.S.A.			
J.P. Hyleman	26	Holland			
F. Ball	19	U.S.A.			
J. Faumders	46	Chili			
G. Daria	30	U.S.A.			
John Zimko	29	Polish			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. Z. Ryan  
Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board United States.

Vessel Lake Winoski, arriving

1917, from the port of Barry Dock

23

IN 00311 AUG 1 1917 P 6506 X 421 m 379 W 90 m 96 b 39	(1)	(2)		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL			When	Where			Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
		Family name	Given name												
	✓ 1	Hough	Lewis	Ch. Off.	May 1, 1917	Wm. Va.	Yes	Yes	39	M.		U.S.C.			
	✓ 2	Baymiller	George	U.S.	May 1, 1917	Wm. Va.			70	M.		U.S.C.			
	✓ 3	Fisher	Henry	"					70			do			
	✓ 4	O'Donoghue	Daniel	A.B.					38						
	✓ 5	Big	Edmund	Carpenter					42		Italian	Russian	5'5"	160	
	✓ 6	Kopai	John	A.B.					23		Black		5'2"	15	
	✓ 7	Barbours	Charles	"					26				5'6"	159	
	✓ 8	Nathaniel	Stanley	"					25			U.S.C.			
	✓ 9	Nicolas	Epiphany	Bosnian					32			Greek	5'2"	159	
	✓ 10	La. Mont.	John	Ch. Eng.					44			U.S.C.			

Form 699

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

Port of New York

Aug. 25th, 1919

I, master of the American S.S. Lake Winoski (Nationality) from port of Barry Dock, Wales, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital (or sick) one  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 11th, 1919, consigned to Phelps Bros. & Co.; is now lying at Tietjan & Lange, and is expected to sail Aug. 26th, 1919, for Havana, Cuba, via United States port of Newport News, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board United States.

Vessel *Sae Transatlantic*, arriving

1917, from the port of *Bary Bay*

23

(1)	(2)			(6)				(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hough	Lewis	Ch. Off.	May 1, 19	Norfolk	Yes	Yes	39	M.		U.S.C.			
2	Barpenthe	George	C. S.	May 1, 19	Norfolk			20	M.		U.S.C.			
3	Fisher	Henry	"					20			do			
4	O'Donogh	Daniel	A.B.					38						
5	Berg	Edmund	Carpenter					42		Latvian	Russian	5'5"	164	
6	Ropas	John	A.B.					23		Greek		5'2"	15	
7	Barbaros	Charles	"					26				5'6"	159	
8	Nathaniel	Stanley	"					25			U.S.C.			
9	Nicolaso	Eponias	Bosnian					32			Greek	5'5"	159	
		Ed	Ed					41			U.S.C.			

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
L. W. Hough	39	U.S.A.	May 1st. 1919. Norfolk, Va.
H. Fide	22	Norwegian	" " " " " "
G. R. MacNamee	23	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
E. Berg	42	Russian	" " " " " "
E. Nicolaso	31	Greek	" " " " " "
P. Barbaros	35	"	" " " " " "
J. Ropas	19	"	" " " " " "
H. B. Fisher	18	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
D. H. Thornton	24	U.S.A.	July 20th. 1919. Cardiff, Wales
Daniel Driscoll	38	U.S.A.	" 24th. 1919 " " "
Chas. Carpenter	44	U.S.A.	May 1st. 1919. Norfolk, Va.
Henry McLoughlin	43	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
Wm. M. Dobski	28	U.S.A.	" 4th. " " " "
W. A. Rhodes	34	U.S.A.	" 1st. " " " "
A. T. Updegrove	26	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
M. J. Foley	21	U.S.A.	" " " " " "
M. Corte	25	Argentine	" 4th. 1919. Norfolk Va.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Six of old crew remained.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Walter Andrew	38	U.S.A.	F. S. Covert	18	U.S.A.
Edward Murphy	44	U.S.A.	T. J. Burger	22	Holland
J. C. Heller	4	U.S.A.	G. T. Mariouw	48	" "
E. Brau	4	U.S.A.	A. Stoltz	23	" "
M. Melgaard	38	U.S.A.	<del>A. Hennrich</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>" "</del>
M. J. Owens	36	U.S.A.	P. W. Knox	27	U.S.A.
E. Harvey	36	"	A. Fiorentino	19	Italian
G. D. Boef	19	Holland	G. Keating	19	U.S.A.
H. Giesan	26	" "	W. Humbert	19	U.S.A.
H. Kohlar	33	" "	C. Verbeek	31	U.S.A.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
A. Scouferolus	35	Turkey	May 1st. 1919. Norfolk Va.	(unknown)

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*V. L. Ryan*

Master.

10-1013

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board United States.

Vessel *Lake Winnebago*, arriving

1919, from the port of *Bary Bay*

23

AKE  
WINOOSKI  
AUG 1 1919

(1)	(2)		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL			When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
	Family name	Given name												
1	Hough	Lewis	Ch. Off	May 1, 19	no. 12	Yes	Yes	29	M.		U.S.C.			
2	Bayanthe	George	U.S.	May 1, 19	no. 12			20	M.		U.S.C.			
3	Fisher	Henry	"					20			do			
4	O'Donogh	Daniel	A.B.					38						
5	Bug	Edmund	Carpenter					42		U.S.C.		5-5	160	
6	Ropas	John	A.B.					23		U.S.C.		5-8	15	
7	Barbanson	Charles	"					26				5-6	159	
8	Nathory	Stanley	"					25		U.S.C.				
9	Nicoldso	Eponias	Brown					32		U.S.C.		5-8	159	
10	Carpenter	John	Ch. Eng					41		U.S.C.				
11	Mc Loughlin	Henry	1st Asst					42		U.S.C.				
12	Dobson	Will	2nd					27		U.S.C.				
13	Rhodes	Tom	3rd					33		do				
14	Nordberg	Alfred	Water Tender					31		do				
15	Gore	Tom	"					26		do				
16	Roth	Walter	Ch. Eng					30		do				
17	Foley	Marion	"					22		do				
18	Scott	Manuel	"					26		U.S.C.		5-5	157	
19	Scott	Antonio	Freeman					35		U.S.C.		5-10	181	
20	William	William	"					31		U.S.C.				
21	Wynne	Thomas	"					28		do				
22	Lopez	Camilo	"					31		U.S.C.		5-7	146	
23	Thompson	George	"					23		U.S.C.		5-10	174	
24	Updegrave	Albert	Water Tender					26		U.S.C.				
25	Gillis	Andrew	Coal Passer					18		do				
26	Wright	August	"					36		do				
27	Jackson	Leo	Freeman					23		do				
28	Kelly	John	Coal Passer					40		U.S.C.		6-0	200	
29	McNamee	Maria Anne	Stewardess					26	F	U.S.C.				
30														

25 with Cards.  
13 without Cards.  
4 not inspected.

all registered & 22 y.

25 with Cards  
13 without Cards  
1 not inspected  
42 Total Crew

*W. J. J. J. J.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board United States.

Vessel *Lake Winowski*, arriving

1919, from the port of *Barry Bay*

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Hough</i>	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Ch. Off.</i>	<i>May 1, 19</i>	<i>N. J.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>				
2	<i>Barnes</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>May 1, 19</i>	<i>N. J.</i>			<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>				
3	<i>Fisher</i>	<i>Henry</i>						<i>20</i>						
4	<i>D. D. Wood</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>A.B.</i>					<i>38</i>						
5	<i>Bug</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>					<i>42</i>		<i>Estor</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>164</i>	
6	<i>Lopez</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>A.B.</i>					<i>23</i>		<i>Span</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>158</i>	
7	<i>Barbancos</i>	<i>Charles</i>						<i>26</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>159</i>	
8	<i>Nathory</i>	<i>Stanley</i>						<i>25</i>		<i>U.S.C.</i>				
9	<i>Nicolaso</i>	<i>Eponias</i>	<i>Brown</i>					<i>32</i>		<i>Green</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>159</i>	
10	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>Ch. Eng</i>					<i>41</i>		<i>U.S.C.</i>				
11	<i>McLaughlin</i>		<i>Chief</i>							<i>U.S.C.</i>				
12	<i>Dobson</i>									<i>U.S.C.</i>				
13	<i>Rhodes</i>									<i>do</i>				
14	<i>Nordberg</i>									<i>do</i>				
15	<i>Gore</i>									<i>do</i>				
16	<i>Roth</i>									<i>do</i>				
17	<i>Foley</i>									<i>do</i>				
18	<i>Boatman</i>									<i>do</i>				
19	<i>Boatman</i>									<i>do</i>				
20	<i>Williams</i>									<i>U.S.C.</i>				
21	<i>Myrman</i>									<i>do</i>				
22	<i>Lopez</i>									<i>Spanish</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>146</i>	
23	<i>Thompson</i>									<i>Green</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>144</i>	
24	<i>Updegrave</i>									<i>U.S.C.</i>				
25	<i>Gillis</i>									<i>do</i>				
26	<i>Witz</i>									<i>do</i>				
27	<i>Jasperson</i>									<i>do</i>				
28	<i>Kelly</i>									<i>British</i>		<i>6-0</i>	<i>160</i>	
29	<i>McNamee</i>									<i>U.S. Citizen</i>				
30														

U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Lake Winowski*

22

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *above* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*all alien members of crew not in possession of Seaman's Cards from L complete, also all members of crew not inspected by Immigration except Capt. When Photos are ready telephone Broad 2029*

*L. Hough*  
Chief Officer

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board United States.

Vessel Laurel, arriving

1914, from the port of Barry

23

LAKE WINOOGOSKI

9451  
252  
P. 1156  
AUG 1 1914  
P. 6106  
30421  
22379  
P. 90  
21196  
609  
26041  
B. 5864  
B. 17679  
9411  
B. 8199  
P. 15760  
P. 63254  
3020  
3437  
22071  
B. 15360  
2667  
24128  
42293-2  
29

(1)	(2)		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL			When	Where			Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
	Family name	Given name												
1	Hough	Lewis	Ch. Off.	May 1, 1914	W. Va.	Yes	Yes	39	M.		U.S.C.			
2	Bayne	George	U.S.	May 1, 1914	W. Va.			70	M.		U.S.C.			
3	Fisher	Henry	"					70			do			
4	O'Donoghue	Daniel	A.B.					38						
5	Big	Edmund	Carpenter					42		Irish	U.S.C.	5-8	164	
6	Boys	John	A.B.					23		Irish	U.S.C.	5-2	15	
7	Bartlett	Charles	"					36			U.S.C.	5-6	159	
8	Nathaniel	Stanley	"					25			U.S.C.			
9	Nicholas	Epiphany	Domestic					32		Green	U.S.C.	5-2	159	
10	Carpenter	Ed	Eng.								U.S.C.			
11	McLaughlin										U.S.C.			
12	Dobson										U.S.C.			
13	Rhodes										do			
14	Nordberg										do			
15	Gons										do			
16	Roth										do			
17	Foley										do			
18	Scott										do			
19	Scott										do			
20	Williams										U.S.C.			
21	Wynne										do			
22	Lopez										Spanish	5-2	146	
23	Thompson										Green	5-2	144	
24	Updegrave										U.S.C.			
25	Gillis										do			
26	Wright										do			
27	Jackson										do			
28	Nelly										British	6-0	160	
29	McNamee										U.S. Citizen			
30														

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10 dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board United States.

Vessel Lab. Harrold, arriving

1917, from the port of Barry, Eng.

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
9456 ✓	1	Hough	Lewis	Ch. Off.	May 1, 17	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M.	U.S.C.			
2172 ✓	2	Baynuther	George	D.S.	May 1, 17	N.Y.			70	M.	U.S.C.			
1706 ✓	3	Fisher	Henry	"					70		do			
1706 ✓	4	O'Simond	Daniel	A.B.					38					
1706 ✓	5	Bug	Edmund	Carpenter					42		Latvian		5' 5"	164
421 ✓	6	Lopac	John	A.B.					23		Greek		5' 8"	15
2379 ✓	7	Barberson	Charles	"					36				5' 6"	159
1706 ✓	8	Nathory	Stanley	"					25		U.S.C.			
1706 ✓	9	Nicolas	Ephraim	Boatman					32		Green		5' 8"	159
1706 ✓	10	Carpenter	Edgar	Ch. Eng.					44		U.S.C.			
1706 ✓	11	McLaughlin	Henry	1st Ant.					42		U.S.C.			
1706 ✓	12	Robson	Wm.	2nd "					27		U.S.C.			
1706 ✓	13	Rhodes	Wm.	3rd "					33		do			
1706 ✓	14	Nordberg	Alfred	Water Tender					31		do			
1706 ✓	15	Gore	Tommy	"					26		do			
1706 ✓	16	Roth	Walter	Ch. Eng.					35		do			
1706 ✓	17	Foley	Morris	"					22		do			
1706 ✓	18	Scott	Manuel	"					26		do			
1706 ✓	19	Scott	Antonio	Fireman					35		do			
1706 ✓	20	William	William	"					31		U.S.C.			
1706 ✓	21	Thompson	Thomas	"					28		do			
1706 ✓	22	Lopez	Camilo	"					31		Spanish		5' 7"	146
1706 ✓	23	Thompson	Charles	"					23		Green		5' 8"	154
1706 ✓	24	Updegrave	Albert	Water Tender					26		U.S.C.			
1706 ✓	25	Gillis	Andrew	Coal Passer					18		do			
1706 ✓	26	Wright	August	"					36		do			
1706 ✓	27	Jasperson	Leo	Fireman					23		do			
1706 ✓	28	Kelly	John	Coal Passer					40		Irish		6' 0"	200
1706 ✓	29	McNamee	Maria Anne	Stewardess					26	F.	U.S. Citizen			
1706 ✓	30													

25 with Cards  
13 without Cards  
12 not inspected

25 with Cards  
13 without Cards  
12 not inspected

25 with Cards  
13 without Cards  
4 not inspected  
42 Total Crew

not inspected

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Laurel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917

W. H. Hough  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Hough  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Late Wm. Wm. Wm., arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1919, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Eide	Helge	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	Aug 14	Ref. Va	Yes	Yes	22	m	Scand	Norway	5' 8"	161	
2	Mac Namee	George	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate					23		U.S.C.				
3	Gours	Muhl	Steward					27		U.S.C.	Holland	6'	153	
4	Amund	Amund	Ch. Cook					23		U.S.C.				
5	Baker	Frank	2 <sup>nd</sup> "					19		do				
6	Green	William	Masterman					19		do				
7	Kovac	George	"					19		do				
8	Mathews	Ernest	"					16		do				
9	Rogers	Conchis	"											
10								24		U.S.C.				
11	Ryan	Victor	Master					19		do				
12	Houlston	Frank	Supercargo					22		do				
13	Mac Roe	William	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate					24		do				
14	Cooper	Charles	Winches											
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Sept 11-12-13-14

H. Lupton, Agent

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Lake Winoske, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1919

H. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

✓ Luis M. Hough  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

9s Lake Winoske

8/2/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship GULF OF MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, August, 11th, 190, from the port of Hamburg, Germany  
via Plymouth, Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lind	Fred	✓ Carpenter	Apr 29	Pt Arthur	Paid Off	Yes	24	Male	Russian	Russian	5'9		
2	Anderson	Charlie	✓ Boatswain	do	do	do	"	26	"	Scand'n	Swedish	5'9		
3	Rees	A.	✓ Seaman	do	do	do	"	33	"	Russian	Russian	5'5		
4	Reinhold	W.	✓ Seaman	do	do	do	"	29	"	Russian	Russian	5'8		
5	Puttning,	H.	✓ Seaman	do	do	do	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5'6		
6	Perusa	John	✓ Seaman	do	do	do	"	29	"	Portgese	Portugese	5'6		
7	Uggle	Hanan	✓ Seaman	May 2nd	Galveston	do	"	26	"	Scand'n	Norwegian	6'0		
8	Davies	Thomas	✓ Ord.Seaman	Apr 29	Pt Arthur	do	"	18	"	English	British	5'9		
9	Johnson	Charles	✓ Ord.Seaman	May 1	Galveston	do	"	28	"	Scand'n	Norwegian	5'8		
10	Nauta	L.	✓ Seaman	May 3	do	do	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9		
11	Wahl	Gustaf	✓ Seaman	May 6	do	do	"	30	"	Scand'n	Sweden	5'10		
12	Vink	Martinus	✓ 1st Pmpman	Apr 29	Pt Arthur	do	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8		
13	Gondhoopt	L.G.	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9		
14	Olsen	Karl	✓ Machinist	do	do	do	"	25	"	Scand'n	Swedish	5'7		
15	Caputi	Reque	✓ Oiler	do	do	do	"	26	"	Spanish	Brasilian	5'11		
16	Zaharin	Gregory	✓ Oiler	do	do	do	"	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'7		
17	Munar	Mateo	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	"	17	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4		
18	Orac	Frank	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7		
19	Bossa	A.	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	"	41	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5		
20	Martinez	Alfonso	✓ Wiper	do	do	do	"	20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6		
21	Jensen	L.	✓ Ch. Steward	do	do	do	"	43	"	Scand'n	Danish	5'7		
22	Nilsen	G.O.	✓ 1st Cook	do	do	do	"	18	"	Scand'n	Danish	5'11		
23	Mekkenbol	Hans	✓ Messman	do	do	do	"	16	"	Scand'n	Danish	5'5		
24	Ruddy	J.	✓ Messman	do	do	do	"	30	"	Irish	Irish	5'10		
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Gulf Refining Company  
Owners Gulf Refining Co., 24 State St., N.Y.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Anderson, of the S/S Gulf of Mexico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1919

O. Anderson  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

H. S. Boyd  
Immigrant Inspector.

*S/S Gulf of Mexico*

*8/12/19*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## MEMBERS OF CREW

29

THIS PORT.

atives of any vessel having such alien

Vessel Congier, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Le Havre 7/29/19

No.	Name	Rank	Nationality	Where Born	When Born	No of Pass.	Where Delivered last ship	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	E. Van Schoenberg	Captain	Belgian	Antwerp	15 October 1837	N <sup>o</sup> 17537	Rotterdam	Bongrier	
2	F. Boels	1st officer	"	Flushing	2 July 1891	N <sup>o</sup> 18500	New York	27	160
3	J. Dreyneux	2nd "	"	Ostende	20 October 1869				168
4	A. Bradley	3rd "	Dutch	London	22 March 1900	N <sup>o</sup> 25448	London	John Brown	140
5	G. Janssens	Boatsteward	"	Hillegom	9 December 1864	N <sup>o</sup> 168916	Cardiff 30/9/18	Bongrier	135
6	L. Van Gelleken	Carpenter	Hollander	Rotterdam	19 June 1885	N <sup>o</sup> 268439	London 24/7/18	"	180
7	J. Van Dyck	A.B.	Belgian	Vasselt	25 October 1886	N <sup>o</sup> 168803	Newcastle 1/4/19	"	150
8	L. Lanting	"	Hollander	Groeninge	17 " 1893	N <sup>o</sup> 20825	London 29/1/19	"	200
9	H. Leyenbecker	"	Belgian	Antwerp	24 March 1881	N <sup>o</sup> 204951	Antwerp 11/1/18	"	160
10	N. Bosconallo	"	Philippine	"	9 October 1886	N <sup>o</sup> 2428	Manila 28/1/19	Bongrier	160
11	A. Linden	"	Belgian	Antwerp	31 January 1900	N <sup>o</sup> 1	Hong Kong 28/1/19	Bongrier	160
12	Th. Pettersson	"	Danish	Copenhagen	"	"	"	Battie	160
13	P. Christensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	E. Malbranche	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	H. Borne	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	D. Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	H. Vanderlicke	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S. Jensen	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	L. Smekens	4th "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	A. Moenen	Donkijman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	J. Vinkdengel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	J. Boosemier	Treasurer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	J. Geerts	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	J. Looyens	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	A. Lauver	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	F. Van Woudenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	A. Gastmans	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	A. Vermeiren	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	J. Bucken	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	I. Paccie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	M. Portelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
32	J. Gnapien	Brigade	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
33	G. Bal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
34	M. Schout	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
35	J. Baclants	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
36	J. De Landt	Assistant Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
37	L. Lamolen	Book	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
38	A. Van Ommen	Assistant Book	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
39	A. De Roache	Master's Mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
40	J. Ball	Marconi	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

(12) (13)

Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

No. on list

LOCAL 23:

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Tongrien. Aug 12, 1919

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Tongrien the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien members of crew not in possession of Seaman's Identification card (FORM "E") completed

When photos for cards ready phone to Room 240, Base Office, "Broadway".

F. C. Howe  
Commissioner of Immigration

By C. Blum  
Permit Agent and Immigrant

See entry page 10 American Consul Havre, France - July 25, 1919.

July 5, 1917, printed on the back by me. I certify on additional changes in crew notification authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

7 5, 1917, printed on the  
ed by me. I certify on  
ditional changes in crew  
ation authorities.

[OVER

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By Permit Agent and Immigrant

Line L  
Owners       
Local Agent 14-100



TONGRIER  
AUG 12 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

BERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Customs

THIS PORT.

atives of any vessel having such alien

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Congrier*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 12*, 1919, from the port of *Le Havre*, *7/24/19*

Crew list of Belgian Steamer Congrier of Antwerp											
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Names	Rank	Nationality	Where Born	When Born	No. of Pass.	Where Issued	Last Ship	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	E. Van Schoenberg	Captain	Belgian	Antwerp	15 October 1884	N° 14331	Rotterdam	Congrier			
2	F. Boels	1st Officer	"	Flushing	3 July 1891	N° 18500	Amsterdam	"	27		160
3	A. Dyserguck	2nd Officer	"	Ostende	20 October 1869						
4	A. Pabley	3rd Officer	British	London	22 March 1900	N° 25448	London	John Devon	168		
5	Ch. Janssens	Boatswain	"	Brussels	9 December 1864	N° 168916	Cardiff 30/9/18	Congrier	140		
6	L. Van Gilderem	Carpenter	Hollander	Rotterdam	19 June 1885	N° 268439	London 24/7/18	"	135		
7	J. Van Dyck	A.B.	Belgian	Verselaere	25 October 1886	N° 162803	Newcastle 14/19	"	180		
8	L. Lanting	"	Hollander	Groeningen	17 " 1893	N° 20825	London 29/11/19	"	150		
9	H. Leyendecker	"	Belgian	Antwerp	24 March 1881	N° 204951	Antwerp 11/3/18	"	200		
10	N. Boscuyt	"	Philippine	"	9 October 1886	N° 2428	New York 28/1/19	Congrier	160		
11	A. Lenden	"	Belgian	Antwerp	31 January 1900	N° 1	Hongkong 28/1/19	Battie			
12	Th. Pettersson	"	"	Leiden	10 Dec 1884			Charly Backy			
13	F. Christensen	"	"	"							
14	E. Malbranche	"	"	"							
15	H. Loven	Officer	"	"							
16	D. Joseph	Chief Eng.	"	"							
17	H. Vanderlicke	2nd Officer	"	"							
18	S. Jansen	3rd Officer	"	"							
19	J. Smekens	4th Officer	"	"							
20	A. Moens	Donkey	"	"							
21	J. Vindrolengel	"	"	"							
22	Malle J. Boussemier	Grd. Fu	"	"							
23	J. Geerts	"	"	"							
24	J. Laeyens	"	"	"							
25	A. Lamber	"	"	"							
26	F. Van Wuyngaert	"	"	"							
27	A. Gastmans	"	"	"							
28	A. Vermeiren	"	"	"							
29	J. Buelen	"	"	"							
30	L. Paele	"	"	"							
31	M. Portelli	"	"	"							
32	J. Gnapen	"	"	"							
33	G. J. Bal	"	"	"							
34	M. Schaut	"	"	"							
35	J. Baclants	"	"	"							
36	J. De Lande	"	"	"							
37	L. Lamen	"	"	"							
38	A. Van Heuven	"	"	"							
39	A. De Roche	Medic	"	"							
40	F. Ball	Marconist	"	"							

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,  
Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.  
Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Seen by me, *John J. Boussemier*, American Consul, Havre, France - July 25, 1919.

5, 1917, printed on the  
ed by me. I certify on  
ditional changes in crew  
ation authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]



TONGRIER  
AUG 12 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

BERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Customs

THIS PORT.

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

atives of any vessel having such alien

Vessel Tongrier, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Le Havre, 7/29/19

(1) No. on list	(2) Names	(3) Rank	(4) Nationality	(5) Where Born	(6) When Born	(7) No. of Pass.	(8) Where Delivered	(9) Last Ship	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Crew list of Belgian Steamer Tongrier of Antwerp									
1	E. Van Schoenberg	Captain	Belgian	Antwerp	15 October 1887	N° 14337	Rotterdam	Tongrier		
2	F. Boels	1st Officer	"	Flushing	3 July 1891	N° 18500	Amsterdam	"	27	
3	A. Dreyer	"	"	Ostende	20 October 1869				160	
4	A. Haddley	3rd	Portists	London	22 March 1900	N° 25442	London	John Devon	168	
5	Ch. Jantzen	Boatman	"	Brussels	9 December 1864	N° 163916	Cardiff 30/9/18	Tongrier	140	
6	L. Van Gilderem	Carpenter	Hollander	Rotterdam	19 June 1885	N° 263439	London 24/3/18	"	135	
7	J. Van Dyck	A.B.	Belgian	Verselaere	25 October 1886	N° 163803	Newcastle 12/19	"	180	
8	L. Lanting	"	Hollander	Groeningen	17 " 1893	N° 20825	London 23/1/19	"	150	
9	H. Leyendecker	"	Belgian	Antwerp	24 March 1881	N° 204951	Antwerp 11/10/18	"	200	
10	N. Boscampallo	"	Philipp Isl	"	9 October 1886	N° 2428	Amsterdam 28/1/19	Tongrier	160	
11	A. Lenden	"	Belgian	Antwerp	31 January 1900	N° 1	Hong Kong 28/1/19	Tongrier	160	
12	Th. Pettersson	"	Danmark	Copenhagen	10 Decbr 1884			Battle		
13	F. Kristiansen	"	"	Odense	22 April 1894			Charly Bachy		
14	E. Malbranche	"	Belgian	Ypres	12 June 1886					
15	H. Coene	Apprentice	"	Flushing	19 April 1901	N° 2196	Rotterdam 30/1/19	Tongrier		
16	D. Joseph	Chief Engineer	Wales	Cardigan	29 " 1886					
17	H. Vanderlicck	2nd	Belgian	Antwerp	11 February 1891	N° 533	London 18/2/19	Tongrier		
18	S. Jorden	3rd	"	"	22 July 1886	N° 42	Antwerp 18/4/19	"		
19	J. Smekens	4th	"	"	26 June 1892	N° 17313	Antwerp 24/1/19	"		
20	A. Moeres	Donkijman	"	"	20 October 1889	N° 205	New York 30/1/19	"		
21	J. Vinkolengel	"	"	"	15 April 1863	N° 209554	Antwerp 13/3/19	"		
22	E. Malle	Greaser	"	"	12 Septbr 1863	N° 35287	London 18/3/19	"		
23	M. Porte	Fireman	"	"	21 Septbr 1884	N° 209409	Antwerp 23/1/19	"		
24	J. Laeyens	"	"	Brussels	23 Decbr 1884	N° 80833	Antwerp 19/4/19	"		
25	A. Lamber	"	"	"	12 Septbr 1887	N° 154502	Rotterdam 12/6/18	"		
26	F. Van Wijnberghe	"	"	"	4 Septbr 1880	N° 209351	Antwerp 5/1/19	"		
27	A. Gastmans	"	"	Durme	6 April 1876	N° 11317	Borgerhout 22/4/19	"		
28	A. Vermeiren	"	"	Antwerp	19 October 1886	N° 494	Durme 16/1/19	"		
29	J. Buelen	"	"	"	20 March 1865			"		
30	L. Pacc	"	Malh Isl	Aenshia	26 February 1886			"		
31	M. Portelli	"	"	Malh	3 October 1895			"		
32	J. Snafen	Drummer	Belgian	Antwerp	29 October 1886	N° 209910	Antwerp 13/3/19	Tongrier		
33	G. J. Bal	"	"	Mobele	22 August 1891		Amsterdam 14/4/19	"		
34	M. Schaut	"	Hollander	Midelling	23 October 1888			"		
35	J. Baclants	Steward	Belgian	Antwerp	7 August 1871	N° 192	Leekeren 9/4/19	Tongrier		
36	J. De Lant	Asst Steward	"	"	27 October 1892	N° 32435	Antwerp 10/4/19	"		
37	L. Lansen	Cook	"	"	25 February 1881	N° 10876	Antwerp 24/4/19	"		
38	A. Van Heumen	Asst Cook	Hollander	Leiden	20 October 1891	N° 9707		Barkeley		
39	A. De Roache	Head Restaurant	Belgian	Antwerp	24 Septbr 1881	N° 28	Berghem 24/4/19	Tongrier		
40	F. Ball	Marconist	British	Gallene	11 Decbr 1897			"		

July 5, 1917, printed on the  
by me. I certify on  
Additional changes in crew  
ration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

Seen by  
J. Van Baele  
American Consul  
Havre, France - July 25, 1919.

E. J. Schouten



TONGRIER  
AUG 12 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

THIS PORT.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Statistics of any vessel having such alien

Vessel *Congrier*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 12*, 1919, from the port of *Le Havre, 7/29/19*

(1) No. on list	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
							Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

*160*

*168*

*140*

*135*

*180*

*150*

*200*

*140*

Page 2.

*N. Bos*  
*E. Mala*  
*M. Por*

med on. Sicknes.

ary 5, 1917, printed on the  
orted by me. I certify on  
additional changes in crew  
igration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

Line

Owner

Local Ag

er side.



TONGRIER  
AUG 12 1919

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

THIS PORT.

BERS OF CREW

29

atives of any vessel having such alien

Vessel Tongrier, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Le Havre, 7/29/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	V. Schoenberg	Eugène	26419-1 Captain 23/4/19	Antwerp	NO	yes	32	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5'6	160
2	Boels	Florimont	28557-1 officer "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	168
3	Dyckynck	Henri	52870-1 "	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'3	140
4	Radley	Alce C.	5499762-2 29/7/19	Birmingham	"	"	19	"	English	British	5'2	135
5	Haussens	Charles	2856-2 23/4/19	Antwerp	"	"	54	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'5	180
6	Van Gelderen	Leendert	65585-2 23/4/19	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'2	150
7	Van Dyck	Joseph	AB 23/4/19	"	"	"	33	"	Flemish	Belgian	6'	200
8	Lanting	Lucas	52553-2 "	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'4	140
9	Leyndeker	Ja. Hubert	65543-2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Senden	Alf										
11	Botongallo											

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF

New York

I, master of the

Bel

S. S.

Tongrier

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 13, 1919, consigned to Lloyd Royal Belg, is now lying at 36 W.R., and is expected to sail Aug 22, 1919, for Rouen, Fr via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

none

[CONTINUED OVER.]



TONGRIVER  
AUG 12 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

THIS PORT.

Statistics of any vessel having such alien

Vessel Congress, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Le Havre, 7/24/19

(1) No. on list	(2) FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	V. Schoenberg	Eugene	Captain	23/4/19	Antwerp	NO	yes	22	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
2	Boels	Florimont	Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	168	
3	Dyck	Stimé	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.3	140	
4	Radley	Alec C.	"	23/7/19	Birmingham	"	"	19	"	English	British	5.2	135	
5	Janssens	Charles	Boatswain	23/4/19	Antwerp	"	"	54	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	180	
6	Van Gelderen	Leendert	Carpenter	23/4/19	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Hollander	5.2	150	
7	Van Dyck	Joseph	A.B.	23/4/19	"	"	"	33	"	Flemish	Belgian	6.5	200	
8	Lanting	Lucas	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Hollander	5.4	140	
9	Leyndersker	J. Hubert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
10	Linden	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	140	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N. Boscongallo	23	Philippine	Rouen unknown
E. Mallebaume	33	Belg.	" "
M. Portelli	23	Malte	" "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Cate	24	Manerins			
J. de Clerk	22	Holland			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



TONGRIER  
AUG 12 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

BERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Customs and Border Protection on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Statistics of any vessel having such alien

Vessel Congres, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Le Havre, 7/29/19

(1) No. on list	(2) FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	v. Schoenberg	Eugene	76419-1 Captain	23/4/19	Antwerp	NO	yes	32	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
2	Boels	Florimont	76419-1 Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	168	
3	Dyck	Stimé	76419-1 Officer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.3	140	
4	Radley	Alec C.	76419-2 Carpenter	23/4/19	Birmingham	"	"	19	"	English	British	5.2	135	
5	Janssens	Charles	76419-2 Carpenter	23/4/19	Antwerp	"	"	54	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	180	
6	Van Gelderen	Leendert	76419-2 Carpenter	23/4/19	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Hollander	5.2	150	
7	Van Dyck	Joseph	76419-2 Carpenter	23/4/19	"	"	"	33	"	Flemish	Belgian	6.5	200	
8	Lanting	Lucas	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Hollander	5.4	140	
9	Legendcker	Ja. Hubert	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
10	Linden	Alphonse	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	140	
11	Bocongallo	Nicolas	76419-2 Carpenter	29/5/19	New York	Yes	"	33	"	Philippine	"	5.5	150	
12	Potterden	Thorstein	76419-2 Carpenter	7/7/19	Le Havre	No	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.7	160	
13	Christiansen	Friedrich	76419-2 Carpenter	7/7/19	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	145	
14	McAlbranca	Smiles	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	165	
15	Coene	Henri	76419-2 Carpenter	23/4/19	Antwerp	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	130	
16	Joseph	David	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	British	5.6	150	
17	Vanderlicke	Hyacinthe	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	163	
18	Jorrens	Corneille	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	160	
19	Smekens	Eustave	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	150	
20	Meens	Michael	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	155	
21	Vierckengel	Jean	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.4	165	
22	Boosemeyer	Jean	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.3	165	
23	Leest	Jules	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	160	
24	Loyens	Paul	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	170	
25	Launers	Alphonse	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	158	
26	Van Wijnburgh	Felix	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	156	
27	Gastmans	Albert	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	150	
28	Vermeiren	Adriaan	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	152	
29	Puelens	Jean	76419-2 Carpenter	7/7/19	Le Havre	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.5	165	
30	Pace	Salvatore	76419-2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Maltese	Maltese	5.4	140	

Line Lloyd Royal Belge  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

O'Brien & Sons  
Prop.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Tongue, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12thday of August, 1919.Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Congrier*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 12*, 1919, from the port of *Le Havre* *7/29/19* 30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Portelli	Michael	<i>720 02-3</i> Fireman	<i>7/1/19</i>	<i>Le Havre</i>	<i>NO</i> <i>not</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>145</i>	
2	Cnapen	Jean	<i>65534-2</i> Crimmer	<i>23/4/19</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>155</i>	
3	Bal	Constant	<i>65533-2</i>	<i>23/4/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>150</i>	
4	Schout	Albert	<i>720 01-2</i>	<i>7/1/19</i>	<i>Le Havre</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>155</i>	
5	Roelants	Jean	<i>65559-2</i> Steward	<i>23/4/19</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5'0</i>	<i>200</i>	
6	De Laun	Jacques	<i>65538-2</i> Assistant Steward	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>160</i>	
7	Lamoen	Leon	<i>85750-2</i> Cook	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>155</i>	
8	Van Heuven	Adriaan	<i>76018-2</i> Assistant Cook	<i>7/1/19</i>	<i>Le Havre</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>150</i>	
9	De Roche	Albert	<i>65596-2</i> Assistant Steward	<i>23/4/19</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5'2</i>	<i>155</i>	
10	Ball	Francis J.	<i>52867-1</i> Marconist	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>145</i>	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*4 Without cards*  
*5 Cards issued*  
*36 With cards*  
*45 total*

*E. H. Weston*  
*Inspector*

Line *Floyd Royal Belge*  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of mice on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Tongrier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

E. Blumhert  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Schenberg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

3

S/S Tongrier

8/12/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. KERWOOD, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 12, 1919, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY. July 27, 1919

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
I, master of the Amer S. S. Kerwood, 1919

from port of Hamburg hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged All Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 10

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 12, 1919, consigned to Kerr S.S. Co.; is now lying at Per 57 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Aug 27, 1919, for Hamburg via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was None

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line	No.	Name	Position	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
24	FOOK	LIA	✓ 2	"	"	"
25	OKEDA	Ryokichi	✓	"	"	"
26	TSUJIMOTO	RYOSUKE	✓	"	"	"
27	DELOCIENDA	SOICHIRO	✓	"	"	"
28	CORDOVA	FRED	✓	"	"	"
29		FRANK	✓	"	"	"
30						

Line Kerr Steamship Co  
Owners Kerr Nav. Corp  
Local Agents Kerr S.S. Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 33

33  
27, 1919

-, arriving at ~~NEW~~ YORK.

--- AUGUST 12<sup>th</sup>

1919, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY.

Chinese.

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Chinese.

All hands paid 76 except  
the following who were  
singed in Hamburg and are  
yet on board this vessel.

W. K. 40	German Hamburg.		
H. Tiffin 41		✓	✓
E. Seidl 430		✓	✓
E. Gross 425		✓	✓
K. Schuler 425		✓	✓

Page 3.

Chinese.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

## Officers And Crew Signed on New York

32

Japan



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States on board upon arrival at

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. KERWOOD, arriving at NEW YORK.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where
1	ABERNETHY	WILLIAM	✓ MASTER	JUNE 28	N.Y.
2	UPPIT	WALTER	✓ 1 MATE	"	"
3	CROSBY	KATH N.	✓ 2	"	"
4	HIGGS	RICHARD	✓ 3	"	"
5	WEADE	OTTO	✓ BOSON	"	"
6	BUCUVECSU	ION	✓ CARPENTER	"	"
7	RUDOSLIAO	NICOLAI	✓ A.B.	"	"
8	BURK	ALBERT	✓ O.S.	"	"
9	BURKART	HENRY	✓	"	"

Chinese.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Chinese.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

All hands paid off except the following who were signed in Hamburg and are yet on board this vessel.

W. H. 40	Seaman Hamburg.	✓	✓
H. H. 41	✓	✓	✓
E. Seidel 430	✓	✓	✓
C. Claus 425	✓	✓	✓
K. Schuler 425	✓	✓	✓

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

W. E. Abner  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. KERWOOD, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 12, 1919, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY. July 27, 1919 33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether able to	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ABERNETHY	WILLIAM	✓ MASTER	JUNE 28	N.Y.	YES	32	MALE	HEBREW	USA	5-8		uscit
2	UPPIT	WALTER	✓ 1 MATE	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	USA	5-9		uscit
3	CROSBY	KATH N.	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	21	"	English	USA	5-5 1/2	138	uscit
4	HIGGS	RICHARD	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	30	"	"	USA	5-10 1/2	155	uscit
5	WEADE	OTTO	✓ BOSON	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5-9	180	
6	BUCUVECSCU	ION	✓ CARPENTER	"	"	"	34	"	Rumanian	Rumania	5-9	165	
7	RUDOSLIKO	NICOLAI	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russia	5-7	160	
8	BURK	ALBERT	✓ O.S.	"	"	"	18	"	"	USA	5-5	115	uscit
9	BURKART	HENRY	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	USA	5-11	140	uscit
10	BOGGIANO	JAMES B.	✓ CHF. ENGR	"	"	"	31	"	English	USA	5-7 1/2	140	uscit
11	MORELAND	Joseph O.	✓ 1ST ASST.	"	"	"	30	"	"	USA	5-4	135	uscit
12	DE VORE	WM. A.	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	27	"	"	USA	5-4 1/4	140	uscit
13	MC KAY	EDWARD	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	USA	5-5	150	uscit
14	KALSERVIKKO	"	✓ OILER	"	"	"	33	"	Finland	Finland	5-10	190	
15	SAARINEN	ARND	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	165	
16	GRIMA	LOUIS	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	Maltese	British	5-6 1/2	160	
17	GATICO	JOSE	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	"	22	"	Span. Am	Chiti	5-6	140	
18	GUERRERO	LUIS	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	154	
19	MARTINEZ	Alfonso	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	135	
20	SANCHEZ	PEDRO	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	135	
21	PETLICKI	PHILIP	✓ RADIO OPR.	"	"	"	17	"	Polish	USA	5-8 1/2	135	uscit
22	IWANASHI	GENOUSOUKE	✓ STEWARD	"	"	"	40	"	Japanese	Japan	5-1	112	
23	KATO	Tamachi (JOE)	✓ COOK	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-0	125	
24	FOOK	LIA	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	36	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	125	
25	OKEDA	Ryokichi	✓ MESSIAN	"	"	"	30	"	Japanese	Japan	5-0	105	
26	TSUJIMOTO	SOICHOA	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	110	
27	DELOCIENDA	FRED Flavin	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	Phil. Isl.	USA	5-5	120	uscit
28	CORDOVA	FRANK Poutusa	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	USA	5-2 1/2	125	uscit
29													
30													

SEE NEXT PAGE.

Daniel Abaputa, Inspector

Line Kerr Steamship Co  
Owners Kerr Nav. Corp  
Local Agents Kerr S. S. Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Kerwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

Daniel Chaput

Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. O'Brien  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. KERWOOD, arriving at NEW YORK

August 12, 1919, from the port of Hamburg, Germany 34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
29291	SEIDL	ERNST	✓ FIREMAN	JULY 27	HAMBURG	yes	yes	31	M	German	German	5-6	180	
30	HIFTEN	HERMAN	✓ " "	2 "	"	✓	✓	41	"	"	"	5-6	180	
31	VAN LOH	DAN Dietrich	✓ A.B.	"	"	✓	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	160	
32	Schulze	KARL	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	✓	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	120	
33	CLAUSS	CURT	✓ " "	"	"	✓	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	170	
6														
7	THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS OF THE CREW WERE NOT ON BOARD													
8	AT THE TIME OF LEAVING HAMBURG SO WERE LEFT BEHIND.													
9	ECKEROT	NIKLAS	A.B.											
10	ANDERSON	JOHN	"											
11	MORITZ	V.	"											
12	GOLDBERG	JOHN	"											
13	NEIT	GEORGE	"											
14	HERNANDEZ	ORSONIO	FIREMAN											
15	HERRERA	MANUEL	"											
16	FERNANDEZ	LUIS	"											
17	BAPTISTA	JOSE	COALPASSER											
18	CATALA	PEDRO	"											
19	O'ROURKE	WILFRED	"											
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

August 12, 1919, from the port of Hamburg Germany  
July 27, 1919

No Certified Crew List -  
Total Crew 23  
13 U.S. Citizens  
15 friendly aliens in poss. of Seamen's cards  
5 enemy aliens - ordered held on board #233 removed  
33 Total

Dr. Brooks, - No Medical Holds  
Daniel Abaputh, Inspector.

No Certified Crew List -  
Total crew 33  
13 U.S. Citizens  
15 friendly aliens in poss. of Seamen cards  
5 enemy aliens - ordered held on board #233  
33 Total

Dr. Brooks, - No Medical Holds

Daniel Abaputa, Inspector

Line Kerr S.S. Co  
Owners Kerr Nav. Corp  
Local Agents Kerr S.S. Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Kerwood, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

Daniel A. Bapute  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. R. Deane  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

S/S Kerwood

8/24/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel *S/S Helen*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 13*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Juan P.R.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
115034	Todman	Ivan G	Stewardess	July 30	New York	Paid off	yes	16	male	African	St. Thomas	5'4"	128	scar on left forehead
11316	Leaster	Bernard	Stewardess	July 6	"	"	"	19	"	660	St. Thomas	5'3"	124	none
96517-2	Bryce	Edgill	Stewardess	July 10	"	"	"	30	"	1110	St. Thomas	5'8"	140	right
	Gulligan	Daniel A	Master	July 8	"	"	"	58	"	1110	St. Thomas	5'9"	170	
5	W. McQuinn		Inspector											
6														
7	D. Gillespie													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-150

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Helen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Aug, 1919

R. H. Sullivan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. McQuibben  
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Helen

8/13/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MAI OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Helen*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 13*, 1919, from the port of *San Juan*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1376	1	Grieman	Boat. H.	July 6 <sup>th</sup>	New York	Paid off	Yes	36	male	Irish	Irish	5.8	165	None
1340	2	McLeary	Boat. H.	July 2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	Irish	5.8	185	"
2016	3	Pres	Boat. H.	July 10	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	Irish	"	150	"
		Pres	Boat. H.	Aug 8	San Juan	"	"	31	"	Irish	Irish	5.70	153	"
		Pres	Boat. H.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	Irish	5.6	148	"
		Pres	Boat. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	Irish	5.6	143	"

Page 2.

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1013

*Wm. McQuinn*  
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

18690  
17440 30 *Creighton* *Boat. H.* *July 10*

Line *Pres*  
Owners *Wm. McQuinn*  
Local Agents *Wm. McQuinn*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MAI OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Helen, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of San Juan

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1376	1	Giemann	Rosa H	1st Officer	July 6 <sup>th</sup> 1919	New York	Paid off	Yes	36	male	German	5.8	165	None		
13406	2	McLeary	Charles J	2nd do	July 2	"	"	"	21	"	White	5.8	185	"		
2016	3	Prest	Walter U	3rd do	July 10	"	"	"	23	"	White	5.8	150	"		
10606	4	Bethman	Alfred	Boatman	Aug 8	San Juan	"	"	31	"	Polish	5.70	153	"		
11618	5	Bukosh	Sam	2nd Master	July 22	New York	"	"	150	25	"	Serbian	Serbia	5.6	148	"
5941	6	Riera	Francisco	2nd Master	July 22	New York	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	143	"
12793	7	Colonia	Agustin	Seaman	July 20	"	"	Yes	25	"	Mexican	Mexico	5.6	155	"	
18742	8	Ruiz	Manuel	Seaman	July 20	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	160	"	
96516	9	Ruiz	Manuel	Seaman	July 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Form 699

### STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

#### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

I, master of the Amaz S. S. Helen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 25 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14, 1919, consigned to Isle de Cuba Line; is now lying at Beers 27/30, and is expected to sail August 20, 1919, for San Juan Porto Rico via United States port of San Juan First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED]



LIST OR MA OF ALIENS EMPLOY

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Helen, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1917, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1376	1	Giegan	Rosa H	1st Officer	July 6 <sup>th</sup> New York	Paid off	Yes	36	male	Irish	Irish	5.8	165	None
13406	2	Mc Cleary	Charles J	2nd do	July 6 <sup>th</sup> "	"	"	21	"	Irish	Irish	5.8	185	"
2016	3	Prest	Harold H	3rd do	July 10 "	"	"	23	"	Irish	Irish	5.6	150	"
6644	4	Bettran	Alfred	Porter	Aug 8 San Juan	"	"	31	"	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5.70	153	"
1161348	5	Burkard	Sam	1st Master	July 22 New York	"	"	25	"	Serbian	Serbia	5.6	148	"
59441	6	Riera	Francisco	2nd Master	July 22 New York	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	143	"
12793	7	Colonio	Agustin	Seaman	July 10 "	"	Yes	25	"	Mexican	Mexico	5.6	155	"
18743	8	Ruiz	Manuel	Seaman	July 10 "	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5.8	160	"
96516	9	Ruiz	Miguel	Seaman	July 10 "	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	170	"
1659	10	Barria	Agustina	Seaman	July 10 "	"	NO	24	"	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5.10	170	"
17259	11	Prado	Rafael	Seaman	July 12 "	"	Yes	41	"	"	"	5.6	136	"
16549	12	MacKer	Eugene	1st Seaman	July 10 "	"	"	18	"	Irish	Irish	5.8	150	"
10500	13	Rena	Antonio	1st Officer	July 12 "	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	None
57632	14	John	Thomas	Chief Cook	July 6 "	"	Yes	40	"	Irish	Irish	5.4	130	"
11764	15	Hinterstuck	Charles F. A.	1st Cook	July 6 "	"	"	30	"	Irish	Irish	5.4	190	"
1140	16	San Blas	Dulogio	1st Cook	July 6 "	"	"	25	"	Spanish	"	5.10	165	"
11530	17	Mc Callana	Santher	2nd Cook	July 6 "	"	"	27	"	Irish	Irish	5.8	165	"
12722	18	Catanese	John B.	Chief Cook	July 8 "	"	"	22	"	Italian	Italian	5.8	140	"
96515	19	Montegrim	Arthur H	1st Purser	San Juan Aug 8	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Porto Rican	5.5	153	None
96515	20	Loapey	Peter	1st Cook	July 22 New York	"	NO	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	155	"
9454	21	Barro	Remondo	1st Cook	July 10 "	"	Yes	26	"	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5.9	145	"
345	22	Camano	Wamings	Fireman	July 22 "	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	146	"
13053	23	Toney	Jose	Fireman	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
58441	24	Cepinoso	Francisco	Seaman	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	155	"
19401	25	Mendey	Jose	1st Cook	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
13812	26	Castelan	Juan	"	" "	"	"	21	"	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5.4	126	"
133733	27	Dominguez	Adolfo	"	" "	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.1	115	"
11449	28	Kerr	John	1st Steward	July 6 New York	"	"	39	"	African	British	5.6	138	Stomach problem
18696	29	Luiz	James	1st Cook	July 10 New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	135	None
117490	30	McKain	Levin	2nd Cook	July 15 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	165	Seasick

Line Passenger Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Helen, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

9

W. H. S. Sullivan  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. S. Sullivan  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SAHALE  
AUG 13 1919

Form 609  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAHALE, arriving at New York, Aug 3, 1919, from the port of AVONMOUTH, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Given name	(3) CARRIED OR ENGAGED	(4) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(5) Whether able to read	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Krockman Walter	5023 Carpenter	May 20, 1918, paid off	Yes	38	M	Russian	Russia	5-9	185	
2	Haarsler Chas. J.	8304 Boatswain	"	"	34	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-5	147	
3	Lowenberg Maurits	1743 Seaman	"	"	43	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-11	185	
4	Ohman Paul	6744 Seaman	"	"	20	M	Finnish	Finland	5-9	170	
5	Muller Martin	1715 Seaman	"	"	32	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	160	
6	Argo Alex	16160 Seaman	"	"	27	M	Finnish	Finland	5-8	130	
7		9724 Seaman	"	"	29	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-9	180	
		9711 Seaman	"	"	29	M	Russian	Russia	5-1	120	
			"	"	17	M	English	Canada	5-6	140	
			"	"	24	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-9	157	
			"	"	29	M	Turkish	Egypt	5-8	160	
			"	"	29	M	Spanish	Chile	5-8	150	
			"	"	25	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-7	150	
			"	"	26	M	Greek	Greece	5-6	100	
			"	"	28	M	Italian	(North) Italy	5-5	120	
			"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-3	120	
			"	"	21	M	English	England	5-4	130	
			"	"	22	M	"	Amer	5-0	115	
			"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	130	
			"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	160	
			"	"	21	M	Scandinavian	U.S. cit.	5-7 1/2	140	
			"	"	2	M	"	Amer	5-7	152	
			"	"	53	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	
			"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	
			"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	120	
			"	"	30	M	America	U.S. cit.	5-7	145	
			"	"	45	M	Scand.	"	5-6	150	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line  
Owner United States Shipping Board  
Local Agents Marine Line Inc. 100 Broadway

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SAHALE  
AUG 13 1919

Form 690  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAHALE, arriving at New York, Aug 3, 1919, from the port of AVONMOUTH, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Given name	(3) SHIPED OR ENGAGED	(4) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(5) Whether able to read	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	---	--------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	-------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	--

1	Breckman Walter	5523 Carpenter	May 20	Chila, Pa. Paid off	Was	38	M	Russian	Russia	5-9	185	
2	Haarsler Chas. J.	8384 Boatswain	"	"	"	34	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-5	147	
3	Lowenberg Laurits	1745 Seaman	"	"	"	43	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-11	180	
4	Ohman Paul	6744 Seaman	"	"	"	20	M	Finnish	Finland	5-9	170	
5	Muller Martin	1775 Seaman	"	"	"	32	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	160	
6	Margo Alex	16160 Seaman	"	"	"	27	M	Finnish	Finland	5-8	130	
7	Magnussen Axel	9724 Seaman	"	"	"	29	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-9	180	
8	Varila Alexander	9711 Seaman	May 11	"	"	29	M	Russian	Russia	5-1	120	
9	Reebe Charles	Ord. Seaman	July 31	Cardiff	"	"	"	Canada	"	5-6	140	
10	Henrichsen Harry	7562 Attendant	MAY 20	Chila, Pa.	"	"	"	Norway	"	5-8	157	
11	Mohamed Mostacio	16758 Seaman	DEPART	"	"	"	"	Egypt	"	5-8	160	
12	Meira Pani	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chile	"	5-8	150	
13	Nielsen Pati	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	5-3	120	
14	Varay John	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	"	5-4	180	
15	Musso Loni	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amer	"	5-0	155	
16	Lopez Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	150	
17	Rowe Hani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	150	
18	Wolfsheil Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
19	Wilston Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
20	Teeter Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
21	Mautrup Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
22	Bedell Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
23	Lynch Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
24	Borel Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
25	Wleming Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
26	Jaffee Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
27	Anderson Lani	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	
30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	180	

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. SAHALE

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States, given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. SAHALE the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SAHALE  
AUG 13 1919

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAHALE, arriving at New York, Aug 3, 1919, from the port of AVONMOUTH, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Given name	(3) SHIPED OR ENGAGED	(4) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(5) Whether able to read	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kreckman Walter	5323 Carpenter	May 10	Yella, re. paid off	Yes	30	M	Russian Russia	5-8	185	
2	Haarsler Chas. J.	5307 Boatswain	"	"	"	34	M	Scandinavian Denmark	5-5	147	
3	Lowenberg Laurits	1745 Seaman	"	"	"	43	M	Scandinavian Sweden	5-11	180	
4	Ohman Paul	6744 Seaman	"	"	"	20	M	Finnish Finland	5-9	170	
5	Muller Martin	1715 Seaman	"	"	"	32	M	Dutch Holland	5-7	160	
6	Ango Alex	16160 Seaman	"	"	"	27	M	Finnish Finland	5-8	135	
7	Magnussen Axel	9724 Seaman	"	"	"	29	M	Scandinavian Norway	5-9	180	
8	Marila Alexander	9711 Seaman	May 31	"	"	28	M	Russian Russia	5-1	120	
9	Beebe Charles	Ord. Seaman	JULY 31	Cardiff	"	17	M	English Canada	5-6	140	
10	Henricksen Harry	7062 Steward	MAY 20	Yella, Pa.	"	24	M	Scandinavian Norway	5-9	150	
11	Mohamed Mostacio	16700 Fireman	"	"	"	29	M	Turkish Egypt	5-8	160	
12	Heira Daniel	902 Deck	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish American Chile	5-8	150	
13	Nielsen Peter	9267 Deck	"	"	"	28	M	Scandinavian Denmark	5-8	150	
14	Yamay John	20810 Piler	MAY 21	"	"	28	M	Italian Greece	5-6	100	
15	Russo Louis	607 Cook	MAY 20	"	"	28	M	Italian (North) Italy	5-5	120	
16	Lopez Emanuel	2 End Cook	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish Spain	5-3	120	
17	Rowe Harold	13216 Messman	"	"	"	21	M	English England	5-4	160	
18	Wolfstheil Martin	3557 Fireman	"	"	"	22	M	Amer	5-0	100	
19	Histon George	3485 Piler	"	"	"	22	M	"	5-7	130	
20	Toeter Roy	3507 Seaman	"	"	"	22	M	"	5-7	160	
21	Bautrup Charles	441 Seaman	"	"	"	21	M	Scandinavian U.S. cit	5-10	190	
22	Bedell John	8167 3000	"	"	"	2	M	Eng Amer	5-7	150	
23	Lynch George	3388 Messman	"	"	"	53	M	"	5-7	150	
24	Borel Albert	670 Seaman	"	"	"	26	M	"	5-4	170	
25	Wleming Pat	3140 Seaman	"	"	"	19	M	"	5-6	150	
26	Jaffee Julian	3743 Seaman	"	"	"	45	M	Russia U.S. cit	5-7	145	
27	Anderson Alex	9284 Fireman	"	"	"	45	M	Scand. "	5-6	150	
28											
29											
30											

41 and two crew  
40 and two crew  
Prised crew list seen and approved  
X 2005

Line  
Owner United States Shipping Board  
Local Agents Safra Line Inc. 120 Broadway

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Lohr, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1917

G. H. Leland  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. M. O'Donnell  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sahale, arriving at New York August 13, 1919, from the port of Avonmouth, England

40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kreckman Walter	Carpenter	May 20 Philadelphia	Paid off	Yes	36	M	Russian	Russia	5-9		
2	Haarsler Charles J.	Boatswain	" "	"	"	34		Scandin	Denmark	5-5		
3	Lowenberg Maurits	Seaman	" "	"	"	43		Scandin	Sweden	5-11		
4	Ohman Paul	"	" "	"	"	20		Finnish	Finland	5-9		
5	Muller Martin	"	" "	"	"	32		Dutch	Holland	5-7		
6	Largo Alex	"	" "	"	"	27		Finnish	Finland	5-8		
7	Lagnussen Axel	"	" "	"	"	29		Scandin	Norway	5-9		
8	Karila Alex	"	" 21 "	"	"	29		Russian	Russia	5-1		
9	Beebe Charles	Ord Seaman	July 31 Cardiff	"	"	17		English	Canada	5-6		
10	Henricksen Harry	Watertender	May 20 Phila	"	"	24		Scandin	Norway	5-9		
11	Mohamed Mostacio	"	" "	"	"	24		Turkish	Egypt	5-8		
12	Meira Daniel	Fireman	" "	"	"	29		Spanish	Chile	5-8		
13	Neilson Peter	Deck Engineer	" "	"	"	25		Scandin	Denmark	5-9		
14	Yarey John	Miller	" 21 "	"	"	29		Greek	Greece	5-6		
15	Russo Louis	1 Cook	" 20 "	"	"	26		Italian	Italy	5-5		
16	Lopez Samuel	2 Cook	" "	"	"	26		Spanish	Spain	5-3		
17	Lowe Harold	Messman	" "	"	"	21		English	England	5-4		
18	Loveland <del>XXXXXX</del> George	Master	" "	"	"	40		English	Amer	5-7 1/2		
19	Snow Frank	1/2 Late	" "	"	"	54		English	"	5-8 1/2		
20	Gregory Clifford	2 Late	" "	"	"	22		"	"	5-10 1/2		
21	Hynes John	3 Late	" "	"	"	22		"	"	5-5 1/2		
22	Traylor Harry	1st Seaman	" "	"	"	23		"	"	5-1 1/2		
23	Thomis Walter	2nd Seaman	" "	"	"	23		"	"	5-1 1/2		
24	Dunn Frank	Wireless	" "	"	"	25		"	"	5-7 1/2 1/2		starry
25	Thos 8 Charles	C.E.	" "	"	"	26		"	"	5-8 1/2		
26	Gronquist Charles	1 Asst	" "	"	"	34		Scandin	"	6-1 1/2		
27	Fields William	2 Asst	" "	"	"	34		English	"	5-7 1/2		
28	Meyer William	3 Asst	" "	"	"	20		"	"	5-7 1/2		
29	Swan Charles	Miller	" "	"	"	41		"	"	5-1 1/2		
30	Sullivan Francis	"	" "	"	"	21		"	"	5-4 1/2		
31	Horr George	Watertender	" "	"	"	34		"	"	5-4 1/2		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. J. O'Brien Dist*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

(2)

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Sahale  
8/13/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been made, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 35 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 'BERS OF CREW

43

to be delivered to the United States immediately upon arrival at a port of the United States.

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Hillsborough County, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Robertson	Christopher	Master	7/1/19	ny.	yes	yes	44	m.	Eng.	Brn	5-8.140
2	Kjeldsen	John B.	11 <sup>67</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer	4/24/19	"	"	"	44		Scand	Scand	5-9.156
3	Oliver	Albert	3 <sup>840</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> K					28		Am	Am	5-7.165
4										"	"	5-8.140
										"	"	5-7.172

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

Shipping Board owned.

[OVER.]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 14-300

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFE

BERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

to be delivered to the United States imm  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Hillsborough County, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robertson Christopher	Master	7/1/19 N.Y.	yes	yes	44	m.	Eng.	Brit	5-8	140	
2	Kjeldsen John B.	1st Officer	4/4/19 "	"	"	44		Scand	Scand	5-9	156	
3	Oliver Albert	3rd Officer	12/20/18 "			28		Am	Am	5-7	165	
4								"	"	5-8	140	
5						36		Am	Am	5-7	172	
6						32		Dutch	Hol.	5-8	150	
7						25		Dutch	Hol.	5-5	125	
8						24		Am	Am	5-6	142	
9												
10												

Form 690

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 28, 1919, 19

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY

from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 12, 1919, 19, consigned to  
N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 14 S. R., and is  
expected to sail Aug. 27, 1919, 19, for Havana  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013



HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY  
AUG 13 1919

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February

to be delivered to the United States immigration  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Hillsborough County, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Robertson	Christopher	Master	7/1/19	Ny.	yes	yes	44	m.	Eng.	Dut.	5-8	140	
2	Kjeldsen	John B.	1st Officer	4/4/19	"	"	"	44		Scand	Scand	5-9	156	
3	Oliver	Albert J.	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	28		Am	Am	5-7	165	
4	Goersta	Geo.	Supercargo	7/1/19	Balto					"	"	5-8	140	
5	Smith	Chas.	1st Cook	7/2/19	Ny.			36		Am	Am	5-7	172	
6	Richardson	Edward	Carpenter	"	"			32		Dutch	Hol.	5-8	150	
7	Palma	Gerber	1st Steward	"	"			25		Dutch	Hol.	5-5	135	
8	Williams	Fred G.	8th	"	"			24		Am	Am	5-6	142	
9	Goldstein	Martin	1st	"	"					"	"	5-5	145	
10	McLaren	Robt B.	1st	"	"					"	"	5-11	180	
11	Farron	Russel	1st	"	"					"	"	5-9	145	
12	Steffens	Mary	2nd	"	"					"	"	5-7	160	
13	Einbeck	Carl E.	3rd	"	"					"	"	5-10	145	
14	Dagger	Lauren	1st	"	"					"	"	6-1	195	
15	Willbrock	M. L.	1st	"	"					"	"	5-7	150	
16	Rey	Juan	1st	"	"					"	"	5-8	140	
17	Einbeck	Fred. A.	1st	"	"					"	"	6-1	175	
18	Garita	Luciano	1st	"	"					"	"	5-8	145	
19	Garita	Juan	1st	"	"					"	"	5-8	135	
20	Parraguiria	Manuel	1st	"	"					"	"	5-10	200	
21	Esquivos	Fernando	1st	"	"					"	"	5-4	130	
22	Vega	Gayetano	1st	"	"					"	"	5-8	138	
23	Roya	Manuel	1st	"	"					"	"	5-4	130	
24	Valencia	Adolfo	1st	"	"					"	"	5-5	150	
25	Wolff	Alphonse	1st	"	"					"	"	5-7	140	
26	Van Dorp	Charles	1st	"	"					"	"	6-2	235	
27	Papughilas	Constantino	1st	"	"					"	"	5-4	135	
28	Libarrier	Andre	1st	"	"					"	"	5-11	118	
29	Gullagor	Walter	1st	"	"					"	"	5-10	140	
30	Okazabel	Felix	1st	"	"					"	"	5-5	135	

S. S. HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY			CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
C. Robertson	Master	44	U. S.		
J. Kjeldson	1st Officer	36	U. S.		
C. Larsen	2nd "	26	U. S.		
A. J. Oliver	3rd "	23	U. S.		
D. Martinez	Boatswain	21	Spain		
H. Feldman	Seaman	22	U. S.		
Y. Van Witzberg	"	22	U. S.		
H. Mosher	"	35	U. S.		
S. Patino	"	22	U. S.		
G. Bello	"	21	U. S.		
A. W. Vernon	"	20	U. S.		
C. Shengart	"	15	U. S.		
G. E. Ellis	"	58	U. S.		
R. Mc Laren	"	24	U. S.		
R. Farrar	"	38	U. S.		
H. Steffens	Chief Engineer	21	U. S.		
C. Einbeck	1st Asst.	18	U. S.		
S. Orriete	2nd "	22	U. S.		
F. A. Einbeck	3rd "	21	U. S.		
M. L. Wellbrock	Oilier	22	Spain		
J. Rey	"	18	U. S.		
J. Garita	Water tender	28	Spain		
L. Garita	"	33	U. S.		
A. Vega	"	26	Spain		
M. Larragortia	"	27	Spain		
F. Esquiro	Fireman	19	Spain		
A. Laguregere	"	22	Spain		
J. Juando	"	49	Denmark		
C. Harword	"	18	U. S.		
J. Kane	"	23	U. S.		
M. Quirk	"	18	U. S.		
C. Kelpner	"	23	U. S.		
J. Cripps	"	18	U. S.		
A. Paul	"	21	U. S.		
J. H. Grubbs	"				

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

dollars for each alien. See other side.



HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY  
AUG 13 1919

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1892, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hillsborough County, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Robertson	Christopher	Master	7/1/19	Ny.	yes	yes	44	m.	Eng.	Brit.	5-8	140	
2	Kjeldsen	John B.	1st Officer	4/4/19	"	"	"	44		Scand	Scand	5-9	156	
3	Oliver	Albert J.	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	28		Am	Am.	5-7	165	
4	Gerritsma	Geo.	Supercargo	7/1/19	Rotterd					"	"	5-8	140	
5	Smith	Chas.	1st Cook	7/2/19	Ny.			36		Am	Am.	5-7	172	
6	Richardson	Edward	Carpenter	"	"			32		Dutch	Hol.	5-8	150	
7	Palma	Gerber	1st Steward	"	"			25		Swiss	Hol.	5-5	135	
8	Williams	Fred. G.	8/4 K	"	"			24		Am	Am.	5-6	142	
9	Goldstein	Martin	8/5 K	"	"			19		"	"	5-5	145	
10	McLaren	Robt B.	Chief Eng.	4/4/19	"			51		Scotch	Am.	5-11	180	
11	Farron	Russel	1st Assistant	"	"			24		Am	Am.	5-9	145	
12	Steffens	Henry	2nd Steward	"	"			38		Hol.	"	5-7	160	
13	Embeck	Carl E.	3rd Steward	"	"			21		Am	"	5-10	145	
14	Dagger	Laurence M.	1st Cook	7/1/19	"					Am	Am.	6-1	195	
15	Willbrock	Wm. L.	168 24 K	"	"			22		"	"	5-1	150	
16	Rey	Juan	78333-2	"	"			20		Span	Span.	5-8	140	
17	Einbeck	Frob. C.	16942	"	"			18		Am	Am.	6-1	175	
18	Garita	Luisiano	115 24 K	"	"			33		Span	Span.	5-8	145	
19	Garita	Juan	8219-2	"	"			28		"	"	5-8	135	
20	Farragutia	Manuel	9039-2	"	"			26		"	"	5-10	200	
21	Esquivos	Fernando	19156-1	"	"			28		"	"	5-4	130	
22	Vega	Bayetano	1316-1	"	"			29		"	"	5-8	138	
23	Roya	Manuel	7154-2	"	"			26		"	"	5-4	130	
24	Valenciaigo	Adolfo	15 K	"	"			22		"	"	5-8	150	
25	Wolff	Alphing.	1502-2	4/4/19	Ny.			34		Belg.	Belg.	5-9	140	
26	Van Dorp	Carolus	163 24 K	"	"			33		Dutch	Hol	6-2	235	
27	Papaghilas	Constantinos	2nd 5139-1	7/1/19	"			29		Greek	Greece	5-4	135	
28	Libarvian	Andre	9030-3	"	"			16		Fr.	Fr.	5-11	118	
29	Gullager	Walter T.	6924	"	"			31		Am	Am.	5-10	140	
30	Okazabel	Felix	65170	"	"			24		Span	Span.	5-5	135	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Hansen, of the Hillsborough Co, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1919  
H. J. Cooper  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents .....  
 18-1900

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Thulsen 1 Off, of the Hellbrough Co, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13<sup>th</sup>

day of

Aug

191

J. Thulsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. L. off  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

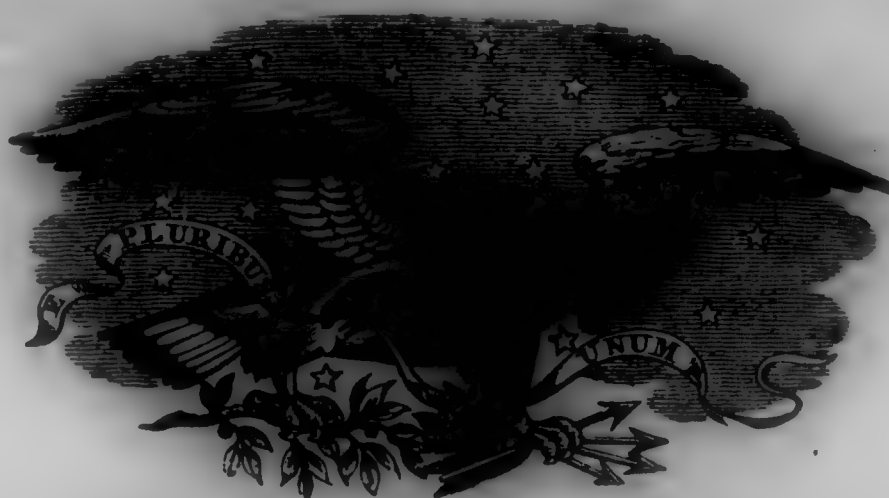
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.





## CREW LIST.

LIST OF PERSONS comprising the crew of the S.S. Hillsborough County,

from Newark, N. J.

, whereof C. Robertson

is Master, bound for Rotterdam, Holland.

List

Sheet No. 1

48

ch aliens

England

1919

45

cal marks or  
ulgaritieship  
gyn  
hove

NAMES.

PLACES OF BIRTH.

Position held aboard  
~~the vessel~~  
Ship.OF WHAT COUNTRY  
CITIZENS OR SUBJECTS.

DESCRIPTION OF THEIR PERSONS.

Age.

HEIGHT.

Feet.

Ins.

Complexion.

Hair.

Eyes.

Nationality.

1. J. B. Kjeldsen	Denmark	1st. Officer.	Denmark	44	5	9	Light	Br.	
2. Carl Larsen	Denmark	2nd. Officer	U.S.	37	5	7	"	"	
3. O. J. Oliver	U.S.	3rd. Officer	U.S.	28	5	7	"	"	
4. G. Geertsma	176 k Holland	Supercargo	U.S.	25	5	9	"	"	
5. C. A. Smith	U.S.	Boatswain.	U.S.	36	5	7	"	"	
6. Edward Richardson	Holland	Carpenter	U.S.	32	5	7	"	"	
7. Gerber Flalma	Holland	A.B.	Holland	26	5	7	"	"	
8. F. G. Williams	U.S.	A.B.	U.S.	24	5	6	"	"	
9. Marten Goldstein	U.S.	O.S.	U.S.	19	5	7	"	"	
10. R. B. Mc. Laren	Scotland	Chief Engineer	U.S.	51	5	10	"	Gray	
11. Warren	U.S.	1st. Asst.	U.S.	24	5	9	"	Br.	
12. M. Steffins	Holland	2nd. Asst.	U.S.	37	5	7	"	"	Sickness.
13. C. Einbeck	U.S.	3rd. Asst.	U.S.	21	5	8	"	"	
14. L. M. Dagger	U.S.	Oiler	U.S.	19	5	7	"	"	
15. M. L. Willbrock	U.S.	Oiler	U.S.	27	5	6	"	"	
16. Juan Rey	Spain	Water Tender	Spain	30	5	6	Dark	Bl.	
17. F. A. Einbeck	U.S.	Oiler	U.S.	18	5	7	Light	Br.	
18. L. Garita	Spain	Water Tender	Spain	33	5	8	Dark	Bl.	
19. T. Garaita	Spain	Water Tender	Spain	29	5	8	"	"	
20. M. Tarragaitia	Spain	Fireman	Spain	26	5	9	"	"	nted on the certify on ges in crew ties.
21. F. erquiros	Spain	Fireman	Spain	27	5	6	"	"	
22. C. Vega	Spain	Fireman	Spain	29	5	8	"	"	
23. Manuel Royo	Spain	Wiper	Spain	27	5	6	"	"	Master.
24. Adolfo Valenciano	Spain	Wiper	Spain	33	5	7	"	"	
25. A. J. Wolff	Belgium	Chief Steward	Belgium	36	5	7	"	"	
26. C. van Dort	Holland	Chief Cook	Holland	33	5	10	"	"	[over.]
27. C. Papagihlas	Greece	2nd. & Baker	Greece	39	5	7	"	"	
28. A. Lebarbrer	France	Messman	France	16	5	6	"	"	
29. Walter Gallager	U.S.	Messman	U.S.	31	5	9	Light	Br.	None
30. Felix Olasabal	Spain	Messboy	Spain	24	5	6	Dark	Bl.	Various
31. W. Coyah	U.S.	Messboy	U.S.	17	5	8	Light	Br.	ist to register sh before
32. H. Feldman	U.S.	A.B.	U.S.	21	5	9	"	"	
33. F. L. Lorber	U.S.	A.B.	U.S.	21	5	9	"	"	
34. Y. V. Witsenburg	U.S.	A.B.	U.S.	23	5	6	"	"	
35. Gibson Clyde	U.S.	U.S. Navy Radio	U.S.	29	5	8	"	"	

C. Robertson  
Master



*British Registry*

List

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

48

delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens of the United States.

NAMES.

PLACES OF BIRTH.

PLACES OF RESIDENCE.

OF WHAT COUNTRY  
CITIZENS OR SUBJECTS.

DESCRIPTION OF THEIR PERSONS.

Age. HEIGHT. Feet. Ins. Complexion. Hair. Eyes.

*Ammanmouth, England*

Page 2.

PORT OF  
STATE OF

I, \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify  
that on the day of the date hereof, before me personally came and appeared  
Master or Commander of the \_\_\_\_\_  
out for \_\_\_\_\_, now about clearing  
declare that the above List contains the names of the Officers and Crew of the said  
together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as he hath been able to ascertain the same.  
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Port of \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

CREW LIST  
OF

*7 Hillsborough County*  
DATED: *8/13/19*

ed on the  
certify on  
in crew  
ee.

Master

[OVER]

*none  
various  
with English  
with German*



Vessel **CHEYENNE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 13 1919**, 191, from the port of Cherbourg, England

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

City. What

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

## SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

### LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the  
each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on  
report, and that, should any additional changes in crew  
report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. Snell *Master*

[OVER.]

[illegible]

V. G. Macintosh, Insp Aug 13, 1919

Line ..... **ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD.** .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents *R. James 26 Broadway New York*  
 14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CHEYENNE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 13 1919**, 191, from the port of **Wormouth, England**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name Given name		When Where									
	Luis F.	Captain							Puerto Rico	5'8"	162	Brown skin, dark hair, blue eyes, no scars or tattoos.

## DESERTING

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

Name.	Age.	Nationality
-------	------	-------------

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. C. Eugene

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Oryzanne the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all members of crew not  
in possession of Seamen's  
Identification card.

Receipt acknowledged

H. J. Grant  
1<sup>st</sup> Officer

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Iron

By V. J. V.  
Permit Agent and

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the  
each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on  
report, and that, should any additional changes in crew  
report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. Syrell

[OVER.]

[illegible]

V. G. Macintosh, Insp. Aug 13, 1911

Line **ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD.**

Local Agents *20 James 26 Broadway, New York.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CHEYENNE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 13 1919**, 191, from the port of *Greenwich, England*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Tyrell	Tom Harrison	✓ 7435	12-7-9	Barros	no	Yes	27	male	Irish	British	5-8 1/2	162	None.
2	Grant	Herbert James	✓ 15-8-11	"	in Furnace	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-4 1/2	133	Scar left knee
3	Henderson	Daniel Herbert	✓ 1-6-62	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	144	None
4	Wright	Victor Aloha	✓ 3-2-44	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	154	"
5	Smith	Archibald	✓ 1-2-44	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	130	None
6	Hall	Arthur	✓ 2-4-24	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	142	"
7	Bentley	Edgar	✓ 3-11-5	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	166	"
8	Hempston	Walker	✓ 1-1-4	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scottish	"	5-8 1/2	143	"
	Pine	James	✓ 1-1-4	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5-7	163	"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. C. Eugene

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGR**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it consignee, or master thereof or officer in charge of the port of all aliens employed on such vesselively hold in the ship's crew respectively shipped or engaged and discharged in the port of of such information as the Secretary prescribe; and after the arrival duty of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in writing which any such alien has illegal description of such alien, together lead to his apprehension; and it shall be the duty of such officer to deliver to such immigration names of all alien employees at time of the arrival but who have departed, and also the time paid off and discharged, and where or landed; and in case of the owner or master so to deliver either before and departing, respectively, or on landing, such owner, agent, or by the Secretary of Labor, in the customs district in which the \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made or shall be granted clearance penalty of the liability to the payment fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: *Provided*, prior to the determination of sufficient to cover such fine.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Oregonian the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all members of crew not  
in possession of Seamen's  
Identification card.

Receipt acknowledged:

H. J. Grant  
1<sup>st</sup> Officer

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By V. J. Macintos  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

# ISSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

PORT OF New York 47  
August 14 1919  
 S. S. "Eugenie"

by certify that the following is a complete record of all  
since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_ 37

August 13, 1914, consigned to  
is now lying at Pier 5 Constable, and is  
for Barrow, England.  
First port of call in United States

of all changes in crew:

## ING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]



*British Registry*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

List No. 3

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 1

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CHEYENNE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 13 1919**, 191, from the port of *Wormouth, England*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	J 2, (15) 11/1		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Tyrell	John Harrison	✓ 7438	22-7-19	Barrow	no	Yes	27	male	Irish	British	5'8 1/2	162	None.
2	Grant	Herbert James	✓ 8311		in Furnace			30		English		5'4 1/2	133	Scar left knee
3	Henderson	Daniel	✓ 6662		England			23				5'5	144	None
4	Whig	Victor Aloha	✓ 2644					22				5'10	154	
5	Smith	Archibald	✓ 2424					47				5'4 1/2	130	None
6	Ball	Arthur	✓ 2424					25				5'8	142	
7	Bentley	Edgar	✓ 3415					38				5'8 1/2	168	
8	Templeton	Walker	✓ 44					26		Scottish		5'8 1/2	143	
	Pine	James	✓ 6480					47		English		5'7	163	

Form 690.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York* 47

*August 14* 1919

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Cheyenne*

from port of *Barrow*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *39* Number of seamen deserted *—*  
Number of seamen discharged *2* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *37*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *August 13* 1919, consigned to *Ed James* is now lying at *Quay 5 Constable*, and is expected to sail *Aug 15* 1919, for *Barrow, England* via United States port of *—* First port of call in United States this voyage was *—*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>McC</i>			

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CHEYENNE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 13 1919**, 191, from the port of **Wormouth, England**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tyrell	Tom Harrison	12-7-19	Passes	no	27	male	Irish	British	5-8 1/2	162	None
2	Grant	Herbert James	11-8-11	in Furnace		20		English		5-4 1/2	133	Scar left knee
3	Henderson	Daniel Herbert	1-6-62	England		23				5-5	144	None
4	Whight	Victor Alpha	3-26-44			22				5-10	154	
5	Smith	Archibald	1-24-24			47				5-4 1/2	130	None
6	Hall	Arthur	1-4-24			25				5-8	142	
7	Bentley	Edgar	3-11-15			38				5-8 1/2	168	
8	Templeton	Walker				26		Scottish		5-8 1/2	143	
9	Pierce	George	1-1-40			47		English		5-7	163	
10	Grundy	Joseph Herbert	1-2-61			15						

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Howard M. Bassett	19	American	About Aug. in Bristol
H. J. Copeland	19		

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nil					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nil				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. Syrell  
Master



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*British Registry*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CHEYENNE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 13 1919**, 191, from the port of *Wormouth, England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tyrell John Harrison	✓ 8435	22-7-19 Barrow	no	Yes	27	male	Irish	British	5-8 1/2	162	None.
2	Grant Herbert James	✓ 8311	in Furnace			30		English		5-4 1/2	133	Scar left knee
3	Henderson Daniel Herbert	✓ 6662	England			23				5-5	144	None
4	Wright Victor Aloha	✓ 302644				22				5-10	154	
5	Smith Archibald	✓ 84247				47				5-4 1/2	130	None
6	Hall Arthur	✓ 44243				25				5-8	142	
7	Bentley Edgar	✓ 3415				38				5-8 1/2	168	
8	Templeton 97505 Walker	✓ 44				26		Scottish		5-8 1/2	143	
9	Pierce George	✓ 6480				47		English		5-7	163	
10	Grundy Joseph Herbert	✓ 6141				15				4-11	125	
11	Barr 97504 William	✓ 141				32				6-1	144	various
12	Anderson 97503 James	✓ 141				25		Irish		5-8	140	None
13	Brooks Frank Augustus	✓ 2341				29		English		5-4	129	various
14	Nichol 97502 William	✓ 141				43		English		5-7 1/2	139	Ship on chest
15	Taylor George William	✓ 26149				29				5-8 1/2	144	None
16	Bostroyde Harry George	✓ 141				27				5-4 1/2	116	
17	Shepherd Sidney	✓ 2642				19				5-9	144	various
18												
19	Gould Edgar	✓ 26147	23-7-19 Liverpool			26				5-9	150	various
20	Bustin Alfred	✓ 814392				20				5-5	154	None
21	Tones Thomas	✓ 26138				35				5-6	144	various
22	Templeton 97994 Martin	✓				22				5-2	121	None
23												
24	McQuirk 97993 Edward	✓				43				5-4	143	Scar on left knee
25	Evans 97996 William	✓ 141	22-7-19 Barrow			32				5-4	133	None
26	Murphy Frank	✓ 26152				26		Irish		5-8	141	various
27	Lawler John	✓ 73216	23-7-19 Liverpool			30		English		5-4 1/2	132	None
28	Shea Thomas	✓ 42043				19				5-9	147	various
29	Hollison James	✓ 4222				31				5-8 1/2	129	Scar on right knee
30	Burke John Joseph	✓ 7320				27		Irish		5-5	147	Scar on left knee

V. G. Macintosh, Insp Aug 13/1919

Line **ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD.**

Owners **20 James St Broadway, New York.**

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Grant of the CHEYENNE, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of aug, 1917

R. J. Macmillan  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. J. Grant  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



This crew list is for Immigration Service only. Only one copy required, same to be completed before sailing. Columns to be filled in, including "height", "weight", and "physical marks or peculiarities" columns, latter meaning tattoo marks, etc.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Vessel **CHEYENNE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 13 1919**, 191, from the port of **Bournemouth** 49

(1) Seaman's Identification Card No. (Include Initials)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31		Fireman											Perhaps Foreign
32	Oulton 97999	Henry	22-7-19	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5-3	141	None
33	Richardson 98000	James					30				5-3 1/2	149	None
34	Morrow	Thomas	✓ 5344				25				5-9	160	None
35	Melia	James	✓ 26145				32				5-8	140	
36	King	William Charles	✓ 58188	22-7-19	Barrow		21				5-11	168	
37	Joyce	Arthur Edward	✓ 40930				18				5-10	154	
38	Newman	Ronald Hanson	✓ 116611				17				5-5	124	
39	Gray 97501	William	✓ 29719				24				5-6	140	Scars on left forearm
40	Norris 97997	Walter	✓ 141333				24				5-10	145	Scars on left forearm
41	Bassett	Howard	✓ 141333	9-19	Bournemouth	Yes	21		American	American	5-7	135	Scars on left forearm
42	Copeland	Winston	✓ 141333				22						Scars on left forearm
13	V. G. Macintosh, Insp. Aug. 13, 1919												
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents  
ATLANTIC AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD.  
200 Broadway New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Grant of the CHEYENNE, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 1917

V. G. Macintosh  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. J. Grant 1st Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Cheyenne  
8/13/19

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel ST. PAUL arriving at NEW YORK Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1919 from the port of WILT, ENGLAND

(1)	No. on list	Family name
1		Wilkins
2		Cooper
3		Anderton
4		Jones 99
5		Thompson
6		Clarke 38th
7		Garton 38th
8		Binks
9		Wetheroll
10		Jennings 91
11		Broadrick 91
12		Crosby 99
13		Crosby
14		Stone
15		Holden 38th
16		Bergwitz
17		Glenton
18		Kirman
19		McDonald
20		Petterson
21		Cox
22		Pitcairn
23		Castel
24		Kennick
25		Elson 38th 91
26		Vickers 38th 91
27		Shanks 91
28		Kemp 38th
29		Boutjes
30		Douglass

Line ..... **ELI BERMAN'S**  
 Owner ..... **ELI BERMAN'S**  
 Local Agents ..... **SANDERS**

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y. Aug. 13, 1907

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of \_\_\_\_\_ 50

SS. Mancini

\_\_\_\_\_ Line.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one { detain on board your vessel the following named alien(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
(deliver with license at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island New York Harbor, the following named alien(s) and all baggage passengers and crew members other than those discharged at the port as United States citizens.)

any papers or cards

Members of crew

and all baggage

passengers and crew members

other than those discharged at the port

as United States citizens

Board 2629,

Completed

8/15/07

JST

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER.

ACKNOWLEDGED, \_\_\_\_\_  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title) \_\_\_\_\_

14-1774

[illegible]

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such persons to so comply

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*Dec. 22<sup>nd</sup>* 1919  
 FRANCISCO  
 S. S.

I, master of the 10. B. M. M. M. S. S. FRANCISCO  
(Astonishing)  
in port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
engines in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 41

(1)	(12)	(13)
ht	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
12	145	None
1	147	"
12	154	"
1	138	"
1	161	"
1	155	"
5	140	"
10	160	"
1	143	"
5	161	"
5	130	"
5	127	"
7	154	"
5	150	"
6	148	"
5	147	"
4	146	"
8	152	"
8	168	"
10	160	Little finger left hand bent.
4	141	None
6	139	"
8	150	"
4	142	"
5	141	Wound mark on right arm.
7	150	None
6	147	"
4	140	Bear on right temple
8	144	Wound on left leg.
10	161	None



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel "P-R-A-I-S-C-O", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 12<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of HULL, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wilkins	John	Master	25.7.19.	Hull	No.	Yes	60	M	Scotch	British	5-8	145	None
2	Cooper	Thomas	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-4	147	"
3	Anderton	George Smith	2nd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	154	"
4	Jones	Owen	3rd.	26.7.19.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	138	"
5	Thompson	Matthew	Carpenter	25.7.19.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	161	"
6	Clarke	George	Boatman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	156	"
7	Garton	James	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
8	Binks	Richard Henry	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
9	Wetherell	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	160	"

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the immigration of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the foregoing requirements, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be labeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

					5-8	168	"	
"	"	40	"	Scandinavian Swedish	5-10	160	Little finger left hand bent.	
"	"	23	"	English	British	5-8	141	None
"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5-6	139	"
"	"	35	"	East Indian	"	5-8	150	"
"	"	30	"	Scandinavian Norway	5-4	142	"	
"	"	37	"	English	British	5-5	141	Wound mark on right arm.
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	None
"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	147	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	140	Scar on right temple
"	"	49	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	144	Wound on left leg.
"	"	22	"	English	British	5-10	161	None

in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel "P. A. S. O. I. S. O.", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of HULL, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wilkins John	Master	25.7.19. Hull	No.	Yes	60	M	Scotch	British	5-8	145	None
2	Cooper Thomas	1st. Officer	" "	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-4	147	"
3	Anderton George Smith	2nd.	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	154	"
4	Jones O. J.	3rd.	26.7.19. "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	138	"
5	Thompson Matthew	Carpenter	25.7.19. "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	161	"
6	Clark George	Bosun.	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
7	Garton James	A.B.	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
8	Dinks Richard Henry	Sailor	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	160	"

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

51

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British S. S. FRANCISCO

from port of Hull Eng., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 12<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to Canderson & Son, is now lying at Pier 96, N. R., and is expected to sail Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1919, for Hull Eng. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Wannick, Axel</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>July 25<sup>th</sup> 1917 Hull Eng.</u>

11-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1013

Sec. 10. If the owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving at a port of call in the United States fails to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists required by this act, or fails to report to such officer any case of illegal landing of an alien from the vessel, or fails to deliver to such officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## 52

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
											ft. ins. lbs.		
1	Wilkins	John	Master 25.7.19.	Hull	No.	Yes	60	M	Scotch	British	5-8	145	None
2	Cooper	Thomas	1st. Officer 30.1.19.	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-4	147	"
3	Anderton	George Smith	2nd. " 20.1.19.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	154	"
4	Jones	Owen	3rd. " 26.7.19.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	138	"
5	Thompson	Matthew	Carpenter 25.7.19.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	161	"
6	Clark	George	Bosun. 20.1.19.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
7	Garton	James	A.B. 20.1.19.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
8	Binks	Richard Henry	Sailor 20.1.19.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
9	Wetherell	Fred	" 20.1.19.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	143	"

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

44-1613

J. Cooper for J. Watkins  
Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel "FRANCISCO", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of HULL, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
												ft.ins.lbs.		
1	Wilkins	John	Master	25.7.19.	Hull	No.	Yes	60	M	Scotch	British	5-8	145	None
2	Cooper	Thomas	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-4	147	"
3	Anderton	George Smith	2nd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	154	"
4	Jones	Owen	3rd.	26.7.19.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	139	"
5	Thompson	Matthew	Carpenter	25.7.19.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	161	"
6	Clarke	George	Boatman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
7	Carton	James	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
8	Binks	Richard Henry	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
9	Wetherell	Fred	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	143	"
10	Jennings	Leonard	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	161	"
11	Broadrick	George	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
12	Crosby	Douglas	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	127	"
13	Crosby	Laurence	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	154	"
14	Stone	Herbert Edward	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
15	Holden	James	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
16	Bergvits	Fred	2nd.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	147	"
17	Clenton	Arthur	3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	146	"
18	Kirman	Harry	4th.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-3	152	"
19	McDonald	John	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	"	5-8	168	"
20	Pettersen	Charles	Crewman	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-10	160	Little finger left hand bent.
21	Cox	Herbert Edward	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5-8	141	None
22	Pitcairn	James	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5-6	139	"
23	Castel	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	East Indian	"	5-8	150	"
24	Kennick	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-4	142	"
25	Elson	William	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5-5	141	Wound mark on right arm.
26	Vickers	John James	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	None
27	Shanks	George	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	147	"
28	Kemp	Frederick	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	140	Scar on right temple
29	Bentjes	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	144	Wound on left leg.
30	Douglass	Richard Nelson	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5-10	161	None

Line ELLERMAN'S WILSON LINE.

Owner ELLERMAN'S WILSON LINE LTD. HULL.

Local Agents SANDERSON & SON.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FRANCISCO

AUG 13 1919



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master John Wilkin, of San Francisco, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration  
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

I hereby certify that the above mentioned seamen have been duly engaged before me for service in the S.S. "FRANCISCO"

O.N. 132209

Howe & Co. New York

CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA, HULL, ENGLAND.



Richardson  
Kephart.

1. 10. 1934 L 3

St. Louis, Mo., 10th Feb. 1892

100

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents .....

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*John Wilkins Master S.S. "Francisco"*  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1917

*John Wilkins*  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Francisco*  
*13/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST

## EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of S. DEPARTMENT OF

IMMIGRATION

red to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel **S/S Neptune**arriving at **Marseille**Janvier 9, 1919, from the port of **Marseille**

June 9/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Beroard	Gustave	Capitaine	14.6.19	Marseille	Marseille	Cui	41		Blanche	Francaise	1.72	84	K
2	Bonnot	Theophile	2 <sup>e</sup> Capitaine	1.7.19	"	"	"	35		"	"	1.65	69	K
3	Nehausel	Jean	Lieutenant	7.7.19	"	"	"	39		"	"	1.64	76	K
4	Mmanuel	Ludal	Barde	24.7.19	Gandia	Cui	Cui	35		"	"	1.70	70	K
5	Bonnesfog	Claude	Chief	28.6.19	"	"	"	41		"	"	1.71	95	K
6	Blanc	Louis	2 <sup>e</sup>	18.2.19	"	"	"	44		"	"	1.63	59	K
7	Roux	Charles	3 <sup>e</sup>	8.6.19	"	"	"	39		"	"	1.65	65	K
8	Benigni	Paul	4 <sup>e</sup>	12.7.19	"	"	"	39		"	"	1.70	70	K
9	Cecchini	Donumique	M <sup>re</sup> 2 <sup>e</sup>	16.7	"	"	"	39		"	"	1.58	70	K
10	Bonaccorsi			17.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.62	60	K
11	Primoracca			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.62	63	K
12	Marsa Enna			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.65	68	K
13	Ornardi			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.69	72	K
14	Maconi			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.55	58	K
15	Malberti			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.65	64	K
16	Ciffre			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.70	68	K
17	Lorenzi			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.65	69	K
18	Marcaggi			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.74	78	K
19	Lorenzi			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.78	63	K
20	Coste Jean			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.63	65	K
21	Leca			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.60	60	K
22	Debarge Malade			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.58	60	K
23	Farina			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.69	70	K
24	Prima			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.55	56	K
25	Seif Mohammed			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.71	60	K
26	Kassem			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.54	55	K
27	Seif Ali			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.58	60	K
28	Cornet			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.60	63	K
29	Vazaha			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.72	90	K
30	Lys			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.60	63	K
	Gannoni			18.7	"	"	"			"	"	1.60	56	K

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. **Neptune**

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. **Neptune** the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Hold all members of crew  
on board not in possession  
of seaman's identification  
Cards  
Whose photos are ready  
Call up  
Broad 2029

*gannoni*  
*Seif Ali*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *D. Downing*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

55

Required under Act of Congress of U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

Vessel **S/S Neptune**

red to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

ward upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at **Marseille**, **Janvier 2**, 1919, from the port of **Marseille Jan 9/19**

AUG 13 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Beroard	Gustave	Capitaine	11-8-19	Marseille	Marseille	Cui	A1		Blanche	Francaise	1.72	84 <sup>k</sup>	
2	Bonnot	Theophile	2 <sup>e</sup> Capitaine	1.7.19	"	"	"	35		"	"	1.65	69 <sup>k</sup>	
3	Nehrusel	Jean	Lieutenant	7.7.19	"	"	"	35		"	"	1.64	76 <sup>k</sup>	
4	Mammel	Vidal	1 <sup>er</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	24.7.19	Gandia	Cui	Cui	35		"	"	1.70	70 <sup>k</sup>	
5	Bonnesoy	Claude	1 <sup>er</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	28.6.19	"	"	"	AH		"	"	1.71	95 <sup>k</sup>	
6	Blanc	Louis	2 <sup>e</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	18-2.19	"	"	"	AH		"	"	1.63	59 <sup>k</sup>	
7	Roux	Charles	3 <sup>e</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	8.6.19	"	"	"	39		"	"	1.65	65 <sup>k</sup>	
8	Benigni	Paul	4 <sup>e</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	12.7.19	"	"	"	39		"	"	1.70	70 <sup>k</sup>	
9	Cecchini	Bonunigi								"	"	1.58	70	
10	Bonaccorsi	Marcel								"	"	1.62	60 <sup>k</sup>	
11	Primoracci	Navie								"	"	1.65	68 <sup>k</sup>	
12	Marsa Ernest	Ernest								"	"	1.69	72 <sup>k</sup>	
13	Ornardi	Jean								"	"	1.55	58 <sup>k</sup>	
14	Maconi	Paul								"	"	1.65	64 <sup>k</sup>	
15	Malberti	Joseph								"	"	1.70	68 <sup>k</sup>	
16	Ciffre	Pierre								"	"	1.65	69 <sup>k</sup>	
17	Lorenzi	Bonun								"	"	1.74	78 <sup>k</sup>	
18	Marcaggi	Alexa								"	"	1.78	63 <sup>k</sup>	
19	Lorenzi	Antoi								"	"	1.63	65 <sup>k</sup>	
20	Coste Jean	Jean								"	"	1.60	60 <sup>k</sup>	
21	Leca	Vince								"	"			
22	Sindt	Jean								"	"			
23	Farina	Jean								"	"			
24	Trama	Fran								"	"			
25	Seif Mohamed	Moh								"	"			
26	Kassem	Moh								"	"			
27	Seif Ali	Ali								"	"			
28	Cornet	Me								"	"			
29	Vazaha	Me								"	"			
30	Lys	Ge								"	"			
	Gammou	Ge								"	"			

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Francis 1.58 60<sup>k</sup>  
Frabe 1.65 70<sup>k</sup>  
Frabe 1.55 56<sup>k</sup>  
Frabe 1.71 60<sup>k</sup>  
Frabe 1.54 55<sup>k</sup>  
Francis 1.58 60<sup>k</sup>  
Madagascar 1.72 90<sup>k</sup>  
Francis 1.60 63<sup>k</sup>  
1.60 56<sup>k</sup>

Line

Owners

Local Agents

18 Sep 1919

for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST

PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel **S/S Neptune**

Boarded upon arrival at a port of the United States, arriving at **Marseille**, **Janvier 2, 1919**, from the port of **Marseille**

NEPTUNE  
AUG 13 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Beroard	Gustave	Capitaine	11.8.19	Marseille	Marseille	Cui	41		Blanche	Francaise	1.72	84 <sup>k</sup>	
2	Bonnot	Theophile	2 <sup>e</sup> Capitaine	1.7.19	"	"	Cui	35		"	"	1.69	69 <sup>k</sup>	
3	Nehrusel	Jean	Lieutenant	7.7.19	"	"	Cui	39		"	"	1.64	76 <sup>k</sup>	
4	Mammel	Vidal	Barle	24.7.19	Gandia	Cui	Cui	35		"	"	1.70	70 <sup>k</sup>	
5	Bonnesoy	Claude	Chef Menu	28.6.19	"	"	Cui	35		"	"	1.70	70 <sup>k</sup>	
6	Blanc	Louis	2 <sup>e</sup>	18.2.19	"	"	Cui	44		"	"	1.70	95 <sup>k</sup>	
7	Roux	Charles	3 <sup>e</sup>	8.6.19	"	"	Cui	39		"	"	1.63	59 <sup>k</sup>	
8	Benigni	Paul	4 <sup>e</sup>	12.7.19	"	"	Cui	39		"	"	1.65	65 <sup>k</sup>	
9	Cecchini	Dominique	M <sup>re</sup> Equip	16.7.19	"	"	Cui	43		"	"	1.70	70 <sup>k</sup>	
10	Bonaccorsi	Marcel	Matelot	17.7.19	"	"	Cui	19		"	"	1.62	60 <sup>k</sup>	
11	Primoracci	Navier	-	15.7.19	"	"	Cui	52		"	"	1.60	63 <sup>k</sup>	
12	Marsa Ernst	Ernest	-	11.7.19	"	"	Cui	20		"	"	1.65	68 <sup>k</sup>	
13	Arnardi	Jean	-	17.7.19	"	"	Cui	24		"	"	1.69	72 <sup>k</sup>	
14	Maconi	Paul	-	12.7.19	"	"	Cui	19		"	"	1.58	58 <sup>k</sup>	
15	Malberti	Joseph	-	17.7.19	"	"	Cui	40		"	"	1.65	64 <sup>k</sup>	
16	Cifre	Pierre	-	12.7.19	"	"	Cui	26		"	"	1.70	68 <sup>k</sup>	
17	Lorenzi	Dominique	-	17.7.19	"	"	Cui	31		"	"	1.65	69 <sup>k</sup>	
18	Marcaggi	Alexandre	-	17.7.19	"	"	Cui	27		"	"	1.74	78 <sup>k</sup>	
19	Lorenzi	Antoine	-	11.7.19	"	"	Cui	16		"	"	1.78	63 <sup>k</sup>	
20	Coste Jean	Jean	-	27.6.19	"	"	Cui	17		"	"	1.63	65 <sup>k</sup>	
21	Leco	Vincent	1 <sup>er</sup> Chauff	7.7.19	"	"	Cui	34		"	"	1.60	60 <sup>k</sup>	
22	Sindt	Jean	1 <sup>er</sup> Chauff	7.7.19	"	"	Cui	34		"	"	1.60	60 <sup>k</sup>	
23	Farina	Jean	Chauff	5.4.19	"	Non	52			Arabe	Francaise	1.58	60 <sup>k</sup>	
24	Trama	Francois	Chauff	2.7.19	"	Cui	36			Arabe	"	1.69	70 <sup>k</sup>	
25	Seif Mohamed	Mohamed	"	16.7.19	"	Non	23			Semite	Arabe	1.55	56 <sup>k</sup>	
26	Kassem	Mekreb	"	16.7.19	"	Non	22			Arabe	"	1.71	60 <sup>k</sup>	
27	Seif Ali	Ali	Soutier	16.7.19	"	Non	21			Arabe	"	1.54	55 <sup>k</sup>	
28	Cornet	Maurice	Chauff	7.7.19	"	Cui	28			Blanche	Francaise	1.58	60 <sup>k</sup>	
29	Vazaba	(S. mine)	Soutier	10.7.19	"	Non	32			Blanche	Madagascar	1.72	90 <sup>k</sup>	
30	Lys	Georges	"	7.7.19	"	Cui	27			Blanche	Francaise	1.60	63 <sup>k</sup>	
	Gannom	Dominique	"	8.7.19	"	Cui	26			"	"	1.60	56 <sup>k</sup>	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR, Bureau of Immigration, Washington, D.C., 1919.

13 not on board - left in Spain 22  
18 left in Spain 22



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Reg. Tami, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 1919

Edward  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S Neptune**

arriving at

191 , from the port of

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Le Picard	Yves	✓ Souher	7.7.19	Marseille	Marseille	Oui	18		Blanche	France	1.70	62k	
2	Crucciani	Jean	✓	24.5.19	"	"	Non	34		"	"	1.65	66k	
3	Renucci	Paul	✓ Cheruff	16.7.19	"	"	Oui	26		"	"	1.65	68k	
4	Guy	Jean	✓	15.7.19	"	"	Oui	24		"	"	1.64	65k	
5	Pirillo	Blaise	✓	17.7.19	"	"	Oui	32		"	"	1.54	60k	
6	Lofredi	Michel	✓	17.7.19	"	"	Oui	26		"	"	1.64	63k	
7	Mille	Eugene	✓	18.7.19	"	"	Oui	28		"	"	1.75	80k	
8	Delhomme	Jean	✓	15.7.19	"	"	Oui	18		"	"	1.60	52k	
9	Lacroix	Louis	✓	1.7.19	"	"	Oui	48		"	"	1.62	70k	
10	Labit	Eugene	✓	13.7.19	"	"	Oui	17		"	"	1.60	56k	
11	Costa	Pascal	✓	10.7.19	"	"	Oui	29		"	"	1.66	68k	
12	Julien	Joseph	✓	10.7.19	"	"	Oui	19		"	"	1.64	52k	
13	Landois	Francois	✓	10.7.19	"	"	Oui	31		"	"	1.73	72k	
14	Rabarielo	Alphonse	✓	12.7.19	"	"	Oui	21		Noir	Martinique	1.50	60k	
15	Monti	Augustus	✓	10.7.19	"	"	Oui	58		Blanche	France	1.60	70k	
16	Alexandre	Antoine	✓	17.7.19	"	"	Oui	40		"	"	1.80	72k	
17	Arnaud	Pascal	✓	17.7.19	"	"	Oui	29		"	"	1.68	66k	
18	Mouris	Philippe	✓	17.7.19	"	"	Oui	31		"	"	1.58	68k	
19	Gude-Francois	Fernand	✓	22.7.19	Valencia		oui	27		"	Spain	5'4"	125	

Seen at Marseille, France

July 19, 1919

James P. Davis

American Consul

Master

Les hommes des Cases N° 16, 17, 18 de la première feuille et 17 et 18 de la 2<sup>e</sup> feuille. J'ai inauguré le départ à Marseille le 19 Juillet. et au moment du départ ont été remplacés par les hommes portés aux cases 26, 27, 28, 29.

26	Cornilli	Noël	✓	Matelet	19.7.19	Marseille	Marseille	Oui	27	Blanche	France	1.60	60k	
27	Hamed Kassem	Kassem	✓	Chauff.	"	"	"	Non	29	Norge	Arabie	1.60	60k	
28	Magi Yaya	Yaya	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.60	69k	
29	Saleon Ali	Ali	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.60	60k	
30	Angelo	Mat.	✓	Matelet	22.7.19	Valencia	New York	Oui	32	Blanche	Espagne	1.60	60k	

Seen: J. P. Putnam

American Consul

Valencia, Spain, July 22, 1919

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the SS Neptune, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during his present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

Aug

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Neptune

18713/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Billed  
8-27-19

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Geo. F. Brown, Surgeon of the U.S. Public Health Service, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, Phila., 1877  
and license of the State of Penna., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

Aug.

1919

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

arr. 8-13-19



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Am S. S. Neptune 9-10*

*sailing from*

*Panama*

*1-5*

*191*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
1	✓		Lago-Ramas	Manuel	28	3	M	M	Seaman	Y	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santa Eugenia, Lucila Martinez (wife), Coruna	Santa Eugenia, Coruna, Spain					
2	✓		Gude-Fernandes	Antonio	25	9	M	M	"	Y	Yes	"	"	"	Santa Eugenia, Eugenia Gonzales, (wife), Coruna	Santa Eugenia, Coruna, Spain.					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO  
No. 445379

COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
PHILADELPHIA IMMIGRATION STATION  
GLOUCESTER CITY, N. J.

August 21, 1919.

ES

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York.

There is inclosed herewith manifest in the case of the aliens  
Manuel Lago-Ramas and Antonio Gude-Fernandes who arrived at New York  
on the 13th instant per Am. S.S. "Neptune". Money order in payment  
of head tax is also inclosed.

ENC  
Inclosure:

*540  
7-24*  
*C. C. Chumant*  
Commissioner.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 13*, 1919.

59

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Penn.	Phila.	-	Self	No	-	-	-	No relative. 608 S. American St., Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Dk	black	brn	None	Spain	Murros
2	"	"	-	Self	No	-	-	-	No relative. 608 S. American St., Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	brn	brn	None	Spain	Santo Eujen
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							







LIST OR MASTER OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel **DUCA D'AOSTA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

1919, from the port of

**GENOVA**

Sheet No. 1

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race Nationality Height Weight						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Schiavino	Francesco	Commander	12-25-19	Genoa	do	54	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	163	
2	De Nura	Giulio	Chief Officer				41				5-2	173	
	Schiavino	Luigi	2nd Officer				31				5-5	164	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Personello Gustavo		Italy			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Giannette D'Amico	17	Italy	July 23-1919 Genoa	Severe
Bonini Alfredo	18	do	do do	do

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Luigi De Nura*

Master.

[OVER]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owner - **NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA**

Agency - **Italia-America**

69

MEALS.

Dinner  
Supper

54

99

54

17



# LIST OR MASTER OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of August 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel **DUCA D'AOSTA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

on August 12, 1919, from the port of

**GENOVA**

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Schiavino	Francesco	Commander	7-23-19	Genoa	no	54	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	163	
2	De Nura	Giulio	Chief Officer				41				5-2	143	
3	Sampieri	Guido	2nd Officer				31				5-5	164	
4	Benedetti	Carlo	do				32				5-6	139	
5	Manier	Riccardo	3rd Officer				31				5-6	141	
6	Varasco	Salvatore	1st Doctor				51				5-4	142	
7	Arnone	Enigi	2nd do	7-24-19			59				5-9	186	
8	Songobardi	Carlo	Purser	7-23-19			50				5-8	165	
9	Peuco	Martino	2nd do				40				5-0	109	

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

60

PORT OF **New York**  
**August 21st**, 1919

I, master of the **Italian** S. S. **Duca d'Aosta**  
from port of **Genoa**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **220** Number of seamen deserted **-**  
Number of seamen discharged **-** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **2**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **1** Total crew this date **219**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **August 12th**, 1919, consigned to  
**Italia America**; is now lying at **97 Pier N.Y.**, and is  
expected to sail **Aug. 21st**, 1919, for **Naples & Genoa**  
via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States  
this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MASTER LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSELS AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of August 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

61

Vessel **DUCA D'AOSTA** arriving at **NEW YORK** on **August 11**, 1917, from the port of **GENOVA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Schiappino	Francesco	Commander	7-23-19	Genoa	No	54	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	163	
2	De Murra	Giulio	Chief Officer				41				5-2	173	
3	Sampert	Guido	2nd Officer				31				5-5	164	
4	Benedetti	Carlo	do				33				5-6	139	
5	Manier	Riccardo	3rd Officer				31				5-6	141	
6	Varasco	Salvatore	1st Doctor				51				5-4	172	
7	Arnucci	Enigi	2nd do	7-24-19			59				5-9	186	
8	Songobardi	Carlo	Purser	7-23-19			50				5-8	165	
9	Peuco	Martino	2nd do				40				5-0	109	
10	Songobardi	Renato	Att. do	9-15-10			18				6-2	125	
11	Nolla	Antonio	Chief Engineer				56				5-6	169	
12	Dagnino	Cilvio	1st Engineer				45				5-4	158	
13	Caruella	Alberto	2nd do				38				5-8	198	
14	Liguori	Salvatore	3rd do				38				5-7	144	
15	Regolini	Renato	4th do				27				5-3	129	
16	Orsini	Roberto	5th do				26				5-8	149	
17	Anteri	Pietro	6th do				28				5-7	136	
18	Centurelli	Mario	Wireless Operator				32				5-6	139	
19	Bertini	Salvatore	7th do				28				5-8	146	
20	Maggi	Paolo	8th do				41				5-4	162	
21	Scordamaglia	Giuseppe	9th do				33				5-6	153	
22	Mule	Giuseppe	Plumber				58				5-3	181	
23	Burlando	Alexandra	Plumber				27				5-5	158	
24	Episcopello	Amadeo	Exp. of army				42				5-5	150	
25	Azzarini	Seandro	Sailor				54				5-1	119	
26	Annunzio	Sebastiano	do				29				5-4	147	
27	D'Arrigo	Giorgio	do				33				5-3	129	
28	Bouello	Alfonso	do				33				5-3	130	
29	Musolino	Rocco	do				50				5-4	143	
30	Palomba	Michele	do				31				5-6	126	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owner - **NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA**  
Agent - **Italia-America**



THE VESSEL AS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francesco Schioppa Master, of the Vapore Duca d'Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1917

Immigration Inspector.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUCA D'AOSTA**arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 191 , from the port of

**GENOVA**

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
7440	Siorandini	Sorenzo	✓ Sailor	7-23-19	Genoa	No	54	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	129	
4742	2 Stagno	Costantino	✓ do				32				5.7	147	
4534	3 Macchiavelli	Nicolo	✓ do				49				5.5	185	
43087	4 Merani	Pietro	✓ do				43				5.4	139	
37613	5 Renoldi	Francesco	✓ do				46				5.4	148	
6230	6 Barca	Emmanuel	✓ do				42				5.4	144	
3322	7 Musolino	Francesco	✓ do				38				5.4	150	
7482	8 Repetto	Adolfo	✓ do				43				5.5	158	
474	9 Resasco	Gerolamo	✓ do				40				5.2	139	
69605	10 Simonetti	Salvatore	✓ do				31				5.8	169	
69605	11 Pagnini	Matteo	✓ do				54				5.1	148	
69605	12 Maggiolo	Luca	✓ do				43				5.3	134	
6939	13 D'Arrigo	Filippo	✓ do				40				5.1	122	
34223	14 Autolloni	Georgio	✓ do				40				5.6	139	
35339	15 Poletti	Angelo	✓ do				28				5.7	141	
39611	16 Michienzi	Leonardo	✓ do				40				5.7	130	
69657	17 Bellotti	Domenico	✓ do				42				5.5	182	
69605	18 Mariani	Cesare	✓ do				53				5.5	144	
8141	19 De Sanctis	Viola	✓ do				31				5.5	132	
97578	20 Pallaro	Agostino	✓ do	7-24-19			28				5.5	138	
8141	21 La Camera	Paolo	✓ do	7-23-19			17				5.0	115	
NC	22 Olivieri	Tommaso	✓ do				16				5.0	131	
2201	23 Stella	Benedetto	✓ do				18				5.4	132	
NC	24 Campale	Mario	✓ do				17				5.3	138	
69627	25 Gambardella	Giorgio	✓ do				16				5.1	118	
32617	26 Marchese	Antonio	✓ do				17				5.2	118	
33226	27 Zupponi	Luigi	✓ do				15				5.2	121	
69608	28 Grillo	Giuseppe	✓ do				15				5.3	110	
81440	29 Cicilia	Guido	✓ do				14				4.9	117	
97586	30 Cecchini	Enrico	✓ do	7-24-19			15				4.8	87	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

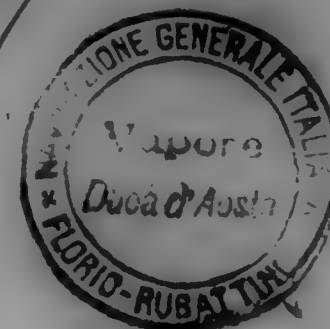


## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luiseo Schiaffino Master, of the St. Lucia Costa, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1919

Immigration Inspector.



## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUCA D'AOSTA**arriving at **NEW YORK**

191 , from the port of

**GENOVA**

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
47529 97581	1 Malerba	Giovanni	Nurse	7-23-19	Genoa	no	41	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	134	
97574	2 Carantino	Anastasio	do				50				5.5	280	
69632	3 Simonetti	Pietro	do				38				5.5	136	
69626	4 Gastriero	Caterina	do				60	F			5.4	137	
97585	5 Mento	Giuseppina	do				35				5.3	128	
37625	6 Maeri	Pasqualina	do	7-24-19			55				5.2	143	
318	7 Sorrenzini	Costantino	Mechanic	7-23-19			34	M			5.8	136	
5665	8 Castagnola	Giovanni	do				32				5.4	148	
46826	9 Valente	Domenico	do				46				5.5	140	
97580	10 De Biasi	Luigi	do				43				5.7	149	
3585	11 Burlando	Domenico	do	7-29-19			44				5.5	144	
3317	12 Gori	Achille	Electric Op.	7-23-19			36				5.7	160	
3317	13 Besio	Giacomo	do				32				5.6	134	
3317	14 Gargiulo	Gio Battista	do				18				5.3	120	
37617	15 Caruso	Luigi	Chief Fireman				50				5.4	220	
33325	16 Rosasco	Vincenzo	do				36				5.2	139	
97573	17 Regio	Giovanni	Dokey man	7-24-19			46				5.2	143	
97584	18 Lolezi	Giovanni	Fireman				36				5.4	143	
3588	19 Maio	Giuseppe	do	7-23-19			50				5.3	132	
3132	20 Arrigo	Salvatore	do				44				5.4	134	
81409	21 De Rosa	Giovanni	do				40				5.8	139	
3574	22 Mura	Franco	do				43				5.3	158	
NC	23 Papetti	Franco	do				42				5.6	156	
5053	24 Terzi	Franco	do				39				5.5	167	
3554	25 Gargiulo	Nichelo	do				36				5.3	112	
5667	26 Simone	Antonino	do				40				5.5	205	
3581	27 Craini	Giuseppe	do				41				5.5	169	
3310	28 Pacione	Franco	do				35				5.3	126	
5672	29 Raulo	Carlo	do				24				5.3	123	
4365	30 Costanzo	Tomaso	do				35				5.9	136	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA







Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of GENOVA

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
3771	1 Ranieli	Francesco	✓ Stevedore	7-23-19	Genoa	No	36	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	128	
4687	2 Piccorossi	Rocco	✓ do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	134	
3771	3 Mangione	Gastano	✓ do	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.2	145	
3771	4 Moccia	Giovanni	✓ do	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.1	139	
6960	5 Calligari	Silvio	✓ do	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	144	
43388	6 Carzia	Paquale	✓ do	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.2	149	
566	7 Terrettino	Pavlo	✓ do	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	153	
3140	8 Pallano	Francesco	✓ do	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	134	
3127	9 Ruzzi	Gastano	✓ do	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.2	134	
5629	10 Andaccino	Paolo	✓ do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	172	
38523	11 Arena	Salvatore	✓ do	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	129	
27594	12 Pacione	Adolfo	✓ do	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	148	
3313	13 Jacolitti	Cesare	✓ do	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2	134	
55	14 Del Biolo	Tommaso	✓ do	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.1	131	
6960	15 Chacco	Cosimo	✓ do	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	132	
3521	16 Marchese	Rocco	✓ do	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	129	
3138	17 Longo	Alfonso	✓ do	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	181	
35337	18 Calomanni	Giuseppe	✓ do	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3	128	
18131	19 Ruzzi	Antonio	✓ do	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.1	119	
18976	20 Bonanno	Michele	✓ do	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	166	
81436	21 Penniello	Ciro	✓ do	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	164	
69037	22 Nocentini	Francesco	✓ do	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.3	171	
3551	23 Di Medio	Giuseppe	✓ do	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	132	
81441	24 Di Jorgi	Vincenzo	✓ do	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.3	148	
4905	25 Giardulo	Manisaro	✓ do	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	116	
78934	26 Magnano	Giorgio	✓ do	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	118	
97502	27 Di Jorgi	Calistore	✓ do	7-30-19	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	136	
90558	28 Ordeuzio	Francesco	✓ do	7-23-19	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	145	
	29 De Grandis	Paquale	✓ do	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.4	154	
	30 De Martin	Giovanni	✓ do	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	131	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francesco Schioppa Master, of the S. Luca d'Arto, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

August

1919

Monroe

Immigration Inspector.

Schioppa  
Master, First or Second Officer.



## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 580  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of

GENOVA

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
97567	Brandinante	Raffaele	Fireman	23-19	Genoa	No	31	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	136	
97600	Rolandelli	Francesco	do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	128	
81434	Di Tacre	Alfredo	do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	124	
43392	Soffredo	Giacomo	Stoker	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.1	131	
81410	San Nicola	Saverio	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	141	
81412	Paulullo	Giuseppe	do	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.5	117	
4677	Crovetto	Mario	do	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.5	136	
5654	Bucalitti	Cesare	do	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.1	117	
5618	Scarfi	Francesco	do	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	136	
81444	Gallo	Lorenzo	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	118	
81415	Punonato	Rosario	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	122	
81412	Onori	Attilio	do	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	131	
69031	Del Ponte	Amedeo	do	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.2	139	
81433	Liniotho	Nicola	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	124	
81419	Lagna	Carlo	do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	143	
43381	Patti	Giuseppe	do	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	122	
358	Cavaliere	Emiliano	do	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.2	121	
81433	Bombara	Francesco	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	126	
3566-	Scarfi	Letterio	do	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	136	
69609	Barossa	Augusto	do	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	117	
7006	Oneto	Antonio	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	138	
3584	Trangipane	Gerolamo	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	117	
90858	Alfieri	Giuseppe	do	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	137	
97575	Manizio	Giuseppe	do	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	124	
97579	Costa	Giuseppe	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	124	
97577	Buccureddu	Giuseppe	do	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	139	
90854	Corriva	G. B.	do	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	144	
81420	Cardillo	Antonio	Chief Steward	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	131	
43394	Ferrari	Maurizio	Steward	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	138	
5663-	Vallino	Pietro	do	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	146	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francesco Schioppino Master, of the S. S. Duca d'Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

August

1919

Immigration Inspector.



## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
3563	1	Bo	Gio Battista	42379	Genoa	no	35	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	138	
47633	2	Basali	Maria				40	F			5.1	132	
69621	3	Crasino	Cesur		do		39				5.2	121	
69620	4	Soracco	Amalia		do		34				5.2	128	
71403	5	De Vecchi	Emma		do		42				5.2	116	
38527	6	Alfisi	Salvatore		Steward		52	M			5.1	134	
43389	7	Di Paola	Gaetano		do		34				5.5	139	
4542	8	Martini	Giuseppe		do		41				5.4	141	
37641	9	Bocca	Stefano		do		30				5.2	138	
47693	10	Cantu	Gaspare		do		53				5.5	144	
46820	11	Ciorino	Virgilio		do		42				5.5	156	
35338	12	Diago	Andrea		do		42				5.5	164	
39038	13	Baldoni	Giulio		do		35				5.5	139	
43375	14	Sacchi	Giovanni		do		53				5.5	144	
33430	15	Disposti	Enrico		do		34				5.3	148	
39035	16	Vecchiotti	Armando		do		38				5.6	141	
37608	17	Lava	Giorgio		do		35				5.4	124	
37623	18	Bosco	Giuseppe		do		34				5.3	146	
43393	19	Salorni	Alberto		do		41				5.4	164	
7337	20	Maurolicini	Michale		do		42				5.6	139	
43385	21	Sattrini	Francesco		do		34				5.4	158	
43383	22	Orvigo	Emanuele		do		39				5.4	143	
43390	23	Beccarelli	Onuro		do		38				5.4	145	
33422	24	Oolinio	Giacomini		do		44				5.4	134	
43374	25	Cassano	Antonio		do		35				5.6	149	
3553	26	Bracco	Andrea		do		56				5.3	124	
64936	27	Gatti	Enzo		do		24				5.4	124	
97350	28	G'Allev	Eugenio		do		36				5.9	134	
97588	29	Vitale	Stalo		do		33				5.2	141	
97589	30	Ferrari	Ruberto		Painty Boy		14				5.3	128	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MINAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lucrezio Schioppa Master, of the Ys Yucal S'Avila, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

August

1919

Immigration Inspector.

Immigration Inspector.



## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 7

Vessel **DUCA D'AOSTA**arriving at **NEW YORK**

191, from the port of

**GENOVA**

67

arriving at NEW YORK, 1911, from the port of GENOVA												
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name	When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
81444	1 Pianca	Angelo	Boat	Genoa	No	18	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	111	
81416	2 Bordisone	Giovanni	do			18						
69602	3 Sassarego	Immanuele	do			14				5.2	121	
69666	4 Maccio	Camillo	do			14				5.2	119	
47576	5 Marcenaro	Amadeo	do			14				5.2	124	
30755	6 Graispello	Giuseppe	do			14				5.6	91	
69617	7 Bisaglia	Antonio	do			16				5.3	108	
43377	8 Paoli	Giuseppe	Chief Cook			17				5.0	98	
37610	9 Greco	Carmelo	2nd Cook			37				5.6	149	
33235	10 Damassio	Giovanni	do			43				5.5	199	
46861	11 Pedretti	Angelo	do			34				5.4	137	
33218	12 Ferro	Vito	do			38				5.6	145	
69623	13 Guglielmone	Giuseppe	do			33				5.6	148	
6797	14 Bianchi	Lurico	Candy Maker			32				5.7	159	
5341	15 Robino	Carlo	St. Dispenser			35				5.5	147	
3557	16 Malfatti	Adalberto	do			38				5.7	192	
4606	17 Sazzarini	Luigi	do			51				5.5	161	
49	18 Capurliani	Francesco	Crew Cook			38				5.2	128	
X	19 Giannetti	Domenico	Dishwasher			33				5.8	206	
27	20 Ratti	Giorgio	do			17				5.4	116	
10	21 De Biasi	Angelo	do			19				5.1	114	
10	22 Biagioni	Giuseppe	do			17				5.6	131	
615	23 Misuri	Piero	do			17				5.4	124	
611	24 Illiano	Maurilio	do			19				5.4	122	
75	25 Rozzi	Arcibaldo	do			17				5.2	108	
X	26 Bonini	Alfredo	do			17				5.6	126	
9	27 Colotto	Antonio	1st Storekeeper			18				5.4	118	
28	28 Favara	Francesco	do			31				5.4	151	
29	29 Ceschi	Carlo	do			39				5.5	144	
6	30 Martini	Giorgio	do			47				5.4	178	
						35				5.2	127	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

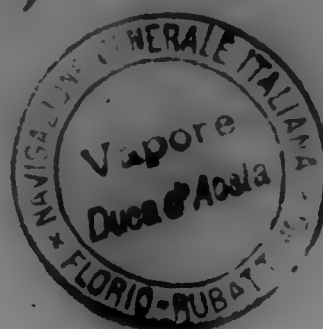


AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francesco Schioppa Master, of the St. Lucia d'Arto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1919  
Immigration Inspector.

F. Schioppa  
Master, First or Second Officer.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUCA D'AOSTA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **GENOVA** 68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Raffellini	Cesare	Butcher	7-23-19	Genoa	No	43	M	Italian	Italian	5.0	102	
2	Valdenassi	Cesare	ass. Butcher	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	128	
3	Bararelli	Gio Battista	Chief Baker	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.3	152	
4	Bergamino	Gioranni	Baker	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	198	
5	Buccarello	Gioranni	do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.1	137	
6	Panigo	Cesare	do	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	175	
7	Ngo	Gioranni	do	7-25-19	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.4	167	
8	Marcenaro	Colombo	Anteenueller	7-23-19	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.9	167	
9	Cerroni	Luigi	Barber	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	143	
10	Cialastro	Antonino	do	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	149	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

8 without cards 7/24/19 *[Signature]*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Francisco Schiffrin Marti, of the S. Luca Marti, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1919  
James J. [Signature]  
 Immigration Inspector.

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

81

$\frac{S}{S}$  Juca d' Costa

8/13/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac: 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Duca D'Aosta (N. G. I.)

arrived August 13, 1919

, 191

M.,

, from

69

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
14m	1 Magliano, Virginio Secondo	1	1	1	LPC Und 16	Morrison Caputi	8/14 136	Mayer	8/18 18	Le 2	50														
28m	2 Maglio, Ercole Ant.	1	2	1	"	"			8/14 136	Mayer 11	50													454	
26f	3 Bertoli-CHRY, Maria	2	13	1	" Un read	"	8/14 139	Mayer 23	196	Le 11	40														
28m	4 Rajraji, Jaker	II	6	1	1 Prohibited Zone	O'Connor Burkhardt	8/14 140	Mayer 1	15															999	
30m	5 Abdelkader, Leger	"	6	2	1	"			8/14 140	Mayer 1	15													-1-	
33f	6 Ghisca Ghelbter, Sole	"	2	14	1 LPC Un read	Morrison Caputi	8/14 11	Le	8/18 51	Le 1	00													454	
																							17 17		

55-  
Mayer  
11/14



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 70

S. S. DUGA D. AOSTA sailing from GENOA 30th July, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	DARBY	ALEIGH LEE	41	✓ m	s	Pittsburg Pa May 4. 1878	<i>Wash 45240 24 K</i>	Morgantown, St. 487 High West
✓ 2	FOX	WALLACE M.	38	✓ m	m	Fremont Mich Feb. 10. 1881	<i>Wash 32453 24 K</i>	351 N. Alta St. Los Angeles Cal.
✓ 3	HOLBERT	HARRY H.	39	✓ m	m	Vanburen, Pa Dec. 22. 1879	<i>Wash 32453 24 K</i>	Tucson, Ariz
✓ 4	POTTER	FRANK FRASER	40	✓ m	m	Chippewa Twp. Michigan Apr. 13. 1879	<i>Wash 32453 24 K</i>	Pullman. Washington
✓ 5	REID	WILLIAM H.	44	✓ m	m	Jersey City N.Y. Apr. 4. 1875	<i>Wash 32453 24 K</i>	525 W. 1st St. Elmira N.Y
✓ 6	STREET	GEORGE HOTCHKISS	34	✓ m	m	Clinton Wash. Sept. 19. 1884	<i>Wash 32453 24 K</i>	Portland Ore
✓ 7	WILDE	GEORGE HERBERT	46	✓ m	m	Holbrook Mass. June. 20. 1873	<i>Wash 32453 24 K</i>	3 Concord Ave. Cambridge Mass.
✓ 8	HOLWAY	CHARLES E.	34	✓ m	m	Attleboro Mass. April. 19. 1885	<i>Wash 32453 24 K</i>	El Centro Cal.
✓ 9	MAZZOLETTI	CHARLES J.	25	✓ m	s	S. Francisco Cal May. 28. 1894	<i>Wash 32453 24 K</i>	2326 Taylor Str. San Francisco Cal.
10	FRANCESCONI	ANGELA	29	✓ f	m		West Dist. of Missouri 26. Febr. 1917	519 Southwest Blvd Kansas City
11	daughter FRANCESCONI	ADELIA	4	✓ f	s			519 Southwest Blvd Kansas City
12	son FRANCESCONI	ANGELO	7	✓ m	s			519 Southwest Blvd Kansas City
✓ 13	GIULIANI	MADDALENA	34	✓ f	m		State of Minnesota County Ramsey 20 October 1915	938 Fuller Ave S. Paul Minn
✓ 14	son GIULIANI	ANGELO	6	✓ m	s			938 Fuller Ave S. Paul Minn
✓ 15	daughter GIULIANI	AGNESE	5	✓ f	s			938 Fuller Ave S. Paul Minn
✓ 16	MAGGENTI	IGINIA	24	✓ f	m		District of Columbia 20/4/917 Wash	Chary Chon Maryland
✓ 17	LANSING	AMBROSE	27	✓ m	s	born at Cairo Egypt of American Citizens Sept. 20/1891		Metropolitan Museum N. York Cy
✓ 18	GUTHRIE	CUTBERT B.	35	✓ m	m	Coin Iowa Aug. 23/1883		Adamsville P.a
✓ 19	wife GUTHRIE	ANNA B.	37	✓ f	m	Lineville P.a Apr. 1882		Adamsville P.a
✓ 20	daughter GUTHRIE	DOROTHY B.	3	✓ f	s			Adamsville P.a
✓ 21	son GUTHRIE	FRANKLIN	1	✓ m	s			Adamsville P.a

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



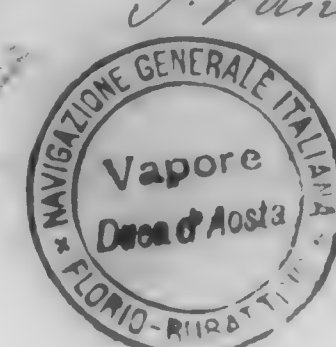
## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Salvatore Vaccaro, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, including Herewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "having therein" or "employed by" or "serving therein," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albion  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
**NEW YORK**

12 day of August, 1917

F. M. ...  
Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from GIBILTERRA 2-1 2 AGOSTO, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
2	Given Name.									
3	Abdelkader	38	m m	Merchant	yes	Moorish	Semetic	Morocco Rabat	Mohamed Yaggi	N.Y New-York
4	Taher	30	m m	"	Yes	"	"	"	Sid Mohatar Ducaly	N.Y New-York
5	Rejra									
6	Tazzi									
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

[illegible]



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 19 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-1116

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stake Lawrence, Surgeon of the 5th Mass. Militia, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. Laws,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1915  
at NEW YORK

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stefano Lancia, Surgeon of the S. Maria della Misericordia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1911  
at NEW YORK



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ~~7~~ 5

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT FOR THE

S. S. " DUCA D AOSTA 3-8

Passengers sailing from GENOA ON THE 30th of JULY of 1919

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List -----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

191

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; whether temporarily in the employ of persons in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or institution, or health- ful for care and from charity? (If yes, state date)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than those specified above, or because he has been deported from the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN no	by myself	no	--	my husband Umberto Battiston Fort William (Ontario) Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat.	brown	none	ITALY	Fiume Veneto (Udine)			
GRANT ALIEN	no by my mother	no	--	my father Umberto Battiston Fort William(Ontario)Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat	---	-----	ITALY	Fiume Veneto (Udine)			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of the duty, other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, no in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1917  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

Column 11 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

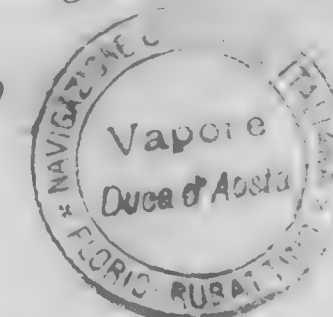
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albino Mucare, Surgeon of the S. S. Costa, Italian Republic, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
under its charter," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 19  
at NEW YORK



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List N. 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCA D'AOSTA"

3-8

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

ON THE 30th of JULY

1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
						Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.		
1	✓	BRAIDA DELL AGNESE	CATTERINA	32	✓ f m	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Cravesco	my father Braida Giovanni	N.J.	Mendham
2	✓	son DELL AGNESE	GIO BATTA	9	✓ m s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Cravesco	Castelnuovo del Friuli (Udine)	N.J.	Mendham
3	✓	daughter DELL AGNESE	ADA	6	✓ f s	---	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Cravesco	my grandfather Braida Giovanni	N.J.	Mendham
4	✓	RISSO FERRARI	CARMELA	60	✓ f w	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Bogliasco	my grandfather Braida Giovanni	N.J.	Mendham
5	✓	daughter FERRARI	MARIA ROSA	32	✓ f s	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Bogliasco	my brother Rizzo Filippo	Cal.	Benicia
6	✓	FERRARI RAZETO	MARIA	35	✓ f m	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Bogliasco	Bogliasco (Genoa)	Cal.	Benicia
7	✓	son RAZETO	GIO BATTA	9	✓ m s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Bogliasco	my uncle Rizzo Filippo	Cal.	Benicia
8	✓	son RAZETO	EMANUELE	8	✓ m s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Bogliasco	Bogliasco (Genoa)	Cal.	Benicia
9	✓	CARDINALI	ERASTO	47	✓ m m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Jesi	my uncle Filippo Rizzo	Cal.	Benicia
10	✓	BALDINI MERCANTINI	FRANCESCA	56	✓ f m	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Arezzo	Bogliasco (Genoa)	N.Y.	N.York
11	✓	daughter MERCANTINI	ELVIRA	18	✓ f s	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Arezzo	my wife Anna Sartarelli	N.Y.	N.York
12	✓	nephew FABBRONI	ALCIDE	5	✓ m s	---	---	italian	---	italian	South	Italy	Arezzo	Via Anconetano Pantano 150	N.Y.	N.York
13	✓	ZANOLIN	IRENE	24	✓ f s	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Genova	my brother Mercantini Santo	N.Y.	N.York
14	✓	GIBERTINI	CIRO	37	✓ m m	survivor	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Pavullo	my uncle Mercantini Santo	N.Y.	N.York
15	✓	wife ZANOTTI GIBERTINI	PIA	18	✓ f m	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Pavullo	Via Anconetano Pantano 150	N.Y.	N.York
16	✓	FALZONI PESCE	MARIA	38	✓ f m	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Cilavegna	Arezzo	N.Y.	N.York
17	✓	CARUSO LOCABRUCCI	LUIGIA	30	✓ f m	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Popoli	father Marco Zanolin	Wash	Seattle
18	✓	son LOCABRUCCI	PASQUALE	7	✓ m s	---	---	italian	---	italian	South	Italy	Popoli	brother Carlo Gibertini in	Ill.	Chicago
19	✓	son LOCABRUCCI	GIUSEPPE	6	✓ m s	---	---	italian	---	italian	South	Italy	Popoli	Pavullo (Modena)	Ill.	Chicago
20	✓	BEM -HAREL	SHULAMIT	22	✓ f s	student	yes	English	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Palestine	Rixhon L. Zios	brother in law Carlo Giberti	Ill.	Chicago
21	✓													ni Pavullo (Modena)	Conn.	Waterbury
														my father Falzoni Francesco	Conn.	Waterbury
														Cilavegna (Pavia)	Conn.	New Britain
														sister Carmel Liberto Loe	Conn.	New Britain
														prucci, Popoli (Aquila)	Conn.	New Britain
														my father Caruso Liberto Loe	Conn.	New Britain
														prucci, Popoli (Aquila)	Conn.	New Britain
														Joseph Lewiss	N.Y.	N.York

Total passengers . . . 19  
U. S. citizens . . . 19\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List ..... 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " DUCA D'AOSTA

## Passengers sailing from

GENOA ON THE 30th of JULY

1919

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

191

76

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Even in prison or discharge, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other institution, is the alien supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or for any other purpose, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	no	by myself	yes	no	---	my husband Giovanni Dell'Agne	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat.	brown	---	---	ITALLY	Castellnuovo Friuli	
2	no	by my mother	yes	no	---	se. Mendham (N.J.)	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	ITALLY	Castellnuovo Friuli	
3	no	by my mother	yes	no	---	my father Giovanni Dell'Agne	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	ITALLY	Castellnuovo Friuli	
4	no	by myself	yes	no	---	my son Ferrari Luigi . Benicia, County Solano .Cal.	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey brown	none	ITALLY	Bogliasco Genova
5	no	by myself	yes	no	---	my brother Ferrari Luigi. Benicia County Solano. Cal.	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	strabism of the left eye	ITALLY	Bogliasco Genova
6	no	by myself	yes	no	---	my husband Emilio Razeto Benicia. County Solano. Cal.	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	ITALLY	Bogliasco Genova
7	no	by my mother	yes	no	---	my father Emilio Razeto Benicia. County Solano. Cal.	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	ITALLY	Bogliasco Genova	
8	no	by my mother	yes	no	---	my father Emilio Razeto Benicia . County Solano .Cal.	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	ITALLY	Bogliasco Genova	
9	no	by myself	yes	yes	1918 N.Y	friend Edoardo Sambestre east 325, 36 str. N.York	yes indeter	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	none	ITALLY	Monsano (Ancona)
10	no	by myself	yes	no	---	my husband Mercantini Agostino no 403 W. 18 str. N.York	yes indeter	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	br. black	none	ITALLY	Arezzo
11	no	by my mother	yes	no	---	my father Mercantini Agostino 403 W. 18 str. N.York	yes indeter	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	br. black	none	ITALLY	Arezzo
12	no	by my aunt	yes	no	---	my father and mother 3/8 Mercantini Agostino 403 W. 18 str. N.York	yes indeter	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	ITALLY	Arezzo	
13	no	by my father	yes	no	---	my promised spouse Bravin Felice. Seattle. Wash.	no conti	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	ITALLY	Polcenigo
14	no	by myself	yes	yes	1911 Chicago	my cousin Aldo Ronchi in Campeden City .Chicago Ill.	no conti	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	slightly lame in the left leg	ITALLY	Pavullo
15	no	by my husband	yes	no	---	my cousin Aldo Ronchi in Campeden City .Chicago Ill.	no conti	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	Italy	Pavullo
16	no	by myself	yes	yes	1906 Waterbury	my husband Pease Pietro Waterbury Conn. 247 Bank st	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	Italy	Cilavegna
17	no	by myself	no	no	---	my husband Antonio Locapracca 245 Oach Street New Britain Conn.	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none	Italy	Popoli (Aquila)
18	no	by my mother	no	no	---	my father Antonio Locapracca 245 Oach Street New Britain Conn.	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	Italy	Popoli	
19	no	by my mother	no	no	---	my father Antonio Locapracca 245 Oach Street New Britain Conn.	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	Italy	Popoli	
20	no	by myself	yes	no	---	Charles R. Crane .31 west Twelfth Str. N.York	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair grey	none	Palestine	Rixhon

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 200 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1913  
at NEW YORK

J. Scian  
Master Officer.  
Immigration Officer.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Their permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvatore Pavarone, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1917  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguesa	



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

List No. 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA

Passengers sailing from GENOA 30th of JULY

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.				
1		CANOSSA	IDA	24	f s	Householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Verrucola	father Canossa Francesco Fivizzano (Massa)	Minn. Virginia
2		GINESI CANOSSA	CESIRA	37	f m	householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Verrucola	Adorni Amerigo my brother in law, Fivizzano (Massa)	Minn. Virginia
3		daughter CANOSSA	SETTIMA	14	f s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Verrucola	oncle Adorni Amerigo, Fivizza no	Minn. Virginia
4		daughter CANOSSA	IDA	9	f s	---	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Verrucola	Adorni Amerigo my oncle, Fivizzano	Minn. Virginia
5		son Canossa	Bruno	6	m s	---	no	---	no	italian	South	Italy	Verrucola	Adorni Amerigo my oncle, Fivizzano	Minn. Virginia
6		CEPALO RUFO	CAROLINA	56	f m	householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Verrucola	Adorni Amerigo my oncle, Fivizzano	Minn. Virginia
7		TISCORNIA	MARIA	75	f w	householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Rome	none	Mass. Brighton
8		MONTI	PIERINA	31	f m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Rome	Family Coletti, Via Momentana 135 . Rome	Cuba (in Mass.)
9		MONTI daughter	ANGELINA	6	f s	---	no	---	no	italian	North	Italy	Fino Mornasco	my father Monti Ambrogio via Lazzaletto 1. Fino Mornasco	N. Y. N. York
10		PORRO	ALMA	12	f s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Fino Mornasco	my grand father Monti Ambrogio Via Lazzaletto 1. Fino Mornasco	N. Y. N. York
11		PORRO	EDI	9	m s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Fino Mornasco	my grand father Alfieri Angelo, Via Cassina Rizzardi Fino Mornasco	N. J. Paterson
12		CROCE MANEGGIA	BENEDETTA	35	f m	Householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Fino Mornasco	my grand father Alfieri Angelo Via Cassina Rizzardi Fino Mornasco	N. J. Paterson
13		son MANEGGIA	ONORATO	6	m s	---	no	---	no	italian	North	Italy	Rovegno	my father in law Maneggia Felice in Casanova di Rovegno	N. Y. N. York
14		FOPPIANI PASTORINO	CATERINA	35	f m	householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Rovegno	my grand father Maneggia Felice . Casanova di Rovegno	N. Y. N. York
15		son PASTORINO	ILARIO	15	m s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Casanova di Rovegno	my father in law Pastorino Benedetto . Casanova di Rovegno	N. Y. N. York
16		daughter PASTORINO	TERESA	13	f s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Casanova di Rovegno	my grand father Pastorino Benedetto . Casanova di Rovegno	N. Y. N. York
17		son PASTORINO	GABRIELE	10	m s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Casanova di Rovegno	my grand father Pastorino Benedetto . Casanova di Rovegno	N. Y. N. York
18		daughter PASTORINO	MARIA	7	f s	---	no	---	no	italian	North	Italy	Casanova di Rovegno	my gran father Pastorino Benedetto . Casanova di Rovegno	N. Y. N. York
19		daughter PASTORINO	FILOMENA	5	f s	---	no	---	no	italian	North	Italy	Casanova di Rovegno	my grand father Pastorino Benedetto . Casanova di Rovegno	N. Y. N. York
20		GIARDI	ELISABETTA	37	f s	householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Casanova di Rovegno	my grand father Pastorino Benedetto . Casanova di Rovegno	N. Y. N. York
21		BRUZZONE	ANTONIO	53	m w	fireman	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Socchieve	my mother Zilli Lucia Ved. Siardi Socchieve (Tolmezzo)	Cal. Los Gatos
22		BARBIERI RETTAGLIATA ANGELA		36	f m	householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Varazze	my son Bruzzone Lazzaro, Via Luca Colsale 6, Varazze	Cal. Sacramento
23		daughter RETTAGLIATA ANNA		8	f s	---	no	---	no	italian	North	Italy	Rovegno	my mother Cuneo Anna Ved. Barbieri in Rovegno (Pavia)	Cal. Oakland
24		daughter RETTAGLIATA GIULIA		5	f s	---	no	---	no	italian	North	Italy	Rovegno	my grand mother Anna Cuneo Ved. Barbieri in Rovegno	Cal. Oakland
25		JANNARELLI	NICOLA	44	m s	religious	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Rome	my grand mother Anna Cuneo Ved. Barbieri in Rovegno	Cal. Oakland
26		ELVETICI	LEONE VINCENZO	22	m s	miner	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Endine	Luigi Alegiani . Via Chiavari N. 79 . Roma	Nebr. Omaha
27		SACCONE	CAMILLA	56	f w	householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Napoli	my brother in law Morlini Angelo in Endine (Bergamo)	Mich. North Lake
28		VALDRIGHI SUFFREDINI TERESA		31	f m	householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Fiattoni	my sister Saccone Caterina via S. Anna Lombardi 27 Napoli	N. Y. Bronx N. York
29		daughter SUFFREDINI ROSA		5	f s	---	---	---	---	italian	South	Italy	Fiattoni	my father Valdrighi Pietro Galliciano (Massa)	Conn. Waterbury
30		GAVOLOZZI SPINABELLA NELLA		30	f m	householder	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Vecchiano	my grand father Valdrighi Pietro Galliciano (Massa)	Conn. Waterbury
												Italy	Vecchiano	my father Gavolozzi Cesare Vecchiano (Pisa)	Ill. Chicago

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

List No. 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

78

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in prison or subject to imprisonment or to deportation.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is an anarchist.	Whether alien is a polygamist.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	by myself	yes	no	my brother Canossa Luigi, 732 - 13 str. Virginia Minn.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	rosy brwn	none	ITALY	Verrucola
2	no	by myself	yes	no	my husband Canossa Luigi, 732 - 13 str. Virginia Minn.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	rosy brown	none	ITALY	Verrucola
3	no	by my mother	yes	no	my father Canossa Luigi, 732 - 13 str. Virginia Minn.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 11	rosy brown	none	Italy	Verrucola
4	no	by my mother	yes	no	my father Canossa Luigi, 732 - 13 str. Virginia Minn.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	rosy brown	none	ITALY	Verrucola
5	no	by myself	yes	no	my husband Ruffo Antonio, 8 Academy Hill, Boston, Mass.	yes	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	rosy grey brown	none	ITALY	Verrucola
6	no	by myself	yes	no	my son Alessandro Barthe Santiago de Vegas (Cuba)	yes	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. grey brown	none	ITALY	Palestrina
7	no	by myself	yes	no	my husband Monti Giovanni, Summit Ave. N. York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair black brown	none	ITALY	Lavagna
8	no	by my mother	yes	no	my father Monti Giovanni, Summit Ave. N. York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 9	fair brown	none	ITALY	Fino Mor-nasco
9	no	by myself	yes	no	my parents Porro Vittorio & my mother Alfieri Giovanna	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 11	fair brown grey	none	U.S.A	native
10	no	by myself	yes	no	my parents Porro Vittorio & Alfieri Giovanni	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 7	fair brown	none	ITALY	Fino Mor-nasco
11	no	by my husband	yes	no	my husband Maneggia Giuseppe, 24 James str. N. York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		rosy brown	none	ITALY	Casanova di Rovigno
12	no	by my father	yes	no	my father Maneggia Giuseppe, 24 James str. N. York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		rosy brown	none	ITALY	Casanova di Rovigno
13	no	by my husband	yes	no	my husband Emilio Pastorini, 24 James str. New York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		rosy brown	none	ITALY	Casanova di Rovigno
14	no	by my father	yes	no	my father Emilio Pastorini, 24 James str. New York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		rosy brown	none	ITALY	Casanova di Rovigno
15	no	by my father	yes	no	my father Emilio Pastorini, 24 James str. New York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		rosy brown	none	ITALY	Casanova di Rovigno
16	no	by my father	yes	no	my father Emilio Pastorini, 24 James str. New York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		rosy brown	none	U.S.A	native
17	no	by my father	yes	no	my father Emilio Pastorini, 24 James str. New York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		rosy brown	none	U.S.A	native
18	no	by my father	yes	no	my father Emilio Pastorini, 24 James str. New York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		rosy brown	none	U.S.A	native
19	no	by my father	yes	no	my father Emilio Pastorini, 24 James str. New York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		rosy brown	none	U.S.A	native
20	no	by myself	yes	no	my father Emilio Pastorini, 24 James str. New York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		rosy brown	none	U.S.A	native
21	no	by myself	yes	no	my promised spouse Cacitti Costantino fu Giuseppe, Los Gatos Cal. 62 Villa Ave.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair brown black	none	ITALY	Socchieve
22	no	by myself	yes	no	my husband Giovanni Rettaglia, 847-43 str. Oakland Cal.	yes	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brown tr. grey	none	ITALY	Varazze
23	no	by my mother	yes	no	my father Giovanni Rettaglia, 847-43 str. Oakland Cal.	yes	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	rosy brown	none	ITALY	Rovigno
24	no	by my mother	yes	no	my father Giovanni Rettaglia, 847-43 str. Oakland Cal.	yes	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	ITALY	Rovigno
25	no	by myself	yes	no	my father Giovanni Rettaglia, 847-43 str. Oakland Cal.	yes	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	ITALY	Rovigno
26	no	by myself	yes	no	my father Giovanni Rettaglia, 847-43 str. Oakland Cal.	yes	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. black black	none	ITALY	Sulmona
27	no	by my daughter	yes	no	my brother Gottardo Elvetio, North Lake Mich.	no	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat br. grey	none	ITALY	Endine
28	no	by myself	yes	no	my daughter Anna Mornia, 706 E. 183 rd Str. Bronx N York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat br. grey	none	ITALY	Baronissi
29	no	by my mother	yes	no	my husband Suffredini Antonio, N. 19 Orancy str. Waterbury Conn.	yes	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	rosy brown bleu	none	ITALY	Pieve
30	no	by my mother	yes	no	my father Suffredini Antonio, N. 19 Orancy str. Waterbury Conn.	yes	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	ITALY	Gallicano
31	no	by my husband	yes	no	my husband Spinabella Armando, Chicago Ill.	yes	indeterminate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brown	none	ITALY	Vecchiano

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1913,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvatore Vaccaro, Surgeon of the St. Lucia Steamer Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1917  
at NEW YORK



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List N. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of their names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars, which shall be filed with the records of the customs office.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "DUCA D'AOSTA" 3-8 Passengers sailing from GENOA 2-6

3

S. S. "DUCA D AOSTA"

### Passengers sailing from

GENOA 30th of JULY

191.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1		ORISINI VERMACOTOLA LIBERATA	50	f	m	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Popoli	my mother Orsini Anna Popoli (Aquila)	N.J. Britain Conn.
2		VERMACOTOLA VIRGILIO	10	m	s			Italian	South	Italy	Popoli	my mother Orsini Anna Popoli (Aquila)	N.J. Britain Conn.
3		VANNUCCI ELVIRA	36	f	m	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Popoli	my mother Orsini Anna Popoli (Aquila)	N.J. Britain Conn.
4		daughter VANNUCCI ANNITA	7	f	s			Italian	South	Italy	Massa	my father Vannucci Raffaele Turiti Cava (Massa)	Pa. Williamsport
5		son VANNUCCI DINO	4	m	s			Italian	South	Italy	Massa	my grandfather Vannucci Raf- faele Turiti Cava (Massa)	Pa. Williamsport
6		POGNERI MARIA TERESA	29	f	s	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Massa	my grandfather Vannucci Raf- faele Turiti Cava (Massa)	Pa. Williamsport
7		PREDIANI PORTA TERESA	28	f	m	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cascio (Massa)	my uncle Bonaldi Raffaello Molazzana	Ill. Chicago
8		son PORTA NELLO	7	m	s			Italian	South	Italy	Cardoso (Massa)	my father Frediani Pietro Turiti Cava (Massa)	Cal. S. Jose
9		MOLINARI FRANCESCO	78	m	w	country man	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cardoso (Massa)	my grandfather Frediani- Pietro .Turiti Cava (Massa)	Cal. S. Jose
10		PECCIOLI PIERONI MARIA	27	f	m	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Carezzano (Alessandria)	Poggi Cristoffero Carezzano (Alessandria)	Cal. S. Francisco
11		BARBIERI TERESA	20	f	s	Servant	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bagnone	my mother Giovanna Peccioli Molazzana (Italy)	Ill. Chicago
12		BARBIERI ANTONIO	16	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bagnone	my mother Barbieri Carola Bagnone (Massa)	Cal. Weed
13		BERTOLI CORVI MARIA	26	f	m	country woman	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bagnone	my mother Barbieri Carola Bagnone (Massa)	Cal. Weed
14		CHICCA CHIELLINI JOLE	33	f	m	householder	no	Italian	South	Italy	Vecchiano	my father Corvi Pietro Bagnone (Massa)	Cal. Weed
15		MARIANETTI GANASCIOLI SIRA	27	f	m	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Vecchiano	my brother Chioca Vittorio Vecchiano (Pisa)	Ill. Cicero
16		daughter GANASCIOLI RINA	6	f	s			Italian	South	Italy	Vecchiano	my mother Cristina Malfatti Vecchiano (Pisa)	Pa. Sagre
17		QUADRI GINEVRA	42	f	m	wealthy	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Firenze	my husband Giuseppe Quadri Via Renai 5 Firenze	Ohio Cincinnati
18		daughter QUADRI WERA	16	f	s	worker	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Firenze	my father Giuseppe Quadri Via Renai 5 Firenze	Ohio Cincinnati
19		GIOMBETTI CHIARA	27	f	m	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gubbio	my mother Maria Giombetti Gubbio (Perugia)	Ill. Springfield
20		DELCHIARO LUCCHESI ROSA	26	f	s	dressmaker	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Viareggio	my father Del Chiaro Raffaele- lo .Via Luoca 77.Viareggio	N.Y. New York
21		TAURICHINI MARGHERITA	14	m	s	country man	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Rovegno	my grandmother Casazza Maria Casanova di Rovegno (Pavia)	N.Y. New York
22		GASAZZA ETTORE	57	f	w	householder	no	Italian	North	Italy	Rovegno	my daughter Annetta Ferretti in Rapuzzi Via Bobbio 5/17	N.Y. Brooklyn
23		PASTORINI Felicità	9	f	s			Italian	North	Italy	Rovegno	my aunt Annetta Ferretti in Rapuzzi Via Bobbio 5/17	N.Y. Brooklyn
24		my niece FERRETTI MARIA	8	f	s			Italian	North	Italy	Rovegno	my aunt Annetta Ferretti in Rapuzzi Via Bobbio 5/17	N.Y. Brooklyn
25		my niece FERRETTI ORTENSIA	62	m	m	wealthy	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castel Alfero d'Asti	my brother in law Graziani Vittorio.Castel Alfero d'Asti	N.J. West Hoboken
26		GRAZIANO GIOVANNI	64	f	m	wealthy	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castel Alfero d'Asti	my mother Saldarini Filomena in Cantu' .Via al Monte (Como)	N.J. West Hoboken
27		wife GRAZIANO GIUSEPPINA	34	f	s	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Carrara	my mother Antonia Luciani vedova Ricci Carlo.Carrara	Cal. San Francisco
28		LUCHADRO ANGIOLETTA	35	m	m	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bitonto	my father Selvaggi Gennaro Bitonto (Bari)	N.Y. N.YORK
29		RICCI ALICE	34	f	s	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bitonto	my father Selvaggi Gennaro Bitonto (Bari)	N.Y. N.YORK
30		SELVAGGI VITO	35	m	m	householder	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bitonto	my father Selvaggi Gennaro Bitonto (Bari)	N.Y. N.YORK

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1919

80

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country unless he came after paying temporary license permitting him to remain pending appeal to United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or subject of investigation of Department of Justice, Department of Education, or Bureau of Immigration?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means of achieving political or social change, whether or not he advocates the use of violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See question No. 10 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer of education, training, or apprenticeship, employment, or otherwise, to labor at the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	no	by myself	30 no	---	---	---	my husband Vernacotola Piero Oatch str. 245 New Britain Conn. N.Y.	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	brown	none	ITALY	Romella		
2	no	by my mother	30 no	---	---	---	my father Vernacotola Piero Oatch str. 245 New Britain Conn. N.Y.	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	brown	none	ITALY	Aquila		
3	no	by myself	25 no	---	---	---	my husband Agusto Vannucci 166 Mulberry str. Williamsport P.A.	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black	none	ITALY	Cardoso Massa		
4	no	by my mother	no	---	---	---	my father Agusto Vannucci 166 Mulberry str. Williamsport P.A.	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	rosy fair	brown	none	ITALY	Gallicano Massa		
5	no	by my mother	no	---	---	---	my father Agusto Vannucci 166 Mulberry str. Williamsport P.A.	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	rosy fair	brown	none	ITALY	Gallicano Massa		
6	no	by myself	yes no	---	---	---	my brother Giuseppe Togneri 762 W Adams str. Chicago Ill.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair brown	none	ITALY	Cascio Massa		
7	no	by myself	yes no	---	---	---	my husband Porta Narciso 429 W. Empire str. S. Jose Cal.	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none	ITALY	Cardoso Massa		
8	no	by my mother	no	---	---	---	my father Porta Narciso 429 W. Empirestr. S. Jose Cal.	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	rosy fair	brown	none	ITALY	Gallicano Massa		
9	no	by myself	yes yes	---	---	---	my 4 sons c/o Molinari Pa- 1912880 Cal. squala S. Francisco Cal.	no	contin- ously	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair grey	bleu	none	ITALY	Carezano Alessandra		
10	no	by myself	40 no	---	---	---	my husband Pieroni Luigi 2858 W. Van Buren str. Chicago Ill.	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair bleu	none	BRASIL	S. Paulo		
11	no	by myself	yes no	---	---	---	my father Barbieri Enrico Weed Sisokio Box 40 Cal.	no	few years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown black	none	ITALY	Bagnone Massa		
12	no	by myself	yes no	---	---	---	my father Barbieri Enrico Weed Sisokio Box 40 Cal.	no	few years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown bleu	none	ITALY	Bagnone Massa		
13	no	by myself	yes no	---	---	---	my husband Bertoli Enrico Weed Box 40 Cal. Sisokio	no	few years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown bleu	none	ITALY	Bagnone Massa		
14	no	by myself	yes no	---	---	---	my husband Giulio Chiellini 3109 W. 14 str. St. Cicero Ill.	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown	brown	none	ITALY	Vecchiano Pisa		
15	no	by myself	yes no	---	---	---	my husband Ganasciolli Enrico 114 north Thomas Ave. Sagre Pa	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	ITALY	Vecchiano Pisa		
16	no	by my mother	yes no	---	---	---	my father Ganasciolli Enrico 114 north Thomas Ave. Sagre	yes	4/5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	rosy brown	bleu	none	ITALY	Vecchiano Pisa		
17	no	by myself	yes yes	---	---	---	James Gilmore c/o Gymollon Central Building Cin- cinnati Ohio	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey grey	none	borne U.S.A.			
18	no	by my mother	yes no	---	---	---	James Gilmore c/o Gymollon Central Building Cin- cinnati Ohio	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	black bleu	none	ITALY	Milano		
19	no	by my brother	yes no	---	---	---	my brother Giombatti Adolfo President Springfield Ill.	no	conti- nously	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	brown	brown	none	ITALY	Gubbio		
20	no	by my husband	25 no	---	---	---	my husband Lucchesi Lisandro 254 W. 35 str. N. York	indetermina- te																	

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates on the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates on the other organized government because of its unwholesome character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1913

at NEW YORK

J. Schioppa  
Immigration Officer.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CHUAN.**

The term "Chuan" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvatore Casuso, Surgeon of the SS Duca d'Aosta, Sailor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

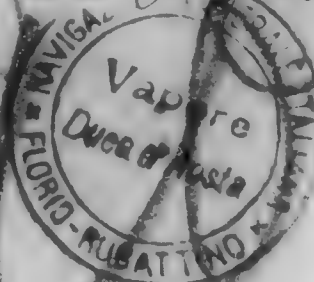
Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19

at NEW YORK

SS Duca d'Aosta

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



Cur 8-13-19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List N. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "DUCA D'AOSTA"

## Passengers sailing from GENOA

30th of July

191.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
✓		MAGLIANO	VIRGINIO SECONDO	14	10 m s	✓	scolar yes	italian yes	italian North Italy Alba	Can. Giov. Maria Petronio, Via P.a. Hidge park
✓		MAGLIO	ERCOLE ANTONIO	38	11 m s	✓	religi yes	italian yes	italian South Italy Torino	Fida 16. Alba
✓		REBOTTARO	ANGELA	24	8 f m	✓	country yes	italian yes	italian North Italy Vigogna (Genoa)	Maglio Luigina .S. Giorgio a Cre; ano (Napoli) N.Y. N.York. 29, Mott Str
✓		GARDELLA	MARIA ADELAIDE	25	2 f m	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian North Italy Vigogna (Genoa)	Father Rebottaro Antonio Vigogna (Genoa) Cal. S. Francisco
✓		daughter Gardella	Luigia	6	6 f s	✓	---	---	---	mother Gardella Paola Conn. Bridgeport
✓		GIULIANI	ANGELO	70	70 m w	✓	proprie yes	italian yes	italian South Italy Barga	grandfather Giuliani Pietro, Filec-Minn. S. Paul
✓		CAROSI LOCAPRUCCI	LUIGINA	30	30 f m	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian South Italy Popoli (Aquila)	Brother Giuliani Pietro, Filec-Minn. S. Paul
✓		son Locaprueci	Paquale	7	7 m s	✓	---	---	---	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		son Locaprueci	Giuseppe	6	6 m s	✓	---	---	---	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		FABBRI DEL BONTI	LETIZIA	40	40 f m	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian South Italy S. Donato (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		daughter Del Bonti	Bianca	10	10 f s	✓	---	---	---	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		daughter Del Bonti	Cina	7	7 f s	✓	---	---	---	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		NARDI MECONI	ESTER	28	28 f m	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian South Italy Diecimo (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		daughter Meconi	Egle	6	6 f s	✓	---	---	---	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		daughter Meconi	Francesca	5	5 f s	✓	---	---	---	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		PUGGINI MAGGIORANI	IGINIA	24	24 f m	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian South Italy Diecimo (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		ROSSI	AMELIA	20	20 f s	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian South Italy Vetriano (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		PIZZA	MARIA	25	25 f s	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian South Italy S. Angelo in Campo (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		BIAGI	GERMANA	22	22 f s	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian South Italy Collodi (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		LUCAROTTI	SEVERINO	35	35 m m	✓	plaster yes	italian yes	italian South Italy S. Angelo in campo (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		PASSEROTTI LUCAROTTI	NELLA	30	30 f m	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian South Italy Gello (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		LUCAROTTI son	BRUNO	7	7 m s	✓	---	---	---	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		LUCAROTTI	ADOLFO	38	38 m s	✓	Plaster yes	italian yes	italian South Italy Gello (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		PESSINA	GIOVANNI	26	26 m m	✓	mechanic yes	italian yes	italian North Italy Gello (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		VIOTTI PESSINA	ADELINA	23	23 f m	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian North Italy Fenegro' Como	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		PESSINA son	ANGELO	18	18 m s	✓	---	---	---	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		GIULIANI	ARMIDA	26	26 f s	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian South Italy Fenegro' Como	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		VERGANO	ANNITA	26	26 f s	✓	householder yes	italian yes	italian North Italy Barga (Lucca)	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		ZATTI VENIER	MARIA	31	31 f m	✓	country woman yes	italian yes	italian North Italy Genoa	chico di Barga (Lucca)
✓		daughter VENIER	ALBINA	7	7 f s	✓	---	---	---	chico di Barga (Lucca)

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List NI

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

82

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival; or whether he intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or elsewhere, or subject to imprisonment, or subject to deportation by treaty? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in violence as a means of accomplishing the purposes of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District thereof. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any offer, contract, agreement, understanding, expressed or implied, in favor of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.	
1	no	by my parents no	--	--	mother Magliano Angela Campe- ro . Zeno Box 164 Hidge park Pensilvania	tempora ly	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		brown	dark	none	ITALY	Alba	
2	no	by myself yes	yes	1910 N.York	husband Callegari Davide N. 153 Misuris street. San Fran cisco. Cal.	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	ITALY	Grottolella Avellino
3	no	by myself yes	no	--	husband Mario Oporto, 605 Park Ave. Bridgeport Conn.	indetermi nate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair brown	none	ITALY	Vigogna Genova
4	no	by myself yes	yes	1913 N.York	my father Mario Oporto, 605 Park Ave. Bridgeport. Conn.	indetermi nate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	brown blou	none	ITALY	Neirene Genova
5	no	by my mo ther	yes	yes	1873 Chicago	my sons Ferruccio; Marco; e Giovanni; 326-330 E. Seventh str. S. Paul. Minn.	conti- nously	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	borne U.S.A.	Barga Lucca
6	no	by myself	no	40	my husband Antonio Lacaprucci, 245 O Ach Street New Britain Conn.	indetermi nate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	ITALY	Popoli Aquila
7	no	by my mo ther	no	40	my father Antonio Lacaprucci, 245 O Ach Street New Britain Conn.	indetermi nate	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	ITALY	Popoli Aquila
8	no	by myself	75	no	--	my husband Del Bonta Angelo Oakland. Cal.	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	ITALY	S. Michele Lucca
9	no	by my mo ther	75	no	--	my father Del Bonta Angelo Oakland	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	ITALY	S. Michele Lucca
10	no	by myself	yes	no	--	my father Del Bonta Angelo Oakland	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair brown	none	ITALY	S. Michele Lucca
11	no	by my mo ther	yes	no	--	my husband Meconi Egidio Santiago . 571 east 184 str. N.York	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair brown	none	ITALY	Diecimo Lucca
12	no	by my mo ther	yes	no	--	my father Meconi Egidio Santiago . 571 east 184 str. N.York	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	--	--	none	ITALY	Diecimo Lucca
13	no	by myself	75	no	--	my father Meconi Egidio Santiago . 571 east 184 str. N.York	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	--	--	none	ITALY	Diecimo Lucca
14	no	by my fa ther	130	no	--	my father Michele Rossi S. Francisco Cal.	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair blou	none	ITALY	Lucca Vetriano
15	no	by my fa ther	40	no	--	my promised spouse : Ottavio Tognazzini, Philadelphia	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	ITALY	S. Angelo Lucca
16	no	by my fa ther	140	no	--	my father Biagio Biagi, Mar- ket str. S. Francisco .Cal.	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	none	ITALY	E. Gennaro Lucca
17	no	by myself	60	yes	1904 Boston	my brother in law Pietro Mar- chi . Boston Mass. Mahan Pla- ce N.E.	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	brown	none	ITALY	S. Angelo Lucca
18	no	by my hus band	yes	yes	1910 Boston	with my husband	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	ITALY	Gello Lucca
19	no	by my fa ther	yes	yes	1912 Boston	with my father	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	none	ITALY	Gello Lucca
20	no	by myself	yes	yes	1904 Boston	my brother in law Pietro Marchi Boston Mass. Leicester str. 16	indetermi nate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	brown			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States and of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Scarpitta  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUGA-DIAOSTA sailing from GENOVA on the 30th of JULY, 1919, Arriving at Port of 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			
1	<u>GRAB</u>	47	m	m	<u>Wash 5297</u>	392 Fifth Avenue . N.York
2	<u>CACCIARELLA</u>	23	m	s	<u>Southern District Court N.York June 1903</u>	390 Matt Ave . N.York
3	<u>GREENE</u>	27	m	s	<u>Wash 100</u>	60 Crescent str. Middleton Conn.
4	<u>MAHONEY</u>	44	m	s	<u>Wash 2757</u>	S. John Church . Rensselaer Renss. CO N.Y.
5	<u>HOAGLAND</u>	43	m	m	<u>Wash 75</u>	2915 East Grand Boulevard Detroit . Mich.
6	<u>DODGE</u>	41	m	m	<u>Wash 7581</u>	359 Chicago Bld. Detroit Mich.
7	<u>ELLIOT</u>	34	f	f	<u>Wash 4325</u>	2812 Forest Ave. Kansas Cy
8	<u>COWEE</u>	43	f	m	<u>Wash 307</u>	210 Farmington Ave Hartford Conn.
9	<u>HANNA</u>	32	f	s	<u>Wash 4572</u>	814 Center Kansas
10	<u>KELLY</u>	27	m	s	<u>Wash 41</u>	165 Broadway N.York Cy.
11	<u>RABEES</u>	42	m	m	<u>Wash 275</u>	1729 Grove Oakland Cal.
12	<u>RASMUSSEN</u>	18	5	m	<u>Wash 5567</u>	652 N. Curti Str. Chicago J A
13	<u>WASHBURN</u>	38	2	m	<u>Wash 3053</u>	211 Main Str. Springfield Mass.
14	<u>COURTENAY</u>	28	9	f	<u>Wash 41</u>	122 N. 11th Miles Cy
15	<u>FAWCETT</u>	26	1	f	<u>Wash 41</u>	1515 Marine str. Bould Cal.
16	<u>NEUMANN</u>	26	1	f	<u>Wash 2475</u>	428 S. 42nd Philadelphia
17	<u>BRANTLY</u>	57	6	f	<u>Wash 4572</u>	61 Plymouth St. Washington
18	<u>HATKINS</u>	35	10	f	<u>Wash 5041</u>	5633 Hoodlawon Ave. Chicago
19	<u>INGERSOLL</u>	26	8	f	<u>Wash 7302</u>	100 Jordan Ave. Miles Cy
20	<u>ALDRICH</u>	39	3	f	<u>Wash 4199</u>	43 Ravine Str. Hornell N.Y
21	<u>BURLEY</u>	34	2	f	<u>Wash 24182</u>	Washington. Iowa
22	<u>LIDE</u>	28	9	f	<u>Wash 7041</u>	6102 Washington Ave St. Louis Mo
23	<u>OSANZ</u>	30	9	f	<u>Wash 25597</u>	Ellinsford New York
24	<u>COURSEN</u>	26	11	f	<u>Wash 4323</u>	101 Madison Ave Scranton Pa
25	<u>HECKEY</u>	29	10	m	<u>Wash 44742</u>	Corning . N.York
26	<u>BAKER</u>	41	6	f	<u>Wash 20173</u>	137 West High Springfield Ohio
27	<u>HERR</u>	29	7	f	<u>Wash 267</u>	244 River Side N.J.
28	<u>WATERBURY</u>	37	7	f	<u>Wash 267</u>	80 Buckingham Str. Cambridge Mass.
29	<u>STAUFFER</u>	27	10	f	<u>Wash 267</u>	14 North Cairy Baltimore Mass
30	<u>BURGIN</u>	29	4	m	<u>Wash 267</u>	4936 Deanond Str. Pittsburgh Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCA D'ACOSTA sailing from GENOA ON THE 30th, JULY, 1919, Arriving at Port of 19 84

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	BAUMGARD	THEODORE	✓ 29	1	m	s	Berwyn Pa	5/7/1890	Berwyn Pa.
✓ 2	PITT	WILLIAM	✓ 37	5	m	s	Seath Washington	14/9/1882	S.S.P.I.A. San Francisco Cal
✓ 3	BUKLEY	GEORGE J	✓ 28	4	m	s	Lo-Vergne Ill.	10/4/1891	813 west Jefferson str. South Bent
✓ 4	BAKER	LILLIAN	✓ 32	-	f	s	Lipton Ind.	22/6/1887	Dublin Ind.
✓ 5	SEGRAVE	ENNIS	✓ 34	1	m	m	New Orleans La.	10/6/1885	4737 Canal St. New Orleans La.
✓ 6	SNYDER	PEARL	✓ 26	4	f	s	Nappance Ind.	21/4/1893	Boise Idaho
✓ 7	FRENCH	WILLIAM	✓ 40	9	m	m	Boston Mass.	12/10/1878	15th h. St. Washington D.C.
✓ 8	NOHR	VIOLA L.	✓ 27	2	f	s	Dupont Wis.	17/5/1892	423 Woodside Ave.. Ripon Wis.
✓ 9	JONES	MARY L.	✓ 36	7	f	s	New Burn N.C.	10/12/1882	New Burn N.C.
✓ 10	PETERS	DOROTHY	✓ 27	5	f	s	Jannica Plain Mass.	13/1/1892	Haward Mass.
✓ 11	TRACY	MARION	✓ 26	8	f	s	Chicago Ill.	17/11/1892	1018 State Str. Chicago Ill.
✓ 12	PERCY	MARIE C.	✓ 27	9	f	s	Hoosick Falls N.Y.	11/10/1891	Hoosick Fall N.Y.
✓ 13	LOVELACE	BLANCHE M.	✓ 25	9	f	s	Ohala Florida.	10/8/1892	914 - 24 Ave N. Seattle Wash
✓ 14	DEAN	MARY O.	✓ 44	7	f	s	Washington Dl.	26/12/1874	Washington Dl.
✓ 15	DEAN	MILDRED	✓ 39	4	f	s	Washington Dl.	2/5/1878	Washington D el.
✓ 16	STENBUCK	BERTHA	✓ 29	2	f	s	New York City N.Y.	26/5/1890	805 Prospect Place Broo- klyn N.Y.
✓ 17	SUTTON	LUCY	✓ 37	11	f	s	Haverford Pa	16/9/1882	Haverford Pa
✓ 18	WILLIAMSON	MILDRED	✓ 27	10	f	s	Greenfield Jowa	6/10/1895	Greenfield Jowa
✓ 19	ANDERSON	ANNA W.	✓ 29	10	f	s	Mc Green Ill.	23/3/1899	358 Billings Str. Mc Green Ill.
✓ 20	APPELICE	RUBY	✓ 30	4	f	s	Amoka .Minn.	11/4/1889	509 Oakland Ave St. Paul Minn.
✓ 21	WARD	GRACE	✓ 27	8	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y.	26/11/1891	7 Bay 32d str. Brooklyn N.Y.
✓ 22	BUTTERFIELD	JOHN L.	✓ 24	11	m	s	Washington Park Mo	25/7/1895	Yarmouth Port Mass.
✓ 23	WADE	LURENE	✓ 27	1	f	s	Millfield Ohio	28/6/1892	Millfield Ohio
✓ 24	SCHETFEY	FRANK L.	✓ 36	6	m	m	Pottstown ,Penna	5/2/1883	66 Broadway New York
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvatore Vauvoso, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1919  
at NEW YORK

Duca d'Aosta  
J. F. Morrison



Aug 16 1919

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-13-19

U. S. and Foreign Birth	Total	EXEMPTIONS									
		U. S. Born	Foreign Born	U. S. Born	Foreign Born	U. S. Born	Foreign Born	U. S. Born	Foreign Born	U. S. Born	Foreign Born
53	26	79	107	3	107	15	182	6	2	2	2
TOTAL											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Arrive	U. S.	Total
Ex Cabin 10	53	63
End Cabin 93	26	119
Total	103	182

*[Handwritten signature]*



List N. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA

Passengers sailing from GENOA ON THE 30th of JULY of

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)							
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.						
1	✓	DE GIOVANNI	ENRICO	52	✓ m	W	commer- cial Di- rector	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Milan	friend Davide Cresta. Genova via A.M. Maragliano 23/6	Mich.	Detroit	NON IMM.
2	✓	PERNSCH	CARLO	25	✓ m	s	clerk	yes	italian	yes	Switzer- land	Swiss	Switzer- land	Lugano	Pernsch Carlo Director of the Bank of the Italian Switzerland	N.Y.	N.York	NON IMM.
3	✓	SEIATKY	J. SALOMON	50	✓ m	m	merchant	yes	greek	yes	Greece	Greek	U.S.A	N.York		N.Y.	N.York	NON IMM.
4	✓	MAROCCHI	GIOVANNI	32	✓ m	m	commis- sioner of It. Govern.	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Bologna	mother Geltrude Marocchi Imola (Bologna)	N.Y.	N.York	
5	✓	MAROCCHI	ANGELICA	27	✓ f	m	house holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Bologna	mother Giovanna Galeotti Casoni Via Galileo 2 r Bologna	N.Y.	N.York	
6	✓	DALL'ORTO	ETTORE	32	✓ m	s	merch.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa	mother Maria Bovone Ved. Dall'Orto .Via Privata Piaggio	Cal.	S. Francisco	NON IMM.
7	✓	MASTROGIOVANNI	DONATO	42	✓ m	m	Surgeon	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Ostiglia- no (Salerno)	Brother Pasquale Mastro giovanni .Ostigliano	N.Y.	N.York	NON IMM.
8	✓	wife GALLETTI	PAOLINA	32	✓ f	m	house- holder	yes	italian	yes	italian	North	Italy	Ostigliano	brother in law Pasquale Ma- strogiovanni .Ostigliano	N.Y.	N.York	NON IMM.
9	✓	BARON	CARLO	43	✓ m	m	licensed in law	yes	italian	yes	italian	South	Italy	Perugia	mother Teresa Baron Angelini in Spoleto	N.Y.	N.York	NON IMM.
10	✓	OSANE	LEONTINE	30	✓ f	s	House holder	yes	French	yes	French	French	LOUVIO	Father and mother - Hugon	N.Y.	ELMSFORD		

Total passengers . . . . .	63
U. S. citizens . . . . .	54
Aliens . . . . .	9

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug. 13<sup>d</sup>, 1919

List N. 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his own country after completing his temporary stay in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. Eng in gainful occupation, or business, or profession, or vocation, or occupation, or service, or employment, or other means of support in the United States? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	no	by himself	yes 1882 S. Fran- cisco	no for business	yes one month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	dark rare brown	none	ITALY	Genoa	
2	no	by himself	yes 1916	no	yes indeter- minate	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat brown	none	Switzerland	Lugano	
3	no	by himself	yes 1916 N. York	family Sciaky, 603 W. 138 str. N. York	no conti- nously	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	Larissa	
4	no	by Italian Govern.t	yes 1914 N.Y.	no	yes indeter- minate	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat brw blue	none	ITALY	Imola	
5	no	by Italian Govern.t	yes 1912	no	yes indeter- minate	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat brw blue	none	ITALY	Imola	
6	no	by Italian Govern.t	yes 1912 S. Fran- cisco	returning to my employment 849 Parodi Erminio & C	no conti- nously	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat brown	none	ITALY	Quinto al mare	
7	no	by Italian Govern.t	yes 1915 N. York	Brother in law Pasquale Baglivi Surgeon, 150 Mott str. N. York	no conti- nously	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	ITALY	Ostigliano (Salerno)	
8	no	by Italian Govern.t	yes 1915	Brother in law Pasquale Baglivi Surgeon, 150 Mott str. N. York	no conti- nously	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair dark	none	ITALY	Sandriago (Vicenza)	
9	no	by myself	yes 1916 N.Y.	the wife Virginia Begue Jale Club N. York	no conti- nously	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	nat. brown grey	none	ITALY	Perugia	
10	no	yes	yes 1917	N.Y. the wife Virginia Begue Jale Club N. York	yes conti- nously	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " "	none	FRANCH	Louise	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

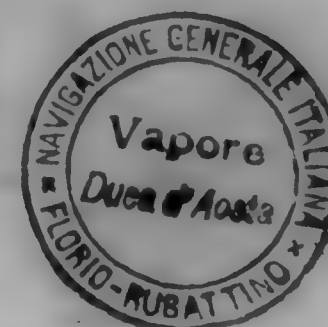


## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lo DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1917  
at NEW YORK

J. H. Morrison  
Immigration Officer.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



notice given  
state?

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTICE TO DELIVER

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., *Aug. 13, 1919*  
To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of  
SS. *Lancastrian* Line.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to  
Estate one (detain on board your vessel the following named aliens; *see list* deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all storage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

*[Handwritten list of names and details follows]*

By Direction of the Commissioner.

ACKNOWLEDGED

U. S. Immigration Inspector

(Signature)

(Title)

MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York* *20 Aug* 1919  
SS. *Lancastrian*

*Irish* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

*58* Number of seamen deserted *two*  
*none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
at this port *two* Total crew this date *58*

rad at this port *12 August* 1919, consigned to  
*bat bomb* is now lying at *Pier 61 N. R.* and is  
*ig* 1919, for *Antwerp*  
First port of call in United States  
*York*

accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>16</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>23 July 1914 Middlesbrough</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

<i>18</i>	<i>Hayden</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Mar. 1st 20 July London</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6 150</i>	<i>right arm</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Ref Eng</i>	<i>21 Middlesbrough</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6 168</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>20</i>	<i>Hopkins</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Stoves</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2 128</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>21</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Alex</i>	<i>2 cm</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>Scot</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'5 154</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>Jones</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Boin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6 154</i>	<i>Star back right hand</i>
<i>23</i>	<i>Wane</i>	<i>John D.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2 112</i>	<i>right arm</i>
<i>24</i>	<i>Landen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'4 164</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>25</i>	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>Lamp</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'8 160</i>	<i>Man. Woman right arm</i>
<i>26</i>	<i>Ledger</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>4' Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8 160</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>27</i>	<i>Mitchell</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2 cm</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8 165</i>	<i>True back name</i>
<i>28</i>	<i>McNee</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5 140</i>	<i>top right arm</i>
<i>29</i>	<i>McCluskey</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2 Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4 140</i>	<i>Archers back both hands</i>
<i>30</i>	<i>McNardin</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>3' Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8 160</i>	<i>None</i>

Line *Leyland Line*

Owners *Leyland & Co*

Local Agents *Atlantic Transport Company*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



nots given  
stat?

ORIGINAL

at 10:00 AM of 1919

Form 690.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

88

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Lancastrian*

from port of *Middlesbrough*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *58* Number of seamen deserted *two*  
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *two* Total crew this date *58*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *12 August*, 1919, consigned to *Atlantic Transport Comp.* is now lying at *Pier 61 E. R.* and is expected to sail *20 Aug*, 1919, for *Antwerp* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Nesbitt Robert</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>23 July 1914 Middlesbrough</i>
<i>Rinkney Frederick</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	<i>Hayden</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Mar 1918 London</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6 150</i>	<i>right arm</i>
19	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>Ref Eng</i>	<i>21 Middlesbrough</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6 168</i>	<i>None</i>
20	<i>Hopkins</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Stow</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2 128</i>	<i>None</i>
21	<i>James</i>	<i>Alex</i>	<i>2 cm</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>Scot</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'5 154</i>	<i>None</i>
22	<i>Jones</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Boat</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6 154</i>	<i>Star back right hand anchor &amp; oar</i>
23	<i>Wane</i>	<i>John D.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2 112</i>	<i>right arm</i>
24	<i>Landen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'4 164</i>	<i>None</i>
25	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>Camp</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'8 160</i>	<i>Man. Woman right arm</i>
26	<i>Ledger</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>4' Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8 140</i>	<i>None</i>
27	<i>Mitchell</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2 cm</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8 165</i>	<i>True line name top right arm anchor back both hands</i>
28	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5 140</i>	<i>None</i>
29	<i>McCluskey</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2 Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4 140</i>	<i>None</i>
30	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>3' Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>cm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8 160</i>	<i>None</i>

Line *Scythia Line*  
Owners *Scythia Co*  
Local Agents *Atlantic Transport Company*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

18	Hayden	Ronald	Mar. 1871	20	July	London	"	"	17 cm	do	do	5'7 150	cNone
19	Hughes	Hugh	Ref Eng	21	"	Middlebrook	"	"	62 cm	Welsh	do	5'6 168	cNone
20	Hopkins	Charles	Stones	"	"	"	"	"	41 cm	do	do	5'2 128	cNone
21	Jones	Alex	2 cm	"	"	"	"	"	34 cm	Scot	British	5'5 154	cNone
22	Jones	John	Boin	"	"	"	"	"	41 cm	Welsh	British	5'6 1/4 154	Star back right hand Anchors 8 0 11
23	Kane	John. D.	U. S.	"	"	"	"	"	17 cm	British	do	5'2 112	right arm
24	Landen	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	31 cm	English	British	5'4 164	cNone
25	Larsen	Lawrence	Lamp	"	"	"	"	"	51 cm	Danish	Danish	5'8 160	Man. Woman right arm
26	Ledger	Arthur	U. S. Eng	"	"	"	"	"	29 cm	English	British	5'8 140	cNone
27	Mitchell	John	2 cm	"	"	"	"	"	30 cm	English	British	5'8 165	Trunk. arm top right arm Anchors back
28	Moore	Thomas	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	45 cm	do	do	5'5 1/2 140	both hands
29	McCluskey	John	2 cm	"	"	"	"	"	37 cm	do	do	5'4 140	cNone
30	Marsden	Charles	3'	"	"	"	"	"	27 cm	do	do	5'8 160	cNone

Line Gayland Line

Owners G. V. Gayland & Co

Local Agents Atlantic Transport Company  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

## MEMBERS OF CREW

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. J. Lancashian*, arriving at *New York*, *August 13, 1919*, from the port of *Middlesbrough*.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Allen	David	1st Eng	21 July	Middlesbrough	No	55	M	Scotch	British	5'10"	185	None
2	Barth	Fredrick	Seaman	"	"	"	29	M	British	British	5'8"	171	None
3	Brine	Samuel	1st Eng	"	"	"	43	M	do	do	5'7"	170	None
4	Brown	William	Fireman	"	"	"	20	M	do	do	5'5"	140	None
5	Banks	Harold	3rd Id	"	"	"	17	M	do	do	5'2"	122	None
6	Burns	Thomas	Chin	"	"	"	21	M	do	do	5'8"	140	None
7	Brighton	George	3rd Mate	"	"	"	20	M	English	British	5'5"	144	None
8	Burke	William	Boat Mate	"	"	"	28	M	do	do	5'6"	168	None
9	Bott	David	2nd M	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	do	5'5"	126	None
10	Brown	Joseph	U. S.	"	"	"	17	M	British	do	4'10"	100	but index finger right hand
11	Bonner	Edward	Fireman	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	do	5'8"	148	Scar Forehead
12	Carpenter	Edwin	1st Id	"	"	"	44	M	English	do	5'8"	162	None
13	Dyer	William	Seaman	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5'10"	154	blistered hands & legs left arm
14	Dinsdale	Alfred	Chin	"	"	"	25	M	do	do	6'0"	152	None
15	Dixon	Edward	Fireman	"	"	"	20	M	do	do	5'7"	147	Scar left arm
16	Frehwell	Henry	Treasurer	"	"	"	49	M	do	do	5'3"	160	Woman's head left arm
17	Gibson	George	Fireman	"	"	"	51	M	do	do	5'6"	150	Male right arm
18	Hayden	Ronald	Mar. Apt	20 July	London	"	17	M	do	do	5'7"	150	None
19	Hughes	Hugh	1st Eng	21	Middlesbrough	"	62	M	Welsh	do	5'6"	168	None
20	Hopkins	Charles	Stover	"	"	"	44	M	do	do	5'2"	128	None
21	Innes	Alex	2nd M	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	British	5'5"	154	None
22	Jones	John	Boat	"	"	"	44	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	154	Star back right hand
23	Kane	John	U. S.	"	"	"	17	M	British	do	5'2"	112	Arched 1st & 2nd right arm
24	Lander	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	31	M	English	British	5'4"	164	None
25	Larsen	Lawrence	Lamp	"	"	"	51	M	Danish	Danish	5'8"	160	Man. Woman right arm
26	Ledger	Arthur	1st Eng	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5'8"	140	None
27	Mitchell	John	2nd M	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5'8"	165	True lvs. name top right arm
28	More	Thomas	Seaman	"	"	"	45	M	do	do	5'5"	140	Arched back both hands
29	McCluskey	John	2nd Eng	"	"	"	37	M	do	do	5'4"	140	None
30	Marsden	Charles	3rd Id	"	"	"	27	M	do	do	5'8"	160	None

Line *Sealand Line*  
Owners *Sealand Co*  
Local Agents *Atlantic Transport Company*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Wood Master, of the S.S. Lancasterian, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1917.

W. Wood  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel Lancastrian, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Middlesbrough

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McFarlane	John	Fireman	21 July	Middlesbrough	✓	Yes	34	M	Canadian	British	5'3	142	None
2	Mauren	John	do	"	"	"	"	18	M	British	British	5'8	140	Buffalo mole left arm
3	Mooney	Patrick	do	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	do	5'8	154	None
4	Martin	William	Hydro	"	"	"	"	62	M	English	do	5'8	154	None
5	Mesbitt	Robert	Cook	Bay	"	"	"	15	M	do	do	5'3	150	None
6	Mun	John	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	Welsh	British	5'6	158	St George's Dragon right arm
7	Pearson	Phillip	Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	do	5'5	140	None
8	Peattie	Robert	3 Eng	"	"	"	"	28	M	do	do	5'5 1/2	138	None
9	Pinkney	Frederick	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	M	do	do	5'11	151	None
10	Pepper	John	do	"	"	"	"	22	M	do	do	5'5	139	Bullet wound right arm
11	Powell	Edward	do	30	London	"	"	18	M	do	do	5'11 1/2	158	None
12	Pitcher	Leslie	2nd Std	"	"	"	"	19	M	do	do	5'9	154	None
13	Rennie	Alex	1st Mate	21	Middlesbrough	"	"	42	M	Scot	British	5'7 1/2	162	None
14	Reed	John	Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	do	5'6	147	None
15	Roger	William	Actg Surgeon	"	"	"	"	37	M	do	do	5'6	150	Heart left arm
16	Romondap	Manuel	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Portuguese	do	5'9	168	Scalped head forehead
17	Rollings	George	do	"	"	"	"	24	M	British	British	5'9	150	None
18	Roper	Joseph	2nd Cook	30	London	"	"	18	M	do	do	5'4 1/2	126	Blasph hand right arm
19	Scarlett	William	V.S.	21	Middlesbrough	"	"	18	M	English	British	5'2	108	None
20	Smeath	Ernest	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	British	do	5'11	138	None
21	Thomas	Sidney	2nd M	"	"	"	"	20	M	Welsh	British	5'8	172	None
22	Wood	William	Master	"	"	"	"	48	M	British	British	5'9	162	None
23	Watson	Stanley	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	M	do	do	5'5	120	None
24	Wilkinson	Joseph	do	"	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5'8	150	None
25	Woodley	Arthur	Treasurer	"	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5'7	168	None
26	Welsh	Andrew	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5'5	162	Rebecca's clasped hands right forearm
27	Wood	Ernest	do	"	"	"	"	32	M	do	do	5'8	148	Tattoo right arm
28	Tare	William	V.S.	30	London	"	"	15	M	do	do	5'2 1/2	102	None
29														
30														

Line Geysland Line  
Owners Geysland Co  
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Company

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Wood Master, of the S.S. Lancaster, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1917

W. Wood  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. (31)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Lancastrian, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Middleburgh 91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	O'Brien	Peter	St. battanian	12 June	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	American		5'7	150	None
2	Bollins	Williams						37	M	do		5'4	132	Star on each hand
3	Bar	Ernest						47	M	do		6'11	260	Star on left shoulder
4	Ballahan	Caroline						18	M	do		5'8	145	None
5	Donovan	Jeremiah						55	M	do		5'10	178	Star on each hand
6	Dunn	John						35	M	do		5'8	165	None
7	Freeman	Robert						44	M	do		5'10	155	None
8	Friedman	Charles						19	M	do		5'10	168	Scars. Flag right arm
9	Gurney	John						39	M	do		5'8	135	None
10	Gysen	Edward						54	M	Belgian		5'5	172	Scars right side face
11	Foley	Michael						35	M	Irish	British	5'10	168	None
12	Harrison	Robert						40	M	American		5'8	205	Star right arm
13	Keefe	David						35	M	do		5'6	148	None
14	McLaughlin	Arthur						21	M	do		5'8	150	Scars left thumb
15	Mattson	David						33	M	Swede	Swede	5'11	150	None
16	Olson	Albert						49	M	American		5'10	165	None
17	Reidry	Joseph						49	M	do		5'8	168	None
18	Sheehan	John						19	M	do		5'6	150	Scars left index finger
19	Sullivan	Joseph						23	M	do		5'3	128	Scars left thumb
20	King	Ernest						25	M	do		5'8	130	None
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Handwritten signature*  
Master

Line Gayland Line  
Owners S. S. Gayland Co  
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Company

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



FORM 500 B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Wood Master, of the SS Lancastrian, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of August, 1917.  
W. Wood  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
Immigrant Inspector.

SS Lancastrian

8/13/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 689  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Augusta G. Hilton*, arriving at *New York*, 1919, from the port of *Buenos Aires*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	Erlan	✓ 32865	1919	New York	Paid off	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5-8	145	None
2	MacDonald	James	✓ 30115	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scottish	"	5-7	190	"
3	Johnson	Benjamin	✓ 13756	13	"	"	"	21	"	Holland	D.W.I.	5-8	180	"
4	Gomez	Eugenio W	✓ 42265-1	18	"	"	No	33	"	Afr. bl.	Cape Verde	5-6	145	"
5	Suranunto	Antonio J.	✓ 42263-2	"	"	"	Yes	36	"	Afr. bl.	"	6-0	210	"
6	Santos	Rufino R.	✓ 42262-2	"	"	"	No	47	"	"	"	6-0	220	"
7	Ignace	Frank	✓ 42264-2	"	"	"	Yes	37	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
8	Bento	Pedro	✓ 9848	"	"	"	No	44	"	"	"	5-10	130	"
9	Wilson	Arax	✓ 1667	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	Afr. bl.	D.W.I.	5-9	165	"
10	Darcy	Thomas J.	✓ 44626	"	"	"	Yes	32	"	U.S. Cit.	"	5-8	170	"
11	Sawyer	Calanco	✓ 44626	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. born	"	"	"	"
12														
13														
14														
15	#11 ashore													
16	#4, 5, 6, 7. permitted to leave													
17	U.S. on this schooner													
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners *Crowell & Thurlow*  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. C. Sawyer, Master of the Sch. Augusta J. Keitt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Aug, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

O. C. Sawyer Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sch Augusta J. Keitt  
8/13/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



LIST OR MANIFEST

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

93

PORT OF *New York*  
*5th September*, 19*19*

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Sailor*,  
from port of *Christiania*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *26* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged *5* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *6* Total crew this date *26*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *August 12th*, 19*19*, consigned to  
*P. O. Phay & Co*; is now lying at *6 R Pier 55*, and is  
expected to sail *15th September 1919*, for *Bergen - (Norway)*  
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Lugolf P. Ludvigsen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Bergen 19/7-19</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	<i>Frederik Karl</i>	<i>47/10/14 - 2/10/19</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5.10 175</i>
19	<i>Andersen Trygve</i>	<i>— 11/4/15 - 19/7-19</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5.9 165</i>
20	<i>Magnussen G. Stenmark</i>	<i>99751 - 2/7-19</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5.5 160</i>
21	<i>Paulsen Ostrup</i>	<i>94812 - 10/7-19</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5.4 165</i>
22	<i>Ingebrigtson John</i>	<i>188594 - 23/7-19</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5.10 185</i>
23	<i>Pedersen Ole</i>	<i>105312 - 12/7-19</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5.10 180</i>
24	<i>Ludvigsen Lugolf</i>	<i>121158 - 1/7-19</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5.7 140</i>
25	<i>Phay Frank</i>	<i>106183 - 23/7-19</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5.9 170</i>
26	<i>Tanneren This</i>	<i>136146 - 20/7-19</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5.9 200</i>
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line  
Owners *P. O. Phay & Co - Kristiansund*  
Local Agents *P. O. Phay & Co - (11 Broadway N.Y.)*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thos Simpson	✓ 48	American	Christianon 18/7-19
Frank Steag	✓ 20	" "	" " 18/7-19
James G. King	✓ 36	" "	" " 18/7-19
Wm. E. King	✓ 19	" "	" " 18/7-19
Chas. White	✓ 25	" "	" " 18/7-19

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## 45 MEMBERS

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Master

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners *S. C. Gray & Co. - Kristiansand, S.*  
 Local Agents *S. C. Gray & Co. - (11 Broadway N. Y.)*  
 14-1290

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S/S Sorland*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1919, from the port of *Christiania*

94

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Axelsen	A. Christian	Master	15/10-18	St. sand	no	yes	44	Male	White	Norwegian	5'10"	180	no
2	Jonassen	Jonas	Chief Mate	29/4-19	16-ania	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
3	Hans	Tharvald	2nd Mate	24/4-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
4	Johannessen	Martin	Boatman	27/4-19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
5	Schöpp	Raidar	A. B. 401	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
6	Röring	Kristian	"	23/4-19	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
7	Bück	Birger	"	12/7-19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
8	Hansen	Lars	"	1/7-19	Bergen	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
9	Lilleheil	Haakon	2nd Mate	27/4-19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
10	Havik	Ligvart	"	27/4-19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
11	Hansen	Harald	"	27/4-19	16-ania	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
12	Andersen	Knud	1st Engle	13/10-19	En-stad	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
13	Pedersen	Rudolf	2nd Mate	8/8-19	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
14	Clasen	Herman	3rd Mate	27/4-19	16-ania	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
15	Karman	Karl	Donkeyman	5/5-19	"	"	"	39	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	170	"
16	Nilsen	Karl	"	5/5-19	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	165	"
17	Olson	Ole	"	10/7-19	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
18	Frederick	Karl	"	2/10-19	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
19	Andersen	Trygve	"	10/7-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
20	Magnussen	Gustav	Trimmer	27/4-19	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
21	Paulsen	Osting	"	10/7-19	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
22	Ingebrigtson	Joh	Steward	23/3-19	En-stad	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	185	"
23	Pedersen	Ole	Cook	10/7-19	16-ania	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
24	Ludvigsen	Ingolf	Steward	1/7-19	Bergen	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
25	Shray	Frank	"	23/7-19	16-ania	yes	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	170	no
26	Tanderson	Thos	"	20/7-19	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	200	no
27	27. by 1. V. T.													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*S. O. Shray & Co. - Kristiansand*  
*S. O. Shray & Co. - 11 Broadway N. Y.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Chr. Aelsens Master, of the S/S. Carland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Chr. Aelsens  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Torland*, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

95

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen	A. Christian	Master	15/10-18	U. S. S. S.	No	Yes	44	Male	White	Norway	5'10"	180	No
2	Johansen	Jonas	Chief Mate	29/4-19	U. S. S. S.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
3	Haus	Thorvald	2 <sup>nd</sup> -"	29/4-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
4	Johannsen	Martin	Boatswain	8/7-19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
5	Schjor	Ridax	A. B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
6	Raring	Kristian	"	29/4-19	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
7	Buech	Birger	"	8/7-19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
8	Haugen	Lars	"	8/7-19	Bergen	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'0"	165	"
9	Lillhuus	Haakon	Ordinary Seaman	8/7-19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
10	Horik	Ljivact	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	160	Seen
11	Hansen	Harald	"	8/7-19	U. S. S. S.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	170	Offshore
12	Andersen	Thund	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	15/10-18	U. S. S. S.	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
13	Pedersen	Rudolf	2 <sup>nd</sup> -"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
14	Thansen	Herman	3 <sup>rd</sup> -"	18/7-19	U. S. S. S.	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
15	Norman	Karl	Youngstman	2/5-19	"	"	"	39	"	"	Sweden	5'10"	180	"
16	Nilsen	Karl	Fireman	5/5-19	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norw.	5'8"	165	"
17	Ol Olsen	Ole	"	10/7-19	U. S. S. S.	"	"	26	"	"	Norw.	5'9"	170	"
18	Freiberg	Karl	"	10/7-19	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
19	Andersen	Trygve	"	10/7-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
20	Magnussen	Justinaas	Trimmer	10/7-19	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
21	Paulsen	Astrup	"	10/7-19	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
22	Torgestad	John	Steward	25/3-19	U. S. S. S.	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	185	"
23	Pedersen	Ole	Cook	12/7-19	U. S. S. S.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
24	Ludvigsen	Torgolf	Miss-boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
25	Stray	Frank	O. S.	24/7	"	"	"	21/10	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
26	Tanner	Thuis	5 <sup>th</sup> Mate	24/7	"	"	"	21/11	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Naval Attaché  
American Military Attaché  
Examined  
Christiania  
24/7

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

*8/13/19*  
*Sorland*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.







## LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

## OF CREW

ED

of any vessel having such aliens

al United  
listing of

98

Huelva, Spain

Vesse

Newton

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S.

97

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S.

the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

(1)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
ality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Residence
Asian	5'-11"	162		
Asian	5'-8"	156		
Asian	5'-4"	148	Dark skin, brown hair	
Asian	5'-4"	132	Dark skin, brown hair	
Asian	5'-7"	146		
Asian	5'-6"	152		
Asian	5'-6"	148	Dark skin, brown hair	
Asian	5'-10"	166		
Asian	5'-4"	126		
Asian	5'-6"	138		
Asian	5'-8"	148	Dark skin, brown hair	
Asian	5'-7"	156		
Asian	5'-4"	128		
Asian	5'-9"	148		
Asian	5'-7"	152		
Asian	5'-5"	146		
Asian	5'-5"	136		
Asian	5'-5"	147		
Asian	5'-6"	150		
Asian	5'-5"	157		
Asian	5'-6"			
Asian	5'-5"	146		
Asian	5'-4"	138		
Asian	5'-6"	138		
Asian	5'-2"	126		
Asian	5'-5"	140		
Asian	5'-2"	127		
Asian	5'-7"	146		
Asian	5'-4"	133		
Asian	5'-4"	140		
Asian	5'-6"	140		

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,By  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

No. on List	Family name	Given name
1	Simon	Fritz
2	Ose	John
3	Jacobsen	Jacob
4	Fernandez	Richard
5	Pedersen	Louise C
6	Chiavari	Vasilo
7	Electerion	Emanuel
8	Gari	Manuel
9	Kapamonolic	George
10	Benson	Robert
11	Sierito	John
12	Bernal	B. Sente
13	Aguilae	Armas
14	Vidal	Antonio
15	Mendez	L. Sente
16	Rodriguez	Manuel
17	Rodriguez	Jaun
18	Palma	Andro
19	Bagoa	M. Pistro
20	Uersprus	Yakomuis
21	Marrillo	Angel
22	Bonza	Rufino
23	Norega	Jose
24	Canaudet	Eduardo
25	Espinero	Pablo
26	Valensuela	Jose Escor
27	Dominguez	Eduardo
28	Baranda	Edward
29	Domingo Dago	Blanco
30	Dasi	Enrique
31	Obergo	Manuel

Line New England Fuel &amp; Transport Co.

Owners Boston, Mass.

Local Agents Taylor &amp; Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

Newton

## ON THE VESSEL

## BERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

98

Huelva, Spain

al United  
listing of

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Russian 5'-11" 162

Russian 5'-8" 156

Norwegian 5'-9" 148

Spain 5'-4" 132

Danish 5'-7" 146

Greek 5'-6" 152

" 5'-6" 148

Spain 5'-10" 166

Greek 5'-4" 126

British 5'-6" 138

Spain 5'-8" 145

P. I. 5'-7" 156

Chile 5'-4" 128

Spanish 5'-9" 148

" 5'-7" 152

" 5'-5" 146

" 5'-5" 136

" 5'-5" 147

" 5'-6" 150

Greek 5'-5" 157

P. I. 5'-6"

Spanish 5'-5" 146

" 5'-4" 138

Portuguese 5'-6" 138

Spanish 5'-2" 126

" 5'-5" 143

" 5'-2" 127

" 5'-7" 140

" 5'-4" 133

" 5'-4" 144

" 5'-6" 152

Family name

Given

1 Simon Fritz

2 Ose John

3 Jacobsen Jacob

4 Fernandez Ricka

5 Pedersen Louis

6 Chiavari Vasil

7 Electerion Eman

8 Gari Manu

9 Papamonolis George

10 Benson Robert

11 Lierto Juan

12 Berual B. Berual

13 Aquilas Arma

14 Vidal Anton

15 Mendez L. Mendez

16 Rodriguez Manu

17 Rodriguez Juan

18 Palma Andri

19 Bagoa M. Paito

20 Vlesprus Yakomui

21 Marriello Angel

22 Bonza Rufino

23 Norega Jose

24 Camaret Eduarda

25 Espinero Pablo

26 Valensuela Jose Escor

27 Dominguez Eduardo

28 Baranda Edward

29 Domingo Dago Blanco

30 Dasi Enrique

31 Oberzo Manuell

Line New England Fuel &amp; Transport Co.

Owners Boston, Mass.

Local Agents Taylor &amp; Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Newton, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of Huelva, Spain

98

al United  
listing of

No. on List	No. on List	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	M. residence, OWD.
		Family name	Given name	When	Where										
	1	Simon	Fritz	14466 98359-2 Mar. 15/19	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	33	Male	Russian	Russian	5'-11"	162		
	2	Ose	John	" 15/19	"	"	"	52	"	Russian	Russian	5'-8"	156		
	3	Jacobsen	Jacob	" 15/19	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'-9"	148		
	X 4	Fernandez	Richard	45311 IN HOSPITAL " 15/19	discharged	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5'-7"	132	dist. Gonorrhea infect. blood st. trop.	Yrk
	5	Pedersen	Louis C.	8358 " 15/19	"	"	"	19	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'-7"	146		
	6	Chiavari	Vasilo	" 15/19	Swansea Wales	"	"	23	"	Greek	Greek	5'-6"	152		
	X 7	Electerion	Emanuel	" 27/19	do.	"	No	24	"	"	"	5'-6"	148	dist. Gonorrhea infect. blood st. trop.	
	8	Gari	Manuel	May 27/19	do.	"	Yes	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5'-10"	166		
	9	Papamonolis	George	July 12/19	Valencia Spain	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greek	5'-4"	126		
	10	Benson	Robert	Mar 15/19	N. Y.	"	"	32	"	Swiss	British	5'-6"	138		
	X 11	Sierto	Julio	IN HOSPITAL do.	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5'-8"	145	dist. Gonorrhea infect. blood st. trop.	
	12	Bernal	Bernie	Water Tender do.	"	"	"	33	"	P. I.	P. I.	5'-7"	156		
	13	Aguilas	Armando	Freeman May 26/19	Swansea Wales	"	"	24	"	S. A.	Chile	5'-4"	128		
	14	Vidal	Antonio	Water Tender Mar. 15/19	N. Y.	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'-9"	148		
	15	Mendez	Leobardo	" 15/19	do	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-7"	152		
	16	Rodriguez	Manuel	Freeman May 28/19	Swansea Wales	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-5"	146		
	17	Rodriguez	Jaun	" 19/19	do.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-5"	136		
	18	Palma	Andro	9270 Mar 15/19	N. Y.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-5"	147		
	19	Bagoa	M. Pietro	" do.	do.	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'-6"	150		
	20	Versprue	Yakomuis	" May 26/19	Swansea Wales	"	"	25	"	Greek	Greek	5'-5"	157		
	21	Murillo	Angel	" Mar 15/19	N. Y.	"	"	21	"	P. I.	P. I.	5'-6"			
	22	Bonga	Rufino	" July 12/19	Valencia Spain	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'-5"	146		
	23	Norega	Jose	" July 18/19	Huelva Spain	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-4"	138		
	24	Camarot	Eduardo	" July 19/19	Huelva Spain	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'-6"	138		
	25	Capinero	Pablo	Coal Passer Mar 15/19	N. Y.	"	No	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5'-2"	126		
	26	Valensuela	Jose Escos	" July 12/19	Valencia Spain	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-5"	143		
	27	Dominguez	Eduardo	" July 18/19	Huelva Spain	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-2"	127		
	28	Baranda	Edward	8859 Mar. 15/19	N. Y.	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'-7"	140		
	29	Domingo Dago	Blanco	" 15/19	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'-4"	133		
	30	Dasi	Enrique	" 15/19	Valencia Spain	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-4"	140		
	31	Oberzo	Manuel	" July 18/19	Huelva Spain	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-6"	140		

Line New England Fuel & Transport Co.Owners Boston, Mass.Local Agents Kaylor & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Newton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1919

John Upston  
Master, First or Second Officer

John Upston  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel Newton, arriving at New York, 8/18, 1919, from the port of Sevilla Spain

No. on List.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	ML (residence)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	32	Collins	John D.	1st mate	5801	8/4/14	Bermuda	Yes	Yes	38	M.		U.S.C.				
2	33	Fernandez	Juan	2nd mate	5341	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain			nat. 6/27/14 Dist Court, New Orleans.	
3	34	Walker	Fred I.	Master	9345	3/5/14	New York	"	"	32	"		U.S.C.				
4	35	Upton	John I.	1st mate	5227	"	"	"	"	27	"		"				
5	36	McDonald	Daniel F.	2nd	7611	"	"	"	"	51	"		"				
6	37	Bloche	Rosace L.	Chief	3744	"	"	"	"	40	"		"				
7	38	Caspley	Benjamin	2nd	43	"	"	"	"	34	"		"				
8	39	Mostdahl	Olaf A.	2nd	4226	"	"	"	"	31	"		"				
9	40	Mugare	Cosme	messman	1527	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain			7/15/2	
10	41	Myrillo	Angel	Fireman	845	"	"	"	"	21	"		U.S.C.				
11	42	Merrigan	John	1st steward	9224	"	"	"	"	22	"		"				
12	43	Crancy	John I.	Chief cook	35236	"	"	"	"	26	"		"				
13	44	Canty	Patrick R.	Steward	444	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	Britain			5/6/14	
14	45	Lee	Robert E.	Deck Eng.	3775	"	"	"	"	17	"		U.S.C.				
15	46	Laurie	Robert	2nd mate	5224	"	"	"	"	21	"		"				
16	47	John	Sam L.	Steward	444	"	"	"	"	31	"		"				
17	48	Evans	Charles	Steward	1406	"	"	"	"	21	"		"				
18	49	Linca	William E.	Steward	5224	"	"	"	"	21	"		"				
19	50	Anderson	Gunnar	3rd officer	5553	"	"	"	"	23	"		"				
20	21																
21	22	Total in crew 50.															
22	23	15 aliens without cards.															
23	24																
24	25																
25	26																
26	27																
27	28																
28	29																
29	30																

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents  
16-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Newton, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7/3

day of

Aug

1919

John A. Upston

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

HEAD-TAX  
STATUS.

No.  
on  
List.  
(This column  
for use of  
Government  
officials only.)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



List Flowaway

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Newton Passengers sailing from Huelva Spain, 7/20, 1919 This (white) sheet is for the listing

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

THIS DOCUMENT IS UNCLASSIFIED



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-13-19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Not counted

5/13 Newton





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 13, 1919

List Stowaway

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a cause of the United States. Eye to vision or blindness, or both. Time for cure and treatment of the eye, if any, and by whom? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	Stowaway	none	none	as member of crew "cheap" 4/20 1919	To Rehearsal	Yes & math	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-5	dk	br	br	Tattoo right forearm	Spain	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
2	"	none	none	as member of crew "cheap" 4/20 1919	To Rehearsal	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-7	"	"	"	scar right hand	"	Bilbao

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L. Newton, of the Newton, from Quilwa, Peru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Newton  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 19 19  
at New York  
John C. Cernusak  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



DOROTHY PALMER  
AUG 13 1919

LIST OR MA

F ALIENS EMPU

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

192

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

193

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Dorothy Palmer

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Dorothy Palmer

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Dorothy Palmer the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

(1)	(2)	NAME IN FULL
No. on list	Family name	Given
1	Wardlaw	John
2	Sandberg	Karl
3	Swed	Geo. Lind
4	Waile	M. Waile
5	Erasmus	Storstrom
6	Kayaram	Kayaram
7	De Rosa	John Christian
8	Christiansen	Charles P. Lewis
9	Lewis	Charles
10	Neil S. S. S.	Neil S. S. S.
11	E. Martin	E. Martin
12	Chas. Smith	Chas. Smith
13	Buller	Buller
14	Larsen	Larsen
15	Olsen	Olsen
16	Wilson	Wilson
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Am.	55		
"	58		
"	56 1/2		
"	56		
"	57		
"	55		
"	59		
"	59		
"	56		
Am.	53		
US	53		
US	56		
US	59		
"	6		
"	57		
"	59		

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *J. J. J.*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Line *France & Canada S. S. Co.*  
Owners *do do do*  
Local Agents *do do do*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*16 in crew 10 alien*  
*6 u.*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel L. L. Palmer . . . . . Westbury N. J. Aug 13, 1917, from the port of Mexico

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) ED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Wardlaw	John	Dec 30	New York	Yes	Yes	38	Male	White	Am.	55		
2	Sawyer	Karl	" 30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	58		
3	Leid	Ed	" 30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	56		
4	Wile	Michael	" 30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	56		
5	Coastum	William	" 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	57		
6	Nagawan	John	" 30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	55		
7	De Rosa	John	" 30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	59		
8	Christiansen	Charles	Dec 3	Bermuda	"	"	18	"	Eng	Eng	59		
9	Lewis	Charles	" 28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	56		
10	Nels Langseth	John	Dec 22	New York	"	"	34	"	White	Am.	58		
11	E. Martin	W. C.	Jan 1	New York	"	"	22	"	White	US	58		
12	Chas. Smith	Male	Feb 28	Bermuda	"	"	42	"	US	US	56		
13	Bullitt	Male	" 27	"	"	"	37	"	W	US	59		
14	Larsen	Eric	Jan 1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6		
15	Olsen	2 male	Jan 1	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	57		
16	Wilson	A. M.	" "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	59		
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Adm. U. S. Bureau

Line Brance & Canada S. S. Co.  
Owners do do do  
Local Agents do do do

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.  
16 in crew 10 alien  
6 U. S.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. L. Bullen, of the Senkashy Salva, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. L. Bullen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 1919.

J. C. G. W.  
Act. Immigrant Inspector.

*Senkashy Palmer*  
*8/13/19*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Glendola, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of Cette, Iovineja, Gibraltar 104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	When	Where									
1	Spilling	H. G.	✓	Carpenter	5/18 19	Philadelphia	No	yes	27	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.9	156	
2	Nord	Fred	✓	Boatswain	5/20 19	"	No	yes	37	"	"	Norway	5.11	180	
3	Ekberg	Victor	✓	Steward	5/28 19	"	No	yes	27	"	"	Sweden	5.7	145	
4	Schmidt	Edward	✓	Steward	5/29 19	"	No	yes	26	"	Finnish	Finland	5.9	155	
5	<del>Sundsten</del>	Pack	✓	Steward	6/7 19	"	No	yes	31	"	Russian	Russia	6.	185	
6	Jonas	Wlasy	✓	Steward	7/7 19	"	No	yes	30	"	"	Russia	5.10	178	
X 7	<del>Costorina</del>	Carmello	✓	Steward	6/10 19	"	No	yes	21	"	Italian	Italy	4.5	140	Not Fin. Ind.
8	Kessler	Herman	✓	Steward	5/20 19	"	No	yes	25	"	Russian	Russia	5.6	135	Not Fin. Ind.
9	Rossi	Gio	✓	Steward	5/18 19	"	No	yes	29	"	Austrian	Austria	5.7	160	
10	Swansen	John	✓	Steward	5/18 18	"	No	yes	26	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.11	145	Not Fin. Ind.
X 11	Luaces	Manuel	✓	Steward	5/18 18	"	No	yes	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	140	Not Fin. Ind.
12	Lorenzo	Filipe	✓	Steward	5/18 18	"	No	yes	57	"	"	Spain	5.7	170	
13	Ilkin	Alexander	✓	2nd Cook	6/4 19	"	No	yes	21	"	Russian	Russia	5.7	135	
14	<del>Christy</del>	Michael	✓	Steward	6/17 19	"	No	yes	38	"	Greek	Greece	5.4	135	Not Fin. Ind.
15	Westman	Nicolas	✓	Steward	7/17 19	Cette	No	yes	32	"	Russian	Russia	6.0	169	Not Fin. Ind.
16	Tagland	E. A.	✓	Steward	May 1919	Philadelphia	No								
17	Carlson	Charles	✓	Steward		"	No								
18	Roberto	San. J.	✓	Steward		"	No								
19	Willington	F.	✓	Steward		"	No								
20	Belling	Sam. J.	✓	Steward		"	No								
21	Bell	John	✓	Steward		"	No								
22	Ryan	John	✓	Steward		"	No								
23	<del>Costorina</del>	Carmelo	✓	Steward		"	No								
24	Thorny	Clark H.	✓	Steward		"	No								
25	Baker	Th. C.	✓	Steward		"	No								
26	Adkins	Clarence	✓	Steward		"	No								
27	Thlachter	James V.	✓	Steward		"	No								
28	Thompson	Eden	✓	Steward		"	No								
29	Aspen	Alfred H.	✓	Steward		"	No								
30	Davis	Arthur	✓	Steward		"	No								

# 11 Fin Ind - Name Form 171 and 172 (Hosp) (F) 11/14/19

Line Carroll Line Steam Ship Co  
Owners U. S. S. B.  
Local Agents J. H. Winchester and Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GLENDOLA  
AUG 13 1919



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Quincy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1919

F. J. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. G. Taylor  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigration Office*  
13: 203 21

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel Glendora, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1917, from the port of Liverpool

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Matthe	Raymond	✓ P 2172	Mag 1914	Shila	No								
2	Baffer	John O	✓ P 1190	"	"	No								
3	Hallforth	Chas	✓ P 1190	"	"	Yes								
4	Schney	Michael	✓ P 1190	"	"	No								
5	Wackey	Joseph	✓ P 1247	"	"	No								
6	Trigg	E. D	Shila	U. S. Navy										Four stripes
7	Clary	Joseph	✓ P 1190	Aug 1914	Shila	No								" "
8	Limb	Abraham	✓ P 1190	"	"	No								" "
9	all others have cards													
10	# 641 has no card													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Glendora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1917

T. J. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. A. Taylor  
Master, First or Second Officer.

2

8/13/19  
Glendora

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Motai Schiff, arriving at New York Aug 13, 1919, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Howland	Charles	✓ Master	3/1/19	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	53	M.	U.S.C.				
2	Santry	Edward	✓ Mate	"	"	"	"	53	"	U.S.C.				
3	Biglow	David O.	✓ Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
4	Hendren	Leon B.	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
5	Connal Jr.	John T.	✓ Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
6	Wood	Chas. H.	✓ 1st Ad.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
7	Kouril	Otto J.	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
8	Ballou	Wm	✓ Stoker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
9	Howland	Vera E.	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	33	F.	"	"			
10	Gollins	Calvert	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	M.	Af. Blk. Gr. Br.	5.8	175		
11	Howland	Warren	✓ Boilr.	"	"	"	"	3	"	U.S.C.				
12	Phillips	Chas.	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Af. Blk. Gr. Br.	5.9	175		
13	Whittaker	Lawrence	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	185	
14	Osborne	Benj.	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	167	
15	Reno	Lazarus	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	175	
16	Delgado	José	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portg. Portugal	5.8	160		
17	Agüendo	Mannuel	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spa. Am. Costa Rica	5.7			
18	Silvia	Muthias E.	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Portg. Portugal	5.7	170		
19	Iwai	Shin	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	Japanese Japan	5.5	120		
20	Ishii	Hauro	✓ Boy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	122	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Molai Sch. Africa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. A. Howland  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No. 1

EW

not having such aliens

110

107

(12)	(13)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
St. 12.	
x 10, 11	
10	
10.7	

med on.                      Sickness.

Apr. 18/19. Pleurisy

January 5, 1917, printed on the  
reported by me. I certify on  
additional changes in crew  
migration authorities.

*Master.*

[OVER.]

Line

JWheeler

cents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF MANIFEST

MEMBERS OF CREW

ving such aliens

110

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Age. Nationality

ed on. Sickness.

c. 18/19. Pleurisy

ary 5, 1917, printed on the  
ported by me. I certify on  
additional changes in crew  
migration authorities.

Master.

[over.]

Owner

ents

Joshua D. King & Co.

CITY OF ORAN

AUG 13 1919

32

2

24



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

*Pier 1 Bush*

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE

S. S. *City of Oran*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *City of Oran* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Discontinue members of crew  
who are not in possession  
of their Seaman's Documents  
Board from the ship*

*When papers are ready  
copy to Bureau 3029*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *[Signature]*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

109

PORT OF *New York*

*August 30th*, 1919.

S. S. S. S. "CITY OF ORAN"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *3*

Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*

one Total crew this date *74*

*August 13*

, 1919, consigned to  
; is now lying at *Pier 1 Bush Docks*, and is  
for *Algiers, Bombay & Colombo*.

First port of call in United States

of all changes in crew:

ING SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.
India	Calcutta, April 18, 1919.
"	"
"	"
"	"

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16 *[Signature]*

17 *[Signature]*

18 *[Signature]*

19 *[Signature]*

20 *Received that the above seamen*  
21 *signed articles before me*

22 *[Signature]*

23 *[Signature]*

24 *[Signature]*

25 *[Signature]*

26 *with cards*  
27 *73 - [Signature]*  
28 *78 - [Signature]*  
29 *45 - [Signature]*  
30 *Inspector*

Line

Owner

*[Signature]*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



نے زور کیا

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION**

Sec. 36. That upon arriv any foreign port or place i consignee, or master thereof officer in charge of the port all aliens employed on such tively hold in the ship's, respectively shipped or engi and discharged in the port of such information as the prescribe; and after the ar duty of such owner, agent, immigration officer, in writ which any such alien has i description of such alien, t lead to his apprehension; an it shall be the duty of such deliver to such immigration names of all alien employees time of the arrival but who her departure, and also the paid off and discharged, an or landed; and in case of the or master so to deliver either and departing, respectively, or landing, such owner, agent by the Secretary of Labor, i customs district in which th \$10 for each alien concerni or a true report is not made shall be granted clearance pe of the liability to the payme fine is imposed, while it re remitted or refunded: *Pro* prior to the determination of sufficient to cover such fine:

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

8/13

VESEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TO DEPARTURE.

109

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
MIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 30th \_\_\_\_\_, 1919.

S. S. S. S. "CITY OF ORAN"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
el since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 3

Seamen left in hospital (or died) **1**

one . . . . Total crew this date 74

August 13

-, 1919, consigned to

...; is now lying at **Pier 1 Bush Docks**

2, for Algiers, Bombay & Colombo.

First port of call in United States

t of all changes in crew:

.TING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16

11

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

20

20

Line

JWHE:18

ente

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

109

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF New York

August 30th

1919.

I, master of the British

(Nationality.)

S. S. S. "CITY OF ORAN"

from port of London

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78Number of seamen deserted 3Number of seamen discharged NoneSeamen left in hospital (or died) 1Number of seamen signed on at this port NoneTotal crew this date 74The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 13

1919, consigned to

Norton, Lilly & Co.

is now lying at

Pier 1 Bush Docksexpected to sail Sept. 1st

1919, for

Algiers, Bombay & Colombo.via United States port of ---

First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Sabore Kokoman,	28	Br. India	Calcutta, April 18, 1919.
Golan Hossain,	32	"	"
Moina Meah,	25	"	"

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Received that the above seamen  
signed articles before me

Subscribed and sworn to  
by me

5 - with Cards

73 - without Cards

78 - total number in crew

U. S. Customs  
Inspector

Line

Owner

Agent

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J.B. Klander

Master.

[OVER.]

17	<del>John</del> <i>Frederick John</i>	097856	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5.5.8.0
18	<i>Archibald</i>	097778	"	"	"	"	6	Scotish	"	5.5.8.0
19	<i>David</i>	1349324	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5.8.0
20	Received that the above seamen									
21	signed Articles before me									
22										
23	In witness whereof									
24										
25	6 - North Cards									
26	73 - Distinct Cards									
27	78 - Total number in crew.									
28										
29	- W. L. O'Connell									
30	Inspector									

Line

### Owners

route

Foster, Lily & Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

# MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel City of Cran, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of London 8/1/19 110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Anderson	Olaf	Master	24/11/19	London	No	yes	41	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'9"	150	—
2	Anderson	Olaf	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	140	—
3	Anderson	Frank	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	107	—
4	Anderson	John	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9"	120	—
5	Anderson	John	4th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	120	—
6	Anderson	John	5th Mate	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'4"	101	—
7	Anderson	Ronald	6th Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	120	—
8	Anderson	Edward	7th Mate	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	120	—
9	Anderson	Allen	8th Mate	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	120	—
10	Anderson	Allen	9th Mate	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	120	—
11	McGowan	James	10th Mate	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	120	—
12	McGowan	James	11th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
13	McGowan	James	12th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
14	McGowan	James	13th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
15	McGowan	James	14th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
16	McGowan	James	15th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
17	McGowan	James	16th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
18	McGowan	James	17th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
19	McGowan	James	18th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
20	McGowan	James	19th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
21	McGowan	James	20th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
22	McGowan	James	21st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
23	McGowan	James	22nd Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
24	McGowan	James	23rd Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
25	McGowan	James	24th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
26	McGowan	James	25th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
27	McGowan	James	26th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
28	McGowan	James	27th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
29	McGowan	James	28th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—
30	McGowan	James	29th Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	110	—

Received that the above seamen  
signed articles before me

W. B. ...

5 with cards  
73 without cards  
78 - total number in crew

W. B. ...  
Inspector

Line  
Owner  
Agent

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Cran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 191 9

W. J. A. L. L. L.

Immigrant Inspector.

P. G. L. L. L.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CITY OF GRAN"**, arriving at *New York*, *5/13*, 191*9*, from the port of *London* *5/1/19*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SUNNOO	RUMJAN	✓ 097868 SERANG	18.4.19	CALCUTTA			36	M	B.E.	British	5.4	136	
2	ELLIE	ANAMODE	✓ 097870 1st TINDAL					35		B.E.		5.4	132	
3	LATIFF ABDOOL	COCHER	✓ 097873 2nd					29				5.5	128	
4	LATIFF HOSSEIN	ABDOOL	✓ 097864 CASSAB					28				5.6	124	
5	MAHOMEDALLEH	BECHOO	✓ 097876 WINCHMAN					49				5.6	122	
6	EDOO	MEHGRALI	✓ 097875 LASCAR					28				5.6	121	
7	GOFTOOR BERRAHIM	ABDOOL	✓ 097874					27				5.6	118	
8	RANJAWALI	TIDICKALI	✓ 097878					28				5.9	123	
9	ALLINOODY	WAZERALI	✓ 097862					40				5.4	122	
10	YACCOBALI	BOSOO MEAR	✓ 097863					27				5.7	126	
11	EBADULLA	LOKIATULLA	✓ 097871					27				5.5	128	
12	WALLYKHAN	YACCOBALI	✓ 097860					30				5.6	122	
13	ROSHUNALI	JABALI	✓ 097872					30				5.10	131	
14	BENGOO ANAMADE	ALLER	✓ 097859					18				5.3	114	
15	WENDY MEAR	AKKAR MEAR	✓ 097861					18				5.11	125	
16	SHACKEDIN	JONEER	✓ 097867 SHANDARY					42				5.9	127	
17	LALAA	POWANEE	✓ 097858 TOPASS					20				5.8	127	
18	SK DAMOD	ANZAN	✓ 097863 1st SHANDARY					32				5.6	126	
19	MAHD HONIK	HABIZULLA	✓ 097867 1st TINDAL					27				5.6	122	
20	ARZUDALLEH	HASSONKALI	✓ 097866 2nd					30				5.7	122	
21	ALLINULLA	BOMEDULLA	✓ 097855 3rd					29				5.4	120	
22	MAZONKULLA	HASSEN	✓ 097865 CASSAB					27				5.6	122	
23	MAHOMED NASSIR	FOEZULLA	✓ 097865 DONKEYMAN					23				5.6	122	
24	MAH'D JAIPUR	MAH'D YASSIN	✓ 097888					38				5.1	122	
25	HOMER K'N	MOINA MEAR	✓ 097865 OILMAN					25				5.6	122	
26	BAHADOOR	GOLAN HOSSEIN	✓ 097868					29				5.1	122	
27	SAHAZULLA	ABDOOL HASSIN	✓ 097880					27				5.5	122	
28	MAHOMED SEKDAR	FEAMATOLLA	✓ 097869 WIREMAN					23				5.5	122	
29	DAMOO	REHANULLA	✓ 097862					26				5.5	122	
30	YOEMULLA BERRAHIM	AZMANALI	✓ 097899					22				5.11	124	
31	OSSTULLA	MOBSTUNDALI	✓ 097864					25				5.1	122	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Certified that the above names are as shown on the manifest at the office.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Cran, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*P. E. Henderson*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Albanian.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Austrian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Florian.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hawaiian.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Ukrainian.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CITY OF ORAN**

arriving at

*Aug 13*

1919

from the port of

*5/1/19*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ABIDULLA	NOZIDULLA	✓ 097614 FIREMAN	18.4.19	CALCUTTA	✓	✓	22	M	British	5.5	125		
2	BOOSMEKTULLA	WAKIRULLA	✓ 097615	.	.	✓		28				5.4	140	
3	NASHRUFFULLA	MONTAGULLA	✓ 097610	.	.	✓		28				5.2	90	
4	MAHOMED JANZIN	ROMUZULLA	✓ . (2 L.I. College Hoosp)	.	.	✓		38				5.5	135	
5	MAH'D HOSSEIN	SABORE ROHMAN	✓ 097611	.	.	✓		20				5.6	115	
6	ASSANULLA	ABDOOL ROKMAN	✓ 097613	.	.	✓		26				5.5	105	
7	CHIRAZALI	APBURATI	✓ 097615	.	.	✓		29				5.4	105	
8	MAH'D HOSSEIN	ASHRUFFALI	✓ 097797	.	.	✓		38				5.9	139	
9	MAH'D HOSSEIN	ABDOOL SABAN	✓ 097616	.	.	✓		22				5.5	110	
10	MAHOMED AKBER	ABDOOL LATIFF	✓ 097784 COAL TRIMMER	.	.	✓		18				5.2	110	
11	SE DAMOO	HARISALLA	✓ 097790	.	.	✓		18				5.1	100	
12	MEKIM MAHD	NOVODEALI	✓ 097789	.	.	✓		24				5.6	125	
13	SE GOLAP	NEASUTULLA	✓ 097786	.	.	✓		25				5.8	120	
14	SE.PIAM	MANSOOR	✓ 097618	.	.	✓		22				5.1	110	
15	MAH'D CASSEIN	HARISOOL	✓ 097793	.	.	✓		18				5.6	120	
16	ALLINULLA	JOSADULLA	✓ 097791	.	.	✓		30				5.2	112	
17	BODDIROODY	MASBONEALI	✓ 097792	.	.	✓		28				5.1	100	
18	MAHD BAZARI	DOUMJE	✓ 097621	.	.	✓		25				5.1	90	
19	WENSUFFALLA	ABDOOL ROKMAN	✓ 097785	.	.	✓		18				5.3	113	
20	ALLINULLA MAH'D	MOOR	✓ 097798	.	.	✓		40				5.7	135	
21	MAZINULLA	FOURANULLA	✓ 097796	.	.	✓		19				5.8		
22	SE. BADIN	SE. BADMIDY	✓ 097795 BHANDARI	.	.	✓		30				5.1		
23	MAH'D AMER	ABDOOL BOKUT	✓ 097870 PANTHMAN	.	.	✓		28				5.4		
24	SABRATHEE	BABOO	✓ 4853 BALOON BOY	.	.	✓		30				5.4		
25	MOHD. AMER	MOHD JAFFER	✓ 097857	.	.	✓		20				5.1		
26	MOHOMDALI	SYFOOL	✓ 097866 N. R. BOY	.	.	✓		12				5.6		
27	Goes	Sebastiao Rodrigues	✓ 097847	29.4.19	Rangoon	✓	✓	45	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.4	146	
28	Rodrigues	Menen	✓ 097838	.	.	✓		30				5.16	145	
29	Certified that the above seamen are on Articles													
30	deposited at this office.													

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Horton, L. J. & Co.*

*Sebastiao Rodrigues*  
*Menen*







# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Sheet No. 16

## LIST OF CREW of

S.S.

*City of Olau*

submitted for examination at the

113

American Consulate

The British Mercantile Marine Office at

*London*

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

obtained by the British Board of Trade.

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 3.

such aliens

119

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
<i>Sunnod</i>	<i>Rumjan</i>	<i>British Indian</i>	<i>Identical Certificate</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>India</i>	<i>INDIA.</i>
<i>Ali</i>	<i>Alamode</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1883</i>	<i>INDIA</i>	<i>CHUPRA</i>
<i>Zatiff Abdool</i>	<i>Lochee</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1891</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>CALCUTTA</i>
<i>Zatiff Hakeem</i>	<i>Abdool</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Mahomedallee</i>	<i>Benfoo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1890</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Edoo</i>	<i>Meloralie</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Boffor Ibrahim</i>	<i>Abdool</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1898</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Ganyanali</i>	<i>Indekali</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1891</i>	<i>INDIA</i>	<i>N. KHALI</i>
<i>Alimooday</i>	<i>Wazzerale</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1885</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Yacoubali</i>	<i>Bosoo Meas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Hadulla</i>	<i>Lokiatulla</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Waffy Khan</i>	<i>Yacoubali</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1889</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Rossumali</i>	<i>Patoli</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1889</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Bengoo Alamade</i>	<i>Ali</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>INDIA</i>	<i>CALCUTTA</i>
<i>Mundy Meas</i>	<i>Alkar Meas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>INDIA</i>	<i>N. KHALI</i>
<i>Shackdin</i>	<i>Jonet</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>INDIA</i>	<i>CHUPRA</i>
<i>Tulla</i>	<i>Powance</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1898</i>	<i>INDIA</i>	<i>LUCKNOW</i>
<i>Ik Damod</i>	<i>Arzan</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1889</i>	<i>INDIA</i>	<i>SHLET</i>
<i>Mah. &amp; Hone</i>	<i>Habizulla</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Atzudallee</i>	<i>Hassonalli</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1889</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Alimulla</i>	<i>Somedulla</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1890</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Mazoreulla</i>	<i>Hasna</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Mahomed Nadees</i>	<i>Tregulla</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Mah. Jaspur</i>	<i>Mah. Jussin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Romey, K'n</i>	<i>Mena Meas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Nahados</i>	<i>Edam Hassan</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1890</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Nahazulla</i>	<i>Abdool Hassan</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Mahomed Shida</i>	<i>Meamatolla</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1896</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Damoo</i>	<i>Reahmulla</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1891</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Komulla</i>	<i>Aymanali</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1897</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Ossotulla</i>	<i>Moshtindali</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1896</i>	<i>do</i>	

Certified that the above seamen are  
on articles deposited at this office.

*Wm Brown & Co. Ltd.*

Owners

Local Agents

14-1900

*14 Shipping Board*  
*Goodwin Transportation Co*  
*44, Whitehall St*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

## LIST OF CREW of

American Consulate London

S.S. City of Oran

submitted for examination at the

The British Mercantile Marine Office at London

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 3.

114 such aliens

119

(13)

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.		Physical marks or peculiarities
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.		
Abidulla.	Kozidulla	British Indian	Identity Cert.	35	England	1896	India Sylhet	British Indian	India Sylhet.	
Boosweetulla	Wakirulla	✓	✓	36	✓	1892	✓	✓	✓	
Masheuffulla	Montagalla	✓	✓	37	✓	1900	✓	✓	✓	
Mohd. Jangie	Koungulla	✓	✓	38	✓	1883	✓	✓	✓	
Mohd. Hoosein	Sabae Rohman	✓	✓	39	✓	1901	✓	✓	✓	
Assanulla	Abdool Rokman	✓	✓	40	✓	1896	✓	✓	✓	
Chiragali	Apsurati	✓	✓	41	✓	1891	India M. Sing	✓	✓	
Mohd. Hoosein	Ashruffai	✓	✓	42	✓	1883	India Sylhet	✓	✓	
Mohd. Hoosein	Abdool Sabau	✓	✓	43	✓	1898	✓	✓	✓	
Mohd. Akber	Abdool Hatiff	✓	✓	44	✓	1901	✓	✓	✓	
Sk. Damoo	Harisalla	✓	✓	45	✓	1901	✓	✓	✓	
Sekim Mohd.	Sowodeali	✓	✓		✓	1895	✓	✓	✓	
Sk. Golap	Keasuttula	✓	✓	47	✓	1896	✓	✓	✓	
Sk. Diab	Mausool	✓	✓	48	✓	1899	✓	✓	✓	
Mohd. Caesein	Harisool	✓	✓	49	✓	1901	✓	✓	✓	
Allimulla	Jowadulla	✓	✓	50	✓	1890	✓	✓	✓	
Boddaroodif	Hassoneali	✓	✓	51	✓	1892	✓	✓	✓	
Mohd. Bazari	Douje	✓	✓	52	✓	1899	✓	✓	✓	
Heusuffalla	Abdool Rokman	✓	✓	53	✓	1901	✓	✓	✓	
Allimulla Mohd.	Koch	✓	✓	54	✓	1894	✓	✓	✓	
Kazibulla	Foreanulla	✓	✓	55	✓	1900	✓	✓	✓	
Sk. Badir	Sk. Badridif	✓	✓	57	✓	1890	India Calcutta	✓	✓	
Mohd. Ameesh	Abdool Birkat	✓	✓	63	✓	1891	India Chupra	✓	✓	
Sabrathee	Baboo	✓	✓	64	✓	1890	India Calcutta	✓	✓	
Mohd. Ameesh	Mohd. Jaffer	✓	✓	65	✓	1900	India Chupra	✓	✓	
Mohomedali	Syfool.	✓	✓	66	✓	1898	India Calcutta	✓	✓	
Lyves	Abdool R. Jones	Portuguese Indian	✓	67	✓	1891	India Goa	Portuguese Indian	India Goa	
Rodrigues	Menia	✓	✓	68	✓	1889	✓	✓	✓	

Certified that the above names are on  
Articles deposited at this office

*[Signature]*

Owners Shipping Board  
Local Agents Coastway Transportation Co  
44, White St

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LAKE BUTLER

AUG 13 1919

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 19 July 1919

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF CREW of S.S. *Weymouth* submitted for examination at the American Consulate *London*

115

The British Mercantile Marine Office at *London* certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

ving such aliens

119

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C.2.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.	(13)
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Ralph C.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Discharge Book</i>	<i>2200</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>24/1/19</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	
<i>Morris</i>	<i>William</i>								
<i>Black</i>	<i>John E.</i>			<i>7246</i>					
<i>Lamont</i>	<i>Abraham</i>								
<i>Kenhouse</i>	<i>Robert</i>		<i>Discharge Book</i>	<i>3475</i>					
<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Robert</i>								
<i>McGinnon</i>	<i>Donald</i>		<i>Discharge Book</i>	<i>3475</i>					
<i>Stinson</i>	<i>E.</i>							<i>England</i>	
<i>Morrison</i>	<i>Allan</i>		<i>Discharge Book</i>	<i>3475</i>				<i>Scotland</i>	
<i>Turner</i>	<i>Alexander</i>								
<i>McKean</i>	<i>James</i>								
<i>Lehman</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Discharge Book</i>	<i>3475</i>				<i>England</i>	
<i>Turner</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Discharge Book</i>	<i>3475</i>					
<i>Hanton</i>	<i>John</i>								
<i>Paul</i>	<i>William</i>								
<i>Darrall</i>	<i>Byron Williams</i>			<i>21313</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>English, England</i>	
<i>Leah</i>	<i>Angus Patrick John</i>			<i>21385</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>England</i>	
<i>Wilson</i>	<i>David</i>								
<i>McDonald</i>	<i>David</i>								

SEEN Crew List NO 36

Date July 31 1919

Line *Great Western Transportation Co*  
Owners *MT Shipping Board*  
Local Agents *Great Western Transportation Co*  
*44 Abchurch Lane*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LAKE BUTLER

AUG 13 1919

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Sheet No. 119

having such aliens

119

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

City of Oran

8/13/19

Line Coastwise Transportation Co.  
Owners U.S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents Coastwise Transportation Co.  
44, Mutual St.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LAKE BUTLER  
AUG 13 1919

Required under Act

Vessel *Lake Butler*

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name
1	<i>Loender</i>
2	<i>Jensen</i>
3	<i>Lopinski</i>
4	<i>Longsea</i>
5	<i>Fisher</i>
6	<i>Bjornander</i>
7	<i>Sonsdeby</i>
8	<i>Bergsbo</i>
9	<i>Rodvik</i>
10	<i>Wahlst</i>
11	<i>Cunningham</i>
12	<i>Walter</i>
13	<i>Thomson</i>
14	<i>McLean</i>
15	<i>Culin</i>
16	<i>Parko</i>
17	<i>McKay</i>
18	<i>Bryson</i>
19	<i>Hornes</i>
20	<i>Anderson</i>
21	<i>Nosik</i>
22	<i>Loebursey</i>
23	<i>Putner</i>
24	<i>Luftmayer</i>
25	<i>Hauge</i>
26	<i>Sabo</i>
27	<i>Medina</i>
28	<i>Czaplinski</i>
29	<i>Small</i>
30	<i>Henry</i>

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

116

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE  
S. S. *Lake Butler* *an 8/13/19*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Lake Butler* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*all claims not in possession of the vessel at the time of departure*

*When photos are ready telephone Bureau at 1-109*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By

*Conkle*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Nationality

When and where signed on.

First port of call in United States

*1919 for Alaska call at*  
*1919 for Alaska call at*

Port of arrival *Seattle* *1919*

S. S. *Lake Butler* *1919*

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *none*

Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*

Total crew this date *35*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 689

REW

essel having such aliens

*Lake Butler* 119

(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>8</i>	
<i>7</i>	
<i>9</i>	
<i>8</i>	
<i>4</i>	
<i>6</i>	
<i>8</i>	
<i>6</i>	
<i>6</i>	
<i>8</i>	
<i>11</i>	
<i>8</i>	
<i>11</i>	
<i>6</i>	
<i>6</i>	
<i>6</i>	
<i>10</i>	
<i>4</i>	
<i>5</i>	
<i>11</i>	
<i>8</i>	
<i>4</i>	
<i>10</i>	
<i>4</i>	
<i>4</i>	
<i>11</i>	
<i>1</i>	
<i>9</i>	

Line *Coastwise Transportation Co*  
Owners *U. S. Shipping Board*  
Local Agents *Coastwise Transportation Co*  
*44, 45th St*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



CHANCE

ACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and if the report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum of money to cover such fine.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States of Persons Contrary to the Public Safety," provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:

- (a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.
- Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.
- Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President, shall be fined not more than \$1000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both, at the discretion of the court.

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117

PORT OF New York, July 16, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Sarah Butler (Nationality),  
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 28 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 29 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19th, 1919, consigned to Swedish American Line, is now lying at Gale Harbor, and is expected to sail Sept 1st, 1919, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	<u>Boysie</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>July 15</u>	<u>New York</u>
19	<u>Stornes</u>	<u>Henry</u>	<u>July 5</u>	<u>New York</u>
20	<u>Andersons</u>	<u>Albert</u>	<u>June 28</u>	<u>New York</u>
21	<u>Spick</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>" 28</u>	<u>" "</u>
22	<u>Loebursey</u>	<u>Edw. Pl.</u>	<u>" 28</u>	<u>" "</u>
23	<u>Pulvis</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>" 28</u>	<u>" "</u>
24	<u>Luftmayer</u>	<u>Rich</u>	<u>" 28</u>	<u>" "</u>
25	<u>Hauge</u>	<u>Ingve</u>	<u>July 5</u>	<u>New York</u>
26	<u>Sabo</u>	<u>Jose T.</u>	<u>June 28</u>	<u>New York</u>
27	<u>Medina</u>	<u>Adolfo</u>	<u>" 28</u>	<u>" "</u>
28	<u>Cepalmon</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>" 28</u>	<u>" "</u>
29	<u>Small</u>	<u>Abraham</u>	<u>Aug 6</u>	<u>Havana, Cuba</u>
30	<u>Henry</u>	<u>Fredrick</u>	<u>June 20</u>	<u>New York</u>

"	20	"	<u>Isidoro</u>	<u>Russian</u>	5	0
"	25	"	<u>Amurcan</u>	<u>American</u>	5	6
"	22	"	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>Norway</u>	5	10
"	41	"	"	<u>Sweden</u>	5	4
"	50	"	<u>Polish</u>	<u>Russian</u>	5	5
"	50	"	<u>Poland</u>	<u>Poland</u>	5	11
"	20	"	<u>Russian</u>	<u>Russian</u>	5	8
"	36	"	<u>Polish</u>	<u>Russian</u>	5	4
"	18	"	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>Norway</u>	5	10
"	23	"	<u>Chile</u>	<u>Chile</u>	5	4
"	24	"	<u>Chile</u>	<u>Chile</u>	5	4
"	36	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5	11 1/2
"	36	"	<u>Colored</u>	<u>British</u>	6	1
no	44	"	<u>Colored</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	5	4

Line Swedish American Line  
Owners M. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents Swedish American Line  
44, Wall St.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F. Luftmayer		Russia	New York 6/20 1919
J. Pithus		Russia	" " " "
Trigge Taug		Norway	New York 7/6 "
H. Rubaszky		Russia	New York 6/20 "
Jose Gato		Chile	" " " "
Holfo Medina		"	" " " "
M. Grahmors	36	"	" " " "
L. Small		Br. I. I.	trinidad 8/2 "
Paula Henri		"	New York 6/20 "
John Cronha		Portugal	" " " "
George Bongeli		"	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Natio
126 Lermanin	30	Finland			
127 Gopole	48	Sweden			
Michael Tuckson	24	Br. I. I.			
Myron Linderen	25	Br. I. I.			
Richard Thron	14	American			
John H. Hamell	20	American			
Gregorio Torja	45	Argentinian			
Valentin Chazay	31	Chile			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify and honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1813

Master.

[OVER.]

17	Mc Garg	William	✓ Citer	June 28 New York
18	Borgone	William	✓ Citer	" 25 " "
19	Shornes	Henry	✓ Citer	July 5 New York
20	Andersons	Albert	✓ Terman	June 28 New York
21	Nosik	John	✓ Terman	" 28 " "
22	Loebursey	Edgar	✓ Terman	" 28 " "
23	Pulvis	John	✓ Terman	" 28 " "
24	Luftmayer	Albert	✓ Terman	" 28 " "
25	Stange	Trigge	✓ Terman	July 5 New York
26	Sato	Jose	✓ Terman	June 28 New York
27	Medina	Holfo	✓ Terman	" 28 " "
28	Grahmors	William	✓ Terman	" 28 " "
29	Small	Abraham	✓ Terman	Aug 6 Trinidad
30	Henry	Fredrick	✓ Terman	June 20 New York

"	20	"	Sweden	Sweden	5' 6"
"	20	"	Poland	Poland	5' 6"
"	25	"	American	American	5' 6"
"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 10"
"	41	"	"	Sweden	5' 4"
"	50	"	Chile	Russian	5' 5"
"	50	"	Poland	Poland	5' 11"
"	20	"	Russian	Russian	5' 8"
"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5' 4"
"	18	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 10"
"	23	"	Chile	Chile	5' 4"
"	24	"	Chile	Chile	5' 4"
"	36	"	American	American	5' 11"
"	36	"	Colored	British	6' 1"
no	44	"	Colored	U.S.A.	5' 9"
T. J. J. J. J. J.					

Line Coastwise Transportation Co  
 Owners M. J. Shipping Board  
 Local Agents Coastwise Transportation Co  
44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 14—1613

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

"	20	"	Polish Polish	5	6
"	25	"	American American	5	6
"	22	"	Scandinavian Norway	5	10
"	41	"	" Sweden	5	4
"	50	"	Polish Russian	5	5
"	50	"	Poland Poland	5	11
"	20	"	Russian Russian	5	8
"	36	"	Polish Russian	5	4
"	16	"	Scandinavian Norway	5	10
"	23	"	Chile Chile	5	4
"	24	"	Chile Chile	5	4
"	36	"	American American	5	11 1/2
"	36	"	Colored British	6	1
no	44	"	Colored (S.W.I.)	5	4

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ch. Jensen	29	Norway	New York 6/20 1919
Samuel Lang sea	22	N. S.	" " " "
David Brondahl	19	Swedish	" " " "
Klaus Jonasky	20	Norway	" " " "
P. Bergstrom	✓	Norway	" " " "
Egvin Petrich	✓	Russia	" " " "
Arthur Lalek	-	N. S.	" " " "
Robert Cunningham	-	N. S.	" " " "
W. H. Jensen	✓	Dane	" " " "
T. McLean	✓	N. S.	" " " "
A. P. Callin	✓	" "	" " " "
Emil Park	✓	Finland	New York 6/20 1919
Wm. Brown	-	N. S.	New York 6/20 " "
W. Mc Gay	✓	Ireland	" " " "
Henry Jones	✓	Norway	New York 6/6 " "
A. Anderson	✓	Norway	New York 6/20 " "
John Wositz	✓	Russia	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Walter Train	85	Nat. American	L. J. Zader	90	Swedish
Edmund	39	Nat. American	A. C. Small	25	Swedish
Charles Hansen	31	Norway	Wm. Bergand	24	Swedish
Ch. Erickson	24	Norway	Ch. Petersen	24	Swedish
Charles Christensen	25	Norway	Ch. Anderson	26	Swedish
James L. Scott	32	Scottland	Rich. Karlsson	41	Swedish
Charles Lindblad	20	Sweden	Ch. Troan	29	Swedish
Ruben Jonasson	24	Portugal	John L. L. L.	26	Swedish
Charles J. Wilson	58	Swedish	Ch. de Block	23	Swedish
Wm. A. Bowen	32	Swedish	Ch. L. L. L.	1	Swedish

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

16	Tarkes	Emel	✓	1841	July 7	New York
17	McCay	William	✓	1841	Jan 28	New York
18	Brown	William	✓	1841	" 25 "	"
19	Stornes	Henry	✓	1841	July 5	New York
20	Anderson	John	✓	1842	Jan 28	New York
21	Norik	John	✓	1845	" 28 "	"
22	Loebursey	Edw	✓	1847	" 28 "	"
23	Putrie	John	✓	1848	" 28 "	"
24	Luftmacher	John	✓	1849	" 28 "	"
25	Hauge	Ingve	✓	1851	July 5	New York
26	Sato	Joe T	✓	1853	Jan 28	New York
27	Medina	Edo	✓	1855	" 28 "	"
28	Chalmers	William	✓	1858	" 28 "	"
29	Small	Abraham	✓	1861	Aug 6	Arkela Cuba
30	Henry	Fredrick	✓	1861	June 20	New York

"	20	"	Poland	Poland	5' 6"
"	25	"	American	American	5' 6"
"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 10"
"	41	"	"	Sweden	5' 4"
"	50	"	Polish	Russian	5' 5"
"	50	"	Poland	Poland	5' 11"
"	20	"	Russian	Russian	5' 8"
"	36	"	Polish	Russian	5' 4"
"	18	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 10"
"	23	"	Chelle	Chelle	5' 4"
"	24	"	Chelle	Chelle	5' 4"
"	36	"	American	American	5' 11 1/2"
"	36	"	Colored	British	6' 1"
no	44	"	Colored	U.S.	5' 9"
T.L. 11" Seven Ina					

Line *Goodwin Transportation Co*  
 Owners *W S Shipping Board*  
 Local Agents *Goodwin Transportation Co*  
 14-1940 *44 Mutual St*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Lake Butler*, arriving at *New York*, *August 13<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Matanzas Cuba* **119**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Wt or off or port	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Andersen	Sigvard	✓ 18506	June 20	New York	20	yes	64	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5	5	
2	Jensen	Gunnar	✓ 18515	" 20	"	780	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5	7	
3	Lopinski	Frank	✓ 18518	" 20	"		"	32	"	American	American	5	9	
4	Lougrea	Samuel	✓ 18518	" 20	"		"	22	"	American	American	5	8	
5	Fisher	Halsd	✓ 18518	" 20	"		"	24	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	6	0	
6	Bjorn Dahl	David	✓ 18518	" 20	"		"	18	"	"	Swedish	5	4	
7	Sousleby	Klaus	✓ 18518	" 20	"		"	20	"	"	Norway	5	6	
8	Bergsborn	Paul	✓ 18518	" 25	"		"	33	"	Finland	Finland	5	8	
9	Rodjak	Epim	✓ 18518	" 25	"		"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5	6	
10	Walt	Arthur H.	✓ 18518	" 21	"		"	19	"	American	American	5	6	
11	Cunningham	Foster B.	✓ 18518	" 21	"		"	19	"	"	"	5	8	
12	Walter	William F.	✓ 18518	July 26	Georgetown	yes	"	43	"	American	"	5	11	
13	Thomson	Ch.	✓ 18518	June 20	New York	yes	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5	8	
14	McLean	F.	✓ 18518	" 22	"		"	29	"	American	American	5	11	
15	Culin	F.P.	✓ 18518	" 24	"		"	31	"	American	American	5	6	
16	Parks	Emil	✓ 18518	July 14	New York		"	35	"	Finland	Finland	5	6	
17	McKay	William	✓ 18518	June 25	New York		"	20	"	Poland	Poland	5	6	
18	Bryant	William	✓ 18518	" 25	"		"	25	"	American	American	5	6	
19	Hornes	Henry	✓ 18518	July 5	New York		"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5	10	
20	Anderson	Alfred	✓ 18518	June 28	New York		"	41	"	"	Sweden	5	7	
21	Nosik	John	✓ 18518	" 28	"		"	50	"	Russian	Russian	5	5	
22	Loebursey	Adolph	✓ 18518	" 28	"		"	50	"	Poland	Poland	5	11	
23	Butler	John	✓ 18518	" 28	"		"	20	"	Russian	Russian	5	8	
24	Luftmayer	Paul	✓ 18518	" 28	"		"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5	4	
25	Hauge	Ingvor	✓ 18518	July 5	New York		"	18	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5	10	
26	Sato	Joe T.	✓ 18518	June 28	New York		"	23	"	Chile	Chile	5	4	
27	Melina	Adolfo	✓ 18518	" 28	"		"	24	"	Chile	Chile	5	7	
28	Copalmors	William	✓ 18518	" 28	"		"	36	"	American	American	5	11	
29	Small	Abraham	✓ 18518	Aug 6	Matanzas Cuba		"	36	"	Colored	British	6	1	
30	Henry	Fredrick	✓ 18518	June 20	New York	no	"	44	"	Colored	U.S.A.	5	9	

Line *Coastwise Transportation Co*  
Owners *U.S. Shipping Board*  
Local Agents *Coastwise Transportation Co*  
*44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LAKE BUTLER  
AUG 13 1919



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Sigvard Svendsen Master, of the Str Lake Butler, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1917

F. J. McJannet  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

S. Svendsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mr. Lake Butler*, arriving at *New York*, *August 13*, 1919, from the port of *Havana Cuba* 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Cox</i>	<i>Gilbert</i>	<i>1st Cook</i>	<i>June 20</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>B. W. I.</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>8</i>	
2	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>Emilo</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>	<i>" 20</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>6</i>	
3	<i>Noronha</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>3rd Cook</i>	<i>" 23</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>4</i>	
4	<i>Bongli</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>4th Cook</i>	<i>July 5</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>6</i>	
5	<i>Farquar</i>	<i>Anthony</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>June 20</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>5</i>	
6	<i>5 children wards and child</i>													
7	<i>F. J. McFadden Insp</i>													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line *Coastwise Transportation Co*  
Owners *M. J. Shipping Board*  
Local Agents *Coastwise Transportation Co*  
*44 Michael St*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigvart Svendsen Master, of the Mr Lake Butler, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

(2)

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1919

F. J. McLean

Immigrant Inspector.

S. Svendsen

Master, First or Second Officer.

Lake Butler

8/13/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







## LIST C

Required under Act of Cor

Vessel U.S.S.B. Ar

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name

- 1 Annevik
- 2 Morton
- 3 Kallasman
- 4 McCoy
- 5 Myrman,
- 6 Wood.
- 7 Swanson
- 8 Stetson
- 9 Emond.
- 10 Harrison
- 11 Ludwig
- 12 Hoffman
- 13 Motschman
- 14 Nickelson
- 15 Lynch
- 16 Hansen
- 17 Roswell
- 18 Cook
- 19 Ionsen
- 20 Jenkins
- 21 Wallace.
- 22 Wickman
- 23 Murdock
- 24 Smith
- 25 Leming
- 26 Adams
- 27 Laine
- 28 McLaren
- 29 Johnson
- 30 McLeese

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ..

122

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

7/20/9

City of Cardiff, Wales.

	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
* Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	

f - area 4 130

1855

Asia 58 150

8 / 10

Sept 3 4 '53

24. 1. 1914

Apr 31 1954 H. 11 130  
 HE 21 21 1954 B.W. 14 133  
 H. 16240 H. 11 130  
 Apr 25 1954 H. 16240

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners U. S. S. B.  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 1-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AWENS DAW  
AUG 13 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U. S. S. B. Awensdaw., arr

York.

1917, from the port of Cardiff, Wales.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) J. S. DEPA S	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGE When Where	(5) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Annevik Ole	Master	5/20/17 P. M.	Yes								
2	Morton Ludwig	1st off.	5/20/17 P. M.									
3	Kallasman Edward	2nd off.	5/20/17 P. M.									
4	McLoy Alton	3rd off.	5/20/17 P. M.									
5	Murrayman Philip	wireless	5/20/17 P. M.									
6	Wood E. E.	Carpenter	5/20/17 P. M.									
7	Swanson Casimir	H. B.	5/20/17 P. M.									
8	Stetson Henry	H. B.	5/20/17 P. M.									
9	Emard J. W.	H. B.	5/20/17 P. M.									
10	Harrison John	H. B.	5/20/17 P. M.									
11	Ludwig R. J.	H. B.	5/20/17 P. M.									
12	Hoffman E. R.	H. B.	5/20/17 P. M.									
13	Motschman Ernest	H. B.	5/20/17 P. M.									
14	Nickelson Joseph	H. B.	5/20/17 P. M.									
15	Lynch Alexander	H. B.	5/20/17 P. M.									
16	Hansen Peter	Chief Eng.	5/20/17 P. M.									
17	Boswell J. B.	1st asst.	5/20/17 P. M.									
18	Cook J. B.	2nd asst.	5/20/17 P. M.									
19	Lorenson John	2nd asst.	5/20/17 P. M.									
20	Jenkins James M.	Steward	5/20/17 P. M.									
21	Wallace Wm. W.	2nd, hold	5/20/17 P. M.									
22	Wickman Milton	2nd, hold	5/20/17 P. M.									
23	Murdock H. B.	2nd, hold	5/20/17 P. M.									
24	Smith Fred	2nd, hold	5/20/17 P. M.									
25	Leming Fred	2nd, hold	5/20/17 P. M.									
26	Adams George	2nd, hold	5/20/17 P. M.									
27	Laine William	2nd, hold	5/20/17 P. M.									
28	McLaren James	2nd, hold	5/20/17 P. M.									
29	Johnson Andrew	2nd, hold	5/20/17 P. M.									
30	McLear Robt.	2nd, hold	5/20/17 P. M.									

Line  
Owners U. S. S. B.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## S

S

S

S

S

## S

S

## S

S

S

## S

S



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Harbor, arriving at San Francisco, July 1, 1917, from the port of London, 7/10/17

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name												
31	Ledone	James	Fireman	1/20/17	London	Yes								
32	Boyer	George B.	9th	1/21/17	London	"		33				43	130	
33	Martinez	Camacho	"	"	"	"								
34	Hawkins	W. H.	1st Cook	5/20/17	London	"								
35	Kilpatrick	Louis	2nd Cook	"	"	"								
36	Voelpel	Ralph	3rd Cook	"	"	"								
37	Moore	Wm. M.	mess man	"	"	"								
38	Quinn	Jim	mess man	"	"	"								
39	Callcott	Paul M.	mess boy	"	"	"								
40	Portage	Ralph	mess boy	6/12/17	London	"		22				57	130	
11	Mayer	Allen	Fireman	July 14	London	"								
12	Messrs. not on board													
13	4 crew hired for form L.													
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line U. S. S. B.  
Owners U. S. S. B.  
Local Agents U. S. S. B.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L. ..., of the ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1914

L. Martin ...  
Master, First or Second Officer.

...  
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

J. A. ...  
8/13/14

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

125

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr 8-13-19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

USC

To Amended



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Owenshaw* Passengers sailing from *Cardiff*, *July* 30, 1919

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Aug 13, 1919

126

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Quartermaster, of the Cardiff, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. M. Manton  
for                      Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1919  
at New York  
John R. King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Lake Gravelle* sailing from *Livermouth, Eng* July 29, 1915, Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug 15, 1915

*Staraway* 127

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Ahlert</i>	<i>Herman</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>		<i>New York City, N.Y.</i>		<i>361 W. 144<sup>th</sup> St. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>
2						<i>born July 31, 1901</i>		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*H. H. O'Connell*

*1 cit*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



①

Sp Lake Gravelle

J.A. Elliott & Co

~~8-19-19~~

Arr 8-13-19

One cit  
down







[illegible]

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... New York, N. Y.

S. Lake Gravelle

certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted ..... 2

Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Total crew this date -----37

mat. 13th at 3.15 A.M., 19 19 consigned to  
is now lying at Robins Dry Dock, Bklyn., and is  
Tampa, Florida

First port of call in United States

1 changes in crew:

## SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

Aug. 23 at New York

Aug. 26 at New York

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Signature	Remarks
18	Hill	Marcus M. Lt. Engr.	29	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	58
19	Schmitz	Ray J. 1st Engr.	29	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	58
20	Berg	Charles 2nd Engr.	June 2	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	59
21	Brewster	Fred H. 3rd Engr.	3	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	58
22	Fairfield	Sumner 1st Engr.	May 29	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	56
23	Harrington	Jerry 1st Engr.	29	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	58
24	Martin	Jackson H. 1st Engr.	29	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	59
25	Pent	John E. 1st Engr.	29	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	58
26	Care	Gene 1st Engr.	29	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	57
27	Bray	John R. 1st Engr.	29	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	58
28	Leewe	Harry G. 1st Engr.	29	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	55
29	Simpson	Edward H. 1st Engr.	27	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5
30	Callahan	Michael 1st Engr.	27	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	56

Line United States Shipping Board.

Owners *G. S. Government*

Local Agents ..... J. M. Crockett & Co. 17 State St.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10. - August 14, 1919.

W. B. Schlar



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 606

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

129

1919  
SEP  
2

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Gravelle

from port of Bremen, Germany, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 13th at 3.15 A.M., 19 19 consigned to James W. Elwell & Co. 17 State St. N.Y.C.; is now lying at Robins Dry Dock, Bklyn., and is expected to sail August, 1919, for Tampa, Florida via United States port of Norfolk, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Pat. Crowe	40	Irish	Aug. 23 at New York
Walter B. Carney	21	U.S.	Aug. 26 at New York

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Hill	Marcel M. Eng.	29	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	510	✓
19	Schmitz	Ray J. Eng.	29	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	550	✓
20	Berg	Charles Paul Eng.	29	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	579	✓
21	Brewster	Fred H. Eng.	3	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	58	✓
22	Fairfield	Sumner	May 29	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	56	✓
23	Harkinson	Jerry	29	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	58	✓
24	Martin	Jackson H. Fullman	29	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	59	✓
25	Pink	John E.	29	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	58	✓
26	Care	Yone	29	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	57	✓
27	Bray	John R.	29	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	581	✓
28	Leves	Harry G. Coal passer	29	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	55	✓
29	Simpson	Edward H. Fullman	27	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5	✓
30	Callahan	Michael And Cook	27	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	56	✓

Line United States Shipping Board  
Owners U.S. Government  
Local Agents J. W. Elwell & Co., 17 State St. New York City.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10. — August 14, 1919.  
J. W. Elwell



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John W. Huskins	37	American (Nat.)	May 29, 1919 at Montreal
Floyd H. Tuck	27	"	" " " "
Geo. McAfee	24	Canadian	June 2, 1919 at Montreal
Walter Clements	33	" (1st Papers)	" 2, 1919 " "
Henry Bjerke	24	American	" 2, 1919 " "
E. W. Raschke	18	"	May 29, 1919 " "
C. A. Gothan	17	"	" " " " " "
Philip Nickerson	18	Canadian	June 5, 1919 " "
M. Callahan	19	American	May 27, 1919 " "
H. Lambert	18	"	" " " " " "
Ed. Kroll	20	"	" " " " " "
Charles Berg	33	American (Nat.)	June 2, 1919 " "
F. H. Brewster	25	"	" 3, 1919 " "
S. Fairfield	22	"	May 29, 1919 " "
J. W. Martin	18	"	" " " " " "
J. E. Perck	"	"	" " " " " "
John R. Bray	22	"	" " " " " "
Nicolas Kalfas	33	Canadian (Nat.)	June 4, 1919 " "
Haraladious Aufelon	28	Greek	" 2, 1919 " "
Ed. H. Simpson	18	American	May 27, 1919 " "
M. A. Yarnum (Master)	47	"	May 29, 1919 " "
B. C. Collins (U. S. Navy)	22	"	" " " " " "
Robert Bauman	40	Irish (Nat)	Aug. 23, 1919 at New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Raymond Arnie	28	Norway (1st P)	William Gelvin	38	U.S.
Hugh Williams	26	Wales (1st P)	Otto Nyland	18	Finland
John R. Neikirk	24	U.S.	Charles Glyder	33	English (Nat)
Theo. Young	27	U.S.	Pat Crowe	42	Irish
James Timmons	27	U.S.	Ed. J. Diglan	37	U.S.
Orrin W. Jenkins	23	U.S.	Robert Bauman	40	Irish (Nat)
J. G. Peelman	28	Holland (1st P)	Eugene F. Bayman	20	U.S.
Fred. D. Graydon	25	U.S.	M. Adamtewitz	29	Russia
Rette Z. Kalis	25	Turkey (Nat)	Walter B. Carney	21	U.S.
Edmund C. Bicknell	40	Massachusetts	John Argeros	23	Greek
Geo. Butterfly	40	U.S.	G. de Almeida	27	Portugal
			Peter G. Siriran	31	Greece (Nat)
			Albert Martin	22	U.S.
			Thomas L. Christianson	24	Norway
			Lorenzo Zapato	24	Argentina
			Geo. B. Price (Master)		English

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Gas. Office Master

18	Hill	Marcus M	5269 K Ch. Engr.	29	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	510	✓
19	Schmitz	Ray J	224 K Ch. Engr.	29	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	550	✓
20	Berg	Charles	2276 K Ch. Engr.	June 2	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	Swedish	✓	59	✓
21	Brewster	Fred H.	2276 K Ch. Engr.	3	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	English	✓	58	✓
22	Fairfield	Sumner	184 K Ch. Engr.	May 29	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓
23	Harrington	Jerry	15805 K	✓ 29	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	58	✓
24	Martin	Jackson H.	23038 K Fillman	29	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	59	✓
25	Pink	John E.	30403 K	29	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	58	✓
26	Case	Gene	30125 K	29	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	57	✓
27	Bray	John R.	31405 K	19	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	581	✓
28	Leewe	Harry G.	Goal passer	29	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	55	✓
29	Simpson	Edward H.	2929 K Fillman	27	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5	✓
30	Callahan	Michael	7033 K 2nd Cook	27	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	56	✓

H. R. def = drop

Line United States Shipping Board  
 Owners U.S. Government  
 Local Agents J. H. Elwell & Co., 17 State  
 16-1920 Nevo

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10. - August 14, 1919.  
J. W. Sullivan  
(3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Gravelle, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Bremen, Germany by way of Southampton, England.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McLiffe	George	97515	June 2	Montreal	Paid off	Yes	23	Male	English	Canadian	5	415	None
2	Clements	Walter	32018	May 2				31				5	810	Taller marks on arms
3	Trinora	Agelos	097518	May 31				35		Greek	Greek	5	6180	None
4	Nickerson	Philip	097517	May 2				17		English	Canadian	5	515	
5	Dakian	Anton	097516	May 31				34		Greek	Greek	5	6130	
6	Kalfa	Nicolas	097848	June 4				33		Greek	Greek	5	1060	
7	Aggelos	Naralanibos	097850	June 2			No	34		Greek	Greek	5	515	
8	Lumbel	Albert	097844	May 29			Yes	17		English	English	5	8100	
9	Marnes	Peter	097513	June 2				33		Greek	English	5	4135	
10	Doad	Henry	097514	May 29				18		English	Canadian	5	4120	
11	Huaker	John H.	15651	May 29				37		English	American	5	6	
12	Tuck	Floyd H.	20720	May 29				28				5	10	
13	Harrington	Maxwell P.	20720	May 29				32				5	8	
14	Bjork	Henry	70213	June 2				24				5	8	
15	Hansen	Anton		May 31				35		Danish		5	6	
16	Roschke	E. H.	18018	May 29				18		English		6		
17	Gochar	Clarence A.		May 29				17				5	8	
18	Hill	Marcus M.	20720	May 29				30				5	10	
19	Schmitz	Roy J.	20720	May 29				27				5	80	
20	Berg	Charles	20720	June 2				33		Swedish		5	9	
21	Brewster	Fred H.	20720	June 3				25		English		5	8	
22	Fairfield	Sumner	15805	May 29				23				5	6	
23	Harrington	Jerry	230338	May 29				31				5	8	
24	Martin	Jackson H.	31403	May 29				18				5	9	
25	Pick	John E.	31403	May 29				19				5	8	
26	Care	Gene	30125	May 29				20				5	7	
27	Bray	John R.	31403	May 29				22				5	8	
28	Leves	Harry H.	30125	May 29				17				5	5	
29	Simpson	Edward H.	30125	May 27				19				5		
30	Callahan	Michael	30125	May 27				19				5	6	

Line United States Shipping Board  
Owners U.S. Government  
Local Agents J. H. Elliott & Co., 17 State St. New York City.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10. — August 14, 1919.

J. H. Elliott

LAKE GRAVELLE  
AUG 13 1919



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Lake Gravelle, do declare that the foregoing is full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1919  
H. J. Daffin  
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Huskins  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Gravelle, arriving at New York, August 13, 1919, from the port of Bremen, Germany  
by way of Antwerp, Eng.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gunn	Daniel	30365 K Messman	27	✓	✓	✓	18	Male	English	American	56	135	none
2	Lambert	Henry	73362 K	27	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	63		✓
3	Kroel	Edw B	300427 K	27	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	58		✓
4	White	Rulledge	15496 K Supercargo	29	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5	140	✓
5	Collis	B. Coleman	Radio Op	29	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5	8145	✓
6	Varnum	Myron R	Master	29	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	✓		180	✓
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

H. J. Wolf - Insp

Without cards 9-

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Lake Gravelle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1919

H. J. Day  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Huskins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

8/3 Lake Gravelle  
8/13/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Kokkai*

132

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival all aliens employed on such vessel, and such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has illegal description of such alien, together with his apprehension; and before it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or immigration officer to deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees at time of the arrival but who have departed, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and or master so to deliver either on or departing, respectively, or on landing, such owner, agent, or immigration officer, by the Secretary of Labor, for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made, shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment of a fine is imposed, while it remains prior to the determination of a sufficient to cover such fine.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Kokkai* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Hold all aliens on board who are in possession of seamen's identification cards from the*

*Assess as photos are ready call up 2059 Broad Street*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *Howe*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF *New York*

133

S. S. *Kokkai*

reby certify that the following is a complete record of all since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) *nil*  
Total crew this date *53*

*13th Aug.*, 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at *Fort 47th St. New York*  
for *Havre, France*

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.  
*15th April 1919 Yokohama, Japan.*

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Senda	Yekachi	✓	83868	April 1919	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6" 142	"
"	Suzuki	Kinji	✓	83871	3rd April 1919	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3" 151	"
19	Toyoshima	Yoshinobu	✓	83886	3rd April 1919	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 141	"
20	Katoh	Shin	✓	83885	2nd May 1919	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6" 152	"
21	Nishiuchi	Hyojiro	✓	Chief Engineer	19th Feb 1918	Habu	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3" 130	"
22	Ishii	Yukio	✓	1st Engineer	6th Dec 1918	Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3" 117	"
23	Matsushima	Isekichi	✓	2nd Engineer	31st Jan 1919	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7" 133	"
24	Seki	Senjiro	✓	3rd Engineer	3rd May 1918	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3" 118	"
25	Momoi	Natoshi	✓	Engineer	20th April 1919	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4" 135	"
26	Akiyama	Shiroji	✓	no. 1	19th Feb 1914	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3" 112	"
27	Kase	Jushichi	✓	no. 2	2nd May 1917	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5" 122	"
28	Masumaka	Uichi	✓	no. 3	17th Feb 1917	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4" 110	"
29	Kawabe	Yeita	✓	Fireman	22nd Feb 1916	Nagasaki	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3" 108	"
30														

*V. F. Jankowski, Insp*

Line *Taisho Kaisha Kabushiki Kaisha*  
Owners

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall consignee, or master thereof to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has illegal description of such alien, together with his apprehension; and it shall be the duty of such officer to deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees at time of the arrival but who were her departure, and also the names paid off and discharged, and or landed; and in case of the failure of master so to deliver either of and departing, respectively, on or landing, such owner, agent, by the Secretary of Labor, per customs district in which the \$10 for each alien concerning or a true report is not made shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: Provided prior to the determination of sufficient to cover such fine.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
OR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

PORT OF New York

S. S. Wakai Maru

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 1

Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Total crew this date 53

13th Aug., 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at Fort 17th St. Brooklyn and is  
or Havre, France

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.
<u>13th April, 1919</u> <u>Yokohama, Japan</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Senda	Yerhachi	✓	83868	April 1919	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6" 142	"
"	Suzuki	Kiujji	✓	83871	3rd April 1919	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3" 151	"
19	Toyoshima	Yoshinobu	✓	83888	3rd April 1919	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 141	"
20	Katoh	Shin	✓	83885	2nd May 1919	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6" 152	"
21	Nishiuchi	Shojiro	✓	Chief Engineer	1918	Habu	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3" 130	"
22	Ishii	Yukio	✓	1st Engineer	Dec. 1918	Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3" 117	"
23	Matsushima	Isekichi	✓	2nd Engineer	Jan. 1919	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7" 133	"
24	Seki	Senjiro	✓	3rd Engineer	May 1918	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3" 118	"
25	Momoi	Naotoshi	✓	Engineer	April 1919	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4" 135	"
26	Akiyama	Shiroji	✓	no. 1	19th Feb. 1914	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3" 112	"
27	Kase	Juskichi	✓	no. 2	2nd May 1919	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5" 122	"
28	Masumaka	Uichi	✓	no. 3	19th Feb. 1914	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4" 110	"
29	Kawabe	Yeita	✓	Fireman	22nd Feb. 1916	Nagasaki	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3" 108	"
30														

V. F. Jankowski, Insp.

Line Taisho Kaifu Kabushiki Kaisha

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Kaikai-maru

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th Aug., 1919, consigned to Kerr Steamship Co.; is now lying at Foot 57th St. Brooklyn and is expected to sail 30th Aug., 1919, for Havre, France.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Murata, Goro</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Japanese</u>	<u>13th April, 1919</u> <u>Yokohama, Japan</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	<u>Senda</u>	<u>Yei-kachi</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>83868</u>	<u>April 1919</u>	"	"	"	<u>26</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'6" 142</u>	"
"	<u>Suzuki</u>	<u>Kiugi</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>83871</u>	<u>3rd April 1919</u>	"	"	"	<u>19</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'3" 151</u>	"
"	<u>Toyoshima</u>	<u>Yoshinobu</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>83886</u>	<u>3rd April 1919</u>	"	"	"	<u>23</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'6" 141</u>	"
"	<u>Katoh</u>	<u>Shin</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>83885</u>	<u>2nd May 1919</u>	"	"	"	<u>19</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'6" 152</u>	"
"	<u>Nishiuchi</u>	<u>Tyogiro</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Chief Engineer</u>	<u>19th Feb. 1918</u>	<u>Habu</u>	"	"	<u>29</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'3" 130</u>	"
"	<u>Ishii</u>	<u>Yukio</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>1st Engineer</u>	<u>6th Dec. 1918</u>	<u>Yokohama</u>	"	"	<u>29</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'3" 117</u>	"
"	<u>Matsushima</u>	<u>Isekichi</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>2nd Engineer</u>	<u>31st Jan. 1919</u>	<u>Kobe</u>	"	"	<u>32</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'7" 133</u>	"
"	<u>Seki</u>	<u>Senjiro</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>3rd Engineer</u>	<u>10th May 1918</u>	"	"	"	<u>21</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'3" 118</u>	"
"	<u>Momoi</u>	<u>Naotoshi</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Engineer</u>	<u>20th April 1919</u>	<u>Yokohama</u>	"	"	<u>21</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'4" 135</u>	"
"	<u>Akiyama</u>	<u>Shiroji</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>no. 1</u>	<u>19th Feb. 1914</u>	<u>Kobe</u>	"	"	<u>30</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'3" 112</u>	"
"	<u>Kase</u>	<u>Jushichi</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>no. 2</u>	<u>2nd May 1917</u>	"	"	"	<u>36</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'5" 122</u>	"
"	<u>Masunaka</u>	<u>Uichi</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>no. 3</u>	<u>11th Feb. 1917</u>	"	"	"	<u>25</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'4" 110</u>	"
"	<u>Kawabe</u>	<u>Yeita</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>22nd Feb. 1916</u>	<u>Nagasaki</u>	"	"	<u>30</u>	"	"	"	<u>5'3" 108</u>	"

V. F. Jankowski, Insp.

Line Taisho Kaifu Kabushiki Kaisha  
Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PLACE

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

**Master**

[over.]

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Line

Overview

Local Agents  
14-1240

Taisho Kaifu Kabushiki Kaisha

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

LOY

RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S.S. Hokkai-Maru, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of Angier France 134

HOKKAI MARU  
AUG 13 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
				31st										
1	Kawai	Hikosaburo	Captain	July 1918	Dairen	No	Yes	36	man	Japanese	Japanese	5'1"	112	nil
2	Naniwa	Seizaburo	Chief Officer	July 1917	Kobe			32	"	"	"	5'2"	125	"
3	Ichiji	Shigenori	2nd Officer	April 1914	Yokohama			24	"	"	"	6'	140	"
4	Kohno	Yoshitaka	3rd Officer	Oct. 1918	"			31	"	"	"	5'3"	121	"
5	Hayashi	Norio	4th Officer	Nov. 1918	Hakodate			22	"	"	"	5'5"	117	"
6	Hirayama	Katsuji	Apprentice	April 1914	Yokohama			19	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
7	Itoh	Kengaburo	Boatswain	Feb. 1914	Kobe			31	"	"	"	5'3"	132	"
8	Miyazaki	Kisaburo	Carpenter	Oct. 1917	"			24	"	"	"	5'1"	110	"
9	Ide	Motokichiro	Quartermaster	Feb. 1916	Nagasaki			30	"	"	"	5'2"	112	"
10	Satoh	Saburo		Nov. 1916	Hakodate			31	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
11	Matsumoto	Taiya		July 1917	Kobe			28	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
12	Murakami	Hatsumasa		May 1918	"			28	"	"	"	5'2"	135	"
13	Midorikawa	Hisakichi	Sailor	March 1917	"			27	"	"	"	5'2"	125	"
14	Sugawara	Seiji		July 1918	"			30	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
15	Kikuchi	Unjiro		Jan. 1919	"			20	"	"	"	5'2"	117	"
16	Sakaki	Ichiji		April 1919	Yokohama			27	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
17	Ianaka	Haruichi		April 1919	"			17	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
18	Senda	Yeiichi		April 1919	"			26	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
19	Suzuki	Kiunji		April 1919	"			19	"	"	"	5'3"	151	"
20	Toyoshima	Yoshinobu		April 1919	"			23	"	"	"	5'6"	141	"
21	Katoh	Shin		May 1919	"			19	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
22	Nishiuchi	Shojiro	Chief Engineer	Feb. 1918	Habu			29	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
23	Ishii	Yukio	1st Engineer	Dec. 1918	Yokohama			29	"	"	"	5'3"	117	"
24	Matsumura	Isekichi	2nd Engineer	Jan. 1919	Kobe			32	"	"	"	5'7"	133	"
25	Seki	Senjiro	3rd Engineer	May 1918	"			21	"	"	"	5'3"	118	"
26	Momoi	Naotoshi	Engineer	April 1919	Yokohama			21	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
27	Akiyama	Shiroji		Feb. 1914	Kobe			30	"	"	"	5'3"	112	"
28	Kase	Jushichi		May 1917	"			36	"	"	"	5'5"	122	"
29	Masunaka	Uichi		Feb. 1917	"			25	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
30	Kawabe	Yeiya	Fireman	Feb. 1916	Nagasaki			30	"	"	"	5'3"	108	"



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Hokkai-Maru, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
no ph. 1	Mogi	Kasaburo	✓ Fireman 19th April 1919 Dairen	Dairen	Yes	29	Man	Japanese	Japanese	5'3" 132		nil
2	Toichi	Yeiichiro	✓ 3118 26th Sept. 1919 Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4" 128		"
no ph. 3	Takahata	Jikei	✓ 3870 2nd May 1919 Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4" 140		"
no ph. 4	Tamura	Masanori	✓ 3866 2nd May 1919 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2" 145		"
" 5	Takahata	Sakuichi	✓ 3882 24th Dec. 1918 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5" 138		"
" 6	Sakakibara	Chugo	✓ 3883 3rd April 1919 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4" 132		"
7	Arimura	Chojiro	✓ 3088 2nd May 1919 Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2" 110		"
8	Mukogasa	Gisaburo	✓ 3087 12th July 1919 Yokohama	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'1" 118		"
9	Takahashi	Yoneji	✓ 3586 28th Feb. 1918 Habi	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5" 148		"
no ph. 10	Komuro	Taichi	✓ 3866 3rd April 1919 Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4" 135		"
no ph. 11	Nakada	Tomigo	✓ 3877 4th April 1919 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'1" 110		"
" 12	Yoneyama	Gichi	" 24th Dec. 1918 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2" 125		"
" 13	Makino	Isunajiro	✓ 3885 2nd April 1919 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3" 118		"
" 14	Matsumoto	Rokuzo	✓ 3107 27th Nov. 1918 Hakodate	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2" 121		"
" 15	Takamatsu	Taijiro	✓ 6117 24th Dec. 1918 Yokohama	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5" 135		"
no ph. 16	Takaishi	Shunichi	✓ 3881 30th April 1919 Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2" 132		"
" 17	Shitoh	Denji	✓ Radio Operator 31st Oct. 1918 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2" 105		"
no ph. 18	Kasai	Yoshiji	✓ 3877 2nd May 1919 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2" 118		"
" 19	Oishi	Mitsuji	✓ Steward 3882 4th April 1919 Dairen	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2" 110		"
" 20	Ikoma	Torakichi	✓ 3869 4th May 1919 Yokohama	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7" 141		"
" 21	Kabota	Tonosuke	" 4th April 1919 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2" 105		"
no ph. 22	Murata	Goro	✓ 3864 4th April 1919 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1" 102		"
" 23	Ikeyama	Fujimasa	✓ Waiter 3rd Oct. 1918 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4" 112		"
" 24	Honda	Nobushige	✓ 3116 20th May 1918 Dairen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3" 110		"
no ph. 25	Sakaguchi	Heizo	✓ 3874 4th April 1919 Yokohama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'1" 100		"
" 26	Yano	Kamekiyo	✓ 3867 13th May 1919 Moji	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1" 100		"
27	Seen at Marseille France		Seen at Algiers, Algeria July 26, 1919									
28	July 24, 1919											
29	M. Friedman	American Consul										
30		V.F. Janssen, Insp.										

no cards 24  
with " 30  
Total 54

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Hawaii  
Master



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Hokkai Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Aug day of 13, 1919.

R. J. Anderson  
Immigrant Inspector.

Kawai  
Master, First or Second Officer.

2

8/5 Hokkai Maru  
8/13/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

126

PORT OF

New York

August 27, 1919.

I, master of the

American

S. S.

Cohasset

from port of Swansea, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged 30 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port 25 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 13<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.; is now lying at Pier 15, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Aug 27, 1919, for Dunguergue.  
via United States port of        First port of call in United States  
this voyage was       

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

1529	18	Johnsen	Christian	"	"	"	32 M.	Seaman	Donny	7/150
457	19	O'Malley	Edward	"	"	"	34 M.	U.S. Citizen	"	180
11598	20	Bauer	Eugene	Cile	"	"	33 M.	U.S. Citizen	"	155
2	21	Robbenn	John	"	"	"	24 M.	U.S. Citizen	"	160
340	22	Rick	James D.	"	"	"	19 M.	U.S. Citizen	"	158
11310	23	Gumb	Thomas	"	"	"	34 M.	Seaman	"	150
1653	24	Trazett	Edward	"	"	"	27 M.	Officer	"	130
65880	25	Gilland	Edward	"	"	"	30 M.	Officer	"	140
Duplicate	26	Crozan	Hugh	"	"	"	31 M.	U.S. Citizen	"	180
75916	27	Lafine	Lorenzo	"	"	"	28 M.	Span	"	160
14572	28	Bauer	John	"	"	"	17 M.	U.S. Citizen	"	130
4943	29	Beck	William	"	"	"	28 M.	U.S. Citizen	"	145
3217	30	Amaldi	Joseph	"	"	"	33 M.	U.S. Citizen	"	140

Line         
Owners Cosmopolitan S.S. Co.  
Local Agents 42 Broadway NY

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F. Kunsden	40	Swed.	New York 6.5.19.
Angel Hlowgo	22	Spain	"
Gus Anderson	34	Sweden	"
Fred Johnson	29	Norway	"
John Bowrial	56	Italy	"
Arthur Sampson	36	B. W. I.	"
C. Pattershill	34	"	"
Thomas Sumast	24	"	"
Ed. Gineat	22	"	"
Ed. Loyette	22	"	"
Tegue Bonner	21	Ireland	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Castadris		Sweden	E. Contaguanis	33	Grece
Jonas Gnare	22	Norway	A. Bokarheim		
C. O. Davidson	20	"	R. Brown	41	B. W. I.
Lorenzo la Cruz	28	Spain	J. Remy	28	"
J. Russos	35	Grece	H. Anderson	37	"
J. J. Lorenzo	27	Spain	F. Williams	19	"
H. Lund	27	Norway	F. Ramsay	28	"
C. Johanson	32	"	F. Ramsay	31	"
Kamuel Faibo	25	Spain	F. Jordan	22	"
G. Priptis	27	Grece			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

W. Dahlstedt  
Master.

[OVER.]

14107	18	Johansen Christian	"	"	"	32 M. Seamed Norway	17.50
1529	18	O'Malley Edward	"	"	"	34 M. U.S. Citizen	11.80
457	19	Bonner Eugene	"	"	"	23 M. U.S. Citizen	14.15
11548	20	Robbers	"	"	"	24 M. U.S. Citizen	18.16
2	21	Rich	"	"	"	19 M. U.S. Citizen	17.18
340	22	Sumas	"	"	"	24 M. U.S. Citizen	18.18
16310	23	Grazett	"	"	"	27 M. U.S. Citizen	15.13
1653	24	Gilland	"	"	"	27 M. U.S. Citizen	15.14
65880	25	Crozan	"	"	"	31 M. U.S. Citizen	17.18
75916	26	LaCue	"	"	"	28 M. U.S. Citizen	18.16
14542	27	Beck	"	"	"	17 M. U.S. Citizen	18.12
4943	28	Amaldi	"	"	"	28 M. U.S. Citizen	11.14
2217	29		"	"	"	33 M. U.S. Citizen	15.14

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ONSORT  
AUG 12 1919

Form 699  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

JOINED

MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be furnished to the United States

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Census, arriving at N.Y., Aug 13, 1919, from the port of Genoa Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Seque	Charles	Master	11/4	6/5/19	Yes	Yes	30	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'9"	148	
2	Lapudine	John	2d	"	"	"	"	31	M	Canad	Sweden	5'6"	160	
3	Johnson	David	3rd	"	"	"	"	26	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'9"	175	
4	Benical	John	Harbinger	"	"	"	"	26	M	Eng	US Citizen	5'6"	159	
5	Lundgren	John	Off Eng	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	142	
6	Stevens	Michael	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'6"	140	
7	Jacobson	Harold	2d	"	"	"	"	28	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'9"	150	
8	Wenter	Geo W	Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'3"	131	
9	Duncan	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'4"	140	
10	Regnato	Anthony	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'3"	145	
11	Abrams	Guatav	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Span	Span	5'7"	140	
12	Monro	Rugel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'4"	145	
13	Warner	Fred	"	Genoa	7/10/19	"	"	22	M	Eng	US Citizen	5'6"	145	
14	Bauer	Jaques	Off Eng	"	"	"	"	20	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'9"	135	
15	Turner	Earl	Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'9"	145	
16	Johnson	Fred	Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'4"	140	
17	Marwick	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'4"	140	
18	Johnson	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'7"	150	
19	O'Malley	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'11"	180	
20	Bauer	Eugene	Off Eng	"	"	"	"	23	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'7"	145	
21	Robbins	John	Off Eng	"	"	"	"	24	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'8"	160	
22	Rich	James	Off Eng	"	"	"	"	19	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'7"	148	
23	Lyons	Thomas	Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'7"	150	
24	Grazett	Edward	Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'7"	130	
25	Gilland	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'7"	140	
26	Coogan	Hugh	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	31	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'7"	180	
27	Lafine	Lorenzo	Off Eng	"	"	"	"	28	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'8"	160	
28	Bauer	John	Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'8"	130	
29	Beck	William	Off Eng	"	"	"	"	28	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'11"	145	
30	Amaldi	Joseph	Off Eng	"	"	"	"	33	M	US Citizen	US Citizen	5'6"	140	

Line Comopolitan  
Owner 42 Broadway  
Local Agents NY

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Cogswell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1919  
W. H. H. H. H. H.  
 Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW = 138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Corcoran*, arriving at *NY*, *Aug 13*, 191*9* from the port of *Genoa Italy 7/14/9*  
*Stolle Spain 7/30/9*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>Philad 292</i>	<i>Ford</i>	<i>Ray</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>6/5/19</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26 M.</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Balt 4878</i>	<i>Petershield</i>	<i>Christopher</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>26 M.</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>10220</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Lutal</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>39 M.</i>		<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>Philad 13181</i>	<i>Russo</i>	<i>Theodore</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>35 M.</i>		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>New Orleans 728</i>	<i>Sampson</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>24 M.</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>78357</i>	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>19 M.</i>		"	"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>55546</i>	<i>Remley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>27 M.</i>		"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>14888</i>	<i>Leary</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>34 M.</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>14840</i>	<i>Mulcaire</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Boat Cook</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>27 M.</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>97</i>	<i>Higgins</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>24 M.</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>18741</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Ruben</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>40 M.</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>no card</i>	<i>Cahlostad</i>	<i>A J</i>	<i>Master</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>58 M.</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>200</i>	
	<i>Brecke</i>	<i>R J</i>	<i>Supercargo</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>26 M.</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	<i>Except 73 ordered to 1 room and 1 large office NY</i>													
15	<i>McKenney</i>													
16	<i>Custodian</i>													
17	<i>Dr. Sanderson #12 inspected by R. B. Merrill 8/14/19</i>													
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Metropolitan Shipping Co*  
Local Agents  
*47 Broadway NY*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Consort, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 191 9

W. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

S.S. Consort  
8/13/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1612

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

139

Port of New York

August 30, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Waubesa

(Nationality.)

from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) "  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 12, 1919 consigned to

Red Star Line

; is now lying at Pier 61 N. River, and is

expected to sail August 31, 1919, for Antwerp

via United States port of New York

First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Leolki	36	Hawaiian	New York August 30, 1919

16-1612

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Barnes	Robert Marion	Engr.	6/27/19
18	Benes	Harry Edward	2d Asst. Engr	7/1/19
19	West,	Raymond E. Jr.	3d Asst Engr	7/1/19
20	Grant	Arthur Y. A.	S. Keeper	7/1/19
21	Olesen	Helger	WT	7/1/19
22	Hesse	Charles Eugene	WT	7/1/19
23	Grant	Frank	Oiler	7/1/19
24	Ayre	John	Oiler	7/1/19
25	Venus	Robert	Oiler	7/1/19
26	Randall	Henry	Fireman	7/1/19
27	McAllister	John	Fireman	7/1/19
28	Devenaky	Antonie	Fireman	7/1/19
29	Dans	Manuel Ordeole	Wiper	7/1/19
30	Riestra	Jesse Poe	Wiper	7/1/19

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued)[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Name	Age	Discharged Seamen. Nationality	When & Where signed on.
S. Salvesson	41	US	New York July 1, 1919.
P. T. Blanchard	25	US	June 30, 1919- New York.
Howard Brondum	28	Den.	July 1, 1919- "
G. H. Bengtsson	26	Sweden	July 1, 1919 "
A. T. Peterson	23	"	July 1, 1919 "
Walter Davin	21	Amer.	July 1, 1919 "
T. J. Clark	23	"	July 1, 1919 "
H. E. Benes	42	"	July 1, 1919 "
R. E. West, Jr.	29	"	July 1, 1919 "
G. E. Hesse	23	"	July 1, 1919 "
Robert Venus	50	Eng.	July 1, 1919 "
John McAllister	46	Ire.	July 1, 1919 "
Antonio Devensky	20	Russ.	July 1, 1919 "
R. W. Humphreys	34	Eng.	July 1, 1919 "
O.W. Thomas	25	Amer.	July 1, 1919 "
William Lyons	23	"	July 1, 1919 "
B.P. Aylett	34	"	July 1, 1919 "
William Ruzicka	14	"	July 1, 1919 "
Carl Ellingsen	40	Norway	July 1, 1919 "
A. Lipman	19	Amer.	July 1, 1919 "
G S Miller	25	"	July 1, 1919 "
H. T. Mooers	25	"	July 29, 1919 Antwerp. HOSPITAL.
J. E. Fitzpatrick	21	"	July 1, 1919 New York.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1618

Master.

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Nat.
17	Barnes	Robert Marlen	Engr.	6/27/19.	"	"	"	30	"	Amer. 5'9"
18	Benes	K-1491 Harry Edward	2d Asst. Engr	7/1/19	"	"	"	42	"	Nat. 5'8" <del>Norway</del>
19	West,	K-10163 Raymond E. Jr.	1st Asst Engr	7/1/19	"	"	"	29	"	Amer. 5'7"
20	Grant	K-16168 Arthur Y. A.	S.Keeper	7/1/19	"	"	"	22	"	" 5'1"
21	Olesen	Helger	WT	7/1/19	"	"	"	33	"	Nat. 5'8" <del>Denmark</del>
22	Hessae	P-2260 Charles Eugene	WT	7/1/19	"	"	"	23	"	Amer. 5'11"
23	Grant	K-14231 Frank	Oiler	7/1/19	"	"	"	30	"	" 5'8"
24	Ayre	J-1432 John	Oiler	7/1/19	"	"	"	29	"	Candain 5'7"
25	Venus	81526 Robert	Oiler	7/1/19	"	"	"	50	"	1st.P. England 5'7"
26	Randall	P-26433 Henry	Fireman	7/1/19	"	"	"	36	"	1st.P. England 5'8"
27	McAllister	42154 John	Fireman	7/1/19	"	"	"	46	"	1st.P. Ireland 5'7"
28	Devensky	96962 Antonio	Fireman	7/1/19	"	"	"	20	"	Alien Russia 5'8"
29	Dans	K-15135 Manuel Ordeole	Wiper	7/1/19	"	"	"	20	"	Amer. 5'7"
30	Riestra	N-434 Jose Poe	Wiper	7/1/19	"	"	"	20	"	Spain 5'7"

Line 1  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 1-2

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD 141

141

CREW LIST S. S. Waubesa VOYAGE 2 DATE Aug. 30

NOTE:—TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

NEAREST RELATIVE			
NO	NAME	RATING	RELATION-SHIP
1	O. Samuelson	Mate	
2	F. Fender	2d "	
3	J. Flury	3d "	
4	Michael Lang	Carpenter	
5	John Lepiki	Boat'n	
6	John Clarke	A.B.	
7	Marcno Marcelino	"	
8	Wm. J. Ryan	"	
9	John Kvak	"	
10	Michael Kaire	"	
11	John Sonets	"	
12	Albert B. Dahlstrom	"	
13	E. Hanson	"	
14	Frank Eggers	O.S.	
15	Harold P. Olmoy	"	
16	Victor J. Ghyliniski	"	
17	Edw. F. Ghyliniski	"	
18	H. A. Thomsen	Ch. Engr.	
19	Robert M. Barnes	1st Asst Engr	
20	Arthur Erickson	2d " "	
21	Henry Lyle	3d " "	
22	J. W. Anderson	Deck Engr	
23	J. C. Frandsen	W.T.	
24	John J. Dolan	"	
25	Harold J. Dennehy	"	
26	Holger Oleson	Oiler	
27	John Ayre	"	
28	Frank Grant	"	
29	Arthur Y.A. Grant	S. Keeper	
30	Henry Randall	Fireman	
31	V. Fernandez	"	
32	Bernard Weiss	"	
33	J. P. Biestra	Wiper	
34	Mamuel O. Dans	"	
35	Henry Kaiser	"	
36	A. Cartledge	Steward	
37	Edward Lyder	Cook	
38	Eddy E. DeVoe	2d Cook & Baker	
39	James E. O'Donnell	Galleyman	
40	R. Hall	Messman	
41	J. Frederick	"	
42	Harry A. Harkaway	P.O. Mess	
43	J. E. Bulvery	S. Messboy	
44	J. Trombetta	P. Messboy	
45	E. B. Keeler	Wireless	
46	J. M. Keeling	Supercargo.	

I Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the  
 crew not reported by me. I certify on  
 at, should any additional changes in crew  
 ges to the immigration authorities.

*J. B. Noble* **Master**

[over.]

18	Bence	✓	Robert Edw
19	West, . . .	✓	Raymond F
20	Grant	✓	Arthur Y.
21	Olesen	✓	Helger
22	Hesse	✓	Charles Bu
23	Grant	✓	Frank
24	Ayre	✓	John
25	Venus	✓	Robert
26	Randall	✓	Henry
27	McAllister	✓	John 4
28	Deveneky	✓	Antonie 9
29	Dans	✓	Manuel O
30	Riestra	✓	Jesse Pee

35	Manuel O. Dana	
36	Henry Kaiser	"
37	A. Cartledge	Steward
38	Edward Lyder	Cook
39	Eddy E. DeVoe	2d Cook & Baker
40	James E. O'Donnell	Galleyman
41	R. Hall	Messman
42	J. Frederick	"
43	Harry A. Barkaway	P.O. Mess
44	J. E. Mulvey	S. Mess Boy
45	J. Trombetta	P. Mess Boy
46	E. B. Keeler	Wireless
47	J. M. Keeling	Supercargo.
48	Oiler	7/1/19
49	Fireman	7/1/19
50	Fireman	7/1/19
51	Fireman	7/1/19
52	Wiper	7/1/19
53	Wiper	7/1/19

U.S.	Nat.	
Kentucky		5'8"
Amer.	"	5'7"
"	"	5'11"
u. S. C.	Nat.	
Danmark		5'8"
W. S. C.		
Amer.		5'11"
"	"	5'8"
Candain		5'7"
1st.P.		
England		5'7"
1st.P.		
England		5'8"
1st.P.		
Ireland		5'7"
Alien		
Russia		5'8"
(U. S. C.)		
Amer.		5'7"
Spain		5'7"

Line 11-25-11

**Owners** .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Name	Age.	Nationality.
F. Fender	23	Amer.
J. Flury	38	"
Michael Lang.	28	Russ.
John Clarke	29	Ireland.
Wm. J. Ryan	23	Amer.
Frank Eggers	18	"
Harold P. Clanoy	24	"
Victor J. Chylynski	18	"
Edw. F. Chylynski	22	"
Arthur Erickson	22	"
J. A. Anderson	29	Sweden
J.C. Frandsen	27	Amer.
John J. Dolan	23	"
Harold J. Dennehy	25	"
V. Fernandez	31	Spain
Bernard Reiss	36	Amer.
A. Cartledge	35	Eng.
E. E. DeVoe	23	Amer.
R. Hall	20	Eng.
J. Greowick	31	Belg.
H. A. Harkaway	28	Amer.
James F. Mulvery	28	Ireland
J. Trombetta	27	Amer.
Ed. B. Keeler	21	Amer.

142

**PORT.**

[illegible]

**I.**

and where signed on.

### Sickness.

n Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the  
in crew not reported by me. I certify on  
1st, should any additional changes in crew  
ges to the immigration authorities.

y. p. gable

*Master.*

[OVER.]

17	Barnes	✓ Robert Hall
18	Benes	✓ Harry Edwards
19	West,	✓ Haymond E.
20	Grant	✓ Arthur Y. A
21	Olesen	✓ Helger
22	Hesse	✓ Charles Eugene
23	Grant	✓ Frank
24	Ayre	✓ John
25	Venus	✓ Robert
26	Randall	✓ Henry
27	McAllister	✓ John
28	Devensky	✓ Antonio
29	Dans	✓ Manuel Ord
30	Ricestra	✓ Jose Pee

24	Ayre	✓ John	11432	Oiler	7/1/19	"	"	"	29	"	"	Candolin 1st.P.	5'7"
25	Venus	✓ Robert	81526	Oiler	7/1/19	"	"	"	50	"	"	England	5'7"
26	Randall	✓ Henry	P26433	Fireman	7/1/19	"	"	"	36	"	"	1st.P. England	5'8"
27	McAllister	✓ John	42154	Fireman	7/1/19	"	"	"	46	"	"	1st.P. Ireland	5'7"
28	Devensky	✓ Antonio	96962	Fireman	7/1/19	"	"	"	20	"	"	Alien Russia	5'8"
29	Dans	✓ Manuel	K-15135 Ordelle	Wiper	7/1/19	"	"	"	20	"	"	Amer.	5'7"
30	Riestra	✓ Jose	Pee N434	Wiper	7/1/19	"	"	"	20	"	"	Spain	5'7"

Line

### Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel SS Maubesa, arriving at New York, August 13, 1919, from the port of Antwerp

Vessel SS Naubesa				Arriving at		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		ARTMEN OF LABOR										
	Family name	Given name											
1	Samuelson	Volaf K6278	1st Mate	7/1/19	New York	YES	YES	31	Male	White	U.S. Nat. 5'9"		None
2	Salvesen	Samuel K16696	2d Mate	7/1/19	"	"	"	41	"	"	U.S. Nat. 5'7"		"
3	Blanchard	Paul Thomas K1248	3d Mate	6/30/19	"	"	"	25	"	"	Amer. 5'7"		"
4	Brendum	Howard	Carpenter	7/1/19	"	"	"	28	"	Pacific Islander	Denmark 5'7"		"
5	Leeiki	John K53851	Bee'n	7/1/19	"	"	"	36	"	"	U.S. Nat. 5'7"		"
6	Bengtsson	Gustave Henry 10449	AB	7/1/19	"	"	"	26	"	White	Sweden 5'8"		"
7	Senetz	John 520	AB	7/1/19	"	"	"	51	"	"	Russia 5'11"		"
8	Hansen	Edward K10149	AB	7/1/19	"	"	"	27	"	"	U.S. Nat. 5'8"		"
9	Kaire	Michael 2460	AB	7/1/19	"	"	"	28	"	"	Russia 5'7"		"
10	Margeline	Marine 26907	AB	7/1/19	"	"	"	21	"	"	Spain 5'7"		"
11	Kvak	John 10346	AB	7/1/19	"	"	"	34	"	"	Holland 5'7"		"
12	Peterson	Adolph Tycke 1840	AB	7/1/19	"	"	"	23	"	"	Sweden 5'8"		"
13	Dahlstrom	Albert 81856	OS	7/1/19	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S. Nat. 5'7"		"
14	Davin	Walter 9869	OS	7/1/19	"	"	"	21	"	"	" 5'8"		"
15	Clark	Thomas James K14303	OS	7/1/19	"	"	"	23	"	"	" 5'9"		"
16	Thomson	Nels Alexander K4213	Chief Engr.	7/1/19	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S. Nat. 5'8"		"
17	Barnes	Robert Marlon K1427	1st Asst Engr.	6/27/19	"	"	"	30	"	"	Amer. 5'9"		"
18	Benes	Harry Edward K1491	2d Asst Engr	7/1/19	"	"	"	42	"	"	U.S. Nat. 5'8"		"
19	West,	Raymond E. Jr. K16167	3d Asst Engr	7/1/19	"	"	"	29	"	"	Amer. 5'7"		"
20	Grant	Arthur Y. A. K16168	S. Keeper	7/1/19	"	"	"	22	"	"	" 5'1"		"
21	Olesen	Helger K15531	WT	7/1/19	"	"	"	33	"	"	Denmark 5'8"		"
22	Hesse	Charles Eugene P2260	WT	7/1/19	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S. Nat. 5'11"		"
23	Grant	Frank K15531	Oiler	7/1/19	"	"	"	30	"	"	" 5'8"		"
24	Ayre	John 11432	Oiler	7/1/19	"	"	"	29	"	"	Canada 5'7"		"
25	Venus	Robert 81526	Oiler	7/1/19	"	"	"	50	"	"	1st.P. 5'7"		"
26	Randall	Henry P26435	Fireman	7/1/19	"	"	"	36	"	"	England 5'8"		"
27	McAllister	John 42154	Fireman	7/1/19	"	"	"	46	"	"	1st.P. 5'7"		"
28	Devensky	Antonie 96962	Fireman	7/1/19	"	"	"	20	"	"	Alien 5'8"		"
29	Dans	Manuel Ordeole K15135	Wiper	7/1/19	"	"	"	20	"	"	Russia 5'7"		"
30	Riestra	Jesse Poe K434	Wiper	7/1/19	"	"	"	20	"	"	Amer. 5'7"		"
											Spain 5'7"		"

Line P. J. H. H.  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the SS. W. A. Brown, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13th day of August, 1919

James H. Powell  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. G. Cole  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel Waubesa, arriving at New York, August 13, 1919, from the port of Antwerp

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kaiser	✓ Henry	Wiper	7/1/19	New York	YES	YES	19	Male	White	Amer.	5'7"		NONE
2	Humphreys	✓ Robert William	Ch. Steward	7/1/19	"	"	"	24	"	"	1st P. England	5'7"		"
3	Lyder	✓ Edward	1st Cook	7/1/19	"	"	"	22	"	"	B.W.I.	5'8"		"
4	Thomas	✓ Otto William	Messman	7/1/19	"	"	"	25	"	"	Amer.	5'7"		"
5	Lyons	✓ William	"	7/1/19	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"		"
6	Aylett	✓ Bernard Paukelino	Messboy	7/1/19	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"		"
7	Ruzicka	✓ William	Fireman	7/1/19	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'7"		"
8	Keeling	✓ John Mason	Supercargo	7/1/19	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
9	Ellingsen	✓ Carl	WT	7/1/19	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"		"
10	Lyle	✓ Henry	Oiler	7/1/19	"	"	"	24	"	"	Amer.	5'6"		"
11	Lipman	✓ Abner	Messman	7/1/19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"		"
12	Miller	✓ George Steward	2d Cook	7/1/19	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"		"
13	Meers	✓ Horatio Tobey	Asst. Supercargo	7/29/19	ANTWERP	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
14	O'Donnell	✓ James Edward	3d Cook	7/31/19	Southampton	"	"	38	"	"	England	5'7"		"
15	Fitzpatrick	✓ John Edwin	Radio Opr.	7/1/19	New York	US Navy	"	21	"	"	Amer.	5'7"		"
16	J. B. Goble	J. B. Goble	"	7/1/19	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"		"
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Red Star

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the SS Naubesa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13th day of August, 1917  
James J. Fenthal  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. B. Goble  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

SS Naubesa  
8/13/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

146

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

## LIST OF

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, person in charge, agent, owner, or consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively shipped or engaged, and delivered in the port of arrival of such information as the Secretary prescribe; and after the arrival of such owner, agent, consignee, immigration officer, in writing, as so which any such alien has illegally landed, description of such alien, together with lead to his apprehension; and before the it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees who were time of the arrival but who will leave her departure, and also the names of paid off and discharged, and of those or landed; and in case of the failure of or master so to deliver either of the and departing, respectively, or so to by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs district in which the port of \$10 for each alien concerning whom or a true report is not made as above shall be granted clearance pending the of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: Provided, That prior to the determination of such sufficient to cover such fine.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Bardic

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Bardic the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*all alien members of crew not in possession of seamen's ident cards (Form 1) pending completion of same. When photographs are ready notify U.S. Immigration Service Telephone BRoad 2029*

*Aug 15/19 W.B. Beorn c/o*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,By W.B. Beorn  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PARTURE.PORT OF  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

147

PORT OF New York  
S. S. Bardic Aug 20, 1919

That the following is a complete record of all arrivals at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 2  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Total crew this date 8413th Aug 1919, consigned to  
now lying at Quebec, and is  
London  
First port of call in United States

changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

30/4/19 London  
do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

		Frederick	V. A.B.			19			5'7"	10-9
		Edward	V. A.B.			19			5'10"	10-9
nc	18	Higgins,	V. A.B.			20			5'5"	8-6
nc	19	Watts,	V. A.B.			36			5'11	12st
nc	20	Hays,	V. A.B.			19			5'8	10-11
nc	21	Beeley,	V. A.B.			42			5'2	8-2
nc	22	Vaut,	V. A.B.			17		Eng	untested	5'3 7-9
nc	23	Wilmet,	V. O.B.			15			5'2	10-4
nc	24	Fox,	V. O.B.	91032		14			5'0	6-0
	25	Creeks,	V. A.B.			15			4'8	5-6
	26	Wallis,	V. O.B.	82685		31			5-6 1/2	12st
	27	Morris,	V. Marconi	96651		20			5-11	10SF
	28	Griffin	V. 96652			17			5'8 1/2	8-10
	29	Digby,	V. Writer	91046		14			5'10	10st
	30	McAllister,	V. Chief Eng	91006						

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Atlantic Transport Line  
John Macdonald  
9 Broadway NYC

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the collector of the port of call of such information as the Secretary shall prescribe; and after the arrival of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in writing which any such alien has illegally entered, together with a description of such alien, together with the date and place of his apprehension; and it shall be the duty of such officer to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees within the time of the arrival but who were not on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees who were paid off and discharged, and who were not landed, and in case of the failure of the master to so deliver either of the foregoing, respectively, or of the landing, such owner, agent, or immigration officer, shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of not less than \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as required; and no clearance shall be granted clearance pending the payment of the fine or the liability to the payment of the fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and the same shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that the determination of the Secretary shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations as the President shall prescribe, also, as may be prescribed by the preceding section has

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

PORT OF New York  
Aug 20, 1919  
Baldie  
S. S.

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
el since arrival at this port:

Since arrival at this port: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_ **2**

**one** Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_ **1**

**1** Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_ **84**

• 13th Aug 1919, consigned to  
Co. ; is now lying at Pier 58, and is  
for London

First port of call in United States

of all changes in crew:

# TING SEAMEN.

Nationality

When and where signed on.

which 30/4/19 had  
do do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

Line ..

Owner

Local Agents  
14-1940

Atlantic Transport Line  
 John McLean & Son  
 9 Broadway NYC

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



## LIST OF MEN

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1012

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York  
Aug 20, 1919

147

I, master of the

F. H. Barrett

S. S.

Baldie

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 83 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 84

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th Aug 1919, consigned to Atlantic Transport Co, is now lying at Pier 58, and is

expected to sail 20th Aug 1919, for London  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
W. Sargent	23	British	31/1/19 London
W. Cook	23	do	do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16-1012

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1040

Atlantic Transport Line  
John Macdonald Marine Co.  
9 Broadway NYC

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MAN

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of

EXAMENED AT THIS PORT.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "BARDIC", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug, 1917, from the port of LONDON 148

AUG 13 1919

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Clarke,	Frank	✓ Master	31-7-19	Tilbury	No	Yes	43	Male	Eng	British	5'11 1/2	210 Lbs.	
2	Bevan,	William	✓ 1st Mate					47	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	175	
3	Davis,	Stanley	✓ 2nd Mate					33	"	"	"	5'7	11 1/2 st.	
4	Smith,	Albert	✓ 3rd Mate					50	"	"	"	5'6"	10-11	
5	Wood,	Percy	✓ Carpenter	2				33	"	"	"	5'8"	10st	
6	Reader,	Alexander	✓ Bosun					39	"	Eng	"	5'7 1/2	11-8	
7	White,	Ivan	✓ Mate					23	"	"	"	5'9"	10st	
8	Coward,	William	✓ Lamp					40	"	"	"	5'4"	10st	
9	Harkov,	William	✓ Q.M.					23	"	"	"	5'6"	10-4	
10	White,	William	✓ Q.M.					27	"	Eng	"	5'10	10-2	
11	Harvey,	Henry	✓ Q.M.					25	"	"	"	5'10"	10-3	
12	Thompson,	Edward	✓ Q.M.					22	"	"	"	5'9"	11-6	
13	Giggins,	William	✓ A.B.					32	"	"	"	5'8"	10-11	
14	Creeks,	Albert	✓ A.B.					24	"	"	"	5'10"	11-10	
15	Bligh,	John	✓ A.B.					22	"	"	"	5'7"	10-2	
16	Crockett,	James	✓ A.B.					20	"	"	"	5'2"	8-4	
17	Braddish,	Frederick	✓ A.B.					19	"	"	"	5'7"	10-0	
18	Higgins,	Edward	✓ A.B.					19	"	"	"	5'10 1/2	10-9	
19	Watts,	David	✓ A.B.					20	"	"	"	5'5 1/2	8-6	
20	Hanks,	William	✓ A.B.					36	"	"	"	5'11	12st	
21	Bessley,	John	✓ A.B.					19	"	"	"	5'8	10-11	
22	Vent,	Charles	✓ A.B.					42	"	"	"	5'2	8-2	
23	Wilmet,	Eric	✓ O.B.					17	"	Eng	Irish	5'3	7-9	
24	Fox,	Richard	✓ O.B.					15	"	"	Scot	5'2	10-8	
25	Creeks,	Alfred	✓ A.B.					14	"	"	"	5'0	6-0	
26	Wallis,	John	✓ O.B.					15	"	"	"	4'8	5-6	
27	Morris,	Charles	✓ Marconi					31	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	12st	
28	Griffin	John	✓ "					20	"	"	"	5-11	10st	
29	Digby,	Ernest	✓ Writer					17	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	8-10	
30	McAllister,	John	✓ Chief Eng					44	"	"	"	5'10	10 1/2 st	

Line Atlantic Transport Line  
Owners John McAllister Marine Co.  
Local Agents 9 Broadway NYC

\* See list of rules on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Blaret, Master, of the S. S. BARDIO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel "BARDIC", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 13, 1917, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race <sup>a</sup>	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bell,	Robert	✓ 91048 2nd Engineer	31-7-19	Tilbury	✓ No	Yes	32	Male	Eng British	British	5'10	11-8	
2	Jenkinson,	William	✓ 15-206 3rd Eng	"	"	✓ "	"	30	"	"	"	5'8½	10½st	
3	Patter,	George	✓ 91047 3rd Eng	"	"	✓ "	"	26	"	"	"	5'5½	10st	
4	Heming,	William	✓ 7961/N 3rd Eng	"	"	✓ "	"	22	"	"	"	5'8½	11st	
5	Smith,	George	✓ 8253/B 4th Eng	"	"	✓ "	"	23	"	Eng	"	5'8	10-7	
6	Davies,	Robert	✓ 91049 4th Eng	"	"	✓ "	"	25	"	Eng	"	5'6	10-4	
7	Beamish,	Frank	✓ 5th "	"	"	✓ "	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	10-4	
8	Refilling,	Wm.	✓ 91013 Deckman	"	"	✓ "	"	27	"	Eng	"	5'11	12st	
9	McCarthy,	James	✓ 37-010	"	"	✓ "	"	28	"	"	"	5'4	10st	
10	Archer,	Robert	✓ Stores	"	"	✓ "	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	14st	
11	Winn,	William	✓ 91042 Greaser	"	"	✓ "	"	42	"	"	"	5'4	10st	
12	Adams,	George	✓ 82612	"	"	✓ "	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	11½st	
13	Gillen,	William	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	10-8	
14	Herning,	James	✓ 82688	"	"	✓ "	"	38	"	"	"	5'6	10-8	
15	Hopson,	William	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	11-10	Failed to join
16	Ryder,	Albert	✓ Fireman	"	"	✓ "	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	14st	
17	Hawler,	John	✓ 22927/N	"	"	✓ "	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	13st	
18	Gibben,	Lionel	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	12st	
19	Vinn,	Benjamin	✓ 6036/E	"	"	✓ "	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	11-4	
20	Evans,	Frederick	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	10-10	
21	Foster,	James	✓ 91037	"	"	✓ "	"	30	"	"	"	5'10½	12st	
22	Burns,	James	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	10st	Failed to join
23	Jones,	William	✓ 91038	"	"	✓ "	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	11-7	
24	Baker,	James	✓ 32721	"	"	✓ "	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	11-10	
25	Ansell,	David	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	12st	
26	Antoni,	Tom	✓ 62297	"	"	✓ "	3	22	"	"	"	5'4	10st	
27	Ambrose,	Albert	✓ 91068	"	"	✓ "	"	21	"	"	"	5'7½	11st	
28	Cleke,	John	✓ 91022	"	"	✓ "	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	10st	
29	Aldwinkle,	Walter	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	"	22½	"	"	"	6'3	13st	
30	Vinn,	Frederick	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	10-8	
	Lynch,	John	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	"	25	"	Eng	"	5'9	10-6	

Line Atlantic Transport Line  
Owner International M. M. Corp.  
Local Agents 9 Broadway N.Y.C.

<sup>a</sup> See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*John T. Fisher*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Blavet Master, of the S. S. BARDIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RANDIC", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of LONDON 150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jackson	William	✓ Fireman	31-7-19	Tilbury	No	Yes	39	Male	British	British	5'7 1/2	10-11	
2	Francis	Fredk	✓ 91036	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	13st.	
3	West	Albert	✓ 91025	"	"	"	3	27	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	13st.	
4	Rayfield	John	✓ 91011	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3 1/2	9st.	
5	Knight	John	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	11st.	
6	Seeley	Howard	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	11st.	
7	Sargent	William	✓ 91016	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	12-2.	
8	Blake	James	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	11st.	
9	Cox	William	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	11st.	
10	Turner	William	✓ 83506	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	12st.	
11	Baker	George	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	8-10.	
12	McCarthy	John	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4	7-2.	
13	Card	George	✓ 84401/2	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	12st.	
14	Yee	John	✓ 82693	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5 1/2	10-11	
15	Drake	Joseph	✓ 13227/10	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	10-5	
16	Nunn,	Fred	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11 1/2	14st	
17	Russell,	John	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	10-12	
18	Stew,	Sergeant	✓ 82640	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	9-4	
19	Peckam,	Alfred	✓ 9278/12	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3	8-5	
20	Brennan,	John	✓ 91028	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	10-9	
21	Fabb,	Albert	✓ 13230/13	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'	6-5	
22	Carter,	Edward	✓ Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	10-9	
23	Archer	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'	11st	
24	Haray	Harry	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	10-4	
25														
26		with card												
27		Wilson												
28		Total												
29														
30														

Line Atlantic Transport Line  
Owners International M M Corp  
Local Agents 9 Broadway NYC

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, F. A. Blaret Master, of the S. S. BARDIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 1919

(3 sheets)  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF CREW shipped on board S.S.

*Bardic*

*2nd August 1919*

15

No.	SURNAME.	CHRISTIAN NAME.	RATING.	NATIONALITY.			BIRTH.		Nationality of Father.	RESIDENCE.
				State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. (If some other Document, describe it.)	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.		
1	Blair	Frank	British	Identity Card	21220	England	1893	Gudon	British	Leicester Rd. Grimsby
2	Brown	William	"	Identity Card	22664	"	1892	Grimsby	"	21 Levenshale Rd. Grimsby
3	Davis	Stanley	"	"	21214	"	1886	Plymouth	"	13 Regent St. Oak Park S.
4	Smith	Albert	"	"	2092	"	1889	Eastbourne	"	31 Levenshale Rd. Grimsby
5	Good	Percy	"	"	435340	"	1886	Grimsby	"	3 Levenshale Rd. Grimsby
6	Reader	Alexander	"	"	435314	"	1888	Grimsby	"	62 Levenshale Rd. Grimsby
7	White	Joan	"	"	412342	"	1885	Middlesex	"	3 Wakefield Tr. do
8	Howard	William	"	"	425677	"	1891	Grimsby	"	37 Monarch Hill Upper, Stalling
9	Harlow	William	"	"	435247	"	1895	Barking	"	44 Levenshale Rd. Grimsby
10	White	William	"	"	338904	"	1892	Grimsby	"	46 South Hill Rd. Grimsby
11	Harvey	Henry	"	"	422682	"	1894	Derford	"	35 Toronto Rd. Grimsby
12	Thompson	Edward	"	"	339382	"	1896	Grays	"	35 Crutcher Rd. Grimsby
13	Higgins	William	"	"	444643	"	1897	Tilbury	"	107 The Buildings Tilbury
14	Brook	Albert	"	"	339337	"	1895	Wimborne	"	40 Quebec Rd. do
15	Bleigh	John	"	"	338809	"	1897	Panama	"	12 Crown Lane Sittingbourne
16	Crockett	James	"	"	335258	"	1899	Grimsby	"	14 Prospect Pl. Grimsby
17	Braddish	Frederick	"	"	339895	"	1897	Grays	"	29 Spencey Rd. Tilbury
18	Higgins	Edward	"	"	435246	"	1900	Grimsby	"	17 Upper Range Rd. Milton
19	Hart	David	"	"	435245	"	1898	London	"	1 Prospect Pl. Grimsby
20	Hawes	William	"	"	446640	"	1892	Derford	"	9 Melford St. Grimsby
21	Boosley	John	"	"	435247	"	1900	Grimsby	"	22 Richmond Rd. Grays
22	Tout	Charles	"	"	435357	"	1898	Lillingham	"	83 Tinswood Rd. Lillingham
23	Helmot	Eric	"	"	435250	"	1902	London	"	44 Quebec Rd. Tilbury
24	Fox	Richard	"	"	435313	"	1900	Tilbury	"	8 Port Crescent Tilbury
25	Crooks	Alfred	"	"	444637	"	1904	Grays	"	32 George St. Grays
26	Hall	John	"	"	435322	"	1903	Grimsby	"	14 Argyle Rd. do
27	Digby	Edward	"	"	214416	"	1902	Tilbury	"	68 New Rd. do
28	Norris	Charles	"	"	214446	"	1887	Stockton	"	2 Skelwick Rd. Hammerwich
29	Griffin	Alton	"	"	205165	"	1899	"	"	The Bridge, Coaley, Runley, Gloucs.
30	McAllister	John	"	"	116135	"	1900	Grimsby	"	31 Balmain Ave. Rotherham
31	Bell	Robert	"	"	116371	"	1898	London	"	28 Northbrook Rd. Ipswich
32	Parkinson	William	"	"	42165	"	1900	do	"	37 Fairland Rd. Stratford
33	Potter	George	"	"	116390	"	1892	Newcastle	"	11 Kings Rd. Grimsby
34	Heck	William	"	"	101024	"	1896	Buzby	"	41 Clava Rd. Grimsby
35	Boine	Robert	"	"	114102	"	1895	Grimsby	"	17 Melford St. Grimsby
36	McCarthy	James	"	"	48621	"	1901	Tilbury	"	18 Bank Rd. Grimsby
37	Rehling	William	"	"	435306	"	1894	East Ham	"	24 Charles St. Grimsby
38	Archer	Robert	"	"	339287	"	1891	Tilbury	"	85 Toronto Rd. Tilbury
39	Hinn	William	"	"	338425	"	1880	Grays	"	33 Spencey Rd. do
40	Adams	George	"	"	339340	"	1899	Leeds	"	8 Alma Pl. Grays
41	Green	William	"	"	338643	"	1898	Belmont	"	30 Toronto Rd. Tilbury
42	Horning	James	"	"	422411	"	1885	Northfleet	"	4 Oak Rd. Grays
43	Hawes	William	"	"	422578	"	1895	London	"	30 Argyle Rd. Rotherham
44	Hosler	John	"	"	446438	"	1898	Grimsby	"	30 Levenshale Rd. Grimsby
45	Wade	Albert	"	"	446640	"	1901	Tilbury	"	15 Ashburton Rd. Grimsby
46	Libbin	James	"	"	446682	"	1898	do	"	44 Levenshale Rd. Grimsby
47	Nunn	Benjamin	"	"	340107	"	1894	Grimsby	"	44 Levenshale Rd. Grimsby



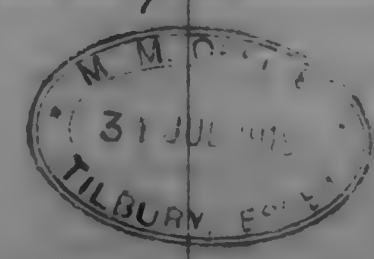
13	Allen	William	331331	12	March 1872	Wilmington	21	March 1872	Wilmington
14	Brick	Allen	331800	13	Mar 1871	Pomona	22	Mar 1871	Pomona
15	Bright	John	331556	14	Mar 1871	Chambers	23	Mar 1871	Chambers
16	Crockett	James	331803	15	Mar 1871	Chambers	24	Mar 1871	Chambers
17	Bradwell	Frederick	435246	16	Mar 1871	Chambers	25	Mar 1871	Chambers
18	Higgins	Edward	435245	17	Mar 1871	Chambers	26	Mar 1871	Chambers
19	Howe	David	441645	18	Mar 1871	Chambers	27	Mar 1871	Chambers
20	Howe	William	435247	19	Mar 1871	Chambers	28	Mar 1871	Chambers
21	Bowling	John	435351	20	Mar 1871	Chambers	29	Mar 1871	Chambers
22	Tout	Charles	435250	21	Mar 1871	Chambers	30	Mar 1871	Chambers
23	Tilmon	Eric	435313	22	Mar 1871	Chambers	31	Mar 1871	Chambers
24	Fox	Richard	444639	23	Mar 1871	Chambers	32	Mar 1871	Chambers
25	Crooks	Alfred	435322	24	Mar 1871	Chambers	33	Mar 1871	Chambers
26	Hall	John	214416	25	Mar 1871	Chambers	34	Mar 1871	Chambers
27	Doby	Edward	214426	26	Mar 1871	Chambers	35	Mar 1871	Chambers
28	Norris	Charles	205165	27	Mar 1871	Chambers	36	Mar 1871	Chambers
29	Griffin	John	111135	28	Mar 1871	Chambers	37	Mar 1871	Chambers
30	McAllister	Robert	11631	29	Mar 1871	Chambers	38	Mar 1871	Chambers
31	Bell	William	42165	30	Mar 1871	Chambers	39	Mar 1871	Chambers
32	Carkinson	George	116310	31	Mar 1871	Chambers	40	Mar 1871	Chambers
33	Potter	William	101924	32	Mar 1871	Chambers	41	Mar 1871	Chambers
34	He	George	104154	33	Mar 1871	Chambers	42	Mar 1871	Chambers
35	He	Robert	111102	34	Mar 1871	Chambers	43	Mar 1871	Chambers
36	Bivine	James	448601	35	Mar 1871	Chambers	44	Mar 1871	Chambers
37	McCarthy	William	435306	36	Mar 1871	Chambers	45	Mar 1871	Chambers
38	Rehling	Robert	337204	37	Mar 1871	Chambers	46	Mar 1871	Chambers
39	Archer	William	337435	38	Mar 1871	Chambers	47	Mar 1871	Chambers
40	Hinn	George	337340	39	Mar 1871	Chambers	48	Mar 1871	Chambers
41	Adams	William	338643	40	Mar 1871	Chambers	49	Mar 1871	Chambers
42	Ellin	James	422471	41	Mar 1871	Chambers	50	Mar 1871	Chambers
43	Horning	William	422546	42	Mar 1871	Chambers	51	Mar 1871	Chambers
44	Boyer	John	446430	43	Mar 1871	Chambers	52	Mar 1871	Chambers
45	Hosler	Albert	444601	44	Mar 1871	Chambers	53	Mar 1871	Chambers
46	Riden	Emil	444652	45	Mar 1871	Chambers	54	Mar 1871	Chambers
47	Allen	Benjamin	340107	46	Mar 1871	Chambers	55	Mar 1871	Chambers
48	Hinn	Frederick	337212	47	Mar 1871	Chambers	56	Mar 1871	Chambers
49	Evans	James	341012	48	Mar 1871	Chambers	57	Mar 1871	Chambers
50	Walter	James	435302	49	Mar 1871	Chambers	58	Mar 1871	Chambers
51	Burns	William	337204	50	Mar 1871	Chambers	59	Mar 1871	Chambers
52	Cones	James	312341	51	Mar 1871	Chambers	60	Mar 1871	Chambers
53	Baker	David	337532	52	Mar 1871	Chambers			
54	Ansell	Tom	302561	53	Mar 1871	Chambers			
55	Antoni	Albert	422635	54	Mar 1871	Chambers			
56	Ambrose	Walter	340084	55	Mar 1871	Chambers			
57	Redwink	John	444650	56	Mar 1871	Chambers			
58	Clote	Frederick	301058	57	Mar 1871	Chambers			
59	Hinn	John	356381	58	Mar 1871	Chambers			
60	Lynch	John		59	Mar 1871	Chambers			



List of Crew Shipped on board the SS 'Bardic' Continued. 152

Jackson	William	British	Identity Card	444 656	England	2 Dec 1883	Trent	British	66 Hanley Rd Ldceps
Mess	Albert	"	"	330 409	"	24 Mar 1884	Warrington	"	36 Brunswick Rd Gravesend
Royfield	John	"	"	422 215	"	3 Apr 1886	do	"	5 Crooked Lane do
Knight	John	"	"	422 431	"	12 Mar 1901	Ilbury	"	38 Seymour Rd Ilbury
Seely	Howard	"	"	392 145	"	12 June 1900	Warrington	"	38 Montreal Rd do
Sargeant	William	"	"	422 042	"	2 Oct 1884	Toronto	"	16 Timley Rd Parkham
Beake	James	"	"	444 591	"	2 Apr 1894	Hawtham	"	14 Per Rd Crick
Cox	William	"	"	444 644	"	18 Aug 1895	Repton	"	26 Charles St Crick Town
Turner	William	"	"	435 237	"	12 Jan 1901	Lillingham	"	112 Arden St Lillingham
Baker	George	"	"	432 204	"	8 Aug 1898	Ilbury	"	64 Quebec Rd Ilbury
McCarthy	John	"	"	444 644	"	12 Oct 1902	do	"	10 Sydney Rd do
Granger	Fredrick	"	"	422 696	"	2 Aug 1890	Grays	"	53 London Rd Ld Ilford
Hard	George	"	"	852 601	"	6 June 1884	Gravesend	"	141 Central Park Rd E Ham
Hoof	John	"	"	804 609	"	23 Aug 1884	Harrow	"	Sudbury Harrow Middlesex
Drake	Joseph	"	"	806 605	"	11 Aug 1883	Gravesend	"	20 Elm Lane Whitechurch
Mum	Fredrick	"	"	858 531	"	11 Nov 1883	do	"	48 Parkham Rd Ld Gravesend
Russell	John	"	"	814 600	"	24 Aug 1899	Queensferry	"	42 Downs Rd Halmer
Rockham	Alfred	"	"	827 057	"	22 Oct 1889	Houlsdon	"	1000 Ar Lillingham
East	Albert	"	"	802 298	"	31 Oct 1901	London	"	12 Elmy Rd Parkbury
Barter	Edward	"	"	863 101	"	3 June 1883	Grays	"	14 Orsell Rd Grays
How	Sergeant	"	"	833 307	"	15 Dec 1883	Suffolk	"	26 Chevalier St Ipswich
Brennan	John	"	"	853 444	"	15 Mar 1899	London	"	34 Keeley Rd Rainbow
Beamish	Fredrick	"	"	103 802	"	1890	do	"	24 Northgate Romford

"The Above named Seamen have been duly engaged before me, for service in the SS 'Bardic' S. R. Pressup.



Superintendent

Kearney	Harry	"	"	302 314	"	18 Feb 1893	Grays	"	36 Toronto Rd Tilbury
Archer	James	"	"	-	"	24 May 1898	Tilbury	"	38 Montreal Rd Tilbury

SEEN (Seafarer) No 37  
 AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.  
 SEAMAN is to Depart for the United States of America, between  
 Date July 17 1901  
 American Vice-Consul.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *New York*, 1919, from the port of *Shirburne N.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION When Where	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>McKinley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Master July</i>	<i>Shirburne Nova Scotia</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Pace</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Mail July</i>	<i>Shirburne Nova Scotia</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Craft</i>	<i>Harvey</i>	<i>Cook July</i>	<i>Shirburne Nova Scotia</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>130</i>	
4	<i>Pye</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Stitch July</i>	<i>Shirburne Nova Scotia</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Stitch July</i>	<i>Shirburne Nova Scotia</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

LOCAL 233

153

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

*John D. Queen*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the *St. Louis* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*for completion of alien manifests identification  
Cards when ready notify Room 240 Bay office  
or telephone BR 2029*

*James Alfred Smith - Stevedore  
Henry Craft - Cook*

*Signed Aug 13 1919*

*John M. Kinley*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

*John A. Connor*

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Class for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Le Sueur, arriving at New York, 1919, from the port of Shubbs N.S. 154

(1) No. on list	(2) IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN VESSEL	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKinley	John	Master	July	Shubbs	Maracaibo	yes	43	M	Maracaibo	British	5'8"	140	
2	Pace	James	Master	July	Shubbs	Maracaibo	yes	37	M	Maracaibo	British	5'8"	140	
3	Craft	Harvey	Cook	July	Shubbs	Maracaibo	yes	19	M	Maracaibo	British	5'7"	130	
4	Pye	Joseph	Boiler	July	Shubbs	Maracaibo	yes	19	M	Maracaibo	British	5'8"		
5	Smith	Charles	Steward	July	Shubbs	Maracaibo	yes	20	M	Maracaibo	American	5'8"		
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

1 dollar for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *New York*, 1919, from the port of *Shirburn N.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) IN FULL		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	<i>McKinley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>July 1</i>	<i>Shirburn</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Pace</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>July 1</i>	<i>Shirburn</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Craft</i>	<i>Harvey</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>July 1</i>	<i>Shirburn</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>130</i>	
4	<i>Pye</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>July 1</i>	<i>Shirburn</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>July 1</i>	<i>Shirburn</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*John M. Kiley*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silver Queen arriving at CITY ISLAND, N. Y. Aug 13, 1919, from the port of Shelburne, N. S. W. Canada 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKinley	John	Master	1919	N. S. W. Canada	No	Yes	44	M	Canadian	5' 11"	145	175	NY 7X55
2	Pace	James	Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 8"	140	160
3	Pye	Joseph	Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 2"	155	160
4	Smith	James Alfred	"	"	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	4' 10"	132	21
5	Croft	Henry	Cook	"	"	"	Yes	19	"	Canadian	5' 10"	150	160	NY 7X55
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John D. Smith, of the SS Silver Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1917

John D. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John D. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

*SS Silver Queen*  
*8/13/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yucca, arriving at New York 13<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1919, from the port of Madeira

158

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Born	François	Capitaine	27 July 1918 La Pallée	no	36	M	Français	Français	1.74	70	no
2	Bryson	Eugène	2 <sup>e</sup> apt.	10 Sept. 1919 Dunkerque	yes	33	M	"	"	1.63	74	no
3	Burion	Louis	1 <sup>er</sup> Lieutenant	24 Jan. 19. Nantes	yes	19	M	"	"	1.80	70	no
4	Clairiff	Théophile	2 <sup>e</sup> Lieutenant	12 July 19. "	"	41	M	"	"	1.86	64	no
5	Roussan	Théophile	Chef Equip.	27-7-18 La Pallée	"	41	M	"	"	1.80	90	no
6	Bollengier	Charles	2 <sup>e</sup> M.	6-2-19 Dunkerque	"	36	M	"	"	1.70	65	no
7	Cailliez	René	3 <sup>e</sup> M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1.81	74	no
8	Cotard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1.72	75	no
9	Bily	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1.78	72	no
10	Leroux	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1.66	63	no
11	Marmignion	Pichon	18 Nantes	Soutier Nantes	Mme. Servet-Nantes							
12	Amosse	Cornu	18 do.	do. do.	Mme. Cornu Nantes							
13	Burgand	Henric	30 do.	Electricien do.	Mme. Henric Nantes							
14	Rafardem	Lagadeuc	28 St-Laurent	Me d'Hotel St-Laurent	Mme. Houzan St-Laurent							
15	Marechal	Buet	18 Nantes	Cambusier St-Georges de Montaigu	Mme. Buet a St-Georges							
16	Hannon	Delays	55 Marseille	Restaura Marseille	Mme. Delays a Marseille							
17	Heris	Canonge	18 Larvic-Juzon	Garcon Larvic-Juzon	Mme. Canonge a Larvic-Juzon							
18	Le Roux	Cadot	42 Paris	do. Marseille	Mme. Cadot a Paris							
19	Cotteneec	Rich	51 Mammenheim	Cuisinier Nantes	Mme. Rich Nantes							
20	Le Roux	Noyon	18 Dunkerque	Chaffeur Dunkerque	Mme. Noyon Dunkerque							
21	Cauguy	Augier	21 Cannes	T.S.F. Nice	Mr. Augier Nice							
22	Martain	Guillou	17 Nantes	Ide Camp Nantes	Mr. Guillou a Paris							
23	Mouniet	Simiao M. Melicio	23 Santo Antao	Matelot Paul-Eite	Mariana G. Melicio							
24	Cardie	Port.	Cap Vert	S/S Luna Cap Vert	Paul Eite Cap Vert							
25	Le Lee											
26	Binard											
27	Allmon											
28	Le Guen											
29	Poasercia											
30	Pichon											

The following Seamen, discharged from the French Schooner Rene, are being returned to the United States as passenger on the S.S. "YUCCA" in accordance with shipping agreement made when signed on the Rene in New Orleans.

Names	Nationality
J. Jeager	American
F. Diaz	Argentine
W. Dunbar	American
F. Beeks	Panama (naturalised)
R. Hardy	American
J. Arguez	Mexican
E. Evans	British West Indians
J. Gans	"
R. Evans	"

Passengers received at Funchal Madeira on the S.S. "YUCCA"

A. Samara	26	Syrian
Salem Mallouk	41	American

SEEN  
The above are  
Declarer is to depart for the United States of America  
between July 28 and July 29  
July 28 1919  
At Funchal Consul.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents Compagnie

See No 396 - No. 745  
Keregall

Mme. Le C  
Kereg

a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yucca, arriving at New York 13<sup>th</sup> Aug 1919, from the port of Madeira

158

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Boin Francois	Capitaine	27 July 1918	La Pallice	no	yes	36	M	Francais	1.74	70	no
2	Gryson Eugene	2 <sup>e</sup> apt.	18 Sept. 1919	Dunkerque	yes	33	M	"	"	1.63	74	no
3	Curion Louis	1 <sup>er</sup> Lieutenant	24 Jan. 19	Mars	yes	19	M	"	"	1.80	70	no
4	Le Clainff Philippe	2 <sup>e</sup> Lieutenant	14 July 19	"	"	41	M	"	"	1.66	64	no
5	Rousseau Hippolyte	Chef Eng.	27-7-18	La Pallice	"	41	M	"	"	1.80	90	no
6	Bollengier Charles	2 <sup>e</sup> M <sup>e</sup>	6-2-19	Dunkerque	"	36	M	"	"	1.70	65	no
7	Cailliez Pierre	3 <sup>e</sup> M <sup>e</sup>	11-2-19	"	"	33	M	"	"	1.81	74	no
8	Cotard Louis	2 <sup>e</sup> M <sup>e</sup>	25-2-19	"	"	26	M	"	"	1.72	75	no
9	Bily Ed				"	15	M	"	"	1.78	72	no
10	Leroux E				"			"	"	1.66	63	no
11	Marmignon				"			"	"	1.70	72	no
12	Amosse				"			"	"	1.64	60	no
13	Burgaud				"			"	"	1.65	59	no
14	Lagadeuc				"			"	"	1.71	74	no
15	Marechal				"			"	"	1.72	74	no
16	Rousseau				"			"	"	1.67	68	no
17	Bollengier				"			"	"	1.69	65	no
18	Cailliez				"			"	"	1.69	60	no
19	Cotard Louis				"			"	"	1.68	60	no
20	Bily				"			"	"	1.68	60	no
21	Leroux Pierre				"			"	"	1.68	60	no
22	Marmignon				"			"	"	1.56	50	no
23	Amosse				"			"	"	1.68	70	no
24	Burgaud				"			"	"	1.72	76	no
25	Lagadeuc				"			"	"	1.73	78	no
26	Marechal				"			"	"	1.70	74	no
27	Hamon				"			"	"	1.76	75	no
28	Hervic				"			"	"	1.74	77	no
29	Le Roux Felix				"			"	"	1.68	70	no
30	Cottenec				"			"	"	1.68	70	no
31	Le Roux Xavier				"			"	"	1.71	73	no
32	Tanguy				"			"	"	1.72	71	no
33	Martain				"			"	"	1.70	68	no
34	Mounier Ch.				"			"	"	1.71	73	no
35	Cardiec				"			"	"	1.71	73	no
36	Le Lec				"			"	"	1.71	73	no
37	Benard				"			"	"	1.71	73	no
38	Allanhou				"			"	"	1.71	73	no
39	Le Guen				"			"	"	1.71	73	no
40	Poasevera				"			"	"	1.71	73	no

S.S. "YUCCA"

Noms et ad

156

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Fee of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yucca, arriving at New York 13<sup>th</sup> Aug 1919, from the port of Madeira 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height in meters	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Boin	François	Capitaine	27 July 1918	La Pallice	no	yes	36	M	Français	Français	1.74	70	no
2	Guyson	Eugène	2 <sup>e</sup> cpt.	10 Sept. 1919	Bombay	yes	yes	33	M	"	"	1.63	74	no
3	Curion	Louis	1 <sup>er</sup> Lieutenant	21 Jan. 19	Mantes	yes	yes	19	M	"	"	1.80	70	no
4	Leclair	Théophile	2 <sup>e</sup> Lieutenant	1 July 19	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	1.66	64	no
5	Roussau	Théophile	Chef cuis.	27-7-18	La Pallice	"	"	41	M	"	"	1.80	90	no
6	Bollenger	Charles	2 <sup>e</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	6-2-19	Bombay	"	"	36	M	"	"	1.70	68	no
7	Cailliez	René	3 <sup>e</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	11-2-19	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	1.81	74	no
8	Cotard	Louis	2 <sup>e</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	23-2-19	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	1.72	75	no
9	Bily	Edmond	"	24-7-19	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	1.78	72	no
10	Leroux	Pierre	Charpentier	8-10-18	Bombay	"	"	20	M	"	"	1.66	63	no
11	Marmignier	François	Armateur	23-2-19	Bombay	"	"	26	M	"	"	1.70	72	no
12	Aussier	François	"	28-6-19	Mantes	"	"	18	M	"	"	1.64	60	no
13	Burgand	Eugène	"	28-6-19	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	1.65	59	no
14	Rapadeur	Pierre	"	11-6-19	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	1.71	74	no
15	Marechal	Pierre	"	11-6-19	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	1.72	74	no
16	Hamon	Eugène	"	1-6-19	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	1.67	68	no
17	Heris	Joseph	"	5-7-19	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	1.69	65	no
18	Le Roux	Félix	1 <sup>er</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	1-7-19	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	1.69	60	no
19	Cottence	Marius	1 <sup>er</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	1-9-19	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	1.68	65	no
20	Le Roux	René	1 <sup>er</sup> M <sup>re</sup>	26-6-19	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	1.56	50	no
21	Caussey	Pierre	Chauffeur	15-5-19	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	1.68	70	no
22	Maréchal	Paul	"	7-2-19	Bombay	"	"	29	M	"	"	1.72	76	no
23	Mounier	Charles	"	26-5-19	Mantes	"	"	23	M	"	"	1.73	78	no
24	Cardie	Louis	Chauffeur	21-6-19	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	1.70	74	no
25	Le Lee	Joseph	"	12-7-19	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	1.76	76	no
26	Bonard	François	"	12-7-19	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	1.74	77	no
27	Allanau	Louis	"	3-7-19	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	1.68	70	no
28	Le Guen	Louis	"	20-6-19	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	1.72	71	no
29	Pascena	Joseph	"	16-5-19	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	1.70	68	no
30	Pichon	Alexandre	"	2-6-19	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	1.71	73	no

Joseph Karungi Suspr.

Line: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners: Compagnie Générale d'Armement  
Local Agents: Compagnie Générale d'Armement

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Yucca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August 1918.  
Joseph Scavini  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height Centimeters	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Cornu	Rene	Assoutier	20-5-19	Nantes			18	M	Francaise	Francaise	1.65	62	no
32	Henris	Philippe	Electrician	3-7-19	Nantes			30	M	"	"	1.66	56	no
33	Lagadeur	Sam	14th Hotel	21-1-19	Bombay			28	M	"	"	5'6"	142	no
34	Buet	Alfred	Landruier	12-5-19	Nantes			18	M	"	"	1.70	84	no
35	Deluy	Marcel	Rebouteur	3-2-19	Bombay			35	M	"	"	1.74	78	no
36	Canonge	Armand	Cargos	23-6-19	Nantes			18	M	"	"	1.60	52	no
37	Rich	Theodore	Vaisinier	12-7-19	Nantes			51	M	"	"	1.75	76	no
38	Carlot	Armand	Cargos	23-6-19	Nantes			42	M	"	"	1.58	52	no
39	Augier	Emile	St. S. E	19-10-18	Nantes			21	M	"	"	1.72	70	no
40	Guillon	Rene	Cargos	12-7-19	Nantes			17	M	"	"	1.67	65	no
41	Lennias Marcus	Melicio	Soutier	18-7-19	Mader			23	M	Portug.	Portug.	1.65	60	no
42	Moyon	Henri	Chauffeur	19-2-19	Bombay			18	M	Francaise	Francaise	1.75	66	no
13	Joseph Scoringi - Surgeon. No members of crew in possession of identification Card (form L.).													
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S S Yucca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

August

1919

James Master, First or Second Officer.

Joseph Scaringe

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Yucca  
8/13/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

YUCCA

sailing from

MADEIRA ( PUNCHAL )

July 28

1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 13

1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Ambar</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Ilynn. Mich.</i>	<i>clams card</i>	<i>Pittsburg, Mo.</i>
2	<i>Ambar</i>	<i>W. Joseph</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>New Haven Conn. June 27, 1897, sworn.</i>	<i>4988K. New Orleans</i>	<i>Discharged from the Fr.!</i>
3	<i>Becks</i>	<i>E.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>manifested</i>	<i>Naturalized in Panama.</i>	<i>Sch. "Rene" Which was del.</i>
4	<i>Hardy</i>	<i>E.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>to Fr. Govt.</i>
5	<i>Mallouk</i>	<i>Salim</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wash. 51787 sworn</i>	<i>U. S. Dist Ct. N.Y. Jan 8, 1902</i>	<i>16 County St</i>
6							<i>Naturalized Am. Washington, St. N.Y.</i>	<i>Bdlyn N.Y.</i>
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*3 cito*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

~~Aug 19 1919~~

Arr 8-13-19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Above	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	8	3 11
Total	8	3 11



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. YUCCA

## Passengers sailing from

MADEIRA

JULY 28

1919.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

162

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 13

1919.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of agents, individuals or of Government, of the Government of the United States.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. Yucca, from San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 19 19  
at New York  
Joseph Scaringe  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mississippi, arriving at New York Aug 3, 1917, from the port of London

164

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid discharged at of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Wylie	J J	Master	29/4/19	London	No	61	male	Scotch	British	5' 9	160
2	Kidd	Andrew	1st Mate	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2	162
3	Mummery	Frederick	2nd Mate	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5' 8 1/2	158
4	Simmons	Archib	3rd Mate	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2	152
5	Gillis	James	nte	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 10	164
6	Gray	Wille	us	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	154
7	Holmes	Wille		"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 2 3/4	154
8	Grant	Jame		"	"	"		"	"	"	5' 3	138
9	Evans	Frank		"	"	"		"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	141
10	Peters	Geor		"	"	"		"	"	"	5' 1	98
11	Riddles	Fre		"	"	"		"	"	"	5' 10	158
12	Sandersfield	John		"	"	"		"	American	5' 8 1/2	168	
13	Melville	Arch		"	"	"		"	British	6' 0	140	
14	Edwards	Ther		"	"	"		"	"	5' 4	156	
15	Fulbrook	Wid		"	"	"		"	"	5' 4	112	
16	Collins	Jan		"	"	"		"	"	5' 0	112	
17	Truelove	Joe		"	"	"		"	"	5' 5	148	
18	Rhodes	Joe		"	"	"		"	"	4' 8	112	
19	Slowley	Al		"	"	"		"	"	4' 10 1/2	84	
20	Berrie	Al		"	"	"		"	"	5' 1	90	
21	Wilkinson	E		"	"	"		"	"	5' 4 1/2	161	
22	Pike	K		"	"	"		"	"	6' 0	160	
23	Large	S		"	"	"		"	"	5' 4 1/2	160	
24	Fyffe	J		"	"	"		"	"	5' 9	134	
25	Lockhart	J		"	"	"		"	"	5' 9 1/2	140	
26	Storey	J		"	"	"		"	"	5' 9 1/2	165	
27	Mitcalfe	John		"	"	"		"	"	5' 10	168	
28	Parsons	Maurice		"	"	"		"	"	5' 5	140	
29	Sherriff	William		"	"	"		"	"	5' 11 1/2	158	
30	Goodall	David	1st Engr	"	"	"		"	"	5' 4	148	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,  
Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.  
Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

no cards  
for with cards.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MISSISSIPPI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MS Mississippi, arriving at New York Aug 3, 1919, from the port of London

164

66

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid discharged at of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where						FT	IN	LB <sup>S</sup>	
97	Wylie	J J	Master	29/4/19	London	No	61	male	Scotch	British	5	9	160	
214	Kidd	Andrew	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	162	
214	Innumery	Frederick	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5	8 1/2	158	
214	Simmons	Archibald	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	152	
214	Gillis	James	Carpenter	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	10	164	Female a yacht
214	Gray	William	Boatman	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	9 1/2	154	on right arm
214	Holmes	William	Lamps	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5	2 3/4	154	
214	Grant	James	2 <sup>nd</sup> Master	"	"	"	?	"	"	"	5	3	138	
214	Evans	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 1/2	141	Both arms tattooed
214	Peters	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	98	Scar on neck
214	Riddle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	158	Anchor on left arm
214	Sanders	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	American	5	8 1/2	168	
214	Melville	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	British	6	0	140	
214	Edwards	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	"	5	4	156	
214	Fulbrook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	112	
214	Collins	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	112	
214	Truelove	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	148	
214	Rhodes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	112	Birthmark on neck
214	Slowley	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10 1/2	84	
214	Berrie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	90	
214	Wilkinson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	161	
214	Pike	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	160	
214	Large	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	160	
214	Piffe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5	9	134	
214	Lockhart	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 1/2	140	
214	Storey	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5	9 1/2	165	
214	Mitcalfe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	168	
214	Parsons	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5	5	140	Scar on back of left hand
214	Sheriff	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5	11 1/2	158	
214	Goodall	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	148	Scar on right arm

163

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

111 911

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Wendell Phillips

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Wendell Phillips the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

James G. Ball  
Walter J. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James G. Ball  
James

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Mississippi

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Mississippi the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Ins



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MS Mississippi, arriving at New York City, Aug 3, 1917, from the port of London

164

66

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid discharged at arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where						FT IN	LB <sup>S</sup>	
36/97	1	Wylie	J T	✓ Master	29/4/19	London	No	61	male	Scotch British	5-9	160	
36/214	2	Kidd	Andrew	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	"	"	"	39	"	"	5-6½	162	
36/94	3	Innumery	Frederick	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	"	"	"	25	"	English	5-8½	158	
36/71	4	Simmons	Archibald	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-8½	152	
36/67	5	Gillis	James	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	38	"	"	5-10	164	
36/634	6	Gray	William	✓ Bosun	"	"	"	38	"	"	5-9½	154	Female gacht on right arm
36/939	7	Holmes	William	✓ Lamps	"	"	"	36	"	"	5-2¾	154	
36/694	8	Grant	James	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Master	"	"	"	58	"	"	5-5	138	
36/1317	9	Evans	Frank	✓ "	"	"	"	35	"	"	5-9½	141	Both arms tattooed
36/1435	10	Peters	George	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	5-1	98	Scar on neck
36/24584	11	Riddles	Fred	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	5-10	158	Scar on left arm
36/686	12	Sandersfield	John	✓ AB	"	"	"	28	"	English American	5-8½	168	
36/571	13	Melville	Archibald	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch British	6-0	140	
36/70318	14	Edwards	Frederick	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	English	5-4	156	
36/1433	15	Fulbrook	William	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	5-4	112	
	16	Collins	James	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	5-0	112	
36/24583	17	Truelove	John	✓ AB	"	"	"	34	"	"	5-5	148	
36/22069	18	Rhodes	James	✓ CS	"	"	"	15	"	"	4-8	112	Birthmark on neck
36/5814371	19	Slowley	Alfred	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	4-10½	84	
	20	Berrie	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	5-1	90	
36/4320	21	Wilkinson	Eli	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Wireless	"	"	"	29	"	"	5-4½	161	
36/3409	22	Pike	Reginald	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Wireless	"	"	"	19	"	"	6-0	160	
36/6908	23	Large	Louis	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	30	"	"	5-4½	160	
36/22065	24	Piffe	John	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Engr	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	5-9	154	
36/6910	25	Lockhart	James	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Engr	"	"	"	30	"	"	5-9½	140	
36/6911	26	Storey	John	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Engr	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	5-9½	165	
36/6912	27	Mitcalfe	John	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Engr	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-10	168	
36/6991	28	Parsons	Maurice	✓ 4 <sup>th</sup> Engr	"	"	"	29	"	English	5-5	140	Scar on back of left hand
36/4314	29	Sheriff	William	✓ 4 <sup>th</sup> Engr	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	5-11½	158	
	30	Goodall	David	✓ 5 <sup>th</sup> Engr	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-4	148	Scar on right arm

no cards.  
with cards.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mississippi, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mississippi, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1919, from the port of London 165

15-184



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mississippi, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 1919. J. J. Miller  
Edmond J. Barker Master, First or Second Officer.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Mississippi

8/13/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Archibald Thilay, Surgeon of the R.N.C. of London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of the R.N.C. of London and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1919

at Regal Albert Dock, London E  
C.R. Webb, J. of the Peace,  
 Immigration Officer.

SS

v-2

Aug. 1, 1919

Arr 8-13-19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 alien

W. H. H. H. H.

166



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MISSISSIPPI 1-4 sailing from LONDON 2-13, First JULY, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								LEONARD	Frank Ernest	28	M	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	(Wife) The Red Cottage, Thames Ditton, Surrey.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. <sup>3</sup> This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 13, 1919.

167

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	
English	Yes	No	No

I, Master, of the Mississippi from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1914  
at London  
Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the Mississippi from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Wythe  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1914  
at London  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 169

Vessel Smargd, arriving at New York, August 14th, 1919, from the port of Port Maitland, Jamaica

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
10. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Helliesen	Eygge	✓ Master	25-17	N. Y.	No	Yes	30	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-1	138	
2	Jang	Erling	✓ Chief Steward	12-16	Christiania	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	146	
3	Aeselen	Christian	✓ Steward	12-19	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	152	
4	Oftedahl	Mons	✓ Chief Engineer	1-19	Switzerland	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	148	
5	Ohma	Abraham	✓ Steward	10-18	Christiania	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	
6	Neumann	Jorgen	✓ Steward	3-19	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	136	
7	Oftedahl	Ole	✓ Steward	1-19	Switzerland	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	156	
8	Bernhardson	Birger	✓ Steward	12-18	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	148	
9	Henriksen	Nils C. P.	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Danish	5-8	152	
	Sahjen	Ligmar	✓ Steward	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	Swedish	5-11	152	Right eye

Form 690

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

163

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York  
August 18th, 1919  
I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Smargd  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 16th, 1919, consigned to Granville & Co.; is now lying at Per M 1 North (and is expected to sail August 18th, 1919, for Norfolk 2 P. M.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 169

Vessel Smiragd, arriving at New York, August 14th, 1919, from the port of Port Moresby, Papua

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
no. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Helliesen	Rygge	✓ Master	75-17	N.Y.	No	Yes	30	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6-1	158	
2	Tang	Erting	✓ Chief Officer	12-16	Christiana	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	146	
3	Aeschen	Christian	✓ 1st	72-19	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	152	
4	Oftedahl	Mons	✓ Chief Engineer	17-19	Swanger	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	148	
5	Ohma	Abraham	✓ 2nd	14-18	Christiana	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	
6	Neumann	Jorgen	✓ 1st	10883	3-5-19	New York	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	136	
7	Oftedahl	Ole	✓ 1st	15284	26	Swanger	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	156	
8	Bernhardt	Birger	✓ 1st	1119	201	New York	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	148	
9	Henriksen	Peter	✓ 1st	1022886	"	"	"	41	"	"	Danish	5-8	152	
	Sahlgren	Lifmar	✓ 1st	1022886	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	Swedish	5-4	142	Capit Foreign
	Johansen	Kars	✓ 1st	194	18-19	"	No	35	"	"	Norwegian	5-5	140	
12	Eriksen	Iren	✓ 1st	7426	3-4-19	Swedish	"	21	"	"	Swedish	5-4	152	
13	Jensen	Jens Joh.	✓ 1st	15420	"	"	"	23	"	"	Danish	5-8	148	
14	Boegson	Andreas	✓ 1st	144	18-19	Baltimore	Yes	19	"	"	Swedish	5-5	138	Swedish Foreign
15	Tustanson	Charles	✓ 1st	14704	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	142	Foreign
16	Smith	Joshua	✓ 1st	3290	24-19	1st Baltimore	No	32	"	Black	American	5-10	158	
17	Nelson	Charles	✓ 1st	135481	24-19	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	146	
18	Soborn	Arthur	✓ 1st	78797	26-19	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	150	
9	Bowen	Adolphus	✓ 1st	12440	10-1	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	138	
10	Clark	George	✓ 1st	30415	9-7-19	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	143	
21	Robert	Sigmond	✓ 1st	17689	18-19	Baltimore	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	162	
22	Brown	Alexander	✓ 1st	23435	14-19	1st Baltimore	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	146	
23	Moore	William	✓ 1st	14521	12-19	"	No	16	"	Indian	American	5-4	142	
24	Frank	Robert	✓ 1st	7242	14-19	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	

25  
26 24 in crew  
27 all with cards  
28  
29

J. H. Wilson  
Master

Line 200  
Owners Thor H. Wilson  
Local Agents St. Louis

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Helliisen Master, of the Nor. S. S. Smaragd, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1919

J. Helliisen  
Master, First or Second Officer

J. Helliisen  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Imaragd*  
*7/14/19*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"SMARAGD"

1-3

sailing from

PORT MORANT

Jamaica

B.W.

5-9

AUGUST 8th, 1919.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1	TRANSIT	✓	Graham	William T.	59	✓ M	Minister of Religion	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Highgate, St. Mary	Rev. G.H. Thompson (friend)	Kingston, Jamaica.	NON IMM.					
2			Skinner	Aubrey E.	28	✓ M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	St. Andrew	J.B. Skinner (Father) 23 West Parade.	Kingston, Jamaica.						
3		✓	Lindo	Frederick B.	45	✓ M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	C.C. Anderson (Friend) Island Treas	uror, Kingston, Jamaica.	NON IMM.					
4	TRANSIT	✓	Scott	Thomas H.C.	23	✓ M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	T.W. Scott (Father)	Balaclava P.O. Jamaica.	NON IMM.					
5		✓	Mossman	Bertie A.	23	✓ M	Student	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Bog Walk	H.L. Mossman (Father)	Bog Walk, Jamaica.						
6		✓	Michaels	Aubrey V.	25	✓ M	Pen-keeper	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	D.A. Michaels (Mother) 17 Emerald Rd	Kingston, Jamaica.						
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

171

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. U.S.A.

, 191

14-490										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Hair.		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.			City or Town.			
1	GRANT ALIEN	Canada Toronto	No	Self	Yes Yes	1915	New York City	Key. John Rigg (friend).	U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Grey	ish	Grey-Partially grey	Jamaica	St. Catherine	
2	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	-	N. Riley (friend) 52 E 34th. St.	U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light Brown	Dark	Scar on forehead	Jamaica	Kingston	
3	OHIO	Pastoria	No	Self	Yes No	-	-	E. M. Murtado (Sister) 301 West Tiffin St., Pastoria, Ohio, U.S.A.	U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown Black	Brown	Warty mole rt. side of face	Jamaica	Kingston	
4	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes No	-	-	In transit to Canada	U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Dark	Light	None	Jamaica	Balaclava
5	Penn.	University	No	Self	Yes No	-	-	O.V. Mossman (Brother) 215 W 23rd. St. New York City, N.Y.	U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Brown Grey	None	Jamaica	St. Mary
6	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	-	O.V. Mossman (friend) 215 W 23rd. St. New York City, N.Y.	U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Brown Blue	None.	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
1 English	Yes	Indefinite	No	No
2 English	Yes	Indefinite	No	No
3 English	Yes	Indefinite	No	No
4 English	In transit	to Canada		
5 English	Yes	Indefinite	No	No
6 English	Yes	Indefinite	No	No
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

I, J. Williams Master, of the SS. S. S. S. from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Lake Paro, arriving at Hull, July 19, 1919, from the port of New York

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bradshaw	Raymond	Messman	6/19/19	New York		Yes	21	Male	English	American	5'7"		
2	Hughes	William	do	do	do		do	47	do	Irish	Irish	5'5"		
3	Boner	Chas.	do	6/20/19	do		do	20	do	English	American	5'9"		
4	Koch	Alfred S.	Supercargo	6/19/19	do		do	25	do	do	do	5'9"		
5	Gullachsen	A. C.	Wireless O.	do	do		do	25	do	do	do	5'11"		
6	AMERICAN CONSUL													
7	23 JUL 1919													
8	Seen!													
9	Homer B. Byington													
10	CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, HULL, ENGLAND,													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

DINNER.  
SUPPER.

14/15



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, George L. Sundt, of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1917.

George L. Sundt  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Lake George*

*8/14/19*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George A. Lund, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1917.

George A. Lund  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

When and where signed on.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
David Stackton	37	U.S.	June 26, N. Y.
Mauria Layton	19	U.S.	do
Juan Pacheco	20	U.S.	do
Geo. M. Rugg	35	U.S.	do
Geo. A. York	27	U.S.	do
L. W. Fundermark	34	U.S.	do
Fred Wang	22	U.S.	do
Paul Kribe	23	Croatian	do
M. Rubin	29	U.S.	do
A. Balio	26	Spanish	do
P. Lawrence	22	American	do
A. Smith	25	Chile	do
G. Rodriguez	26	Spanish	do
Juan Arnes	32	do	do
Eli Greenwald	21	Austrian	do
T. Slater	37	English	do
E. Duff	43	U.S.	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John G. Tuskmike	23	U.S.	Core Reyes	31	Chile
Juan B. Reyes	35		John Williams	22	U.S.
Geo. Hunt	25	English	J. B. Werner	26	do
Mario Reyes	20	U.S.	S. G. Marqua	33	Portugal
Ernest Corvett	21	U.S.	A. Nung	30	do
T. H. Gammel	31	English	M. Balinski	34	Austrian
E. B. Lyke	40	U.S.	P. D. Zouma	35	Italy
A. H. Long	30	U.S.	E. Howard	39	U.S.
Arthur Pike	18	English	John Lanza	28	Peru
Fred Hiddle	30	U.S.	J. B. Oncheus	33	English

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1613

George A. Lund  
Master

[OVER.]

ered or a true report is not  
ance pending the determination of the question of the  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

Herzegovinian.

Spanish American.

Irish.

Syrian.

Italian (north).

Turkish.

Italian (south).

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George A. Lunde, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1919.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Raymond Brackshaw	21	U.S.	June 24, 1919

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. G. Nelson	27	Porto Rico			

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York Aug 28, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Farge, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 21 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 14, 1919, consigned to West India Steamship Co; is now lying at Pier #14, and is expected to sail Aug 29, 1919, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of   First port of call in United States this voyage was  

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1919.

Immigrant Inspector.

*George L. Lunde*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 699

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

174

PORT OF \_\_\_\_\_, 19

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nationality)

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 19, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 19, for \_\_\_\_\_ via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

Dinner  
Supper

1/15/17

Line

Own

Loca



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Lake Fargearriving at Baltimore

July 19, 1919

from the port of New York

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Parker	Daniel H.	2 Mate	6/19/19	New York		yes	50	male	English	American	5'6"		
2	Uhrstrom	Chas.	2 Mate	do	do		do	52	do	Swedish	do	5'10"		
3	Stocketon	David	3 Mate	do	do		do	37	do	Polish	do	5'2"		
4	Linke	Manuel C.	Captain	do	do		do	19	do	Portuguese	do	5'7"		
5	Nolt	Chas. F.	Boatman	do	do		do	40	do	English	do	5'5"		
6	Mazallon	Jese	Seaman	do	do		do	23	do	Spanish A	do	5'8"		
7	Pedro	Juan	do	6/25/19	do		do	21	do	do	do	5'6"		
8	Reyes	Jose	do	do	do		do	24	do	do	do	5'10"		
9	Lallae	Pedro	do	6/19/19	do		do	19	do	do	do	5'7"		
10	Lawton	Maurice	Ord	6/27/19	do		do	19	do	English	do	5'9"		
11	Pedro	Juan	do	6/19/19	do		do	20	do	Spanish A	do	5'7"		
12	Rugg	Ira, M.	Chief Engineer	do	do		do	35	do	English	do	5'8"		
13	York	Wm. A.	1 Asst.	do	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'11"		
14	F undermark	Albert W.	2 Asst.	do	do		do	34	do	do	do	5'9"		
15	Mazola	Raphael	3 Asst.	do	do		do	20	do	Italian	do	5'5"		
16	Doerr	Henry	Oiler	do	do		do	20	do	English	do	5'7"		
17	Young	Fred	do	do	do		do	22	do	do	do	5'11"		
18	Shoemaker	Dewey	do	do	do		do	20	do	do	do	5'10"		
19	Davila	Raul	Fireman	6/24/19	do		do	23	do	Spanish A. Peruvian	do	5'11"	160	
20	Rubin	Michael	do	do	do		do	29	do	English	American	5'8"	150	
21	Baño	Antonio	do	6/19/19	do		do	26	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"		
22	Lawrence	Peter	do	do	do		do	22	do	English	American	5'9"		
23	Smith	Albert	do	6/26/19	do		do	25	do	Spanish A	Chile	5'9"		
24	Rodriguez	Alphonso	do	6/24/19	do		do	26	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'11"	180	
25	Gomez	Juan	Coal Passer	6/19/19	do		do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	140	
26	Lara	Rodriguez	do	do	do		do	20	do	Spanish A	Columbian	5'5"	150	
27	Jovanovich	Ell	do	6/24/19	do		do	21	do	Slovak	Austrian	5'6"	150	
28	Hulphers	Geo. B.	Steward	6/27/19	do		do	37	do	English	American	5'6"		
29	Slater	Tho.	Cook	6/19/19	do		do	37	do	English	English	5'	120	
30	McDuff	Cyprus	2nd Baker	do	do		do	43	do	Irish	American	5'9"		

Line

Owners U.S. Shipping BoardLocal Agents Elder Dempster, Hull

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



TIDEWATER  
AUG 14 1919

43 members of crew and 3 workmen on separate sheet

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

176

Vessel *Tide Water*, arriving at *Genoa*, *July 19<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *New York via Reghorn*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hillgrove	Thos. A.	Master	16/6/19	N.Y.	NO	yes	46	male	Am	American	5'7 1/4	200	
2	Lundahl	Edward	1st Mate	6/3/19	Balto Md.	yes	yes	29	Male	Schond.	Swed.	5.09	160	
3	Sangerstad	Alf.	2nd Mate	2/19/18	"			29	"	"	Norw.	5.05	150	
4	Jacobson	Jacob	3rd Mate	15/15/19	New York			27	"	"	Am.	5.07	145	
5	San Ramon	Dick	Boat	13/19	Balto Md.			43	"	Dutch	Hollander	6.00	190	
6	D. Gang	John	Steward	"	"			27	"	"	"	5.09	144	
7	Nelson	August	Surgeon	15/19	New York			47	"	Russian	Russian	5.09	186	
8	Johanson	Carl	Q.M.	13/19	Balto Md.			30	"	Schond.	Swed.	5.08	160	
9	Gontra	Nils	"	"	"			24	"	"	Norw.	5.08	146	
10	Hecker	Richard C.	"	15/19	New York			22	"	English	English	5.09	165	
11	Hofman	Hendrik	"	13/19	Balto Md.			30	"	Dutch	Hollander	5.08	172	
12	Hampill	Swante	"	"	"			22	"	Schond.	Swed.	5.11	150	
13	Pollander	Edward	"	"	"			23	"	Finish	Fin	5.03	140	
14	Pomeroy	Martinius	"	"	"			19	"	Dutch	Hollander	5.10	180	
15	Font. Thal	Carl	"	17/19	New York			34	"	Russian	Russian	5.07	170	
16	Richardson	Geo. D.	"	13/19	Balto Md.			20	"	Am.	American	5.09	150	
17	Horton	Thos.	Chief Eng.	14/19	New York			28	"	English	English	5.08	135	
18	Munch	Fred.	1st Asst. Eng.	13/19	Balto Md.			22	"	Am.	American	5.11	150	
19	Hendry	Charles	2nd Asst. Eng.	18/19	New York			24	"	"	"	5.11	166	
20	Balmage	Bernard	3rd Asst. Eng.	13/19	Balto Md.			21	"	"	"	5.09	165	
21	Larella	Donato	Deck. Eng.	13/19	New York			37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.03	160	
22	Sheppard	Smith. W.	"	15/19	"			30	"	Am.	American	5.08	145	
23	Deane	Harold	"	"	"			20	"	"	"	5.06	148	
24	Penton	Felix	"	17/19	"			34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.08	135	
25	Snice	Pablo	"	13/19	Balto Md.			25	"	"	Chilean	5.06	175	
26	Romer	Eduardo	"	"	"			22	"	"	"	5.06	160	F. med. exam.
27	Maciver	Juan	"	"	"			24	"	"	Spanish	5.06	165	
28	Littlejohn	Cados	"	"	"			20	"	Chili	Chili	5.09	165	
		Mamad	"	18/19	Balto Md.			25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.06	145	
30	Riles	Manuel	"	"	"			23	"	"	"	5.08	159	
31	Monte vamo	Salorio	"	"	"			23	"	"	"	5.08	165	
32	Star	Angel	"	"	"			27	"	"	"	5.10	156	
33	Vasquez	Bento	"	15/19	New York			31	"	"	"	5.06	145	
34	Armeda	Juan	"	"	"			21	"	"	Chilean	5.05	145	
35	Serna	Juan	"	"	"			26	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.07	140	
36	Garcia	Antonio	"	13/19	Balto Md.			23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.04	130	
37	Bloom	John	"	"	"			29	"	Russian	Russian	5.07	132	
38	Gorani	Marcello	"	15/19	New York			30	"	Italian	Italian	5.06	175	
39	Quarrier	Oliver	"	"	"			22	"	"	"	5.08	165	



14 1919

3	Sangerstad	Alf	21478	"	"	29	"	Norw.	5.05	150
4	Jacobson	Ingolf	15477	6/15 19	New York	27	"	Am.	5.07	145
5	San Ramon	Dick	21989	6/3 19	Balt. MD.	43	"	Dutch	6.00	140
6	D. Jang	John	21490	"	"	27	"	"	5.09	144
7	Nelson	August	98048-2	6/15 19	New York	47	"	Russian	5.09	186
8	Johansen	Carl	219	6/3 19	Balt. MD.	30	"	Schand.	5.08	160
9	Contra	Giles	1136	"	"	24	"	Norw.	5.08	144
10	Hecker	Richard C	2107	6/15 19	New York	22	"	English	5.09	165
11	Hefner	Hendrik	24428	6/3 19	Balt. MD.	30	"	Dutch	5.08	192
12	Hamfelt	Loarte	2419	"	"	22	"	Schand.	5.11	150
13	Potomac	Edward	352	"	"	23	"	Finish	5.03	140
14	Pomeroy	Martinez	24431	"	"	19	"	Dutch	5.10	180
15	Font. Taal	Carl	2670	6/17 19	New York	34	"	Russian	5.07	170
16	Richardson	Geo. D.	10183	6/3 19	Balt. MD.	20	"	Am.	5.09	150
17	Horton	Thos.	26614	6/14 19	New York	28	"	English	5.08	135
18	Muncho	Fred.	1079	6/3 19	Balt. MD.	22	"	Am.	5.11	150
19	Hendry	Charles	15874	6/18 19	New York	24	"	"	5.11	166
20	Ballinger	Bernard	1354	6/3 19	Balt. MD.	21	"	"	5.09	165
21	Carroll	Donato	24427	6/13 19	New York	37	"	Spanish	5.03	160
22	Sheppard	Smith. W.	2566	6/15 19	"	30	"	Am.	5.08	145
23	Deane	Howard	15460	"	"	20	"	"	5.06	148
24	Panton	Elmer	9114	6/17 19	"	34	"	Spanish	5.08	135
25	Orice	Pablo	24434	6/3 19	Balt. MD.	25	"	"	5.06	175
26	Romer	Eduardo	21993	"	"	22	"	"	5.06	160 F. med. exam. alien
27	Maciver	Juan	15085	"	"	24	"	Spanish	5.06	165
28	Littlejohn	Carlos	21993	"	"	20	"	Chili	5.09	165
		Maud	13860	6/18 19	Balt. MD.	25	"	Spanish	5.06	145
30	Riley	Manuel	24411	"	"	23	"	"	5.08	154
31	Monte rano	Salorio	49734	"	"	23	"	"	5.08	165
32	Ortiz	Angel	52529	"	"	27	"	"	5.10	156
33	Vasquez	Bento	9828	6/15 19	New York	31	"	"	5.06	145
34	Aranda	Juan	149328-2	"	"	21	"	Chilean	5.04	145
35	Serna	Juan	6261	"	"	26	"	Mexican	5.07	140
36	Garcia	Antonio	49735	6/3 19	Balt. MD.	23	"	Spanish	5.04	150
37	Bloom	John	21420	"	"	24	"	Russian	5.07	132
38	Quinn	Merrell	7081	6/15 19	New York	30	"	Italian	5.06	175
39	Quinn	Elia	21977	"	"	22	"	"	5.08	165
40	Reduques	Jose	21987	"	"	24	"	Spanish	5.07	140
41	Quinn	Marcelino	8066	"	"	21	"	"	5.06	160
42	Cassul	Jose	10357	6/3 19	Balt. MD.	26	"	"	5.06	130
43	Conis	Peter		"	"	14	"	Porto Rican	5.06	135

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA AT GENOA, ITALY  
Seen JUL 26 1919 No.  
Vessel will probably call for



W. Alexander } Inspected T. A. Wellgrove  
7.28.34.41 without cards  
#26 ordered to hospital

Line Napoli  
Owners Napoli  
Local Agents Napoli

No.  
such aliens  
177  
(13)  
physical marks or  
peculiarities



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. A. Hillygrou, of the S/S. Fred. W. L., do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1917

W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

T. A. Hillygrou  
Master, First or Second Officer.

liens  
177

arks or  
ties

li  
lot

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).



# EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

78

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel *Tide Water*, arriving at *New York*, 1919, from the port of *Gibraltar*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Torres	Santos	✓ Bi 2208 Workaway Aug. 1-1919	Gibraltar, Sp.	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Porto Rican	American	5-3	118		
2	Colon	Juan	✓ 6380 Workaway Aug. 1-1919	Gibraltar, Sp.	Yes		24	Male	Porto Rican	American	5-9	129		
3	Pivacek	John	✓ 10262 Workaway Aug. 1-1919	Gibraltar, Sp.	Yes	Yes	17	Male	Porto Rican	American	5-8	140		
4	Consulate of the United States at Gibraltar, Spain.													
5	Seen. . . . . No 460													
6	Vessel will probably sail for													
7	New York August 1-1919.													
8	Consul of the United States of America.													
9														
10														
11	Munoz	Luis	Stowaways	Note: 12 Hours after sailing from Gibraltar they 2 men were discovered on board Aug. 2nd 1919	31	Male	Chilean	Chile	5-7	Spanish	Argentinian	Argentinian	5-9	See alien manifest
12	Tracassi	Mario	"											
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W. Alexander Inspector

Vessel will probably sail for New York August 1-1919.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
1-Aug 1919.  
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

T.A. Hillgrove  
Master

E. Lindahl  
Chief officer

Line *Refra* in *120 Broadway N.Y.*  
Owners *Refra* company  
Local Agents "

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



S. S.

INDEX No.

31/1  
242 24

SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *T. A. Hillgrove*, of the *SS Tedawater*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Aug

, 1919

*W. H. H. H. H.*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*T. A. Hillgrove*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

*SS Tedawater*

*7/14/19*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subl. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Tideswater 9-10 Passengers sailing from Gibraltar 2-7, Aug 1st, 1919

Kapa line Agents. 120 Broadway

Mr Alexander Inspector



Billed  
8-31-19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_ that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-14-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18-430

Fidewater



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. A. Willgrove, of the Steamship, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1919  
at NY  
T. A. Willgrove  
Master  
W. E. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ..... 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1919

180

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or whether such person has ever attempted to commit any such offense, or conspired to do so, or aided or abetted in the commission thereof, or been otherwise connected therewith.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical condition peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	✓ 80566-2 Oiler	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio	✓ 8073-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo	✓ 33896-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	✓ 89643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	✓ 69572-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen	✓ 80533-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo	✓ 8073-2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
8	Severino,	Padrone	✓ 8073-2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
			NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY					5 7		
			J. E. Akem	532.50	Chief Mate									

55 - American New York July 25th 1919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

181

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Turrialba

Aug. 14, 1919

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Turrialba the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien men but of crew not in possession of completed Seaman's Book. If in possession of (F. P. M. E.)

When photo ready please send 2029, at Bangor, Me., N.Y.

Jose Carol, Chief Mate, 4th St. New York, N.Y.  
Albino Balanzuelas, 4th St. New York, N.Y.  
George Dizon, 4th St. New York, N.Y.  
Channing Lyndel, 4th St. New York, N.Y.

Acknowledged  
FREDERIC C. HOWE, Commissioner of Immigration, New York

By [Signature]  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMM  
SEC. 36. That upon arrival at any foreign port or place of call, the master or person in charge of the vessel, or all aliens employed on board, respectively shipped and discharged in the vessel, or of such information as may be prescribed; and after the duty of such owner, as immigration officer, in which any such alien has description of such alien lead to his apprehension; it shall be the duty of the deliver to such immigration names of all alien employed time of the arrival, but her departure, and also paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of or master so to deliver a and departing, respectively or landing, such owner, by the Secretary of Customs district in which \$10 for each alien upon or a true report is shall be granted clearance of the liability to the fine is imposed, while remitted or refunded prior to the determination sufficient to cover such

CHANGES IN CREW

LABOR

189

New York, N. Y.

August 19th

Turrialba

that the following is a complete record of all aliens at this port:

number of seamen deserted 0

men left in hospital (or died) 0

all crew this date 98

14th, 1919, consigned

lying at Pier 9 N.E. N. Y.

Kingston, Jamaica

First port of call in United States

ages in crew:

EN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

A. Engel...  
A. Montou...



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. 195

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	✓ 80566-2 Oiler	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio	✓ N973-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo	✓ 33896-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	✓ 9643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	✓ 69572-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen	✓ 50533-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo.	✓ 8175 J.E. Baker			332.50 Chief						5 3		
8	Saviano,	Padrone	✓									5 6		
												5 7		

RECEIVED

55 - American New York July 25th 1919

## EXTRACT

SEC. 36. That any foreigner consigned, or officer in charge of all aliens employed by the United States, respectively hold and discharge of such information prescribe; and the duty of such immigration officer in which any such description of lead to his appointment it shall be the duty of the deliver to such names of all alien at the time of the alien's departure, her departure, paid off and discharged, or landed; and or master to report and departing, and landing, such by the Secretary of customs district \$10 for each alien or a true report shall be granted of the liability fine is imposed remitted or returned prior to the date sufficient to cover

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful :—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be with its other appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, together with such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

## ORDING CHANGES IN CREW JRE.

189

LABOR  
CE

New York, N. Y.

August 19th ..... 1919

"Turrialba "

that the following is a complete record of all  
at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Total crew this date 98

14th ..... 1919, consigned to

now lying at Pier 9 N.R. N. Y., and is

Kingston, Jamaica

First port of call in United States

changes in crew:

## SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. **195**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	✓ 80566-2 Oiler	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio	✓ 1973-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo	✓ 33896-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	✓ 19643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	✓ 64572-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen	✓ 50533-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo	✓ 1975	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
8	Savarino,	Padrone	✓ J. J. taken	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
												5 7		

55 - American New York July 25th 1919

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

182

PORT OF New York  
Aug. 19th 1919  
S. S. "Turrialba"

I, master of the American (Nationality) "Turrialba", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged 78 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port 99 Total crew this date 99

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th, 1919, consigned to United Fruit Company, is now lying at Pier 9, N. Y. and is expected to sail Aug 19th, 1919, for Kingston, Jamaica.  
a United States port of new york First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

## WARDING CHANGES IN CREW URE.

189

LABOR  
ICE

New York, N. Y.  
August 19th, 1919

"Turrialba"  
y that the following is a complete record of all al at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Total crew this date 98

14th, 1919, consigned to  
now lying at Pier 9 N. Y. N. Y. and is  
Kingston, Jamaica

First port of call in United States

changes in crew:

AMEN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

A. Engel...  
A. Montes, ✓



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. **195**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Paz, Juan	80566-2 ✓ Oiler	7/25/19 NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro, Antonio	✓ 8073-2	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, -- Camilo	✓ 33896-2	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo, Luis	✓ 9643-1 Fireman	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente, Jesus	✓ 69572-2	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol, Yudalen	✓ 80533-2	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez, Rodolfo	✓ 8075 J. I. taken	NAME SALARY CAPACITY AGE NATIONALITY	532.50 Chief						5 3		
8	Saverino, Padrone	✓								5 6		
										5 7		

New York July 25th 1919

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Fritz	26	American	Cristobal, C. g. Aug. 2/19
J. Eargshaw	22	do.	do.
G. O. Bourke	24	do.	do.
H. M. Cloud	18	British	Kingston, Ja. Aug. 9/19
G. Fredericks	34	American	Cristobal, C. g. Aug. 2/19
C. Lydd	18	British	do.
A. Molezuela	21	Chilean	do.
J. Silva	19	Colombian	Santa Marta, Col. A.
M. Blake	29	British	do.

## IG CHANGES IN CREW

189

New York, N. Y.

August 19th, 1919

Turrialba "

The following is a complete record of all port:

of seamen deserted 0

off in hospital (or died) 0

this date 98

, 1919, consigned to

at Pier 9 N.R. N. Y., and is

m, Jamaica

First port of call in United States

crew:

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival at any foreign port or place of call, the consignee, or master thereof, or the officer in charge of the port of call, shall deliver to the immigration officer, in writing, a description of such alien, together with the duty of such alien, and it shall be the duty of such officer to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all alien employees on board the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will not be paid off and discharged, and who are to be landed; and in case of the failure of the master so to deliver either of the foregoing, respectively, or of the failure of such owner, agent, or consignee, the Secretary of Labor, or the customs district in which the vessel is landed, shall be granted clearance and shall be liable to the payment of a fine of \$10 for each alien concerned, or a true report is not made, or the fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid or refunded: Provided, That the fine shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

C. J. Montes.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. 195

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	✓ 80566-2 Oilier	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	7	
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio	✓ NY 73-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	6	
3	Perez, --	Camilo	✓ 33896-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	7	
4	Trulbo,	Luis	✓ 19643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	7	
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	✓ 69572-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	7	
6	Riol,	Yudalen	✓ 80533-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	6	
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo	✓ 8075	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY				5	3	
8	Saverino,	Padrone	✓ J.L. Saverino	532.50	Chief Engineer							5	6	
9			✓	56 - American		New York July 25th 1919						5	7	

2 OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
2 TO DEPARTURE.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
MIGRATION SERVICE

189

## CREW LIST

183

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

August 19th ..... 1919

S. S. "Turrialba"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0

Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...0

98 Total crew this date 98

August 14th, 1919, consigned to

is now lying at Pier 9 N.B. N. Y., and is

Kingston, Jamaica

### First port of call in United States

- changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

ity	When and where signed on.
-----	---------------------------

1

1

1

3

\_\_\_\_\_

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. 195

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	✓ 80566-2 Oilier	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio	✓ 1973-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo	✓ 33896-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	✓ 19643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	✓ 69572-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen	✓ 80533-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo.	✓ 8176	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY				5 3		
8	Saverino.	Padrone	✓ J.E. Padrone	532.50 Chief Engineer								5 6		
RECEIVED														
55 - American New York July 25th 1919														

NAME SALARY CAPACITY AGE NATIONALITY  
J. L. Waken 332.50 Chief Engineer

55 - American New York July 25th 1919

OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

189

## UNITED FRUIT COMPANY CREW LIST

184

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

August 19th, 1919

S. S. "Turrialba"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

98. Total crew this date 98

August 14th, 1919, consigned to

is now lying at Pier 9 N. R. N. Y., and is

or Kingston, Jamaica

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

ality When and where signed on.

## REFRIGERATING DEPARTMENT

L. H. Davis.	178.75	Ch. Refg.	31	British
J. A. Eldon.	158.12	2nd "	23	American
A. Bogart.	116.88	3rd "	20	"
A. Reveiro.	90.00	Oilier	19	Spanish
C. Perez.	90.00		22	"
A. Montes.	90.00		22	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION  
SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to receive and take possession of all aliens employed on such vessel respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival of such information as the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a true report is not made as above required, shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
J. E. Waken	332.50	Ch. Engr.	38	American
J. King.	113.13	1st Asst.	26	British
J. Rutan.	192.50	2nd "	29	American
F. Smith.	171.08	3rd "	21	"
W. Strbel.	150.63	Deck Engr.	22	Spanish
E. Celis.	90.00	Storekeeper	43	"
A. Miguel.	90.00	Donkeyman	21	"
V. Bastille.	90.00	Oilier	25	"
J. Paz.	90.00	"	20	"
L. Albreton.	85.00	Fireman	24	"
J. de la Fuente.	85.00	"	27	"
J. Mora.	85.00	"	37	"
S. Riol.	85.00	"	26	"
M. Fernandez.	85.00	"	28	"
L. Gutierrez.	85.00	"	35	"
G. Fernandes.	85.00	"	33	"
L. Truaba.	85.00	"	21	"
R. Alvarez.	85.00	"	20	"
R. Saverino.	85.00	"	26	"
A. Ventura.	85.00	"	23	"
J. Mendes.	85.00	"	27	"
C. Truaba.	75.00	"	19	"
J. Casal.	75.00	"	17	"
J. Gonzalez.	75.00	"	19	"
J. Feijo.	75.00	"	25	"
J. Garcia.	75.00	"	18	"
M. Garrido.	75.00	"		
J. Formao.	75.00	"		

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. 195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	80566-2 Oiler	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio	N973-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo	33896-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	9643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	64572-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen	80533-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo	NAME J. E. Baker									5 3		
8	Savarino,	Padrone										5 6		
												5 7		

55 - American New York July 25th 1919

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

PORT OF New York, N. Y.August 19th, 1919S. S. "Turrialba"I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes since arrival at this port:Number of seamen deserted 0Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0Total crew this date 98August 14th, 1919, consigned tois now lying at Pier 9 N. R. N. Y., and isfor Kingston, Jamaica

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
CREW LIST

185

STEWARDS

PIER Pier 9, N. R. DEPARTMENT

NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
W. Morrison	150.00	Ch. Steward	34	British
E. Rabenstein	95.00	2nd	61	American
J. Corrina	145.00	Ch. Cook	29	Italian
J. Mahoub	55.00	Cook's Mate	50	Syrian
C. Berto	55.00	VEP. COOK	17	Italian
L. Guilo	60.00	Sh. Cook	54	"
J. Van Den Kerke	105.00	Ch. Baker	37	Belgian
C. Goldring	75.00	Bartender	34	British
C. Hopkins	70.00	Checker	24	American
C. M. Harris	65.00	Messman	24	"
C. Thomas	60.00	Asst Steward	22	British
J. Pena	60.00	"	36	C. Rican
J. Pena	60.00	"	36	C. Rican
B. Sorio	60.00	Fire Messboy	38	Spanish
H. McCloud	60.00	Asst. Steward	38	British
O. Fredericks	60.00	"	18	American
C. Kydd	55.00	Deck Messboy	34	British
A. Valenzuela	55.00	Cooks Mate	18	Chilean
J. Silva	60.00	Asst. Steward	21	Colombian
N. Blake	55.00	Cooks Mate	19	British

[CONTINUED OVER.]



### LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

195

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	✓ 80566-2 Oiler	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio	✓ 80473-2 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo	✓ 33896-2 "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	✓ 89643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	✓ 69572-2 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen	✓ 80533-2 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo	✓ 8175 "									5 3		
8	Saverino,	Padrone	✓ 8175 "									5 6		
			✓ 8175 "									5 7		

RECEIVED

35 - American

New York July 25th 1919

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper officer in charge of the port of call a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, and to keep actively hold in the ship's company, and to keep respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival, of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel at the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, in writing, as to the names of which any such alien has illegally landed, a description of such alien, together with the date of its lead to his apprehension; and before the delivery of it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or immigration officer to deliver to the proper officer a list of the names of all alien employees who were on board of such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at her departure, and also the names of all aliens who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of the names of such aliens, or departing, respectively, or so to report the same to the proper officer, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct report is not made as above required, and for each day of the liability to the payment of such fine, and such fine shall be remitted or refunded, while it remains unpaid, prior to the determination of such question by the proper officer; *Provided*, That such fine shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]PORT OF New York, N. Y.

August 19th 1919

SS "Turrialba"

, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 and since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted<sup>0</sup>Seamen left in hospital (or died) ... 0

**Q** ...98. Total crew this date ...98

August 14th, 1919, consigned to

...; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R. N. Y., and is  
for Kingston, Jamaica.

### First port of call in United States

of all changes in crew:

## IG SEAMEN.

Personality	When and where signed on
-------------	--------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. 195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	✓ 80566-2 Oiler	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio	✓ 8073-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo	✓ 33896-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	✓ 89643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	✓ 69572-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen	✓ 80533-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo.	✓ 8073-2 J.L. Naken	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
		Padrone										5 6		
												5 7		

55-- American New York July 25th 1919

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

PORT OF New York, N. Y.August 19th, 1919S. S. "Turrialba"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0Seamen left in hospital (or died) 00 98. Total crew this date 98August 14th, 1919, consigned tois now lying at Pier 9 N.E. N. Y., and isfor Kingston, Jamaica

First port of call in United States

of all changes in crew:

VC SEAMEN.

Nationality When and where signed on.

Refrigerating Department.

187.50 Ch. Refrig.

163.75 2d do

121.25 2d do

95.00 Oiler

95.00 do

95.00 do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

British

do

American

Spanish

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

C. Rice

Spanish

Amer.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. **195**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Paz, Juan	Oilier	7/25/19 NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro, Antonio					19				5 6		
3	Perez, -- Camilo					21				5 7		
4	Trulbo, Luis	Fireman				21				5 7		
5	de la Fuente, Jesus					27				5 7		
6	Riol, Yudalen					26				5 6		
7	Alvarez, Rodolfo									5 3		
	Padrone									5 6		
										5 7		

NAME SALARY CAPACITY AGE NATIONALITY  
J.M. Baker 332.50 Chief

35 - American New York July 25th 1919

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

August 19th, 1919

S. S. "Turrialba"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in crew since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Total crew this date 98

August 14th, 1919, consigned to

is now lying at Pier 9 N.R. N. Y., and is

for Kingston, Jamaica

First port of call in United States

Statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.
British	
American	
Italian	
Chilean	
Holland	
Italy	
Syrian	
Costa Rica	
Spain	
Belgium	
French	
Holland	
Amer.	
Spanish	
Amer.	
Danish	
British	
Amer.	
Polish	
British	
Amer.	
Russian	
Amer.	
Spanish	
do	
Amer.	
do	
Norwegian	
Danish	
Ireland	
Amer.	
do	
Swiss	
Amer.	
do	
do	
C. Rica	
Spanish	
Amer.	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their names, positions, and whether they are respectively shipped or engaged, and when and where they were shipped or engaged, and of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the master thereof shall, in writing, as soon as practicable, deliver to the immigration officer, together with a description of such alien, together with a list of all alien employees who were not on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel prior to the departure, and also the names of those who were paid off and discharged, and of those who were landed; and in case of the failure of such master to deliver either of the said list or description, respectively, or so to report by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is situated a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correction or a true report is not made as above required; and the fine shall be paid in advance of the time when the fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be refunded: Provided, That the master may, at his option, deposit with the collector of customs a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

W. Morrison	156 00	Chief Steward	34
A. M. Walker	96 00	2nd do	30
T. Mykelbust	125 50	Chief Cook	40
J. Cerrina	100 00	2nd Cook	29
A. Valenzuela	80 00	Ship's Cook	28
D. Hailje	85 00	Try Cook	24
L. Guille	60 00	Veg Cook	54
J. Mahoub	50 00	Cook's Mate	31
J. Benilla	50 00	do	29
G. Vasquez	50 00	do	22
J. Van den Kerke	109 25	Chief Baker	37
L. Bergens	75 00	2nd do	22
J. Pinken	95 00	Butcher	26
C. Glover	80 00	Larder Cook	42
J. Cruz	60 00	Linon Keeper	27
J. Reilly	65 00	Storekeeper	37
J. Aumont	75 00	Head Waiter	33
C. Goldring	75 00	Bartender	36
C. Hopkins	70 00	Cheeker	38
Mrs. M. McLeod	50 00	Stewardess	51
J. Lamark	70 00	Boysman	30
J. Rowas	60 00	Deck Steward	27
F. Russo	70 00	Pantryman	39
J. Rosenfeld	60 00	Printer	31
J. Flaherty	60 00	Baggage Master	44
A. Alvarez	50 00	Deck Boss	22
J. Dias	50 00	Fire Boss	35
E. Ward	60 00	Asst Steward	32
R. Pickett	60 00	do	40
A. Hanson	60 00	do	41
H. Bastrup	60 00	do	42
C. Casey	60 00	do	32
T. Lester	60 00	do	52
D. Murphy	60 00	do	39
H. Enriquez	60 00	do	35
F. Bernier	60 00	do	36
J. Stone	60 00	do	30
R. Matthews	60 00	do	36
L. Lapidis	60 00	do	22
J. Pena	60 00	do	38
M. Sanchez	60 00	do	26
J. Shelley	60 00	do	32

TURRIALBA  
AUG 14 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. **195**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	80566-2 Oiler	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio	N973-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo	33896-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	9643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	69572-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen	80533-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo.	875 J. J. Baker			332.50 Chief						5 3		
		Padrona										5 6		
												5 7		

55 - American

New York July 25th 1919

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

August 19th, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. "Turrialba"

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 78 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 98 Total crew this date 98

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th, 1919, consigned to United Fruit Company is now lying at Pier 9 N.R. N. Y., and is expected to sail August 19th, 1919, for Kingston, Jamaica via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. 195

(1) No. on list	(2) <b>NAME IN FULL</b>	(3) <b>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY</b>	(4) <b>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED</b>		(5) <b>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival</b>	(6) <b>Whether able to read</b>	(7) <b>Age</b>	(8) <b>Sex</b>	(9) <b>Race *</b>	(10) <b>Nationality</b>	(11) <b>Height</b>	(12) <b>Weight</b>	(13) <b>Physical marks or peculiarities</b>
	<b>Family name</b>	<b>Given name</b>	<b>When</b>	<b>Where</b>									
1	Paz,	Juan	✓ 80566-2 Oilier	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	
2	Ribeire,	Antonio	✓ N973-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	
3	Perez, --	Camillo	✓ 33896-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	
4	Trulbo,	Luis	✓ M9643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	✓ 64572-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	
6	Riol,	Yudalen	✓ 80533-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo.	✓ P173	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY				5 3	
8	Severino,	Padrone	✓ J.L. Baker	332.50	Chief Engineer							5 6	
9	Ventureira,	Charles Whidden	35 - American	New York July 25th 1919								5 7	
10	Mendez,	K. Dreyman	34 - "									5 10	
		H. Anderlund	28 - "										
		J. Jones	28 - "									5 5	
			England										

199

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Law  
Acting Port Captain

[OVER.]



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. 195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	80566-2 Oilier 7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeire,	Antonio	80573-2 "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo	33896-2 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	80643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	69572-2 "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen	80533-2 "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo	8075- J.L. Allen		352.50 Chief Engineer						5 3		
8	Severino,	Padrone									5 6		
9	Ventureira,		Charles Whidden	35 - American	New York July 25th 1919						5 7		
10	Mendes,		E. Dreyman	34 -							5 10		

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Per. who does Master

Master

[OVER.]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. 195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	Oiler	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
8	Severino,	Padrone		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
9	Ventureira,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		
10	Mendez,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10		
11	Mora,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		
12	Trueda,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		
13	Fernandez,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		
14	Gutierrez,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
15	Fernandez,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2		
16	Gonzalez,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		
17	Casal,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
18	Feizo,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		
19	Garcia,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
20	Garrido,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		
21	Formoso,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		
22	Davis,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10		
23	Eldon,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		
24	Bogart,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		
25	Montes,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
26	Bastillo,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		
27	Albrodon,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
28	Morrison,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2		
29	Rabenstein,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		
30	Cerrina,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		

Charles Whidden 35 - American  
H. Dreyman 34 - "  
H. Anderlund 28 - "  
J. Jones 28 - "  
G. Lawson 28 - England  
C. Wiebk 25 - Russian  
R. Pedreira 48 - Cuba  
A. Chalmers 25 - American  
W. Gabriel 26 - American  
D. Frits 24 - Spanish  
V. Mayens 22 - "  
G. Vasquez 28 - "  
H. Moreno 25 - "  
A. Sanchez 22 - American  
H. Robledo 28 - British  
C. Williams 15 - American  
E. Davis 22 - "  
William Marshaw 26 - "  
Harry Dexter 24 - "  
L. Savage 45 - "  
L. Bodine 22 - "  
A. Gray 22 - "  
K. Engelder 37 - "  
J. Wakem 25 - England  
J. King 29 - American  
J. Kutan 22 - "  
F. Smith 45 - Spanish  
E. Celis 32 - "  
A. Miguel 22 - American  
W. Strobel 25 - Spanish  
J. Paz 19 - "  
A. Ribeiro 21 - "  
A. Perez 21 - "  
L. Truble 27 - "  
J. de la Fuente 26 - "  
Y. Mijol 20 - "  
R. Alvarez 26 - "  
F. Severino 25 - "  
A. Venturiera 27 - "  
J. Mendes 27 - "  
J. Mora 19 - "  
C. Trueda 26 - "  
M. Fernandez 35 - "  
L. Gutierrez 35 - "  
E. Fernandez 19 - "  
J. Gonzalez 20 - "  
J. Casal 47 - "  
J. Feizo 19 - "  
J. Garcia 25 - "  
M. Garrido 18 - "  
J. Formoso 31 - England  
L. Davis 24 - American  
J. Eldson 20 - "  
A. Bogart 22 - Spanish  
A. Montes 25 - "  
V. Bastillo 24 - "  
L. Albrodon 34 - England  
W. Morrison 61 - American  
E. Rabenstein 30 - Italian  
J. Cerrina 54 - "  
L. Guilio 21 - Chili  
A. Valenzuela

New York July 25th 1919  
Cristobal 8/2/19  
New York July 25th 1919  
Cristobal 8/2/19  
New York July 25th 1919

Line

Owners

Local Agents

each alien. See other side.

Cristobal 8/2/19



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. **195**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	Oilier	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio						19				5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo						21				5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	Fireman					21				5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus						27				5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen						26				5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo										5 3		
8	Severino,	Padrone										5 6		
9	Ventureira,											5 7		
10	Mendez,											5 10		
11	Mora,											5 5		
12	Trueda,											5 4		
13	Fernandez,											5 5		
14	Gutierrez,											5 6		
15	Fernandez,											5 8 1/2		
16	Gonzalez,											5 5		
17	Casal,											5 3		
18	Feiso,											5 4		
19	Garcia,											5 6		
20	Garrido,											5 5		
21	Formoso,											5 7		
22	Davis,											5 10		
23	Eldon,											5 7		
24	Dogart,											5 11		
25	Montes,											5 6		
26	Bastillo,											5 7		
27	Albrodon,											5 6		
28	Morrisson,											5 8 1/2		
29	Rabenstein,											5 7		
30	Cerrina,											5 6		

C. Borto  
J. Mahoub  
N. Balke  
J. van den Kerke  
C. Goldring  
C. Hopkins  
W. Harris  
C. Thomas  
J. Pena  
J. Barrientes  
G. Silva  
G. Kydd  
B. Soria  
O. Fredericks  
H. McLeod  
G. O'Rourke

17 ✓ Italian New York July 25th 1919  
31 ✓ Syrian Santa Marta, R.C. 8/4/19  
29 ✓ England Santa Marta, R.C. 8/4/19  
37 ✓ Belgium New York July 25th 1919  
34 ✓ England  
38 ✓ American  
24 ✓ England  
22 ✓ Costa Rica  
36 ✓  
19 Colombian Santa Marta 8/4/19  
18 ✓ British Cristobal 8/2/19  
38 ✓ Spanish New York July 25th 1919  
34 ✓ American Cristobal 8/2/19  
18 ✓ British  
24 ✓ American Kingston 8/9/19

191

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. **195**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Paz, Juan	Oilier	7/25/19 NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro, Antonio		" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, -- Camilo		" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo, Luis	Fireman	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente, Jesus		" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol, Yudalen		" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez, Rodolfo		" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 3		
8	Severino, Padrone		" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6		
9	Ventureira, Antonio		" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7		
10	Mendez, Jacinto		" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 10		
11	Mora, Juan		" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 5		
12	Trueda, Contito		" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 4		
13	Fernandez, Mamel		" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5		
14	Gutierrez, Limeango		" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6		
15	Fernandez, Enare		" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8 1/2		
16	Gonzalez, Jose		" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 5		
17	Casal, Jose		" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 3		
18	Feiko, Jose		" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 4		
19	Garcia, Jose		" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6		
20	Garrido, Mamel		" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 5		
21	Formase, Jose		" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7		
22	Davis, Leonard		" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 10		
23	Eldon, John A.		" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7		
24	Dogart, Adrian		" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 11		
25	Montes, Antonio		" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 6		
26	Bastillo, Victoriano		" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7		
27	Albrodon, Luciano		" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6		
28	Morrison, William		" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8 1/2		
29	Rabenstein, Edward		" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7		
30	Cerrina, John		" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

V. Bastillo

L. Albrodon

J. Pan

95.00 0 1 1 e r

95.00

95.00

24 Spain

24

25

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. **195**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	Oilier	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
8	Severino,	Padrone		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
9	Ventureira,	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		
10	Mendez,	Jacinto		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10		
11	Mora,	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		
12	Trueda,	Contito		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		
13	Fernandez,	Mamel		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		
14	Gutierrez,	Limeango		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
15	Fernandez,	Enaro		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2		
16	Gonzalez,	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		
17	Casal,	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
18	Feixo,	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		
19	Garcia,	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
20	Garrido,	Mamel		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		
21	Formoso,	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		
22	Davis,	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	British	5 10		
23	Eldon,	John A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amer.	5 7		
24	Dogart,	Adrian		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		
25	Montes,	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spanish	5 6		
26	Bastillo,	Victorian		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		
27	Albrodon,	Luciano		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		
28	Morrisom,	William		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	British	5 8 1/2		
29	Rabenstein,	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amer.	5 7		
30	Cerrina,	John		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	5 6		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

L.H. Davis

J. Eldon

V. McDolelland

V. Bastillo

L. Albrodon

C. Pao

187.50 1st Regr Engineer

165.75 2nd " "

181.25 3rd " "

95.00 0 1 1 0 F

95.00 " "

95.00 " "

31 Bermuda

24 American

40 Ireland

26 Spain

24 "

28 "

ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paz,	Juan	✓ 80566-2 Oiler	7/25/19	NY	Pd. Off and DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
2	Ribeiro,	Antonio	✓ 8973-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
3	Perez, --	Camilo	✓ 33896-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Trulbo,	Luis	✓ 89643-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7		
5	de la Fuente,	Jesus	✓ 69572-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
6	Riol,	Yudalen	✓ 80533-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
7	Alvarez,	Rodolfo	✓ 875051-2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 3		
8	Severino,	Padrone	✓ 7381-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6		
9	Ventureira,	Antonio	✓ 23558-3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7		
10	Mendez,	Jacinto	✓ 1319-3	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 10		
11	Mora,	Juan	✓ 87352-2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5		
12	Trueda,	Contito	✓ 872036-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 4		
13	Fernandez,	Mamel	✓ 7199-2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 5		
14	Gutierrez,	Limeango	✓ 85351-2	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 6		
15	Fernandez,	Enaro	✓ 10721-2	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8 1/2		
16	Gonzalez,	Jose	✓ 88720-2 Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 5		
17	Casal,	Jose	✓ 9338-2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 3		
18	Felso,	Jose	✓ 15700-2	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 4		
19	Garcia,	Jose	✓ 1839-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
20	Garrido,	Mamel	✓ 4471-3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 5		
21	Formoso,	Jose	✓ 2378-2	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 7		
22	Davis,	Leonard	✓ Ch. 70253-7 Refg.	7/24/19	"	"	"	31	"	British	British	5 10		
23	Eldon,	John A.	✓ 13676-2 2nd	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA	Amer.	5 7		
24	Dogart,	Adrian	✓ 17730-4 3rd	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 11		
25	Montes,	Antonio	✓ 70253-2 Oiler	7/25/19	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6		
26	Bastillo,	Victorian	✓ 3138-2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7		
27	Albrodon,	Luciano	✓ 2239-2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6		
28	Morrison,	William	✓ 70261-1 Ch. Steward	7/24/19	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	British	5 8 1/2		
29	Rabenstein,	Edward	✓ 3262-2 2nd	"	"	"	"	61	"	USA	Amer.	5 7		
30	Cerrina,	John	✓ 75133 Ch. Cook	7/25/19	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italian	5 6		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

Walter  
Master, First or Second Officer

Walter  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Qiphan.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Guilio,	Lorice	✓ Sh. Cook 11790	7/25/19	NY	Pa. Off and Discharged	Yes	54	M	Italian	Italian	5 0		
2	Valenzuela,	Alberto	✓ Veg. Cook 068043	8/2/19	Cristobal	"	"	21	"	Sp-Amer Chilean	Chilean	5 7		
3	Berto,	Celestino,	✓ Cook's Mate 11821	7/25/19	NY	"	"	17	"	Italian	Italian	5 3		
4	Mahoub,	Joseph	✓ 86992-2	"	"	"	"	31	"	Syrian	Syrian	5 8		
5	Blake,	Norman	✓ 9323-2	8/4/19	Santa Marta	"	"	29	"	British	British	5 8		
6	Van den Kerke,	Jean	✓ Ch. Baker 93300-2	7/25/19	NY	"	"	37	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 5		
7	Goldring,	Charles	✓ Bartender 2925-2	7/24/19	"	"	"	34	"	British	British	5 5		
8	Hopkins,	Charles	✓ Checker 1362	"	"	"	"	38	"	USA	American	5 6		
9	Harris,	William E	✓ Messman 16813-45	7/25/19	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3		
10	Thomas,	Claudious	✓ Asst. Std. 91140-2	"	"	"	"	24	"	British	British	5 5		
11	Pena,	Jose	✓ 573	"	"	"	"	22	"	C.Rican	C.Rican	5 6		
12	Barrientos,	Juan	✓ 2-2311	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 3		
13	Silva, - Barriga	George (Jorge)	✓ 9337-2	8/7/19	Santa Marta	"	"	19	"	Colombian	Colombian	5 9		
14	Kydd,	CHAUNCEY	✓ Deck 99817-2	8/2/19	Cristobal	"	"	18	"	British	British	5 4		
15	Scoria,	Bonito	✓ Fire Messboy 61629-2	7/25/19	NY	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 7		
16	Fredericks,	OSCAR F.	✓ Asst. Std. 1	8/2/19	Cristobal	"	"	34	"	USA	American	6 0		
17	McLeod,	Harold	✓ P14689-1	7/30/19	"	"	"	18	"	British	British	5 9		
18	O'Rourke,	George	✓ Asst. Purser 97	8/9/19	Kingston	"	"	24	"	USA	American	5 2		
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*John A. Dumas  
Blumington*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. Madden, of the "S.S. Turnwall", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1914

C. A. Madden  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John T. Winters  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel S. S. "TURRIALBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Whidden,	Charles W.	Master	7/24/19	NY	Pd. Off and Discharged	Yes	35	M	USA	Amer.	5 9		
2	Dreyman,	Edward	Ch. Off.		"	"	"	34	M	Scan.	"	5 10		
3	Anderslund,	Hans,	2nd		"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7		
4	Jones,	James G.	3rd		"	"	"	28	"	USA	"	5 10		
5	Lawson,	George D.	4th	7/25/19	"	"	"	28	"	Brit.	Brit.	5 9		
6	Wiebke,	Charles	Bosun		"	"	"	29	"	Russian	Russian	5 7		
7	Pedreira,	Rafael,	Carpenter		"	"	"	48	"	Cuban	Cuban	5 8		
8	Chalmers,	Andrew,	Qt. master		"	"	"	23	"	USA	Amer.	6 0		
9	Gabriel,	Theodore			"	"	"	23	"	Brit.	Brit.	5 7		
10	Fritz,	DAVID	Ex-4. S. Navy	8/2/19	Cristobal	"	"	26	"	USA	Amer.	5 11		
11	Mayons,	Vincente	Seaman AB	7/25/19	NY	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 8		
12	Vasquez,	Gaudencia			"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9		
13	Moreno,	Rafael			"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 9		
14	Sanchez,	Arroyo			"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7		
15	Robledo,	Horace			"	"	"	22	"	USA	Amer.	5 8		
16	Williams,	CHARLES			"	"	"	28	"	Brit.	Brit.	5 4		
17	Davis,	Emerson H.	Seaman Ord.		"	"	"	15	"	USA	Amer.	5 10		
18	Earnshaw,	William A.	Ex-4. S. Navy	8/2/19	Cristobal	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9		
19	Dexter,	Harry M.	Purser	7/24/19	NY	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7		
20	Savage,	Leroy F.	Asst. Purser		"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9		
21	Podine,	Louis A.	Doctor		"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6 0		
22	Gray,	Arthur	Ch. Radio		"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9		
23	Engelder,	Ernest	2nd		"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6		
24	Wakem,	John E.	Ch. Engr.		"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 10		
25	King,	Joseph	1st Asst.		"	"	"	25	"	Irish	Brit.	5 5		
26	Rutan,	John	2nd		"	"	"	29	"	USA	Amer.	5 10		
27	Smith,	Fred G	3rd		"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6 0		
28	Collis,	Enrique	Storekeeper	7/25/19	"	"	"	43	"	Spain	Spanish	5 6		
29	Miguel,	Alonso	Donkeyman		"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6		
30	Strobel,	William	Deck Engr.	7/24/19	"	"	"	22	"	USA	Amer.	5 10		

Line United Fruit Company.  
Owners Turrialba Steamship Corporation.  
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert J. Sullivan, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1919

Robert J. Sullivan  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

(3)

S/S Turrialba  
8/14/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number "B"

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TURRIALBA"

sailing from SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA.

AUGUST 7, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. AUGUST 14, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CUDLIPP, James S.	26	4	M	S	April 10, 1893. McDonough, Delaware.	Hawthorne, N. J.
2	MARSH, L. Bennett	37	✓	M	M	August 1, 1882. Pembroke, Mass.	818 Center St., Brockton, Mass.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Number WAW

## 199

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*sailing from*

CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA.

AUGUST 4th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 14, 1919

1. *Ph. V. 100*  
 2. *Ph. V. 100*  
 3. *Ph. V. 100* } *Ph. V. 100*

1st

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

26-254



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Louis C. S. Bodine, Surgeon of the S. S. Turrialta, <sup>State whether surgeon, sailing thereon, or employed by</sup> ~~employed by owner or charter~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Bodine M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 19 1914

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List #2.*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TURRIALBA" *5* Passengers sailing from SANTA MARTA, COL. , AUGUST 7th , 1919.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
✓	CARRERA G.	Matilde	25	6	F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp-Am.	Colombia	Santa Marta	(Bro) Pablo Cabrera, Santa Marta, Colombia.	NY	New York
✓	DAVILA,	Pedro M.	42		M	M	Merch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Santa Marta	(Un) Francis E. Davila, Santa Marta, Colombia.	"	"
✓	DAVILA,	Lila de	37		F	M	Hwif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Mother) Rosarin de Barreneche, Santa Marta, Colombia.	"	"
✓	DAVILA,	Isabel C.	4	7	F	S	None	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto.	"	"
✓	DEEKS,	William E.	53		M	M	Phys.	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	British	USA	New York	Resident of U. S. A. (Uncle) Rey Robles,	"	"
✓	ROBLES,	Jose Antonio	24	11	M	S	Merch.	"	Spanish	"	Colombian	Sp-Am.	Colombia	Santa Marta	Santa Marta, Colombia.	"	"
✓	ROBLES S.	Jose F.	68		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Bro) Segie Robles, Santa Marta, Colombia.	"	"

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List #2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

AUGUST 14th, 1919.

201

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in prison or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the law, which is reported by entry?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is in prison or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the law, which is reported by entry?	Whether alien is in prison or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the law, which is reported by entry?	Whether alien is in prison or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the law, which is reported by entry?	Whether alien is in prison or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the law, which is reported by entry?	Whether alien is in prison or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the law, which is reported by entry?	Whether alien is in prison or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the law, which is reported by entry?	Whether alien is in prison or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the law, which is reported by entry?	Whether alien is in prison or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the law, which is reported by entry?
			Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Yes 1 yr. No No							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	(Mother) Felisa de Cabrera, 244 W. 112th St. NYC	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Br. Br.	None	Colombia Facatativa	
2	Yes	Self.	Yes	1914 NY	(Fr) Hotel Sevilla, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Gr.	Br.	"	" Santa Marta	
3	Yes	Husb.	Yes	1913	ditto.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Bl.	Br.	"	" Santa Marta	
4	Yes	Father	No	-	ditto.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 6	Br.	Br.	"	" Santa Marta	
5	Yes	Self.	Yes	Resident	(Wife) Mrs. W. Deeks, 120 W. 86th St., N.Y.C.	No	Per.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr.	Gr. Br.	"	Canada Ontario	
6	Yes	"	Yes	1918 NY	(Mother) Roselina de Robles, 510 West End Ave., NYC.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk.	Br. Gr.	"	Colombia Cienaga	
7	Yes	"	Yes	1916	(Wife) Ditto.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	Br.	"	" Santa Marta	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Whidden, of the TURRIALBA, from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

**MASTER** ..... *Officer.*

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

D (divorced). - (See *divorced*.) The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). - The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of documents.

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (*Nationality*).— Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

the race or people as given in said list. Special attention should be paid to the following:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), called by the name of Italian.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relatives in United States)

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid) — The entry should be "Self" or "Other."

Column 17. *Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). - The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

(Column 19) (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

and complete address. (Column 20-4, 02-7m)

(Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been located outside

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1914

NOTE: If a cargo sail with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any others that must be signed by the owner or master of the vessel.

arrival and any change that may have occurred since the in-  
formation was furnished.

Arr. 8-14-19

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Africn (black)

- |                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black), | Greek,            | Roumanian,                                       |
| Armenian,        | Hebrew,           | Russian,   |
| Bohemian,        | Herzogovinian,    | Ruthenian (Russniak),                            |
| Bosnian,         | Irish,            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes), |
| Bulgarian,       | Italian (North),  | Scotch,  |
| Chinese,         | Italian (South),  | Servian,   |
| Croatian,        | Japanese,         | Slovak,  |
| Cuban,           | Korean,           | Slovenian,                                       |
| Dalmatian,       | Lithuanian,       | Spanish,   |
| Dutch,           | Magyar,           | Spanish American,                                |
| East Indian,     | Mexican,          | Syrian,  |
| English,         | Montenegrin,      | Turkish,   |
| Finnish,         | Moravian,         | Welsh,   |
| Flemish,         | Pacific Islander, | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban),               |
| French,          | Polish,           |  |
| German,          | Portuguese,       |  |

14-419



List #1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TURRIALBA"

Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA, COL.

AUGUST 4th

1919.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.	
1	✓	DUPERLY,	Ernest V.	48	✓	M	M Merch't	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Col	Cartagena	Bro. - P.O. Box #459, Bogota, Colombia.	NY Rochester
2	UNDER 14	DUPERLY,	Alfred H.	14	✓	M	S Stud.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto.	"	"
3	UNDER 14	DUPERLY,	Isabel	6	✓	F	S	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	Ditto.	"	"
4	✓	SANCHEZ,	Constantino	24	✓	M	S Secy.	"	"	"	Mexican	Spanish	"	"	Father - V. L. Sanchez, Zaragoza 25, Coalcoman, Mex.	New York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular pos  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

List #1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

AUGUST 14th, 1919

203

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institu- tion for care and treatment of the insane, or reported by clergy? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the commission of any crime punishable by death, or who violates or advocates violation of the laws of the Government of the United States, or of any State. <small>(See instruction for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether coming by reason of any offer of employment, pension, or agreement, contracted for or made, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	Yes Yes 1915 NY	(Bus.Acq.) Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N.Y.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Br	Gray	None	Jamaica Kingston
2	"	Father	No	Accompanying father.	"	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Blu	"	Colombia Bogota
4	H.L.Doherty & Co.	Yes	1916 Yes 1918 Okla.	(Emp.) Mr. W. D. Griffiths, New Castle, Pa.	"	6 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 6	"	"	Grey	"	" "
5					"	1 yr	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dk	Bl	Br	"	Mexico Coahuila Mich.

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, south or south America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bologan, arriving at New York, August 14, 1919, from the port of Leghorn, Italy via Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Telephone Bowling Green	(4) Cable Address, Calatsea	(5) Race	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical peculiarities
1								
2								
3								
4	Nuran			White	Finland	5-11	175	
5	Peter			White	Saba D.W.I	5-6	128	
6	O Day			White	Ireland	5-6	134	
7	Jorda			White	Ireland	5-6	130	
8	Conna			White	Ireland	5-9	142	
9	Carla			White	Sweden	5-6	146	
10	Hasse			White	Saba D.W.I	5-7	145	
11	Mieha			White	Greece	5-7	136	
12	Anast			White	Greece	5-6	137	
13	Domin			White	Spain	5-9	158	
14	Viejo			White	Spain	5-7	123	
15	Peder			White	Sweden	5-7	156	
16	Franco			White	Portugal	5-7	147	
17	Johns			White	Sweden	5-6	138	
18	Rodri			White	Spain	5-6	135	
19	Zalad			"	Chile	5-7	152	
20	Gutle			"	Spain	5-7	134	
21	Assum			"	Portugal	5-9	148	
22	Lopis			White	Spain	5-7	139	
23	Otarill			"	Chili	5-7	125	
24	Caribillo	Martin	Coal Pass	"	Cuba	5-7	133	
25	Santos	Mario	"	"	Portugal	5-7	130	
26	Sanchez	Miguel	Fireman	"	Spain	5-8	161	
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Callaghan, Atkinson & Company*  
INCORPORATED  
*Steamship and Chartering Agents*  
11 Broadway  
New York, Sept. 8th, 1919

Immigration Authorities at Ellis Island,  
New York City.  
Gentlemen:  
SS "BOLOGAN"  
In conformity with the requirements  
of Rule 28 of the Immigration Regulations,  
we herewith enclose crew list of the above  
steamer which arrived at this port August  
14th. The Captain did not fill out the  
proper form as he did not have any on  
board and further the consul at Leghorn,  
Italy had taken the only one he had  
stating that he did not need it on arrival  
at this port.

Yours very truly,

CALLAGHAN ATKINSON & CO. INC.  
AGENTS.

*Rodriguez*  
*Escher*

JLK/IS

8/14

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
16-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# ALL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
205

from the port of Leghorn, Italy via Gibraltar.

Required

Vessel No.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3) When	(4) Occupation	(5) Paid off	(6) Yes	(7) No	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4	Nuren	Oscar	Carpenter	June, 19	Norfolk	Paid off	Yes	35	M	White	Finland	5-11	175
5	Petersen	James	Boatswain	June, 14	New York	"	Yes	20	M	White	Saba D.W.I	5-6	128
6	O Day	Peter	A.B.S.	June, 14	New York	"	Yes	24	M	White	Ireland	5-6	134
7	Jordan	Bartay	A.B.S.	June, 14	"	"	Yes	25	M	White	Ireland	5-6	130
8	Connally	John	A.B.S.	June, 14	"	"	Yes	23	M	White	Ireland	5-9	142
9	Carlson	Ernest	A.B.S.	June, 19	Norfolk	"	Yes	23	M	White	Sweden	5-6	146
10	Hassell	Ebenezer	O.S.	June, 14	New York	"	Yes	19	M	White	Saba D.W.I	5-7	145
11	Michalodis	Constantin	Oiler	June, 14	New York	"	Yes	30	M	White	Greece	5-7	136
12	Anastasuatia	Demetrio	Oiler	June, 14	New York	"	Yes	20	M	White	Greece	5-6	137
13	Dominguez	Moises	Water T.	June, 14	New York	"	Yes	24	M	White	Spain	5-9	158
14	Viejo	Tastor	2nd. cook	June, 14	New York	"	Yes	34	M	White	Spain	5-7	123
15	Pedersen	James O.	2nd. Asst.	June, 14	New York	"	Yes	29	M	White	Sweden	5-7	156
16	Franco	Manuel	Water T.	June, 14	New York	"	No	47	M	White	Portugal	5-7	147
17	Johnson	Carl	Oiler	June 21	Norfolk	"	Yes	22	M	White	Sweden	5-6	138
18	Rodriguez	Tobias	Fireman	June, 14	New York	"	Yes	25	M	White	Spain	5-6	135
19	Zalada	Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Chile	5-7	152
20	Gutierrez	Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Spain	5-7	134
21	Assumpao	Carlos	"	coal passer from June 14-19.	"	"	"	17	"	"	Portugal	5-9	148
22	Lopez	Fermin	"	June, 14	New York	"	Yes	25	M	White	Spain	5-7	139
23	Otarillo	Clodomiro	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Chile	5-7	125
24	Caribillo	Martin	Coal Pass	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Cuba	5-7	133
25	Santos	Mario	"	June 14	Norfolk	"	"	19	"	"	Portugal	5-7	130
26	Sanchez	Miguel	Fireman	" 28	Gibraltar	"	"	27	"	"	Spain	5-8	161
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



BOLOGAN

AUG 14 1919

Complete in 2 sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bologan, arriving at New York Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 206

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nelson	Thomas	Master	June 1, 1911	N.Y.	yes	yes	33	m	W	By Naturalization			
2	Cook	Saul	2nd Officer			"	"	22	"	W	U.S.C. on father's papers.			
3	Leverick	James A.	1st Officer			"	"	24	"	W	U.S.C. on father's papers.			
4	Canavan	Harry	Chief Cook			"	"	29	"	W	U.S.C. Born Niagara Falls, N.Y.			
5	Connolly	John	3rd Officer	June 1, 1919	Norfolk	"	"	23	"	W	Irish Ireland	5'4"	151	
6	Gutierrez	Benjamin	Steward			"	"	25	"	W	Spanish Spain	5'6"	155	
7	Sanchez	Miguel	2nd Steward	July 21, 1919	San Pedro de Macoris	"	"	21	"	W	Spanish Chile	5'5"	131	
8	Peterson	James	2nd Steward	June 1, 1919	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	W	Scand Sweden	5'7"	135	
9	Peterson	James C.	3rd Steward			"	"	26	"	W	U.S.C. on father's papers.	5'7"	125	
10	Karlsson	Gustaf	4th Steward	June 1, 1919	Norfolk	"	"	22	"	W	Scand Sweden	5'6"	131	
11	Chertham	George L.	3rd Steward	June 1, 1919	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	W	U.S.C. Born Jersey City, N.J.			
12	Rosado	Santo	Chief Steward			"	"	33	"	W	U.S.C. Born Porto Rico			
13	Alcina	Alfonso	Chief Cook			"	"	24	"	W	Spanish Spain	5'3"	131	
14	Pedersen	Peter R.	2nd Steward			"	"	24	"	W	Scand Norway	5'4"	140	
15	Alcina	Alfonso	Chief Cook			"	"	24	"	W	Spanish Spain	5'3"	131	
16	Alcina	Alfonso	Chief Cook			"	"	24	"	W	Spanish Spain	5'3"	131	
17	Alcina	Alfonso	Chief Cook			"	"	24	"	W	Spanish Spain	5'3"	131	
18	Anastasiadis	Emetua	Chief Cook			"	"	19	"	W	Greek Greece	5'10"	160	
X 19	Lopez	Francisco	Chief Cook			"	"	21	"	W	Spanish Spain	5'11"	160	
20	Alcina	Alfonso	Chief Cook			"	"	24	"	W	Spanish Spain	5'3"	131	
21	Santos	Mario	Chief Cook			"	"	19	"	W	Portuguese Portugal	5'11"	132	
22	Delada	Alvaro	Chief Cook			"	"	23	"	W	Spanish Chile	5'5"	141	
101395-2 23	Celicia	Felix	Chief Cook			"	"	18	"	W	Spanish Chile	5'3"	116	
24	Nicholas	Constantine	Chief Cook			"	"	31	"	W	Greek Greece	5'3"	135	
25	Ataroli	Clodomiro	Chief Cook			"	"	21	"	W	Spanish Chile	5'6"	163	
26	Morales	Romano	Chief Cook			"	"	22	"	W	Spanish Spain	5'5"	150	
27	Assumpcao	Carlos	Chief Cook			"	"	16	"	W	Portuguese Portugal	5'7"	123	
28	Carrillo	Martin	Chief Cook			"	"	39	"	W	Spanish Cuba	5'8"	130	
29	Johnson	Carl	Chief Cook			"	"	22	"	W	Scand Sweden	5'6"	146	
30	Francis	Thomas	Chief Cook			"	"	20	"	W	Portuguese Portugal	5'6"	157	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Polagan, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
J. R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

C. H. [Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Complete in 2 sheets

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Holoman, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1917, from the port of Liverpool 207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thompson, J. J.	Steward	June 14/19	NY	Yes	Yes	19	m	U.S.C. Born N.Y. City N.Y.			
2	Harrell, Charles	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch L.S. 1/2 126			
3	Jordan, Bartley	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish Ireland 5/5 131			
4	Lee, Peter	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	" 1/5 166			
5	Murphy, Oscar	Steward	June 14/19	New York	"	"	36	"	Irish Ireland 1/1 116			
6	Scamundson, William	"	June 14/19	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.C. By Naturalization			
7	Riley, Harry	Steward	June 14/19	"	"	"	11	"	U.S.C. Born March 21/01			
8	Bolling, Herman	"	May 13/19	NY	"	"	22	"	U.S.C. (Born) N.Y. City			
9	Total 11											
10	12 U.S.C.											
11	2 Aliens without cards											
12	23 Aliens with cards											
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1340

\* See list of fees on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Boles, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 21 which appear below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of

August, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# DIVISION OF OPERATIONS UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

S. S. "Belgian" VOYAGE NO. I CHARTER NO. I PAY ROLL FROM June 14th, 1918 TO August 14th, 1918 DEPARTMENT 208

WE, THE SUBSCRIBERS, severally acknowledge that we have received of the DIVISION OF OPERATIONS, UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION, the sum set opposite our respective names, in full

No. as on Articles	NAME	RATING	Period (Inclusive) from— to—	TIME Mos. Days	WAGES PER MONTH	EARNED WAGES	WAR BONUS	TOTAL WAGES	BOARD MONEY			OVERTIME			TOTAL	DEDUCTIONS			
									Days	Rate	Amount	Hours	Rate	Amount		Alien 2% Tax	Advances	Allotments	Slop Ac
1	James A. Leverick Ist. Mate		June 14 to Aug 13	2	04	161.25	\$362.50					41	70	31.10	\$593.60				
2	Paul, Oiske	Stm.	"	2	0	162.50	\$325.00					36	"	27.60	\$352.60				
3	Seamund, Seasmundsen	3th	"	2	0	143.75	\$287.50					32	"	24.80	\$312.30				
4	Oscar, Euren	Carpenter	" 19	1	25	90.00	\$165.00					14	60	8.40	\$173.40	\$13.87			
5	James, Peterson	Boatman	" 14	2	0	85.00	\$170.00					40	"	24.00	\$194.00	\$15.52			
6	Peter O. Dea	A.B.	"	2	0	75.00	\$150.00					26	"	15.20	\$165.20	\$13.22			
7	Bartray, Jordan	"	"	2	0	75.00	\$150.00					34	"	20.40	\$170.40	\$13.60			
8	John, Connally	"	"	2	0	75.00	\$150.00					22	"	13.20	\$163.20	\$13.02			
9	Earnest, Carlson	"	" 19th	1	25	75.00	\$140.00					24	"	14.40	\$154.40	\$12.35			
10	Ebenezer, Russell	O. S.	" 14th	2	0	85.00	\$110.00					74	"	40.80	\$150.80	\$12.05			
11	Jefferson, Thompson	"	"	2	0	85.00	\$110.00					47	"	28.20	\$138.20				
12	Santos, Rosado	Steward	"	2	0	120.00	\$240.00					54	50	27.00	\$267.00				
13	Alfonso, Alaina	Chief Cook	July 29	00	15	100.00	\$50.00								\$50.00	4.00			
14	Peter E. Pedersen	Stm.	" 19th	0	25	90.00	\$75.00								\$75.00	6.00			
15	Emil, Plensa	Messman	June 14	2	0	60.00	\$120.00					23	40	9.20	\$129.00	U.S.			
16	Marique, Moreno	"	"	2	0	60.00	\$120.00					25	"	9.20	\$129.00				
17	Jose, Diaz	" Bay	"	2	0	55.00	\$110.00					14	"	5.60	\$115.60				

Paid by \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Correct:

Assistant Paymaster.

Auditor

Attest:

Correct:

Approved:

Master.

Chief Paymaster.

Title,

Master.

Chief Paymaster.

Title,

I hereby Certify that the crew of S. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
full before me, in accordance with the above pay roll.

Port of

of



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

## DIVISION OF OPERATIONS UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

209

S. S. "Bologan" VOYAGE No. I CHARTER No. I PAY ROLL FROM June 14th, 1919 TO August 14th, 1919 DEPARTMENT

WE, THE SUBSCRIBERS, severally acknowledge that we have received of the DIVISION OF OPERATIONS, UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION, the sum set opposite our respective names, in full

WE, THE SUBSCRIBERS, SEVERAL KNOWLEDGE										BOARD MONEY				OVERTIME		DEDUCTIONS			
No. as on Articles	NAME	RATING	Period (Inclusive) from— to—	TIME Mos. Days	WAGES PER MONTH	EARNED WAGES	WAR BONUS	TOTAL WAGES	BOARD MONEY			OVERTIME		TOTAL	Alien 2% Tax	Advances	Allotments	Slop Acc	
									Days	Rate	Amount	Hours	Rate						Amount
														\$ 424. 00	Ame				
18	Harry D. Canavan	Chf. Engr.	Jun. 14, Aug 13	2	0	212.00		\$ 424. 00						76 70¢ 53.20	" 415. 70	"			
19	J. B. Olsen	Ist. Ast	" "	2	0	" 181.25		" 362. 50						63 " 44.10	" 369. 50	"			
20	James O. Pederson	2km.	" "	2	0	" 143.50		" 287. 00						59 " 41.30	" 328. 80	"			
21	Georg L. Cheetham	3th.	" "	2	0	" 143.75		" 287. 50						20 60¢ 12. 00	" 172. 00	Alien			
22	Permin. Lopez	Waterten	" "	2	0	" 80. 00		" 160. 00							" 146. 20	" 11.70			
23	Manuel. Franco	"	" 19	1	25	" 80. 00		" 146. 20	Firman from June 14th to June 19th				\$ 12.15	" 158. 35	" 12.67				
24	Moises. Dominguez	"	" "	1	25	" 80. 00		" 146. 20						18 60¢ 10.80	" 170. 80	" 13.66			
25	Demetrio. Anastasiadis	Oiler	" 14	2	0	" 80. 00		" 160. 00						8 " 4.80	" 164. 80	" 13.18			
26	Constantin. Micholades	"	" "	2	0	" 80. 00		" 160. 00						8 " 4.80	" 145. 90	" 11.68			
27	Carl. Johnson	"	" 21	1	23	" 80. 00		" 141. 10							" 47. 00	" 3.00			
28	M. Sanches	Firmen.	July 20	0	10	" 75. 00		" 75. 00						8 " 4.80	" 154. 80	" 12.38			
29	Oscar. Zalada	"	June 14	2	0	" 75. 00		" 150. 00							" 124. 15	" 9.93			
30	Mario. Santos	"	July 20	0	15	" 75. 00		" 112. 50	Coal. Passer from June 19, 20, July, 29					" 157. 20	" 12.58				
31	Salvador. Gutierrez	"	June 14	2	0	" 75. 00		" 150. 00						12 " 7. 20	" 155. 50	" 12.44			
32	Carlos. Asanumpao	"	" 19	1	25	" 75. 00		" 137. 50	Coal. Pass From June 14 to July, 19				12	" 7. 20	" 155. 50	" 12.44			
33	Glademiro. Otarolo	"	" 14	2	0	" 75. 00		" 150. 00						8 " 4. 80	" 154. 80	" 12.38			
34	Martin. Carbillo	Coal. Pas	" 14	2	0	" 55. 00		" 110. 00						16 " 9. 60	" 129. 60	" 11.37			
35	Feliz. Celisla	"	July, 29	0	15	" 65. 00		" 97. 50							" 32. 50	" 2.60			
36	Harry. Reilly	"	June, 20	1	26	" 65. 00		" 121. 33							" 121. 00	Amer			

Paid by 19

Correct:

Port of

Assistant Paymaster.

Auditor

Attest:

Correct:

Approved:

I hereby Certify that the crew of S. S. full before me, in accordance with the above pay roll.

Master.

Chief Paymaster.

Title.



UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION  
DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

5  
14

W. B. Logan 8/14/19







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Eurylochus New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 8/4/19

Vessel		Cunghoensis										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1		Kwok Dai Dailor	11-3-19	Hong Kong	to	No	40	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-6 1/4	3 none
2		Li Hak ✓	1			to	24				5-2 1/4	2
3		Wong Yat No 4 Y'man	17-4-19			to	32				5-5 1/4	6
		Chan Wu ✓ Y'man	1			Yes	25				5-8 1/4	5
						Yes	16				5-7 1/4	5

Page 2.

Chinese.  
DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Tau Luan	23	Chinese
Cheng Fat	40	Chinese
Chan Kuan	28	Chinese
Cheng Kuan	31	Chinese
Yung Kuan	24	Chinese
Yung Kuan	24	Chinese
Yung Kuan	21	Chinese
Cheng Kuan	31	Chinese
Yung Kuan	32	Chinese
Cheng Kuan	22	Chinese
Yung Kuan	27	Chinese
Cheng Kuan	22	Chinese
Li Tang	22	Chinese
Cheng Kuan	22	Chinese
Pong Kuan	26	Chinese
Yung Kuan	25	Chinese
Li Kuan	24	Chinese
Li Kuan	31	Chinese
Yung Kuan	30	Chinese
Yung Kuan	27	Chinese
Yung Kuan	27	Chinese
Yung Kuan	25	Chinese
Yung Kuan	25	Chinese
Yung Kuan	24	Chinese
Cheng Kuan	36	Chinese

Page 3.

Chinese. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Eurylochus

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Eurylochus the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain on board all members of crew not in possession of seamen identification cards from U.S.

When photos are ready telephone 2029 Broadway

acknowledged

6.11.1919  
made

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By Robert H. Smith  
Permit Agent and Immigrant

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Bing Ling	22	Chinese
Yung Kuan	24	Chinese
Yung Kuan	25	Chinese
Yung Kuan	21	Chinese
Yung Kuan	24	Chinese
Yung Kuan	26	Chinese
Yung Kuan	21	Chinese
Yung Kuan	22	Chinese
Yung Kuan	37	Chinese
Yung Kuan	27	Chinese
Yung Kuan	28	Chinese
Yung Kuan	27	Chinese
Yung Kuan	38	Chinese
Yung Kuan	35	Chinese

HOSPITAL.

When and where signed on. Sickness.

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, providing for each change in crew not reported by master, and that, should any additional change in crew be reported, such change should be reported to the immigration officer.

for

Line  
Owners Booth & Co.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Eurylochus New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 8/4/19

Vessel		Curylochorus												
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1		Kwok Dai	Sailor	11-3-19	Hong Kong	to	No	40	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-6 1/4	143	none
2		Li Hak	✓ 1	1			to	24				5-2 1/4	142	
3		Wong Fat	No 4 Y'man	17-4-19			to	32				5-5 1/4	146	
		Chan Wu	✓ Y'man	1			Yes	25				5-8 1/4	145	
							to	40				5-7 1/4	145	

Page 2. Chinese.  
DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Tan Luan	23	Chinese	11-3-19 Hong Kong
Cheng Fat	40		
Tan Han	28		
Cheng Fat	31		
Yung Fat	24		
Yung Fat	24		
Yung Fat	21		
Cheng Fat	32		
Yung Fat	32		
Yung Fat	22		
Yung Fat	27		
Cheng Lin	22		

Page 3. Chinese. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Cheng Fat	23	Chinese	Cheng Fat	22	Chinese
Cheng Fat	24		Cheng Fat	24	
Cheng Fat	25		Cheng Fat	25	
Cheng Fat	26		Cheng Fat	26	
Cheng Fat	27		Cheng Fat	27	
Cheng Fat	28		Cheng Fat	28	
Cheng Fat	29		Cheng Fat	29	
Cheng Fat	30		Cheng Fat	30	
Cheng Fat	31		Cheng Fat	31	
Cheng Fat	32		Cheng Fat	32	
Cheng Fat	33		Cheng Fat	33	
Cheng Fat	34		Cheng Fat	34	
Cheng Fat	35		Cheng Fat	35	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me, and honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration officer.

10-1013

HEAD

30

American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Eurylochus New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 8/4/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1		Kwok Dai	11-3-19	Hong Kong	No	No	40	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	143	none
2		Li Hak	1		ho	ho	24				5-2	142	
3		Wong Yat	17-4-19		ho	ho	32				5-5	146	
4		Chan Wu			Yes	Yes	25				5-8	145	
5		Lam Chuen			Yes	Yes	40				5-7	145	
6		Wan Yuk			Yes	Yes	25				5-3	130	
7		Chan Dong			Yes	Yes	37				5-2	109	
8		Ng Ring			ho	ho	36				5-3	161	
9	Chinese file 173/785	Low Chien			ho	ho	28						
10		Leong Wai											
11													

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

211

PORT OF New York, Sept, 1919

I, master of the British General, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 53 Chinese. Number of seamen deserted 36

Number of seamen discharged nil Chinese. Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11 Aug, 1919, consigned to Barth & Co. Inc. is now lying at Pier 34 and is expected to sail 9 Sept, 1919, for China

via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			When and where signed on.
Name	Age	Nationality	
<u>Li Ling</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>Chinese</u>	<u>15 March 1919 Hong Kong</u>
<u>Pong Kich</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>do</u>	
<u>Yong Gien</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>do</u>	
<u>Yong Gin</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>do</u>	
<u>Yong Ho</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>do</u>	
<u>Yong Ho</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>do</u>	
<u>Yong Ho</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>	
<u>Yong Pong</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>do</u>	
<u>Yong Pong</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>do</u>	
<u>Yong Pong</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>do</u>	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Eurylochus New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 8/4/19

Vessel		(1)	(2)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Given name	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
1		Kwok Dai	Sailor	11-3-19	Hongkong	ho	No	40	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-6 1/4	143	none
2		Li Hak	✓	1			ho	24				5-2 1/4	142	
3		Wong Yat	No 4 Y'man	17-4-19			ho	32				5-5 1/4	146	
4		Chan Wu	Freiman				Yes	25				5-8 1/4	145	
5		Lam Chuen					Yes	40				5-7 1/4	145	
6		Wan Yuk	✓				Yes	25				5-3 1/4	130	
7		Chan Dong	Sailor				Yes	37				5-2 1/4	109	
8		Ng Ring	✓				ho	36				5-3 1/4	161	
9	Chinese file 173/785	Hon Chin	✓				ho	28				5-2 1/4	120	
10		Leong Wai					ho	22				5-2 1/4	140	
11		Chan Chong					ho	25				5-2 1/4	125	
12		Wong So	✓				Yes	26				5-2 1/4	136	
13		Lo Ring	✓				ho	22				4-9 1/4	116	
14		Yung Ping	Sailors Cook				ho	40				4-2 1/4	183	
15		Lin Kwan	3rd Stwd				Yes	25				5-5 1/4	150	
16		Wan Yee	4th	--			Yes	26				5-5 1/4	130	
17		Hon Ching	5th	--			Yes	28				5-3 1/4	140	
18		Chan Tak	6th	--			Yes	26				5-5 1/4	130	
19		Chan Boon	Ship's Cook				Yes	39				5-6 1/4	140	
20		Wan Yui Kung	2nd Cook				ho	30				5-4 1/4	170	
21		Wong Yat	Y'man				ho	34				5-7 1/4	156	
22		Yan Suan	2nd Stwd	17-4-19			ho	33				5-4 1/4	140	
23	The above appears by comparison with the Chinese articles lodged at this office													
24	to be a correct list of the Chinese crew of the Eurylochus.													
25	Chas. J. Fulle 27 Sept													
26	M. M. OFFICE -2 AUG. 1919 BIRKENHEAD													
27	2-AUG-1919													
28	American Vice Consul													
29														
30														

The above appears by comparison with the Chinese articles lodged at this office to be a correct list of the Chinese crew of the Eurylochus.

Chas. J. Full  
27 Sept

2 - AUG 1919  
American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.



Line  
Owners Booth & Co.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Emily, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

64 Canon  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1919

J. A. Lammick  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Curlockus", arriving at New York, 8/14, 1919, from the port of Liverpool England.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Chan	Yok	No. 1 Fireman	1-3-19	Hong Kong	No	Yes	40	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-7	134	None
2	Cheang	Fat	No. 2 - - -				Yes	40				5-7	135	
3	How	Yee	No. 3 - - -				No	30				5-7	150	
4	Yan	Wan	Donkeyman				Yes	28				5-2	130	
5	Chan	Lin	Storekeeper				Yes	36				5-8	140	
6	Chan	Yung	Winchman				Yes	30				5-7	150	
7	Wan	Fat	Fireman				No	22				5-2	120	
8	Yung	Pang					No	24				5-8	160	
9	Keong	See					Yes	33				5-1	130	
10	Wong	Shee	Yes Chee				Yes	21				5-2	120	
11	Yung	Cheung					Yes	21				5-10	150	
12	Yow	Wan					No	32				5-5	140	Mark right side of head
13	Cheung	Kun					No	22				5-4	143	None
14	Yan	Kwai					Yes	27				5-3	135	mark left cheek
15	Cheang	Lin					No	22				5-7	140	None
16	Li	Yung					Yes	29				5-4	130	1
17	Cheang	Chin					Yes	26				5-4	130	Scar
18	Pung	Kwai					No	22				5-4	130	None
19	Ng	Yung					Yes	25				5-3	120	
20	Li	Chung					Yes	34				5-4	140	
21	Ki	Dow					No	31				5-2	130	
22	Lo	Lin					Yes	30				5-4	130	
23	Low	Chuen	Fireman Cook				Yes	25				5-1	120	
24	Wong	Wai	Boy				No	27				5-4	136	
25	Li	Ding	Boatman				No	34				5-4	137	
26	Pung	Kin	2nd - - -				No	22				5-4	141	
27	Yong	Chin	Handtrimmer				No	24				5-3	140	hole left cheek
28	Lo	Fook	2nd				Yes	39				5-6	130	None
29	Chung	Fook					Yes	42				5-4	145	
30	Lai	Sun					No	36				5-2	130	
	Wong	Wing	Painter				No	25				5-0	135	

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Euclid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1919

B. H. Baron  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Linnell  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

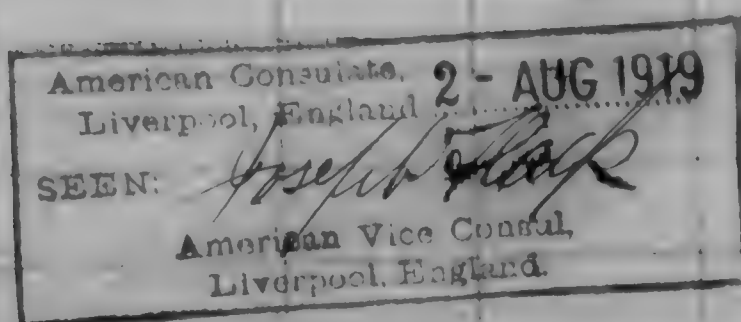
Vessel Cunibichus, arriving at New York, 8/14, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 8/14/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED:		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight LBS	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Clark	David	Master	2-8-19	B'head	Yes		37		English	British	5-10	142	None
2	Ireland	Hubert	mate	2-8-19	Birkenhead			31	M			6-0	177	
3	Rennie	John	2nd					33		Scotch		5-7	168	
4	Gilland	Arthur T.	3rd					22		English		5-10	174	
5	Parry	Frank	Ch. Eng					41				5-6	162	
6	Forsyth	Douglas	2nd					32				5-8	158	
7	Butler	Albert	3rd					31				5-11	156	
8	Watson	Archibald	4th					25				5-7	133	
9	Pieden	James	5th					24				5-3	136	
10	Henderson	George W.	1st W. Officer					24				5-7	150	
11	Rove	Edmund	2nd					17				6-1	134	
12	Leahy	Daniel	Ch. Stoker					35		English		5-10	188	
13	Thomson	George S.	1st Purser			Yes		43		English		5-10	182	
14	Davie	James	1st Cook			"		38		Scotch		5-6	180	
15	Badderley	Rudney	3rd			"		23		English		5-11	175	
16	Macarthur	William	White 2nd Eng			"		27		Scotch		6-0	186	
17	Innes	William	George 3rd Eng			"		28		English		5-8	166	
18	Garnow	Charles Gordon	Master	4-8-19	B'head	Yes		41		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-10	250	NONE
19	Green	Charles Morrison	Carpenter	2-8-19	B'head	Yes		24		IRISH	IRISH	5-10	150	
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

18 Europeans.  
58 Chinese  
76 total

The above men were duly engaged before me for service on the Cunibichus

Chas. J. Hall  
7 Sept.



W. J. C. Donnell  
Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners North Atlantic Co  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Eurylochus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug., 1919

B. H. Carnon  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. S. D. Danne  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. A. Eurylochus  
8/14/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation should be made upon the manifest. No vessel shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 36 is made.



MAJARO  
AUG 13 1911

MEALS.	
BREAKFAST.	
DINNER.	

Vessel

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

217

Constantino Fernandez } Notary  
 William A. Brown }  
 J. J. Brown }  
 Ernest Thompson }  
 Charles W. Brown }

When taken in view  
 September 13 1904

By: [Signature]  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

4 as United States citizens:

Joseph Chen  
Legat Taipei  
Hsueh Chen

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

218

Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

15 Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_ 49

ent of all changes in crew:

## ERTING SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Required under Act of Congress of February 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"MAYARO"

NEW YORK

AUGUST 14<sup>th</sup> (1961)

Port of Spain.

219

Vessel . . . arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	DRYSDALE	ANDREW YOUNG	✓ 3128 MASTER	11.7.19.	New York	820 722	38	M	Scotch	British	5.5.	145	
2	BAXTER	GREIGHTON	✓ 2210 Mate	"	"		44	M	American	American	6.3.	228	
3	BROWN	OTTY	✓ 3369 2nd. Mate	"	"		27	M	Canadian	U.S. Cit	5.5.	145	
4	HOUGH	PERCY	✓ 3111 3rd. "	"	"		29	M	English	British	5.7.	172	
5	SOLWAY	HARRY	✓ 3005- W.O.	11.7.19.	"		29	M	Scotch	"	5.6.	130	
6	HOPKINS	ERNEST	✓ "	"	"		19	M	English	"	5.5.	130	No paper
7	ROBERTS	VALENTINE	✓ Carpenter 3173	14.7.19.	"		42	M	W. Indian	"	5.11	175	No paper
8	SEALES	ALBERT	✓ 73270 Boatswain	11.7.19.	"		24	"	"	"	5.5.	138	
9	SCHEER	ALFRED	✓ Quatermaster	"	"		49	"	"	"	5.4.	145	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR C  
S. S. Mayaro an

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penal statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Constantino Fernandez  
Hilario Salazar  
Juan Salazar  
Antonio Salazar  
Alfonso Salazar  
Miguel Salazar  
Joaquin Salazar  
Pedro Salazar

FREDERIC C. HOW  
Commissioner &c

By                      Permit Agent and Im

Control

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

218

PORT OF New York

1919

of the British S. S. Mayaro  
(Nationality)  
Trinidad B.W.D. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
passage of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Date of arrival ..... 53 ..... Number of seamen deserted .....  
 Seamen discharged ..... 19 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....  
 Seamen signed on at this port ..... 15 ..... Total crew this date ..... 49 .....

vessel arrived at this port 13<sup>th</sup> July, 1919, consigned to  
Line; is now lying at Pier 24 Bklyn., and is  
Sept. 3rd, 1919, for Trinidad B.W.  
of New York First port of call in United States

ailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels engaged in the coastwise trade, and of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels engaged in transportation lines, or transportation, by land or water, to induce or attempt to induce any other person to enter into a contract, as provided in this act, for the transportation of any alien to the United States, or for an alien to come to the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration laws of the United States, if such person, owner, officer, or agent, shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of the Department of Commerce, such person, owner, officer, or agent, is impracticable to punish, then such person, owner, officer, or agent, shall be deemed to have violated the provisions of this act, and shall be liable to a civil penalty of not more than \$1,000, or to both such fine and imprisonment, upon the vessel, wharves, officers, master, officers, or agent, violated the provisions of this act, and such vessel shall be libeled therefore in the appropriate United States court.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MAYARO" NEW YORK, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_

AUGUST 14<sup>th</sup> 1911 (1911)

Port of Spain.

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	DRYSDALE	ANDREW YOUNG	✓ 3128 MASTER	11.7.19.	New York	<i>9220</i> <i>Yes</i>	36	M	Scotch	British	5.5.	145	
2	BAXTER	CREIGHTON	✓ 2210 Mate	"	"		44	M	American	American	6.2.	220	
3	BROWN	OTTY	✓ 3369 2nd. Mate	"	"		27	M	Canadian	U.S. Cit	5.5.	145	
4	HOUGH	PERCY	✓ 3111 3rd. "	"	"		29	M	English	British	5.7.	172	
5	SOLWAY	HARRY	✓ 3005- W.O.	11.7.19.	"		29	M	Scotch	"	5.6.	130	
6	HOPKINS	ERNEST	✓ "	"	"		19	M	English	"	5.5.	130	<i>No paper</i>
7	ROBERTS	VALENTINE	✓ Carpenter	14.7.19.	"		42	M	W. Indian	"	5.11	175	<i>No paper</i>
8	SEALES	ALBERT	✓ 3173 Boatswain	11.7.19.	"		24	"	"	"	5.5.	136	
9	SCRUBB	ALFRED	✓ 73270 Quatermaster	"	"								

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S.S. Mayaro arr 8/16

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Maya the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Concepcion Fernandez } Not done  
Hilario Salazar }  
and many others }  
Christ Thompson }  
Alfonso Salazar }  
Thos. Salazar }  
Septilone Brown } 7629

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By: [Signature]  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

216

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States ~~Contrary to the Public Safety,~~" and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the U. S. S. Albatross the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

return on board all members  
of crew suspected by  
immigration officials

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL **MAYARO** MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 17, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MAYARO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 14<sup>th</sup>**, 191**7**, from the port of **Spain**. **219**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	DRYSDALE	ANDREW YOUNG	✓ 3128 MASTER	11.7.19.	New York	820 11.7.19.	38	M	Scotch	British	5.5.	145	
2	BAXTER	GREIGHTON	✓ 2210 Mate	"	"		44	M	American	American	6.2.	228	
3	BROWN	OTTY	✓ 3369 2nd. Mate	"	"		27	M	Canadian	U.S. Cit	5.5.	145	
4	HOUGH	PERCY	✓ 3111 3rd.	"	"		29	M	English	British	5.7.	172	
5	SOLWAY	HARRY	✓ 3005- W.O.	11.7.19.	"		29	M	Scotch	"	5.6.	130	
6	HOPKINS	ERNEST	✓	"	"		19	M	English	"	5.5.	130	No papers
7	ROBERTS	VALENTINE	✓ Carpenter	14.7.19.	"		42	M	W. Indian	"	5.11	175	No papers
8	SEALES	ALBERT	✓ 3173 Boatswain	11.7.19.	"		24	"	"	"	5.5.	136	
9	SCURIE		0 over	"	"		49	"	"	"			

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 17, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MAYARO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 14<sup>th</sup>**, 191**9**, from the port of **Spain**. **219**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED, OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	DRYSDALE	ANDREW YOUNG	✓ MASTER	11.7.19.	New York	820 11.7.19	38	M	Scotch	British	5.5.	145	
2	BAXTER	GREIGHTON	✓ Mate	"	"		44	M	American	American	6.2.	238	
3	BROWN	OTTY	✓ 2nd. Mate	"	"		27	M	Canadian	U.S. Cit	5.5.	145	
4	HOUGH	PERCY	✓ 3rd.	"	"		39	M	English	British	5.7.	172	
5	SOLWAY	HARRY	✓ W.O.	11.7.19.	"		29	M	Scotch	"	5.8.	130	
6	HOPKINS	ERNEST	✓	"	"		19	M	English	"	5.5.	130	No papers
7	ROBERTS	VALENTINE	✓ Carpenter	14.7.19.	"		42	M	W. Indian	"	5.11	175	No papers
8	SEALES	ALBERT	✓ Boatwain	11.7.19.	"		24	"	"	"	5.5.	136	
9	SCRUBB	ALFRED	✓ Quatermaster	"	"		49	"	"	"	5.4.	145	

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

218

PORT OF New York

1919

I, master of the British S. S. Mayaro from port of Trinidad B.W.D., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 53 Number of seamen deserted           
Number of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died)           
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13<sup>th</sup> July, 1919, consigned to Trinidad Line; is now lying at Pier 24 Bklyn and is expected to sail Sept. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1919, for Trinidad B.W.D. via United States port of          First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL MAYARO MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MAYARO" arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 14<sup>th</sup> 1919, from the port of Spain. 219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	DRYSDALE	ANDREW YOUNG	MASTER	11.7.19.	New York		38	M	Scotch	British	5.5.	145	
2	BAXTER	GREIGHTON	Mate	"	"		44	M	American	American	6.2.	228	
3	BROWN	OTTY	2nd. Mate	"	"		27	M	Canadian	U.S. Cit.	5.5.	145	
4	HOUGH	PERCY	3rd.	"	"		39	M	English	British	5.7.	172	
5	SOLWAY	HARRY	W.O.	11.7.19.	"		29	M	Scotch	"	5.8.	139	
6	HOPKINS	ERNEST	"	"	"		19	M	English	"	5.5.	130	No papers
7	ROBERTS	VALENTINE	Carpenter	14.7.19.	"		42	M	W. Indian	"	5.11	175	No papers
8	SEALES	ALBERT	Boatswain	11.7.19.	"		24	"	"	"	5.5.	136	
9	SCRUBB	ALFRED	Quatermaster	"	"		49	"	"	"	5.4.	145	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F. Branch	27	Br. W. I.	11.7.19 N. York
R. Vinas	36	Spain	11.7.19 " "
J. Baptista	36	"	12.4.19 " "
J. De Barros	39	"	11.7.19 " "
J. Sardina	22	"	13.7.19 " "
M. Varo	38	"	11.7.19 " "
J. Lucas	19	Br. W. I.	11.7.19 " "
W. Glynn	24	" " "	11.7.19 " "
F. Parker	24	English	11.7.19 " "
S. Othelbear	21	Br. W. I.	11.7.19 " "
C. Lorenzo	32	Spain	11.7.19 " "
J. Collis	20	Br. W. I.	11.7.19 " "
B. Sanchez	27	Spain	11.7.19 " "
P. Leira	27	"	11.7.19 " "
M. Sanchez	36	"	11.7.19 " "
C. Fernandez	23	"	11.7.19 " "
A. Pena	32	"	11.7.19 " "
A. Ledee	19	"	11.7.19
C. Hopkins	19	English	11.7.19

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
V. Garcia	46	Spain	P. Leira	36	Spain
D. Masoz	40	"	S. Ponte	27	"
M. Espiron	36	"	J. F. Hermida	19	"
J. Dominguez	25	"	A. Otero	25	"
C. Perreiros	29	"	A. Cambridge	26	Br. W. I.
J. Perez	30	"			
M. Gomez	24	"			
S. Clark	36	Br. W. I.			
A. Harewood	35	" " "			
W. P. von Behren	17	Am.			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

A. J. Drysdale  
Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL **MAYARO** MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 17, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MAYARO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 14<sup>th</sup>** 191**9**, from the port of **Spain**. **219**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	DRYSDALE	ANDREW YOUNG	✓ 3128 MASTER	11.7.19.	New York	920	38	M	Scotch	British	5.5.	145	
2	BAXTER	CREIGHTON	✓ 2210 Mate	"	"		44	M	American	American	6.2.	228	
3	BROWN	OTTY	✓ 3369 2nd. Mate	"	"		27	M	Canadian	U.S. Cit	5.5.	145	
4	HOUGH	PERCY	✓ 3111 3rd.	"	"		29	M	English	British	5.7.	172	
5	SOLWAY	HARRY	✓ 3005 W.O.	11.7.19.	"		29	M	Scotch	"	5.5.	130	
6	HOPKINS	ERNEST	✓	"	"		19	M	English	"	5.5.	130	No papers
7	ROBERTS	VALENTINE	✓ Carpenter	14.7.19.	"		42	M	W. Indian	"	5.11	175	No papers
8	SEALES	ALBERT	✓ 3673 Boatswain	11.7.19.	"		24	"	"	"	5.5.	136	
9	SCRUBB	ALFRED	✓ 73270 Quatermaster	"	"		49	"	"	"	5.4.	145	
10	HENRY	ALEXANDER	✓	11.7.19.	"		26	"	"	"	5.8.	150	
11	GLYNN	WILLIAM	✓ 3382	"	"		24	"	"	"	5.5.	138	
12	WILSON	ROBERT	✓ 30351	8.8.19	I'dad		40	"	"	"			
13	NATHANIEL	MARACHON	✓ 3400 B.	11.7.19.	NY		28	"	"	"	5.8.	162	
14	COLLIS	JOSEPH	✓ 3388	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.5.	145	
15	OTHEABEAR	SYRUS	✓ 3681	"	"		21	"	"	"	5.9.	145	
16	CHARLES	FRANCIS	✓ 36240	"	"		46	"	"	"	5.10	170	
17	BRANCH	FITZ	✓ 21457	"	"		27	"	"	"	5.8.	155	
18	HOLLINGWORTH	ST CLAIR	✓ 80453	"	"		39	"	"	"	5.4.	145	
19	LEDEE	ALEXANDER	✓ 92265 Deck Boy	"	"		19	"	"	"	5.8.	150	
20	MARTIN	FRED	✓ 21244 Op Engineer	"	"		34	"	English	"	5.8.	140	
21	FARGUSON	WALTER	✓ 3565 2nd.	"	"		24	"	"	"	5.7.	150	
22	WHITE	JACK	✓ 37479 3rd.	"	"		37	"	"	"	5.3.	135	
23	LEIDO	CARLOS	✓ 3543 4th.	"	"		34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.1.	136	
24	LOPEZ	ANTONIO	✓ 3300 Donkeyman	"	"		27	"	"	"	5.11	165	
25	YANEZ	MANUEL	✓ 3303 Oiler	"	"		25	"	"	"	5.8.	163	
26	LORENZO	CALEDONIO	✓ 37367	"	"		32	"	"	"	5.10	160	
27	MARTINEZ	JUAN	✓ 3290	"	"		43	"	"	"	5.10	160	
28	SANCHEZ	BASILIO	✓ 3205 Fireman	"	"		27	"	"	"	5.6.	145	
29	LEIRA	PASTOR	✓ 30349	"	"		27	"	"	"	5	140	
30	SANCHEZ	MANUEL	✓ 62694	"	"		36	"	"	"	5	145	

F. J. M. Foxen Insp

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. J. M. Lokenburg

MAYARO  
AUG 13 1919



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the Br. S. Mayaro, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1919  
F. J. McGovern  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

A. J. Drysdale  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2  
only

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MAYARO", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 14<sup>th</sup> 1917, from the port of Port of Spain 220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	VINAS	RAMON	✓ 3949 FIREMAN	11.7.19.	New York	220 Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	165	
2	PENA	ANTONIO	✓ 6932	"	"		32	"	"	"	5.5	180	
3	BAPTISTA	JOACHIN	✓ 32348	12.7.19.	"		36	"	Portugal	Portuguese	5.2	165	
4	SANCHEZ	RAMON	✓ 3201	11.7.19.	"		27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	180	
5	DE BARRAZ	JOSE	✓ 3265 TRIMMER	"	"		39	"	"	"	5.2	150	
6	FERNANDEZ	CONSTANTINO	✓ 101376-2	"	"		23	"	"	"	5.6	160	
7	SARDINA	JOSE	✓ 78116	13.7.19.	"		22	"	"	"	5.5	160	
8	VARO	MANUEL	✓ 3454 Messman	11.7.19.	"		38	"	"	"	5.6	135	
9	MC CALLUM	JAS. CAMPBELL	✓ 2697 Ch. Steward	"	"		40	"	Canadian	British	5.9	140	
10	KENNEDY	FRANK	✓ 3193 2nd.	"	"		24	"	W. Indian	"	5.8	135	
11	LOTMORE	CHARLES	✓ 3194 2nd. Cabin	"	"		32	"	"	"	5.5	130	
12	Moore	MRS Peter	✓ 2291 Stewardess	"	"		49	F	American	American	5.8	145	
13	MARSHALL	Charles	✓ 16480 Pantryman	"	"			M	W. Indian	British	5.6	145	
14	PAYNE	MORTIMER	✓ 2225 WAITER	"	"		23	"	"	"	5.4	135	
15	LUCAS	JOSEPH	✓ 88312	20.6.19.	Trinidad						5.7	150	
16	WATERMAN	WILLIAM	✓	"	New York		23	"	"	"	5.8	140	
17	RODRIGUEZ	ARTHUR	✓ 3224	"	"		23	"	"	"	5.8	180	
18	HENRY	ROBERT	✓ 3413 Messman	"	"		49	"	"	"	5.5	138	
19	AMSTRONG	FITZ	✓ 3399 Ch Cook	"	"		37	"	"	"	5.7	150	
20	FORD	EDWARD	✓ 3223 2nd.	"	"		40	"	"	"	5.2	125	
21	BROWN	ALEXANDER	✓ 3232 3rd.	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.11	145	
22	PREADINE	SEPTIMUS	✓ 4th.	23.7.19.	Trinidad		18	"	"	"	5-150	no papers	
23	PARKER	FREDERICK	✓ 13th Navy GUNNER	11.7.19.	New York		24	"	English	"	5	160	
24	5 1/2 ft short Cords and held												F. J. M. Loren Susp
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													A. J. Drysdale master

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Asst Drysdale, of the Br 8/s Mayaro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1919

E. J. McGovern  
Immigration Inspector.

Asst Drysdale  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

8/s Mayaro  
8/14/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Mayaguez* (Trinidad S. F. C.) arrived *August 13*, 1917,

M.,

, from

221

INDEX NO.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND  
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD  
No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

127 1 *Richardson, Elsie* 77 1 *Und 16 LRC* *E.D. 8/14-11.20 a.m. King*

*8/14 8 2.30*

*meal*  
*the*  
*h.v.*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest Hugh Mad, Surgeon of the United States Medical Officer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

222

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 19  
at Trinidad, B.W.S.

NO. 1452



Raymond Phelps  
Vice Consul in Charge  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

191

My beloved master

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1919

223

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after regarding temporarily as laboring person in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or institution, or institu- tion for care and treatment of the insane? If so, state date of admission, date of discharge, and supported by family? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law- ful government. <small>(See instruction for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes No -- --	Mr Chas. Petioni (Husband) 2327 7th Ave New York	No	1 yr.	Discharged to Husband (389) in (prop)						Good	No	4 11	Bra Bk Bra	None	British Guiana Georgetown
2	"	Father	" " -- --	-----do-----Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 9	" " "	"	Trinidad P/O/Spain
3	"	"	" " -- --	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 6	" Brn Bk	"	"
4	"	Self \$50	" " -- --	Mr H Olovie (Brother) 218 W 140th St. New York	"	12 months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" Bk	"	Tobago
5	"	\$51	" " -- --	Miss M Pollard (Sister) 41 W 138th St. New York	"	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" Brn	"	Barbados Bridgetown
6	"	"	" " -- --	Mrs Mc Millian (Aunt) 199 W 144th St. New York	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" Bk	"	Trinidad P/O/Spain.
7	"	Mother \$50	" " -- --	Mrs E Richardson (Mother) 45 E 133th St. New York	"	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	BK	"	"
8	"	Self \$50	" " -- --	Mr John Greenidge (Friend) 24 Unity St Boston	"	8 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"
9	"	\$50	" " -- --	Miss M Johnston (Sister) 208 W 140th St New York	"	8 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Brn	"	"
10	"	"	" " -- --	Howard University. Washington D. C.	"	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"
11	"	Father \$50	" No -- --	-----do-----	"	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	Mole below rt eye
12	"	Brother \$50	" -- --	Mr A Rodriguez (Brother) 347 W 32nd St New York	"	Good	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Scar over left eye
13	No	Husband	" Yes 1913 N Y	In transit to China	"	1 mth	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	Yll	Bk None	Guanapo.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Daysdale, of the S. S. Mayari, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Daysdale  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1919  
at New York

Thor R. King  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Louise L. Moran, Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Good Medical Council of Great Britain and Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

(2)

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1917

at

New York

Shor R King

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *2*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 14<sup>th</sup>*, 1919

225

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime or treatment of the kind reported by inquiry? If so, what?  Whether a polygamist.  Whether an anarchist.  Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1902	Washington D.C. 1619-12th Street, Washington D.C.	Indefinitely	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Brown	None	Antigua	Piggott's
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917	New York 212 West 148 Street, New York	Indefinitely	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St Patrick's
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Miss Emelda Proudhomme (Aunt) 85 West 104 Street, New York	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Grenada	St Johns
4	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Mrs Katie Butcher (Sister) Larchmont, New York	1 1/2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St George's

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Dugdale, of the S. S. Mayaro, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Dugdale  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1914  
at New York

Thor R. King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

226

11-4712

S. S. "MAYARO" sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA, 29TH JULY, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 14th AUGUST, 1919.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Schrack	Ivy	23	W F M	Grimsby, Canada.	61482 Wash R.I.T. Lockport, New York	463 Seventh Street, Niagara Falls N.Y.
2	Glaze	Donald	2	W M S	Niagara Falls, N.Y. Jan 20th 1917.		730 Buffalo Ave., Niagara Falls N.Y.
3	Glaze	Marian	34	W F M	Hoopeston, Ill., June 1st, 1885.	61063 Wash R.I.T.	do.
4	Glaze	John B.	35	W M M	Denver, Colorado, U.S.A. 25th June 1884.	61657 Wash R.I.T.	Karton, Co. Niagara Falls. N.Y.
5	Burkart	Rpy W.	28	W M M	Paterson, N.J. April 24th, 1891.	70299 Wash R.I.T.	(26 Broadway, Room 801, N.Y. C1)
6							(514 Union Ave., Patterson, N.J.)
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Wash R.I.T. made

3 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

227

S. S. "MAYARO" sailing from TRINIDAD 6th. August 1918. Arriving at Port of New York Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	COLLINS	LESTER W.	40	M	M Feb. 15th. 1879	Meridan Conn.	15074 Wash R. T. 153 Crown St. Meridan Conn
2	COLLINS	EDITH	39	F	M July 29th. 1878	Malden Mass.	do
3	COLLINS	KATHLEEN	12 11	F	S Sept. 2nd. 1906	Melrose Mass.	do
4	COLLINS	HOMER	11 3	M	S Apr. 1st. 1908	Ossining N.Y.	do
5	CURRANTS	GEORGE	18 17	M	S Jan 7th. 1900	New York City.	Lucy Mfg. Corp. N.Y.
6	LEISER	ALBERT P.	32	M	M Aug 27th. 1887	Alabama.	28824 Wash R. T. do
7	LEISER	ELEANOR G.	29	F	M Aug 20th. 1889	Cincinnati.	do
8	BLAKENSHIP	JOHN W	35	M	S Jan. 17th. 1884	Ourray.	86457 Wash R. T. Vernal. Utah. U S A
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*(Handwritten signature)*

*W. J. L. Rydman master*

*8 City*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laura L. Morgan, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Grand Medical Council of Great Britain and Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 19 14

at New York  
Thos R. King

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. ENTAND 5-9 Passengers sailing from GENARA 5-9, 7th August, 1910.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List ..... 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 14<sup>th</sup>, 1919

229

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain permanently in United States, or whether he expects to return to his native country, or whether he expects to visit relatives or friends, or whether he expects to engage temporarily in business or profession in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or has been deported by United States authorities?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States, or of any territory or possession thereof, or of any foreign power, by force or violence, or by unlawful means? (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is subject to removal of any other immigration law, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion from the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes No	Yes No	1918 New York	Mr John Edwards (Brother) 100 West 141 Street, New York	No 1 1/2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Black	None	Grenada St Patrick's
GRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes No	Yes No	1917 New York	Messrs Gillespie Bros & Co 11 Broadway, New York, U.S.A.	No 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Fair	Fair	Dark	None Grenada St Patrick's
GRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes No	Yes No	1916 New York	Messrs Arkell & Douglas 66 Whitehall Street, New York	No 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	White	Black	Dark	None Wales Cardigan
GRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes No	Yes No	1916 New York	Messrs Swift & Co New Jersey, U.S.A.	No 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brown	Black	Dark	None Grenada St George's

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Dwyer, of the S. S. "Mayaro", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial 121 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 19 17

at

Wm. J. Dwyer  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if examination is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. C. Quir, Surgeon of the Colon & British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1917  
at \_\_\_\_\_

J. P. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "MAYARO" 5-9 Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA 5-8, 29TH JULY, 1918. This (pink) sheet is for the listing

HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.													
(This column for use of Government officials only.)																	
Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
Penn	Mildred Kathleen	31	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes British	White	B. Guiana Georgetown	His Grace, The Archbishop of the W.I.	In transit	NON IMMIGRANT				
Ravensburg	Marie Frances	41 3	F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	New Amsterdam.	Miss J.A.Haly, King St., Georgetown, B.G	Conn., U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT				
Ravensburg	Albert Felix Reinick.	47 6	M	M	Govt. Official	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT				
Ravensburg	George Herman	9	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT				
Ravensburg	Robert Christian	12	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT				
Ravensburg	Oscar Augustus	11 9	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT				
Ravensburg	Frederick William	13 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT				
Ravensburg	Gertrude Noel	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT				

Mooseking } Laspiti  
Johnceenawak }

1894

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 11

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 14, 1919.

231

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Self	Yes		Martha Washington Hotel	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0 1/2	Fair	Grey	England Shrewsbury
2	Husband	Yes	1903 Water-town, N.Y.	No.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Cre- Brn	Hazel	B. Guiana New Amsterdam
3	Self	"	do.	1000 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	Flo- Gry	Gry	Scotland Edinburgh
4	Father	No			"	"	"	"	"	4 2	Cre- Brn		B. Guiana New Amsterdam
5	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	Hazel	" E.C. Demerara
6	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	4 8 1/2	"	"	" New Amsterdam
7	"	"			"	"	"	"	"				" Plaisance E.C. Demerara
8	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	3 5	"	"	" New Amsterdam

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Dunsdale, of the U. S. Mayac, from Quincy, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1917  
at Quincy  
A. J. Dunsdale  
Master Officer.  
W. H. R. R. R.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emmanuel Head, Surgeon of the Natural Gen. Medical Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1919

May

Raymond R. R. R.  
Vice Consul in Charge

Emmanuel Head  
Trinidad

NO. 1451



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 14-1919

Wm S 14-19

PA. No.	EXCEPTIONS				Total	Age	Sex	Color	Rel.	Other	Remarks
	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16							
13	7				21	20	41				
		2			2	15	17				
			3	23	35	58					
TOTAL	13	7									

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which a person sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 28  
2nd Cabin 19  
3rd Cabin 15  
U.S. 13  
41  
17  
55

1st Cabin 28  
2nd Cabin 19  
3rd Cabin 15  
U.S. 13  
41  
17  
55

Wm S 14-19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

*S. S. "MAYARO" Voy 65*

*Passengers sailing*

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAYARO" Voy 65

*Passengers sailing from* Port of Spain. Trinidad

6th August, 1918

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 14<sup>th</sup>, 1919

233

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after expiration of period of stay permitted in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other institution of the United States or of any foreign country? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	Y	Self	Y	Y 1919 N Y	308 W 109th St. New York	No	Indef	No	No	N	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Fr	Blu	None	Russia	Moscow.	
2	No	"	No	No -- --	Mr H O'Connor (Brother) 14457 W Montgoe St Chicago Ill.	Y	4 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Bk	Brn	"	Trinidad	P/O/Spain	
3	Y	"	Y	Y 1918 N Y	Mr C Derosario (Husband) 4 E 131st St. New York	"	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Bn	"	"	"	"	
4	Y	"	Y	1915 Phil.	Dr G F Proctor (Son) 828 S 49th W Philadelphia.	"	6 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Bn	Gra	"	Grenada	St Georges	
5	Y	"	No	No -- --	Mr E Pilgrim (Husband) 1522 Druida Hill Ave Balt.	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Brn	"	Trinidad	P/O/Spain,	
6	Y	Mother	"	" -- --	do-----[Father]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Y	Self	Y	Y 1912 N Y	In transit to Canada Windsor Hotel	"	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Gra	Gra	"	Scotland	Abroth	
8	Y	"	Y	1901 "	do-----	"	1 mth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dk	Dk	"	"	Banffshire	
9	Y	"	Y	1916 "	Mr J E Garcia (Son) 75 N Ave. New York N Y	"	3 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dk	Gra	Brn	"	Venezuela	Curupano
10	Y	"	No	No -- --	In transit to Canada 5 W 125 St N.Y.C.A.	"	4 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	Bn	"	"	Grenada	St Georges	
11	Y	"	Y	Y 1918 N Y	Mr R Donovan W 141 St New York	"	3 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Bk	Bk	"	"	"	
12	No	"	No	No -- --	Southern Sales Corp. P. New York (On Business)	"	1 mth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Yl	"	None	Trinidad	San Fernando	
13	Y	"	Y	Y 1917 N Y	In transit to U. Kingdom Windsor Hotel	"	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brn	"	"	"	P/O/Spain.	
14	Y	Husband	No	No -- --	do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Martinique	St Pierre	
15	Y	Self	Y	No -- --	To study Mining Engineering 106 W 125 St N.Y.C.A.	Y	Indef	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Dk	Brn	Gra	"	Trinidad	P/O/Spain.
16	Y	"	Y	No -- --	In transit to China	No	1 mth	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Yl	Bk	Bk	"	China	Hong Kong.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ending at a port of continental United States from a  
nber

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Oursdag, of the T. T. Naparo, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 19 17  
at San Francisco  
W. J. K. [Signature] Officer.  
[Signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "carpenter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how made).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL EMPLOYED ON

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

IN UNITED STATES.

Form 899.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

234

PORT OF New York  
I, master of the Portish (Nationality) Aug 22, 1919  
from port of Barbours N.S. S. Sch. "Barbara W"

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 7 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 13, 1919, consigned to  
Scammell Bros.; is now lying at Erie Basin, and is  
expected to sail Aug 22, 1919, for Walton, Nova Scotia  
via United States port of Direct  
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line  
Owners Scammell Bros.  
Local Agents 14-1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

alization papers.  
y be made upon



## LAST MEMBERS OF CREW

235

1 IN UNITED STATES.

my St  
 to Mass  
 Ark Rd  
 lon & C.  
 with R. Y  
 west  
 R. P. R.  
 rd east  
 on Tex.  
 ilon and  
 Y. C.  
 plain Com  
 in S.  
 in S. and  
 in S.  
 strep lin  
 - major  
 miles Ind  
 in S.  
 Pa

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Aaron C. Power.  
 Master.

*Master.*

през.  
и рои

[OVER.]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL EMPLOYED ON

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barbara W., arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1914, from the port of Lisbon Portugal

235

IN UNITED STATES.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Tower	Aaron E. ✓	12178	3/1/19	hugspott	No	yes	34	m	English	British	5-7	160	
2	Goodwin	Charles ✓	12172	N.O.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	165	
3	Dunbar	Leroy S. ✓	12171	N.O.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	155	
4	Vikery	Ernest ✓	12176	N.O.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	Further Med. (Vancouver)
5	McCussey	Herbert ✓	12173	N.O.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-2	175	
6	Rushton	Charles S. ✓	12174	N.O.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	160	
7	Canning	Chester R. ✓	12175	N.O.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-	165	
8	Robert A. Young Insp'r													
9														
10	H. by whipsky Insp'r													
11	Aug 15, 1918													
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

alization papers.  
y be made upon



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the Schooner Barbara W., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1919

Robert R. Young  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Charles H. Gindau  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

Sch Barbara W  
8/14/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

ation papers.  
e made upon



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

236

S. S. Coronado sailing from Rotterdam, July 30, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 14, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Brown	Charles A	37	M	M	Canada Jan 30, 1882	See Id Cd 3718K N.Y.	27 Emory St Littleton Mass
2	Jaspro	William E	29	M		Washington D.C. Sept 17, 1888	" " " 16K Wash DC	1340 Park Rd Washington D.C.
3	Prunigar	Gordon	19	M	S	Port Ennith N.Y. 8/12/1901	" " " 92111 N.Y.	Port Ennith N.Y.
4	Westerman	Augusto	19	M		Ponce PR 3/25/1889	" " " 74501 N.Y.	Port Ennith N.Y.
5	Burrows	William D	20	M		Irishman D.C. 11/12/98	" " " 80611 N.Y.	1117 Cedar St Houshoun Tex.
6	Townery	Michael A	17	M		N.Y.C. 8/20/01	" " " 158541K N.Y.	1313 Clinton Ave N.Y.C.
7	Krusmann	Edward Wm	20	M		British Columbia 11/24/98	" " " 176611 B.C.	British Columbia
8	Ulbury	Benjamin	20	M		Newbury S.S. 1/7/01	" " " 2118K B.C.	1116 St. Louis St Boston Ind
9	Dougherty	James E	18	M		Philadelphia Pa 11/20/01	" " " 72111 B.C.	3342 E St Philadelphia Pa
10	Hicatt	Theodore J.	20	M		Philadelphia 3/5/01	" " " 162711 B.C.	451 W Maple Philadelphia Pa
11	Ulward	Brian F	21	M		Edinburgh Pa 4/2/92	" " " 17711 Wash DC	442 W. 8th St Evanston Pa
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

11 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



CORONADO AUG 14, 1919.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be filed with the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Coronado, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam, July 30, 1919

240

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) U. S. D.F.	(4) When When	(5) Where Where	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Simmons	Cameron D.	5841K 11.0	Chief mate	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Nat American	5'7"	175	
2	Killman	Richard	2158771K	mate	"	33	"	American	"	5'9"	175	
3	Oakes	William S.	21451K	mate	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Stanton	James	140761K	Calpenny	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
5	Burgess	Allert	31230	Boen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Goedhart	Harold	2400	June 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Line											
8	Bonn											
9	Man											

689, Page (2)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

237

PORT OF Rotterdam, July 30, 1919

I, master of the Coronado (Nationality) S. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 40 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 40 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 14, 1919, consigned to Coronado, is now lying at off station, and is expected to sail Aug 14, 1919, for Rotterdam, and is via United States port of Rotterdam First port of call in United States this voyage was Rotterdam

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be \_\_\_\_\_ the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 240

Vessel Cornado, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam Aug 30, 1919

FORM 689, Page (2)

DISCHARGED SEALED

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

## SE/

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*L J Kardshog* Master

Master



CORONADO AUG 14 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be filed with the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

242

Vessel Coronado, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam, July 30, 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	U. S. D.F.	When	Where	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Simmons	Cameron D.	5-8-415	June 20 New York	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	American	5'7"	175	
2	Killman	Richard	5-8-971	"	"	33	"	American	"	5'9"	175	
3	Oakes	William S.	5-8-1451	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Stanton	James	5-7-076	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
5	Burgess	Albert	31-2-30	June 20 New York	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	5'7"	165	
6	Goodhart	Harold	2-6-00	"	"	"	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	185	
7	Sini			"	"	"	"	Italian	Italy	5'7"	158	
8	Bonner			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	145	
9	Manca			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	150	
10	Winter			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'10"	165	
11	Vertopolus			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'10"	160	
12	Horn			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	140	
13	En			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'9"	145	
14	Horn			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'7"	130	
15	Hunt			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	135	
16	Skarda			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	6'	145	
17	Johanson			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	140	
18	Crunchley			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	150	
19	Treacy			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'5"	130	
20	Greenwood			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	145	
21	Hogard			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'10"	160	
22	Roth			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'6"	140	
23	Matson			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'6"	140	
24	Benjamin			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'7"	160	
25	Lawson			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	160	
26	Hendrickson			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	160	
27	Brannan			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	160	
28	Caviness			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	160	
29	Zetzschka			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'8"	150	
30	Chesty			"	"	"	"	Irish	"	5'6"	150	

NAME

Isak, E. E.

R. E. E.

T. John

J. Laon

Arne Th

T. Chr

D. Den

Geo. A

Peter

Peter

Anton

S. Ha

Bryan

Theo

I. L

S. G

A.

I.

A.

J.

J.

R.

V.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

C.

FORM 689, Page (2)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN & WHERE SHIPPED ON.
C. D. Simmons	27	U.S.(N)	June 20, 1919 New York City
R. Killman	36	U.S.A.	"
W. S. Oakes	30	"	"
J. Stanton	43	"	"
M. Vertopolus	24	Italian	" 238
Peter Kivi	30	Greek	"
A. Goodhart	31	Russian	"
A. Manca	23	Hollander	"
Willard Bonner	20	Italian	"
Andrew Winter	24	U.S.A.	"
Theo. Eyo	17	Russian	"
Floyd Horne	18	U.S.A.	"
F. I. Aquino	24	"	"
August Rothier	24	Spaniard	"
E. Morongo	18	Belgian	"
Julius Poniliet	25	Spaniard	"
John Mitriakas	21	P.W.I. 1p	"
Joseph Bonner	19	U.S.A.	"
John Bell	25	"	"
Frank Donaldson	35	"	"
Alex. Lewis	23	"	"
R. S. Hunt	27	"	July 2, Baltimore
O. Skarda	27	U.S.(N)	June 20, 1919 New York City
Geo. Brunchley	27	U.S.A.	"
John Treacy	28	English	"
Carl V. Beth	23	Irish	"
Albert R. Greenwood	23	U.S.A.	June 21, 1919
G. E. Wygoard	24	"	June 20, 1919
Oscar Matson	30	"	"
A. Heindrickson	33	Russian	"
F. Aniwalt	32	"	"
Otto L. Zetzschka	31	"	"
R. F. Brannan	23	U.S.A.	"
W. P. Caviness	23	"	"
A. Burgess	34	"	"
J. Johansen	27	Russian 1p	"
Chesty	36	U.S. (Nat)	June 21, 1919
R. Honre	17	English 1p	June 20, 1919
W. Stephenson	24	U.S.A.	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list  
NOTE - Failure to furnish

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



CORONADO

AUG 14 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1892, to be filed with the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

242

Vessel Coronado, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam, July 30, 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	U. S. DPT	When	Where	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Simmons	Cameron D.	58415	June 20 New York	Pass off	Yes	26	Male	Dutch Nat	American	5'7"	175
2	Kellman	Richard	1584716	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5'9"	175
3	Oakes	William S.	21451	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150
4	Stanton	James	160761	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	160
5	Burgess	Allert	31230	June 20 New York	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	5'7"	165
6	Goedhart	Harold	2600	"	"	"	"	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	185
7	Sine	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	Italy	5'7"	158
8	Bonner	"	73	"	"	"	"	"	Canadian	British	5'8"	145
9	Manca	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	Italy	5'8"	150
10	Winter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Foreign	Russia	5'10"	165
11	Keropoulos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greek	Greece	5'10"	160
12	Five	E. Rao	43313	"	"	"	"	"	Indian	Russia	5'10"	160
13	Horne	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	American	"	5'8"	140
14	Cue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	125
15	Horn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	130
16	Hunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nat	American	5'8"	135
17	Skarda	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	American	"	6'	145
18	Johanson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nat	"	5'8"	140
19	Brunchley	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	British	"	5'8"	150
20	Tracy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	British	"	5'5"	136
21	Greenwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amer	American	5'8"	145
22	Hugoard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'10"	160
23	Both	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	140
24	Matson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nor. Nat.	Ireland	5'7"	160
25	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	"	5'7"	160
26	Hendrickson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	5'8"	160
27	Bramm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	5'8"	160
28	Caviness	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amer	American	5'8"	160
29	Jetzochka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	160
30	Chetty	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150

Form 890 Page (3)

SEAMAN STANDING ON BOARD PORT

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
Isak Hystad	26	U.S. (N)
R. E. Eft	40	U.S.A.
T. Johnson	19	Russian
J. Laos	37	Norwegian
Arne Thorsen	22	"
T. Christensen	21	"
D. Danielson	21	"
Geo. Anderson	22	"
Peter Pedersen	50	"
Peter Knald	24	U.S.A.
Anton Johnson	22	"
S. Halvorsen	23	"
Bryant Walker	27	"
Theo. Eft	17	Norwegian
I. Alexander	24	U.S.A.
S. Gommoe	18	U.S. (N)
A. S. Yarnie	21	U.S.A.
I. L. Church	33	"
A. Olizer	24	"
J. W. Macy	30	"
T. A. Matreale	20	Norwegian
R. Johnson	24	Swede 1p
H. Syversen	22	Spanish
E. Redberg	21	Swede
E. Delaforte	24	Belgian
T. Melson	21	Cuban
A. Denis	24	U.S.A.
B. Jorge	20	Swiss
R. Depoalto	50	English
A. Chiappani	34	Italian
A. Cameron	56	U.S.A.
V. Antonio	21	Italian
E. Vals	30	U.S. (N)
B. Rocca	34	Nor. Nat.
L. W. Roddy	27	English 1p
A. Burgess	36	U.S.A.
C. Johansen	17	U.S.A.
W. Cheaty	24	"
R. Horne	"	"
C. P. Stephens	"	"

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners United States Shipping Board  
Local Agents Empire State Building

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



CORONADO

AUG 14 1919

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1892, to be filed with the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel Coronado, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam, July 30, 1919

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) U. S. DPT	(4) When When	(5) Where Where	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Simmons	Cameron D.	5841K 110	June 20 New York	Pass Off	Yes	26	Male	Dutch Nat American	5'7"	175	
2	Killman	Richard	158971K	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5'9"	175
3	Oakes	William S.	21751K	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150
4	Stanton	James	160761K	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	160
5	Burgess	Albert	31230	June 20 New York	Pass Off	Yes	34	Male	Russian Russia	5'7"	165	
6	Goedhart	Yongling	2600	"	"	Yes	37	"	Dutch Holland	5'11"	185	
7	Sini	Francesco	2527	"	"	Yes	24	"	Italian Italian	5'7"	158	
8	Bonner	Willard	4278	"	"	Yes	21	"	Canadian British	5'8"	145	
9	Manca	Antonio	143021K	"	"	Yes	25	"	Italian Italian	5'8"	150	
10	Winter	Andrew	21B 101K	"	"	Yes	27	"	Russian Russian	5'10"	165	
11	Keropolos	Michael	14B 201K	"	"	Yes	24	"	Greek Greece	5'10"	160	
12	Five	Peter	3234	"	"	Yes	27	"	Russian Russia	5'10"	160	
13	Horne	Floyd M.	74491K	"	"	"	18	"	American American	5'8"	140	
14	Em	Thaddeus	182901K	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	125
15	Horn	Ralph S.	70961K	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	130
16	Hunt	Reginald	3511K	"	"	"	28	Male	English Nat American	5'8"	135	
17	Skarda	Oscar	35011K	"	"	"	26	Male	Amer American	6'	145	
18	Johanson	Christian	15144K	June 21	"	"	26	"	Norway Nat	"	5'8"	140
19	Krenchley	George	5970	June 20 New York	Pass Off	Yes	27	Male	English British	5'8"	150	
20	Tracy	John	6738	"	"	"	30	"	Irish British	5'5"	130	
21	Greenwood	Albert R.	25642K	"	"	"	25	"	Amer American	5'8"	145	
22	Pygoard	Charles E.	14783K	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	160
23	Roth	Carl V.	154471K	June 21	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	140
24	Molson	Oscar	1414	June 20 New York	Pass Off	Yes	38	Male	Finnish Finland	5'7"	160	
25	Benjamin	Mark	146691K	"	"	"	36	"	Russian Russia	5'8"	160	
26	Hendrichson	Andrew	23401K	"	"	"	23	"	Russian Russia	5'8"	160	
27	Bramm	Robert H.	12401K	"	"	"	25	"	Amer American	5'8"	160	
28	Caviness	W. P.	162741K	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160
29	Jetgochka	Otto L.	154481K	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150
30	Chetty	William	16000	June 20 New York	Pass Off	Yes	32	Male	English British	5'6"	150	

Line  
Owners United States Shipping Board  
Local Agents Simpson, Spencer & Young

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thor R King Lux



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, ~~ON THE~~ VESSELS SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Hordkay Master, of the U. S. S. Caranada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. J. Hordkay  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1917

Chor Khing  
Immigrant Inspector.

242

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Coronado, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Amsterdam July 30, 1919

241

242

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Bequiere	Floume	✓ 11304 Ch. Cook	June 20	New York	Paid off	Yes	23	male	Spanish	Spain	5'10"	160	
32	Rothier	August	✓ 15709 R Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	Belg hat	Amer	5'5"	150	
33	Moreno	Eudagio	✓ 98385 Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	130	
34	Pouillet	Jules	✓ 21501 R. M. Man	18.17.	"	"	"	23	"	Afr hat	Floume	5'8"	123	
35	<del>Lewis</del>	<del>Uly</del>	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Amer	Amer	5'10"	140	
36	Mituckas	John	✓ 124041	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
37	Bell	John F.	✓ 24315 M. boy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
38	Rango	Joseph E.	✓ 4416 P	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
39	Stephenson	Charles	✓ 46111 Supercargo	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
10														
41	Lewis	Alis	✓ 5805K Cadet	July	Baltimore	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
42	Donaldson	Frank	✓ 37031 R M. boy	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
13	Nordskog	Eng.	✓ 25118.17 M. boy	6/4/19	NY									
14			3 held for form L											
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. Citizen  
Not R King Insf.

Line United States Shipping Board  
Owners Simpson, Spencer & Young  
Local Agents 14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Rodskog Master, of the Im S. S. Coronado, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1919

Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Rodskog  
Master, First or Second Officer.

9/s Coronado  
8/14/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-14-19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

Cuban \_\_\_\_\_  
and Cuban \_\_\_\_\_  
Average — 11 11  
Total — 11 11

13 storage aliens  
not counted



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, or from a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet must be attached to the back of the manifest.

S. S. *Baroness* *9-10*

Passengers sailing from *Rotterdam*

*3-13*

*July 30*

2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.
✓	<i>Kerr</i>	<i>Nicolaas</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Drumyer</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>Huisman</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y.C.</i>
✓	<i>Prins</i>	<i>Nynoudus</i>	<i>31</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Faller</i>	<i>Kryn</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
✓	<i>Kalogiridis</i>	<i>Antonios</i>	<i>26</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Smyrna</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
✓	<i>Petrovich</i>	<i>Levko</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
✓	<i>Henson</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
✓	<i>Kapocopoulos</i>	<i>Emanuel</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Smyrna</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
✓	<i>Sountis</i>	<i>Paragiotli</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
✓	<i>Kotsoski</i>	<i>Idanescos</i>	<i>32</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
✓	<i>Loeb</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Boston</i>
✓	<i>Pollok</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>28</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y.C.</i>
✓	<i>Karris</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Smyrna</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
✓	<i>Belinski</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>34</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
✓	<i>Holland</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Rega</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

#13 Being returned to U.S.A. by U.S. Consul at Rotterdam (detained)  
#1 to 12 inclusive being returned to U.S. by U.S. B. formerly out  
which was returned to owners at Rotterdam  
All admitted under Act 101  
Thos. King Vice  
J. R. Johnson

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

243

# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

PASSENGERS ONLY

at Port of New York

Aug 14, 1919

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
Whether having to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year, or for a longer period, or for an indefinite period. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year, or for a longer period, or for an indefinite period.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
											Complexion.							
1	U.S.S.B. 80	yes	25 So St N.Y.C.	yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	Holland	Amsterdam
2	" 80	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
3	" 60	3 yrs	103 Chryst St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
4	" 60	2 yrs	"	yes 2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
5	" 60	1 yr	25 So St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
6	" 60	1 yr	103 Chryst St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
7	" 60	1 yr	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
8	" 60	3 yrs	103 Chryst St N.Y.C.	yes 3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
9	" 60	2 yrs	17 Battery St Boston	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
10	" 60	"	253 W 21 St N.Y.C.	yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
11	" 60	2 yrs	90 Chryst St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
12	" 60	7 yrs	64 Chryst St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam
13	" 60	11 yrs	25 So St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	5' 8"	"	Amsterdam

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Deodoro, from Rothman, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Haddock  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1919  
at New York

Thorpe King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6237

Aug. 12-14-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 14 1943 ....., 194.....

*Eric S. [Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

*Oliver [Signature]*

Camera Operator



INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.  
From August 14th to August 17th, 1919.

----- VESSEL -----	PORT -----	SHEETS -----
August 14th O Maartensdyk	Rotterdam	2
O Chas L Jeffrey	Liverpool	1
✓ West Nohno	Glasgow	3
O Barendrecht	Rotterdam	1
✓ Tenzan Maru	Calcutta	2
✓ Hwah Yih	New Castle	4
✓ Madawaska	Calcutta	3
August 15th ✓ Rapidan	Leith	2
✓ Gansfjord	Sagua de Tanamo	2
✓ Ciabo	Kingston	4
✓ Munsomo	Victoria	2
O Wentworth	So Shields	2
✓ Ranenfjord	Kristiania	3
✓ Hotham Newton	Danzig	2
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	X
August 16th O Lake Alveda	Santiago	2
O Munaries	San Juan	3
O Adventuress	Darmouth	2
O Panuco	Leixoes	2
✓ Tsuhima Maru	Kobe	4
✓ Lake Aurice	Neworlas	2
O Lake Pachuta	Matanzas	2
✓ Hilston	Glasgow	2
O Aureole	Sunderland	3
✓ Standard	Palo Blanco	2
O Strathlorne	Hull	2
O Lake Grainger	London	3
✓ W.S. Rheem	Tuxpan	2
O Craigsmere	Montreal	2
O C.A. Canfield	Tampico	3
<del>O MorroCastle</del>	Havana	22
O West Cavanal	Cristobal	1
O Kinco	Cristobal	1
		6
August 17th O Patricia	Brest	2
✓ Coperas	Hamburg	4
O Hermonie	Gravesend	1
O James Slater	Springdale	2
O Bar Harbor	Cienfuegos	5
✓ Calabria	Genoa	1
O Waltham	Liverpool	7
✓ Parismina	Cristobal	12
O Cap Finisterre	Brest	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6238

Aug. 14-17-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 14 1943....., 194.....

*Eric R. Baker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

*Clairmont Frasier*  
Camera Operator



6238

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *S.S. Maartensdyk*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14<sup>th</sup>

day of

Aug.

1919.

*John B. Johnson*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Fransen Est*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Maartensdyk*

*7/14/19*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6238



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"HAARTENSDYK"**, arriving at *New York*, *Aug. 14*, 1919, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Muller	Jacobus	Trimmer	28-7-19	Rotterdam	No	21	male	<i>Holland</i>	Dutch	5'2"	57.-	
2	Franks	Johannes					26				5'6"	61.9	
3	Reeman	Pieter J.					30				5'5"	68.-	
4	v.d. Laars	Pieter					39				5'6"	80.-	
5	Moutman	Friedrich					25				5'2"	54.-	
6	Pers	Pieter					27				5'7"	73.5	
7	Khalters	Christiaan					54				5'4"	65.5	
8	Starnel	Johannes M.	Boilerboy				16				5'0"	41.5	
9	Roest	Willebrordus	Chief Steward				37				5'5"	57.-	
10	Schlichters	Johan	Steward				17				5'3"	55.-	
11	de Vos	Cornelis Chr.					19				5'8"	70.-	
12	Kieras	Marinus C.	Cook				42				5'5"	55.-	
13	Korsten	Marcelis	Cook's mate				25				5'5"	65.-	
14	Boogaars	Cornelis	Sailor				38				5'4"	91.-	
15	Jansen	Marinus H.					27				5'9"	74.-	
16	de Hes	Siebrand	Boy				16				5'4"	59.-	
17	Gryssels	Lambertus C.	Boatswain				39				5'4"	69.-	
18	Gambert	John A.	Carpenter				35				5'4"	72.-	
19	Kok	Cornelis J.	Sailor				26				5'6"	66.-	
20	Bene	Robert A. P.	Foreman				48				5'10"	70.-	
21	van Guyck	Willen	Fireman				30				5'10"	68.-	
22	Overheid	Hendrikus	Trimmer				26				5'7"	68.-	
23	Jansen	Willen J.					25				5'4"	65.-	
24	Pak	Pieter A.	Boilerboy				18				5'4"	65.-	
25	Kuyper	Albertus	Fireman				51				5'2"	65.-	
26	Starink	Hendrikus					31				5'5"	69.-	
27	Vellekoop	Jan					49				5'7"	68.-	
28	van Dalsen	Franciscus K.					47				5'6"	64.-	
29	Tanninga	Christiaan	Ch. Steward				26				5'7"	68.-	
30	Mays	Cornelis	Cook				46				5'5"	64.-	
31	den Boef	Cornelis	Steward				18				5'6"	64.-	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Rotterdam, July 29th 1919.  
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.  
Technical Department.

SEEN JUL 30 1919  
American Consulate General.  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



5- Without. ... = Total.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *S.S. Kaarlandyk*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14<sup>th</sup>

day of

Aug

, 1917

*Edith S. Sweeney*

Immigrant Inspector.

*Fransden*

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien; together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No. 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401

402

403

404

405

406

407

408

409

410

411

412

413

414

415

416

417

418

419

420

421

422

423

424

425

426

427

428

429

430

431

432

433

434

435

436

437

438

439

440

441

442

443

444

445

446

447

448

449

450

451

452

453

454

455

456

457

458

459

460

461

462

463

464

465

466

467

468

469

470

471

472

473

474

475

476

477

478

479

480

481

482

483

484

485

486

487

488

489

490

491

492

493

494

495

496

497

498

499

500

501

502

503

504

505

506

507

508

509

510

511

512

513

514

515

516

517

518

519

520

521

522

523

524

525

526

527

528

529

530

531

532

533

534

535

536

537

538

539

540

541

542

543

544

545

546

547

548

549

550

551

552

553

554

555

556

557

558

559

560

561

562

563

564

565

566

567

568

569

570

571

572

573

574

575

576

577

578

579

580

581

582

583

584

585

586

587

588

589

590

591

592

593

594

595

596

597

598

599

600

601

602

603

604

605

606

607

608

609

610

611

612

613

614

615

616

617

618

619

620

621

622

623

624

625

626

627

628

629

630

631

632

633

634

635

636

637

638

639

640

641

642

643

644

645

646

647

648

649

650

651

652

653

654

655

656

657

658

659

660

661

662

663

664

665

666

667

668

669

670

671

672

673

674

675

676

677

678

679

680

681

682

683

684

685

686

687

688

689

690

691

692

693

694

695

696

697

698

699

700

701

702

703

704

705

706

707

708

709

710

711

712

713

714

715

716

717

718

719

720

721

722

723

724

725

726

727

728

729

730

731

732

733

734

735

736

737

738

739

740

741

742

743

744

745

746

747

748

749

750

751

752

753

754

755

756

757

758

759

760

761

762

763

764

765

766

767

768

769

770

771

772

773

774

775

776

777

778

779

780

781

782

783

784

785

786

787

788

789

790

791

792

793

794

795

796

797

798

799

800

801

802

803

804

805

806

807

808

809

810

811

812

813

814

815

816

817

818

819

820

821

822

823

824

825

826

827

828

829

830

8



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MAARTENS DYK"**, arriving at *New York*, *Aug. 14*, 191*9*, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
	v.d. Rat	✓ Pieter C.	✓ Captain	28-7-19	Rotterdam	✓	35	male	Holland	Dutch	5-7	170	
2	Veldheer	✗ Hendrik K.L.	✓ Chief-Officer	96042		✓	29				5'4"	65.5	
3	Vissers	✗ Barend C.	✓ 2nd	48 176		✓	27				5-7	155	
4	Bochhoff	✗ Jaq Pieter	✓ 3rd	96046		✓	24				5-5	145	
5	Schmap	✗ Johannes A.	✓ 4th	96048		✓	22				5-6	155	
6	van Rooy	✗ Maarten	✓ Apprentice	96048		✓	20				5'10"	68.5	
7	Kreese	✗ Qurinus J.	✓ Marconist	96051		✓	24				5'6"	67.-	
8	Tinge	✗ Jan	✓ Boatwain	96052		✓	50				5'4"	69.5	
	Verschoor	✗ Cornelis	✓ Carpenter	099120		✓	39				5'10"	84.-	tattooed arm
	Smits	✗ Marten	✓ Sailor	96054		✓	28				5-9	160	
11	v.d.Berg	✗ Johannes F.	✓	12910		✓	38				5'7"	66.-	
12	van Eyden	✗ Willem J.	✓	96055		✓	25				5'11"	80.-	
13	Greeneveld	✗ Johannes	✓	12912		✓	20				5'5"	62.5	
14	Versouteren	✗ Wessel J.	✓	96056		✓	40				5'0"	65.5	
15	Vermeulen	✗ Jan H.	✓	96057		✓	41				5'3"	66.5	
16	v.d. Meer	✗ Pieter	✓ O.S.	099116		✓	18				5'8"	64.5	
N.L. 17	Stolk	✗ Hendrik C.	✓ Chief-Engineer	96058		✓	37				5'7"	88.-	
	Burgerhout	✗ Jacobus H.	✓ 2nd	96054		✓	34				5-8	155	
	van Voerkom	✗ Huibert A.	✓ 3rd	96057		✓	27				5'6"	68.-	
	Wiggers	✗ Wilhelmus C.	✓ 4th	96059		✓	24				5-7	150	
21	Berrewaets	✗ Johannes	✓ Ass.	64441		✓	22				5-6	155	
22	Vink	✗ Andrieu	✓ Foreman	46811		✓	35				5'6"	95.-	
23	Leen	✗ Kasper K.	✓ Oiler	099118		✓	32				5'4"	63.5	
N.E. 24	Sternel	✗ Johannes M.	✓	96061		✓	35				5'11"	86.-	
25	Hendriks	✗ Johannes H.	✓ Fireman	3566		✓	35				5'7"	72.5	
26	Domenie	✗ Arie P.	✓	96062		✓	28				5'8"	61.5	
27	van Leeuwen	✗ Jacob	✓	099179		✓	20				5'10"	77.-	
N.E. 28	de Knegt	✗ Roelof	✓	96064		✓	48				5'6"	75.-	
	Janson	✗ Johannes	✓	3416		✓	37				5'3"	63.-	
30	Serks	✗ Martinus	✓			✓	37				6'2"	83.-	
31	Schikkers	✗ Godefridus J.	✓ Steward			✓	23				5'7"	67.-	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4- Without cards



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *John Charles Jeffery*, arriving at *City Island, N. Y.*, *Aug 14*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool, Eng.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker James	Cook	July 15 Halifax N. S.	Yes	64	Male	English	Canadian	S. 9 7 1/2	175	135	no card
2	Maitland Hugh	Seaman	July 17 " "	"	18	Male	Scottish	Irish	S. 5 1/2	138	120	no card
3	Oyer Charles	"	" " " "	"	18	Male	English	"	"	"	135	no card
4	Dalseth Matthew	Master	Aug 2 Liverpool	"	40	Male	French	"	S. 4 7/8	145	170	no card
5	allaire George	Master	April 18 St. John	"	27	Male	Scottish	Irish	S. 5 1/2	140	170	no card
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												

crew with cards

John A. Connor  
Dalseth  
Dynamer

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*Aug 20*, 1919

I, master of the *Dutch* S. S. *Maarten de Vries* from port of *Rotterdam*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *49* Number of seamen deserted *one*  
Number of seamen discharged *one* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *one*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *one* Total crew this date *49*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *14th August*, 1919, consigned to *the Holland America line*; is now lying at *Star 19 Fiddlers Green*, and is expected to sail *Aug 20*, 1919, for *Baltimore* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States, this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>M. Karsten</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Rotterdam July 30 19</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CHARLES L. JEFFERY  
AUG 14 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Charles L. Jeffery*, arriving at *City Island, N. Y.*, *Aug 14*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool, N. S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Baker	James	<i>999774</i> Cook	<i>July 15</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>no</i>
2	<i>Maitland</i>	Hugh	<i>999775</i> Steward	<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>no</i>
3	<i>Ayer</i>	Charles	<i>999776</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>no</i>
4	<i>Darcelle</i>	Matthew	<i>999777</i> Mate	<i>Aug 2</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>no</i>
5	<i>Allice</i>	Charles	<i>999778</i> Master	<i>April 8</i>	<i>St. John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>no</i>
6														
7														
8														

*crew with cards*

*John A. Connor  
Inspector*

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>W. A. H. Hooper</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Dutch</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1013

*James A. Connor*

Master.

[CONTIN.]

PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *sch Charles J. Jeffery*, arriving at *CITY ISLAND, N. Y.*, *Aug 14*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool, N. S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	James	999775 Cook July 15 Halifax N. S.	Yes	64	Male	English	Canadian	S. 9	755	175	no card
2	Madison	Hugh	999775 Seaman " " " "	"	18	Male	Scottish	Irish	S. 5	135	135	no card
3	Over	Charles	999776 " " " "	"	18	Male	English	"	"	135	135	no card
4	Dalcetto	Matthew	999777 " " " "	"	40	Male	French	"	"	145	145	no card
5	Wallace	George	Master April 18 St. John	"	27	Male	Scottish	Irish	S. 10	170	170	no card
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

crew with cards = 1  
without cards = 4

John A. Connor  
Inspector

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Maarten Dyk*

8-14-19

4

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Maarten Dyk* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

<i>Smits Martin</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Stolk Hendrick</i>	<i>Ch. Eng.</i>
<i>Ruest Willembrordus</i>	<i>Ch. Steward</i>
<i>Stornel Johannes</i>	<i>Cook</i>
<i>de Knecht Roelof</i>	<i>Fireman</i>

When photos are ready notify  
Immigration Office Telephone  
2029 Broad

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *John A. Connor*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Men. See other side.

Line  
Owners *E. W. Mollare Mitchell*  
Local Agents *Gilman & Co.*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *John Charles Jeffery*, arriving at *City Island, N. Y.*, *Aug 14*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool, N. S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	James	July 15	Halifax, N. S.	Yes	64	Male	English	Canadian	5'9"	155	W. Carl
2	Madison	Hugh	Sept 17	" "	"	18	Male	Scottish	"	5'8"	138	W. Carl
3	Oyer	Charles	" "	" "	"	18	Male	English	"	"	135	W. Carl
4	Dalcetto	Matthew	Aug 2	Liverpool	"	40	Male	French	"	5'9"	145	W. Carl
5	allan	Monte	April 5	St. John	"	27	Male	Scottish	Canadian	5'10"	170	W. Carl
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

IMMIGRATION  
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

5  
sent  
nt in  
Publ

Line  
Owners *E. W. Hollare Mitchell*  
Local Agents *Gilman & Co.*

See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Charles L. Jeffery*, arriving at *City Island, N. Y.*, *Aug 14*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool, N. S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	<i>James</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>July 15</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>no card</i>
2	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>no card</i>
3	<i>Ayer</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>no card</i>
4	<i>Darcette</i>	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Aug 2</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>no card</i>
5	<i>alias</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>April 5</i>	<i>St. John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>no card</i>
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*crew with cards = 1*  
*without cards = 4*

*John A. Connor*  
*Inspector*

LOCAL 233

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

*S.S. Charles L. Jeffery*  
In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Charles L. Jeffery* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*for combination of alien seaman's identification cards, when notifying Bureau by telephone Bureau 2029*

*James Baker*  
*Hugh Martin*  
*Charles Ayer*  
*Matthew Darcette*

Signed *Aug 14* 1919

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *John A. Connor*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.  
CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

Line  
Owners *E. W. Mollare*  
Local Agents *Gilman & Sons*

ca. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *John Charles Jeffery*, arriving at *City Island, N. Y.*, *Aug 14*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool, N. S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	James	999174 Cook July 15 Halifax N. S.	Yes	64	Male	English	Canadian	S. 9	755	155	no card
2	Maddison	Hugh	999775 Steward " 17 " " "	"	18	Male	Scottish	Irish	S. 5	138	138	no card
3	Oyer	Charles	999776 " " " " "	"	18	Male	English	"	"	135	135	no card
4	Dalcetto	Matthew	999777 " " " " "	"	40	Male	French	"	"	145	145	no card
5	allaire	Alonzo	999778 Master April 18 St. John	"	27	Male	Scottish	Irish	S. 10	170	170	no card
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line  
Owners *E. W. Hollar & Co.*  
Local Agents *Gilman & Co.*

dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *John Charles Jeffery*, arriving at *City Island, N.Y.*, *Aug 14*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool, N.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Baker	James	<i>099877</i> Cook	<i>July 15</i>	<i>Bolifax</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>No Card</i>
2	<i>Maitland</i>	Hugh	<i>099775</i> Seaman	<i>1.17</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>No Card</i>
3	<i>Oyer</i>	Charles	<i>099776</i> Seaman	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>No Card</i>
4	Daleetto	Matthew	<i>099777</i> Seaman	<i>Aug 2</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>No Card</i>
5	Wallace	George	<i>099778</i> Master	<i>April 5</i>	<i>St. John</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Card</i>
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

crew { with cards = 1  
without cards = 4  
5

*John A. Connor*  
*Inspector*

Line  
Owners *E. W. Mollare Mithridge, Inc.*  
Local Agents *Gilman and Hardy*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CHARLES L. JEFFREY - AUG 14 1919



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alonso Wallace, Master, of the Sch. Charles L. Jeffery, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of August, 1919

A. S. Wallace

Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

Sch. Charles L. Jeffery

8/14/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel West Hobbs

Form 890.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 28<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

I, master of the American (Nationality), S. S. West Hobbs, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged 43 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 12<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to American Line, is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is expected to sail Glasgow, Aug 28<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Scotland.  
via United States port of New York only. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York only.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. West Hobbs

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. West Hobbs the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all members of crew not in possession  
of Seamen Ident Cards Form L  
When aliens have photos in duplicate  
send them to room 244 & S.  
Baye Office for completion of cards  
(Phone Board 2039)  
Renee Pierre  
Siee Bernard  
Sharing Sigfred

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By R. Sheard  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.  
Control

W. J. R. D.  
43 Ireland do.

41. J. J. R. D.  
John R. D.  
John R. D.



NO. 7

Vessel West Ohio

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

DEPT OF LABOR  
SERVICE

DEPT OF New York 1919

S. West  
certify that the following is a complete record of all  
arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date ----- 43

August 12<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at Pier 58 N R. and is

First port of call in United States

4 changes in crew:

## ING SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

30. Louis M  
31. Robt. W  
32. Louis M  
33. Niceto  
34. Pietro  
35. Julius F  
36. Leo Lefe  
37. E. Mayer  
38. A. Corkum  
39. E. R. Corey  
40. A. F. Case  
41. J. G. Hopki

42 John S.

Choate, Mr. & affrs

Wippen  
9B

R. D.  
Ireland

do.  
do.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of \_\_\_\_\_ on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel West Ohio

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

30. Louis
31. Robt.
32. Louis
33. Niceto
34. Pietro
35. Julius
36. Leo Lefe
37. E. Mayer
38. A. Corkum
39. E. R. Corey
40. A. F. Cass
41. J. G. Hopki

*John E. ...*

*unper*  
*AB*

*R. D.*  
*Island*

Form 890

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 28<sup>th</sup>, 1919.

I, master of the American (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 8  
Number of seamen discharged 43 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 12<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to American Line, is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is expected to sail Glasgow Aug 28<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Scotland.  
via United States port of New York only First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York only

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1 Richard M. Malt	55	U.S.A. (Irish)	New York, July 2
2 S. Nelson	44	Swedish	
3 J. F. Bennington	45	USA	
4 J. A. Borch	26		
5 R. Polito	30	Swedish	
6 H. Sparving	25	USA	
7 John Lyons	30	Swedish	
8 J. O'Neill	40	USA	
9 C. Hanna	27	Irish	
10 A. Anderson	24	Russ	
11 W. Holmberg	25	"	
12 M. Suter	41	USA	
13 A. Hotaling	29	"	
14 S. J. Seethen	18	"	
15 H. S. Millard	22	"	
16 J. S. Hopkins	22	"	
17 J. A. Cash	28	"	
18 H. C. McDonald	46	"	
19 A. E. Cooke	33	"	
20 R. Simpson	35	Swedish	
21 S. H. Blackwood	44	USA	
22 H. A. Lohr	22	"	
23 Geo. Pyritz	21	Swedish	
24 A. J. Murphy	32	Swedish	
25 J. A. S. S. S.	34	Swedish	
26 B. Lill	28	Swedish	
27 L. Meaden	30	Swedish	
28 Johnson	28	Swedish	
29 M. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
30 H. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
31 A. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
32 H. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
33 J. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
34 J. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
35 L. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
36 N. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
37 R. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
38 J. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
39 A. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
40 C. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
41 A. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
42 C. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
43 C. S. S. S.	30	Swedish	
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1 Richard M. Malt	55	U.S.			
2 Gustav Nelson	44	US			
3 J. F. Bennington	45	US			
4 B. Harding	40	US			
5 Michael Butts	40	US			
6 J. Sparving	25	Swed			
7 A. Anderson	24	Finland			
8 Geo. Merrill	26	US			
9 W. J. Coughlin	28	US			
10 W. Holmberg	25	Russian			
11 Pat Kinsella	24	US			
12 James Moran	25	US			
13 J. P. Lally	19	US			
14 Geo. Lefebvre	16	US			
15 Jas. N. Lewis	18	US			
16 W. P. Jackson	20	US			
17 J. C. McDonald	46	US			
18 O. E. Cooke	33	US			
19 S. R. Blackwood	44	US			
20 Howard H. Swanson	23	US			
21 Geo. Cook	30	British			
22 Geo. Pyritz	21	US			
23 A. J. Murphy	32	British			
24 J. Ryan	30	"			
25 J. Lacy	28	"			
26 John Adamson	18	"			
27 E. R. Carey	19	US			
28 John Pereschich	33	Servia			
29 Augustin Muro	21	Peru			
30 Eugene Bouret	50	Belgian			
31 Frank de Coucnet	30	US			
32 Jules de Wilder	27	Belgian			
33 A. Lessard	30	British			
34 A. Belmont	19	British			
35 L. C. Prince	20	US			
36 L. Schechter	20	Russian			
37 Carl Pfeiffer	22	US			
38 A. H. Casey	28	US			
39 M. A. Lane	19	US			
40 Roy Hines	25	Australian			
41 M. A. Conlon	36	British			
42 Thos. Nelson	26	Norwegian			
43 H. S. Anderson	37	US			
44					
45					
46					
do.	18	5 6	do.	"	Bl.
do.	27	5 8	do.	"	"
do.	22	5 10	do.	"	"
do.	23	5 8	do.	"	"
do.	23	5 7	do.	"	"

No. 2746

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

Seen  
J. H. S. S.  
No fee prescribed



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. F. M. Chubb

Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Name	Rank	Country	Age	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Signature
26.	Artie Zwart	Fireman	Mass.	19	5 6	do.	"	"	
27.	Louis Query	do.	Holland	30	5 9	do.	"	"	
28.	T. Fletcher	do.	New Ham.	34	5 8	do.	"	"	
29.	Henri de Lau	Wiper	New York	22	5 8	do.	"	"	Jac
30.	Louis Maréan (Maréon)	do.	Belgium	24	5 5	do.	"	"	
31.	Robt. W. Waring	do.	Russia	29	5 8	do.	"	"	
32.	Louis Melig Mohlig	do.	Russian	58	5 8	do.	"	"	
33.	Niceto Barandica	Oh. Steward	New Jersey	54	5 7	do.	"	"	
34.	Pietro Lenaerts	Chf. Cook	New York	20	5 8	do.	"	"	
35.	Julius Palley	2nd "	Spain	36	5 8	do.	"	"	
36.	Leo Lefebre	Galleyman	Belgium	19	5 6	do.	"	"	
37.	E. Mayer	1st Messman	New Jersey	16	5 7	do.	"	"	
38.	A. Gorkum	2nd "	Mass.	18	5 6	do.	"	"	
39.	E. R. Corey	Petty. Of. Mesaman	New York	26	5 8	do.	"	"	
40.	A. F. Casey	Sailors "	do.	18	5 6	do.	"	"	
41.	J. G. Hopkins	Fireman's "	New Hamp.	27	5 8	do.	"	"	Bl.
42.	John Sumblay	Super Cargo	Penna.	22	5 10 1/2	do.	"	"	
	Chas. J. B. B. B. B.	Wireless	W. Vir.						
		Upper	R. I.	23	5 8"	Dark	Brown	Brown	
		93	Ireland	23	5 7"	"	"	"	

N. 2746

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.....191.....

Seen  
 [Signature]  
 Vice-President for the United States of America  
 at Glasgow, Scotland.  
 No fee presented



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13

Vessel West Ohio, arriving at London, England, 191 7, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
						Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

ENT OF COMMERCE  
vice

12

on, bound for New York, U.S.A. whereof R.F. McNabb is

Personal Description  
Height Ft. in. complexion Hair Eyes.

5	8	Light	Brown	Brown
5	9	do.	"	"
5	6	do.	"	"
5	7	do.	"	"
5	8	do.	"	"
5	6	do.	"	"
5	7	do.	"	"
5	9	do.	"	"
5	7	do.	"	"
5	7	do.	"	"
5	8	do.	"	"
5	6	do.	"	"
5	6	Dark	"	"
5	8	Light	"	"
5	9	do.	"	"
5	7	Dark	"	"
5	9	Light	"	"
5	7	do.	"	"
5	8	do.	"	"
5	8	do.	"	"
5	9	do.	"	"
5	6	do.	"	"
5	8	do.	"	"
5	8	do.	"	"
5	6	do.	"	"
5	7	do.	"	"
5	6	do.	"	"
5	6	do.	"	"
5	8	do.	"	"
5	10	do.	"	"

23. Carl Green  
24. A.J. Murphy  
25. Geo. A. Pyritz  
26. Michael Gorham  
27. Louis Query  
28. T. Fletcher  
29. Henry de Lau  
30. Louis Maréan (Mareen)  
31. Robt. W. Waring  
32. Louis Melig Mohlig  
33. Niceto Barandica  
34. Pietro Lenaerts  
35. Julius Palley  
36. Leo Lefebre  
37. E. Mayer  
38. A. Corkum  
39. E.R. Corey  
40. A.F. Casey  
41. J.G. Hopkins

Water Tender	Sweden	Swedish	30
do.	Ireland	British	31
do.	New York	U.S.A.	21
Fireman	Mass.	U.S.A.	19
do.	Holland	U.S.A.	30
do.	New Ham.	U.S.A.	34
do.	New York	do.	22
do.	Belgium	do.	24
do.	Russia	Russian	29
Ch. Steward	New Jersey	U.S.A.	58
Chf. Cook	New York	do.	54
2nd "	Spain	do.	20
Galleyman	Belgium	do.	36
1st Messman	New Jersey	U.S.A.	19
2nd "	Mass.	do.	16
Petty. Of. Messman	New York	do.	18
Sailors	do.	do.	26
Fireman's "	New Hamp.	do.	18
Super Cargo	Penna.	do.	27
Wireless	W. Vir.	do.	22

Wiper R. D. do. 23 5'8"  
AB Ireland do. 23 5'7"

No. 2746

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

Seen

*[Signature]*

Witness for the United States of America,  
at Glasgow, Scotland.

No fee prescribed



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *West Nohno*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 1917, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>McQuinn, Richard</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>	<i>When</i> <i>Where</i>

## CREW LIST.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA - DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Bureau of Navigation - Shipping Service

12

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the "West Nohno" of Portland, Oregon, bound for New York, U.S.A. whereof R.F. McNabb is Master.

Name of Seaman	Residence or address of next of kin	Capacity	Birthplace	Citizen or subject	Age	Height Ft. in.	Personal Description complexion	Hair	Eyes.
1. Gustaf Nelson		1st Mate	Sweden	U.S.A.	44	5 8	Light	Brown	Brown
2. Joseph Bennington		2nd "	Iowa	U.S.A.	45	5 9	do.	"	"
3. A.A. Boroh		3rd "	Ohio	U.S.A.	26	5 6	do.	"	"
4. Rein Polstra		Carpenter	Holland	Holland	35	5 7	do.	"	"
5. Eugene Sperring		Boat.	Sweden	Swedish	24	5 8	do.	"	"
6. John Lyon		A.B.	Mass.	U.S.A.	30	5 6	do.	"	"
7. John O'Neill		A.B.	Ireland	British	53	5 7	do.	"	"
8. Chester Hannah		A.B.	Oregon	U.S.A.	1918	5 9	do.	"	"
9. Michael Sutse		A.B.	Russian	U.S.A.	39	5 7	do.	"	"
10. Alfred Anderson					24		do.	"	"
11. P. H. Holenberg							do.	"	"
12. H.E. Wilsey							do.	"	"
13. Geo. Stettheimer							do.	"	"
14. Arthur Hotaling							do.	"	"
15. Frank McDonald							do.	"	"
16. Oscar Goeke							do.	"	"
17. Robert Simpson							do.	"	"
18. Guy K. Blackwood							do.	"	"
19. H.E. Ludwig							do.	"	"
20. H. Anderson							do.	"	"
21. Bernard E. Gill							do.	"	"
22. Carl Green							do.	"	"
23. A.J. Murphy							do.	"	"
24. Geo. A. Pyritz							do.	"	"
25. Michael Gorham							do.	"	"
26. Artie Zwart							do.	"	"
27. Louis Query							do.	"	"
28. T. Fletcher							do.	"	"
29. Henry de Lau							do.	"	"
30. Louis Maréan (Maréan)							do.	"	"
31. Robt. W. Waring							do.	"	"
32. Louis Melig Mohlig							do.	"	"
33. Niceto Barandica							do.	"	"
34. Pietro Lenaerts							do.	"	"
35. Julius Palley							do.	"	"
36. Leo Lefebre							do.	"	"
37. E. Mayer							do.	"	"
38. A. Gorkum							do.	"	"
39. E.R. Corey							do.	"	"
40. A.F. Casey							do.	"	"
41. J.G. Hopkins							do.	"	"
42. John Sumblay							do.	"	"
43. Christopher & affey							do.	"	"

Additions to Changes in Crew List  
*West Nohno*

*Roy H. Hines, Ch Steward, Age 25. Born Aust. Next of Kin Mother*

*Emily  
St Kilda Victoria  
Aust.*

11

*Failed to ship*

Bl.

*Brown Brown*

SHOW ON BACK HEREOF NAMES AND RATING OF ANY MISSING MEMBER OF



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *West Nohno*, arriving at *Portland, Oregon*, 191*7*, from the port of *Seattle*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McNabb	Richard	Master					50	Male	White	U.S.A.	5' 10"	175	

## CREW LIST.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA - DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Bureau of Navigation - Shipping Service

12

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the "West Nohno" of Portland, Oregon, bound for New York, U.S.A. whereof R.F. McNabb is Master.

Name of Seaman	Residence or address of next of kin	Capacity	Birthplace	Citizen or subject	Age	Height Ft. in.	Personal Description complexion	Hair	Eyes.
1. Gustaf Nelson		1st Mate	Sweden	U.S.A.	44	5 8	Light	Brown	Brown
2. Joseph Bennington		2nd "	Iowa	U.S.A.	45	5 9	do.	"	"
3. A.A. Borch		3rd "	Ohio	U.S.A.	26	5 6	do.	"	"
4. Rein Polstra		Carpenter	Holland	Holland	36	5 7	do.	"	"
5. Eugene Sperring		Boat.	Sweden	Swedish	24	5 8	do.	"	"
6. John Lyon		A.B.	Mass.	U.S.A.	30	5 6	do.	"	"
7. John O'Neill		A.B.	Ireland	British	53	5 7	do.	"	"
8. Chester Hannah		A.B.	Oregon	U.S.A.	1913	5 9	do.	"	"
9. Michael Sutze		A.B.	Russian	U.S.A.	39	5 9	do.	"	"
10. Alfred Anderson		A.B.	Finland	Finn.	24	5 7	do.	"	"
11. P. H. Holenberg		do.	do.	do.	25	5 7	do.	"	"
12. H.E. Wilsey		O.S.	New York	U.S.A.	24	5 8	do.	"	"
13. Geo. Stettheimer		do.	do.	U.S.A.	16	5 6	do.	"	"
14. Arthur Hotaling		do.	do.	do.	18	5 7	do.	"	"
15. Frank McDonald		Ch. Engr.	Wisconsin	do.	46	5 6	Dark	"	"
16. Oscar Cooke		1st Ass. Engr.	California	do.	33	5 9	Light	"	"
17. Robert Simpson		2nd "	Scotland	do.	38	5 9	do.	"	"
18. Guy K. Blackwood		3rd "	Oregon	do.	45	5 9	do.	"	"
19. H.E. Ludwig		Dk. Engr.	New York	do.	21	5 7	Dark	"	"
20. H. Anderson		Oiler	do.	do.	37	5 9	Light	"	"
21. Bernard Mark Gill		do.	Argentina	Argt.	30	5 7	do.	"	"
22. Carl Green		Water Tender	Sweden	Swedish	30	5 8	do.	"	"
23. A.J. Murphy		do.	Ireland	British	31	5 8	do.	"	"
24. Geo. A. Pyritz		do.	New York	U.S.A.	21	5 9	do.	"	"
25. Michael Gorham		Fireman	Mass.	U.S.A.	19	5 6	do.	"	"
26. Artie Zwart		do.	Holland	U.S.A.	30	5 9	do.	"	"
27. Louis Query		do.	New Ham.	U.S.A.	34	5 8	do.	"	"
28. T. Fletcher		Wiper	New York	do.	22	5 5	do.	"	"
29. Henry de Lau		do.	Belgium	do.	24	5 5	do.	"	"
30. Louis Maréan (Mareen)		do.	Russia	Russian	29	5 8	do.	"	"
31. Robt. W. Waring		Ch. Steward	New Jersey	U.S.A.	58	5 8	do.	"	"
32. Louis Melig Mohlig		Chf. Cook	New York	do.	54	5 7	do.	"	"
33. Niceto Barandica		2nd "	Spain	do.	20	5 8	do.	"	"
34. Pietro Lenaerts		Galleyman	Belgium	do.	36	5 8	do.	"	"
35. Julius Palley		1st Messman	New Jersey	U.S.A.	19	5 6	do.	"	"
36. Leo Lefebre		2nd "	Mass.	do.	16	5 7	do.	"	"
37. E. Mayer		Petty. Of. Messman	New York	do.	18	5 6	do.	"	"
38. A. Corkum		Sailors	do.	do.	26	5 8	do.	"	"
39. E.R. Corey		Fireman's	New Hamp.	do.	18	5 6	do.	"	"
40. A.F. Casey		Super Cargo	Penna.	do.	27	5 8	do.	"	Bl.
41. J.G. Hopkins		Wireless	W. Vir.	do.	22	5 10	do.	"	"
42. John Lambly		Wiper	R. I.	do.	23	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown
43. Christopher E. Affey		do.	Ireland	do.	22	5 7	"	"	"

No. 2746

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

1917

Seen

*[Signature]*

Witnessed for the United States of America at Glasgow, Scotland.

No fee prescribed



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13

Vessel West Ohio, arriving at San Francisco, 1917, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mc	Richard	Master	3-1-17	San Francisco	No	Yes	50	Male	White				
2	Mc	Robert	2nd											
3	Mc	John	3rd											

West - Machine  
8/14/19

(3)

NOHNO

AUG 12 1919

NOHNO

AUG 12 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13

Vessel West Ohio, arriving at San Francisco, 191 7, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McCabe	Richard	Master	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	50	M	Irish				
2	McCabe	John	First	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	45	M	Irish				
3	McCabe	James	Second	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	40	M	Irish				
4	McCabe	Thomas	Third	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	35	M	Irish				
5	McCabe	William	Fourth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	30	M	Irish				
6	McCabe	Robert	Fifth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	25	M	Irish				
7	McCabe	Charles	Sixth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	20	M	Irish				
8	McCabe	Edward	Seventh	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	18	M	Irish				
9	McCabe	George	Eighth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	16	M	Irish				
10	McCabe	Henry	Ninth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	14	M	Irish				
11	McCabe	John	Tenth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	12	M	Irish				
12	McCabe	William	Eleventh	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	10	M	Irish				
13	McCabe	Thomas	Twelfth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	8	M	Irish				
14	McCabe	Robert	Thirteenth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	6	M	Irish				
15	McCabe	Charles	Fourteenth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	4	M	Irish				
16	McCabe	Edward	Fifteenth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	2	M	Irish				
17	McCabe	George	Sixteenth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	1	M	Irish				
18	McCabe	Henry	Seventeenth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
19	McCabe	John	Eighteenth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
20	McCabe	William	Nineteenth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
21	McCabe	Thomas	Twentieth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
22	McCabe	Robert	Twenty-first	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
23	McCabe	Charles	Twenty-second	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
24	McCabe	Edward	Twenty-third	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
25	McCabe	George	Twenty-fourth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
26	McCabe	Henry	Twenty-fifth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
27	McCabe	John	Twenty-sixth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
28	McCabe	William	Twenty-seventh	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
29	McCabe	Thomas	Twenty-eighth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				
30	McCabe	Robert	Twenty-ninth	1917	San Francisco	No	Yes	0	M	Irish				

Line Amarelium  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOHNO  
AUG 12 1919



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

liens

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel West Hobbs, arriving at New York, Aug 12<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Amsterdam

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Polstra	Rin	<sup>922</sup> Carpenter	7/4	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5	7	
2	Anderson	Alfred	<sup>923</sup> d. B. Cook	7/4	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5	7	
3	Holmberg	Alfred	<sup>924</sup> " "	7/4	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5	7	
4	Johnson	Erik	<sup>925</sup> Ciler	7/5	"	Yes	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	6	2	180
5	Green	Charles	<sup>926</sup> Water Tender	7/4	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5	7	180
6	Murphy	Alfred	<sup>927</sup> do	7/5	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	British	5	8	160
7	Zwart	Alfred	<sup>928</sup> Fireman	7/4	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5	9	160
8	Mareen	Louis	<sup>929</sup> " "	7/5	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5	8	140
9	Carandica	Niceta	<sup>930</sup> " "	7/4	"	"	"	70	"	Spanish	Spain	5	8	140
10	Leraerts	Pieter	<sup>931</sup> Salleyman	7/4	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5	8	
11	Bell	Bernard	<sup>932</sup> Ciler	7/5	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5	7	
12	Gaffrey	Charles	<sup>99879-2</sup> A. B.	7/4	Glasgow	"	"	33	"	Irish	British	5	7	
13	Ward	Alfred	<sup>99878-2</sup> " "	7/5	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5	7	160
14	Ward	Alfred	<sup>99878-2</sup> " "	7/5	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5	7	160
15	Ward	Alfred	<sup>99878-2</sup> " "	7/5	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5	7	160
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line American Line  
Owners U. S. S. B.  
Local Agents American Line

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



BARENDRECHT AUG 13 1919

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

# MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

17

Vessel Barendrecht, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Teensma. Jacob	Captain	Rotterdam	no	Yes	40.		Dutch	land	1.77	206.	
2	Lehman. Lodewijk Johannes	Officer				26.				1.74	150.	
3	van Eyk. Hendrik					25.				1.82	140.	
4	Teensma. Eise					21.				1.84	160.	
5	Chusets. Gerard Gaston	Engineer				37.				1.73	140.	
6	Opreve. Franciscus Lambertus					44.				1.75	180.	
7	Talkhoff. Marinus Johannes					21.				1.68	165.	
8	Bakker. Theodorus											

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

15

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Barendrecht

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Barendrecht the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all members of the crew  
cards (Form 4) pending completion  
of same  
when photographs are ready  
notify U. S. Immigration Bureau  
Telephone Room 2129

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By [Signature]  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 21, 1919 1E  
S. S. Barendrecht

I, master of the Dutch Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival thirtytwo Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date thirtythree

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th, 1919, consigned to Wm. Ommers Corporation now lying at off Conchaireville  
expected to sail August 21, 1919, for Barcelona Pelicante  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

with  
dictated  
Index

attached



BARENDRECHT AUG 18 1919

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

# MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

17

Vessel Barendrecht, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Teunisma. Jacob	Captain	Aug 14 Rotterdam	No	Yes	40.	M	Dutch	Holland	1.77	206.	
2	Lehman. Lodewijk Johannes	Officer				26.				1.74	150.	
3	van Eyk. Hendrik	2nd				25.				1.82	140.	
4	Teunisma. Eise	3rd				21.				1.84	160.	
5	Chusets. Gerard Anton	Engineer				37.				1.73	140.	
6	Opreve. Francisus Lambertus	2nd				44.				1.75	180.	
7	Talkhoff. Marinus Johannes	3rd				21.				1.68	165.	
8	Bakkers. Abraham Hendrikus	4th				21				1.60	170.	
9	Dobbins											

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 690.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 21, 1919

I, master of the Dutch S. S. Barendrecht  
on port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival thirty-two Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date thirty-three

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th, 1919 consigned to  
C. van Ameringen Corporation now lying at off Conynghuysen  
expected to sail August 21, 1919, for Barcelona Pelicanto  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

32



17

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

17

VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF San Francisco  
August 21 1919  
Bakudreslt

we, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
vessel since arrival at this port:

*two* Number of seamen deserted *none*  
*none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
*one* Total crew this date *thirty three*

port *August 14th* 1919 consigned to  
 location now lying at *off Compuisville*  
 1919, for *Barcelona Pelicans*  
 First port of call in United States

tement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

[illegible]

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its other appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

geben auf



BARENDRECHT AUG 13 1919

Form 800  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

17

Vessel Barendrecht, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Teensma. Jacob	Captain	By 23/9 Rotterdam	No	Yes	40.		Dutch	Holland	1.77	206.	
2	Rehman. Rodewijf Johannes	1st Officer				26.				1.74	150.	
3	van Eyk. 99828 Hendrik	2nd				25.				1.82	140.	
4	Teensma. 99829 Eise	3rd				21.				1.84	160.	
5	Chueets. Gerard Gaston	1st Engineer				37.				1.73	140.	
6	Opre. Franciscus Lambertus	2nd				44.				1.75	180.	
7	Valkhoff. Marinus Johannes	3rd				21.				1.68	165.	
8	Bakkers. Abraham Hendrik	4th				21.				1.62	170.	
9	Dobbins											

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 800.  
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 21, 1919  
S. S. Barendrecht

I, master of the Dutch Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival thirty-two Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date thirty-three

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th, 1919 consigned to Wm. Ommereen Corporation now lying at off Conknisville  
expected to sail August 21, 1919, for Barcelona Pelicante  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



BARENDRECHT AUG 13 1917

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 171

Vessel Barendrecht, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Teensma.	Jacob.	96654 Vcaptain	By 13/4 Rotterdam	No	Yes	40.	m	Dutch	Holland	1.77	206.	
2	Lehman.	Godwin Johannes	96655 V. 1st Officer				26.				1.74	150.	
3	van Eyk.	99828 Reender.	96656 V. 2nd				25.				1.82	140.	
4	Teensma.	99829 Eise.	96657 V. 3rd				21.				1.84	160.	
5	Smeets.	Gerard Gaston	96658 V. 1st Engineers.				37.				1.73	140.	
6	Opreve.	Franciscus Lambertus	96659 V. 2nd				44.				1.75	190.	
7	Valkhoff	Marinus Johannes	96660 V. 3rd				21.				1.68	165.	
8	Bakkers.	Abraham Hendrik	96661 V. 4th				21.				1.69	170.	
9	Dobbinga.	Gerard Ferdinand	Apprentice.				15.				1.71 1/2	150.	

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Johannes	24	Dutch			
Marees					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. L. M. M. M.  
Master.



BARENDRECHT AUG 13 1919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

17

Vessel Barendrecht, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Teunissen. Jacob.	Captain	23 of July	Rotterdam	no	Yes	40.		Dutch	1.77	206.	
2	Lehman. Lodewijk Johannes	1st Officer					26.			1.74	150.	
3	van Eyk. Hendrik	2nd					25.			1.82	140.	
4	Teunissen. Eise.	3rd					21.			1.84	160.	
5	Chueets. Gerard	Engineer					37.			1.73	140.	
6	Opre. Franciscus	2nd					44.			1.75	180.	
7	Valkhoff. Marinus Johannes	3rd					21.			1.08	165.	
8	Bakkers. Abraham	4th					21.			1.69	170.	
9	Dobbinga. Gerard Ferdinand	Apprentice					15.			1.71	150.	
10	Talentijn. Johannes Wilhelmus	Boatsman					50.			1.71	144.	
11	Plaasse. Adriaanus	Sailor					27.			1.50	104.	
12	Rampertkamp. Anton Wilhelm						20.			1.70	150.	
13	Hambach. Cornelis	Responsible Agent	25 of July				23.			1.68	172.	not on board
14	de Jong. Johannes Adriaanus						27.		Dutch	1.80	156.	
15	Nijhuis. Bernamus						23.		Dutch	1.74	144.	
16	Kiel. Hendrikus Petrus						32.		Dutch	1.07	138.	
17	Hallingse. Matthens		24 of July				24.			1.72	154.	
18	Ruytenberg. Peter Adriaanus	Fireman					25.			1.07	141.	
19	Joos. Carol						23.			1.66	126.	
20	van Pelt. Corstiaan						38.			1.60	136.	
21	Klein. Dirk						29.			1.08	130.	
22	van Bladel. Hendrikus Jodepidus						27.			1.75	150.	
23	vanenburg. Johannes Marinus						30.			1.60	146.	
24	van Vekerk. Adriaanus	Crewman					48.			1.76	162.	
25	Pons. Pieter	Donkeyman					28.			1.75	136.	
26	Veruel. Willem Leonardus	Fireman					24.			1.78	134.	
27	Tanssen. Hendrikus Johannes						27.			1.85	170.	
28	van Eralingen. Kie.						32.			1.65	132.	
29	Brien. Johannes Julius	Steward					30.			1.80	136.	
30	Kuehlein. Philippus Jacobus	Cook					62.			1.55	150.	
31	Sijbes. Lambertus	2nd Cook					19.			1.52	110.	
32	Landse. Johannes	Steward					29.			1.79	140.	
33	Kagendijk. 99848	Sailor					15.			1.45	82.	
34	Opden Krouw. Jacob	Boy					18.			1.40	40.	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

United and  
District  
Total

10  
32  
32

SEEN JUL 25 1919  
at American Consulate General.  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Barendrecht, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1919

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector

S/S Barendrecht

8/14/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 669

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *Japanese* S. S. *Tenzan Maru*

from port of *Manila*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *42* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *41*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *14th August*, 19*19*, consigned to *Kippu Yosen Kaisha*; is now lying at *per B. Co. pier 24* and is expected to sail *August 19* *1919*, for *Italy* via United States port of *Hampton Rd* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Sakata Hisei</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>1st April 1919 Kobe Japan</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

<i>20</i>	<i>Serti</i>	<i>Kumawich App.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>9315</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-3 120</i>
<i>21</i>	<i>Noura</i>	<i>Sasamoto</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-0 120</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>Iniyata</i>	<i>Idajime</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4 135</i>
<i>23</i>	<i>Kotamoto</i>	<i>Sakago</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>9314</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-3 125</i>
<i>24</i>	<i>Kasano</i>	<i>Khuji</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-1 130</i>
<i>25</i>	<i>Muroyama</i>	<i>Kichiku</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4 140</i>
<i>26</i>	<i>Abe</i>	<i>Inasami</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-3 130</i>
<i>27</i>	<i>Nobeyashi</i>	<i>Yengo</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-2 135</i>
<i>28</i>	<i>Koyama</i>	<i>Chovichi</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>9313</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-3 135</i>
<i>29</i>	<i>Tsukihara</i>	<i>Kozo</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>9312</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-3 120</i>
<i>30</i>	<i>Tamura</i>	<i>Yachi</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>9311</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-1 120</i>
<i>31</i>	<i>Nataoka</i>	<i>Matatichi</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>9310</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-2 125</i>

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Edward A. Burke*







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

19

Vessel Tenzen Maru, arriving at New York, Aug 11, 1917, from the port of Calcutta

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Swabashi	Nichitara	Captain	1917	Kobe	Japan	Y	41	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-5	125	Reddish brown
2	Koyaragi	Nichi	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
3	Kikuchi	Idunro	2nd	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
4	Murai	Kenschi	3rd	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
5	Tschiyama	Shigeo	4th	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
6	Koy	Tsunetaro	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
7	Tanaka	Sotomatsu	2nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	140	Comp. sign
8	Tarabo	Suguro	3rd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
9	Tanimoto	Teiichi	Boatman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
10	Kadawara	Tomitaro	Boatman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-1	125	"
11	Kanamura	Taro	Boatman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	125	"
12	Kan	Sadao	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
13	Grani	Yun	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
14	Kanamoto	Kenzo	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
15	Ishimura	Yonezo	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	125	"
16	Iwamoto	Kiichi	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
17	Mitui	Giichi	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
18	Ito	Masashi	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	125	"
19	Kisaki	Taketa	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
20	Seki	Kumawachi	App.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
21	Koura	Sasamatsu	Sailor	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-0	120	"
22	Miyata	Idajime	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
23	Kanamoto	Takazo	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	125	"
24	Kasano	Kunji	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
25	Muroyama	Kichoku	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
26	Abe	Masami	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
27	Kobayashi	Yuzo	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	125	"
28	Koyama	Chonichi	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	125	"
29	Tsukihara	Kozo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	120	"
30	Tamura	Yaschi	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
31	Nakano	Matasichi	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	125	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edmund A. Turk



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James M. Carr, of the Leuzan Maru, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
 Rule 10 which appear below.

James M. Carr  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1919

Edward G. Burk  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Arrived  
 Port  
 Departed  
 Part  
 Destination  
 Port  
 Except

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tenzan Maru*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 14*, 191*9*, from the port of *Cebu* *June 20*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
32	<i>Imrita</i>	<i>Kiyoshi</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>19th June</i>	<i>Kobe</i>	<i>9309</i>		<i>23</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5-135</i>		
33	<i>Itoya</i>	<i>Yasuki</i>	"	"	"	<i>9308</i>		<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-6 140</i>		
34	<i>Sakuragi</i>	<i>Masaji</i>	"	"	"	<i>9307</i>		<i>23</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-2 120</i>		
35	<i>Iwakawa</i>	<i>Tetsuji</i>	"	"	"	<i>9339</i>		<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-2 120</i>		
36	<i>Utsuki</i>	<i>Koichi</i>	"	"	"	<i>9341</i>		<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-3 130</i>		
37	<i>Yamashita</i>	<i>Masaochi</i>	<i>App</i>	"	"	<i>9340</i>		<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-4 125</i>		
38	<i>Kagami</i>	<i>Kyuzo</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"		<i>33</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-6 150</i>		
39	<i>Asano</i>	<i>Suisaku</i>	<i>Cook</i>	"	"	"		<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-2 130</i>		
40	<i>Wiyata</i>	<i>Kosaku</i>	"	"	"	"		<i>32</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-0 110</i>		
41	<i>Nishiyori</i>	<i>Shinichi</i>	<i>Boy</i>	"	"	<i>95063</i>		<i>29</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-1 115</i>		
42	<i>Uchigoshi</i>	<i>Junichi</i>	"	"	"	"		<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>4-10 115</i>		
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Edward A. Burke*  
*M. Iwakashi*  
*Master*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
JUN 18 1919  
COLOMBO, CEYLON.

*Seen*  
*Checkered*  
*American Vice Consul*  
*W. C. Campbell*

Line  
Owners *1. Hashino to Genji Hariba*  
*Nippon Yusen Kaisha*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$100 in alien. See other AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

JUN 18 1919



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

B. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
Arrived \_\_\_\_\_ I, M. Iwahashi Captain, of the S.S. Kanyo Maru, do declare  
Port \_\_\_\_\_ that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
Departed \_\_\_\_\_ I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Port: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agents: \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer: M. J. [Signature]

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1911

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

**CLEAR:** 100%

Dest. No.

Port\*

Nei  
OX

QX 100-7

### Model 2: *Gender and Age Effects*

Langen Marie

8/14/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Hwah Yih*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *Aug. 14*, 1919, from the port of *Newcastle, Eng.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
9444	Paramore	Robert L.	Master	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	63	M	English	British	5-2	187
770	Adkins	Leonard C.	Chief Officer	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	36	"	English	British	5-10	208
161	Williamson	James	2nd	7/6/19 So. Shields Eng.	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	129
949	Helfrey	Paul J.	3rd	"	"	"	29	"	W. I. R.			usult
9443	Brown	William J.	Chief Engineer	4/18/19 Port	No	Yes	32	"	English	British	5-7	168
18/50	Wauash	Adam	2nd	7/6/19 So. Shields Eng.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	154
31	Dupear	James	2nd	7/6/19 South Shields, Eng.	"	"	31	"	"	British	5-7	151
308	Smith	Malcolm A.	4th	"	"	"	25	"	W. I. R.			usult
9443	Kimney								W. I. R.			usult
10	Beaumont								W. I. R.			usult

CREW LIST.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

August 14, 1919

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *Hwah Yih*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Hwah Yih* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain on board all members of crew not in possession of Seamen Identification cards (Form L).  
When photographs are ready telephone Board 2029

GUARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TURE.

OF LABOR  
VICE

*New York*

*Aug 30*, 1919

*"Hwah-Yih"*

by that the following is a complete record of all at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *cril*

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date *48*

*7/18/19*, 19, consigned to  
lying at *36 Atlantic Basin*

*Far East*

*Asia* First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *Albani*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival at any foreign port or place of call, the master, owner, or consignee, or the person in charge of the vessel, shall hold in the ship's possession all aliens employed on such vessel respectively shipped or engaged and discharged in the port of such information as the law prescribes; and after the discharge of such alien, the duty of such owner, agent, immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has description of such alien, lead to his apprehension; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or consignee, to deliver to such immigration officer, the names of all alien employees time of the arrival but who her departure, and also the paid off and discharged, and or landed; and in case of the or master so to deliver either and departing, respectively, or landing, such owner, agent, by the Secretary of Labor, in customs district in which the \$10 for each alien concerning or a true report is not made shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: Provided, prior to the determination of sufficient to cover such fine.



Vessel S/S Hwah Yih, arriving at New York, N.Y. Aug. 14, 1919, from the port of Newcastle, Eng.

C R E W      L I S T .

NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE	CAPACITY	BIRTHPLACE	AGE.
Paramore, R. G.	Croyden, England.	Master	England.	
2. Adkins, L.C.	Coventry, England.	1st Off.	England.	36
3. Williamson, J.A.	South Shields, Eng.	2nd Off.	England.	46
4. Halfrey, P. J.	Philadelphia, U.S.A.	3rd Off.	America.	29
5. Bowen, W. J.	Brookweir, England.	1st Eng.	England.	32
6. Waugh, A.	South Shields, Eng.	2nd Eng.	England.	22 32
7. Dupear, J.	South Shields, Eng.	3rd Eng.	England.	31
8. Smith, W. A.	WallSEND, England.	4th Eng.	Scotland.	25
9. Kinney, L. J.	Detroit, Mich. U.S.A.	Supercargo.	America.	26
10. Beaumont, V.F.	Pierre, S.D., U.S.A.	Wireless Op.	America.	25
11. Danforth, T.C.	Montgomery, Ala. U.S.A.	" "	America.	22
12. Wong Foo	Canton, China.	Boatswain.	Canton China.	36
13. Hoi Kamo	"	Carpenter.	"	30
14. Fong Chai	"	Storekeeper	"	30
15. Ah Too	"	Quartermaster	"	30
16. Wong Fong So	"	"	"	26
17. Lee Chong	"	"	"	26
18. Hoek Moek	"	"	"	38
19. Wong Sing	"	Seaman	"	31
20. Chong Sin	"	"	"	28
21. Ah Poo	"	"	"	30
22. Chow Yen	"	"	"	30
23. Choy Kar	"	"	"	21
24. Yip Sing	"	"	"	21
25. Lee Pock	"	Cook	"	21
26. Ching Lean	"	1st Fireman	"	3
27. Leong Ah Fat	"	2nd Fireman	"	2
28. Choy On	"	3rd Fireman	"	1

## [CONTINUED OVER]

SEC. 36. That upon arrival at any foreign port or place of consignment, or master thereof, any officer in charge of the port shall cause all aliens employed on such vessel to be respectively held in the ship's hold, or respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of such information as the master may prescribe; and after the discharge of such owner, agent or immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has in his possession, a description of such alien, shall be made, and lead to his apprehension; and it shall be the duty of such officer to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees on board at the time of the arrival but who have since their departure, and also the names of those paid off and discharged, and landed; and in case of the departure of such owner, agent or master so to deliver either the names of those departing, respectively, or landing, such owner, agent or immigration officer, by the Secretary of Labor, in the customs district in which the vessel is detained, \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made, and shall be granted clearance pending the payment of the fine if the liability to the payment of the fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that prior to the determination of such fine, the sum shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Hwah Yih, arriving at New York, N.Y. Aug. 14, 1919, from the port of Newcastle, Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Paramore Robert L.	Master	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	63	M	English	British	5-2	187	
2	Adkins Leonard C.	Chief Officer	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	36	"	English	British	5-10	208	
3	Williamson James	2nd	7/6/19 Eng.	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	129	
4	Helfrey Paul J.	3rd	" "	"	"	29	"	White				uscit
5	Borven William	Chief Engineer	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	32	"	English	British	5-7	168	
6	Wauash Adam	2nd	7/6/19 Eng.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	154	
7	Dupcar James	3rd	7/6/19 South Shields, Eng.	"	"	31	"	"	British	5-7	151	
8	Smith Malcolm H.	4th	" "	"	"	25	"	Scottish	"	5-8 1/2	190	
9	Kinney Lewis John	Supercargo	5/5/19 Boston	"	"	27	"	USA				uscit
10	Beaumont Vernon	1st	London, U.S. Navy	"	"			USA				uscit

CREW LIST OF SS HWAH YIH - Continued.

NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE	CAPACITY	BIRTHPLACE	AGE
29. Ching Tai	Canton, China	Fireman	Canton China.	27
30. Wong Hoo Chun	"	"	"	42
31. Ching Chang	"	"	"	26
32. Ho Lee	"	"	"	45
33. Cheong Ching	"	"	"	34
34. Kwan Woo	"	"	"	36
35. Leong Kai	"	"	"	33
36. Mach Cheong	"	"	"	24
37. Ah Wai	"	"	"	23
38. Kuan Yum	"	"	"	32
39. Chang Hu	"	Trimmer	"	26
40. Yip Wah	"	"	"	39
41. Leong Foo	"	"	"	24
42. Kip Sin	"	"	"	34
43. Ah Yow	"	Cook	"	22
44. Chung Fat	"	Steward	"	33
45. Ching Kai	"	Cook	"	45
46. Wa King Tang	"	Cabin Boy	"	20
47. Ko Pang	"	"	"	27
48. Chung Sin	"	"	"	20
49. Hung Kai	"	"	"	43
50. Chay Kuen	"	"	"	

I CERTIFY THAT THIS IS AN ACCURATE LIST OF THE CREW OF THE  
SS "HWAH YIH".  
MASTER.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has illegal description of such alien, together with his apprehension; and he shall be the duty of such owner to deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees who time of the arrival but who will her departure, and also the name paid off and discharged, and of or landed; and in case of the failure or master so to deliver either of the and departing, respectively, or so or landing, such owner, agent, consignor, or consignee, shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to customs district in which the port \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above shall be granted clearance pending the of the liability to the payment of a fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: Provided, That prior to the determination of such sufficient to cover such fine.

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
ARTURE.

OF LABOR  
SERVICE

New York  
Aug 30<sup>2</sup>, 1919  
"Hwah-yih"

That the following is a complete record of crew at this port:

Number of seamen deserted cril  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 48  
Total crew this date 48

1/8/19, 19, consigned to  
lying at 36 Atlantic Basin  
Far East  
First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Hwah Yih, arriving at New York, N.Y. Aug. 14, 1919, from the port of Newcastle, Eng.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Paramore	Robert L.	Master	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	63	M	English	British	5-2	187
2	Adkins	Leonard C.	Chief Officer	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	36	"	English	British	5-10	208
3	Williamson	James	2nd	7/6/19 So. Shields, Eng.	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	229
4	Helfrey	Paul J.	3rd	" " "	"	"	29	"	USA	"	"	uscit
5	Brown	William J.	Chief Engineer	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	32	"	English	British	5-7	168
6	Wauash	Adam	2nd	7/6/19 So. Shields, Eng.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	154
7	Dupear	James	3rd	7/6/19 So. Shields, Eng.	"	"	31	"	"	British	5-7	151
8	Smith	Malcolm H.	4th	" " "	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5-8 1/2	190
9	Kinney	Lewis John	Supercargo	5/5/19 Boston	"	"	27	"	USA	"	"	uscit
10	Beaumont	Vernon	1st Stowaway	U.S. Navy	"	"	"	"	USA	"	"	uscit

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Aug 30, 1919

I, master of the Chinese S. S. "Hwah-yih",  
port of Newcastle, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted civil  
Number of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14/8/19, 19, consigned to Eldwell & Co, is now lying at 36 Atlantic Basin, expected to sail 31/8, 19, for Far East via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Hwah Yih*, arriving at *New York, N.Y. Aug. 14*, 1919, from the port of *Newcastle, Eng.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Paramore Robert L.	Master	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	63	M	English	British	5-2	187	
2	Adkins Leonard C.	Chief Officer	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	36	"	English	British	5-10	208	
3	Williamson James	2nd " "	7/6/19 " "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	129	
4	Helfrey Paul J.	3rd " "	" " "	"	"	29	"	"	"			usit
5	Brown William	Chief Engineer	4/18/19 Boston	No	Yes	32	"	English	British	5-7	168	
6	Wauash Adam	2nd " "	7/6/19 " "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	154	
7	Dupear James	2nd " "	7/6/19 " "	"	"	31	"	"	British	5-7	151	
8	Smith Malcolm A.	4th " "	" " "	"	"	25	"	Kotch	"	5-8 1/2	190	
9	Kinney Lewis John	Supercargo	5/5/19 Boston	"	"	27	"	"	USA			usit
		1st Mate	US Navy	"	"							usit

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ho Kame	30	Chinese	Boston 22/4/19
Le Chang	26	Chinese	" "
Wang Sang	31	Chinese	" "
Chang Sing	25	"	" "
Chau Yuen	30	"	" "
Chung Sing	27	Chinese	" "
Ching Leang	33	Chinese	" "
Chay On	35	"	" "
Ching Tai	43	"	" "
Wang Hae Chum	27	"	" "
Ching Chan	42	"	" "
Ch Lee	26	"	" "
Huan Woo	34	"	" "
Mach Chang	33	"	" "
Huan Yuen	32	"	" "
Leung Lee	39	"	" "
Hip Sing	24	"	" "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Lee Pau	25	Chinese	Yuen Kin	33	Chinese
Chong Pang	34	"	Lam Hong	35	"
Lo Ah Sam	28	"	Leung Sing	29	"
Loch Yee	27	"	Ch Kel	30	"
Lee Te	29	"	Long Wing	40	"
Chung San	23	"	Leung Yuen	41	"
Yan Ham	32	"	Lie Chau	38	"
Ham Kin	33	"	Po Hine	35	"
Wang Ah King	28	"	Ch. Ormer	19	English
Sang Ah Teh	32	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1013

Robt. Paramore  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Hwah Yih*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.* *Aug. 14*, 1919, from the port of *Newcastle, Eng.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>P. 9444</i>	<i>Paramore</i>	<i>Robert M.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>4/18/19</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>187</i>	
<i>P. 9770</i>	<i>Adkins</i>	<i>Leonard C.</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>4/18/19</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>208</i>	
<i>P. 161</i>	<i>Williamson</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>7/6/19</i>	<i>So. Shields</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>129</i>	
<i>P. 949</i>	<i>Helfrey</i>	<i>Paul J.</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>White</i>				<i>usuit</i>
<i>P. 9443</i>	<i>Borven</i>	<i>William J.</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>4/18/19</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>P. 160</i>	<i>Wauash</i>	<i>Adam</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>7/6/19</i>	<i>So. Shields</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>P. 161</i>	<i>Dupear</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>7/6/19</i>	<i>South Shields, Eng.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>151</i>	
<i>P. 161</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Malcolm A.</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>P. 161</i>	<i>Kinney</i>	<i>Lewis John</i>	<i>Supercargo</i>	<i>5/5/19</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>USA</i>				<i>usuit</i>
<i>P. 161</i>	<i>Beaumont</i>	<i>Vernon</i>	<i>1st Stowaway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>USA</i>				<i>usuit</i>
<i>P. 161</i>	<i>Darforth</i>	<i>Thomas C.</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>USA</i>				<i>usuit</i>
<i>P. 16816</i>	<i>Wong Foo</i>		<i>Boatsman</i>	<i>4/18/19</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>128</i>	
<i>P. 20827</i>	<i>Ho Gam</i>		<i>Boatsman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>P. 20796</i>	<i>Pong Chi</i>		<i>Store-keeper</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>132</i>	
<i>P. 16822</i>	<i>Ah Tao</i>		<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>P. 16809</i>	<i>Wong Tong How</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-1 1/2</i>	<i>108</i>	
<i>P. 8765</i>	<i>Lie Cheong</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>P. 16808</i>	<i>Kook Mock</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>P. 20795</i>	<i>Wong Sing</i>		<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>P. 20806</i>	<i>Chang Sing</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>126</i>	
<i>P. 20826</i>	<i>Ah Pao</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>126</i>	
<i>P. 20829</i>	<i>Chow Yau</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>132</i>	
<i>P. 20828</i>	<i>Chay Kar</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>P. 20805</i>	<i>Yip Sing</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>P. 16827</i>	<i>Lee Fook</i>		<i>Book</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>115</i>	
<i>P. 16828</i>	<i>Ching Leung</i>		<i>1st Fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>P. 16829</i>	<i>Leung Ah Fat</i>		<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>128</i>	
<i>P. 16830</i>	<i>Choy On</i>		<i>3rd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>P. 16831</i>	<i>Ching Tai</i>		<i>4th</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>P. 16832</i>	<i>Wong Hao Chun</i>		<i>Fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	

*Debarth, Inspector*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Hwah Yip, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
Samuel Abipri  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ss Hwah Yih*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, Aug. 14, 1919, from the port of *Newcastle, Eng.* July 26, 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
P. 168413 1	Ching Chan	✓ Fireman	4/18/19	Bost	No	yes	42	M	Chinese	China	5-7	126			
P. 168423 2	Ho Lee	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140			
P. 16840 3 3	Cheng Ching	✓ "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	128			
P. 16812 3 4	Kwan Woo	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	130			
P. 16838 3 5	Long Kai	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	120			
P. 16837 3 6	Moak Cheng	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	130			
P. 16817 3 7	Ah Wai	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	125			
P. 16843 3 8	Kwon Yum	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	120			
P. 16853 3 9	Chang Wu	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	130			
P. 16814 40	Yip Wah	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	134			
P. 16819 41	Long Foo	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	105			
P. 16844 42	Kip Lin	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	120			
P. 20808 43	Ah Yow	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	132			
P. 16815 44	Ching Fat	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	118			
P. 9438 15	Ching Kee	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	yes	yes	32	"	Chinese	China	5-2	145			
P. 9463 16	Woo Sang	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	135			
P. 9458 17	Ko Pank	✓ Cabin Boy	4/18/19	Boston	No	yes	28	M	Chinese	China	5-4	138			
18	Cheng Suk	✓ Cabin "	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	108			
P. 16825 19	Hong Kai	✓ "	"	"	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	110			
P. 14470 20	Choy Kuen	✓ "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	140			
21															
22	Total crew 50				Dr. Wildman No med. Holds.										
23	U.S. Citizens 4														
24	Chinese 39 -				(2 without seamen identification cards)										
25	Other aliens 7 -				(4 without " " " )										
26	Total 50				6 " " " "										
27															
28	D. Caputi, Inspector														
29															
30															

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents *J. W. Elwell*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Hurak Yip, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11<sup>th</sup>

day of

August

, 1917

Samuel Caputo

Immigrant Inspector.

John G. Parnum  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

## LIST OF CREW of Chinese

The British Mercantile Marine Office at

S.S. *Hwah Yih*

submitted for examination at the American Consulate

Date, 29<sup>th</sup> July 1919

Newcastle-on-Tyne

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport, Discharge Book, or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Paramore	Robert J.	British	Alien Identification Card	P No 9444	United States	17/3/1857	England	Cryden Pondon England
Adkins	L. G.	British	Alien Passenger Identification Card	P No 9770	United States	10/27/11	England	Country, England.
Williamson	James G.	"	Service Certificate	7978	England	8/18/1869	"	South Shields, England.
Helfrey	Paul J.	American	Citizen American Identification Card	P No 949	United States	11/27/1889	United States	Philadelphia, Pa. U.S.A.
Bowen	W. J.	British	Alien Passenger Identification Card	P No 9443	"	10/5/1886	England	Brookwair, England.
Waugh	Adam	"	Service Certificate	128044	England	9/6/1886	"	South Shields, England.
Dupear	James	"	"	116548	"	1/9/1888	"	"
Smith	W. A.	British	Application form for Registration as Merchant	121712	England	1893	Scotland	Walleand, England.
Kinney	Lewis J.	American	Citizen American Identification Card	323	United States	7/17/1893	United States	Detroit, Mich. U.S.A.
Beaumont	Vernon J.	"	Harry Wireless Operator					
Benford	Thomas G.	"						
Tao	Wong	Chinese	Alien Passenger Identification Card	P No 16816	United States	8/12/1884	China	Canton, China.
Lau	Ho	"	"	P No 20827	"	1888	"	"
Chi	Pong	"	"	P No 20706	"	1889	"	"
Tao	Ah	"	"	P No 16822	"	4/18/1890	"	"
Hou	Wong Fong	"	"	P No 16823	"	12/3/1887	"	"
Khong	Lee	"	"	8765	"	1885	"	"
Mock	Kook	"	"	P No 16808	"	12/2/1872	"	"
Sing	Wong	"	"	P No 20795	"	7/1/1872	"	"
Sing	Chang	"	"	P No 20806	"	1887	"	"
Poo	Ah	"	"	P No 20826	"	1881	"	"
Yan	Chow	"	"	P No 18877	"	1892	"	"
Kar	Choy	"	"	P No 20828	"	1894	"	"
Sing	Tips	"	"		"	1893	"	"
Pook	Lee	"	"	P No 20805	"	1891	"	"
Lo	Ching	"	"	P No 16821	"	10/21/1887	"	"
Tat	Leung Ah	"	"	P No 16828	"	11/1/1882	"	"
On	Choy	"	"	P No 16829	"	4/24/1883	"	"
Kai	Ching	"	"	P No 16832	"	9/8/1875	"	"
Chum	Wong Hae	"	"	P No 16839	"	5/24/1891	"	"
Chan	Ching	"	"	P No 16841	"	11/27/1876	"	"
Lee	Ho	"	"	P No 16842	"	10/10/1892	"	"
Ching	Ching	"	"	P No 16843	"	1/24/1883	"	"
Woo	Twai	"	"	P No 16844	"	5/15/1884	"	"
Kai	Leung	"	"	P No 16838	"	8/16/1883	"	"
Lo	Lo	"	"		"		"	"



AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.

*Seen* *Walter C. Hamm*

AMERICAN CONSUL

29 JUL 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. Vessel Madawaska arriving at Boston, Aug 6<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Calcutta & Colombo  
Via Port Said Alger

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lodge	C. D.	Master	190	Cambridge			45	Male	Scotch	British	5 5	100	
2	Gillies	D.	Chief Officer	28 3 19	Cambridge									

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Madawaska

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Madawaska the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

E. Cruz  
Benjamin  
Dubal Hassan  
E. J. Stanley  
J. Jackson  
J. Gallagher

When photographs are ready notify 2029 Broad  
D. Gillies

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By J. J. Donovan  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
9 September 19  
S. S. Madawaska

I, master of the Madawaska (Nationality),  
from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted one (1)  
Number of seamen discharged (1) one Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13 August, 1919, consigned to Holder Wm & Boyd; is now lying at Pier 3 Bush dock, and is expected to sail 10<sup>th</sup> Sept, 19, for India  
via United States port of — First port of call in United States  
this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>E. Cruz</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>Chile</u>	<u>2 June 1919. Calcutta</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

<u>26</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>5 7 11 0</u>	<u>Seas on Forehead</u>
<u>25</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>5 7 10 0</u>	<u>Seas on Forehead</u>
<u>27</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>5 8 9 7</u>	<u>—</u>

#1, not aboard #14 not aboard #7 No Photo #8 No Photo  
3 in Hook  
J. J. Donovan Inspector

Line —  
Owners Holder Wm & Boyd  
Local Agents Pier 1 and dock

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. Vessel "Madawaska" arriving at Boston, Aug 6<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Calcutta & Colombo  
Via Port Said

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Lodge	C. D.	Madawaska			45	Male	Scottish	British	5	5	10
2	Gillies	D.										

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

## EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port or place, consignee, or master of any vessel, or officer in charge of the vessel, or any of the all aliens employed on board, respectively shipped on and discharged in the of such information as prescribe; and after the duty of such owner, agent, immigration officer, in which any such alien has description of such alien, lead to his apprehension; it shall be the duty of such deliver to such immigration names of all alien employed time of the arrival but when her departure, and also the paid off and discharged, and or landed; and in case of the or master so to deliver either and departing, respectively, or landing, such owner, agent by the Secretary of Labor, p customs district in which the \$10 for each alien concerning or a true report is not made shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: Provide prior to the determination of sufficient to cover such fine.

## REPORT OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
9 September 1919  
S. S. Madawaska

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in crew since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted one (1)  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) one  
Total crew this date 40

13 August, 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at Port 3 Bush dock, and is  
for India

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

## SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.  
2 June 1919. Calcutta

29	Ali	Tarah	✓ B25695	7/19	Port Said	26				5	7	11	0	Seam on forehead
30	Said	Ahmed	✓ B25689			25				5	7	10	0	Seam on forehead
						27				5	8	9	7	

#1, not aboard #14 not aboard. #7 No Photo #8 No Photo  
J. J. Donovan Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Walter W. Boyd  
Port 1 and dock

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Form 689  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. Vessel *Madawaska*, arriving at *Boston*, *Aug 5<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Calcutta & Colombo*  
*Via Port Said*

Sheet No. *1*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Lodge</i>	<i>C. D.</i>	<i>Master</i>		<i>Caniff</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>100</i>	
2	<i>Gillen</i>	<i>D.</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Aug 19</i>	<i>Caniff</i>								

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

Port of *New York*  
*9 September 19*  
S. S. *Madawaska*

I, master of the *Steam* *Madawaska* (Nationality), from port of *Boston*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *40* Number of seamen deserted *one (1)*  
Number of seamen discharged *(1) one* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *40*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *13 August*, 1919, consigned to *Holder Warr Boyd*; is now lying at *Pier 3 Bush dock* and is expected to sail *10<sup>th</sup> Sept*, 19, for *India*  
via United States port of *—* First port of call in United States this voyage was *—*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>E. Cruz</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Chili</i>	<i>2 June 1919. Calcutta</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

29	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Tarah</i>	<i>B 25695</i>	<i>7/19</i>	<i>Port Said</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5 7 11 0</i>	<i>Seas on Forehead</i>
30	<i>Said</i>	<i>Ahmed</i>	<i>B 25689</i>			<i>25</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5 7 10 0</i>	<i>Seas on Forehead</i>
						<i>27</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5 8 9 4</i>	<i>—</i>

*#1, not aboard #14 not aboard. #7 No Photo #8 No Photo*  
*Gen Hoek*

*J. J. Donovan Inspector*

Line *—*  
Owners *Holder Warr Boyd*  
Local Agents *Pier 1 and dock*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. Vessel *Madawaska*, arriving at *Boston*, *Aug 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Calcutta & Colombo*  
*Via Port Said & Alger*

MADAWASKA  
AUG 20 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lodge	C. D.	Master		Caniff	190.	Yes	45	Male	Scotch	British	5 5	10 0	
2	Gillis	D.	✓ 25664	24 3 19	Caniff	-	-	36	-	"	"	5 10	14 0	
3	Mock	C. E.	✓ 25664		-	-	-	22	-	English	"	6 0	11 6	
4	Macdonald	J. D.	✓ 13.25665		-	-	-	21	-	Scotch	"	5 6	10 3	
5	Cwens	Wm	✓ 25698	2 4 19	-	-	-	31	-	Irish	"	5 6	10 12	Scars of Leprosy
6	Davis	G. B.	✓ 25669		-	-	-	24	-	"	"	5 7	10 7	
7	Jackson	L.	✓ 25666-2		-	-	-	42	-	West Indian	"	5 4	11 6	Scars of Leprosy
8	Callaghan	J.	✓ 25684-2		-	-	-	39	-	Irish	"	5 7	11 0	
9	Roberts	L.	✓ 25667		-	-	-	21	-	Welsh	"	5 10	10	Scars of Leprosy

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alfred Bryant	38	St. John Newfoundland	28 <sup>th</sup> March 1919 Caniff England

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
P. Iverson	33	Denmark			
A. Johnansson	24	Finland			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*C. D. Lodge*  
Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. Vessel "Madawaska" arriving at Boston, Aug 6<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Calcutta Colombo  
Via Port Said Alger

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lodge	C. D.	Master		Cardiff	190.	Yes	45	Male	Scotch	British	5' 5" 10 0		
2	Gillies	D.	✓ B 25664	24. 3. 19	Cardiff	-	-	36	"	"	"	5' 10" 14 0		
3	Mock	C. E.	✓ B 25664		"	-	-	22	"	English	"	6' 0" 11 6		
4	Macdonald	J. D.	✓ B 25665		"	-	-	21	"	Scotch	"	5' 6" 10 3		
5	Cwens	Wm	✓ B 25698	24. 4. 19	"	-	-	21	"	Irish	"	5' 6" 10 12		Scars of left thumb
6	Davis	G. B.	✓ B 25669		"	-	-	24	"	"	"	5' 7" 10 7		Scars on right hand
7	Jackson	L.	✓ B 25666-2		"	-	-	42	"	West Indian	"	5' 4" 11 6		Scars on left arm
8	Callaghan	J.	✓ B 25684-2		"	-	-	39	"	Irish	"	5' 7" 11 0		Scars on right arm
9	Roberts	L.	✓ B 25667		"	-	-	21	"	Welsh	"	5' 10" 10		Scars on left arm
10	Daniels	C. H.	✓ B 3602		"	-	-	22	"	English	"	5' 4" 10 9		
11	Pemberton	E.	✓ B 25668		"	-	-	29	"	West Indian	"	5' 11" 11 4		Scars on right hand
12	Davis	R. E.	✓ B 25666		"	-	-	27	"	Irish	"	5' 9" 12 4		Scars on right hand
13	Shore	W.	✓ B 0.7446		"	-	-	23	"	Australian	"	5' 8" 11 9		Scars on left arm
14	Smu	E.			Calcutta	-	-	39	"		Chilian	5' 9" 11 6		
15	Young	W. R.	✓ B 11409	26. 2. 19	Cardiff	-	-	40	"	Scotch	British	5' 4" 13 0		Scars on left thumb
16	Waugh	S.	✓ B 25696		"	-	-	26	"	"	"	5' 6" 10 5		
17	Rear	S. J.	✓ B 25687		"	-	-	27	"	English	"	5' 5" 10 0		
18	Slens	A.	✓ B 25671		"	-	-	23	"	Anglo-Indian	"	5' 7" 10 10		
19	Lald	L. Aish	✓ B 25690	24. 4. 19	"	-	-	40	24	Sonali	"	5' 5" 9 7		Colonized man
20	Mohamed	Ynallat	✓ B 25688		"	-	-	40	26	"	"	5' 8" 11 0		
21	Moor	Ali	✓ B 25672		"	-	-	40	22	"	"	5' 6" 10 0		
22	Benjamin	T.	✓ B 33589		"	-	-	27	"	West Indian	"	5' 8" 12 4		Colonized man
23	Ali	Moussa	✓ B 25673		"	-	-	24	"	Sonali	"	5' 9" 11 0		Scars on right eye
24	Abdullah	Ahmed	✓ B 25682		"	-	-	24	"	"	"	5' 7" 10 0		Scars on right eye
25	Ali	Elini	✓ B 25689		"	-	-	20	"	"	"	5' 6" 9 7		
26	Gray	Thos	✓ B 25675	4. 4. 19	Genea	-	-	31	"	Zangibar	"	5' 5" 10 0		
27	Dhira	Doali	✓ B 25694	6. 19	Calcutta	-	-	21	"	"	"	5' 5" 9 4		
28	Coman	Angulla	✓ B 25642		"	-	-	26	"	"	"	5' 7" 11 0		Scars on forehead
29	Ali	Tarah	✓ B 25695	7/19	Port Said	-	-	25	"	"	"	5' 7" 10 0		Scars on forehead
30	Said	Ahmed	✓ B 25689		"	-	-	27	"	"	"	5' 8" 9 4		

#1, not aboard #14 not aboard. #7 No Photo #8 No Photo  
J. J. Donovan Inspector

Line  
Owners W. W. Boyd  
Local Agents Reid and Sons

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Ch O'fficer, of the Madawaska, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1917  
John J. Donovan  
Immigrant Inspector.

D. Gillis Chief Officer

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. Vessel *Madawaska* arriving at *Boston*, *Aug 5*, 1917, from the port of *Calcutta & Colombo*  
*via Port Said & Aden*

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>✓ 25677</i>	<i>10.7.19</i>	<i>Port Said</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Somali</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5 4 9 0</i>		<i>Coloured man</i>
2	<i>Yusef</i>	<i>Ega</i>	<i>✓ 25694</i>		<i>Port Said</i>			<i>37</i>				<i>5 8 11 0</i>		
3	<i>Dubal</i>	<i>Hassan</i>			<i>Port Said</i>			<i>23</i>				<i>5 6 10 0</i>		<i>Scar on R. Arm</i>
4	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>✓ 25678</i>	<i>28.3.19</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>		<i>Yes</i>	<i>46</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5 7 10 0</i>		
5	<i>Marchbanks</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>✓ 25684</i>	<i>2 4 19</i>				<i>21</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5 7 10 0</i>		<i>Scar on neck</i>
6	<i>Godwin</i>	<i>H B</i>	<i>✓ 25679</i>					<i>20</i>		<i>Welsh</i>		<i>5 6 9 7</i>		<i>Scar on left thumb</i>
7	<i>Bryant</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>✓ 25680</i>					<i>37</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5 9 10 0</i>		<i>Flower on left arm</i>
8	<i>Horton</i>	<i>H J</i>	<i>✓ 25700</i>					<i>20</i>		<i>Welsh</i>		<i>5 6 9 0</i>		<i>Cross lines on left arm</i>
9	<i>White</i>	<i>A G</i>	<i>✓ 25693</i>					<i>19</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5 4 9 12</i>		
10	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>E J</i>	<i>✓ 25681</i>	<i>7.4.19</i>	<i>Genoa</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5 10 9 14</i>		
11			<i>#3 in block J J Donovan Inspector</i>											
12			<i>#10 " "</i>											
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. DeLoe <sup>1st Officer</sup>, of the Madawaska, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919  
John J. Donovan  
 Immigrant Inspector.

C. DeLoe  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

D. Gillies Chief of

S/S Madawaska  
9/14/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the \_\_\_\_\_ named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1/3 Madawaska  
1 min. crew

MAKER OF CREW  
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Aug. 20, 1919  
arr. 8-6-19



List *Crew*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Madawaska* 9-10 Passengers sailing from *Calcutta* 13-15, June 2, 1919

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		<i>Cruz</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	39	m	s.	sailor	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Conception</i>	<i>Father, Stanislus Cruz</i> <i>Conception, Chile</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P. O. NO. *912311* *August 19, 1919*  
MEDICAL EXAMINATION *August 19, 1919*  
APPLIED *August 19, 1919* VOLUNTARILY FOR INSPECTION

MEMBER OF CREW  
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *Boston*

*August 6*, 191*9*

33

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.			Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
1	member of crew			1913 1915 2 years	Providence, R.I.	Boarding house 38 South St. New York City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair dark brown	none	Chile	Conception
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 28th July 1919

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Rafidra submitted for examination at the

American Consulate Leith certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Leith  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C.3.

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.						
Yoman	James J.	British	Liberty Cert	16151	British	1846 Liverpool	22, 7, 1919, Leith
Hoswell	Henry	do.	do.	16152	do.	1869 London	41, 1919, Leith
Presidge	B. B.	do.	do.	204848	do.	1903 Portsmouth	4, 1919, Leith
Golding	George P. D.	do.	do.	20238	do.	1894 do. do.	12, 1919, Leith
Waterson	T. W.	do.	do.	5454	do.	1899 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Lund	F. E.	do.	do.	323429	do.	1846 Sweden	10, 1919, Leith
Moscow	A.	do.	do.	394581	do.	1890 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Davis	L.	do.	do.	125177	do.	1891 Leith	10, 1919, Leith
Colburn	J.	do.	do.	323939	do.	1893 Leith	10, 1919, Leith
Smith	J.	do.	do.	324464	do.	1894 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Quinn	H. J.	do.	do.	134360	do.	1895 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Patience	D.	British	do.	430178	do.	1880 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Williamson	A. S.	do.	do.	143273	do.	1897 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Williamson	H.	do.	do.	444782	do.	1899 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Spence	J.	do.	do.	432581	do.	1890 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Finch	F. A.	do.	do.	111179	do.	1893 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Foster	Henry J.	do.	do.	125600	do.	1899 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Watson	Henry	do.	do.	114310	do.	1889 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Brown	A. E.	do.	do.	111181	do.	1897 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Bach	J. D.	do.	do.	434245	do.	1880 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Baird	John L.	do.	do.	306112	do.	1845 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Mellor	Stephen	do.	do.	434282	do.	1884 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Colburn	C.	do.	do.	444725	do.	1880 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Smith	Richard	do.	do.	125508	do.	1877 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Harison	H.	do.	do.	324149	do.	1894 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Harison	J.	do.	do.	323645	do.	1882 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Wicks	Fred.	do.	do.	434238	do.	1895 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Buchley	J.	do.	do.	444937	do.	1846 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Wicks	J. D.	do.	do.	304745	do.	1882 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Wicks	H.	do.	do.	444541	do.	1883 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Brickman	J.	do.	do.	411665	do.	1881 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Waller	D.	do.	do.	154688	do.	1880 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Green	Francis	do.	do.	562906	do.	1898 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Giles	A.	do.	do.	504514	do.	1901 do. do.	10, 1919, Leith
Edmunds	John	American	do.	831821	do.	1872 New York	10, 1919, Leith

CHANGES IN CREW

York  
St. 22, 1919

a complete record of all

ated 2  
(or died) Home  
39

1919, consigned to

2512, and is  
Boston

call in United States

signed on.

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Rapidan*, arriving at *New York August 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Leith via Dundee*

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country issued by.	Date.	Place.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
<i>Trivius</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>86-105</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1893</i>	<i>Leith</i>	<i>6, Waver St. Leith</i>
<i>Scott</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>215610</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1886</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>17, Waver St. Leith</i>
<i>Smith</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>217234</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1897</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>11, Waver St. Leith</i>
<i>Carlin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>204841</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1903</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>15, Waver St. Leith</i>

I certify that the above named seamen were engaged before me to serve on the s.s. "Rapidan"

*John A. Smith*



341 A

Presented this 28<sup>th</sup> day  
of July 1919. Free of  
Health issued.

*Rufus Fleming*  
American Consul

*McNeil* John  
*Bond* Matthew  
*Smith* John

*do* *do*  
*do* *do*  
*do* *do*

*375617*  
*376400*  
*377923*

*Belam* 1883 *Bara* *Irish*  
" 1873 *Lanarkshire* *do*  
" 1880 *St Helens* *do*

*Bowie, Bara*  
*Fullen, Bara*  
*6 Greenhill St. Leith*

Substitutes signed on at Leith  
July 29<sup>th</sup> 1919 to replace Blackett  
Matthew & John

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
DUNDEE, SCOTLAND

27 JUL 1919

*H. C. Johnson*  
American Consul



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rapidan, arriving at New York August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Leith via Dundee 37

Japanese.  
Italian (south).  
Italian (north).  
Irish.  
Herzegovinian.  
Hebrew.  
Greek.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian (except Cuban).

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

... or a sum sufficient to cover such fine.  
... be granted prior to the determination of such fine.

Form 699

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1919  
I, master of the British S. S. Rapidan

from port of Leith, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 25-12, and is expected to sail August 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1919, for Liverpool via Boston via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>A. Smith</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>Scotch</u>	<u>26/7/19 Leith</u>
<u>H. Marcus</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>Scotch</u>	<u>28/7/19 Leith</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any \_\_\_\_\_ having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rapidan, arriving at New York August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Leith via Dundee

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the plank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 85. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearances shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative has prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1540

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

any sum shall such fine be remitted, or a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

None

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>None</i>				

5 1917 printed on

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. F. Norman*

*J. L. Gorman*  
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rapidan, arriving at New York August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Leith via Dundee

Japanese.  
Italian (south).  
Italian (north).  
Irish.  
Herzegovinian.  
Hebrew.  
Greek.  
German.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian (except Cuban).

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

...of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.  
...may be granted prior to the determination of such fine.  
...small such fine be remitted.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

I, master of the British S. S. Rapidan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23<sup>rd</sup> August, 1919, consigned to James Wither & Co. Ltd, is now lying at Pier 41, and is expected to sail August 28<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Liverpool  
via United States port of New York  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			When and where signed on.
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	
<u>C. Etheridge</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Leith 24/7/19</u>
<u>H. Pearson</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such question shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Rapidan*, arriving at *New York August 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Leith via Dundee*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Geormun	Jas Tho	Master	26/7/19	Leith	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5'9 1/2	135	
2	Howlett	Harry	Off Officer	do	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5	125	
3	Golding	George P. Davies	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	160	
4	Peterson	William Piddie	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	120	
5	Lundh	Francis Emil	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'11	170	
6	Monreiff	Andrew	Boiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5'11	160	
7	Davies	Charles	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	120	
8	Gallender	John Grant	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	150	
9	Smith	John	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	170	
10	Lundin	Rils Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	6'3	180	
11	Potter	Donald	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	British	5'4	120	
12	Williamson	Andrew	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	120	
13	Williamson	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	120	
14	Spence	Jack	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4	120	
15	Gledstone	Mr Anthony	Off Eng	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5'9 1/4	120	
16	Foster	Henry J.	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	120	
17	Palmer	Harry	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3 1/2	120	
18	Brown	Alex Eric	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5'7	120	
19	Bain	John Chas	Greaser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	135	
20	Hellers	Stephen	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10	125	
21	Etheridge	Clement Jos	Lucman	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'8 1/2	130	
22	Smith	Archibald	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5'2	120	
23	Parson	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Samoa	"	5'4 1/4	120	
24	Ferguson	James	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5'6	126	
25	Oliver	Fred	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2	150	
26	Buckley	James	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4	120	
27	Brickman	Stephen	Shipman	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'10	120	
28	Masterlon	David	Off Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5'7 1/2	120	
29	Glew	Francis	Asst	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'7 1/4	120	
30	Gill	Archibald	Asst	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5'0	120	
1	Edmonds	John	Cook	26/7/19	Leith	No	Yes	46	Male	American	American	5'10	120	
2	Harcus	Harry	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5'10	120	
3	Scott	Robert Claude	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3	120	
4	Smith	Andrew Crawford	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	120	
5	McNeil	John	Lucman	29/7/19	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	120	
6	Bond	Matthew	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5'6	120	
7	Smith	John	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	120	
8	Prestidge	Cyril Charles	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2	120	



20	Mullins	Stephen	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5.10
21	Etheridge	Element Jos	Lucman	"	"	"	39	English	"	5.8 1/2
22	Smith	Archibald	"	"	"	"	41	Scotch	"	5.2
23	Carson	Henry	"	"	"	"	21	Samoa	"	5.4 1/4
24	Ferguson	James	"	"	"	"	36	Scotch	"	5.6 1/2
25	Oliver	Fred	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	6.2
26	Buckley	James	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	5.4
27	Brickman	Stephen	Shyman	"	"	"	27	English	"	5.10
28	Hasterton	David	of Edward	"	"	"	38	Scotch	"	5.7 1/2
29	Glen	Francis	Ass	"	"	"	20	English	"	5.7 1/4
30	Gill	Archibald	Ind R	"	"	"	17	Scotch	"	5.0

1	Edmonds	John	hook	26/7/19	Leith	Ro	Yes	46	Ind American	American	5.10
2	Harcus	Harry	2nd	"	"	"	"	26	Scotch	British	5.10
3	Scott	Robert Claude	Klous Operator	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5.3 1/4
4	Smith	Andrew Crawford	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5.9 1/4
5	McNeil	John	Freeman	29/7/19	"	"	"	25	"	"	5.6 1/4
6	Fond	Matthew	"	"	"	"	"	41	English	"	5.6 1/2
7	Smith	John	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5.6
8	Prestidge	Cyril Charles	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	5.2
9	Harley	Ernest Bertram	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	5.3
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Furness  
Furness Withy & Co Ltd  
Furness Withy & Co Ltd  
Furness House, Whitehall St  
New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. J. German, of the SS Rapidan, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919 J. J. German  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

SS Rapidan 8/17/19

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.



SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to

Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.

*Regular*

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1242

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 680.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York* 38

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Gausford*  
from port of *S. de Tarragona*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *25* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged *9* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *7* Total crew this date *22*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Aug. 15*, 191*9*, consigned to *Atlantic Fruit Co.*; is now lying at *Pier 26*, and is expected to sail *Aug 17*, 191*9*, for *Baracoa* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Josi Diaz</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

<i>112810</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Anderssen</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1917-19</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5-8/165</i>
<i>Be 11489</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Johm</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5-7/165</i>
<i>ny 62881</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Granquist</i>	<i>Rudolf</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5-7/165</i>
<i>ny 11322</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>McLan</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mar 15-19 N. Y.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Leani</i>	<i>Nov. 1-1/165</i>	
<i>ny 11320</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>McLan</i>	<i>Ed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Cabinboy</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>4-7/165</i>
<i>ny 11321</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>McLan</i>	<i>Leif</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>3-11/65</i>
	<i>26</i>									
	<i>27</i>									
	<i>28</i>									
	<i>29</i>									
	<i>30</i>									

*D. A. Aperti, Inspector*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ingolf Lange	26	Norw	Haravang 8/27 1917
Peder Pedersen	25	"	New York 7/3 1919
Arthur Hansen	22	"	" 7/9 "
Johan Andreassen	33	"	" 6/10 "
Fohn Hansen	34	"	" 7/19/1919
Rigolf Granqvist	29	Swede	" 7/19-19
Louise Adland	44	Norw	" 5/24-19
Odd Adland	10	"	" "
Leif Adland	7	"	" "

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thorvald Olsen	50	Norw			
Chr Nilsen	38	"			
Georg Hymken	38	"			
Anders Larsen	27	"			
Nils Jensen	18	"			
Ricard Andersen	32	"			
John Gunning	24	British			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*L. Adland*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

4307	19	Borger	Bernhard	✓	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5-7 160
P 6352	20	Andreassen	Johan	✓	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5-8 165
Be 11489	21	Hansen	John	✓	-	-	17-19	-	34	-	-	-	5-7 165
ny 6881	22	Granqvist	Rigolf	✓	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	Swede	5-8 165
ny 11322	23	Adland	Louise	✓	Haravang	24-19	N. Y.	-	44	Norw	-	-	5-8 165
ny 11320	24	Adland	Odd	✓	Cabinboy	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	5-7 165
ny 11321	25	Adland	Leif	✓	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	5-7 165

*D. U. Gupta, Inspector*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *Anglo* MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Anglo*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 15*, 191*7*, from the port of *Laguna de Tanauan* *Aug 9, 1917*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>Wt 1134</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Lignard</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>7/8-17</i>	<i>Thames</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>P 16653</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Range</i>	<i>Engel</i>	<i>Stk. mak.</i>	<i>7/8-17</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Wt 28164</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Linck</i>	<i>Olef</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>8/4-18</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Wt 11319</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Walton</i>	<i>Gersten</i>	<i>Stk. Eng.</i>	<i>7/5-19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Wt 9605</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Mykelbust</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>7/1-19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>P 15586</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Wernersen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>7/4-19</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Wt 35266</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Gustavson</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>7/6-19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Be 450</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Skrog</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>26/12-18</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>Wt 32027</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Haage</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Look</i>	<i>7/5-19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>Be 8312</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Viaz</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>Crewboy</i>	<i>24/4-19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>P 1532</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>D. Vilsen</i>	<i>Bernhard</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>7/5-19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Be 5798</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>7/7-19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Be 37118</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>Emman</i>	<i>Jahan</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Wt 15142</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>Fegland</i>	<i>Arnt</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>Wt 42972</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Wt 42342</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Arnesen</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>12/2-19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>P 14235</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Engelbrekt</i>	<i>Lars</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>7/6-19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Wt 4387</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Mathisen</i>	<i>Waldemar</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>P 6352</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Borgesen</i>	<i>Bernhard</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>P 12810</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Jahan</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Be 11419</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>12/7-19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Wt 60881</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Granquist</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Wt 11322</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>	<i>24/5-19</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Wt 11320</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Ole</i>	<i>Cabinboy</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4-7</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>Wt 11321</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Leif</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4-5</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>26</i>														
<i>27</i>														
<i>28</i>														
<i>29</i>														
<i>30</i>														

*D. U. Aperti, Inspector*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Gausford, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

Daniel A. Baputa  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Nedland  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

(1)

S/S Gausford

8/17/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Affidavit of Surgeon.

(1)

I, SS Hansfjord, Surgeon of the Atl. Fruit Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 40, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1919

at Atl. Fruit Co.

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 19 1919

arr 8-15-19

U.S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS				Total	Aliens	U.S.	Total
	Birth in U.S.	Foreign in U.S.	Under 16	Under 18				
1st Cabin					1	4	5	
2nd Cabin								
Storage								
TOTAL					1	4	5	4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	5
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total	4	5

*[Handwritten signature and checkmark]*



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gausford* sailing from *Laguna de Tanarino*, August 9<sup>th</sup> 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1. CUBAN	<i>Costa</i>	<i>Charles</i>	26	M	<i>Accountant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Payo Manhi</i>	<i>E. G. Milled Lator</i>	<i>Payo Manhi, Cuba</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2. CUBAN	<i>Costa</i>	<i>Hazel</i>	27	F	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Payo Manhi</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3. CUBAN	<i>Costa</i>	<i>William Henry</i>	33	M	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Payo Manhi</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4. CUBAN	<i>Hoguen</i>	<i>John</i>	33	M	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Payo Manhi</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5. CUBAN	<i>Roberto</i>	<i>Muniz</i>	36	M	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Payo Manhi</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*PMorris*  
*Chief*

*5 alive*



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1919

41

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he believe in polygamy or have he been married more than once, or is he now or has he been married by a person of any other nationality, or is he now or has he been married in the United States?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Does he believe in the overthrow of the Government by force, or is he now or has he been a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government by force?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	self	Yes	No	McAlpin Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Light Brown	Blue	None	Jamaica St. Ann.
2	"	McAlpin	Yes	No	McAlpin Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	None	St. Ann.
3	"	self	Yes	No	Hotel Martineque	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Light Brown	Brown	None	St. Ann.
4	"	self	Yes	No	Hotel Martineque	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light Brown	Brown	None	St. Ann.
5	"	"	Yes	No	Hotel Martineque	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light Brown	Brown	None	St. Ann.



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Canby, from Agua de Tancitaro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Medland  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917,  
at New York, N.Y.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from which any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the departure of any such vessel to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the sum of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents .....

Cuba 7/15/19 TOTAL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York. 19

I, master of the Kingston (Nationality) U.S.S. Cuba  
from port of Kingston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29  
 Number of seamen discharged ~~2~~ 5  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~2~~ 3  
 Number of seamen deserted —  
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Total crew this date ~~27~~ 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to Wm. H. Frink Co., is now lying at Pier 15, E.R., and is expected to sail August 18<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Hanover via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

For Vessel *S/S "Cibao"*, arriving at *New York*, August 15, 1919, from the port of *Kingston*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Larsen	John	✓ Capt. 85571	5/9 19	New York	no	yes	32	m	Scan	Norwegian	5'5"	145	
2	Larsen	Mally	✓ Capt. Wife 85572	8/1 19	Phila.			32	f	"	"	5'4"	130	
3	Larsen	Andhild	✓ Capt. Daughter 85573	8/1 19	"			6	f	"	"			
4	Ohn	Jacob	✓ Chief Cook 85574	7/12 19	New York			24	m	"	"	5'9"	165	
5	Engelbrecht	Thies	✓ 2nd Cook 85575	8/2 19	Phila.			41	m	"	"	5'8"	145	
6	Wick	Kristen	✓ Chief Eng. 85576	7/24 19	"			32	m	"	"	6'0"	170	
7	Andreasen	Thustoffer	✓ 2nd Cook 85577	7/24 19	"			32	m	"	"	6'0"	200	
8	Holmenc	Arthur	✓ 3rd Cook 85578	7/24 19	"			24	m	"	"	5'10"	190	
9	Hyll	Anna	✓ Stewardess 85579	8/1 19	"			15	f	"	U. S. A.	5'2"	100	
10	Sörensen	Tancred	✓ Steward 85580	7/24 19	"			26	m	Scan	Norwegian	5'9"	130	
11	Melville	John	✓ Supercargo 85581	8/9 19	"			27	m	British	British	5'10"	145	
12	Binns	Edgar	✓ Cook 85582	7/24 19	"			28	m	Eug.	"	5'7"	130	
13	Marstal	Arthur	✓ Thos. Boy 85583	7/31 19	"			20	m	Scan	Norwegian	5'10"	140	
14	Richards	William	✓ Bank Boy 85584	7/4 19	Kingston			14	m	Eug.	British	5'3"	117	
15	Eide	Magnus	✓ Sailor 85585	7/12 19	New York			21	m	Scan	Norwegian	5'6"	135	
16	Petersen	Martin	✓ Cook 85586	7/2 19	"			24	m	Scan	"	5'6"	150	
17	Larsen	Theodor	✓ 1st Cook 85587	7/31 19	Phila			49	m	Scan	"	6'1"	215	
18	Lundgren	Albin	✓ 1st Cook 85588	7/27 19	Baltimore			33	m	Scan	Swedish	5'4"	150	
19	Klason	Ivar	✓ 1st Cook 85589	8/1 19	Phila.			28	m	Scan	"	5'10"	175	
20	Bach	Ivar	✓ 1st Cook 85590	8/1 19	"			22	m	Scan	Finnish	5'6"	143	
21	Mimes	E.	✓ Donkeyman 85591	7/3 19	Kingston			27	m	af. B.	U. S. A.	5'8"	152	
22	Lindsay	James	✓ Fireman 85592	7/3 19	"			43	m	af. B.	"	5'8"	175	
23	Lewellyn	Daniel	✓ 1st Cook 85593	5/3 19	"			38	m	af. B.	"	5'8"	192	
24	Johnson	Walter	✓ 1st Cook 85594	7/3 19	"			29	m	"	"	5'8"	170	
25	Henry	Robert	✓ 1st Cook 85595	7/20 19	"			39	m	"	"	5'11"	170	
26	Francis	Eugene	✓ 1st Cook 85596	7/20 19	"			25	m	"	"	5'4"	140	
27	Brown	Jeremiah	✓ 1st Cook 85597	8/2 19	"			37	m	af. B.	"	5'6"	160	
28	Smith	Thomas	✓ 1st Cook 85598	8/2 19	"			47	m	"	"	6'0"	140	
29	Clark	Kenneth	✓ Trimmer 85599	8/2 19	Phila			17	m	af. B.	British	5'3"	125	
30	Sprich	John	✓ Hawaiian Manifested					17	m	"	"	5'7"	123	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*John B. [Signature]*  
*Joseph [Signature]*

*Cibao 7/15/19*

TOTALS



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Bibas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug., 1919

John B. Schuch  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Larsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

8/15 Bibas

8/15/19

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

BRKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

334



*M.*,

, from 44

Libao 8/5/19.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

45

①

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Surgeon \_\_\_\_\_  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 19-1919.

SS

1 stowaway

ARR 8-15-19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List Lowerway

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Citad-5-10 Passengers sailing from Kingstown, Jamaica, Aug 9, 1917

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

4E

## Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. Cuba, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1919  
at New York

John B. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

J. Carson  
Martin Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head, sex status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

47

S. S. Libao

sailing from Washington

on Aug 9, 1919

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 15, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.			
1	GRAY	HOWARD	33	6	M	S	ATLANTA, GA. JUNE 1886	Wash. 82 783 est.	2910 Woolworth Bldg. New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 48

②

I do the work of Mrs. and Mr. H.

Service No 4427 *H. H. Macfarlane*  
 Feb 9, 9/8 *American via Consul*  
(signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

any changes that may have occurred en route to  
minister's office.

*Aug. 19. 1919*

arr 8-15-19

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—6

	Above	U. &	Total
1st Cabin	5		5
2nd Cabin			
Stowage	1		
Total	6		6

1 stowaway  
included





List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 5-10 5-9 Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, AUGUST 9, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <del>CL. CUBAN ALIEN</del>	ANDREW	ALLEN	36	M	ant. yes	ENGLISH	yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	CUBA	ERMITA
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <del>CL. CUBAN ALIEN</del>	YETTA	wife	31	F	house-						
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <del>UNDER 16 ALIEN</del>	MAY	ESKIE	8	F	S	nil	ACCOMPANYING	PARENTS	ACCOMPANYING	PARENTS	
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <del>UNDER 16 ALIEN</del>	SYLVIA	EVELYN	5	F	S	nil	ACCOMPANYING	PARENTS	ACCOMPANYING	PARENTS	
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 191

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Cuba, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug., 1918  
at New York  
John H. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

J. Larzon  
Master  
Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown.  
Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munson, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1919, from the port of Victoria Brazil

53

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Heistar	Alex. C.	✓ 4416 I Officer	June 4/19	er	Paid off	Yes	33	M	White	U.S.	5'7"	165	
2	Oss	August	✓ 14829	Feb 10/19	New York	"	"	33	"	White	U.S.	5'6"	170	
3	Chambers	Cluade	✓ 14864	4/1/19	N.Y.	"	"	34	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	170	
4	Paz	Rose	✓ 1535 Boatswain	5/10/19	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	165	
5	Koel	Alex	✓ 42680-2 Bar tender	6/4/19	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	Russia	5'8"	175	
6	Rial	Rose	✓ 8579-2 A.S.	4/10/19	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	150	
7	ayo	Francisco	✓ 2257-2	6/4/19	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	Spain	5'10"	180	
8	Rigueroa	Francisco	✓				Yes	40	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
							Yes	40	"	"	"	5'8"	165	

Form 680.

50

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New YorkXXXXXX Aug. 31, 1919I, master of the American S. S. Munsonfrom port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 78 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 40 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 15, 1919, consigned to  
Munson Steamship Line is now lying at Pier 10, N.Y. and is  
 expected to sail Aug. 31, 1919, for Brazil & Argentina  
 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MUNSONO, arriving at New York Aug 15, 1919, from the port of Victoria, B.C.

53

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Reissar	Alex. C.	✓ 4416 1st Officer	June 4/19	ev	PAID OFF	Yes	23	M	White	U.S.	5'7"	165	
2	oss	August	✓ 14529	Feb 10/19	ew Yor	"	"	23	M	White	U.S.	5'6"	170	
3	Chambers	Luade	✓ 14864	Feb 10/19	U.S.	"	"	24	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	170	
4	Vaz	Jose	✓ 1535 Boatswain	2/10/19	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	165	
5	Koel	Alex	✓ 42600-2 Carpenter	6/4/19		"	"	24	M	Russian	Russia	5'8"	175	
6	Rinal	Jose	✓ 8819-2 A.S.	2/10/19		"	"	27	M	White	U.S.	5'6"	150	
7	ayo	Francisco	✓ 2237-2	6/4/19	"		Yes	26	M		Spain	5'10"	180	
8	Figueroa	Francisco					Yes	26	M	"	"	5'5"	160	
							Yes	26	M	"	"	5'8"	165	

LOCAL 233

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas Stevenson	40	U.S.	Pio de Janeiro Jul. 2 1919
Jose Rial	41	Spain	N.Y. Feb. 10 1919
Francisco Figueroa	46	"	" June 4 "
John Triesalt	20	Russian	" " 4 "
Warren Brickley	24	U.S.	" " 4 "
Wm. J. Watkins	20	U.S.	" " 4 2
Alex Peirera	22	Spanish	" " 4 "
Antonio Mosquero	28	"	" " 4 "
Ramon Salorio	29	"	" " 4 2
Juan Martinez	32	"	" " 4 "
Andrez Peres	24	"	" " 4 "
Jesua Rico	20	"	" " 4 "
Antonio Carballera	19	"	" " 4 "
Hermann Wachsmann	44	German Nat.	" Feb 10 "
Joseph McDonough	36	U.S.	" " 10 "
John Skillicorn	27	British	" June 4 "
Roses Terrel	28	U.S.	" " 4 "
Ch. I. Nery	28	U.S.	" " 4 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jose Fortas	29	Spanish	Jose Artime	23	Spanish
Francisco Lago	24	"	Paul Whipping	48	U.S.
Andrez Menez	25	"	Alfred Jowhe	31	B.W.I.
Dennis O'Toole	23	U.S.	Frank Stokes	24	British
D. Kurat	21	U.S.	Juan Rink	21	Holland
Questos Paiva	19	Spanish	Carlos Duran	28	Mexico
Jose Figueras	36	"	Wm. B. Hatch	25	U.S.
Jose Fago	19	"	J. Castinado	25	Spanish
Franciscoedin	30	"	B. Liniol	41	"
J. Riveiro	34	"	Arthurio Eiron	23	"

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]*  
Master.

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MUNSONO, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1919, from port of Vitoria Brazil

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Reisner	Alex. C.	✓ 4416 I Officer	June 4/19	er	paid off	Yes	29	M	White	U.S.	5'7"	165	
2	oss	August	✓ 198 29	Feb 14/19	New York	"	"	30	M	White	U.S.	5'6"	170	
3	Chambers	Luade	✓ 14864	Feb 14/19	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	170	
4	Paz	Jose	✓ 15335	2/10/19	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	165	
5	Koel	Alex	✓ 42600-2	6/4/19	"	"	"	24	M	White	Russia	5'8"	175	
6	Hial	Jose	✓ 85 19-2	1/10/19	"	"	"	27	M	White	Spain	5'6"	150	
7	ayo	Francisco	✓ 2257-2	6/4/19	"	"	"	26	M	"	Spain	5'10"	180	
8	Liguera	Francisco	✓ 300 20-2					26	M	"	"	5'5"	160	
								20	M	"	"	5'8"	165	
								26	M	"	Spain	5'2"	150	
										"	Russia	5'7"	165	
								24	M	"	U.S.	5'7"	160	
								3	M	"	"	5'6"	165	
								22	M	"	"	5'11"	180	
								24	M	"	"	5'6"	165	
								27	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
								27	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
								27	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
								22	M	"	Spain	5'5"	155	
								28	M	"	Spain	5'3"	155	
								26	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
								26	M	"	"	5'5"	145	
								26	M	"	Spain	5'5"	150	
								26	M	"	"	5'4"	150	
								24	M	"	Spain	5'4"	150	
								26	M	"	Spain	5'7"	155	
								29	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
								41	M	German	U.S. St.	5'2"	157	
								3	M	"	"	5'8"	175	
								27	M	English	English	5'0"	145	

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. Munson, August 15, 1919.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Munson the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien members of crew not in possession of seaman's identification cards (FORM 1) completed.

When 11-11-1919 by phone 3700, Range office telephone 1300-2009.

Wm. C. Bisset  
Chief

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By C. Blanchstone  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MUNSONO, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1919, from Port of Victoria, Brazil

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Heister Alex.	✓ 4416 I Officer	June 17/19 New York	Paid off	Yes	29	M	White	U.S.	5'7"	165	
2	Oss August	✓ 14829	Feb 11/19 New York	"	"	30	M	White	U.S.	5'6"	170	
3	Thambers Claude	✓ 14864	June 17/19 New York	"	"	24	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	170	
4	Paz Jose	✓ 1535	Montswain 2/10/19	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	165	
5	Koel Alex	✓ 42607-2	Mar. 19/19	"	"	24	M	White	Russia	5'8"	175	
6	Nial Jose	✓ 8819-2	A.S. 1/10/19	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	150	
7	ayo Francisco	✓ 2237-2	June 17/19	"	Yes	24	M	"	Spain	5'10"	180	
8	Riguera Francisco	✓ 3002-2	"	"	Yes	47	M	"	"	5'5"	160	
						10	M	"	"	5'8"	165	
					Yes	27	M	"	Spain	5'2"	150	
					"	"	"	White	Russia	5'7"	165	
					"	34	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	160	
					"	3	M	"	"	5'6"	165	
					"	40	M	"	"	5'11"	180	
					"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
					"	24	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
					"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
					"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
					"	22	M	White	Spain	5'5"	155	
					"	18	M	"	Spain	5'3"	155	
					"	20	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
					Yes	29	M	"	"	5'5"	145	
					"	20	M	"	Spain	5'5"	150	
					"	24	M	"	Spain	5'4"	150	
					"	30	M	"	Spain	5'7"	155	
					"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
					"	40	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'2"	150	
					"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	175	
					"	27	M	English	English	5'0"	140	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

O'Brien  
Kash



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

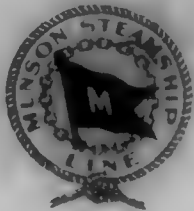
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: Munsomo, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1919, from Victoria, Brazil

53

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Heissar	Alex. S.	✓ 4416 148 29 I Officer	June 27/19	New York	Paid off	Yes	29	M	Italian	U.S. at	5'7"	165	
2	Oss	August	✓ 148 29 2 " "	Feb 14/19	New York	"	"	33	M	Italian	U.S. at	5'6"	170	
3	Chambers	Luade	✓ 148 64 3 " "	Feb 14/19	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	170	
4	Paz	Jose	✓ 1535 42600-2 Boatswain	2/10/19	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	165	
5	Koel	Alex	✓ 88 19-2 A.S. Carpenter	6/4/19	"	"	"	24	M	Russian	Russia	5'8"	175	
6	Rial	Jose	✓ 2237-2 A.S. " "	2/10/19	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	
7	ayo	Francisco	✓ 300 20-2 " "	2/4/19	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5'10"	180	
8	Rigueroa	Francisco	" "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'5"	160	
								10	M	"	"	5'8"	165	
								Yes	M	"	Spain	5'2"	150	
								"	M	Italian	Russia	5'7"	165	
								"	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	160	
								"	M	"	"	5'6"	165	
								"	M	"	"	5'11"	180	
								"	M	"	"	5'8"	165	
								"	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
								"	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
								"	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
								"	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	155	
								"	M	Spanish	Spain	5'3"	155	
								"	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
								"	M	"	"	5'8"	145	
								"	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	150	
								"	M	"	"	5'4"	150	
								"	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4"	150	
								"	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	155	
								"	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
								"	M	U.S. at	U.S. at	5'2"	150	
								"	M	"	"	5'8"	175	
								"	M	English	English	5'0"	140	



CABLE ADDRESS "FOOLWOLF"  
WATKINS AND A.B.C. CODES

# Munson Steamship Line

82-92, Beaver Street,  
New York

DEPARTS SEPTEMBER 1919

To U.S. Department of Labor  
Immigration Service

Gentlemen

On reporting the changes in crew on form 689 as required by law, I stated that the S.S. Munson sailed with a crew of 39.

An additional man was shipped just before sailing and consequently not included in my report.

A letter was written explaining this, and should have been sent ashore with the pilot, but forgotten when he departed.

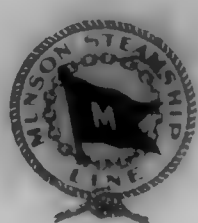
The additional man's name: Izzo Cosimo.

Age 26. Nationality: Italian.

Respectfully  
*A. Ashburn*  
Master S.S. Munson

The S.S. Munson sailed from New York on August 31st 1919 bound for Brazil and Argentina, and back to the United States.

52



*Munsomo Steamship Line*

82-92, Beaver Street,

New York.

RECEIVED SEP 8th 1919

52

To U.S. Department of Labor  
Immigration Service

Gentlemen

On reporting the changes in crew on form 689 as required by law, I stated that the S.S. Munsomo sailed with a crew of 39.

An additional man was shipped just before sailing and consequently not included in my report.

A letter was written explaining this, and should have been sent ashore with the pilot, but forgotten when he departed.

The additional man's name: Izzo Cosimo.

Age 26. Nationality: Italian.

Respectfully

*A. Astor*  
Master S.S. Munsomo

The S.S. Munsomo sailed from New York on August 31st 1919 bound for Brazil and Argentina, and back to the United States.

Owners: \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents: \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munson, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1919, from the port of Victoria, Brazil

53

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Reistar	Alex. C.	✓ 4416 1st Officer	June 27/19	San Francisco	Paid off	Yes	29	M	White	U.S.	5'7"	165	
2	oss	August	✓ 19829 2nd Officer	Feb 10/19	New York	"	"	30	M	White	U.S.	5'6"	170	
3	Chambers	Luande	✓ 19864 3rd Officer	Feb 10/19	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	170	
4	Paz	Jose	✓ 15335 Boatswain	2/10/19	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	165	
5	Noel	Alex	✓ 42600-2 Carpenter	6/4/19	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Russia	5'8"	175	
6	Rial	Jose	✓ 8519-2 A. S.	2/10/19	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	
7	ayo	Francisco	✓ 2237-2 " "	6/4/19	"	"	Yes	34	M	"	Spain	5'10"	180	
8	Viguera	Francisco	✓ 30940-3 " "	6/4/19	"	"	Yes	40	M	"	"	5'5"	160	
9	Jimenez	Eduardo	✓ 78312-3 " "	2/10/19	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	165	
10	Vidal	Francisco	✓ 20744-2 " "	2/4/19	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	Spain	5'2"	150	
11	Ttiesalt	John L.	✓ 11270-2 Quartermaster	6/4/19	"	"	"	30	M	White	Russia	5'7"	165	
12	Westerlund	Ben H.	✓ 8122- Chief Stew.	2/10/19	"	"	"	30	M	White	U.S.	5'7"	160	
13	Solson	Th. A.	✓ 8157- 1st Asst.	2/10/19	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	165	
14	Van Sice	Sam	✓ 11782- " "	6/4/19	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'11"	180	
15	Wolfenberger	Eugene	✓ 0288- " "	2/10/19	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	165	
16	Brickley	Archie	✓ 0288- " "	6/4/19	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
17	Atkins	W. F.	✓ 8746- " "	6/4/19	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
18	Stefanski	Paul	✓ 8823 " "	6/4/19	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
19	Feirera	Alex.	✓ 67524-3 Fireman	6/4/19	"	"	"	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	135	
20	Estevan Kamele	Angel	✓ 15553-1 " "	2/10/19	Algeria	"	"	28	M	"	Spain	5'3"	155	
21	Longier	Antonio	✓ 63522-3 " "	6/4/19	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
22	Waller	John	✓ 78310-3 " "	6/4/19	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'5"	145	
23	Quarles	John	✓ 72393-2 " "	6/4/19	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5'4"	150	
24	Perez Gonzalez	Andres	✓ 75747-3 Coal Passer	6/4/19	"	"	"	24	M	"	Spain	5'4"	150	
25	Wisco	George	✓ 72412-2 " "	6/4/19	"	"	"	24	M	"	Spain	5'7"	155	
26	Anton Carallera	Antonio	✓ 7371- " "	2/10/19	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
27	Wachs	Ernest	✓ 5014- Steward	2/10/19	"	"	"	41	M	German	U.S.	5'2"	130	
28	McDonnell	Henry	✓ 10687-2 Cook	2/10/19	"	"	"	30	M	English	English	5'8"	170	
29	Skillema	John	✓ 10687-2 " "	2/10/19	"	"	"	27	M	English	English	5'0"	140	

Line Munson LineOwners "Local Agents "

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Munson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15th day of Aug, 1919

C. Blum  
Immigrant Inspector.

Chas. C. Brissar  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WISCONSIN, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1919, from the port of Victoria, Brazil 54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bergel	Moses	5968 L. Messman	6/4/19	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	18	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'1"	140	
2	Pagan	Ch. L.	7878- Wireless	6/4/19	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
33	Avelino	Avelino	4442-2 Wiper	6/4/19	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5'3"	130	
34	Camano	Manuel	84437-2 A.P.	6/4/19	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
35	Edman	Thomas	6373-2 Messman	4/19	"	"	"	30	"	British	"	5'7"	155	
36	Stevenson	Thomas P.	8163- Compass	7/3/19	Rio	"	"	40	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	165	
37	Aslor	Andrew	8163- Master	10/11/17	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	U.S. Nat.	5'10"	150	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1 Card issued  
2 ~~12~~ Without cards (1 U.S. Citizen)  
35 ~~35~~ With cards  
37 ~~37~~ total crew.

C. Blenzkstone  
Insp.

Line Munson Line  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Mansoro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. C. B. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1919

C. B. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. S. Mansoro

8/15/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION

## ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Require

Vessel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEon officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
ed States.

56

191, from the port of

(1) No. on List	(2) Name	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race*	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brophy	40	M	English	Irish	5 6 1/2	168	
2		24		English		5 1 1/2	154	
3		23		Scotch		5 7	140	
4		28		Irish		5 4	143	
5		48		Scotch		3-10	135	
6		31		"	"	5 7	156	
7		31		"	"	5 6	184	
8		33		"	"	5 7	154	
9		18		"	"	5 7	140	
10		57		"	"	5 4 1/2	180	
11		28		Scotch		5 2	134	
12		40		"	"	5 4 1/2	163	
13		44		Scotch		5 2	154	
14		56		English		3 4	168	
15		27		Eng		5 6	137	
16		23		English		5 3	140	
17		22		"	"	5 7	140	
18		41		U.S. Citizen				
19	Washington William	40		English	Irish	5 11	180	
20	Mason George	30		Irish		5 7	167	
21	Medonald Albert	43		Irish		5 6	142	
22	Frederick Thomas	33		Irish		5 2	143	
23	White Harry	31		English		5 7	171	
24	Darison William	47		"	"	5 7 1/2	154	
25	Porteous Robert	42		English		3 5	175	
26	Holland Charles	34		English		5 10 1/2	174	
27	Chapman James	40		"	"	5 6	168	
28	Eaton John	45		English		5 8	134	
29	Croft William	31		English		5 5	140	
30	Law James							

IN ANSWERING REFER TO  
No. 172/3OFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE  
NORFOLK, VA.

August 20, 1919.

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Replying to your letter of the 16th, regarding British SS "Wentworth"  
I have to advise that the above mentioned vessel arrived at this port on  
the 18th, and those members of the crew who were not in possession of  
Identification Cards were supplied with same here.  
Crew list is herewith returned.

JEW/JMW

1 enclosure.

Inspector in Charge.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WENTWORTH  
AUG 15 1919



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wentworth, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1919, from the port of London

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	White	Robert	Master	7/29/19	London	no	yes	M		British				
2	Sinclair	George	1st					40		English		5'6 1/2	168	
3	White	Anthony	2nd					24		English		5'7 1/2	154	
4	Sinclair	Walter	3rd					25		Scotch		5'7	140	
5	Henry	Harry	Carpenter					28		Irish		5'9	143	
6	Wilson	Richard	1st					45		Scotch		5'10	185	
7	Mason	George	2nd					31				5'1	156	
8	Mason	George	3rd					31				5'6	184	
9	Dozier	Garon	1st					35				5'7	154	
10	Dozier	Garon	2nd					35				5'7	154	
11	Dozier	Garon	3rd					35				5'7	154	
12	Dozier	Garon	4th					35				5'7	154	
13	Dozier	Garon	5th					35				5'7	154	
14	Dozier	Garon	6th					35				5'7	154	
15	Dozier	Garon	7th					35				5'7	154	
16	Dozier	Garon	8th					35				5'7	154	
17	Dozier	Garon	9th					35				5'7	154	
18	Dozier	Garon	10th					35				5'7	154	
19	Dozier	Garon	11th					35				5'7	154	
20	Dozier	Garon	12th					35				5'7	154	
21	Dozier	Garon	13th					35				5'7	154	
22	Dozier	Garon	14th					35				5'7	154	
23	Dozier	Garon	15th					35				5'7	154	
24	Dozier	Garon	16th					35				5'7	154	
25	Dozier	Garon	17th					35				5'7	154	
26	Dozier	Garon	18th					35				5'7	154	
27	Dozier	Garon	19th					35				5'7	154	
28	Dozier	Garon	20th					35				5'7	154	
29	Dozier	Garon	21st					35				5'7	154	
30	Dozier	Garon	22nd					35				5'7	154	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEIN ANSWERING REFER TO  
No. 172/3OFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE  
NORFOLK, VA.  
August 20, 1919.Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Replying to your letter of the 16th, regarding British SS "Wentworth"

I have to advise that the above mentioned vessel arrived at this port on the 18th, and those members of the crew who were not in possession of Identification Cards were supplied with same here.

Crew list is herewith returned.

JEW/JMW

1 enclosure.

*J. E. Williams* 55  
Inspector in Charge.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Longshore & Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

for each alien. See other side.



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wentworth, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1917, from the port of London 56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	White	Robert	Master	7/29/14	London	no	yes	M		British				
2	Sinclair	George	1st					40		English		5'6 1/2	168	
3	White	Anthony	1st					24		English		5'1 1/2	154	
4	Sinclair	Walter	1st					23		Scottish		5'7	140	
5	Kelly	Harry	carpenter					28		Irish		5'4	143	
6	Wilson	Archibald	1st					48		Scottish		5'10	185	
7	Thompson	George	1st					31		"		5'1	156	
8	Marm	George	1st					31		"		5'6	184	
9	Dorster	Harold	"					30		"		5'7	154	
10	Bruder	Lawrence	"					18		"		5'7	140	
11	Evans	Thomas	1st					57		"		5'4 1/2	180	
12	Anderson	David	1st					28		Scottish		5'2	134	
13	De la Cruz	Donald	"					40		"		5'4 1/2	163	
14	De la Cruz	William	"					44		Scottish		5'2	154	
15	Barrett	Richard	1st					56		English		5'4	168	
16	Gibbons	William	1st					27		Eng		5'6	137	
17	Hume	Robert	1st					20		English		5'3	140	
18	Good	George	1st					22		"		5'7	140	
19	Washington	William	1st					41		U.S. Citizen				
20	Mason	George	1st					40		English		5'11	140	
21	McDonald	William	1st					30		Irish		5'7	147	
22	Jeffrey	Thomas	1st					43		Irish		5'6	142	
23	White	Harry	1st					33		Irish		5'2	145	
24	Durison	William	1st					37		English		5'7	171	
25	Porteous	Robert	1st					47		"		5'7 1/2	154	
26	Halland	Charles	1st					40		English		5'5	175	
27	Chapman	James	1st					34		English		5'10 1/2	174	
28	Gibson	John	1st					40		"		5'6	168	
29	Croft	William	1st					45		English		5'8	154	
30	Ross	James	1st					31		English		5'3	140	

Line

Owners Congress & Co

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WENTWORTH

AUG 15 1919.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. J. [unclear], of the [unclear], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917

C. J. [unclear]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[unclear]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wentworth, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1917, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Port	James	Steward		7/29/19	Sosunids	No	Yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5 6	142	
2	Swan	Joan	Christward						27		English	"	5-4	120	
3	Hugars	Arthur	2nd Steward						18		English	"	5-6	140	
4	Chapman	Christopher	Cook						24		"	"	5-10	151	
5	Richards	Edward	2nd Cook						23		"	"	5-4	129	
6	Brut	Ernest	Eng Boy						18		"	"	5-5	132	
7	Boston	Torge	Steward						18		"	"	5-5	126	
8	McIntosh	Torge	Steward						16		Scotch	"	5-4	120	
9	Nicholson	Peter	Steward						17		English	"	5-10	132	
10	Lee	William	Steward						15		"	"	5-5	131	
X	Evans	Kenneth	"						19		"	"	5-6	140	
12	Cunningham	Joan	Steward						24		English	"	5-10	151	
13	Winnick	William	"						54		Scotch	"	5-5	154	
14	Master not on board														
15	# 11 list 2 card to Bd of Hosp. then index														
16	36 error used for form L														
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Don glass & Co  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. J. ..., of the Vermont, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1914

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Ps Kentworth 8/15/14*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Form 690

58

8/15

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 28th, 1919.

I, master of the Provenance S. S. Raneulfjord

from port of Bergen Norway hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged one ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port four ..... Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 1st, 1919, consigned to Benham & Co. Inc. is now lying at Barry's Wharf, and is expected to sail August 29, 1919, for Norway via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

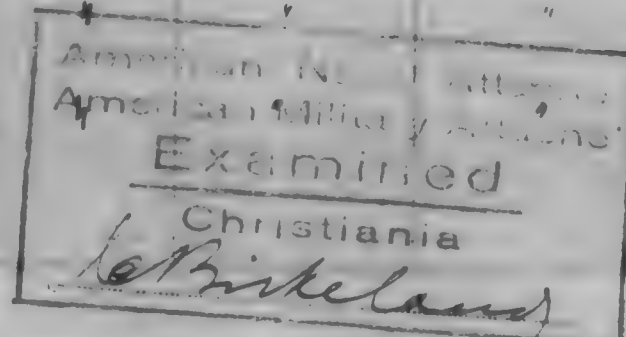
[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

22	Ericson	Eric	60839	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"140	"
23	Pedersen	Binar	Deck 5.769	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	Swede 5'10"205	"
24	Holstad	Marinus	46213	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Norweg 5'10"170	"
25	Blomgren	Karl	77883	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"155	"
26	Johnson	Albert	77894	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Swede 5'9"158	"
27	Servik	Olaf	46215	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"145	"
28	Wimberg	Axel	48214	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Shandin	Norweg	5'4"140	"
29	Hansen	Harald	77895	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	Swede 5'8"160	"
30	Hvitsten	Tyge	77820	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	Norweg 5'6"150	"
									19	"	"	"	5'6"145	"



Line 3 Norwegian American Line.

Owners Messrs Benham & Co.  
Local Agents Messrs Benham & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1013

Report such changes to the immigration authorities,  
Paulson & Pappan Ltd.  
per E. H. H. Master.  
Agents

13

77

01.

"

2

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Country	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Occupation	Remarks
✓ 19	Jacobson	✓ Jacob	46	5' 10" 1/2	140	Fair	Medium	Farmer	
✓ 20	Hansen	✓ Einar	30	5' 9" 1/4	140	Fair	Medium		
✓ 21	Pagnar	✓ Sigurd	29	5' 4" 1/4	140	Fair	Medium		
✓ 22	Ericson	✓ Eric	31	5' 10" 2/5	140	Fair	Medium		Swede
✓ 23	Pedersen	✓ Einar	25	5' 10" 1/70	140	Fair	Medium		Norweg
✓ 24	Haustad	✓ Martin	33	5' 10" 1/55	140	Fair	Medium		
✓ 25	Blomgren	✓ Karl	25	5' 9" 1/58	140	Fair	Medium		Swede
✓ 26	Johnson	✓ Albert	24	5' 7" 1/45	140	Fair	Medium		Finnish
✓ 27	Lervik	✓ Olaf	18	5' 4" 1/40	140	Fair	Medium		Norweg
✓ 28	Winnberg	✓ Axel	28	5' 8" 1/60	140	Fair	Medium		Swede
✓ 29	Hansen	✓ Harald	26	5' 6" 1/50	140	Fair	Medium		Norweg
✓ 30	Hvitsten	✓ Tyge	19	5' 6" 1/45	140	Fair	Medium		

Line 2 Norwegian American line.

Owners *J. B. B.*  
Local Agents *Messrs. Benham & Co.*  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



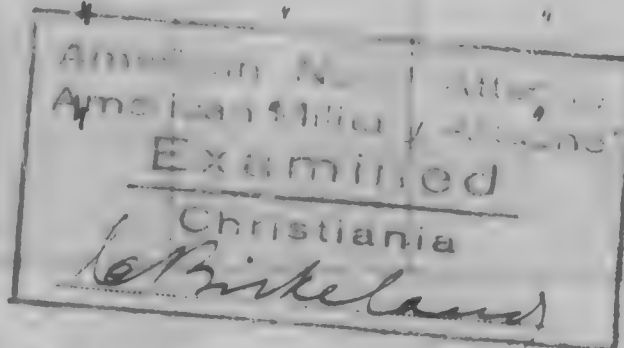
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ranenford, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191, from the port of Trinidad. 59

RANENFJORD AUG 15 1919

(1)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Angjøn	Kathrine	Master	Jul 28	Christiania	No	Yes		34	Male	Scandin.	Norweg	5'10"	178
	Sealing	Peter	1494						29				5'6"	140
	Seigedal	Wilhelm	46202						28				5'8"	153
	Pedrad	Tyggve	75030						23				5'11"	172
5	Skadsen	Mils	66841						28				5'8"	150
6	Thorsbensen	David	66840						33				5'9"	170
7	Smick	Christian	44516						52				5'6"	145
8	Finop	Ivan	5059						23		Russian	Russian	5'9"	180
9	Gahrvid	Ervald	6983						30		Scandin.	Swede	5'6"	165
10	Birkus	Thyvald	46938						24			Norweg	5'9"	175
11	Tomme	Ervald	66870						22				5'9"	160
12	Wathine	Karal	46934						19				5'8"	130
13	Thumme	Karl	46133						18				5'5"	155
14	Thuged	Peter	46950						19				5'5"	160
15	Hansen	Christian	38713						19				5'6"	135
16	Thuged	Alf	66869						18				5'7"	110
17	Chen	Polund	46872						17				5'3"	120
18	Thuged	Ervald	4387						26				5'10"	175
19	Thuged	Thyvald	146201						41				5'11"	185
20	Hansen	Thinar	46209						30				5'9"	140
21	Ragnar	Sigurd	368972						29				5'4"	140
22	Ericson	Eric	60839						31		Swede	Swede	5'10"	205
23	Pedersen	Thinar	468769						25		Norweg	Norweg	5'10"	170
24	Thuged	Thinar	46213						33				5'6"	155
25	Blomgren	Karl	77893						25		Swede	Swede	5'9"	158
26	Johnson	Albert	77894						24		Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	145
27	Thuged	Olaf	46215						18		Scandin.	Norweg	5'4"	140
28	Thuged	Thyvald	48214						28		Swede	Swede	5'8"	160
29	Hansen	Thyvald	77895						26		Norweg	Norweg	5'6"	150
30	Thuged	Thyvald	77820						19				5'6"	145



Line Norwegian American Line  
Owners Messrs. Benham & Beyer  
Local Agents 14-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Matt Amjion Master, of the "Ramenford", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Aug, 1919  
W. R. Dyckes  
Immigrant Inspector.

Matt Amjion  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rauenfjord, arriving at Christiania, 191 60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 31	Peterson	Leif L	77893 Fireman	Jul. 28	Christiania	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandin.	Swede	5' 9"	155	Nil
✓ 32	Thimell	Gustav	80628	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6' 1"	175	"
✓ 33	Tronstad	Vilhelm	77896	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Norweg.	5' 9"	148	"
✓ 34	Kansen	Bjarne	48215	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 4"	140	"
✓ 35	Lund	Peter	77893	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	125	"
✓ 36	Gjerdal	Sigurd	446214	"	"	"	"	16	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5' 1"	110	"
✓ 37	Johannessen	Anders	66874	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	145	"
✓ 38	Peterson	Petters	77899	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swede	5' 5"	130	"
✓ 39	Hegstad	Einan	82430	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	Norweg.	5' 5"	135	"
✓ 40	Andersen	Thorolf	66866	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 1"	120	"
✓ 41	Peterson	Bjorn	77893	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 5"	120	"
✓ 42	Amjøn	Yorluy	Cont. Wife	"	"	"	"	33	female	"	"	5' 6"	130	"
✓ 43	Amjøn	Egil	son	"	"	"	no	3	male	"	"	3' 4"	"	"
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Naval Attaché  
American Military Attaché  
Examined  
Christiania  
J. J. J. J.

Line 3 Norwegian American Line

Owners Messrs Benham & Baynes

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Rauenfjord



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wah. Anzjan Master, of the S/S Ranensford, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

Aug

1919

W. M. Dykes  
Immigrant Inspector.

Wah. Anzjan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

S/S Ranensford  
8/15/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized officer.

*Ranenfjord*  
(*Boysen*)

*Arr. Aug 15/19*

*2 aliens*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

[illegible]

*member*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*169* *no. 1-10* *July 31*, 1917.

S. S. Rauenfjord.

Passengers sailing from Irishania. July. 31,

1919.

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1919.

62

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or disbarred, or having been deported from the United States, or whether alien is reported by country of origin to have been so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien comes by reason of any order, prohibition, penalty, or agreement, or whether alien is reported to have been so, which?	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	ANT ALIEN	no	husband	yes	1909-12 Chicago	Father and Mother; Mr. E. W. Terwisson 1704 W. Oxford St., Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6"	Fair Brown Blue	no	Norway	Namsos.
2	ANT ALIEN	"	Father	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 2"	Fair	"	"	Christiania.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Ransford, from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Hujer  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1919  
at Christiania

J. H. Hujer  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

LIST of CREW of British s.s. *Hotham Newton* submitted for Examination at the American Consulate at Swansea.

29th July 1919

Sheet No. 1

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Swansea certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

63

WARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TURE.

62

LABOR

NAME	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION	BIRTH	NATIONALITY FATHER	RESIDENCE
CHRISTIAN NAME	INITIALS	STATE WHETHER PASSPORT, DISCHARGE BOOK, OR TEMPORARY PASSPORT, CERTIFICATE, OR DOCUMENT	PLACES	PERMANENT OR if NONE, COUNTRY LAST LIVED IN.	
Fieldgate	Wilfred	British R.S. 10246	1891 England	British	4 Buxton Road London
Blatt	H. Dillon	R.S. DISA 14124	1890 "	"	Wanbury House Stoke Newington
Potts	John Potts	R.S. 19467	1862 Liverpool	"	11 St. Paul Swansea
Lowy	William	R.S. 40179	1892 London	"	10 Spring Lane London
Amorim	Francisco	Portuguese Consular passport 349	1884 Portugal	Portuguese	4 Strand Swansea
Alhamraide	Chas. Ambros	Green - - - 49	1893 Green	Green	163 St. Vincent St. Swansea
Emmings	Demetrius	do - - - 468	1891 "	"	1 Waterloo St. Swansea
Davis	John	British R.S. 411849	1899 Swansea	British	Kelly Swansea
Murphy	D.	do R.S. 416007	1890 Ireland	"	103 Oak Lane S.W.
Reed	Ernest	do R.S. 401673	1892 Green	"	23 Trafalgar St.
Stanford	John	do R.S. 433874	1899 London	"	5 Pies St.
Lago	Frederico	Chilian Consular passport 16/1/19	1893 Chile	Chilian	44 St. David
Loren	Agge	Dane do 191	1901 Denmark	Dane	5 Mars Street
Ward	William	British R.S. DISA 431898	1869 Swansea	British	52 Denham St. Walsall
Casey	George	do R.S. 43480	1895 Dublin	"	34 Camden St. W. Pool.
Garbutt	George	do R.S. 435994	1893 W. Pool.	"	26 Bernard St. Stockton
Coaghas	George H.	" R.S. 114424	1898 Green	"	38 Hotham Newton
Loz	Joseph	Portuguese Consular passport 22/10/19	1864 Portugal	Portuguese	3 Ann Street Swansea
O'Shea	John	British R.S. 397714	1871 Bantry	British	6 St. Mary's Lane
Paraga	Joan	Portuguese Consular passport 22/10/19	1869 Madeira	Portuguese	4 Strand
Lillo	Agued	Spanish - - - 15/7/18	1890 Spain	Spanish	4 Strand
Garcia	Marino	- - - 23/12/18	1894 "	"	16 York St.
Lure	Joan	- - - 265	1893 "	"	4 St. Mary
Politis	Dimitrios	Greek Consular passport #23	1886 Greece	Greek	9 Strand Swansea
Souza	Joao	Portuguese Consular passport 22/10/19	1884 Portugal	Portuguese	24 Spring St. London
Barrow	John	British R.S. 430065	1884 "	British	36 Strand St. Swansea
Madan	Thomas	" R.S. 333394	1886 "	"	10 Haywards St. Rye
Melrose	Stanley	" R.S. 387818	1889 Nottingham	"	34 Bellway St. Portsmouth
Pearce	John H.	" R.S. 387296	1893 Rye	"	1 Lake Hotel Swansea
Bradley	Arthur	" R.S. 334477	1890 Dartmouth	"	Walk Village St. George
Jones	Thomas	" R.S. 317869	1904 Swansea	"	4 The Strand Swansea
Green	Joseph	" R.S. 327055	1886 Barbados	"	Barrow Wood Harwich
Correia	Joao	Portuguese Consular passport 13/4	1893 Portugal	Portuguese	W. Fieldgate
Miller	Arthur	British R.S. 405212	1899 Carcass	British	

the following is a complete record of all this port:

of seamen deserted

left in hospital (or died)

on this date

1919, consigned to

Off. Station Island, and is

England

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

July 29th 1919

[CONTINUED OVER.]

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents ... 26 Broadway N.Y.



NOTHAM NEWTON AUG 1 1919

PRESENTED BY AMERICAN  
CONSULATE AT SWANSEA WALES.  
July 29 1919  
Bernard H. Hale  
AMERICAN VICECONSUL

ES IN CREW

62

1919

complete record of all

1919, consigned to  
Island, and is

in United States

here signed on.

July 29<sup>th</sup> 1919

ENDED OVER.]

Line  
Owner  
Local

16-17

see other side.



NOTHAM NEW YORK AUG 1 1919

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

62

PORT OF New York  
August 18<sup>th</sup>, 1919

I, master of the British (Nationality), S. S. Hobson, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to D. J. Warden, is now lying at Off Staten Island, and is expected to sail at once for Hull England via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Filiberto Amoral</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea July 29<sup>th</sup> 1919</u>
<u>Miguel Belle</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	" "
<u>John Green</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>British</u>	" "
<u>Louis Larica</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	" "
<u>J. P. Peltier</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	" "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1012

Prvvi

18	<u>Long</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Wardman</u>
19	<u>O'Shea</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Wardman</u>
20	<u>Bourne</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Wardman</u>
21	<u>Kania</u>	<u>Marion</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
22	<u>Swan</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
23	<u>Politis</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
24	<u>Price</u>	<u>Charles</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
25	<u>Heddon</u>	<u>Thomas</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
26	<u>McDon</u>	<u>Stanley</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
27	<u>Seller</u>	<u>Miguel</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
28	<u>ella</u>	<u>Mohamed</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
29	<u>Keller</u>	<u>Charles</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
30	<u>Long</u>	<u>William J. L.</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>

28	<u>English</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
29	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
30	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
31	<u>British</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
32	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
33	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
34	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
35	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
36	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
37	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
38	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
39	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
40	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
41	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
42	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
43	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
44	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
45	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
46	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
47	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
48	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
49	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
50	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
51	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
52	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
53	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
54	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
55	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
56	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
57	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
58	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
59	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
60	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
61	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
62	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
63	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
64	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
65	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
66	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
67	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
68	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
69	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
70	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
71	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
72	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
73	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
74	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
75	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
76	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
77	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
78	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
79	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
80	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
81	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
82	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
83	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
84	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
85	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
86	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
87	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
88	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
89	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
90	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
91	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
92	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
93	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
94	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
95	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
96	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
97	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
98	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
99	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>
100	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>Swansea</u>	<u>5-22-1919</u>

Edward G. Burke  
Super

Line Lennard Company to Line  
Owners John M. Lennard  
Local Agents 26 Broadway

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1917

-----  
Master.

[OVER.]

20.	<del>Boyan</del>	<del>John</del>	✓	Garman
21	Tania	Marina	✓	do
22	Sueo.	Jeane.	✓	do
23	Polito	Leones	✓	do
24.	Price	Charles.	✓	do
25	Reddon.	Thomas	✓	do
26	Wilson.	Stanley	✓	do
27	Peter.	Myrick	✓	do
28.	Ula	Mohamed.	✓	do
29	Heile	Arthur.	✓	do
30	Gigg	William J. L.	✓	do

reported - not on visited crew list

25 <sup>25</sup> ~~new memo~~ <sup>held for Spanish</sup> ~~monrovia~~ <sup>Spanish</sup> 5.4.73  
22 <sup>22</sup> ~~new memo~~ <sup>held for Spanish</sup> ~~monrovia~~ <sup>Spanish</sup> 5.4.73

Edward G. Parker  
Su. Apr

Line General Carrying to Line

Owners John H. Leonard

Local Agents Lubin 26 Broadway N.Y.  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel *St. S. Graham "Newson"*, arriving at *New York*, *August 15*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool England*

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	<i>McIntyre</i>	<i>Lyned</i>	✓												
2	<i>Blunt</i>	<i>Frank D.</i>	✓												
3	<i>Potts</i>	<i>John H.</i>	✓												
4	<i>Gray</i>	<i>William</i>	✓												
5	<i>Amor</i>	<i>Indrico</i>	✓												
6	<i>Lincoln</i>	<i>Demetrius</i>	✓												
7	<i>Manassides</i>	<i>Charalambos</i>	✓												
8	<i>Davis</i>	<i>John</i>	✓												
9	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	✓												
10	<i>Wes</i>	<i>Earnest</i>	✓												
11	<i>Stanford</i>	<i>John</i>	✓												
12	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Frederico</i>	✓												
13	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	✓												
14	<i>Richardson</i>	<i>William G.</i>	✓												
15	<i>Larson</i>	<i>George</i>	✓												
16	<i>Sabutt</i>	<i>George</i>	✓												
17	<i>Songlass</i>	<i>George H.</i>	✓												
18	<i>Sarg</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓												
19	<i>O'Shea</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	✓												
20	<i>Brown</i>	<i>John</i>	✓												
21	<i>Wania</i>	<i>Wania</i>	✓												
22	<i>Suro</i>	<i>James</i>	✓												
23	<i>Pollio</i>	<i>Demetrius</i>	✓												
24	<i>Price</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓												
25	<i>Heddon</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓												
26	<i>McDon</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	✓												
27	<i>Seller</i>	<i>Wiguel</i>	✓												
28	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	✓												
29	<i>Heller</i>	<i>Abbas</i>	✓												
30	<i>Engg</i>	<i>William J. L.</i>	✓												

*Edward G. Burke*  
*Super*

Line *Landed Laying to Sea*  
Owners *John M. Larnard*  
Local Agents *Larkin 26 Broadway N.Y.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Helena Nelson*, arriving at *New York*, *August 15*, 191*9*, from the port of *Swansea England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>McIntyre</i>	<i>William</i>	✓											
2	<i>Blunt</i>	<i>Frank</i>	✓											
3	<i>Potts</i>	<i>John H.</i>	✓											
4	<i>Levy</i>	<i>William</i>	✓											
5	<i>Unruh</i>	<i>Indrico</i>	✓											
6	<i>Lincoln</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	✓											
7	<i>Whelan</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓											
8	<i>Davis</i>	<i>John</i>	✓											
9	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	✓											
10	<i>Ree</i>	<i>Earnest</i>	✓											
11	<i>Stamford</i>	<i>John</i>	✓											
12	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Indrico</i>	✓											
13	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	✓											
14	<i>Richardson</i>	<i>William</i>	✓											
15	<i>Carson</i>	<i>George</i>	✓											
16	<i>Garbutt</i>	<i>George</i>	✓											
17	<i>Douglass</i>	<i>George H.</i>	✓											
18	<i>Levy</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓											
19	<i>O'Shea</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	✓											
20	<i>Bourne</i>	<i>John</i>	✓											
21	<i>Kania</i>	<i>Marion</i>	✓											
22	<i>Suero</i>	<i>James</i>	✓											
23	<i>Politis</i>	<i>Demetrius</i>	✓											
24	<i>Price</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓											
25	<i>Hedson</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓											
26	<i>Weldon</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	✓											
27	<i>Seller</i>	<i>Wigbert</i>	✓											
28	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	✓											
29	<i>Keller</i>	<i>William</i>	✓											
30	<i>Trigg</i>	<i>William J.</i>	✓											

*Edward G. Parker*  
*Super*

Line *General Carrying to Sea*  
Owners *John M. General*  
Local Agents *26 Broadway*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Staten, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1919.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## 66

Vessel....., arriving at ....., 191 , from the port of .....

Edward A Burke  
Super

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. Liddell, Master, of the Hotham Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1919.  
Edward J. Burke  
 Immigrant Inspector.

H. L. Liddell  
Hotham Hall  
Newton  
8/15/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S.S. S.S. Wakama, arriving at New York Aug 15, 1917, from the port of Danzig Wladimir

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name											
1	Peterson	Erich	✓	Apr 20	Subst New York paid off	Yes	44	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'-8"	180	
2	Olsson	Uno M. G.	✓	"	"	"	20	"	Swedish	Sweden	5'-9"	160	Admitted to land at stop.
3	Haroleiro	U.	✓	"	"	"	31	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'-8"	160	
4	Kaimos	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	36	"	Greek	Greece	5'-7"	150	
5	Vasquez	Jacinto	✓	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5'-3"	150	
6	Rodriguez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'-7"	150	
7	Montero	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Spanish	Spain	5'-7"	140	
8	Austad	Knut	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'-8"	150	
9	Angelo	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'-6"	150	to rest of
10	Czaplewski	Felix	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'-6"	150	foreign
11	Schubert	Ed	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	150	"
12	Bialko		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	160	"
13	Wolter		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'-6"	170	"
14	Manuel		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'-9"	175	"
15	Stone		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Brode		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Jac		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	B		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19			✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20			✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21			✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22			✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Flores		✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Joergensen		✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Nierstead		✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Burke - Jan		✓	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Schmidt	William	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Faree	Walter F.	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Sullivan	Joseph E.	✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Thomson	Harold N.	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_</

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Wakama

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled 'An Act to Prevent in Safety,' and the Proclamation of the President of the United States Contrary to the Public of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Wakama the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Felix Czaplewski  
Edmund Schubert  
Charles Manuel  
Walter Faree  
Harold Thomson

By FREDERIC C. HOWE  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

No. 1018  
crep list  
accounted  
J. C. Howe  
Inspector

Line U.S.S. Board  
Owners American Insurance Co  
Local Agents 14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (11), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WAKANINA  
AUG 15 1917



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *U.S.S.B. S.S. Wakama*, arriving at *New York* Aug 15, 1917, from the port of *Danzig via Birmingham*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name											
1	Peterson	Erich	✓ <sup>803</sup> Carpenter	Apr. 29	New York	Yes	44	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'-8"	180	
2	Olsson	Uno M. G.	✓ <sup>160 75</sup> A.B.	" 30	"	"	20	"	Further medical exam. ordered to Board St. Stop.	Sweden	5'-9"	160	
3	Faroleiro	U.	✓ <sup>118 89</sup> Pilot	May 2	"	"	31	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'-8"	160	
4	Kaimos	Joseph	✓ <sup>117 92</sup> Fireman	" 1	"	"	36	"	Greek	Greece	5'-7"	150	
5	Vasquez	Jacinto	✓ <sup>141 97</sup> Fireman	Apr. 30	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5'-3"	150	
6	Rodriguez	Jose	✓ <sup>92 15</sup> Fireman	May 2	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'-7"	150	
7	Montero	Louis	✓ <sup>117</sup> Water-tender	Apr. 30	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5'-7"	140	
8	Austad	Knut	✓ <sup>271 12</sup> Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'-8"	150	
9	Angelo	William	✓ <sup>271 12</sup> Ch. Steward	" 39	"	"	44	"	"	Denmark	5'-6"	150	to rest of ship
10	Czaplewski	Felix	✓ <sup>271 12</sup> Fireman	Aug 10	Danzig	"	25	"	German	Germany	5'-6"	150	foreign
11	Schubert	Edward	✓	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-6"	150	"
12	Bialko	Albert	✓	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-8"	160	"
13	Woster	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6'-0"	170	"
14	Manuel	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'-9"	175	"
15	Stone	George H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Brodie	William G.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Jacobson	Nut O.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Baile	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Munson	Bro. A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Fareon	Nicholas M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mc Gorry	Grace	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Turner	Walter E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Floy	Frank L.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Guzowski	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Hierstead	Island	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Burke	James G.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Schildt	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Fried	Walter G.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Sullivan	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Thomson	Carole	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line *U.S.S. Board*

Owners *American Transoceanic*

Local Agents

for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *U.S.S. S.S. Wakarusa*, arriving at *New York* *Aug 15, 1917*, from the port of *Danzig via Birmingham*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Peterson	Erick	<sup>863</sup> ✓ Carpenter Apr. 29	New York	Not paid off	Eyes	44	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'-8"	180	
2	Olsson	Uno M. J.	<sup>107151</sup> ✓ " 30	"	"	"	20	"	Further medical exam. ordered to Sweden	Sweden	5'-9"	160	road (25) stop.
3	Faroleiro	W.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Pilot May 2	"	"	"	31	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'-8"	160	
4	Kaimos	Joseph	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ " 1	"	"	"	36	"	Greek	Greece	5'-7"	150	
5	Vasquez	Jacinto	<sup>14191</sup> ✓ Fireman Apr. 30	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5'-3"	150	
6	Rodriguez	Jose	<sup>9215</sup> ✓ " May 2	"	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'-7"	150	
7	Montero	Louis	<sup>117</sup> ✓ Water-tender Apr. 30	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5'-7"	140	
8	Austad	Kristian	<sup>2712</sup> ✓ " " " " " "	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'-8"	150	
9	Angelo	William	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Ch. Steward " 39	"	"	"	44	"	"	Denmark	5'-6"	150	to restrip
10	Czaplewski	Felix	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Fireman July 15	Danzig	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5'-6"	150	foreign
11	Schubert	Edmund	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook " 9	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	35	"	"	"	5'-6"	150	"
12	Bialke	Arthur	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Cook May 7	New York	"	"	23	"	African	Jamaica	6'-0"	170	"
13	Mosier	Charles	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Coalpasser July 11	Danzig	"	"	20	"	"	Brazil	5'-9"	175	"
14	Manuel	Charles	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Master Apr. 24	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Stone	George F.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Boatman " "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Brodie	William G.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Chf. Officer " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Jacobson	Amund	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Chf. E. " "	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Barlie	Robert	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate " "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Munson	Brow A.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate " "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Larsen	Nicholas M.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Pilot " "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mc. Gorry	Horace J.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ " 19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Turner	Walter E.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ " 19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Floy	Frank L.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Fireman " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Orzowski	Walter P.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ C. S. " "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Nierstead	Gordon	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Fireman " "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Barke	James P.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ " 21	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Schmidt	William H.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Fireman " "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Farrell	Walter F.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ Coalpasser " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Gulligan	Joseph C.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ " 19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Thomson	Harold N.	<sup>11892</sup> ✓ C. S. " "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"

*John A. C. Inspr*

Line *U.S.S. Board*  
Owners *American Insurance Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*Wm. F. Stare*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wahanna, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1917, from the port of Danzig via Birmingham

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fenton	Charles H	✓ 1913 coalpasser	4/24/14	N. York	yes	yes	20	M	W.	I.			
2	Walde	Charles	✓ 5/19 W.T.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
3	Wood	Charles	✓ 3/4/11 steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
4	O'Hara	Paul	✓ 1918 steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			Library
5	Mechemicz	Matthew	✓ 4/18 2nd mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
6	Perkins	James W	✓ 4/13 A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
7	Walker	Charles L	✓ 5/13 A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
8	Porejsil	Sean L	✓ 1910 Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
9	Sobel	Ralph	✓ 15307 A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
10	Mc Lennan	James A	✓ 5216 steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"			
11	Davis	Roy	✓ 15150 O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
12	Strickland	Robert	✓ 17866 Messman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
13	Mc Andrews	George A.	✓ 18950 coalpasser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
14	Fahy	Michael H	✓ 3033 A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
15	Parkhurst	Frederick H	✓ 18898 steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John C. Crenshaw  
Imp. ptr.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

*Wak annu*  
*8/15/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel LAKE ALVADA, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Santiago, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thulin	H.B.	Yaster	July 28	Mobile	Yes	Yes		M	Am.	Am.			
2	Aaroe	D.M.	1st Mate	" 28	"	"	"	28	"	Nor.	Nor. 1st Papers			
3	Ullenes	A.	2d Mate	Aug. 6	"	"	"	27	"	"	Nor. 1st Papers			
4	Jackson	O.D.	3d Mate	Aug. 5	"	"	"	24	"	Am.	Am.			
5	Coutsoudes	C.	Boatswain	July 28	"	"	"	27	"	Greek	Greek			
6	Lynn	Frank P. E.	Seaman AB	July 31	"	"	"	31	"	Am.	Am.			
7	Hilton	Harry	do	July 31	"	"	"	24	"	Am.	Am.			
8	Stapleton	Richard	do	July 31	"	"	"	31	"	Eng.	Eng.			
9	Rosenblatt	Samuel	do	July 28	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian			
10	Haas	George	do	Aug. 4	"	"	"	19	"	Am.	Am.			
11	McGuire	Matthew	Seaman Ord	Aug. 4	"	"	"	20	"	Am.	Am.			
12	Romero	Ramon	do	July 28	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Sp.			
13	Wrolekiewicz	Thomas	do	July 28	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russian			
14	Scheuerman	Charles	Chief Engineer	July 29	"	"	"	30	"	Am.	Am.			
15	Beobide	Eugene	1st Asst "	July 28	"	"	"	50	"	Spanish	Am.			
16	Wrin	G.W.	2d " "	July 31	"	"	"	36	"	Am.	Am.			
17	G.C. Lowell	G.C.	3d Asst Eng.	July 30	"	"	"	30	"	Am.	Am.			
18	Butterworth	F.D.	Oiler	July 28	"	"	"	23	"	Am.	Am.			
19	Ardayno	W.J.	"	Aug. 2	"	"	"	20	"	Am.	Am.			
20	Johnson	N.	"	Aug. 4	"	"	"	19	"	Am.	Am.			
21	Chisolm	N.F.	Fireman	Aug. 4	"	"	"	22	"	W.I.	English			
22	Ozal	"	"	July 28	"	"	No	27	"	Russian	Russian			
23	Gonzales	J.	"	July 28	"	"	No	28	"	Spain	Sp.			
24	Lago	G.	"	July 28	"	"	Yes	40	"	Spanish	Sp.			
25	Uiter	D.	"	Aug. 5	"	"	"	23	"	D.W. LI	Dutch			
26	Gonzales	C.A.	"	Aug. 5	"	"	"	22	"	W.I.	Cuban			
27	Kilts	Wm.	Coalpasser	July 30	"	"	"	19	"	Am.	Am.			
28	Morrow	George	"	July 30	"	"	"	22	"	Am.	Am.			
29	Mcgraw	Peter	"	July 30	"	"	"	24	"	Am.	Am.			
30	St. Clair	Arthur	Steward	July 28	"	"	"	34	"	Am.	Am.			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Munson Steamship Line  
Shipping Board

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel LAKE AVADA, arriving at New York, 191  , from the port of Santiago

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Deane	John	Chief Cook	July 28	Mobile	Yes	Yes	36	M	African	Am.			
2	Francis	N.	2d Cook & Baker	July 28	"	"	"	32	M	"	Eng.			
3	Conger	W.L.	Messman	Aug. 3	"	"	"	21	M	Am.	Am.			
4	Haas	Edward	"	Aug. 5	"	"	"	16	M	Am.	Am.			
5	Martinez	C.	"	July 28	"	"	"	18	M	W.L.	Am.			
6	Strawn	Harry O.	Supercargo	July 28	"	"	"	25	M	Am.	Am.			
7	Dies	Vincente	Messboy	Sept. 3	Santiago	"	"	18	M	W.I.	Cuban			
8	Macaulay	H.M.	Operator	July 28	Mobile	"	"	22	M	Am.	Am.			Taken from ship on Naval orders. Transferred to Naval Training Station, Norfolk Va.
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

15-aliens

Capt. Charles D. Station  
Sept 13-15  
Inspected and passed  
J E Fairis  
and Sup  
M. H. S.

Line Minean Steamship Line  
Owners Shipping Board  
Local Agents 14-1900

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*S. Lake Alveda*  
*9/16/19*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

72

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Mumair* sailing from *Buenos Ayres* *San Juan*, *Aug 11-*, 191*9*, Arriving at Port of *New York Aug 16*, 19*19*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Philip O</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Chicago Ill July 25-94</i>	<i>Buenos Ayres 1525 C &amp; R</i>	<i>Mumra polis Nium</i>
2	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>Milton M</i>	<i>28</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Boston Mass Nov 20-1891</i>	<i>Identity Cert Buenos Ayres 84</i>	<i>2515 Lyndale Av W.</i>
3	<i>Banash</i>	<i>Sydney H</i>	<i>31</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Boston Mass May 12-1888</i>	<i>Buenos Ayres 1524-C &amp; R</i>	<i>111 Sumner St.</i>
4	<i>Padou</i>	<i>Arthur B.</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Indianapolis Ind June 27-1894</i>	<i>Buenos Ayres 1528-C &amp; R</i>	<i>Boston Mass</i>
5							<i>Inspector A Hayden</i>		<i>350 Leaver St.</i>
6									<i>Boston Mass</i>
7									<i>Indianapolis Ind</i>
8									<i>62 Fayman Av</i>
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*4 cito*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



~~Aug 24/19~~

5/13 Munnaires

4 cito.

arr. 8-16-19



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Munaires*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug*, 191*9*, from the port of *San Juan* *P.R.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Warren	J. L.	11161 Ch. Off	May 13	Newport News	Yes	"	28	m	Am	USA	5-7	155	
2	Sheridan	J. A.	275-101 2nd	"	"	"	"	25	m	Am	"	5-8	165	
3	Sadler	A. J.	8856 3rd	"	"	"	"	23	m	Am	"	5-8	160	
4	Long	H. H. Army	3391 Rdo. Oper.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Am	"	5-9	155	
5	Johansen	E. W.	8315-1 Carpenter	May 14	Newport News	Yes	Yes	29	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-7	155	
6	Hansen	Emil Oscar	1306-101 Boiler Room	" 31	Mobile	"	"	40	"	"	Norwegian	5-6	150	
7	Carney	W. B.	8765 A.B.	May 13-19	Newport News	"	"	20	"	Am	USA	5-7	155	
8	Knapp	S. E. Miltner	19294 1st	"	"	"	"	29	"	Am	"	5-9	165	
9	Baker	M. W.	10623 1st	"	"	"	"	20	"	Am	"	5-3	160	
10	Mullins	J. John	11797-1 1st	May 31	Mobile	Yes	Yes	19	m	British	New Zealand	5-7	162	
11	Mc Culloch	W. M.	29566-1 1st	June 1	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	British	5-7 1/2	140	
12	Jackson	D. E.	12687 Grd. Seaman	May 13	Newport News	"	"	22	"	Am	USA	5-6	160	
13	Farren	F. H.	12684 1st	"	"	"	"	23	"	Am	"	5-4	115	
14	Toro	Antonio	U.S. Deck Boy	July 23-19	Buenos Ayres	"	"	17	"	Sp Am	Porto Rico	"	5-6	128
15	Hyland	Wm Edward	273-101 Ch. Engr.	May 13-19	Newport News	"	"	28	m	Am	"	5-9	145	
16	Willetts	J. D.	1272-101 1st Asst	"	"	"	"	25	"	Am	"	5-8	150	
17	Coater	S. Clarence	9637-1 2nd	"	"	"	"	48	m	Am	"	5-8	170	
18	Seaberg	Gustav	189 3rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scan	U.S.	5-10	155	
19	Webb	D. B.	6138 Giler	"	"	"	"	19	"	Am	"	5-10	135	
20	Deliores	Romulo	30732 1st	May 14	Newport News	Yes	Yes	40	m	Sp. Am	Colombian	5-6	142	no papers
21	Welch	E. M.	406-101 1st	"	"	"	"	25	"	Am	USA	5-10	175	
22	Moore	E. S.	1412 1st	May 31-19	Mobile Ala	"	"	35	"	Am	"	5-9	140	
23	Ryckman	Nelson	26912-1 1st	May 13-19	Newport News	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	185	
24	Erland	Edward	8210 1st	May 14	Newport News	Yes	Yes	33	m	Russian	Russian	6-0	175	
25	Atanes	Antonio	1433-1 1st	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	145	
26	Fernandez	Vicente	18 1st	"	Mobile	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	150	
27	Gordon	Milton M.	1054 1st	July 18-19	Buenos Ayres	"	"	26	"	Am	USA	5-7	145	
28	Lissa	John	10523 1st	May 13-19	Newport News	"	"	31	"	naturalized Austrian	U.S.C.	5-6	160	
29	Winter	J. Joseph J.	12509-2 1st	"	"	"	"	29	"	naturalized German	U.S.C.	5-7	135	
30	De Voc	E. E.	2nd	"	"	"	"	22	"	Am	"	5-6	130	

Inspector A. Hayden

Line *Munson S. S. Line*Local Agents  
14-1280

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# FILED FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No. AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munaires, arriving at New York, Dec 16, 1917 from the port of San Juan and Buenos Ayres

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	De Blanc	F. H.	2458 Messman	May 13-19	unpaid	yes	yes	27 m	am	U.S.A.	5-6	150
2	Nieto	Antonio	5920-2 Messman	May 14-17	yes	yes	yes	36 m	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	125
3	Gompert	Edward T.	12598 Messboy	"	"	"	"	16 "	am	U.S.A.	5-6	130
4	Gompert	R. A.	12597 manifested	"	"	"	"	21 "	am	"	5-7	150
5	Benash	Sydney M.	Jr. Officer	July 18-19	Buenos Ayres	"	"	31 m	am	"	5-7	170
6	Johnson	Phillip	manifested	"	"	"	"	25 "	am	"	6-0	170
7	Padou	A. V.	manifested Superargo	"	Buenos Ayres	yes	"	25 m	am	"	5-11	158
8			Inspector A. Hayden									
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line Munaires  
Owners 55 Line  
Local Agents 14-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mummers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 191 9

A Hayden  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

8/16 Mummers

8/16/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

ADVENTURE PRESS AUG 16 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: Adventures, arriving at New York, Aug 16, 191 9, from the port of Dartmouth June 7 1919

ADVENTURESS AUG 16 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ariss	Herbert	✓ Master	May 28/19	So Shields	No	Yes	35	m	Eng	Irish	5-7	165	
2	Landall	Charles	✓ Mate	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-6	165	
3	Fuzzy	Martin	✓ 2 Mate	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-6	150	
4	Philpot	E.	✓ A B	"	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5-8	180	
5	Mull	A	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	m	Irish	"	5-6 1/2	160	
6	Blackmore	E	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	m	Eng	"	5-6	160	
7	Stokes	E	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-5	150	
8	Terrell	E	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-6	140	
9	Hibbard		✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5-7	160	
10	Jones	Robert	✓ Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-8	160	
11	Johnson	A	✓ 2 d "	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-7	160	
12	Robson	J	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-6	165	
13	Gowan	H	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-7	170	
14	Lawler	A	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-7	160	
15	Musculwhite	E	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-7	160	
16	White	E	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-6	160	
17	Redding	Thomas	✓ Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-5	150	
18	Mac Lucas	Charles	✓ 2 d Steward	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-6	160	
19	Mew	William	✓ Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-7	160	
20	Soffe	E.	✓ Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5-5	130	
21	Hamahaw	H.	✓ H. Operator	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-5	140	
22	Morris	Wm	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-6	140	
23	Morris	archibald	✓ 2d Cook	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-6	140	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John J. Donovan {Inspector  
Wm. J. ...

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



No. \_\_\_\_\_

HOLD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Yacht Adventures, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1919

J. J. Donovan  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. C. Foss  
Master, First or Second Officer

Adventures  
8/16/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

U.S. AND POSSESSIONS	EXEMPTIONS					A.S.I. CODE: 100-11	TOTAL REGISTRATION	B.L.	T.A.	D.C.	I.C.	F.	G.	
	SUB- CATEGORIES	MOS U.S.R. LET	TRANS- FER GROUP	AIRCRA- FT	TOTAL									
1st Civilian				2	2	8	10							8
2nd Civilian														
Student														
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES ITAL.				2	2	8	10							8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Home	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	X	10
2nd Cabin			
Storage			
Total	10	X	10



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

~~ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United~~

S. S. Adventures 9-10 Passengers sailing from Dartmouth ~~St. Louis~~ England, June 3 ~~Aug 3~~, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Hutchinson	Francis	41	M	Eng	yes	Eng	yes	Brit	Eng	Canada	Montreal	Cousin J. A. Skilton	Quebec	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	Garthwaite	William	45	M	Eng	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	France	Brother J. J. Garthwaite	Paris	France
3	TRANSIT	wife	Janet	34	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Josette	6	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Anthony	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	TRANSIT	Dale	Jane	52	F	M	yes	"	yes	"	"	Eng	London	Mrs. Knoble	Eng	Can Montreal
7	TRANSIT	Lardell	Mary	19	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	London	"
8	TRANSIT	Dye	Ada	47	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	London	"
9	TRANSIT	Caras	Marie	35	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	France	Passino	Brother David	France	Manchester
10	TRANSIT	Hawes	Theresa	10	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eng	London	London	Eng	"
# 10 ordered detained on board.																
John J. Donovan } Inspectors																
Wm. J. Sullivan }																

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N. Y., Aug 16, 1919

77

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	Self	from Can Engineers Club	Transit to	Transit to	5	7	Blue	Eng Sheffield						
2	yes	Self	Paris 2 Rue Messise	Transit to	Transit to	5	7	Blue	Eng London						
3	yes	Husb	Paris 2 Rue Messise	Transit to	Transit to	5	7	Blue	Eng London						
4	yes	Father	Paris 2 Rue Messise	Transit to	Transit to	5	7	Blue	Eng London						
5	yes	Husb	Paris 2 Rue Messise	Transit to	Transit to	5	7	Blue	Eng London						
6	yes	Employer	Paris 2 Rue Messise	Transit to	Transit to	5	7	Blue	Eng London						
7	yes	Employer	Paris 2 Rue Messise	Transit to	Transit to	5	7	Blue	Eng London						
8	yes	Employer	Paris 2 Rue Messise	Transit to	Transit to	5	7	Blue	Eng London						
9	yes	Employer	Paris 2 Rue Messise	Transit to	Transit to	5	7	Blue	Eng London						
10	yes	Employer	Paris 2 Rue Messise	Transit to	Transit to	5	7	Blue	Eng London						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Yacht Adrenthous, Dartmouth Eng.  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19  
 at N. Y.  
J. J. Donovan  
 Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Require Port of New York, N. Y., 1919  
Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Vessel is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration law of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and is directed to deliver on board your vessel the following named aliens:

Deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all accessories, passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

78  
Panuco  
Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
New York  
Aug 16 1919

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arriving at New York, August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Havana (Cuba) Porto

(1) No. on list	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks and peculiarities
1	Master	1919 May 4 <sup>th</sup> New York	yes	yes	55	M		U. S. A.	5' 8"	160	
2	Chief Officer	5 <sup>th</sup>		yes	29	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 6"	150	
3	4 <sup>th</sup> Mate	4 <sup>th</sup>		yes	28	M		U. S. Citizens	5' 8"	160	Latex marks
4	5 <sup>th</sup> Mate	4 <sup>th</sup>		yes	35	M	Rumanian	Rumania	5' 9"	170	right
5	Cook	4 <sup>th</sup>		yes	53	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 7"	145	
6	Boatman	4 <sup>th</sup>		yes	21	M		U. S. A.	5' 11"	140	Scar under
7	Boatman	4 <sup>th</sup>		yes	20	M			5' 6"	160	on face
8	Boatman	4 <sup>th</sup>		yes	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 4"	155	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Attention please, a copy of this statement is to be filed in the office of the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Oct. 7, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. PANUCO from port of South Amer. via Fayal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 49 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 16, 1919, 19, consigned N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 14, E. R., and expected to sail Sept. 28th, 1919, for Baltimore & South Amer. ports via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Section 10 of the United States immigration law of 1917, upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American "Panuco", arriving at New York, August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Lisboa (Lisbon) Portugal

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Campion Robert	Master	1919 May 4 <sup>th</sup>	New York	yes	Yes	55	M		U. S. A.	5 5	160	
2	Westlye Snutt J. B.	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	" 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	29	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 6"	150	
3	Demetakis George	2 <sup>nd</sup>	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	28	M		U. S. A.	5' 8"	160	Tattoo marks, back arms
4	Pearson Oscar	3 <sup>rd</sup>	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	28	M		"	5' 6 1/2"	165	" right thumb
5	Orlikemor Maxim	Carpenter	" 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	35	M	Roumanian	Roumania	5 9	170	" right forearm
6	Garcia Jose	Boatsman	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	58	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	145	
7	Smith George M.	Quartermaster	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	21	M		U. S. A.	5 11	140	Scar under chin
8	White Charles L.	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	20	M		"	5' 6 3/4"	160	" on forehead
9	Luis Severino	Seaman	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5 4	155	

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

14-1013

Sec. 10. *That shall be the duty of every crew, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bodies or bodies other than railway line which may contract into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, of having an alien on board for the purpose of securing an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as determined by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable, or imprudent to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel where owner, master, officer, or agent violated the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled thereon in the appropriate United States court.*

NT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

79

PORT OF New York

Oct. 7, 1919

19

American S. S. PANUCO  
(Nationality.)

Mr. via Royal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

gival 49 Number of seamen deserted None

Largely 49 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

on at this port 36 Total crew this date 36

Arrived at this port Aug. 16, 1919, 19     , consigned to     

Ship Co. ; is now lying at Pier 14, S. R., and is

28th , 19 9, for Baltimore & South Amer. ports

New York

### First port of call in United States

New York

and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	N O N E	

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American "Panuco", arriving at New York, August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Lisbon (Porto) Portugal

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	Campion	Robert	Master	1919 May 4 <sup>th</sup>	New York	yes	1/2	55	M				U. S. A.	5' 5"	160		
2	Westlye	Amitt J. B.	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	1903 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	1/2	29	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 6"	150				
3	Demetakis	George	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1919 4 <sup>th</sup> from Athens	26 S. S												

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Oct. 7, 1919, 19

I, master of the American S. S. PANUCO

from port of South Amer. via Fayal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 49 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 16, 1919, 19, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 14, S. R., and is expected to sail Sept. 28th, 19 9, for Baltimore & South Amer. ports via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



1. PANUC

AUG 16 1919

81

AUG 16 1919

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

FORM 29

## New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

CRAW LIST S. S. PANUCO

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
R. Champion	Master		U. S.
K. Westlye	1st Officer	30	U. S.
E. Fisk	2nd "	35	U. S.
O. Pearson	3rd "	27	U. S.
M. Svoldkemos	Carpenter	34	Rom.
J. Garcia	Boatswain	53	Spain
C. Reises	Quartermaster	20	Greece
B. Carlson	"	20	U. S.
J. Lago	Seaman	55	Spain
J. Ferreira	"	39	Port.
J. Peoreiro	"	39	"
I. Rodriguez	"	32	Spain
L. Alonso	"	23	"
S. Freere	"	21	"
A. Boni	"	23	Italy
G. E. Greiner	Chief Eng.	40	U. S.
F. M. Meyer	1st Asst.	28	U. S.
R. Carvenagh	2nd "	29	U. S.
J. Jensen	3rd "	21	U. S.
M. Perez	Oiler	35	Spain
R. Carlson	"	23	U. S.
J. Boeanegra	"	20	U. S.
O. Gonzales	Fireman	30	U. S.
S. Barreiro	"	28	Spain
M. Santos	"	26	"
A. Ronco	Wiper	37	Spain
F. Frykmann	"	17	U. S.
F. Martinez	"	23	Spain
A. Sandoval	Messboy	26	Columbia
C. Hegerty	Steward	53	B. W. I.
J. Walker	Cook	28	U. S.
F. Sumler	2nd Cook	23	U. S.
L. Askorft	Messman	22	B. W. I.
N. G. de Los Santos	"	34	B. R.
A. Kennedy	sup. cargo		B. W. I.
J. J. Agnoli	Wip. less oprs	20	U. S.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

... vessel having such aliens

91

FRANCO  
AUG 16 1919

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

**TOTAL**

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

TOTAL CRAW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE U. S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes on the next available opportunity.

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American "Panuco", arriving at New York, August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Lisbon (Porto) Portugal

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Campion	Robert	Master	1919 May 4 <sup>th</sup>	New York	yes	yes	55	M			U. S. A.	5 5	160	
2	Westlye	Amitt J. P.	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	" 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	29	M		Scandinavian	Norway	5 6	150	
3	Demetakis	George	2 <sup>nd</sup>	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	28	M			U. S. Citizen	5 8	160	Scar under chin
4	Pearson	Escar	3 <sup>rd</sup>	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	28	M			"	5 6 1/2	165	right thumb
5	Orlikomor	Maxim	Carpenter	" 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	35	M		Rumanian	Rumania	5 9	170	right forearm
6	Garcia	José	Boatman	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	53	M		Spanish	Spain	5 7	145	
7	Smith	George M.	Quartermaster	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	21	M			U. S. A.	5 11	140	Scar under chin
8	White	Charles L.	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	20	M			"	5 6 3/4	160	on forehead
9	Frey	Severino	Steward U. S.	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	20	M		Spanish	Spain	5 4	155	
10	Reises	Constantine	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	19	M		Greek	Greece	5 2	130	
11	Lage	José	Servant	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	no	53	M		Spanish	Spain	5 9	190	
12	Calafos	Emanuel	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	29	M		Greek	Greece	5 9	170	
13	Paz	Manuel	"	July 28 <sup>th</sup>	Portugal	"	yes	46	M		Spanish	Spain	5 10	175	tattoo r. hand
14	Pereira	Joaquin de Silva	"	97845	"	"	yes	29	M		Portuguese	Portugal	5 7	150	
15	Sensa	José	Pereira	98201	"	"	yes	39	M		"	"	5 5	145	
16	Frykman	Fritz	Deck Boy	May 4 <sup>th</sup>	New York	"	yes	17	M		Scandinavian	Sweden	5 1	140	
17	Ulcas	James G.	Butler	" 6 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	23	M			U. S. Citizen	5 4	165	Mole right cheek
18	Wood	William R.	Engineer	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	50	M			U. S. A.	5 6	150	
19	Mackenzie	William G.	1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	33	M			"	5 6 1/2	185	
20	Ulcas	George	2 <sup>nd</sup>	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	19	M			"	5 7	140	Scar on chin
21	Fay	Patrick J.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	32	M			U. S. Citizen	5 6	150	Mole left cheek
22	Jackson	Charles R.	1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	31	M			U. S. A.	5 6 3/4	160	Scar under 2 eyes
23	Schud	Walter C.	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	21	M			"	5 11 1/4	165	Mole left cheek
24	Mackenzie	James A.	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	21	M			"	5 6 3/4	150	Scar 2 hand
25	Cortez	Vicente	Fireman	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	33	M		Spanish	Spain	5 6	170	
26	Souto	José	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	42	M		"	"	5 6	150	
27	Pagaro	José	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	43	M		"	"	5 1	165	
28	Pagaro	Manuel	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	27	M		"	"	5 6	160	tattoo both arms
29	Caro	Felipe	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	51	M		"	"	5 6	170	little finger 2 hand broken
30	Famline	José	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	yes	29	M		"	"	5 6	150	

Line Word Line  
Owner N. Y. Cuba Mail S. S. Co.  
Local Agents "

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. Champion MASTER, of the American S. S. Panacea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel American "Panuco", arriving at New York, August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Seville, (Spain) Portugal

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Sanchez	Manuel	Fireman	1919 MAY 4 <sup>th</sup>	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 4"	160	
32	Vidal	Antonio	"	" 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5' 5"	150	
33	Garcia	Antonio	"	" 6 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	5' 6"	160	
34	Perez	José	Steward	" 6 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	21	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	
35	Santos	Miguel	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	"	5' 5"	140	
36	Perez	Pedro	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	19	M	"	"	5' 6"	140	2 marks on side of cheek
37	Rodriguez	Ambrós	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	5' 6"	145	
38	Triguera	José	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	18	M	"	"	5' 7"	150	
39	Cabrera	José Antonio	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	No	26	M	"	"	5' 7"	145	
40	Rodriguez	Alfred	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	35	M	West Indian	Great Britain	5' 8"	160	
41	Nagle	George	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	45	M	"	U. S. A.	5' 3 1/2"	140	Scar over right eye
42	Acosta	Eduardo	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 5"	140	
43	Rodriguez	José	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5' 7"	150	
44	Martinez	Francisco	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	23	M	"	"	5' 5"	130	
45	Butterfield	John	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	17	M	English	Great Britain	5' 7"	140	
46	Kennedy	Claron	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	43	M	West Indian	"	5' 7"	150	
47	Gelsch	Henry	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	U. S. A.	5' 5"	140	taloo mark right forearm
48	Kear	Hugh P.	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	41	M	"	U. S. A.	5' 5"	145	taloo mark
49	Koss	Joseph H.	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5' 10"	140	
50	Marrodes	George	"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5' 10"	150	Right wrist scar on arm, scar on back, scar on neck
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Hard Line  
Owners NY & Cuba Mail S.S. Co  
Local Agents "

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. Campion Master, of the American S.S. Panuco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1919  
Immigrant Inspector.

Robt. Campion  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

1/3 Panuco

8/16/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



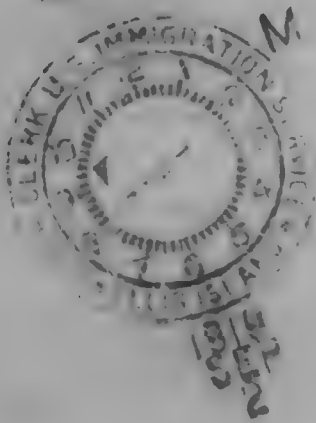
## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tsushima Maru*, arriving at *New York*, *16th Aug.*, 1919, from the port of *Kobe Japan* 84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	<i>Teramoto</i>	<i>Komataro</i>	<i>✓ Captain</i>	<i>12/4/18</i>	<i>Kobe</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>112</i>		<i>None</i>
	<i>Fukune</i>	<i>Kitsujiro</i>	<i>✓ Chief Officer</i>	<i>6/5/19</i>	<i>Kobe</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>Itani</i>	<i>Hirozo</i>	<i>✓ 2nd. 10/17</i>	<i>14/6/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>Mole on left side of nose</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>Saito</i>	<i>Tsunetaburo</i>	<i>✓ 3rd. 12/10/18</i>	<i>20/10/18</i>	<i>Kobe</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Mole on right cheek</i>
<i>5</i>	<i>Uyeno</i>	<i>Kumahiko</i>	<i>✓ 4th. 12/10/18</i>	<i>28/4/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>Mole on left cheek</i>
<i>6</i>	<i>Kihara</i>	<i>Bunzo</i>	<i>✓ Officer App.</i>	<i>8/5/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Mole under left eye</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>Sudzuki</i>	<i>Tokiyuki</i>	<i>✓ Chief Engineer</i>	<i>19/6/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>Small mole on forehead</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>Umekita</i>	<i>Kunihiko</i>	<i>✓ 1st. Engineer</i>	<i>5/1/19</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Small wart under eye</i>
<i>9</i>	<i>Yuzo</i>	<i>Yuzo</i>	<i>✓ 2nd. 12/10/18</i>	<i>22/12/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Mole on left palm</i>
<i>10</i>	<i>Chozo</i>	<i>Chozo</i>	<i>✓ 3rd. 12/10/18</i>	<i>22/6/18</i>	<i>Kobe</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>Small mole on</i>

RECEIVED



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

Form 690

83 8/16

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

*New York**29th August, 1919.*

I, master of the

*Japanese*  
(Nationality.)

S. S.

*Tsushima Maru*

from port of *Liverpool*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *72* Number of seamen deserted *5*  
Number of seamen discharged *nil* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *nil*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* Total crew this date *68*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *16th August, 1919*, consigned to *Nippon Yusen Kaisha*; is now lying at *Pouch Terminal*, and is expected to sail *Aug. 30, 1919*, for *Yokohama Japan* via United States port of *Panama Canal & San Francisco* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Nishida Hiroshi</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>24/12/16 Yokohama Japan</i>
<i>Nakanishi Rihei</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1/5/19 Kobe "</i>
<i>Iwaya Suemitsu</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6/5/19 " "</i>
<i>Kato Manichi</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/5/19 " "</i>
<i>Igarashi Masao</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>8/5/19 " "</i>

14-1413

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## 84

Vessel Tsushima Maru, arriving at New York, 16<sup>th</sup> Aug., 1917, from the port of Kobe, Japan

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

34-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

*Master*

Questions March 8/12/19



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tsushima Maru, arriving at New York, 16<sup>th</sup> Aug., 1917, from the port of Kobe, Japan

84

(1) No. of Alien	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	Teramoto	Komataro	✓ Captain	12/1/18	Kobe	NO	Yes	39	Male	Japanese	Japan	112	None	
	Fukuda	Kitsujiro	✓ Chief Officer	6/5/18	Kobe	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	145	None
3	Iitani	Hirozo	✓ 2nd. 107 <sup>th</sup>	14/6/18	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	125	Mole on left side of nose
4	Saito	Tsunasaburo	✓ 3rd. 107 <sup>th</sup>	20/10/18	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	120	Mole on right cheek
5	Uyeno	Kumahiko	✓ 4th. 12 <sup>th</sup> 56	28/4/19	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	115	Mole on left cheek
6	Kihara	Bunzo	✓ Officer App.	8/5/19	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	120	Mole under left eye
7	Sudzuki	Tokiyuki	✓ Chief Engineer	19/6/18	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	123	Small mole on forehead
8	Unekita	Kunihiko	✓ 1st. Engineer 5 <sup>th</sup> 3 Yokonama	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	130	Small wart under eye
9	Masuno	Yuzo	✓ 2nd. 107 <sup>th</sup>	22/12/18	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	120	Mole on left palm
10	Masuno	Chozo	✓ 3rd. 107 <sup>th</sup>	22/6/18	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	112	Small mole on left cheek
11	Uchida	Atsuji	✓ 4th. 97 <sup>th</sup> 34	1/5/19	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	3-3	115	Two small moles on forehead
12	Shimada	Mitsugu	✓ Engineer App. 24/4/19	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125	Mole under nose
13	Uneda	Koji	✓ Purser 107 <sup>th</sup>	25/11/18	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	120	Mole above left eyebrow
14	Inaba	Kenzaburo	✓ Doctor 107 <sup>th</sup>	18/6/18	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	125	Mole on nose
15	Matsuoka	Shinjiro	✓ Wireless Operator 7 32	5/5/19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	113	Two small moles on the left cheek
16	Fujimoto	Masaru	✓ Clerk 107 <sup>th</sup>	31/12/18	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	120	Mole on right eyelid
17	Masuno	Seifu	✓ " 97 <sup>th</sup> 31	24/4/19	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	125	Mole under the nose right
18	Nakamura	Naoyoshi	✓ Chief Steward	20/6/18	Yokohama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	122	Mole under right eye
19	Ino	Katsujiro	✓ Boatman 107 <sup>th</sup>	24/12/18	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	130	Mole on lower lip
20	Tanaka	Tomokichi	✓ Carpenter 107 <sup>th</sup>	8/12/18	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	126	Wart near the left eye
21	Shima	Junpei	✓ Quarter Master 5/5/19 Kobe	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	A scar on right side of neck
22	Yamashita	Tadashichi	✓ " 107 <sup>th</sup>	18/6/18	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	120	Scar on right eyebrow
23	Ohshita	Tadasu	✓ " 112 <sup>th</sup>	5/5/19	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	147	A scar on forehead
24	Tanaka	Risuke	✓ " 107 <sup>th</sup>	21/5/16	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	125	Mole on left eyebrow
25	Ichino	Tomejiro	✓ Deck Store Keeper 107 <sup>th</sup>	25/5/18	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	119	Mole between eyebrow
26	Shigeta	Masukuma	✓ Sailor 107 <sup>th</sup>	18/6/18	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	127	Scar on right cheek
27	Fujita	Genji	✓ " 107 <sup>th</sup>	7/11/18	Yokohama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	125	Mole on right eyelid
28	Hattori	Shimakichi	✓ " 107 <sup>th</sup>	8/12/18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	137	Scar under left eye
29	Tanizawa	Takajiro	✓ " 107 <sup>th</sup>	5/5/19	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	118	A scar on forehead
30	Yamaguchi	Yosizo	✓ " 107 <sup>th</sup>	5/6/19	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	113	Mole on left cheek near ear
	Fujimoto	Saizo	✓ " 107 <sup>th</sup>	10/6/18	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	152	Wart on left cheek

Line Nippon Yusen Kaisha  
Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha  
Local Agents N. Y. K. New York Branch

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Quintana Maru 8/1/19



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel                     , arriving at                     , 191           , from the port of                     

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sakagami	Yuzo	✓ Sailer	7/12/18	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-4½	138	Mole under left eye
2	Sakai	Torakichi	✓	5/5/19	Kobe	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	131	Mole on right cheek near ear
3	Kaneda	Kikuji	✓	7/11/18	Yokohama	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3½	145	Mole on right cheek
4	Akutsu	Jueichi	✓	1/5/19	Kobe	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	137	Scar on forehead
5	Kimura	Takeji	✓ Sailor App.	19/4/19	Yokohama	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-0	100	Mole on left cheek near ear
6	Gobayashi	Eitaro	✓ Oiler, NO. 1.	27/7/17	Yokohama	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	124	Mole on right cheek
7	Tanoda	Hachiro	✓ Oiler	5/2/15	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	130	Scar on right arm
8	Sudzuki	Saburobei	✓	27/7/17	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	139	Scar on the right finger
9	Matsumoto	Keishiro	✓	16/5/16	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	134	Scar on left arm
10	Takenaka	Seishichi	✓	15/11/18	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	122	Scar on the right eyebrow
11	Seraichi	Kyuji	✓ Engine Store Keeper	5/2/15	Yokohama	"	"	34	"	"	"	4-II	100	Scar on left thumb
12	Soga	Suketaro	✓ Fireman	8/6/17	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	155	Mole under right eye
13	Takahashi	Noboru	✓	13/11/18	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-I	113	Birthmark on left hand
14	Yamamoto	Heizaburo	✓	11/5/18	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	4-II	116	Mole under the right eye
15	Nashimoto	Eisaku	✓	33/5/17	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	Bald on the back of left hand
16	Nishida	Hiroshi	✓	24/12/16	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	124	Mole under the right eye
17	Masubuchi	Kinji	✓	18/6/18	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	148	Scar on right hand
18	Matsuura	Mohei	✓	14/5/16	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	138	Scar on the chin
19	Nakata	Tanon	✓	30/6/18	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	113	Scar on right shoulder
20	Ohyama	Minoru	✓	25/5/17	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	128	Mole on left eyebrow
21	Morikawa	Usaburo	✓	1/5/19	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	120	A scar between eyebrow
22	Hirose	Mitsuzo	"	7/12/18	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	140	Scar on right thumb
23	Onishi	Torakichi	✓	30/6/18	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-I	120	Mole of right side of nose
24	Hamada	Shigeichi	✓	1/5/19	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	115	A scar on left side of nose
25	Saito	Yoshinosuke	✓ Coal Passer	18/11/18	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	144	Baldness near the right eye
26	Midzuuchi	Sentarō	✓	19/4/19	Yokohama	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	124	Mole on forehead
27	Nakanishi	Rihei	✓	1/5/19	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	130	A scar on forehead (right)
28	Yamizaki	Hatsujiro	✓	6/5/19	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	121	A mole on mouth
29	Ono	Shomatsu	✓	1/5/19	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	127	A mole on left eyebrow
30	Abe	Hachinoshin	✓	1/5/19	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	140	A mole under left eye

Line                     Owners                     Local Agents                     

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Quinton Maru 8/17/19



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

8E

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Iwaya	Suemitsu	Coal passer	6/5/19	Kobe	No		22	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	124	A mole on right cheek
2	Kanishima	Yoseki	Fire Man App.	5/5/19	Kobe	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-0	124	A mole on right cheek near eye
3	Tanaka	Eihiro	Cook	20/6/16	Yokohama	"	"	41	"	"	"	4-1	108	Mole on left side of neck
4	Yoshida	Masaji	"	7/6/18	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	120	Mole on chin
5	Kawakami	Yoshimatsu	"	26/12/17	Kobe	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-2	123	None
6	Saito	Shichirobei	"	7/12/18	Yokohama	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	120	Mole on left eyebrow
7	Matsumoto	Denzo	Cook App.	5/5/19	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	Mole near right eye
8	Yamada	Onojiro	Waiter	25/12/18	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	135	2 mole on left eye
9	Kabashima	Jun	"	8/1/18	Yokohama	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-9	112	Large mole above left eyebrow
10	Kato	Manichi	"	15/5/19	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	Mole on forehead (left)
11	Iwaki	Yukichi	"	8/5/19	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	132	A mole on left cheek
12	Yoshikawa	Asaji	"	6/5/19	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	4-9	115	A mole on chin
13	Igarasu	Masao	Waiter App.	8/5/19	Kobe	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	122	A mole on right eyebrow
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Quotations made 8/1/19



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Komataro Teramoto master, of the Tsushima Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

3/5 Tsushima Maru

8/16/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*S. S. Tustin Maru* <sup>*N.Y. Branch*</sup> *arrived August 16, 1919, M., from*

87

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
1	Park, Sung Jun	Slowway		L.R. E.I. 8/12/19 11 <sup>30</sup>	Lloyd										8/18 175	May 10 <sup>15</sup>	Disc Seaman				11	18	

*3741*  
*PK*  
*MS*

*Tustin Maru*



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Inaba, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Niigata-Ken  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such alien.

88

K. Inaba

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Steering

9/13 Tonahino

1 stowaway

Not counted!

23/19  
am 8.16.19

Tonahino Man



## List

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

194

**HEAD-TAX  
STATUS.**

(This column  
for use of  
Government  
officials only.)

NAME IN FULL

Age.

**Able to—**

\* Last permanent residence.

Final destination.

(\*Intended future permanent residence.

† Race or people.

The name and complete address of nearest relative  
or friend in country whence alien came.

Country.

City or town.

Stat

City or town.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . -----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444



## List .....

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

89

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question  
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims  
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a  
citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show  
the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or  
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully  
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the  
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under  
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by  
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and  
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The  
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case  
(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should  
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer  
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering  
question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him  
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 93

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Arise, arriving at NY, Aug 16, 1919, from the port of Neuvas, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Geyer	Jail	master	July 27	New York	Paid off	yes	39	m	Switzer	Switzer	5'8"	175	
2	Petterson	O. M.	1st mate	" 27	"	"	"	35	"	"	Switzer	5'5"	169	
3	Carlson	H.	2nd "	" 28	"	"	"	36	"	"	Switzer	5'6"	185	
4	Sjursen	S.	3rd "	" 26	"	"	"	39	"	"	Switzer	5'11"	190	
5	Bergner	Charles B.	Boatwain	" 29	"	"	"	37	"	Switzer	Switzer	5'9"	180	Heckles
6	Larsen	Jens	A.B. sailor	" 28	"	"	"	27	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'6"	145	
7	Lindskog	E.N.	" "	" 28	"	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'7"	130	
8	Marsbo	Aksel	" "	" 28	"	"	"	22	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'5"	160	
9	Korporaal	Arie	" "	" 29	"	"	"	19	"	Holland	Holland	5'10"	145	

Form 689

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York NY  
Aug 21st, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Arise (Nationality) from port of Neuvas, Cuba hereby certify that the following is a complete record of changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted ✓  
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 16, 1919 consigned to FRANCE & CANADA S. S. COMP. is now lying at Pier 74th St., expected to sail Aug 22, 1919, for Creston, Cuba.  
via United States port of First port of call in United States  
this voyage was ✓

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1013

(CONTINUED)

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded, provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

IMPO



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Aurice, arriving at NY, Aug 16, 1919, from the port of Huamantla Cuba 93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Greger	Joel master	July 27 New York	Paid off	yes	39	m	Swedish	Sweden	5'8"	175	
2	Pettersen	O. M. 1st mate	" 27 "	"	"	35	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'5"	169	
3	Carlson	Jb. 2nd "	" 28 "	"	"	36	"	"	Sweden	5'6"	185	
4	Sjursen	S. 3rd "	" 26 "	"	"	39	"	"	Sweden	5'11"	190	
5	Bergher	Charles B. Boatwain	" 29 "	"	"	37	"	Switzer	Switzer	5'9"	180	Neck in line
6	Larsen	Jens AB sailor	" 28 "	"	"	27	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'6"	145	
7	Lindskog	E. " "	" 28 "	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'7"	150	
8	Marbo	Aksel " "	" 28 "	"	"	22	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'5"	160	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

discharged Lake Aurice

When & where signed  
New York July 27

Name	Age	Nationality	When & where signed
1 O. M. Pettersen	35	Norway	July 27
2 H. Carlson	36	Sweden	July 27
3 S. Sjursen	39	Norway (Nat)	July 27
4 C.B. Bergher	37	Switzerland	July 27
5 J. Larsen	27	Denmark	July 27
6 H. Lindskog	34	Sweden	July 27
7 A. Maribo	32	Denmark	July 27
8 A. Kaysoraal	19	Holland	July 27
9 A.B. Madsen	21	Norway	July 27
10 H. Davidson	45	Sweden (Nat)	July 27
11 R. Holden	47	U.S.	July 27
12 J. Oldroyd	54	England (Nat)	July 27
13 E. Mace	19	U.S.	July 27
14 H.W. Hubbel	25	American	July 27
15 F.O. Ironberg	27	Denmark	July 27
16 Zolatas George	24	Greece	July 27
17 Tanagua Papa Florato	38	Greece	July 27
18 Steve Castelo	20	England	July 27
19 H. Goode	21	Denmark	July 27
20 K. Kyarvia	19	Canada	July 27
21 R.B. Dorsey	18	Panama	July 27
22 A. Ortego	25	Spanish	July 27
23 R. Luarez	20	Russia	July 27
24 F.P. Samsel	30	Canada	July 27
25 A. Wright	22	Sweden	July 27
26 H. Leaf	38	Haw Islands	July 27
27 C. Duarte	25	U.S.	July 27
28 J. Mercado	25	U.S.	July 27
29 J.C. Williams	42	U.S.	July 27
30 A.M. Friedman	21	England (Nat)	July 27
31 H. Richardson	44	Costa Rica	July 27
32 J.F. Alvaredo	29	Spanish	July 27
33 F. Rice	20	England	July 27
34 E. Lewis	30	U.S.	July 27
35 B. A. Evans	14	U.S.	July 27
36 C. Everett	22		

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON THIS PORT

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
1 C. M. PETERSON	35	NORWAY
2 H. CARLSON	36	SWEDEN
3 S. SJURSEN	39	NORWAY
4 C. BERGHER	37	92 SWITZERLAND
5 J. ALLEN	53	CANADA
6 J. GILSON	18	BELGIUM
7 L. LAWSEN	19	FINLAND
8 F. SGBLOW	25	HELSONFORS
9 F. BACON	24	ROTTERDAM
10 D. F. SULLIVAN	17	U.S.
11 R.B. DORSEY	18	CANADA
12 R. HOLDEN	56	U.S.
13 J. OLDROYD	47	ENGLAND
14 J.E. HOWE	29	U.S.
15 F.B. GOETTING	34	U.S.
16 H.W. HUBBEL	25	U.S.
17 H.C. DUARTE	25	PORTUGAL
18 G. ZOLATAS	24	GREECE
19 J. MONA	25	PORTO RICO
20 A. RODRIGUEZ	20	PORTO RICO
21 H. GOODE	21	ENGLAND
22 S. VASTILA	25	FINLAND
23 E. OLO	27	FINLAND
24 J. PINA	29	SPANISH
25 A. VERDIGUA	23	MEXICO
26 M. BOSSENSO	33	NETHERLANDS
27 E.J. FRIEDMAN	21	U.S.
28 H. BROWN	18	U.S.
29 H. STAHLBERG	30	FINLAND
30 A. RYAN	17	U.S.
31 H. JENSEN	23	DENMARK
32 F. BUSTOMANTE	22	SPANISH
33 C. LUBY	22	CANADA
34 J. PARDO	37	PORTO RICO
35 W.A. ARMSTRONG	39	U.S.

ON NEXT PAGE.]



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel Lake Arice, arriving at

Sheet No.

# CREW

essel having such aliens

92

12) (13)

### Physical marks or peculiarities

lip finger

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
See list attached			

See list  
attached

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

J. Greaser

Master

[OVER.]



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Arica, arriving at Ny, Aug 16, 1919, from the port of Manzanillo

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Geyer	Joel	master	July 27	New York	Paid off	yes	33	m	Swedish	Switzer	5'8"	175	
2	Petersen	O. M.	1st mate	" 27	"	"	"	35	"	"	Denmark	5'5"	169	
3	Carlson	Jb.	2nd "	" 28	"	"	"	36	"	"	Sweden	"	185	
4	Spursen	S.	3rd "	" 26	"	"	"	39	"	"	Sweden	5'11"	190	
5	Bergher	Charles B.	Boatswain	" 29	"	"	"	37	"	Switzer	Switzer	5'9"	180	Reship, foreign
6	Larsen	Jens	A.B. sailor	" 28	"	"	"	27	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'6"	145	
7	Lindskog	R.	"	" 28	"	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'7"	150	
8	Maribo	Aksel	"	" 28	"	"	"	22	"	Denmark	Denmark	8'5"	160	
9	Korporaal	A. J.	"	" 29	"	"	"	19	"	Holland	Holland	5'10"	145	
10	Madsen	A. J.	"	" 29	"	"	"	21	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'7"	170	
11	Davidson	Henry	Chief Eng.	" 27	"	"	"	45	"	Swedish	Sweden	5'8"	145	
12	Holden	Robert	1st ass't. eng.	" 27	"	"	"	54	"	American	American	5'9"	180	
13	Oldroyd	John	2nd "	" 27	"	"	"	47	"	English	American	5'4"	165	
14	mae	Edward	oiler	" 28	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5'8"	170	
15	Hubbel	H. J.	oiler	" 28	"	"	"	25	"	"	Sweden	5'8"	185	
16	Gwenburg	F. O.	Fireman	" 29	"	"	"	27	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'8"	145	Reship, foreign
17	Zolatas	George	"	" 28	"	"	no	24	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	130	
18	Papafioratos	Panagiotis	"	" 29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
19	Castile	Steve	"	" 29	"	"	no	20	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
20	Book Leo de Haas	"	"	" 28	"	"	yes	21	"	English	English	5'8"	130	
21	Korvis	K. J.	"	" 28	"	"	"	19	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'6"	145	
22	Corsy	R. Bruce	Headpasser	" 28	"	"	"	18	"	Canada	American	5'9"	165	
23	Ortego	A. J. de	"	" 29	"	"	"	25	"	Panama	Panama	5'7"	180	Reship, foreign
24	Quarez	Ramon	"	" 29	"	"	"	20	"	Spain	Spain	5'6"	175	
25	Samuel	Frank P.	U.S. sailor	" 29	"	"	"	30	"	Sweden	Sweden	5'8"	180	
26	Wright	Archie	"	" 29	"	"	"	22	"	Canada	Canada	5'7"	173	
27	Leaf	Hugo	oiler	" 30	"	"	"	38	"	Sweden	Sweden	6'2"	185	Reship, foreign
28	Smite	Charles	oiler	" 28	"	"	"	25	"	Hav. Island	Hav. Island	5'7"	145	
29	Mercado	John	Steward	" 28	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5'8"	160	
30	Williams	John C.	1st cook	" 28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'	180	
	Friedman	Andrew N.	2nd cook	" 28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	170	

Line U. S. Shipping Board

Owners

Local Agents

France and Canada S/S Corp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*H. Montague, Inspector*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joel Greysen Master, of the S.S. Lake Arice, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of August, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. M. McLaughlin  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Pachuta, arriving at Philadelphia, Pa., August 16th., 1919, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	or port of	to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Baylor,	Manuel A.	24636P P-4835 Coal-passer July 30, Philadelphia	Paid off	Yes	21	male	Amer. Spanish	Brazilian	5'6"	160	
2	Beltram,	V.J.	P-23565 Coalpasser 30, "	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'8"	140	
3	Cannings,	Hermanus	1158 Be Fireman 30, "	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'10"	152	
	Carrier,	V.	176226 "	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	170	
										5'7"		

## CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 95

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 95

Am Aug 1919

I, master of the Am Laabe Pachuta S. S.

New York Nationality

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	39	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	39	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	39	Total crew this date	39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 18, 1919, consigned to International Shipping Co., is now lying at Red Hook flat, and is expected to sail Aug. 20, 1919, for Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Anice, arriving at New York N.Y., Aug 16, 1919, from the port of Nuevo Laredo, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
846431	Richardson	Harry	Business man	July 28	New York	Paid off	yes	44	m	English	England	5'10"	180	
201635	Alvarado	Jose F.	"	" 29	"	"	"	29	"	Costa Rica	Costa Rica	5'7"	160	
119388	King	Francis	"	" 29	"	"	"	20	"	Spain	Spain	5'4"	145	
117139	Lewis	Elias	" (naval)	" 29	"	"	"	30	"	English	English	5'2 1/2"	160	
Legation Havana 1187	Chesboro	E.	Radio operator	" 27	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5'9"	175	
1187	Stephen. Evans	Stephen	manboy	Aug. 9	Nuevo Laredo	"	"	14	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	5'4"	145	
7	W. Montgomery		Inspector											
8			Dr. Leachman											
9			as crew with cards											
10			as crew with cards											
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line U. S. Shipping Board  
Owners France and Canada S/S. Corp.  
Local Agents 14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LAKE PACHUTA AUG 16 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joel Guyer Master, of the S/S Lake Aurice, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1919, at Yuma, Arizona,  
W. Montgomery,  
Immigrant Inspector.

2

S/S Lake Aurice

8/16/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



LAKE PACHUTA AUG 16 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Pachuta, arriving at Philadelphia, Pa., August 16th., 1919, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba. 97

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name											
1	Bayloo,	Manuel A.	Coal-passer	July 30,	Philadelphia	Paid off	Yes	21	male	Amer. Spanish	Brazilian	5'6"	160
2	Beltram,	J.	Coal-passer	30,	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'8"	140
3	Canninga,	Harmanis	Fireman	30,	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'10"	152
	Carrier,			12628	"	"	"	30	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	6'6"	170
											5'7"		

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 56, Customs Regulations of 1916

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 95  
Aug  
S. S. Lake Pachuta 1919

I, master of the Am New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 39  
Number of seamen discharged 39 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 39  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 39 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 18, 1919, consigned to International Shipping Co. is now lying at Red Hook, and is expected to sail Aug. 21, 1919, for Cuba via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

See other side.



Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Pachuta, arriving at Philadelphia, Pa., August 16th., 1919, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba. 97

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Port of origin	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Bayloo,	Manuel A.	Coal-passer	July 30,	Philadelphia	21	Male	Spanish	Amer. Brazilian	5'6"	160	
2	Beltram,	J.	Coal-passer	30,	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'8"	140	
3	Canninga,	Harmanio	Fireman	30,	"	33	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'10"	152	
	Carrie,			30,	"	30	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	6'6"	170	

## CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American called the  
of bound for  
whereof is Master

Page 2.

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

As on list prepared on arrival  
Now on file with the Immigration Office

Page 3.

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1014

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



AKE PACHUTA AUG 16 1919

CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

96

Sheet No. 1

such aliens

97

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Required under

Vessel

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

of

(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

, bound for

whereof

is Master.

11-1408

No.  
on  
list

Family

NAME OF SEAMAN.

RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACITY.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

Age.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

HEIGHT.

Feet. In.

COMPLEXION.

HAIR.

EYES.

1	Bayloo,	B. J. Orne	1
2	Beltram,	J. R. Heany	2
3	Canninge	S. L. Harrison	3
4	Carrie,	E. McComid	4
5	Cruz,	Albert Santos	5
6	Goodridge	T. G. Elliott	6
7	Ivarro,	L. Cornea	7
8	Karner	John Phillips	8
9	Itunez,	Benj. Aelberg	9
10	Santos,	F. Muney	10
11	Seid,	H. T. King	11
12	Thomas,	C. E. Meek	12
13	Vinuto,	F. Landebust	13
14	Golbeth	James Tierman	14
15	Orne	John Comerford	15
16	Hanson,	Harry Aelberg	16
17	Heaney,	McB. Moussey	17
18	Mc.Cormi	E. Hawley	18
19	Wade,	V. L. Broton	19
20	Hemmerle	John F. Brady	20
21	Gershoni	J. M. Martin	21
22	Bacon,	Thos. Kelly	22
23	Meek,	H. Canninga	23
24	Snow,	J. Calingham	24
25	Frye,	F. Cruz	25
26	Comerfi	Jose Varra	26
27	Soederbe	J. Beares	27
28	Morriss	G. E. Anderson	28
29	Hawley,	D. Gutierrez	29
30	Browner	J. Belton	30
		J. H. Eaton	31
		L. Harper	32
		N. Nelson	33
		B. Bester	34
		S. Lee	35
		E. Taylor	36
			37
			38

Line U. S. Ship

Owners U. S. S.

Local Agents L. J.

IMPO



# OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

izes, Cuba. 97

(11) (12) (13)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

lan 5'6" 120  
5'8" 140  
er 5'10" 152  
ese 6'6" 170  
d 5'7"  
an 5'4" 115  
1 5'5" 140  
5'6" 135  
5'8" 140  
se 5'5" 145  
5'9" 150  
5'6" 145  
5'8" 130

Master of the said American  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
far as I can ascertain the same.

Port of  
Subscribed and sworn to this day of 191, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American  
of whereof  
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.  
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House,  
this day of  
Lord one thousand nine hundred and  
in the year of our

Deputy Collector.

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

## CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

American (Insert flag.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Custom House,

Port of

191

11-1008

AKE PACHUTA AUG 16 1919

Line U.  
Owners  
Local Agent

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION  
Age Height Weight Complexion Hair Eyes

BIRTHPLACE

CAPACITY

RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN.

NAME OF SEAMAN

side.

56  
55  
54  
53  
52  
51  
50  
49  
48  
47  
46  
45  
44  
43  
42  
41  
40  
39

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Pachuta, arriving at Philadelphia, Pa., August 16th., 1919, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba. 97

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	of port	re to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bayloo,	Manuel A.	Coal-passer	July 30,	Philadelphia	Paid off	Yes	21	Male	Amer. Spanish	Brazilian	5'6"	140
2	Beltram,	J.	Coalpasser	30,	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'8"	140
3	Canninga,	Harmanis	Fireman	30,	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'10"	152
4	Carriz,	Lucian.	Seaman-A.E.	30,	"	"	No	30	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	6'6"	170
5	Cruz,	Fernandez.	Fireman	30,	"	"	Yes	29	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5'7"	
6	Goodridge,	Randolf.	Messman	30,	"	"	"	19	"	West Indian	W.Indian	5'4"	115
7	Ivarro,	J.	Fireman	30,	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5'5"	140
8	Karnia	Mohamed	Fireman	30,	"	"	No	26	"	France	French	5'6"	135
9	Munez,	Francisco.	Quartermaster	30,	"	"	No	47	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5'8"	145
10	Santos,	Gilbert.	Carpenter	30,	"	"	Yes	19	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	145
11	Said,	Nor.	Fireman	30,	"	"	No	27	"	France	French	5'6"	130
12	Thomas,	Alexander.	Chief Cook	28,	"	"	Yes	42	"	West Indian	W.Indian	5'6"	145
13	Vinuto,	Antomo	Fireman	30,	"	"	"	21	"	Italian	N. Italian	5'3"	130
14	Golbeth	J.B.	Master	30,	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5'6"	
15	Orne	B.J.	1st. Mate	30,	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	
16	Hanson,	S.L.	2nd. Mate	30,	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	
17	Heaney,	James.	3rd. Mate	30,	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	
18	Mc.Cormick,	Edward.	Boatswain	30,	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	
19	Wade,	Harry.	Ordinary	30,	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	
20	Hemmerle,	Harold.		30,	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	
21	Gershenhorn,	Joseph.		30,	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	
22	Bacon,	Allen.	Quartermaster	30,	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	
23	Meek,	C.F.	Chf. Engineer	30,	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	
24	Snow,	T.W.	1st. Asst. Eng.	30,	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	
25	Frye,	Daniel W.	2nd. Asst. Eng.	30,	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	
26	Connerford,	W.	3rd. Asst. Eng.	30,	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	
27	Soderberg,	H. Wray	Oiler	30,	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'3"	
28	Morrissey,	M.C.	Oiler	30,	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	
29	Hawley,	Edward.	Oiler	30,	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	
30	Browner,	Vincent.	Coal-passer	30,	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	

Line U.S. Shipping BoardOwners U.S. Shipping BoardLocal Agents W.F. Hagar & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S/S Lake Pachuta, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of Aug, 1919J. W. Dyck  
Immigrant Inspector.J. Seaborn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. LAKE PACHUTA. arriving at PHILADELPHIA, PA. AUGUST 16th. 1919, from the port of MATANZAS, CUBA.

98

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
31	Partin,	<i>Joe</i> <i>J.H.</i>	<i>9907 B</i> Water-tender	July 30	Philadelphia	<i>X</i>	Paid off	Yes	19	Male	American	American	5'10 1/2"		
32	Brady,	<i>J.F.</i>	<i>15697 B</i>	30	"	<i>X</i>	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"		
33	King,	<i>W.T.</i>	<i>19533 B</i>	30	"	<i>X</i>	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"		
34	Eaton,	<i>J.W.</i>	<i>4824 P</i> Steward	"	30	<i>X</i>	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"		
35	Ames,	<i>Alonzo.</i>	<i>4842</i> 2nd. Cook.	"	30	<i>X</i>	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"		
36	Chester,	<i>Glover.</i>	<i>4843 R</i> Messman	30	"	<i>X</i>	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"		
37	Lee,	<i>Stannard.</i>	<i>3716 P</i> Messman	30	"	<i>X</i>	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		
38	Alles,	<i>H.J.</i>	<i>U.S. Navy</i> Wireless-Op.	30	"	<i>X</i>	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"		
39	Birdsall,	<i>Raymond</i> <i>R.P.</i>	<i>560</i> Super-cargo.	"	30	<i>X</i>	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11 1/2"		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line U.S. Shipping Board.  
Owners U.S. Shipping Board.  
Local Agents W.P. Hager & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Dyckes, of the SS Lake Pachuta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
W. Dyckes  
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. Dyckes  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

SS Lake Pachuta

8/16/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW of *British* S.S. *Hilston*

American Consulate *Glasgow*

The British Mercantile Marine Office at *Glasgow*  
obtained by the British Board of Trade

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S.S. *Hilston*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Hilston* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, in writing, as to which any such alien has illegally been employed, together with a description of such alien, together with the names of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been landed; and in case of the failure of the master to deliver either of the above, or to deliver, respectively, or so to deliver, such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above, and shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be refunded: Provided, That prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *[Signature]* Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

### REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DET OF *New York*  
*Aug 27th*, 1919  
Ship *Hilston*

certify that the following is a complete record of all arrivals at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *None*  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*  
Total crew this date *20*

*Aug 16th*, 1919, consigned to  
now lying at *Anker of Red Hook*  
*Baltimore*

First port of call in United States

Changes in crew:

REMARKS.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No. *2598*  
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

*Seen* *5 JUL 1919*

*[Signature]*  
Consul for the United States of America,  
Glasgow, Scotland.

*No fee prescribed*



*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

LIST OF CREW of British S.V. *Hilston*

American Consulate . . . Glasgow

The British Mercantile Marine Office at 48

obtained by the British

*examina*

Physical marks or peculiarities

SEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
DEPARTURE.

ENT OF LABOR  
V SERVICE

100

OF *New York*  
*Aug 27<sup>th</sup>*, 19*9*  
Ship *"Hibston"*

ify that the following is a complete record of all  
al at this port:

Number of seamen deserted None

Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Total crew this date 20

29 16<sup>th</sup>, 1918, consigned to  
w lying at Anchor of Red Hook  
Baltimore

First port of call in United States

ages in crew:

EN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION AC**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any ve-  
any foreign port or place it shall be the  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver  
officer in charge of the port of arrival  
all aliens employed on such vessel, sta-  
tively hold in the ship's company, and  
respectively shipped or engaged, and  
and discharged in the port of arrival  
of such information as the Secretary  
prescribe; and after the arrival of any  
duty of such owner, agent, consignee,  
immigration officer, in writing, as soon  
which any such alien has illegally land  
description of such alien, together with  
lead to his apprehension; and before the  
it shall be the duty of such owner, ag-  
deliver to such immigration officer a  
names of all alien employees who were  
time of the arrival but who will leave  
her departure, and also the names of the  
paid off and discharged, and of those  
or landed; and in case of the failure of  
or master so to deliver either of the said  
and departing, respectively, or so to re-  
landing, such owner, agent, consignee  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the  
customs district in which the port of  
\$10 for each alien concerning whom co-  
or a true report is not made as above  
shall be granted clearance pending the d-  
of the liability to the payment of such  
fine is imposed, while it remains un-  
remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That  
prior to the determination of such ques-  
sufficient to cover such fine.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also, after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has taken effect, such alien shall, except as otherwise provided, be deemed to be in violation of the laws of the United States.

Except under such reasonable rules and exceptions as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or any permit, rule, or regulation issued pursuant to this Act, shall be fined not more than \$10,000, or imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both, at the discretion of the court.

President may depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States without a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

No. 2500  
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND  
1910

HOW, SCOTLAND 5 JUL 1919  
geen

Vice Consul for the United States of America,  
at Glasgow, Scotland.

No fee prescribed





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

### LIST OF CREW

of *British* s.s. *Hilston*  
American Consulate *Glasgow*  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at *Glasgow* certifies that the particulars contained herein were  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

examined

Physical marks or peculiarities

### STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

100

PORT OF

*New York*

*Aug 27th*, 19*19*

I, master of the *British* s.s. *Hilston*  
(Nationality)  
from port of *Glasgow*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *22* Number of seamen deserted *None*  
Number of seamen discharged *22* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *20* Total crew this date *20*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Aug 16th*, 19*19*, consigned to  
*J. F. Whitney & Co*; is now lying at *Anchor off Red Hook*  
expected to sail *Aug 28th*, 19*19* for *Baltimore*  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

#### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No. *2598*  
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

*Seen* *5 JUL 1919*  
*A. Hollister*  
Vice Consul for the United States of America  
Glasgow, Scotland.

No fee prescribed



*Hilston*  
*by*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

### LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Hilston

American Consulate Glasgow

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Glasgow certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.		RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Marrell	Charles H.	British	Identity Card	24282	Britain	1860	Greenwich	New York
Wylde	John R.	"	Passport	203025	Britain	1865	Liverpool	Liverpool
MacLaren	John	"	Identity Card	440866	"	1887	Warrington	Warrington
Kato	Fuji	Jap.	Passport	20578	Japan	1884	Tokyo	Tokyo
Hartens	Frank	French	Police Reg. Card	55472	France	1871	Nantes	Nantes
Kahk	John	Russian	Passport	3357	Russian	1891	Russia	Noni
		Sweden			Sweden	1897	Assum	Sweden

Page 2.

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

#### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. W. Morrell	58	U. S. A.	New York 1914
J. R. Wylde	50	British	New York 5-10-18
J. Kato	35	Japan	Sho 1-10-18
Frank Martin	52	France	Sho 7-10-18
John Koff	27	Russia	Sho 7-10-18
Frity Swensen	24	Sweden	Sho 7-10-18
Hans Hansen	26	Norway	La Plata 3-2-19
K. Makamua	26	Japan	Sho 17-2-19
Louis Corbin	24	U. S. A.	Sho 17-2-19
Alf. Knudsen	52	Norway	Sho 17-2-19
W. J. Gages	61	Holby	Sho 17-2-19
W. L. Allen	25	U. S. A.	Sho 17-2-19
J. M. Hansen	32	British	Sho 25-2-19
J. B. Howard	39	U. S. A.	Sho 17-2-19
J. Gudiksen	29	Sweden	Sho 4-3-19
Alf. Olafsen	31	Sweden	Sho 4-3-19
J. Hansen	37	Norway	Sho 4-3-19
J. O. Hellum	26	Norway	Sho 4-3-19
John Larsen	28	Norway	Sho 4-3-19
Alf. K. Oeborg	27	Norway	Sho 4-3-19
Alf. Torgersen	18	Norway	Sho 4-3-19
J. J. Boyell	20	British	Glasgow 3-6-19

Page 3.

#### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C. W. Morrell	58	U. S. A.			
J. R. Wylde	50	British			
J. Kato	35	Japan			
L. Martin	28	Denmark			
Alf. Olsen	27	Finland			
J. J. Hansen	17	Denmark			
Pavel Jorgensen	21	Finland			
W. J. Gages	61	British			
Alf. Knudsen	34	Finland			
Walter Polander	33	Sho			
J. Knudsen	41	Sho			
P. Rindgaard	21	U. S. A.			
J. Andersen	21	Finland			
Alf. Knudsen	17	Norway			
K. Snokkensen	22	Sweden			
C. L. Rodenow	22	New York			
Olaf. Rasmussen	36	Russia			
Loon Knudsen	33	Sweden			
J. K. Knudsen	33	Japan			
A. Hansen	33	Norway			

#### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

C. W. Morrell

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

102

Vessel *Ship "Hilston"* arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1919, from the port of *Glasgow*

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

### LIST OF CREW

American Consulate *Glasgow* of *British* S.S. *Hilston*

The British Mercantile Marine Office at *Glasgow* obtained by the British Board of Trade.

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

particulars contained herein are as

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.		
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Marrell	Charles H.	British Identity Cert.	24282	Britain	1860	Yarmouth	British
Wylde	John R	Passport	203025	Britain	1865	Liverpool	British
MacLaren	John	Identity Cert	98482	"	1887	Maryport	"
Kato	Fuji	Ident. of Nationality Passport	20578	Japan	1884	Tokyo	Japanese
Hartins	Frank	French Police Reg. Card	55472	Britain	1871	Hankow	French
Kapp	John	Russian Passport	3317	Russian	1891	Russia	Russian
Swensen	Fritz H.	Swede Consular Pass	98479	Sweden	1897	Asarum	Swedish
Hansen	Hans	Norwegian Consular Pass	98480	Norway	1893	Christiansia	Norwegian
Makamura	Keiji	Ident. of Nationality	98480	Japan	1893	Fukuoka	Japanese
Corben	Louis	American Passport	6933	America	1896	America	American
Knudsen	Ole J	Norwegian Consular Pass	98478	Norway	1866	Trondhjem	Norwegian
Graves	William E	British Consular Pass	98352	Britain	1860	Hartford	British
Allano	Wm. E	American	494	America	1893	America	American
Howard	Geo. B.	American Identity Cert	00099	America	1879	East Pa.	American
Federickson	John	Swede Consular Pass	862	Sweden	1891	Lyschul	Swede
Olafson	Abn. W.	Ident. of Nationality	862	"	1887	Lyschul	"
Hansen	Johan. B.	Norwegian Consular Pass	1339	Norway	1883	Hurum	Norwegian
Hellum	Jens. C.	Danish Police Cert.	2381	Denmark	1892	Fredrikshavn	Danish
Larsen	K. Johan.	Norwegian Passport	2381	Norway	1890	Raade	Norwegian
Osberg	Ole. K.	Norwegian Police Cert	1862	Norway	1891	Hervik	Norwegian
Lerjosen	Ole. A.	Passport.	1862	"	1900	Costad	"
Boyd	Geo. J.	British Identity Cert.	48491	Britain	1897	Ayr	British

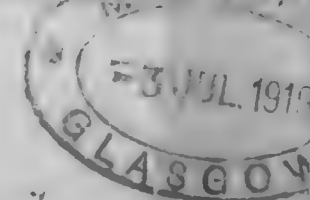
101

Howwood, Kyrn, Scotland

101



The above list was by a consular officer in the office of the United States Consul at Glasgow, Scotland, and is hereby certified as correct.



No. 2538

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

Seen

5 JUL 1919

*H. H. Holter*  
Vice Consul for the United States of America,  
Glasgow, Scotland.

No fee prescribed

HILSTON AUG 16 1919

98903

177

177

666

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17

17



Form 640  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 102

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ship "Lilston"*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1919, from the port of *Glasgow*

HILSTON AUG 16 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Morrill	Chas. R	Master	1914	Mobile	All	Yes	58		Caucasian	U.S.A.			
2	Wylde	John R	Mate	5/10/18	New York	To be paid off & discharged		53		Irish	British			
3	McLaren	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	25/2/19	River Plate	"	Yes	32		Irish	"	5'4"	170	
4	Kato	Gers	Steward	1/10/18	New York	"	-	33		Japanese	Japan	5'1"	130	
5	Martin	Frank	Sailor	7/10/18	"	"		57		French	France	5'8"	160	
6	Kopp	John	"	7/10/18	"	"		27		Russian	Russia	5'1"	150	
7	Loensen	Fritz	"	7/10/18	"	"		24		Swedish	Sweden	5'7"	160	
8	Hansen	Hans	"	3/2/19	River Plate	"		26		Scandinavian	Norway	5'4"	150	
9	Inakamura	Keiji	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	17/2/19	"	"		26		Japanese	Japan	5'1"	140	
10	Corbin	Louis	Sailor	17/2/19	"	"		24		U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
11	Nielsen	Alf	"	"	"	"		52		Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"	160	
12	Graves	Wm E	"	"	"	"		59		Irish	British	5'6"	160	
13	Allens	Wm E	"	"	"	"		25		U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
14	Howard	James B	"	"	"	"		39		U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
15	Fudinksen	John	"	4/3/19	"	"		29		Scandinavian	Sweden	5'7"	160	
16	Olafsen	Alex	"	"	"	"		31		Scandinavian	Sweden	5'5"	160	
17	Hansen	John	"	"	"	"		37		Scandinavian	Norway	5'4"	160	
18	Hellum	James	"	"	"	"		26		Scandinavian	Denmark	5'4"	160	
19	Larsen	John	"	"	"	"		28		"	Norway	5'4"	160	
20	Asburg	Alf K	"	"	"	"		27		"	Norway	5'7"	160	
21	Tuinen	Lisel	"	"	"	"		18		Scandinavian	Norway	5'0"	120	
22	Boyd	James J	"	30/6/19	Glasgow	"		28		British	British			

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Chas. R. Merrill, of the Ship "Hilston", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Chas. R. Merrill  
Master, First or Second Officer

(2)

8/8 Hilston 8/16

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Auricle 8/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Lukey  
 Bowley  
 Robertson  
 Mitchell  
 Lambert  
 Jackson  
 Foster

✓ wireless Operator

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALLIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel S/S "AUREOLE", arriving at New York, Aug 16th, 1917, from the port of Sunderland, England.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	King	James	✓ master	30/7/19	Sunderland	Mo	38	male	English	British	5-3 12 1/2	
2	Derricks	Arnest	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7 1/2 160	
3	rugg	William	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6 175	
4	aindmarsch	Robert Chater	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6 160	
5	Williams	John	✓ Boss	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9 146	
6	Uooo	eter	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	48	"	Greek	Greek	5-7 152	
7	Axelsen	Gunder	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	N.B. British	5-6 161	
8	Parkin	George	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5-5 140	
9	Hotston	Fred	✓ "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10 175	
10	Clarke	James	✓ "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 155	
11	Nielsen	Gottfred	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian (Danish)	(Danish) British	5-6 170	
12	raylor	James	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5-5 148	
13	Engstrom	Oskar	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-8 162	
14	Hollens	John	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5-5 140	
15	Williamfield	John	✓ 1st Business	"	"	"					5-10 185	

## VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 18, 1917  
S. S. Aureole

I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all arrivals at this port:

Number of seamen deserted None  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Total crew this date 37

August 16, 1917, consigned to  
by H. S. P. Baggett and is  
London, Eng

First port of call in United States

ages in crew:  
IN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the name, position, and nationality of each, and whether shipped or engaged, and whether discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, shall deliver to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a true report of the names of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before her departure, and also the names of those who were paid off and discharged, and of those who were landed; and in case of the failure of such master to deliver either of the said reports, or to depart, respectively, or so to report, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall be liable to the payment of such fine as may be imposed, while it remains unpaid, prior to the determination of such question, sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALLIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "AUREOLE", arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of Sunderland, England.

105

July 29/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	King	James	Master	30/7/19	Sunderland	Mo	38	male	English	British	5-3 12	
2	Derricks	Ernest	1st Mate				28				5-7 160	
3	Wagg	William	2nd				20				5-6 160	
4	Widdmarsh	Robert Chater	3rd				51				5-9 146	
5	Williams	John	Boat				48		Greek	Greek	5-7 152	
6	Woo	reter	Carpenter				30		Scandinavian.W.B.British.		5-6 161	
7	Azelsen	Gunder	Sailor				30		English	British	5-5 140	
8	Parkin	George					39				5-10 175	
9	Hotston	Fred					40				5-7 155	
10	Clarke	James					24		Scandinavian (Danish)	(Danish)	5-6 170	
11	Nielsen	Gottfred					27		Scotch	British	5-5 148	
12	Taylor	James					26		Scandinavian	Swedish	5-8 162	
13	Engstrom	Oskar					26		English	British	5-5 141	
14	Hollens	John					26				5-10 181	
15	Widdowfield	John	1st Engineer									

Form 880.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 12, 1917

I, master of the British S. S. Aureole,  
from port of Sunderland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 16, 1917, consigned to C. A. Eames,  
is now lying at H. S. P. Baynes and is expected to sail August 19, 1917, for London, Eng.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Nil</u>			

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "AUREOLE", arriving at New York, Aug 16th, 1919, from the port of Sunderland, England.

105

July 29/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
5315-1	King	James	✓ master	30/7/19	Sunderland	No		38	male	English	British	5-7 1/2	160	
099150	Berrieks	Arnest	✓ 1st Mate					28				5-7 1/2	160	
099150	Ragg	William	✓ 2nd "					39				5-6 1/2	160	
099150	hindmarsh	Robert Chater	✓ 3rd "					20				5-9	146	
099149	Williams	John	✓ Bosn					51				5-7 1/2	154	
099149	Ooco	eter	✓ Carpenter					48		Ortek	Greek	5-6 1/2	161	
099143	Azelsen	Gunder	✓ Sailor					30		Scandinavian.N.B.British.	British	5-5 1/2	140	
099143	Parkin	George	✓ "					30		English	British	5-5 1/2	140	
099143	Hotston	Fred	✓ "					39				5-7 1/2	155	
099143	Clarke	James	✓ "					40				5-6 1/2	170	
099143	Nielsen	Gottfred	✓ "					24		Scandinavian(Danish)	(Danish)	5-5 1/2	146	
099143	Taylor	James	✓ "					27		Scotch	British	5-5 1/2	146	
099143	Engstrom	Oskar	✓ "					26		Scandinavian Swedish		5-8 1/2	160	
099143	John	John	✓ "					26		English	British	5-5 1/2	146	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nil					

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nil				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

James B. King  
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "AUREOLE", arriving at New York, Aug 16/19, 1919, from the port of Sunderland, England.

105

July 29/19

5315-1  
0632-1  
099150  
0770-1  
13301-1  
099149  
11083-2  
097032  
099143  
21815-2  
099144  
099145  
111824  
14101-1  
097027  
14670-1  
25314-1  
37622-1  
3011-1  
097033  
099144  
143524-1  
097026  
097029  
6326-1  
099147  
29313  
097031  
097030  
9957-2  
8065-1  
16123-2  
099148  
50371-2  
13843-2  
097028

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	King James	master	30/7/19 Sunderland	No		38	male	English	British	5-3	124	
2	Derricks Ernest	1st Mate				28				5-7 1/2	160	
3	Wagg William	2nd				20				5-6 1/2	175	
4	Widdmarsh Robert Chater	3rd				20				5-6 1/2	160	
5	Williams John	Boat				51				5-8 1/2	146	
6	Woo Peter	Carpenter				48		Ortek	Greek	5-7 1/2	154	
7	Axelsen Gunder	Sailor				30		Scandinavian N.B. British		5-6 1/2	165	
8	Parkin George					39		English	British	5-5 1/2	160	
9	Hotston Fred					39				5-7 1/2	155	
10	Clarke James					40				5-6 1/2	170	
11	Nielsen Gottfred					24		Scandinavian (Danish)	British	5-5 1/2	148	
12	Taylor James					27		Scotch	British	5-8 1/2	162	
13	Engstrom Oskar					26		Scandinavian	Swedish	5-5 1/2	146	
14	Hellens John					26		English	British	5-10 1/2	185	
15	Widdowfield John	1st Engineer				54				5-7 1/2	160	
16	Smith James	2nd				50				5-5 1/2	185	
17	Sargent Herbert	3rd				23				5-5 1/2	150	
18	Mason Charles	4th				24				5-5 1/2	155	
19	Bemelo Gerard	Cumpan				35		Belgian	Belgian	5-10 1/2	185	
20	Hartie Charles	Donkeyman				30		English	British	5-7 1/2	155	Tattores arm
21	Collins T. W. Williams	Greaser				50		Irish		5-7 1/2	162	
22	Creighton George	Fire & Trimmer				54		English		5-6 1/2	143	
23	Laydon John					45				5-6 1/2	152	
24	Dick John, George					41				5-5 1/2	165	Tattores chest
25	Hedley R. Smith					38				5-9 1/2	172	
26	Felton William					45		Dutch	Holland	5-5 1/2	146	
27	Pigden William					39		English	British	5-8 1/2	170	
28	Debusen Joseph					49				5-6 1/2	141	
29	Coyle Thomas					53				5-5 1/2	152	
30	Davidson John, George					19				5-6 1/2	147	Tattores arms
31	Humpatch William					39				5-7 1/2	140	
32	Huckey Ralph	Chief Steward				35				5-7 1/2	142	
33	Rowley Charles, Henry	2nd				17				5-10 1/2	160	
34	Robertson J.W.	M.R. Steward				23				5-4 1/2	135	
35	Mitchell Magnus	Ship's Cook				25				5-6 1/2	150	
36	Lambert Charles	2nd				17				5-5 1/2	142	
37	Jackson Harold	Wireless Operator				18				5-8 1/2	141	
38	Foster J.E.					18						

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMPOR



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER •

I, Master of the St. Aureole, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919, at San E. King,  
John H. Lind Master, First or Second Officer.  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Require

Form 5. 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

having such aliens

110

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW

American Consulate Newcastle-on-Tyne S.S. British Date 30.7.19  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Newcastle-on-Tyne submitted for examination at the  
obtained by the British Board of Trade. certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

106

LI  
The  
obtained.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.		RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
✓ King	Paul E.	British	B/T Mnt. Cert.	11240	Britain	8.1.19	Newcastle	British
✓ Biddowfield	John	"	"	11243	"	1855	Newcastle	"
✓ Hindmarsh	Robert	"	"	1020	"	1899	Newcastle	"
✓ Smith	James	"	"	189539	"	1867	Newcastle	"
✓ Tagg	John	"	"	10813	"	1881	Newcastle	"
✓ Johnson	Charles	"	"	127066	"	8.4	Newcastle	"
✓ Sargent	W.	"	"	109747	"	1895	Newcastle	"
✓ Williamson	John	"	"	335525	"	1862	Newcastle	"
✓ Loo	John	Greek	Newcastle Green	132	Greece	1871	Newcastle	Greek
✓ Loxton	James	British	B/T Mnt. Cert.	433462	Britain	1868	Newcastle	British
✓ Foster	John	"	Registration Card	317831	"	1900	Newcastle	"
✓ Luckey	Ralph	"	B/T Mnt. Cert.	818416	"	1885	Newcastle	"
✓ Rowley	Charles	"	"	818303	"	1902	Newcastle	"
✓ Robertson	John	"	"	805462	"	1897	Newcastle	"
✓ Mitchell	W.	"	"	802910	"	1895	Newcastle	"
✓ Thomas	Charles	Spanish	B/T Mnt. Cert.	311812	Spain	1882	Newcastle	"
✓ Lambert	Charles	British	B/T Mnt. Cert.	105288	Britain	1902	Newcastle	"
✓ Jackson	W.	"	"	11242	"	1901	Newcastle	"
✓ Herricks	Ernest	"	"	33437	"	1889	Newcastle	"
✓ Purkin	George	"	"	439648	"	1880	Newcastle	"
✓ Notkin	John	"	"	334793	"	1878	Newcastle	"
✓ Clarke	James	"	"	24418	"	1875	Newcastle	"
✓ Holden	John	British	B/T Mnt. Cert.	305419	Britain	1872	Newcastle	"
✓ Taylor	James	Swedish	London Consulate	365/1917	Sweden	1893	Newcastle	Swedish
✓ Engstrom	John	British	B/T Mnt. Cert.	334615	Britain	1893	Newcastle	British
✓ Hillas	John	Belgian	London Consulate	439579	Belgium	1884	Newcastle	Belgian
✓ an Emmelo	G. A.	British	B/T Mnt. Cert.	374953	Britain	1878	Newcastle	British
✓ Hartel	Thomas	"	"	334740	"	1864	Newcastle	"
✓ Collins	Thos. Wm.	"	"	334195	"	1866	Newcastle	"
✓ Prator	George	"	"	439494	"	1878	Newcastle	"
✓ Rich	John	"	"	439540	"	1888	Newcastle	"
✓ Hickey	Robert	"	"	10266	"	1873	Newcastle	"
✓ Feller	William	Holland	London Consulate	10266	Holland	1873	Newcastle	Holland
✓ Boyle	Thomas	British	B/T Mnt. Cert.	439605	Britain	1866	Newcastle	British



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Standard, arriving at New York, August Year

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

### LIST OF CREW

American Consulate  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

Date submitted for examination at the

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	of all
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	
<del>Davidson</del>	<del>John George</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>305386</del>	<del>1900</del>	<del>1894</del>	<del>Sunderland</del>	<del>46 Page St.</del>
<del>Haydon</del>	<del>W.</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>334753</del>	<del>1895</del>	<del>1895</del>	<del>1900</del>	<del>46 East St.</del>
<del>Pygdon</del>	<del>W.</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>434573</del>	<del>1895</del>	<del>1895</del>	<del>1900</del>	<del>46 East St.</del>
<del>Pygdon</del>	<del>W.</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>334681</del>	<del>1895</del>	<del>1895</del>	<del>1900</del>	<del>46 East St.</del>
<del>Humphreys</del>	<del>Wm.</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>9984</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>1881</del>	<del>Springman</del>	<del>British</del>
							196 High St. E. Sunderland.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct list of the crew as per agreed at present in this



*Ramsay Sup V*

For Alien Shipper  
Self  
*Chas. W. W.*

31 JUL 1919

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.

Seen!



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

110

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

LIST OF CREW

1919

Record of all

the  
stone

consigned to

and to

Pico

United States

on.

CONTINUED OVER.]

Aureole

7/16/19

IMPOR



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Standard, arriving at New York, August 15th.

Form 680.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
September 18<sup>th</sup>, 1919

The American S. S. "Standard",  
New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted None  
of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
of seamen signed on at this port 22 Total crew this date 40

Two named vessel arrived at this port August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to Ourselves, is now lying at Tampico Mexico

sailed September 12<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Tampico Mexico  
States port of New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Standard

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Standard the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien seamen who are possession of seamen's identification cards (Form L) pending the issuance of same.

(When photos are ready, phone 2029 Brook, an inspection will be sent to send cards)

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By J. F. Morrison  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line Standard Oil N. J.  
Owners " "  
Local Agents D. T. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel S/S.

Yark August 15th.

8/16 109  
R OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
September 18<sup>th</sup>, 1919

American S. S. "Standard"  
I, K, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
of said vessel since arrival at this port:

46 Number of seamen deserted None  
19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
on at this port 22 Total crew this date 40

essel arrived at this port August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at Long Beach, California, and is  
under 12<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Tampico and Luperon, Mexico  
First port of call in United States

New York  
and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>		

[CONTINUED OVER.]

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

## EXTRACT

SEC. 36. T any foreign consignee, or officer in charge of all aliens employed on the vessel, respectively hold respectively and discharge of such in prescribe; duty of immigration which an descriptive lead to h it shall deliver names of time of her departure paid of or land or man and d or land by the custo \$10, or s shad of fine rem pre su

Line Standard Oil N.J.  
Owners "  
Local Agents D.T. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Standard, arriving at New York, August 15th, 1919, from the port of Batavia

110

Form 690.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
September 18th, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. "Standard"  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 16th, 1919, consigned to

Ourselfes; is now lying at Tampico and Luxpam, Mexico  
September 12th, 1919, for Tampico and Luxpam, Mexico

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPOR

Line Standard Oil N.J.  
Owners "  
Local Agents D. T. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel S/S. Standard, arriving at New York, August 15th, 1919, from the port of Palo Blanco, Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barbrick Samuel	Master	7/23/19 N/ J.	Yes	Yes	49	M	English	Amer			
2	Carrell William	1st. Mate	" "	"	"	47	M	"	"			
3	Bruce J. H.	2nd. "	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"			
4	Brown M. O.	3rd. "	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"			
5	Celliones Joseph	O. S.	" "	"	"	17	M	Italian	"			
6	Jas. R. Stafford John P.	Chief Engr.	" "	"	"	26	"	Welsh	"			
7	McGonigal Fred W.	1st. Asst.	" "	"	"	26	"	Irish	"			
8	Gordon Leonard	2nd. "	" "	"	"	24	"	English	"			
9	Bellon Dan. G.	3rd. "	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"			

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F. Lambert	32	Swiss	August 2 <sup>nd</sup> Port Lobos
F. Abrahamson	28	Norway	July 26 New York
A. Busch	28	Swiss	August 2 Port Lobos
L. P. Benier	26	Holland	July 26 New York
H. Van Woud	19	"	" 26 "
J. Olsen	50	Norway	" 26 "
H. De Boer	37	Holland	" 26 "
H. Moresch	27	Bohemia	" 26 "
J. Lindstrom	50	Sweden	" 26 "
E. W. Stalder	34	Switzerland	" 26 "
J. Sawlikowsky	28	Russia	" 26 "
M. Fernandez	33	Spain	" 26 "
J. Carrero	20	"	" 26 "
H. Petersen	57	Denmark	" 26 "
F. Lawlor	27	Ireland	" 26 "
A. Iquique	24	Chile	" 26 "
E. Mienier	22	Russia	" 26 "
O. H. Durant	35	England	August 2 Port Lobos
H. F. Durant	63	"	" 2 "

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Asencia	29	Spain	H. Patino	28	Colombia
J. Torriente	49	"	M. M. Rosaks	21	Guatemala
J. Hernandez	32	Mexico	W. Carlson	21	Sweden
H. Granberg	26	Finland	E. Madsen	25	Denmark
M. Carlson	29	Sweden	W. Griffin	47	Scotland
B. Kindstrom	21	"	R. R. Guiguen	22	Chile
L. Petersen	19	Denmark	S. Box	19	Italy
C. Christensen	23	"	H. F. Kahn	20	Romania
E. Jorgensen	21	Norway	W. Walker	34	Wales
S. Eriksen	19	"	C. Cuesta	39	Spain
H. Kristiansen	17	Sweden			
H. Protasoff	43	Russia			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

D. T. WARDEN

Harner Mc Conn

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Standard, arriving at New York, August 15th, 1918, from the port of Palo Blanco, Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Barbrick	Samuel	Master	7/23/19	N/ J.	Yes	Yes	49	M	English	Amer			
2	Carroll	William	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"			
3	Bruce	J. H.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"			
4	Brown	M. O.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
5	Celliones	Joseph	O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	M	Italian	"			
6	Jmax R. Stafford	John P.	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Welsh	"			
7	McGonigal	Fred W.	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"			
8	Gordon	Leonard	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"			
9	Bollow	Dan. G.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
10	Metzker	H. B.	Firemen	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	"			
11	Davison	S. R.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"			
12	McGrath	Martin	Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"			
13	Brock	William	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"			
14	Biddinger	Chas. A.	Wireless Opt.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
15	Moore	J. J.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"			
16	Deud	T. F.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
17	Haye	William	"	8/7/19	Palo Blanco	"	"	24	"	"	"			
18	Reiger	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	"			
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Oil N.J.  
Owners " " "  
Local Agents D. T. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Barbrick Master, of the Amer. S/S. Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

C. J. Morrison

Immigrant Inspector.

S. Barbrick  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Standard, arriving at New York, August 15th, 1918, from the port of Palo Blanco Mex

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Abramsen	Faithful	✓ Bosun	7/27/19	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	Scand.	Norway	5.8		
2	Torrenti	Jose	✓ Pumpman	"	"	"	"	49	"	Spain	Spain	5.4		
3	Gronberg	William	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand	Finland	5.6		
4	Gawlikowski	Thodensh	✓ Firemen	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russia	Russian	5.8		
5	DeBaer	Nicholas	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5.7		
6	Fernandez	Mmanuel	✓ Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5.8		
7	Carriere	A. Jozee	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7		
8	Petersen	Hans	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	59	"	Scand.	Denmark	5.7		
9	Kahn	Henry F.	✓ Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Roumania	Roumania	5.7		
10	Aguegum	Alex.R.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Chili	5.8		
11	Meiner	Edmond	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Russia	Russia	5.7		
12	Carlson	Hugo	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Sweden	6.0		
13	Bewier	Henry P.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5.4		
14	Olsen	Johan	✓ "	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scand.	Norway	5.4		
15	Lindstrom	John	✓ "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	Sweden	5.5		
16	Baan	F. Adriaan	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5.10		
17	Stalder	Earnst W.	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	Switz	Switz.	5.11		
18	Stillman	Alexander	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	5.7		
19	Valino	Nicomane	✓ Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Columbian	5.8		
20	Maresca	Henry	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	"	Bohemia	Bohemia	5.9		
21	Kindstrom	Bengt	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Sweden	5.7		
22	Madsen	Eigil	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Denmark	5.9		
23	Lawlor	Francis	✓ 2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	Ireland	5.5		
24	Rosales	M.M.	✓ Firemen	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Guatemala	5.3		
25	Humbert	Fred	✓ Asst. Steward	7/19	Port of Spain	"	"	32	"	German	German	5.6		
26	Busch	Andrew	✓ O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9 1/2		
27	W.M. Durant	C.H.	✓ Purser	"	Port of Spain	"	"	35	"	English	Canadian	5.9		
28	Durant	W.L.	✓ Supercargo	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7		
29	# 25-26-Left by N.Y. on A.D. "Gua Bratt" SO- July 23/19. Phanghied - Case under inv. by C.I.B.													
30														

# 25-26 - Left N.Y. on A.S. "Chas Pratt" SO - July 23/19 - Phairinghied - Case under inv. by C.I.B.

Reship from  
Wilmington  
to  
Reship from

Line S. C. Line N. J.  
Owners " " "  
Local Agents D. T. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Parbrick Master, of the Amer. S/S. Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1917

P. J. Morris  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Parbrick  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

S/S Standard

8/16/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Strathlorne, arriving at New York 16<sup>th</sup> August, 1919, from the port of Hull (England) Aug 11/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS											
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities					
1	Mason	John	Mason	23. 7. 19	Hull England	No	54	Male	Scottish	British	6-0	200						
2	MacKenzie	Alexander	MacKenzie	15. 7. 17	do	no	34	do	do	do	5-7 1/2	176	Scar on left wrist					
3	Murray	Thomas	Murray	27. 7. 19	do	no	23	do	do	do	5-11 1/2	154	none					
4	Leggatt	Robert	Leggatt	15. 7. 19	do	no	20	do	do	do	5-10 1/2	147	do					
5	Burrell	John	Burrell	15. 7. 14	do	no	34	do	do	do	5-8	134	do					
6	Robb	William	Robb	15. 7. 19	do	no	32	do	do	do	5-7	158	do					
7	MacFarlane	William	MacFarlane	15. 7. 19	do	no	31	do	do	do	5-10	140	Scar left side nose					
8	Berry	William	Berry	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-8	147	none					
9	Keill	John	Keill	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-10	175	do					
10	Hebert	Hebert	Hebert	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-9	128	do none					
11	Lum	Ch.	Lum	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	Chinese	5-6 1/2	150	do					
12	Sang	Chou	Sang	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-7	137	do					
13	Chi	Sing	Chi	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-10	120	do					
14	Lie	Lum	Lie	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-4	120	none					
15	Chi	Ching	Chi	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-6	130	do					
16	Chi	Chi	Chi	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-2	140	do					
17	Chi	Li	Chi	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-6	126	do					
18	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-6	125	do					
19	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-8	130	do					
20	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-4	128	do					
21	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-10	122	do					
22	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-7	130	do					
23	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-7	127	do					
24	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-6	147	do					
25	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-7	130	Scar on left cheek					
26	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-7	135	none					
27	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-8	150	do					
28	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-4	135	do					
29	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-6	130	do					
30	Leng	Chen	Leng	15. 7. 19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-4 1/2	126	Scar on right chin					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Strathlorne

112

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Strathlorne the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Strathclyde*, arriving at *New York*, *16th August*, 1919, from the port of *Hull (England)* *113*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Mason	John Mason	Master	23.7.19	Hull England	no	54	Male	Scottish	British	6-0	200	
2	MacKenzie	Alexandra MacKenzie	1st Mate	15.7.19	do	no	34	do	do	do	5-7 1/2	176	Scar on left wrist
3	Murray	Thomas Murray	2nd Mate	27.7.19	do	no	23	do	do	do	5-11 1/2	154	none
4	Leggatt	Robert Leggatt	3rd Mate	15.7.19	do	no	20	do	do	do	5-10 1/2	147	do
5	Burrell	John Burrell	1st Engineer	15.7.19	do	no	34	do	do	do	5-8	134	do
6	Robb	William Robb	2nd Engineer	15.7.19	do	no	32	do	do	do	5-7	158	do
7	MacFarlane	William MacFarlane	3rd Engineer	15.7.19	do	no	31	do	do	do	5-10	140	Scar left side nose
8	Berry	William Berry	4th Engineer	15.7.19	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-8	147	none
9	O'Neill	John O'Neill		15.7.19	do	no			Irish	do	5-10	175	
10	Spates	Herbert Spates							Eng.	do	5-9	128	do none
11	Lum	Ch. Lum							Chinese	do	5-6 1/2	150	do
12	Sang	Chow Sang							do	do	5-7	137	do
13	Lee	Lim Lee							do	do	5-10	120	do
14	Lee	Lim Lee							do	do	5-4	120	none
15	Lee	Chung Lee							do	do	5-6	130	do
16	Lee	Chun Lee							do	do	5-2	140	do
17	Lee	Li Chi							do	do	5-6	126	do
18	Lee	Chung Lee							do	do	5-6	125	do
19	Lee	Ch. Lee							do	do	5-8	130	do
20	Lee	Lee							do	do	5-4	128	do
21	Lee	Lee							do	do	5-0	122	do
22	Lee	Lee							do	do	5-7	130	do
23	Lee	Wong Lee							do	do	5-7	127	do
24	Lee	Sp. Lee							do	do	5-6	147	do
25	Lee	Chung Lee							do	do	5-4	150	Scar on left cheek
26	Lee	Chung Lee							do	do	5-7	135	none
27	Lee	Chung Lee							do	do	5-8	150	do
28	Lee	Lee							do	do	5-4	135	do
29	Lee	Wong Lee							do	do	5-6	130	do
30	Lee	Wong Lee							do	do	5-4 1/2	126	Mole on right chin

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Strathclyde, arriving at New York 16<sup>th</sup> August, 1919, from the port of Hull (England) Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Mason	John Mason	Master	23. 7. 19.	Hull England	no	54	Male	Scottish	British	6-0	200	
2	MacKenzie	Alexander MacKenzie	1st Mate	15. 7. 19.	do	no	34	do	do	do	5-7 1/2	176	Scar on left wrist
3	Murray	Thomas Murray	2nd Mate	27. 7. 19.	do	no	23	do	do	do	5-11 1/2	154	none
4	Liggatt	Robert Liggatt	3rd Mate	15. 7. 19.	do	no	20	do	do	do	5-10 1/2	147	do
5	Burrell	John Burrell	1st Engineer	15. 7. 19.	do	no	34	do	do	do	5-8	134	do
6	Robb	William Robb	2nd Engineer	15. 7. 19.	do	no	32	do	do	do	5-7	158	do
7	MacFarlane	William MacFarlane	3rd Engineer	15. 7. 19.	do	no	31	do	do	do	5-10	146	Scar left side nose
8	Berry	William Berry	4th Engineer	15. 7. 19.	do	no	25	do	do	do	5-8	147	none
9	O'Neill	John O'Neill	Wireless Operator	15. 7. 19.	do	no	21	do	Irish	do	5-10	175	
10	Yates	Herbert Yates	do	27. 7. 19.	do	no	18	do	English	do	5-9	128	do none
11	Leung	Ch. Leung	Carpenter	15. 7. 19.	do	no	33	do	Chinese	Chinese	5-6 1/2	150	do
12	Sung	Chow Sung	Quartermaster	22. 7. 19.	do	no	42	do	do	do	5-7	137	
13	Hui	Sing. H. Hui	do	22. 7. 19.	do	no	34	do	do	do	5-10	120	do
14	Lie	Sam. Ch. Lie	do	22. 7. 19.	do	no	39	do	do	do	5-4	120	none
15	Tan	Chung. Ch. Tan	do	22. 7. 19.	do	no	23	do	do	do	5-6	130	do
16	Han	Hu. Han	Steward	25. 7. 19.	do	no	29	do	do	do	5-2	140	do
17	Chen	Li. Chin. Chen	Sailor	15. 7. 19.	do	no	39	do	do	do	5-6	126	do
18	Leung	Chung. Leung	do	15. 7. 19.	do	no	46	do	do	do	5-6	125	do
19	Lye	Ch. Lye	do	15. 7. 19.	do	no	42	do	do	do	5-8	130	do
20	Ying	Long. Hong. Ying	do	15. 7. 19.	do	no	36	do	do	do	5-4	128	do
21	Sing	Lee. Sing	do	15. 7. 19.	do	no	23	do	do	do	5-0	122	do
22	Mow	Ch. Mow	Donkeyman	15. 7. 19.	do	no	29	do	do	do	5-7	170	do
23	Fook	Wong. Ch. Fook	No. 1. Fireman	15. 7. 19.	do	no	33	do	do	do	5-7	127	do
24	Hong	Ip. Hong	No. 2. Fireman	15. 7. 19.	do	no	36	do	do	do	5-6	147	do
25	Yow	Chung. Yow	No. 3. Fireman	15. 7. 19.	do	no	33	do	do	do	5-4	150	Scar on left cheek
26	Foo	Chung. Foo	do	15. 7. 19.	do	no	26	do	do	do	5-7	135	none
27	Low	Ching. Low	do	15. 7. 19.	do	no	22	do	do	do	5-8	150	do
28	Fung	Ch. Fung	do	15. 7. 19.	do	no	21	do	do	do	5-4	135	do
29	Lang	Fook. Lang	do	15. 7. 19.	do	no	29	do	do	do	5-6	130	do
30	Yip	Long. Yip	do	15. 7. 19.	do	no	26	do	do	do	5-4 1/2	126	hole on right chin

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Mason Master, of the s/s Strathlorne, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

John Mason  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of call, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of call, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Strathlome, arriving at New York, Aug 16, 1919, from the port of Hull (England) 114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
2971631	Hlee.	Wong. Hlee.	Fireman & Trimmer	15.7.19.	England.	No.	36	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	120.	None.
1167032	Man.	Ch. Man.	do.	15.7.19.	do.	no.	37	do.	do	do	5.4.	125.	do.
1474133	Same.	Ch. Same.	Chief Steward.	15.7.19.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do	5.5.	127.	do.
34	Yow.	Low. Yow.	2nd Steward.	15.7.19.	do.	no.	28	do.	do.	do	5.5.	115.	do.
2972035	Chie.	Chin. de. Chie.	Cheerroom Steward.	15.7.19.	do.	no.	27	do.	do	do	5.4.	125.	do.
36	On.	Ch. On.	Chief Cook.	15.7.19.	do.	no.	29	do.	do	do	5.6.	122.	do.
2349937	Ling.	Ching. Ling.	2nd Cook.	15.7.19.	do.	no.	30	do.	do	do	5.8.	132.	do.
98508	Ling.	How. Ling.	Fireman & Trimmer	23.7.19.	do.	no.	24	do.	do	do	5.7.	127.	do.
9	I certify that the names above named do have been registered before me for immigration on the 15th day of August 1919 at the port of New York Richard B. Smith Agent												
11	SEEW! Houertwysinglow CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, HULL, ENGLAND,												
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Mason Master, of the S/S Strathlome, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Aug, 1917

John Mason  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Strathlome  
8/16/17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Lake Granger* sailing from *London Eng* ~~8-16~~<sup>30</sup> 1919, Arriving at Port of *New York* ~~8-16~~<sup>115</sup> 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
1	<i>Totten</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dunder Mich Mich 19-1871</i>	<i>Nash 27646 Can. Cit 3398</i>	<i>Adrian Mich</i>
2	<i>Staples</i>	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Phila Pa</i>	<i>London 1178 Can. Cit 322</i>	<i>Church St Phila</i>
3							<i>Inspector A Hayden</i>		<i>Blustunt St Pa</i>
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 600  
Lake Granger

with

~~Aug 27/19~~

arr. 8-16-19



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date .....

LIST OF CREW of American S.S. Lake Granger submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at London, England certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 2.

116

F. D. No.	NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
			State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.	
	Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.					Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
Olok A.	McKowan	Ired. D.	U.S.A. Seaman's Identi- fication Card.		U.S.A.	9/30/1860	U. S. A.	American South Bay Harbor Me. U. S. A.
Vitalis	Edith	James R.	" " "	9409.	U.S.A.	5/16/1864	Norway	Foreigner So. Boston Mass. U.S.A.
Macdonald	Leindau	J. Palmer	" " "	94086	"	6/11/1894	U.S.A.	American Boston Mass. U.S.A.
Arthur	Manchester	Archibald A.	" " "	31876	"	10/15/1894	"	" Brooklyn N.Y. U.S.A.
John	Pedersen	Christian	Danish Passport.	1	Danish	3/13/1890	Denmark	Danish Boston Mass. U.S.A.
Harold	Larson	Olof	Swedish Passport.	642	U.S.A.	12/24/1890	Sweden	Swedish Boston Mass. U.S.A.
J. A. I.	Hogberg	Vitalis	Swedish Passport.	5720	"	12/24/1890	Sweden	Swedish Brooklyn N.Y. U.S.A.
T. J. I.	Keeneally	Harold N.	American	30540H	"	2/28/1900	U. S. A.	American Escondido Mich. U.S.A.
J. A. J.	Emmanuel	Arthur E.	" " "	8372 B.	"	9/10/1893	"	" Boston Mass. U.S.A.
R. A. J.	Lavery	John C.	" " "	31463 B.	"	10/9/1898	"	American Boston Mass. U.S.A.
Walter	Patterson	James A.	" " "	4027	"	5/16/1892	"	" Mansfield Mass. U.S.A.
Lawrence	Mann	Francis J.	" " "	32176	"	2/20/1887	"	" Detroit Mich. " " "
C. E. J.	Donlin	John J.	" " "	7689	"	6/23/1897	"	" Medford Mass. " " "
Clarence	Evans	Ralph A.	" " "	7637	"	4/7/1899	"	" Everett " " " "
Charles	Funder	Carl	" " "	31496	"	3/18/1900	"	" Buffalo N.Y. " " "
Carl E.	Gosker	John August	" " "	19768	"	12/27/1897	"	" Cleveland Ohio " " "
Michael	Bark	Jacob W.	" " "	31410	"	4/27/1890	"	" Lancaster N.Y. " " "
Henry A.	Willert	Henry A.	" " "	N. 175	"	11/12/1899	"	" W. Sumner Mass. " " "
John A.	Stich	John	" " "	30369	"	5/15/1888	"	" Milwaukee Wis. " " "
Carl E.	Bryant	Clarence L.	" " "	31499	"	8/11/1895	"	" Chicago Ill. " " "
John St.	Ward	Thomas	" " "	N. 2779	"	4/2/1891	Canada	British Reading Mass. " " "
Jacob J.	McArthur	Lawrence	" " "	Bt. 3075	"	12/21/1899	U.S.A.	American Detroit Mich. " " "
George	Coates	George F.	" " "	31877 B.	"	8/16/1895	"	" Chicago Ill. " " "
Josep	Higgins	Carl R.	" " "	31602 B.	"	5/3/1900	"	" No. Hampton Mass. " " "
John J.	Sweeney	Michael St.	" " "	32107 B.	"	4/4/1891	"	" East Boston Mass. " " "
C. Pe	Schuch	Charles	" " "	31500 B.	"	11/20/1887	"	Swiss - Pittsburg Pa. " " "
Abrah	Ward	John	" " "	31847 B.	"	8/2/1894	Canada	British Reading Mass. " " "
John	Smith	Walter L.	" " "	4836	"	3/17/1900	U.S.A.	American Revere Mass. " " "
John	Dontrawski	Edward	" " "	30472	"	2/24/1898	"	" Buffalo N.Y. " " "
John	Schultz	George E.	" " "	9785	"	11/21/1885	"	" Mansfield Ohio " " "
John	Wieser	Peter J.	" " "	"	"	11/3/1896	"	" Indianapolis Mich. " " "
John	Sabinovic	Abraham W.	" " "	"	"	2/2/1895	"	" New York City " " "
John	Klosowski	Joseph J.	" " "	"	"	9/4/1890	"	" Chicago Ill. " " "
John	Brantley	Carl S.	" " "	"	"	8/13/1895	"	" Boston Mass. " " "
John	Totten	Frank	" " "	"	"	3/19/1891	"	" Detroit Mich. " " "
John	Smallecomb	John	" " "	"	"	"	"	" Boston Mass. U.S.A.

LAKE GRANGER AUG 16 1919



### Requir.

to the United States  
(on arrival at a)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date.....

Vessel

**LIST OF CREW** of American S. Lake Trader submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate

The British Mercantile Marine Office at LONDON, England certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade. 11.

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 2

[illegible][illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Granger, arriving at New York August 16, 1919, from the port of London, Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED	(5) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	NAME		SHIPPED									
	F. D. Mc Kowan	Master	June 14th <u>Batm</u>	yes	yes	60	m	Am	U.S.	5-10	170	
	James R. Eid	1st Officer	" 13th "	"	"	58	m	Am	U.S.	5-6	156	
	J. Palmer Lindow	2nd Officer	" " "	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5-10	170	
	Archibald A. Manchester	3rd Officer	" " "	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5-8	115	
	<del>Archibald A. Manchester</del>	Wheelsman										
		Wheelsman										
		Wheelsman										
	Olof A. Larson	Able Seaman	June 6th <u>Batm</u>	"	"	27	"	Scam	Sweden	5-10	175	
	Witalis Hogberg	Able Seaman	" " "	"	"	27	"	Scam	Sweden	5-10	176	
	<del>Martin Gomer</del>	Able Seaman	" 13th "									
	Arthur Emanuelson	Able Seaman	" " "	"	"	25	"	Am	U.S.	5-9	144	
	John V. Javay	Ordinary	June 12th "	"	"	20	"	"	U.S.	5-8	145	
	Harold N. Kenneally	Ordinary	" 7th "	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.	5-6	155	
		Ordinary										
	J. A. Patterson	Chief Engineer	June 6th <u>Batm</u>	"	"	26	"	Am	U.S.	5-6	135	
	T. J. Mann	1st Engineer	" " "	"	"	32	"	Am	U.S.	5-11	172	
	J. R. Donlin	2nd Engineer	" " "	"	"	22	m	Am	U.S.	5-9	155	
	R. A. Evers	3rd Engineer	" " "	"	"	19	m	Am	U.S.	5-3	150	
	Walter L. Smith	Oiler	" 12th "	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.	5-8	150	
	Lawrence McArthur	Oiler	" 6th "	"	"	26	"	"	U.S.	5-8	140	
	C. F. Beardsley	Oiler	" 7th "	"	"	24	"	Am	Canada	5-7	151	
		Wipers										
		Wipers										
	Clarence T. Bryant	Fireman	" 6th "	"	"	23	m	Am	U.S.	5-9	150	
	Charles Schuch	Fireman	" 7th "	"	"	31	"	Am	U.S.	5-10	167	
	Carl R. Higgins	Fireman	" " "	"	"	19	"	Am	U.S.	6	170	
	Michael F. Sweeney	Fireman	" " "	"	"	27	"	Am	U.S.	5-4	165	
	Henry A. Willet	Fireman	" " "	"	"	18	"	Am	U.S.	5-10	150	
	John A. Goecker	Fireman	" 13th "	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.	5-6	150	
	Carl Fender	Coal Passers	" 7th "	"	"	19	"	"	U.S.	5-9	140	
	John Stich	Coal Passers	" " "	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5-9	235	
	Jacob Berk	Coal Passers	" " "	"	"	19	"	Am	U.S.	5-8	145	
	George F. Coates	Steward	" " "	"	"	43	"	Am	U.S.	5-10	220	
	Dennis Ward	Chief Cook	" 6 "	"	"	47	"	Am	U.S.	5-9	145	
	Peter Joseph Wiesen	Messman	" 6th "	"	"	22	"	Am	U.S.	5-6	145	
	Edward Dombrowski	Messman	" " "	"	"	21	m	Am	U.S.	5-7	151	
	George E. Schantz	Messman	" 14th "	"	"	54	"	Am	U.S.	5-8	165	
		Messman										
	Joseph J. Klosowski	Radio Operator	" 14th "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	162	
	John J. Smallcomb	Carpenter	" 12th "	"	"	27	"	Am	U.S.	5-10	"	
	C. Pedersen	Boatman	" " "	"	"	28	"	Scam	Denmark	5-6	158	
	Abraham M. Rabinovic	Supercargo	" 13th "	"	"	24	m	Am	U.S.	5-9	165	
	John Ward	Cook	" " "	"	"	44	"	"	U.S.	5-11	180	
	Frank Totten	3d. Cook	" July-28 London	"	"	"	"	Manifested				
	Dydeley Naples	Ord. Steward	" " "	"	"	"	"	"				
	W. R. Meade	A. B.	" 30. "	"	"	"	"	"				

London 1178 - can + Pitt 26 Jan 322 bluish tint st Phila. Hayes Pa  
yes " 20 m Am U.S. 5-11 165

Inspector A. Hayden

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Take Granger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

Aug

1919

A Hayden

Immigrant Inspector.

Z. D. W. Brown

Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Take Granger

8/16/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



**CROSS LIST, OP. S.S. W.S. REFUEL.**

NAME	RANK	AGE	NATIONALITY
S.J. Kaulback	Master	36	American
F.L. Salisbury	1st Mate	27	American
A.P. Gatch	2nd Mate	23	American
T.H. Gardiner	3rd Mate	22	American
H. Hartmann	Boatswain	35	Swedish
Rudolph Pettersen	Purser	40	Norwegian
Joseph DeGroot	Steward	24	Holland
Bernard Francis	Chief Cook	23	Holland
William Liveredge	2nd Cook	23	English
Thomas Tompkins	Steward	26	American
G. Radlow	Steward	17	Russian
P.J. O'Neill	Steward	24	American
J.W. Boyle	Steward	23	American
James Rutiman	A.B. Seaman	20	Russian
Ernest Palm	A.B. Seaman	31	Swedish
H. Freeman	A.B. Seaman	34	Russian
H. Larsen	A.B. Seaman	32	Norwegian
F. Elcott	A.B. Seaman	33	Holland
Vincent Liberto	A.B. Seaman	25	English
H.E. Stabbins	A.B. Seaman	18	American
Ernest Carabiniere	Ord. Seaman	17	Italian
K. Kristiansen	Ord. Seaman	19	Swedish
Robert Martin	Chief Engineer	33	American
A. Rustick	1st Asst. Engineer	24	American
H.A. Starnes	2nd Asst. Engineer	20	American
Percy Cooper	3rd Asst. Engineer	24	American
A. Conshari	Oiler	21	Peruvian
H. Rustick	Oiler	30	American
Edward J. Johnson	Oiler	20	Swedish
A. Pearson	Fireman	37	Swedish
G.X. Vinen	Fireman	21	Spain
A. Aldames	Fireman	43	Spain
G.B. Denton	Wiper	30	American
I. Rautueberg	Wiper	18	American
William Seaman	Wireless	19	British

15 N. P. Citizens also crew on boat 51.

Total crew 35.

Line Chambers Oil Co. Insurance  
 Owners M. L. Stepping Board  
 Local Agents D. L. Warden 26 Bonding  
 14-1440

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

191420

master of the American S.S. W. D. Schmitt  
(Nationality)  
port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
passengers and crew of the above vessel since arrival at this port:

yes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	11	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	16	Total crew this date	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 16, 1919, consigned to Ourselves, is now lying at Anchor, and is reported to sail Aug 27, 1919 for Tupfram Mexico. First port of call in United States New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<i>Hme</i>	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

						5'4" 150
		Yes	43	"	"	5'7" 170
"	"	"	19	"	English	5'10 134
"	"	"	17	"	Russian	5'9" 140



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Vessel "S. S. W. S. RHEEM", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1919, from the port of TUXPAM, MEXICO.

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Petterson	Rudolph	Pumpman	July 31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	Male	Scand.	Norway	5'8"	153	
2	Hartinsen	Fritz	Boatswain	" "	" "	" "	"	36	"	"	Sweeden	5'7"	148	
3	De Groot	Joseph	Stewart	" "	" "	" "	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	165	
4	Rutiman	James	Seaman	" "	" "	" "	"	27	"	Finnish	Russian	5'6"	140	
5	Larsen	Martin	"	" "	" "	" "	"	33	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9"	155	
6	Palm	Ernest	"	" "	" "	" "	"	31	"	"	Sweden	5'8"	180	
7	Freeman	Hopo	"	" "	" "	" "	"	35	"	Finnish	Russian	5'10"	170	
8	Canchari	Amadeo	Oiler	" "	" "	" "	"	21	"	Spanish	Peruvian	5'5"	142	
9	Francois	Bernard	Cook	" "	" "	" "	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	175	
	versedge	William												

Form 899

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

1919 Aug 29

I, master of the American S. S. W. S. Rheem, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 16, 1919, consigned to Ourselves, is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail Aug 27, 1919, for Tuxpam Mexico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS FOUND ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the nearest U. S. Port of Call, on board the vessel, or at a port of call, of any vessel having such aliens on board.

Vessel "S. S. W. S. RHEEM", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1919, from the port of TUXPAM, MEXICO.

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Petterson	Rudolph	Pumpman	July 31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	Male	Scand.	Norway	5'8"	153	
2	Hartinsen	Fritz	Boatswain	" "	" "	" "	" "	36	"	"	Sweeden	5'7"	148	
3	De Groot	Joseph	Stewart	" "	" "	" "	" "	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	165	
4	Rutiman	James	Seaman	" "	" "	" "	" "	27	"	Finnish	Russian	5'6"	140	
5	Larsen	Martin	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	33	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9"	155	
6	Palm	Ernest	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	31	"	"	Sweden	5'8"	180	
7	Freeman	Hopo	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	35	"	Finnish	Russian	5'10	170	
8	Canchari	Amadeo	Oiler	" "	" "	" "	" "	21	"	Spanish	Peruvian	5'5"	142	
9	Francois	Bernard	Cook	" "	" "	" "	" "	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	175	
				" "	" "	" "	" "	23	"	English	England	5'8"	142	
				" "	" "	" "	" "			Dutch	Holland	5'7"	145	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James White	20	Scotland	New York July 2
H. Mattson	34	Finland	New York July 2
M. Larsen	33	Norway	New York July 2
Agta Larsen	29	Denmark	New York July 2
O. Larsen	45	Norway	New York July 2
A. Canchari	21	Peru	New York July 2
Bento de Santos	25	Portugal	New York July 2
Alex. Sockhowski	29	Russia	New York July 2
Long J. Valado	26	Spain	New York July 2
J. de Groot	24	Holland	New York July 2
W. Van Bamel	42	Holland	New York July 2

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Fritz O. Mattson	35	Sweden	Pat. Ryan	39	Ireland
Rudolf Petterson	46	Norway	John Gustafson	27	Sweden
Ernest Palm	31	Sweden	Francois Bernadine	23	Holland
Hugo J. Freeman	33	Finland	W. Swensedge	22	England
John Slost	38	Holland	W. C. Seaman	19	England
James Rutiman	26	Russia	Hugo Leaf	38	Sweden
Vincent Libert	25	Italy			
Alf Pearson	38	Sweden			
G. Vinger	21	Spain			
Fred. Clausen	24	Denmark			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. J. WARDEN  
D. Warner Melvin

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS FOUND ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the nearest U.S. Customs Officer at the port of arrival of the vessel, or to the nearest U.S. Customs Officer at the port of departure of the vessel, if the vessel is a vessel of any vessel having such aliens on board.

Vessel "S. S. W. S. RHEEM", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1919, from the port of TUXPAM, MEXICO.

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Petterson	Rudolph	✓ Pumpman	July 31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	Male	Scand.	Norway	5'8"	153	
2	Hartinsen	Fritz	✓ Boatswain	" "	" "	" "	"	36	"	"	Sweeden	5'7"	148	
3	De Groot	Joseph	✓ Stewart	" "	" "	" "	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	165	
4	Rutiman	James	✓ A.B. seaman	" "	" "	" "	"	27	"	Finnish	Russian	5'6"	140	
5	Larsen	Martin	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	"	33	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9"	155	
6	Palm	Ernest	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	"	31	"	"	Sweden	5'8"	180	
7	Freeman	Hopo	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	"	35	"	Finnish	Russian	5'10"	170	
8	Canchari	Amadeo	✓ Oiler	" "	" "	" "	"	21	"	Spanish	Peruvian	5'5"	142	
9	Francois	Bernard	✓ Cook	" "	" "	" "	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	175	
10	Liversedge	William	✓ End Cook	" "	" "	" "	"	23	"	English	England	5'8"	142	
11	Sloot	John	✓ A.B. seaman	" "	" "	" "	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	140	
12	Liberto	Vincent	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	"	25	"	English	English	5'9"	145	
13	Carabiniero	Ernest	✓ Ord. seaman	" "	" "	" "	"	17	"	Italy (So.)	Italian	5'6"	125	
14	Kristianson	Karl	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	"	19	"	Scand.	Sweden	5'5"	135	
15	Johnson	Edward	✓ Oiler	" "	" "	" "	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
16	Pearson	Axel	✓ Fireman	" "	" "	" "	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	170	
17	Vinen	Ganero	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	No	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	150	
18	Aldames	Antonio	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	Yes	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
19	Seaman	William	✓ Wireless Op.	" "	" "	" "	"	19	"	English	English	5'10"	134	
20	Nedleman	Samuel	✓ Messman	" "	" "	" "	"	17	"	Russian	Russian	5'9"	140	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Ed. J. Hamner, Inspector  
Nat. Inspection at*

*15 U.S. Citizens also crew on ship*

*Total crew 35*

Line *Standard Oil Co. Inc.*  
Owners *W. S. RHEEM*  
Local Agents *D. J. Walden 2615 Cedar*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. S. RHEEM  
AUG 16 1919

4391  
16083  
6223  
4081  
1060  
91272  
4987  
33407  
1541  
5785  
10658  
12248  
8428  
10658  
98135  
3631  
6725  
5361  
12261  
11824



UNITED STATES CITIZENS AND CITIZENS OF INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES ARRIVING AT A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES FROM A

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. Kaullack master, of the S. S. W. S. Rheem, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of August, 1919  
E. H. Hamby  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. J. Kaullack  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

W. S. Rheem  
8/16/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Craigmere, arriving at New York, August 16, 1911, from the port of Montreal, Canada

CRAIGSMERE AUG 16 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN COMPANY	(4) SHIP		(5) Whether to be paid on or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sparrow	Merritt	1st Mate	6-5-19	Antebellum Ohio	Yes	Yes							
2	Buschek	Bruno	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"							
3	Wissmann	Herman	3d Mate	"	"	"	"							
4	Havens	Wm. J.	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"							
5	Petersen	P. K.	1st Engr.	"	"	"	"							
6	Johnson	Theodore	2nd Engr.	"	"	"	"							
7	Forster	J. W.	3d Engr.	"	"	"	"							
101300-2	Kokenisen	Conrad	G. B.	7-4-19	"	"	"							
9	Weiss	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"							
10	Schneider	A.	"	"	"	"	"							
11	Coyne	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7		
12	Scott	W. L.	Ord. Sea	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6 1/2		
13	Miller	George	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6		
101310	Mockers	Martin	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8		
15	Hanson	Nichols	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4		
16	Squires	R. F.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6 1/2		
17	Wilkins	Theodore	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8		
18	Judge	Tom	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6		
19	Rogers	George	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8		
20	Konchick	Anthony	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8		
21	Syons	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8 1/2		
101396-2	Johnson	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Irishland	Irishland	5-4	
98,378-2	Ganges	Angelo	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10		
24	Gallagher	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4		
101398-3	Gustafson	Gust	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7 3/4		
26	Morton	J. F.	Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9		
27	Santag	E.	Cook	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-5 1/2		
28	Bertagnoli	S.	Mass	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6		
29	Marcus	J.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6		
30	Simpson	W.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7		
	Savage	Leo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6		

S. S. Craigmere  
Capt. J. L. Thurlow  
44 Whitehall St  
N.Y.C.

121A

All signed on in Cleveland O.  
J. J. Donovan, Insp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1909



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *S. S. Craigville*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*16*

day of

*Aug*, 191*9*

*J. J. Donovan*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*W. Y. Feltus*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belgian*, arriving at *Montreal, July 13*, 1917, from the port of *Cleveland Ohio* 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Stued</i> <i>George</i>	<i>101307</i> <i>AB Seaman</i>	<i>Ohio</i> <i>Montreal July 1</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	
2	<i>William</i> <i>John</i>	<i>Qiler</i>	<i>"</i> <i>"</i> <i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finn</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
3	<i>Paul</i> <i>Bernard</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>99784-1</i> <i>Miss</i>	<i>March</i> <i>"</i> <i>20</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5 1/2</i>	
4	<i>Holder</i> <i>E. H.</i>	<i>Radio Op'r</i>	<i>7-4-17</i> <i>Ohio</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>							
5	<del><i>Keating</i> <i>Joseph</i></del>	<del><i>Agent</i></del>	<del><i>Rebored</i></del>									
6		<i>J. J. Donovan</i>	<i>Inspector</i>									
7			<i># 3 signed on in Canada</i>									
8			<i>all others signed on in Cleveland, O.</i>									
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line *W.S.B.*  
Owners *W.S.B.*  
Local Agents *W.S.B.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Craigmore do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

Aug

1919

J J Donovan  
Immigrant Inspector.

W J Tich  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

S/S Craigmore

8/16/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

124

S. S. *CA Canfield* sailing from *Lampico Mexico*, August 7, 1919, Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug 16, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MAILED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
1	Potter	Bernard E.	✓ 20	Male	5	Los Angeles, Calif., Jan. 20, 1899	Residing 5332 E. 4th 1650 Virginia Rd. Los Angeles, Cal.
2	Hardman	Willis A.	✓ 22	Male	5	Columbus, Ohio Oct. 2, 1896	Residing 17938 E. 4th 1650 Virginia Rd. Los Angeles, Cal.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

W. H. Murphy

S. H. Groves  
Master

auto

*W. H. Murphy*

*S. H. Groves*  
*Master*

*2 cits*

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



g/c. A. Canfield

(vits)

~~Aug 21/19~~

arr. 8-16-19



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

C A Canfield, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Groves	Norman	✓ Master	June 12	Port LAND									
2	Skolfield	Ansel	✓ 1st Officer	"	"									
3	Chisholm	John	✓ 2nd	"	"	B		58	"	Scotch	B	5 11	160	
4	Mangoldt	Einer	✓ 3rd	"	"			21	"	Scan	Danish	5 8	170	
5	Wilson	Andrew	✓ Carpenter	"	"			71	"	"	Sweden	5 11	175	
6	Anderson	Evan	✓ Bosn	July 17	P. ARTHUR									
7	Sepila	Emil	✓ Master	"	"									
8	Nova	Frank	✓	" 29	Colony						Chile	5 8	160	
9	Johnansen	Nils	✓	" 6707	"									
10	David	Murphy	✓ Seaman	" 17	P A									
11	De Fretas	Joseph	✓	" 2	Col									
12	Verdiguall	Antonio	✓	"	"									
13	Escara	Enorigue	✓	"	"									
14	Long	Robert	✓	"	"									
15	Caballero	George	✓	"	"									
16	Newman	Thomas	✓	"	"									
17	Cook	William	✓ Chief Eng	"	"									
18	Russell	Foster	✓ 1st Asst	"	"									
19	Farrell	Charles	✓ 2nd Asst	"	"									
20	Mc Mahon	Edward	✓ 3rd Asst	"	"									
21	Chera	W L	✓ Pumpman	"	"									
22	Arellano	Alfonso	✓ Pumpman	"	"									
23	Smith	Otis	✓ Oiler	"	"									
24	Gustavsen	Wm	✓	"	"									
25	Alexander	Alexander	✓	"	"									
26	Cooper	William	✓ Fireman	"	"									
27	Sibley	Wm	✓	"	"									
28	Mayo	Victor	✓	"	"									
29	Mayo	Victor	✓	"	"									
30	Mayo	Victor	✓	"	"									

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. C. A. Canfield

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. C. A. Canfield the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

125

Frank How - Joseph L. F. F. F.  
Antonio Verdiguall - Enrique Escara  
George Caballero - Thomas Newman  
William Valentin (1st Asst) - Wm. Gustavsen (3rd Asst)  
Luther Gary (Owner)  
Wm. Sibley (Fireman)  
Wm. Mayo (Victor)

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100), (101), (102), (103), (104), (105), (106), (107), (108), (109), (110), (111), (112), (113), (114), (115), (116), (117), (118), (119), (120), (121), (122), (123), (124), (125), (126), (127), (128), (129), (130), (131), (132), (133), (134), (135), (136), (137), (138), (139), (140), (141), (142), (143), (144), (145), (146), (147), (148), (149), (150), (151), (152), (153), (154), (155), (156), (157), (158), (159), (160), (161), (162), (163), (164), (165), (166), (167), (168), (169), (170), (171), (172), (173), (174), (175), (176), (177), (178), (179), (180), (181), (182), (183), (184), (185), (186), (187), (188), (189), (190), (191), (192), (193), (194), (195), (196), (197), (198), (199), (200), (201), (202), (203), (204), (205), (206), (207), (208), (209), (210), (211), (212), (213), (214), (215), (216), (217), (218), (219), (220), (221), (222), (223), (224), (225), (226), (227), (228), (229), (230), (231), (232), (233), (234), (235), (236), (237), (238), (239), (240), (241), (242), (243), (244), (245), (246), (247), (248), (249), (250), (251), (252), (253), (254), (255), (256), (257), (258), (259), (260), (261), (262), (263), (264), (265), (266), (267), (268), (269), (270), (271), (272), (273), (274), (275), (276), (277), (278), (279), (280), (281), (282), (283), (284), (285), (286), (287), (288), (289), (290), (291), (292), (293), (294), (295), (296), (297), (298), (299), (300), (301), (302), (303), (304), (305), (306), (307), (308), (309), (310), (311), (312), (313), (314), (315), (316), (317), (318), (319), (320), (321), (322), (323), (324), (325), (326), (327), (328), (329), (330), (331), (332), (333), (334), (335), (336), (337), (338), (339), (340), (341), (342), (343), (344), (345), (346), (347), (348), (349), (350), (351), (352), (353), (354), (355), (356), (357), (358), (359), (360), (361), (362), (363), (364), (365), (366), (367), (368), (369), (370), (371), (372), (373), (374), (375), (376), (377), (378), (379), (380), (381), (382), (383), (384), (385), (386), (387), (388), (389), (390), (391), (392), (393), (394), (395), (396), (397), (398), (399), (400), (401), (402), (403), (404), (405), (406), (407), (408), (409), (410), (411), (412), (413), (414), (415), (416), (417), (418), (419), (420), (421), (422), (423), (424), (425), (426), (427), (428), (429), (430), (431), (432), (433), (434), (435), (436), (437), (438), (439), (440), (441), (442), (443), (444), (445), (446), (447), (448), (449), (450), (451), (452), (453), (454), (455), (456), (457), (458), (459), (460), (461), (462), (463), (464), (465), (466), (467), (468), (469), (470), (471), (472), (473), (474), (475), (476), (477), (478), (479), (480), (481), (482), (483), (484), (485), (486), (487), (488), (489), (490), (491), (492), (493), (494), (495), (496), (497), (498), (499), (500), (501), (502), (503), (504), (505), (506), (507), (508), (509), (510), (511), (512), (513), (514), (515), (516), (517), (518), (519), (520), (521), (522), (523), (524), (525), (526), (527), (528), (529), (530), (531), (532), (533), (534), (535), (536), (537), (538), (539), (540), (541), (542), (543), (544), (545), (546), (547), (548), (549), (550), (551), (552), (553), (554), (555), (556), (557), (558), (559), (560), (561), (562), (563), (564), (565), (566), (567), (568), (569), (570), (571), (572), (573), (574), (575), (576), (577), (578), (579), (580), (581), (582), (583), (584), (585), (586), (587), (588), (589), (590), (591), (592), (593), (594), (595), (596), (597), (598), (599), (600), (601), (602), (603), (604), (605), (606), (607), (608), (609), (610), (611), (612), (613), (614), (615), (616), (617), (618), (619), (620), (621), (622), (623), (624), (625), (626), (627), (628), (629), (630), (631), (632), (633), (634), (635), (636), (637), (638), (639), (640), (641), (642), (643), (644), (645), (646), (647), (648), (649), (650), (651), (652), (653), (654), (655), (656), (657), (658), (659), (660), (661), (662), (663), (664), (665), (666), (667), (668), (669), (670), (671), (672), (673), (674), (675), (676), (677), (678), (679), (680), (681), (682), (683), (684), (685), (686), (687), (688), (689), (690), (691), (692), (693), (694), (695), (696), (697), (698), (699), (700), (701), (702), (703), (704), (705), (706), (707), (708), (709), (710), (711), (712), (713), (714), (715), (716), (717), (718), (719), (720), (721), (722), (723), (724), (725), (726), (727), (728), (729), (730), (731), (732), (733), (734), (735), (736), (737), (738), (739), (740), (741), (742), (743), (744), (745), (746), (747), (748), (749), (750), (751), (752), (753), (754), (755), (756), (757), (758), (759), (760), (761), (762), (763), (764), (765), (766), (767), (768), (769), (770), (771), (772), (773), (774), (775), (776), (777), (778), (779), (780), (781), (782), (783), (784), (785), (786), (787), (788), (789), (790), (791), (792), (793), (794), (795), (796), (797), (798), (799), (800), (801), (802), (803), (804), (805), (806), (807), (808), (809), (810), (811), (812), (813), (814), (815), (816), (817), (818), (819), (820), (821), (822), (823), (824), (825), (826), (827), (828), (829), (830), (831), (832), (833), (834), (835), (836), (837), (838), (839), (840), (841), (842), (843), (844), (845), (846), (847), (848), (849), (850), (851), (852), (853), (854), (855), (856), (857), (858), (859), (860), (861), (862), (863), (864), (865), (866), (867), (868), (869), (870), (871), (872), (873), (874), (875), (876), (877), (878), (879), (880), (881), (882), (883), (884), (885), (886), (887), (888), (889), (890), (891), (892), (893), (894), (895), (896), (897), (898), (899), (900), (901), (902), (903), (904), (905), (906), (907), (908), (909), (910), (911), (912), (913), (914), (915), (916), (917), (918), (919), (920), (921), (922), (923), (924), (925), (926), (927), (928), (929), (930), (931), (932), (933), (934), (935), (936), (937), (938), (939), (940), (941), (942), (943), (944), (945), (946), (947), (948), (949), (950), (951), (952), (953), (954), (955), (956), (957), (958), (959), (960), (961), (962), (963), (964), (965), (966), (967), (968), (969), (970), (971), (972), (973), (974), (975), (976), (977), (978), (979), (980), (981), (982), (983), (984), (985), (986), (987), (988), (989), (990), (991), (992), (993), (994), (995), (996), (997), (998), (999), (1000), (1001), (1002), (1003), (1004), (1005), (1006), (1007), (1008), (1009), (1010), (1011), (1012), (1013), (1014), (1015), (1016), (1017), (1018), (1019), (1020), (1021), (1022), (1023), (1024), (1025), (1026), (1027), (1028), (1029), (1030), (1031), (1032), (1033), (1034), (1035), (1036), (1037), (1038), (1039), (1040), (1041), (1042), (1043), (1044), (1045), (1046), (1047), (1048), (1049), (1050), (1051), (1052), (1053), (1054), (1055), (1056), (1057), (1058), (1059), (1060), (1061), (1062), (1063), (1064), (1065), (1066), (1067), (1068), (1069), (1070), (1071), (1072), (1073), (1074), (1075), (1076), (1077), (1078), (1079), (1080), (1081), (1082), (1083), (1084), (1085), (1086), (1087), (1088), (1089), (1090), (1091), (1092), (1093), (1094), (1095), (1096), (1097), (1098), (1099), (1100), (1101), (1102), (1103), (1104), (1105), (1106), (1107), (1108), (1109), (1110), (1111), (1112), (1113), (1114), (1115), (1116), (1117), (1118), (1119), (1120), (1121), (1122), (1123), (1124), (1125), (1126), (1127), (1128), (1129), (1130), (1131), (1132), (1133), (1134), (1135), (1136), (1137), (1138), (1139), (1140), (1141), (1142), (1143), (1144), (1145), (1146), (1147), (1148), (1149), (1150), (1151), (1152), (1153), (1154), (1155), (1156), (1157), (1158), (1159), (1160), (1161), (1162), (1163), (1164), (1165), (1166), (1167), (1168), (1169), (1170), (1171), (1172), (1173), (1174), (1175), (1176), (1177), (1178), (1179), (1180), (1181), (1182), (1183), (1184), (1185), (1186), (1187), (1188), (1189), (1190), (1191), (1192), (1193), (1194), (1195), (1196), (1197), (1198), (1199), (1200), (1201), (1202), (1203), (1204), (1205), (1206), (1207), (1208), (1209), (1210), (1211), (1212), (1213), (1214), (1215), (1216), (1217), (1218), (1219), (1220), (1221), (1222), (1223), (1224), (1225), (1226), (1227), (1228), (1229), (1230), (1231), (1232), (1233), (1234), (1235), (1236), (1237), (1238), (1239), (1240), (1241), (1242), (1243), (1244), (1245), (1246), (1247), (1248), (1249), (1250), (1251), (1252), (1253), (1254), (1255), (1256), (1257), (1258), (1259), (1260), (1261), (1262), (1263), (1264), (1265), (1266), (1267), (1268), (1269), (1270), (1271), (1272), (1273), (1274), (1275), (1276), (1277), (1278), (1279), (1280), (1281), (1282), (1283), (1284), (1285), (1286), (1287), (1288), (1289), (1290), (1291), (1292), (1293), (1294), (1295), (1296), (1297), (1298), (1299), (1300), (1301), (1302), (1303), (1304), (1305), (1306), (1307), (1308), (1309), (1310), (1311), (1312), (1313), (1314), (1315), (1316), (1317), (1318), (1319), (1320), (1321), (1322), (1323), (1324), (1325), (1326), (1327), (1328), (1329), (1330), (1331), (1332), (1333), (1334), (1335), (1336), (1337), (1338), (1339), (1340), (1341), (1342), (1343), (1344), (1345), (1346), (1347), (1348), (1349), (1350), (1351), (1352), (1353), (1354), (1355), (1356), (1357), (1358), (1359), (1360), (1361), (1362), (1363), (1364), (1365), (1366), (1367), (1368), (1369), (1370), (1371), (1372), (1373), (1374), (1375), (1376), (1377), (1378), (1379), (1380), (1381), (1382), (1383), (1384), (1385), (1386), (1387), (1388), (1389), (1390), (1391), (1392), (1393), (1394), (1395), (1396), (1397), (1398), (1399), (1400), (1401), (1402), (1403), (1404), (1405), (1406), (1407), (1408), (1409), (1410), (1411), (1412), (1413), (1414), (1415), (1416), (1417), (1418), (1419), (1420), (1421), (1422), (1423), (1424), (1425), (1426), (1427), (1428), (1429), (1430), (1431), (1432), (1433), (1434), (1435), (1436), (1437), (1438), (1439), (1440), (1441), (1442), (1443), (1444), (1445), (1446), (1447), (1448), (1449), (1450), (1451), (1452), (1453), (1454), (1455), (1456), (1457), (1458), (1459), (1460), (1461), (1462), (1463), (1464), (1465), (1466), (1467), (1468), (1469), (1470), (1471), (1472), (1473), (1474), (1475), (1476), (1477), (1478), (1479), (1480), (1481), (1482), (1483), (1484), (1485), (1486), (1487), (1488), (1489), (1490), (1491), (1492), (1493), (1494), (1495), (1496), (1497), (1498), (1499), (1500), (1501), (1502), (1503), (1504), (1505), (1506), (1507), (1508), (1509), (1510), (1511), (1512), (1513), (1514), (1515), (1516), (1517), (1518), (1519), (1520), (1521), (1522), (1523), (1524), (1525), (1526), (1527), (1528), (1529), (1530), (1531), (1532), (1533), (1534), (1535), (1536), (1537), (1538), (1539), (1540), (1541), (1542), (1543), (1544), (1545), (1546), (1547), (1548), (1549), (1550), (1551), (1552), (1553), (1554), (1555), (1556), (1557), (1558), (1559), (1560), (1561), (1562), (1563), (1564), (1565), (1566), (1567), (1568), (1569), (1570), (1571), (1572), (1573), (1574), (1575), (1576), (1577), (1578), (1579), (1580), (1581), (1582), (1583), (1584), (1585), (1586), (1587), (1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

of C A Canfield, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Groves	Norman	✓ Master	June 19	Port LAND									
2	Skolfield	Ansel	✓ 1st Officer	"	"									
3	Chisholm	John	✓ 2nd	"	"	B		58	"	Scotch	B	5 11	160	
4	Mangodt	Einer	✓ 3rd	"	"			51	"	Scan	Danish	5 8	170	
5	Wilson	Andrew	✓ Carpenter	"	"			71	"	"	Sweden	5 11	170	
6	Anderson	Evan	✓ Bosn	July 17	P. ARTHUR							5 3	150	
7	Sepila	Emil	✓ Master	"	"							5 7	170	
8	Nova	Frank	✓	" 29	COLON									
9	Johnansen	Nils	✓	" 6707	"									
10	David													
11	De Freitas							30	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 8	160	
12	Verdiguai							23	"	Mexican Spanish	Mexico	5 6	140	
13	Escara							19	"	American	Panama	5 7	140	
14	Long											5	140	
15	Caballero											5	140	
16	Newman													
17	Cook									English		5 6	140	
18	Russell									American		6	150	
19	Farrell									Irish		59	185	
20	Mc Mahon									"		5 8	170	
21	Thera									Mexican	Mexico	5 8	175	
22	Arellano									"		5 4	140	
23	Smith									English	American	5	150	
24	Gustavsen									Scand	Norway	6	160	
25	Alexians									Russian	Russia	5 6	150	
26	Cooper									American	American	5 4	130	
27	Sibley									"	"	5 11	150	
28	Lucas									Spanish American	Argentina	5 6	150	
29	Mayo									"	Peru	5 4	130	
30	W. L. M.									American	American	5 11	150	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

C. A. Canfield, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Groves	Norman	✓ Master	June 12	Port LAND									
2	Skolfield	Ansel	✓ 1st Officer	"	"									
3	Chisholm	John	✓ 2nd	"	"			58	"	Scotch	"	5 11	165	
4	Mangoldt	Einer	✓ 3rd	"	"			21	"	Scand	Danish	5 8	170	
5	Wilson	Andrew	✓ Carpenter	"	"			71	"	"	Sweden	5 11	175	
6	Anderson	Evan	✓ Bosn	July 17	P. ARTHUR									
7	Sepila	Emil	✓ Master	"	"									
8	Nova	Frank	✓	" 29	Colony									
9	Johnansen	Nils	✓	" 6701	"									
10	David	Murphey	✓ Seaman	" 17	P. A									
11	De Fretas	Joseph	✓	" 2	Colony			30	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 8	160	
12	Verdiguai	Antonio	✓	"	"			23	"	Mexican Spanish	Mexico	5 6	145	
13	Escara	Enorigne	✓	"	"			15	"	American	Panama	5 7	150	
14	Long	Robert	✓	"	"			30	"	"	American	5 11	140	
15	Caballero	George	✓	"	"									
16	Newman	Thomas	✓	" 17	P. A									
17	Cook	William	✓ Chief Eng	June 12	Port LAND					Eng	English	5 6	140	
18	Russell	Foster	✓ 1st Asst	"	"			20	"	"	American	6	150	
19	Farrell	Charles	✓ 2nd Asst	"	"			43	"	Irish	"	59	185	
20	Mc Mahon	Edward	✓ 3rd Asst	"	"			24	"	"	"	5 8	170	
21	Chera	Frank	✓ Pumpman	"	"			20	"	Mexican	Mexico	5 8	175	
22	Arellano	Abraham	✓ Pumpman	"	"			26	"	"	"	5 4	145	
23	Smith	Otis	✓	"	"			30	"	English	American	5 11	150	
24	Gustavsen	Ans	✓	"	"			27	"	Scand	Norway	6	160	
25	Alexians	Alexander	✓	" 20	Colony			23	"	Russian	Russia	5 6	150	
26	Cooper	William	✓	"	"			20	"	American	American	5 4	130	
27	Sibley	Robert	✓	"	"			20	"	"	"	5 11	150	
28	Thode	William	✓	"	"			35	"	Spanish American	Argentine	5 6	150	
29	Maye	Victor	✓	"	"			20	"	"	Peru	5 4	130	
30	St. John	William	✓	"	"			23	"	American	American	5 11	150	

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C. A. CANFIELD AUG 16 1919



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S C. A. Canfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel C A Canfield, arriving at New York, 191 1, from the port of Tampico Mex

127

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Aispurit	John	✓ Steward	June 10	PortLAND	Yes	Yes	29	M	Russian	Russian	5 2	150	
2	Valentine	William	✓ 1st Cook	July 20	ColoN	"	"	31	"	Indies	British	5 7	180	
3	Caicedo	Jose Ramon	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	Colombia	Colombia	5 7	150	
4	Newman	Dempie	✓ Messman	"	17 P. ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	American	American	5 10	"	
5	Dyer	Rousvelt	✓	"	"	"	"	12	"	African	"	5 4	120	
6	Belone	Joe	✓	"	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5 10	170	
7	Grey	Luther	✓	"	ColoN	"	"	11	"	"	British	5 2	120	
8	Huddleston	Antonio	✓	"	P. ARTHUR	"	"	55	"	English	"	5 0	150	
9	Shananhan	Timothy	✓ Wireless	"	PortLAND	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5 4	150	
10	<p>11 without cards</p>													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. C. A. Canfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1919

Thomas E. Goss  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

(2)

W. H. Hays  
Immigrant Inspector.

S.S. C. A. Canfield  
8/16/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at New York, August 16, 1919, from the port of MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA.

133

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to	Age	Sex				
	Family name	Given name										

## OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Aug. 25, 1919, 19

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

(Nationality) ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

al 131 Number of seamen deserted None 129  
ged 131 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
at this port 131 Total crew this date 131

ived at this port Aug. 16, 1919, 19, consigned to

Company. is now lying at Pier 13 S. K., and is

and 1919, for Havana Mexican ports.

New York First port of call in United States

New York

accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

SEC. 4. Any foreign consular officer in all alien vessels respectively and discharge of such duty of immigration which description lead to his it shall be deliver to names of the time of her departure paid off or landed; or master and depart or landing, by the Sec customs di \$10 for each or a true re shall be gra of the liabi fine is imp remitted or prior to the sufficient to

AFRICAN BRITISH 5-4 145  
M AMERICAN U.S. BORN

YES 20  
19  
35  
22  
30  
60

HENRY P.

SURGEON

V. F. J. J. J. J. J.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MORRO CASTLE AUD

133

[illegible]

## Form 689

PORT OF New York  
Aug. 25, 1919, 19

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	131	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	131	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	131	Total crew this date	131

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1913

			AMERICAN	BRITISH	5-4	145	<del>145</del>
0	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S. BORN		
0	0	10	M	0	0		
0	0	35	M	0	0		
0	0	22	M	0	0		
0	0	30	M	0	0		
0	0	60	M	0	0		

HENRY P.

15914  
SURGEON

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line .....  
Owner .....  
Local Agents .....



MORRO CASTLE AUG 16 1937

133

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	McKEEFE	EDMUND J.	MARTIN	JULY 22	NEW YORK	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES	YES	51	M	AMERICAN	U.S. Born	

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE U. S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

[CONTINUED ON]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
FEDERAL STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS					

I certify on  
anges in crew  
orities.

[OVER.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line .....  
 Owner .....  
 Local Agents .....



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the  
on board upon arrival

Vessel MORRIS CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENO
	Family name	Given name		When
1	OKEEFE	EDWARD J.	MARTEN	JULY 22
2	WHITE	GEORGE T.	1st OFFICER	

**Page 2.**

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

		FRANCIS K.	ASSY 4052
29	McNALLY	BERNARD J.	VJR. 13765
30	GEIG	HENRY P.	SUREON 14

Line .....  
Owner .....  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
E. Lig	Fireman	23	Spain
J. M. Pena	"	30	"
M. Lopez	"	23	"
F. Billoa	"	19	"
A. Somoza	Coal passer	36	Spain
R. Lopez	"	33	"
A. Meabe	"	29	"
J. Rodriguez	"	34	"
C. Varella	"	20	"
M. Martinez	"	46	"
C. Garcia	"	19	"
F. Pena	"	26	"
M. Lopez	"	32	"
M. Mena	"	21	Mexico
E. Barros	"	30	Spain
M. Barros	"	28	"
J. Sanchez	"	18	"
A. Rodriguez	"	25	Mexico
M. Amador	"	24	"
J. Castro	Mess bo	33	Spain
F. Von Grave	Purser	31	U. S.
F. K. Hart	Asst. Pur.	22	U. S.
B. Mc Nally	Jr. Asst.	30	U. S.
J. C. Knowlton	Surgeon	53	U. S.
H. F. Bollandonk-	Wireless opr.	27	U. S.
M. C. Glarkin	"	19	"
Wm. O'Pray	Chief Steward	44	U. S.
M. Mann	2nd Steward	33	U. S.
L. Elamer	3rd Steward	25	U. S.
M. H. Key	Stewardess	42	U. S.
F. Dominico	Chief Cook	37	Switzerland
V. Spertino	2nd "	37	Italy
M. Scranaplio	3rd "	35	"
E. Diaz	4th "	18	Mexico
C. Witheridge	Baker	55	Eng.
C. Hoffman	2nd "	48	U. S.
J. Address	Butcher	32	U. S.
M. Marioline	" helper	33	Italy
C. Schlagelmitch	kit: "	48	U. S.
M. Bussaran	"	32	U. S.
F. Eaton	Pantryman	38	Italy
C. Newman	2nd "	24	D. W. I.
A. Rodriguez	3rd "	28	C. R.
M. Delina	Messmen	22	Curacao
M. Arias	"	28	Spain
J. Reis	Sculeryman	18	Mexico
J. Diamonti-	"	49	D. W. I.
M. Pina	Toiletman	34	Panama
M. Marcondiere	Porter	34	Curacao
F. Mayekinos	Bar tender	33	Belg.
M. Pinero	Int. cab. stewa	31	D. W. I.
T. Coetz	Barber	34	U. S.
J. N. Palm	Deck Steward	31	D. W. I.
M. Burke	waiter	34	Eng.
C. Cookin	"	34	"
C. Lake	"	46	"



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the  
on board upon arrival

Vessel IRON CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR
	Family name	Given name	When
1	O'KEEFE	EDWARD J.	MARTIN JULY 22
2	WHITE	GEORGE T.	1ST OFFICER

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Page 2.

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
R. Francisco	Waiter	25	Spain
A. Gaynonce	"	35	U. S.
R. Viola	"	31	Italy
C. Lacomba	"	30	Spain
C. Robinson	"	33	Eng.
D. Perez	"	24	Mexico
G. R. Rofers	"	22	Col.
J. Jaramillo	"	23	Mexico
S. Quinones	"	17	P. R.
P. Lelahende	"	67	Ireland
A. Aveenas	"	26	Mexico
H. Crumrine	"	22	U. S.
G. Cordova	"	23	Mex.
C. Espinosa	"	21	Col.
E. Larsesca	"	36	Italy
B. Monserratt-	"	33	Spain
C. Boassan	"	30	"
C. Angelo	"	30	Greece
A. Bentson	"	20	G. B.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company,

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

E. C. Oaks *Master*

[OVER.]

	FRANCIS K.	ASST. J4057	
29	MCNALLY	VJR. 13565	
30	GEIB	HENRY P.	SURGEON 14
	if 1		V.F. Janssen, Insp

Line .....  
Owner .....  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







MORRO CASTLE AUG 16 1919

133

761

Bur 3945

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master of the S.S. Monaca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1919

V. J. Jankovich  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 16, 1912, from the port of MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA.

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BEACHING	JOSEPH	Asst. Dock-boy									
643	RICHIE	DAVID	CHIEF ENG.									
1922	ALVARINO	FERNANDO	Asst. Asst.									
2251	GARCIA	GABRIEL										
763	MORRIS	GEORGE										
2151	LAGE	ROSELIO	JUNIOR									
568	MORRIS	PATRICK										
11872	HOLECKA	CHARLES										
1869	CARMES	FERNANDO	OILER									
3934	ALLESUE	JUAN										
10574	VASQUEZ	ERNESTO										
40819	FUENTES	RAMON										
2525	BUDIA	ANTONIO										
1791	SAPATA	MANUEL										
2130	MINE	AGUSTIN	WATER TENDER									
83983	SEIGAS	JESUS FERNANDEZ										
13204	AGIEITO LOPEZ	MATIAS										
1360	FRANKLIN	FRANK R.	REFG. ENG.									
1857	BERRINGTON	LUIS	Asst.									
9	GARRO	MANUEL	FIREMAN									
134	PEREZ	LORENZO										
7776	OFENO	JOSE										
83981	SALGUEIRO	EMILIANO										
83979	LIX	FRANCISCO										
26298	LAMAS	JOSE										
P 8498	CASAL	JOSE										
10735	REYONDA	JOSE M.										
2411	PALAEZ	JUAN										
9376	PENA	MANUEL										
	BAJOIA	ANDREAS										

*Albarrin, Inspector*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Kufel, Master, of the S.S. Mount Litch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

W. E. Gaudin  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Kufel  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 16, 1919, from the port of MEXICAN PORTS & PANAMA 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>C1808</i>	VIZOZO	ANDREW	✓	FIREMAN	JULY 22	NEW YORK	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	150	
2	<i>53113</i>	BARRON	EMILIO	✓	COALPASSER			30	M			5-5	130	
3	<i>71205</i>	LOPEZ	RAMON	✓				30	M			5-7	170	
4	<i>5741</i>	MENA	MANUEL	✓				21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-5	146	
5	<i>BMV 1817</i>	RODRIGUEZ	LOUIS	✓	FIREMAN			29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	157	
6	<i>1828</i>	TEGUARO PITA	ALEJANDRO	✓				29	M			5-7	150	
7	<i>no ph.</i>	SANCHEZ PARRA	EDUARDO	✓		28	HAVANA	42	M			5-8	154	<i>shore</i>
8	<i>Gonzalez</i>	ROQUELLO		✓				29	M			5-4	146	<i>in trans. to</i>
9		ARABAS	JOSE	✓				25	M			5-11	159	<i>abandoning calling</i>
10		BEDEIRO	JOSE	✓		AUG. 1	VERA CRUZ	24	M			5-11	156	<i>seeking foreign</i>
11		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	✓	COALPASSER	JULY 22	NEW YORK	31	M			5-7	153	
12	<i>2434</i>	SOROZO	ADOLFO	✓				36	M			5-7	135	
13	<i>2330</i>	BARRON	MANUEL	✓				28	M			5-4	150	
14	<i>76291</i>	VARELLA	JUAN	✓				21	M			5-4	134	
15	<i>25942</i>	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓				19	M			5-5	130	
16	<i>43928</i>	LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓				32	M			5-5	152	
17	<i>89127</i>	CARLOS LOPEZ	ANDRES	✓				24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-6	140	
18	<i>59343</i>	JIMENEZ	JOSE	✓				29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	130	
19	<i>14410</i>	RODRIGUEZ	ALFONSO	✓				20	M	AFRICAN	AFRICAN	5-6	149	
20	<i>12889</i>	PHILLIPS	JOSEPH E.	✓				29	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-6	151	
21		GIBBONS	WILLIAM	✓				24	M			5-4	39	
22		YLANER	JOSE E.	✓		1-28	HAVANA	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	150	<i>abandon call</i>
23	<i>94578</i>	PENABEZ	TRINIDAD V.	✓				31	M			5-8	156	<i>rough for</i>
24		PENA	PLACIDO	✓		AUG. 3	VERA CRUZ	26	M			5-4	147	
25	<i>74112</i>	ESPINOZA	ZENON	✓	MESS-BY	JULY 22	NEW YORK	19	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-4	142	
26	<i>P. 3732</i>	GAJAN	WILLIAM	✓	CHIEF STEWARD			32	M		U.S. BORN			
27	<i>K13778</i>	ZALMER	LEON	✓	2ND			25	M		U.S. CITIZEN			
28	<i>K 882</i>	PEY	JENNIE F.	✓	STEWARDESS			41	F					
29	<i>K 6829</i>	WILLIAMS	DAVID	✓	CHIEF COOK			37	M	AFRICAN	AFRICAN	5-6	154	
30	<i>W</i>	GUMES	WILLIAM	✓	2ND			32	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	

Line Good Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S.S. Monroville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of Aug, 1917

J. J. Anderson  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe  
Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 16, 1919, from the port of MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BROWN	ROBERT	✓ 3RD COOK	JULY 22	NEW YORK			25	M	AFRICAN	U.S. BORN	5-6	140	
2	RUSSEL	SAMUEL	✓ KITCHENMAN					25	M			5-6	136	
3	SHEVRINGTON	JAMES A.	✓ BUTCHER	P2195.9				20	M		BRITISH	5-7	152	
4	ETHERIDGE	GEORGE A.	✓ BAKER	2166				55	M	ENGLISH		5-11	155	
5	PINEDO	MANUEL	✓ PANTRYMAN	no 7465				30	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-8	157	
6	CULLEN	JAMES	✓ 2ND	18110				43	M		U.S. BORN	5-8	148	
7	JOSEPH	BURCHALL	✓ MESSMAN	094760				24	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-4	138	
8	FERNANDEZ	EDUARDO	✓					23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	
9	QUINONES	SERGIO	✓ INT. GUARD	15245				17	M	AFRICAN	PORTO RICO	5-6	140	
10	OEYZ	THEODORE	✓ WAITER	11400				55	M		U.S. CITIZEN			
11	SARIANO	ISAAC	✓	11556				28	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-5	145	
12	CASTRO	ANGELE	✓					20	M			5-5	147	
13	JARAMILLO	JESUS	✓					23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-7	160	
14	STOCKEL	HENRY J.						22	M		U.S. BORN			
15	ALLEN	JOHN						19	M					
16	MCQUIRE	JAMES						20	M					
17	ASHOROFF	LIVINGSTON	✓	54570				21	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-8	159	
18	NATALONE	GABRIEL	✓	11818				24	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-7	156	
19	HEMMINGS	ROBERT	✓	22348				20	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-7	153	
20	GREEN	WILLIAM	✓					22	M		U.S. BORN			
21	BROWN	DAVID	✓					22	M	AFRICAN		5-4	139	
22	GARCIA	EUGENIO	✓	11849				41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	149	
23	WATERMAN	CLARENCE	✓	11865				18	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-4	140	
24	NADE	ABRAHAM ZUBEYITZ	✓	94539	28	HAVANA		28	M	HEBREW	RUSSIAN	5-10	157	
25	BUGGARIN	MANUEL	✓	91189				29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	163	
26	DIAZ	RAFAEL						26	M	PTO. RICO	AMERICAN	5-8	145	
27	COSSONA	GUSTAVO	✓ WAITER	94541	AUG 7	VERA CRUZ		23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-5	137	
28	RUIZ	CARLOS	✓	94542				18	M			5-	130	
29	DIAZ	ARTURO	✓	44543				18	M			5-2	132	
30	BOISSON	CARLOS	✓	10038				31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	137	

20 with cards, 6 without  
20 above 6 cities

Ken Howard, Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S.S. "Mons. Conde", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
Y. Quaborn  
 Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe  
 Master, First or Second Officer

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, August 16, 1919, from the port of MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	<u>PALM</u>	<u>JOSE MOREU</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>WAITER</u>	<u>92416</u> <u>AUG 7</u>	<u>VERA CRUZ</u>	<u>TO SIGN CLEAR</u>					<u>31</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>AFRICAN</u> <u>D.W.I.</u>	<u>HOLLAND</u>	<u>5-11</u>	<u>164</u>	
2	<u>PEREZ</u>	<u>FRANCISCO</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>NO. 11802</u>								<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>MEXICAN</u>	<u>MEXICAN</u>	<u>5-</u>	<u>135</u>	
3	<u>MELAREJO</u>	<u>SALVADOR</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>98483</u>	<u>AUG 6</u>	<u>TAMPICO</u>						<u>30</u>	<u>M</u>			<u>5-6</u>	<u>136</u>	
4	<u>AGEVES</u>	<u>ARTURO</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>94540</u>								<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>			<u>5-5</u>	<u>133</u>	
5	<u>OLSON</u>	<u>THOR</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>P.R. #81372</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>HAVANA</u>	<u>WASH C &amp; R</u>					<u>24</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>U.S.-BORN</u>				
6	<u>COMBE</u>	<u>LEON F</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>NO 7270</u>	<u>12</u>							<u>50</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>FRENCH</u>	<u>FRENCH</u>	<u>5-3</u>	<u>133</u>	
7	<u>RIOB GARCIA</u>	<u>FRANCISCO</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>12</u>							<u>23</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SPANISH</u>	<u>SPANISH</u>	<u>5-3</u>	<u>134</u>	
8	<u>MARTELL SANCHEZ</u>	<u>IRENE</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>94544</u>	<u>12</u>							<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>CUBAN</u>	<u>CUBAN</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>145</u>	
9	<u>(5 with cards, 3 without) - 5 with cards, 3 without</u>																
10																	
11	<u>Without cards 8</u>																
12	<u>Wait + with 112</u>																
13	<u>Manifested 4</u>																
14	<u>124</u>																
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line ward  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S.S. "Moro Castle", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1919

V. F. Pappas  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe  
Master, First or Second Officer

(5)

S/S Moro Castle

8/16/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

138

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, AUGUST 12TH, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 16, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	LOPEZ	ANTHONY	38 1-30		M	M		Legation, Havana 1345 - Aug 6, 1919 Springfield, Mass. 12 SEPT 1884 BOSTON MASS.	66 WEST 68 ST. NEW YORK.
2									
3									
4									
5	in Book by Intep. C. H. H. H.								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

*Spokane*



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Morro Castle (Ward)

arrived August 16, 1919, M.,

from 139

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

/Delivered to Ellis Island, Aug. 17/19-9:30 AM/																										
29f 1	Mounier, Elena M.	1st Cab	8 15/16 2	LPC	Jankowski Caputi									8/17 161	May 10<sup>25</sup>											
15f	Laherigoyen, Berthe M.	"		unacc																						
48f 2	Barton, Rose		17 1/2 2	LPC	Burke Lowenthal	8/17 163	May							8/19 76	Low 1<sup>53</sup>									464		
17m	" Miquel																									
20m 3	Azize, Georges		11 3 1	LPC Ill	"	8/17 161	May							8/18 120<sup>30</sup>	Temp Landed									14151536		
22m 4	Tearero, Rogelio	crew	4 7 1	Ill	"									8/18 182	May 11<sup>00</sup>	Disc Seaman									111	
30f 5	Leon, Filomena		8 3/8 3	LPC acc alien	"									8/18 53	Low 1<sup>55</sup>									363		
9f	Rosas Elisa																									
9f	Leon Amelia																									
25m 6	Aradas, Jose	crew	4 8 1	Ill	"									8/18 179	May 10<sup>45</sup>	Disc Seaman									111	
35m 7	Guzmon, Jose	1st Cab	14 19 1	LPC	Med. Hold	Placed in hosp'l on arrival 8/22-10.30 am Jankowski Caputi																				

Morro Castle 8/17/19

76 meals  
1st  
1st



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HENRY P. GEIS, Surgeon of the S.S. MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Billings Hospital  
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917

at my

V. F. J. J. J. J. J.

Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

List

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

12

1019

S. S.

MORRO CASTLE

## Passengers sailing from

VERA CRUZ.

AUGUST

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or town.	State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	ANDRE	JUAN M.	25	M	S	CLERK YES SPANISH	YES SYRIAN	French	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	SANTA RITA
2	CL. MEX.	HERNANDEZ	MAXIMILIANO	29	M	S	MERCHANT YES SPANISH	YES SPANISH	GUATEMALA	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	BRAZIL SAPUCAHY
		LEON	FILOMENA	30	F	W	NONE YES SPANISH	YES MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NEW YORK
		LEON	ELISA	9	F	S	STUDENT YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NEW YORK
		LEON	ALBERTO	19	M	S	MERCHANT YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NEW YORK
		LEON	AURELIA	9	F	S	STUDENT YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NEW YORK
7	CL. MEX.	MOLINA	CECILIO	19	M	S	CARPENTER YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	BROOKLYN
8	CL. MEX.	MORALES	MANUEL	20	M	S	PLUMBER YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	BROOKLYN
9		NOGUEIRA	JOSE R.	41	M	M	MERCHANT YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	PA. PHILADELPHIA TAX.
10		NOGUEIRA	MAXIMINA	41	F	M	NONE YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	PA. PHILADELPHIA TAX.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 16, 1919.

i41

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily remaining in United States; or whether he has no intent to leave the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a citizenship of the United States.	Eyes Are they green or blue, brown, or hazel? Is there any evidence of treatment of the eyes for cure and treatment of the eyes? If so, what? Is it supported by certificate?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or unlawful means of the Government of the United States or all forms of lawfully constituted government. <small>(See instruction for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether coming by means of any other means than those provided for in the Immigration Act of October 3, 1917, as amended, or subject to later laws in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	\$115	NO	NO	NO		IN TRANSIT TO SANTA RITA SAPUCAHY, E. DE MINAS, BRAZIL	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	53	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SYRIA	MONTE LIBANO
GRANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	\$800	NO	NO	NO		A. ROSENTHALSONS 82-92 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK	YES	3 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	54	DARK BLACK	BROWN	NONE	GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA CITY
GRANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	\$100	NO	NO	NO		SISTER—GUADALUPE ROSAS. 450 MOTT AVE, NEW YORK.	YES	6 Mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	55	DARK BLACK	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY.
4	YES	MOTHER	WITH MOTHER	NO	NO	NO		AUNT—GUADALUPE ROSAS. 450 MOTT AVE, NEW YORK.	YES	7 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	33	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY.
5	YES	SELF	WITH SISTER	NO	NO	NO		SISTER—GUADALUPE ROSAS. 450 MOTT AVE, NEW YORK.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	56	DARK BLACK	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY.
6	YES	SISTER	WITH SISTER	NO	NO	NO		SISTER—GUADALUPE ROSAS. 450 MOTT AVE, NEW YORK.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	38	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY.
GRANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	\$60	NO	NO	NO		SISTER—PAULINA MOLINA. 33 UNION ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	2 Mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	57	DARK BLACK	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
GRANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	\$28	NO	NO	NO		UNCLE — JUAN DENIS. 33 UNION ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	3 Mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	56	DARK BLACK	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	TABASCO
9	NO	SELF	\$1000	NO	NO	NO		COUSIN—FRANCISCO FERNANDEZ. PHILADELPHIA, PA,	YES	2 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	57	DARK BROWN	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
10	NO	HUSBAND	WITH HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO		COUSIN—FRANCISCO FERANDEZ. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	YES	4 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	55	DARK BROWN	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	OVEDO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. O'KEEFE**, MASTER of the **U. S. MORNO CASTLE**, from **VERA CRUZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. J. O'Keefe*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **Aug**, 19 **19**

at **my**

*H. J. Johnson*  
Immigration Officer.

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Gib, Surgeon of the St. Vincent sailing Vessel,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yale Medical College  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917

at NY

H. J. Jarrow

Luc. Jarrow  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

## Passengers sailing from

HAVANA

AUGUST 12TH

1919

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 16, 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to return to his country of origin, or to some other country, or to remain permanently in the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to secure a permanent home in the United States.  First in place of business, or occupation, or profession, or trade, or for care and treatment of the alien, or for other purpose, or for other reason?  Whether a politician.  Whether an anarchist.  Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any political subdivision thereof. (See footnote for full text of this question.)  Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, or agreement, or for other reason, to enter into the United States.  Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	Mr. PARADELA PARADELA HOTEL WALTON NEW YORK	YES INDEFINITE	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Black Black	NONE	JAMAICA KINGSTON							
2	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	Mr. PARADELA PARADELA HOTEL WALTON NEW YORK	YES INDEFINITE	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	Black Black	NONE	CUBA HAVANA							
3	YES	SELF	YES YES 1918 N.Y.	KEY WEST FLA. 510 WEST 26 ST. NEW YORK.	YES INDEFINITE	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN CORUNA							
4	NO	SELF	YES NO NO NO	HUSBAND HERMAN LARAGUE 10 SHORE AVE LONG ISLAND N.Y.	YES YEARS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	Black Black	NONE	JAMAICA ST. ANNE'S BAY							
5	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND JOSE PEREZ 52 CANAL ST. NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	PALESTINE JAFFA							
6	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND JOSE PEREZ 52 CANAL ST. NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	Brown	NONE	GUATEMALA SAN JOSE							
7	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	WIFE ADA DICK 132 WEST 134 ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEARS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	JAMAICA ST. THOMAS							
8	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	MOTHER ADA DICK 132 WEST 134 ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEARS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BLACKBLACKBROWN	NONE	JAMAICA KINGSTON							
9	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	COUSIN MANUEL GARCIA 375 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEARS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	Brown	NONE	SPAIN CORUNA							
10	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	UNCLE MANUEL GARCIA 375 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEARS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	Brown	NONE	SPAIN CORUNA							
11	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND JUAN GARCIA 127 ROOSEVELT ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEARS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Brown	NONE	SPAIN CORUNA							
12	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	DAUGHTER ISABEL GORDON 92 PUTNAM AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Black	NONE	JAMAICA TRELAWNEY							
13	YES	SELF	YES YES 1918 N.Y.	SISTER ELLEN SPENCER 49 WEST 135 ST. NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Black	NONE	JAMAICA MANCHESTER							
14	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	SISTER MERCEDES MENENDEZ 331 WEST 24 ST. NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA							
15	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES INDEFINITE	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Brown	NONE	COSTARICA HEREDIA							
16	YES	SELF	YES YES 1915 N.Y.	COUSIN RADIO LORENZO 434 WEST 136 ST. NEW YORK.	YES INDEFINITE	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA							
17	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	COUSIN FREDERICK SALOMO 235 WEST 130 ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEARS	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Black	NONE	ANTIGUA ST. JOHN							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the S. S. "Housatonic", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at NY

V. T. Jamison  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HENRY P. GEID., Surgeon of the S.S. MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BELLEVUE HOSPITAL MED. COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



AUGUST --- 9 ---, 1919

C. N. Brook by J. L. Cooper & Christopher

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 16,

1919.

145

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or in hospital for care and treatment of any disease, or whether ever supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	YES	SELF	\$50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	ST. THOMAS, JAMAICA.
2	YES	SELF	\$50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	SAV-LA-MAR, JAMAICA.
3	YES	SELF	\$40	YES	1914	NEW YORK	BAHIA AZIZE.	280 ATLANTIC AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWNBROWNBROWN	NONE	SYRIA	ALEPO.

No. 3. Reference to 9875-6/670 Alien Sp. et this date and passed. Tested Reading test in English to pass 4-4 681  
Admitted to home 263 E. 11th St. Brooklyn N.Y.  
Oct 5, 1920 Lewis & Clark

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'KEEFE, MASTER, of the S. S. MORRO CASTLE, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at my

J. F. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 4.

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

17  
1810

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-9 Passengers sailing from TAMPOCO 7-12, AUGUST 6, 1919.

S. S. MORRO CASTLE													Passenger list												
2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Married or single.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or people.		Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.			
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Ser.		Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.			
TRANSIT		MORAT		LEON		36		M S		MECH. YES		ENGLISH		YES FRANCE		FRENCH		U.S.A.		NEW YORK		EMPLOYERS--AGUILA OIL CO. TAMPICO, MEXICO. FRANCE, PARIS.			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS			
SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS		SANDHEX REEDS</																					

\*6. 7. 8 & 9. Are members of crew who declared their intention was to remain permanently in the U.S.

C. F. Book Interp Chorale



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

AUGUST.

16, 1919.

147

<sup>1</sup> NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'KEEFE MASTER, of the MORRO CASTLE, from TAMPIO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 19  
at my  
H. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE,

sailing from TAMPICO

AUGUST 6,

1919, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, AUGUST

16, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOWNER	WALTER A.	✓25		M	S	AUGUST 5, 1894. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	<i>Sammy 89022 Retd.</i> <del>AUGUST 5, 1894. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.</del>	454 PULASKI ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
9	HOCKER	ERNESTO	✓25		M	S	AUGUST 29, 1894. GALVESTON, TEXAS. <i>Edward G. Bank</i> <i>Luther W. Bank</i>	<i>90861 Retd. Retd.</i> <i>husb</i>	499 MARSHALL ST. PATTERSON, NEW JERSEY.
5	<i>G. N. Bank in Dunder Christopher</i>								

2 Cit

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*E. J. H. H. H.*  
*M. H. H.*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Gib, Surgeon of the "St. Louis" sailing through  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital  
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 17  
 at NY

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 16, 1919

15C

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	300	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND JUAN COMMALA 132 E. 16TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN TARRAGONA
2	YES	SELF	1000	YES YES 1919 N.Y.	COUSIN SAMULL FERNANDEZ 173 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN LUGO
3	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	HOTEL ASTORIA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN LEON
4	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	HOTEL ASTORIA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA CARDENAS PINAR DEL RIO
5	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES YEAR NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
6	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	COUSIN FLORENTINO HE RRE RA 122 WEST 139 ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEARS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN SANTANDER
7	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND ALFRED FIELD 93 CHAMBER ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEARS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN LUGO
8	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND GRACIANO ARRIPI 372 WATER ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEARS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	JAMAICA MANCHESTER
9	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	COUSIN SUSAN WALLACE 104 WEST 139 ST. NEW YORK.	YES INDEFINITE NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
10	YES	SELF	1000	YES YES 1908 N.Y.	UNCLE PEDRO GARCIA 538 MONROE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES YEAR NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN VALENCIA
11	YES	SELF	1000	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
12	YES	SELF	1000	YES YES 1916 N.Y.	FRIEND RAMON PEREA 253 WEST 42 ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEAR NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
13	YES	SELF	1000	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND RAMON PEREA 253 WEST 42 ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEAR NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	JAMAICA MANCHESTER
14	NO	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	AUNT ETHEL MOORE 97 PINE ST. MONTCLAIR N.J.	YES YEARS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	BLACKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA PINAR DEL RIO
15	NO	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND ERNESTO BARI LAS 95 WASHINGTON ST. HOBOKEN N.J.	YES MONTHS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
16	NO	SELF	1000	YES YES 1919 N.J.	FRIEND MINNIE BARILLAS 95 WASHINGTON ST. HOBOKEN N.J.	YES INDEFINITE NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
17	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	JAMAICA MARY
18	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	BROTHER IN LAW MIGUEL VEGA 21 STATE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES YEAR NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO
19	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND JOHN DOROVAN 22 ALDIE ST. BOSTON MASS.	YES MONTHS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BLONDEBLACKBROWN	NONE	JAMAICA THOMAS
20	NO	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	CUBAN CONSULATE, DETROIT MICH.	YES INDEFINITE NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BLACKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
21	YES	SELF	1000	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND MARCELINO GARCIA 90 WALL ST. NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA SANTA OLARA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917  
at NY

W. F. Banks  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HENRY P. CEIR, Surgeon of the S.S. MORO CASTLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BELLEVIEW HOSPITAL MED. COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917

at my

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 7.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MORRO CASTLE.

### Passengers sailing from

VERA CRUZ

AUGUST

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)
1	CL. MEX.	LLANOS	25	F	SERVANT	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	UNCLE--TEOBORO PACHECO, CUARTEL GEN. DE CESCOCO, TELEGRAFISTA CAPITAN IA, MEXICO CITY, MEXICO N.Y. NEW YORK	
2	CL. MEX.	DIAZ	26	F	SERVANT	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	UNCLE--GERARDO FUENTES. IA DE LIBERTAD, MEXICO CITY. N.Y. NEW YORK.	

145 Jan 10/14  
Dale apmt

Total passengers	• • • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., AUGUST 16, 1919.

152

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in prison or subject to imprisonment for any crime, or is or has been in the United States or all parts of the United States for full term of life (Specify date for full term of life).	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	CALLEJA BROS. CO. \$60	NO	NO	FRIEND—GUADALUPE R. RASSAS. 542-W-112TH ST, NEW YORK	NO	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO MORELOS
2	YES	CALLEJA BROS. CO	NONE	NO	NO	FRIEND—GUADALUPE R. RASSAS. 542-W-112TH ST, NEW YORK.	NO	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO HIDALGO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'KEEFE MASTER, of the S.S. MORRO CASTLE, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1919  
at San Antonio

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. 8. MORRO CASTLE.

sailing from TAMPICO

AUGUST 6, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

AUGUST 16, 1919.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	GANN	PETER W.	✓48	M M	APRIL 8, 1871. GIBSONBURG, OHIO.	67160 Lansing Rd	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. 415 SOUTH GARONDELET ST.
2	HUNT	GEORGE C.	✓48	M M	OCTOBER 13, 1870. SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA.	6753 Lansing Rd	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. 6608 SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD.
3	POYNTZ	FRANK W.	✓48	M M	JANUARY 9, 1879. NEW YORK CITY.	84057 "	350 E. 166TH ST. NEW YORK.
4	<i>Edna J. Burke</i> <i>Lawrence J. Burke</i>						
5							
6	<i>E. N. Brock by Antioch Christophus</i>						
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

3 citz.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*E. J. Keefe*  
*Masters*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE, sailing from VERA CRUZ, AUGUST 8, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 15/6, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE. MARRIED SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRILL	RANDOLPH E	37	M M		83543 Henry Rital 1907. PEORIA, ILL.	104 MONUMENT ST. PORTLAND, ME.
2	HARRELL	FRANCIS L.	31	M M		FATHER—FRANCIS W. HARRELL. D. S. CITIZEN since 1785. Returned	TENAFLY, NEW JERSEY.
3	SCHLUP	ALBERT	36	M S	AUGUST 3, 1883, TOLEDO, OHIO.	91212 Henry Rital	622 NAVARRE AVE. TOLEDO, OHIO.
4					Edward J. Burke		
5					Lawrence J. Burke		
6	G. N. Book by David G. Hensley						
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

3 citz.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*E. J. Burke*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from PROGRESO

AUGUST 9, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 1919  
155

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.		
1	MORTON	ROBERT D.	41	M M MARCH 19, 1878. RANDOLPH, VERMONT.	92138 Lansing Rd. 29 FAIRFIELD ST. MONTCLAIR, NEW JER.
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

1 Cit<sub>3</sub>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*E. J. O'Keefe*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA AUGUST 12TH 1919 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 16TH 1919  
156

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME	AGE Yes. Mos.	SEX M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BRANDON ISAAC	25	M	M	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN. Oct. 22, 1898	FATHER DAVID H. BRANDON U.S. CITIZEN 76128 Rtd	350 WEST 88 ST. NEW YORK.
2	BRANDON SYBIL	21	F	M	350 WEST 88 ST. NEW YORK.		350 WEST 88 ST. NEW YORK.
3	BRANDON JOYCE	6	F	S	NOTED U.S. CITIZEN. 1898	FATHER ISAAC BRANDON U.S. CITIZEN 11	350 WEST 88 ST. NEW YORK.
4	BRANDON DOROTHY R.	20	F	S	1 NOV 1898 SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	honary 57746 Rtd	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL NEW YORK. JERSEY CITY HEIGHTS
5	PRESSLER PHILIP	32	F	W	10 MAY 1866 NEW YORK.	30732	60 PROSPECT ST. N.J.
6	RODNEY EARLE	28	M	M	2 JAN 1892 NEW YORK.	Pansing 97795 Released	21 STUYVESANT AVE NEW YORK.
7	LENZ CHARLES O.	50	M	M	18 MAY 1868 PROVIDENCE R.I.	26058	612 Clifton Ave, NEWARK, N.J.
8	GOODALL CHARLES E.	43	M	M	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	FATHER THOMAS GOODALL Pansing 10445 U.S. CITIZEN returned	ROSELLE NEW JERSEY.
9	GOODALL SARAH	40	F	M	8 FEB 1879 BRIDGETON N.J.	JAN 17, 1898, City Hall Pansing 2146 Rtd New York	ROSELLE NEW JERSEY.
10	LUMBERG AUGUST	46	M	M	17 JAN 1898 CITY HALL NEW YORK.		440 E. 66 ST. NEW YORK.
11					Edw. H. Buck		
12					Th. Bowman		
13	BRANDON Christopher						
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

10 City

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

E. J. H. H. H.  
H. H. H.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Gib, Surgeon of the SS. Mouscotte sailing there with  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pellene Hospital  
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, shown in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 17  
at N. Y.

H. P. Gib  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

HAWAII

AUG 12TH

191

Aliens . . . . .

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 16, 1919

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in prison or detention, or has been in prison or detention for any other reason, or has been in prison or detention for any other reason.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for less than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
Left	1	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	HOTEL WALTON NEW YORK.	YES YEARS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	2	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	HOTEL WALTON NEW YORK.	YES YEARS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	3	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	HOTEL WALTON NEW YORK.	YES YEARS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	4	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	HOTEL WALTON NEW YORK.	YES YEARS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	5	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	HOTEL WALTON NEW YORK.	YES YEARS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	6	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	HOTEL WALTON NEW YORK.	YES YEARS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	7	YES	SELF	NO	NO	HOTEL FELIX PORTLAND NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	8	YES	BATHER	NO	NO	HOTEL FELIX PORTLAND NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	9	YES	BATHER	NO	NO	HOTEL FELIX PORTLAND NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	10	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HOTEL FELIX PORTLAND NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HOTEL SEVILLE NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN VIZCAYA
Left	12	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN BARCELONA
Left	13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA CARMENAS
Left	15	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN MADRID
Left	16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	17	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	18	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	19	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	20	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	21	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	22	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	23	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	24	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	25	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	26	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	27	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	28	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	29	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	30	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	31	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	32	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
Left	33	YES	SELF	YES	YES	HOTEL SPAIN NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the U. S. S. Tanoa Court, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Illinois in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

at 11. 4

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Gib, Surgeon of the "Monsieur" sailing therewith  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellvue Hospital  
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

153

Henry P. Gib

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1911

at San Francisco

H. P. Gib

Immigration Officer  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-9 Passengers sailing from HAVANA, 6-9 AUGUST 12TH, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.			
1	CL. CUBAN	MARTINEZ	ROLANDO	31	✓ M	CIVIL ENGINEER YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER CONRADO MARTINEZ 59 OBINPO ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
2	✓	ESCOBA	RAFAEL	42	✓ M	ELECTRICIAN YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER ANGELA DE ESCOBAR 93 A VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
3	CL. CUBAN	SIEN <i>Buy</i>	CHANG	49	✓ M	MERCHANT YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MARCISO KILLAIN 128 AMINTAD ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
4	CL. CUBAN	GUERRA	JUAN	40	✓ M	ELECTRICIAN YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JUAN GUERRA 57 SUAREZ ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
5	CL. CUBAN	ORTEGA	PABLO	36	✓ M	ENGINEER YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE LUISA ORTEGA 6 & 25 ST. VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
6	✓	LOPEZ	GERMAN	39	✓ M	PROPIETOR YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER MARIANA LOPEZ 11 HOSPITAL ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
7	✓	LOPEZ	CARMEN DE	38	✓ F	WIFE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER JOSE DE LOPEZ 23 Y B VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
8	UNDER 18	LOPEZ JR.	JOHN	7	✓ M	STUDENT YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE JOSE DE LOPEZ 35 Y B VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
9	CL. CUBAN	DABRERA	OTILIA	29	✓ F	S NONE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JOSE M. DABRERA 28 O FAMIL HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
10	UNDER 18	LOPEZ	JOSE	15	✓ F	S NONE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE JOSE LOPEZ 23 & B VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
11	UNDER 18	LOPEZ	CARMEN	13	✓ F	S NONE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE JOSE DE LOPEZ 23 & B VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
12	CL. CUBAN	CENTURION	FRANCISCO	33	✓ M	ARCHITECT YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER FRANCISCA MACEO 6 23 & 25 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
13	✓	CENTURION	MATILDE	23	✓ F	S NONE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER IN LAW FRANCISCA MACEO 6 23 & 25 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
14	DIPLOMAT	GONZALEZ	JOSE M.	28	✓ M	Cuban Consul YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER IN LAW JOSE LOPEZ 10 CONCEPCION HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
15	DIPLOMAT	GONZALEZ	EDelmiro	23	✓ F	S NONE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JOSE A. LOPEZ 10 CONCEPCION VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
16	CL. CUBAN	FELIX	EDelmiro	20	✓ M	S MERCHANT YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER SALVADOR FELIX 111 CARLOS HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
17	✓	ESCOBENA	CARLOS	29	✓ M	MERCHANT YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER DR ESCOBENA 15 & LINEA VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
18	CL. CUBAN	ESCOBENA	MATILDE DE	28	✓ F	WIFE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER IN LAW D. ESCOBENA 13 & LINEA VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
19	UNDER 18	ESCOBENA	ISABEL	5	✓ F	S NONE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	GRANDFATHER DR ESCOBENA 13 & LINEA VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
20	DIPLOMAT	CONESA	ARMANDO	36	✓ M	S NONE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER IN LAW MANUEL LAZO 1 FELIPE POBY HAVANA CUBA. U.S. DETROIT MICH.
21	✓	CONESA	MARIA DE	24	✓ F	WIFE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BATHER MANUEL LAZO 1 FELIPE POBY HAVANA CUBA. U.S. DETROIT MICH.
22	✓	CONESA	MARIA L.	1	✓ F	S NONE NO	NONE	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	GRANDFATHER MANUEL LAZO 1 FELIPE POBY HAVANA CUBA. U.S. DETROIT MICH.
23	CL. CUBAN	LOLIÑO	NORBERTO	21	✓ M	S CLERK YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOAQUIN ESTEBANEZ 30 MORALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
24	✓	GONZALEZ	GERARDO	23	✓ M	S KEEPER YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER HIPOLITO GONZALEZ 41 MARTI ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
25	CL. CUBAN	SORIS	JUAN	31	✓ M	S MERCHANT YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER MANUEL ALVAREZ B NO 175 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
26	✓	MONTE	MANUEL	20	✓ M	S CLERK YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND J. PORTELA 25 REINA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
27	CL. CUBAN	ADELANTADO	FERNANDO	48	✓ M	S SCULPTOR YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER MANUEL ADELANTADO 44 ANIMAS ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
28	✓	SANTEIRO	ANTONIO	35	✓ M	S MERCHANT YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GERARDO ALVAREZ 52 BLANCA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
29	✓	PARADELA	ANTONIO	41	✓ M	S PROPRIETOR YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER ADELA PARADELA 15 & L. VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
30	✓	PARADELA	CAROLINA DE	40	✓ F	WIFE YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER ADELA PARADELA 15 & L. VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK

*Book by Interp. Charlophov*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 AUGUST, 1919 160

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time since last visit to United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Eye to prison or detention, or to be sent for care and treatment of the insane, or to be deported, or to be sent to the United States for any other purpose.  Whether a polygamist.  Whether an anarchist.  Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.  Whether coming to receive any bounty or benefit, or to be sent to the United States.  Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.								
1	YES	SELF	YES YES 1913 N.Y.	COMMODORE HOTEL NEW YORK. FRIEND J.R. GARCIA	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR LIGHT BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SAGUAY
2	YES	SELF	YES YES 1908 N.Y.	25 W. 65 ST. NEW YORK.	YES YEAR NO NO NO NO NO	1	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
3	YES	SELF	YES YES 1913 N.Y.	BROTHER CHONG SHAW 104 W. 16 ST. NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BLACK BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
4	YES	SELF	YES YES 1913 N.Y.	MO ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR LIGHT BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	MO ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK.	YES WEEKS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	YES	SELF	YES YES 1919 N.Y.	WALDORF ASTORIA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO NO NO	WALDORF ASTORIA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	WALDORF ASTORIA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	WALDORF ASTORIA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS
10	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	WALDORF ASTORIA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	WALDORF ASTORIA NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CLARE
13	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A.	ABTUNAS
14	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	WALDORF ASTORIA NEW YORK.	YES DAYS NO NO NO NO NO	15	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CLARA
15	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	WALDORF ASTORIA NEW YORK.	YES DAYS NO NO NO NO NO	15	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	FLA	TAMPA
16	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	117 W. 77 ST. N.Y.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
17	YES	SELF	YES YES 1912 N.Y.	REXNER, STAMFORD, N.Y.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
18	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	REXNER, STAMFORD, N.Y.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CLARA
19	YES	FATHER	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	REXNER, STAMFORD, N.Y.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
20	NO	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	CUBAN CONSULATE DETROIT MICH.	YES INDEFINITE NO NO NO NO NO	1 1/2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
21	NO	HUSBAND	YES YES 1907 N.Y.	CUBAN CONSULATE DETROIT MICH.	YES INDEFINITE NO NO NO NO NO	1 1/2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	PINAR DEL RIO
22	NO	FATHER	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	CUBAN CONSULATE DETROIT MICH.	YES INDEFINITE NO NO NO NO NO	1 1/2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
23	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	FATHER ROMAN SOLINO	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
24	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL BEVILLE, NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
25	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	9TH & 5 AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
26	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND RAMON ALVAREZ	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
27	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	35 SYDNEY AVE NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	1 1/2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
28	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	548 W. 104 ST. NEW YORK.	YES INDEFINITE NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID
29	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL ASTOR NEW YORK.	YES MONTHS NO NO NO NO NO	3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
30	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL WALTON NEW YORK.	YES YEARS NO NO NO NO NO	4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS
31	YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL WALTON NEW YORK.	YES YEARS NO NO NO NO NO	4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the S. S. Mouscotte, from Havana do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1917

at Havana

H. J. Mouscotte  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, HENRY P. GEIB, Surgeon of the S.S. MORRO CASTLE, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BELLEVUE HOSPITAL MED. COLLEGE. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1917

at San Francisco

V. F. Jackson  
Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-218



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE *3-9* sailing from PROGRESO *1-12* AUGUST 9, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								ENRIQUEZ	SANTOS	40	✓	F	W DRESSMAKER	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U. S. A.	NEW YORK	FATHER—JOSE E. ENRIQUEZ 554 53RD ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. RES. OF
2							CL. MEX.	SALINAS	ISIDRO	38	✓	M	LAND OWNER	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FRIEND—MARIA DIAZ 402-59TH ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. RET. 30
3							CL. MEX.	CARDENAS	ALONSO	40	✓	M	M DRUGGIST	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	BROTHER—GONZALO CARDENAS. 65TH ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. NON IMMIGR
4							CL. MEX.	CARDENAS	VIRGINIA E.	26	✓	F	M NONE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER—JOSE M. ESPINOSA. 401-47TH ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. RET. 60
5								CARDENAS	FRANCISCO	9	✓	M	S STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE—GONZALO CARDENAS. 65TH ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. NON IMMIGR EXEMPT.
6							CL. MEX.	REGIL	PEDRO M.	47	✓	M	M OWNER	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE—EULALIO CASARES. 516-61ST ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. NON IMMIGR
7							CL. MEX.	REGIL	MARIA C.	19	✓	F	S NONE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE—EULALIO CASARES. 516-61ST ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. NON IMMIGR
8								O'BRIEN	ROSE	45	✓	F	S COMPANION	YES	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	MEXICO	MERIDA	FRIEND—EULALIO CASARES. 516-61ST ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. RET. 90
9							CL. MEX.	AGUILAR	VICTORIA	22	✓	F	S NONE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	BROTHER—RICARDO AGUILAR. 522-44TH ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. NON IMMIGR
10							CL. MEX.	GRAVALES	JUAN	21	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE—JOSE D. PEREZ. 522-42ND ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. NON IMMIGR
11							TRANSIT	MCGREGOR	ROBERT	44	✓	M	M ENGINEER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	FRIEND—MERIDA ELECTRICAL CO. MERIDA, MEXICO. NON IMMIGR
12							CL. MEX.	CAMARA ZAVALA	FELIPE	26	✓	M	M PLANTER	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	BROTHER—GONZALO CAMARA 512-57TH ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. NON IMMIGR
13							CL. MEX.	CAMARA	ERNILDA	21	✓	F	M NONE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	BROTHER—IN-LAW—GONZALO CAMARA 512-57TH ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. NON IMMIGR
14								AGUILAR	GERONIMO	27	✓	M	M MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	BROTHER—RICARDO AGUILAR. 522-44TH ST. MERIDA, MEXICO. NON IMMIGR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 10.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 16, 1919.

163

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or air service, or by reason of any other service in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
U.S. 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1915. NEW YORK. 267-W-79TH ST. NEW YORK.	BROTHER—SERGIO ENRIQUEZ.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	DARK BLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.		
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1918. NEW YORK. 131-W-72ND ST. NEW YORK.	BOARDING HOUSE.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO	BACA.		
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1917. ORLEANS. 47TH ST. NEW YORK.	HOTEL FELIX PORTLAND.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO	CAMPEGE.		
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1917. ORLEANS. 47TH ST. NEW YORK.	HOTEL FELIX PORTLAND.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.		
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	1917. ORLEANS. 47TH ST. NEW YORK.	MANUEL ARRIGUNAGA.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	DARK BLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.		
6	N.J.	SEABRIGHT	NO	SELF	YES	1917. YORK.	SEABRIGHT, NEW JERSEY.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK GREY GREEN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.		
7	N.J.	SEABRIGHT	NO	FATHER.	YES	1909. YORK.	FRIEND—MANUEL ARRIGUNAGA	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.		
8	N.J.	SEABRIGHT	NO	MR. REGIL	YES	1913. YORK.	FRIEND—MANUEL ARRIGUNAGA	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	IRELAND	LIMERICK.		
9	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	1913. CHICAGO. 4008 GRAND BOULEVARD, CHICAGO.	BROTHER—MATEO AGUILAR.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN BLACK.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.		
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1913. NEW YORK. 131-W-72ND ST. NEW YORK.	BOARDING HOUSE.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BLACKBLACK	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.		
11	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	1919. YORK. 9 CLOAK LANE, CANNON ST. LONDON.	FRIEND—J.G. WHITE.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK GREY GREY	NONE	ENGLAND.	SUNDERLAND.		
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1918. YORK.	HOTEL BILTMORE. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.		
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1918. YORK.	HOTEL BILTMORE, NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.		
14	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	1917. CHICAGO. 4008 GRAND BOULEVARD, CHICAGO.	BROTHER—MATEO AGUILAR.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA.		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempor- arily in laboring paralia in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 SPANISH	YES	Perma INDEF.	NO	NO	NO
2 SPANISH	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO
3 SPANISH	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO
4 SPANISH	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO
5 SPANISH	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO
6 SPANISH	YES	3 MO.	NO	NO	NO
7 SPANISH	YES	3 MO.	NO	NO	NO
8 ENGLISH	YES	3 MO.	NO	NO	NO
9 SPANISH	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO
10 SPANISH	YES	WEEK	NO	NO	NO
11 ENGLISH	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO
12 SPANISH	YES	3 MO.	NO	NO	NO
13 SPANISH	YES	3 MO.	NO	NO	NO
14 SPANISH	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entailing the teaching of disbelieve in or opposition to organized government teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of any individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Notary Public*

I, E. J. O'KEEFE, MASTER, of SS. MORRO CASTLE from PROGRESO, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, shown in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1917  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes--Yes (can read and write), No--No (can neither read nor write), or Yes--No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

\*"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13) (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entire column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **HENRY P. GEIB**, Surgeon of the **U.S. MORRO CASTLE**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **BELLEVUE HOSPITAL MED. COLLEGE**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Elmer* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at 17. 4.

*V. S. Jacobs*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-9 sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, AUGUST 8, 1919.

(This space for use by Government officials.)													2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.					Write.	Country.			City or Town.									
1							CL. MEX.			PETTERSON	ALBERTO	45	✓ M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIA, MEXICO	ORIZABA	WIFE—GUADALUPE PETTERSON. ORIZABA, MEXICO.	NON IMMIGRANT										
2							CL. MEX.			PALLAS	LEOPOLDO	35	✓ M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	CIUDAD DEL CARMEN. FATHER—CARLOS PALLAS. CIUDAD DEL CARMEN, MEXICO.	NON IMMIGRANT										
3							TRANSIT	✓		GROZPE	PABLO	14	✓ M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. FATHER—MANUEL GROZPE, #33, AMBESLIN, MEXICO CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
4							TRANSIT	✓		GROZPE	LUIS	13	✓ M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. FATHER—LUIS GROZPE. 5 DE MAYO, #39, MEXICO CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
5								✓		HALLER	EDUARDO	38	✓ M	S	SALESMAN	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. COUSIN—CARLOS VILLEGOS. MIXCOAC, MEXICO CITY.	TAX.										
6							CL. MEX.			LANDGRAVE	GUADALUPE J.	30	✓ F	W	NONE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ. BENITO SUAREZ, A. VERA CRUZ, MEXICO.	NON IMMIGRANT										
7							TRANSIT	✓		NOCK	EMMA	51	✓ F	M	NONE	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLAND	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. HUSBAND—EDWIN H. NOCK. 566 CHAPULTEPEC AVE, MEXICO CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
8							TRANSIT	✓		NOCK	WALTER J.	12	✓ M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLAND	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. FATHER—EDWIN NOCK. 566 CHAPULTEPEC AVE, MEXICO CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
9							TRANSIT	✓		CLEARY	CULLIE L.	31	✓ F	M	NONE	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AMERICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. HUSBAND—FRANCIS M. CLEARY. 5A ALTAMIRANO, 106, MEXICO CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
10								✓		ANGUIANO	CARMEN	25	✓ F	M	NONE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. BROTHER-IN-LAW, BENJAMIN ANGUIANO. 3A FLORES #42, MEXICO CITY, MEX.	TAX.										
11							TRANSIT	✓		ARNAUD	JOSE	39	✓ M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. BROTHER-IN-LAW—PEDRO LAHERIGOYEN. AVE PINO SUAREZ, #41, MEXICO CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
12							TRANSIT	✓		ARNAUD	JOSEPHINE M.	34	✓ F	M	NONE	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. BROTHER-IN-LAW—PEDRO LAHERIGOYEN. AVE PINO SUAREZ, #41, MEXICO CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
13	UNDER 10							✓		ARNAUD	DENISE	3	✓ F	S	NONE	NO	NO	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. UNCLE—PEDRO LAHERIGOYEN. AVE PINO SUAREZ, #41, MEXICO CITY.	EXEMPT										
14	UNDER 10							✓		ARNAUD	MARCELLA	4	✓ F	S	NONE	NO	NO	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. UNCLE—PEDRO LAHERIGOYEN. AVE PINO SUAREZ, #41, MEXICO CITY.	EXEMPT										
15							CL. MEX.			MOUNIER	ELENA M.	29	✓ F	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. FRIEND—PEDRO LAHERIGOYEN. AVE PINO SUAREZ, #41, MEXICO CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
16							CL. MEX.			LAHERIGOYEN	BERTHE M.	18	✓ F	S	NONE	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. FATHER—PEDRO LAHERIGOYEN. AVE PINO SUAREZ, #41, MEXICO CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
17								✓		CARRILLO	GUILLERMO	38	✓ M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. SISTER—CLARA CARRILLO. 5 DE VERSALLES #82, MEXICO CITY.	TAX.										
18								✓		CARRILLO	CATALINA	36	✓ F	M	NONE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. SISTER-IN-LAW, CLARA CARRILLO. 5 DE VERSALLES, #82, MEXICO CITY.	TAX.										
19	UNDER 10							✓		CARRILLO	JORGE	2	✓ M	S	NONE	NO	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. AUNT—CLARA CARRILLO. 5 DE VERSALLES, #82, MEXICO CITY.	EXEMPT										
20	UNDER 10							✓		CARRILLO	GUILLERMINA	5	✓ F	S	NONE	NO	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. AUNT—CLARA CARRILLO. 5 DE VERSALLES, #82, MEXICO CITY.	EXEMPT										
21							TRANSIT	✓		CAGICAL	RUFINO	44	✓ M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	TEZUITLAN. WIFE—ESTER N. DE CAGICAL. TEZUITLAN, MEXICO.	TRANSIT										
22							CL. MEX.			DE LOS RIOS	EMILIO	44	✓ M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. BROTHER—FRANCISCO DE LOS RIOS. PRIVADA DEL NARJANJA, #8, MEX. CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
23							CL. MEX.			DE LOS RIOS	VIRGINIA	43	✓ F	M	NONE	YES	YES	SPAIN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. BROTHER-IN-LAW, FRANCISCO DE LOS RIOS. PRIVADA DEL NARJANJA, #8, MEX. CITY.	NON IMMIGRANT										
24							CL. MEX.			ESTEVA	SALVADOR	34	✓ M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. BROTHER—IGNACIO ESTEVA. 5 DE MAYO #19, VERA CRUZ, MEX.	NON IMMIGRANT										
25								✓		FLORES	LUIS	16	✓ M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. HALF-BROTHER—GUSTAVO ANDRADE. 2A DEL OIPRIO, #49, MEXICO CITY.	TAX.										
26							TRANSIT	✓		HUNTER	CHARLES M.	46	✓ M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	SCOTCH	MEXICO	ORIZABA. FRIEND—H.W. STACKPOOL. ORIZABA, MEXICO.	NON IMMIGRANT										
27								✓		LENSKIN	GIOVANNI	17	✓ M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY. MOTHER—CARMEN LENSKIN. 7A DR. LIBAGA, #173, MEXICO CITY.	TAX.										
28																																
29																																
30																																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.







## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					
1	ENGLISH YES	2	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO		
2	SPANISH YES	3	MOS.	NO	NO	NO		
3	SPANISH YES	2	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO		
4	SPANISH YES	2	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO		
5	SPANISH YES	2	YEARS	NO	NO	NO		
6	SPANISH YES	2	MOS.	NO	NO	NO		
7	ENGLISH YES	1	WEEK	NO	NO	NO		
8	ENGLISH YES	1	WEEK	NO	NO	NO		
9	ENGLISH YES	2	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO		
10	SPANISH YES	2	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO		
11	FRENCH YES	2	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO		
12	FRENCH YES	2	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO		
13	FRENCH YES	2	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO		
14	FRENCH YES	2	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO		
15	FRENCH YES	1	MO.	NO	NO	NO		
16	FRENCH YES	1	MO.	NO	NO	NO		
17	SPANISH YES	2	YEARS	NO	NO	NO		
18	SPANISH YES	2	YEARS	NO	NO	NO		
19	NONE	2	YEARS	NO	NO	NO		
20	NONE	2	YEARS	NO	NO	NO		
21	SPANISH YES	1	MO.	NO	NO	NO		
22	ENGLISH YES	1	MO.	NO	NO	NO		
23	SPANISH YES	1	MO.	NO	NO	NO		
24	SPANISH YES	1	MO.	NO	NO	NO		
25	SPANISH YES	1	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO		
26	ENGLISH YES	1	WEEK	NO	NO	NO		
27	SPANISH YES	1	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO		
28								
29								
30								

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, lawfully, or unlawfully, of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, State whether master, first or second officer., of the VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE, MASTER of the S. MORRO CASTLE from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE <sup>3-9</sup> sailing from TAMPICO <sup>7-12</sup>, AUGUST <sup>6</sup>, 1919.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.					Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.
1									MCPHERSON	GEORGINA	47	F	M	NONE	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	Scotch	MEXICO	TAMPICO	HUSBAND — JOHN MCPHERSON TAMPICO, MEXICO
2									MCPHERSON	RUPERTA	14	F	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	TAMPICO	ADOPTED FATHER — JOHN MCPHERSON. TAMPICO, MEXICO.
3									MCPHERSON	MARGUERITE	4	F	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	TAMPICO	ADOPTED FATHER — JOHN MCPHERSON. TAMPICO, MEXICO.
4									SIMMONS	E. STANLEY	45	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	HOLLAND	Scotch	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	FRIEND — MR. FLEISCHMAN. TAMPICO, MEXICO.
5									WELTER	GERHARD	36	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	MEXICO	TAMPICO	FRIEND — CIA. PETROLEO LA CORONA. TAMPICO, MEXICO.
6									WELTER	CELINA	34	F	M	NONE	YES	YES	HOLLAND	MEXICAN	MEXICO	TAMPICO	FRIEND — CIA. PETROLEO LA CORONA. TAMPICO, MEXICO.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 16, 1919.

166

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, for any crime or misdemeanor, or for any violation of the laws of the United States, or for any violation of the laws of any State, Territory, or Possession, or for any violation of the laws of any foreign country?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or arrangement, or for any other purpose, to perform any service or labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Feet.								Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.			City or Town.	
GRANT ALIEN	CAN.	HALIFAX	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1 MO. NEW YORK	BROTHER--VICENTE PATON. 139 COBURG ROAD, HALIFAX, CAN.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MICHIGAN	DETROIT	
GRANT ALIEN	CAN.	HALIFAX	NO	MR. WITH MRS. MCPHERSON	YES	YES	1917 SAN ANT. TEX.	FRIEND VICENTE PATON. 139 COBURG ROAD, HALIFAX, CAN.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	GREY	NONE	MEXICO	MICHUATLAN	
GRANT ALIEN	CAN.	HALIFAX	NO	MR. WITH MRS. MCPHERSON	YES	YES	1917 NEW YORK	FRIEND--VICENTE PATON. 139 COBURG ROAD, HALIFAX, CAN.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	DARK	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	MEXICO	SALINA CRUZ	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 NEW YORK	DAUGHTER--HAYDEE IMMONS. 1303 ST. JOHN'S PLACE, BROOKLYN.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NONE	WEST IND. <i>Dutch</i>	Saba	
GRANT ALIEN	HOLLAND.	HAGUE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1 MO. SAN ANT. TEX.	IN TRANSIT TO HAGUE, HOLLAND.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BLUE.	NONE	HOLLAND	HAGUE.	
GRANT ALIEN	HOLLAND	HAGUE	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1 MO. SAN ANT. TEX.	IN TRANSIT TO HAGUE, HOLLAND.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO.	PUEBLA VIEJO	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1	ENGLISH	YES	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	ENGLISH	YES	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	ENGLISH	YES	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	ENGLISH	YES	UNDEF. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	ENGLISH	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO

I, E. J. O'KEEFE, of the U. S. MORRO CASTLE from TAMPICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, shown in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 19 17 at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. O'KEEFE, MASTER of U. S. MORRO CASTLE from TAMPICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, shown in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 19 17 at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or to the maintenance of the Union, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. West Cavanal sailing from Cristobal C3, Aug 5, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 167, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Swanson	Carl L.	31	✓	M	5	From N 3130/P Portland Oregon Cir Court Sep 28/12	Seamans Home 25 Broad St
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



88 West Cavanah

①.

1 consular pass.  
not counted

arr. 8-16-19



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr. 8.16.19

Aug. 21/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

✓

9/15

1 min. crew







## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

163

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Kuro, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. H. H.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York

Hor. K. King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Patricia* sailing from *Brew*, *8/8*, 19*14* Arriving at Port of *NY* *7/16*, 19*14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Llewellyn	Vida	28	F S.	Wash 41942	324 6 <sup>th</sup> Ave La Grange Ill
✓ 2	Flint	Rebecca P	27	F S.	" 60345	450 Charter St. Madison Wis
✓ 3	Glass	Rose	38	F S.	" 21197	24 <sup>th</sup> St. Seattle Wash.
✓ 4	Hitchcock	Alta L.	32	F M.	" 62779	630 W 141 <sup>st</sup> St N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Ransom	Virginia M.	30	F S.	" 62748	409 Northampton Brookfield Mass
✓ 6	Johns	Arla S.	35	F M.	" 56341	101 S. Steuba Chamute Kan
✓ 7	Mac. Mahon	Evelyn	26	F S.	" 54547	1060 53 <sup>rd</sup> St Boston
✓ 8	Rogers	Frances M.	38	F S.	" 11876	548 Kelfellian St. Paul Minn
✓ 9	Hamilton	Elizabeth S.	29	F S.	" 40256	42 Verma St. Brooklyn Mass
✓ 10	Walter	Maude W.	27	F S.	" 56339	1500 Bluff Wichita Kan
✓ 11	Quayle	Margaret S.	30	F S.	" 60836	28 1 <sup>st</sup> St Little Rock Ark.
✓ 12	Jordan	Cora	24	F S.	" 36544	Middleton N.Y.
✓ 13	Roseburgh	Emilie M.	25	F S.	" 60388	6649 Glenway Road Pittsburgh Pa
✓ 14	Head	Lura	24	F S.	" 65226	Greenburg Pa
✓ 15	Haker	Eleana	33	F S.	" 54088	San Francisco Calif
✓ 16	Wynn	Margaret	29	F S.	" 37808	107 W. 4 <sup>th</sup> St Cranford N.J.
✓ 17	Lambie	Hannah S.	28	F S.	" 50487	141 te Wayne Ave Washington D.C.
✓ 18	Lorse	Mary C.	39	F S.	" 35045	11 Mifflin Ave Wellbury Mass
✓ 19	Hayes	Pauline	27	F S.	" 59823	28 E. Union Rd Worcester Mass
✓ 20	Blackmon	Marion	21	F S.	cert 1020 London	St. Louis Mo
✓ 21	Lee	Stacy	21	F S.	991	326 Quaker St Lawrence, Mass.

21 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Patricia sailing from Breast 8 4, 1919 Arriving at Port of NY 7/16, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	Robson	Vera R	30	F		45290 W		243 W. 72 St. N.Y.
✓ 2	Hardy	Lois	28	F		63415		Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 3	"	Annie L	23	F		56384		"
✓ 4	Welling	Helen E	23	F		49311		1165 Franklin Ave. N.Y.
✓ 5	Wayne	James R	24	M		32492		2444 Kennedy Hwy
✓ 6	Hunting	Robert	24	M		21047		Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 7	"	Tommy E	32	M		24046		"
✓ 8	Cropley	Edith	11	F		3245	Paris	13 Rue de la Vierge, Lyons, France
✓ 9	Newton	Mary	13	F		64	Breast	Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 10	Pardee	Mary B	24	F		3211		441 1/2 Broadway, N.Y.
✓ 11	Karkpatrick	Vera	9	F		49066		2246 1/2 113 St. N.Y.
✓ 12	Witmer	Elizabeth	21	F		56534		1125 Broadway, N.Y.
✓ 13	Long	Maddie	14	F		7442		"
✓ 14	Coolidge	Andrew P	14	M		43		1466 Kennedy Highway, N.Y.
✓ 15	Ealy	Pauline E	16	F		None		"
✓ 16	Clark	Elizabeth	24	F		5050 W	San Francisco, Cal.	"
✓ 17	Kiley	Annelle	16	F		60413	San Francisco, Cal.	"
✓ 18	Heathorne	Ellen E	36	F		74233	W. 154th St. N.Y.	"
✓ 19	"	Mary C	26	F		34133		"
✓ 20	Grant	Blanche	44	F		50444		117th St. N.Y.
✓ 21	Christina	Other	44	F		52010		"
✓ 22	Brown	Monta W	30	F		75556		77 Clinton St. N.Y.
✓ 23	Wardale	Ellen M	40	F		54125		Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 24	Jones	Wm	19	M		50001		300 4th Ave. N.Y.
✓ 25	Bostrom	Elizabeth	30	F		5401		11 1/2 St. N.Y.
✓ 26	Lin	Joan	17	F		60143		465 3rd Ave. N.Y.
✓ 27	Trachins	Mary	23	F		14511		126 W. 14th St. N.Y.
✓ 28	White	Harriet E	49	F		61451		110 W. 14th St. N.Y.
✓ 29	Anderson	Eva T	45	F				"

29 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Patricia sailing from Breast, 74, 1919, Arriving at Port of Ny 7/16, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
✓ 1	Lewis	Elise L	50	✓ f	M	P.P. 44668 W.	C.R. Hillsdale, N.Y.
✓ 2	McLin	Rubie B	26	✓ f	S	53577	" " 711 Laura St. Jacksonville, Fla.
✓ 3	Southworth	Florence A	41	✓ f	"	32171	" " 531 Benton St. Rochester, N.Y.
✓ 4	Boyd	Virginia T	35	✓ f	"	27704	" " 618 W. 14 St. N.Y.
✓ 5	Bakewell	Euphemia	48	✓ f	"	27227	" " 15 Elmer St. Plough, Pa.
✓ 6	Matthews	Blanche	29	✓ f	"	44236	" " 3404 Bellefontaine Ave. K.C., Mo.
✓ 7	Coble	Brona	29	✓ f	"	47647	" " Liberty, N.C.
✓ 8	Hausburg	Eleanor	44	✓ f	"	41381	" " 3501 The Paseo, K.C., Mo.
✓ 9	Hillman	Lila Belle	32	✓ f	"	31241	" " 246 W. main St. Uniontown, Pa.
✓ 10	Ellis	Mabel T	34	✓ f	"	52577	" " 4414 N. Pauline St. Chicago, Ill.
✓ 11	Turkish	Mary E	44	✓ f	"	35512	" " 1541 Cass Ave. Memphis, Tenn.
✓ 12	McGague	Anna L	20	✓ f	"	53380	" " 111 Wickley, Pa.
✓ 13	Hurley	Margt	34	✓ f	"	73646	" " Phoenix, Ariz. Box 462
✓ 14	Young	Willey M	34	✓ f	"	54542	" " 4444 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 15	Faragiere	Lucretia	21	✓ f	"	47742	" " 1211 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 16	Haight	Kelen J	42	✓ f	"	47282	" " 1211 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 17	Trisbie	Margt J	24	✓ f	"	57265	" " 1710 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 18	Russell	Melody E	28	✓ f	"	11851	" " Somersworth, N.H.
✓ 19	Libbey	John	41	✓ m	"	37311	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 20	Stone	Virginia	34	✓ f	"	34570	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 21	Woodlin	Allice J	29	✓ f	"	2105	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 22	Bateman	Eloa T	34	✓ f	"	54011 W	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 23	Graham	Kelen	30	✓ f	"	33268	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 24	Easton	Elvie K	40	✓ f	"	46887	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 25	Green	Annie	24	✓ f	"	57159	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 26	Quinnan	Charolette	31	✓ f	"	61665	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 27	Daly	Lawson	29	✓ m	"	37730	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 28	Smith	Brother	25	✓ m	"	53551	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 29	Chandler	Louise	21	✓ f	"	71882	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 30	Kennedy	Corra C	42	✓ f	"	53555	" " 1111 N. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Patricia

sailing from Breast

1/4, 1919, Arriving at Port of NY

7/16, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	Babcock	Clara E.	39	F	S.		Wash 27275 C.R.	Potters Hill Rd
✓ 2	Garrell	Hope S.	29	F	S.		" 63364 "	22 Waterfield St
✓ 3	James	Isabel	30	F	S.		" 55897 "	Leunston Ave
✓ 4	Littlefield	Edith S.	41	F	M		" 33283 "	51 Park St Int. Police
✓ 5	Wood	Gladys	30	F	S.		" 60834 "	252 Randolph St. Bklyn.
✓ 6	Coak	Vivian E.	28	F	S.		" 52007 "	Reno Nevada
✓ 7	And	Mabel	27	F	S.		" 40405 "	Crystal Sp. Mass.
✓ 8	Pedrick	Helen	25	F	S.		" 40973 "	1723 Troga Phila Pa
✓ 9	Matheny	Elizabeth T.	40	F	S.		" 33734 "	20 Cymmyd Pa
✓ 10	Graham	Jerrie M.	45	F	S.		" 36140 "	1437 Estes Ave Chic. Ill
✓ 11	Crafts	Helen E.	28	F	S.		" 53597 "	Pagewell Va
✓ 12	Ritchie	Effe M.	31	F	S.		" 72432 "	872 Main Ave Manchester N.H.
✓ 13	Adams	Lucille	26	F	S.		" 47606 "	16 Brighton St Richmond Va
✓ 14	Baldwin	Marie A.	39	F	S.		" 68495 "	Johnston Pa 505 Marshall
✓ 15	Lesley	Victoria E.	27	F	S.		" 14450 "	Balt Md. Charles 32 St
✓ 16	Johnson	Florence M.	26	F	S.		" 24852 "	1411 N. 16 St Phila Pa
✓ 17	Spencer	Jeannette	25	F	M		" 39816 "	475 7th Fulton N.Y.
✓ 18	Goodrich	Oliver B.	19	F	M		" 39816 "	2123 Jackson St. Chic. Ill
✓ 19	Dalht	Willard	29	F	S.		1017 Emb. London. C.R.	1218 1st St 2nd St Lawrence Mass
✓ 20	Craig	Jeanie	39	F	S.		Wash 37557 "	2212 Fulton St. Toledo O.
✓ 21	Brouse	Kate	57	F	S.		" 66681 "	Wagonia Macon Ga.
✓ 22	Lee	Loyola B.	20	F	S.		Emerg Paris 2911 "	2214 Belmont St Bklyn
✓ 23	Teasdale	Florence	38	F	S.		" Lond. 10023 "	20 Hill St Camden Me
✓ 24	Morrow	Burdette J.	34	F	M		Wash 39387 "	E. Orange N.J. 187 Main St
✓ 25	Malinowski	Blanche L.	18	F	M		" 50225 "	San Francisco Calif
✓ 26	Arnold	Bettie N.	31	F	S.		marriage Certif 28. Paris.	Balt Md. 806 Belmont Ave
✓ 27	Finnice	Agnes P.	28	F	S.		Wash 64856 C.R.	Wartrose Tenn.
✓ 28	Stewart	Marynie	27	F	S.		" 40076 "	227 E. 50 St N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Lewis	Katherine M.	29	F	S.		" 45803 "	224 Terrace San Francisco
✓ 30	Llewellyn	Ruth	30	F	S.		" 45345 "	Cincinnati Ohio
							" 42404 "	2011 Hayes St
								Uphville Tenn
								3246 Ave. La Grange Ill
								Thermon Springfield Mass.

30 City

32

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Patricia sailing from Brew 87 4, 1919, Arriving at Port of 714 8716, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	174 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	Feldman	Ida	26	F	S	Wash	72322	COR. 110 Capital Ave Atlanta Ga
✓ 2	Smith	Cornelia	25	F	S	"	53869	COR. 19 W 44th St N.Y. C
✓ 3	Kennedy	Isabelle P	27	F	S	"	60354	" 439 Centre Ave Vermer Pa
✓ 4	Holley	Young E	33	F	S	"	77832	" Lafayette Pa Md.
✓ 5	Vermilye	Katharine	24	F	S	"	71014	" Colston N.J.
✓ 6	Butler	Myra H	43	F	S	"	34661	" Woodville N.Y.
✓ 7	Greene	Mary B.	32	F	S	"	64984	" Franklin Pa
✓ 8	Rudolph	Clara M.	32	F	S	"	60835	" Little Rock Ark.
✓ 9	Olds	Mare C.	31	F	S	"	65556	" 15 Broadway Tacoma Wash
✓ 10	Knapp	Susan L.	44	F	M	"	34648	" 301 Summer Ave Newark N.J.
✓ 11	Smith	Dorothy H	25	F	S	"	64990	" Idalia Pa
✓ 12	Baylie	Carolyn	31	F	S	"	54534	" 1515 Bellplane Ave Chic. Ill.
✓ 13	Weller	Kenneth M	29	F	S	"	49127	" 1002 W 3rd St Waterloo Iowa
✓ 14	Cooper	Marie E	28	F	S	"	52819	" Camden N.Y.
✓ 15	Brown	Anna R.	40	F	M	"	64440	" 912 E 1st St Franklin Pa
✓ 16	Stowers	Miriam F	27	F	S	"	60369	" West Palm Beach Fla
✓ 17	Field	Helen T	25	F	S	"	59072	" West Sumner Ill. Mo.
✓ 18	Baker	Mabel C	34	F	S	"	40481	" Buffalo N.Y. Hudson N.Y.
✓ 19	Rosholt	Kitt	38	F	S	"	59201	" 1965 Elm Ave Minn. Minn.
✓ 20	Flave	Louise	25	F	S	"	72469	" 224 W 52nd St N.Y. C
✓ 21	Dalton	Helen	25	F	S	"	72461	" do
✓ 22	Sill	Mary E	36	F	S	"	74503	" 109 W 92nd St N.Y. C
✓ 23	Adair	Myra	25	F	S	"	61711	" 614 West Ave Cambridge Mass
✓ 24	Whitfield	Mary	33	F	S	"	73164	" Provenant Mass
✓ 25	Foss	Charlotte	28	F	S	"	50724	" 415 Lake Park Chicago Ill.
✓ 26	Brown	Agnes E.	29	F	S	"	46483	" 47440th St N.Y. C
✓ 27	Alexander	Helen	36	F	S	"	59130	" Honolulu N.H.
✓ 28	Arnold	Pauline	25	F	S	"	72762	" Galveston Tex
✓ 29	Wright	Alice B	49	F	S	"	79576	" 89 State St Bustle Rd
✓ 30	Scriven	Margorie W	37	F	M	"	28883	" 64 Charles Gate Boston Mass

Herman L. Davis

30 City

35

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

175

6

First cab

9/15 Patricia

~~Aug 24/19~~

arr. 8-16-19

9/13

		EXEMPTIONS				Total	Aliens Deducted Total	Total Remaining	B.L.	U.S.C.	D. Dep't 16	D. Dep't 17	D. Dep't 18	D. Dep't 19	D. Dep't 20	D. Dep't 21	D. Dep't 22	D. Dep't 23	D. Dep't 24	D. Dep't 25	D. Dep't 26	D. Dep't 27	D. Dep't 28	D. Dep't 29	D. Dep't 30	
	U.S. and Foreign	Over 16	Under 16	U.S. & F.	Other																					
1st Cabin	140					140		3	143																	
2nd Cabin																										
Storage																										
TOTAL	140					140		3	143																	

LIST OF

"Race or people" is to be determined by the language they speak. The origin of the individual, the mother tongue to be used.

African (black).	Greek.
Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.
Bosnian.	Irish.
Bulgarian.	Italian.

2nd Cabin

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 3	140	143
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total 3	140	143

2 H & Pd  
1 Belong to Red Cross

✓  
W. J. M. M.







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of My, 8/16, 1919 176

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— You or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for reasons of any other, such as religious, political, or social persecution, or to enter in the United States.	Whether alien has previously departed within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.								Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	0	Yes 1917	341 Madison Ave	None	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-3	4-12	Brn	Blu	None	England	Heck
2	"	"	0	Yes 1918	47-Grand St. Albany	None	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-3	4-12	Brn	Blu	None	Italy	Perigi
3	No	"	0	No	11 Windsor St	None	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-3	4-12	Brn	Blu	None	England	Heck
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE,

Montreal, Canada. May 20th, 1919.

190

ROLL OR LIST of the crew of the STEAMER COPERAS

of MANITOOWOC WIS., whereof GUSTAV V. HEDMAN is master, 177  
bound to European ports.

NAMES OF SEAMEN OR MARINERS.	STATIONS.	COUNTRY TO WHICH THEY BELONG.
1- C. A. Gilmore	Mate	U.S.
2- William H. Fogarty	2nd Mate	U.S.
3- Thomas H. Flynn	3rd Mate	U.S.
4- James H. Fitzgerald	Carpenter	U.S.
5- William Bushen	A.B.	Canada naturalized
6- Theo. Brown	A.B.	Norway
7- Betram Gaustad	A.B.	Norway
8- Nils E. Levin	A.B.	Sweden-naturalized
9- T. Flaherty	A.B.	British-1st papers
10- Andrew A. Ruff	O.S.	U.S.
11- Wm. E. Moore	O.S.	U.S.
12- Louis Koffarnus	O.S.	U.S.
13- H. R. O'Neill	Ch. Eng'r	U.S.
14- Edward Dow	1st Ass't	U.S.
15- Michael A. Pyrael	2nd Ass't	U.S. Ireland- nat. #238a
16- Jos. P. Schmuck	3rd Ass't	U.S.
17- Edward Van Oss	Oiler	"
18- Harry Kennedy	Oiler	"
19- Howard Van Oss	Oiler	"
20- Edwin A. Jeffery	Fireman	"
21- Wm. J. Reidy	Fireman	"
22- P. Crilley	Fireman	Ireland- nat.
23- Thos. Young	Fireman	U.S.
24- Albert L. Kurtz	Fireman	"
25- Richard Sheriff	Fireman	"
26- John T. Garrity	Coal Passer	"
27- Alfred Cournoyer	Coal Passer	"
28- F. A. Berthiaume	Coal Passer	"
29- Frank Henderson	Steward	Canada - nat.
30- Fulton G. Allan	Cook	U.S.
31- R. H. Winter	2nd Cook	"
32- Alvin Christensen	Messman	"
33- P. Ready	Messman	"
34- J. J. Lyons	Messboy	"
35- Leo. A. Wood	Super-Charge	"
36- Floyd V. Spicer	Wireless Operator	"
GUSTAV V. HEDMAN	MASTER	"
37- Wm. Henderson	Fireman	Canada
38- Wm. Harwood	Messman	U.S.
39- James Egan	Messboy	"

Embracing in this roll 37 seamen and mariners, including the captain.

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales. VICE CONSUL.

24 JUN. 1919

American

SEEN.

Consul of the United States of America in charge

John T.	✓	Coal Passer 5/17	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish
Alfred	✓	B. 19803	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	French
Frank A.	✓	B. 19835	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	do
Frank	✓	Steward 5/16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	do
Fulton G.	✓	8833	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.
Richard H.	✓	Chief Cook 5/17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.
	✓	2nd Cook 5/16	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French

All claims in poss. of J. H. cards Wm. Alexander Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars

PRESENTED at

AMERICAN CONSULATE Bordeaux, France.

July 1st 1919  
J. H. D. L. S.  
Vice Consul of the United States.No. 2824  
Equated for  
No. 1250  
No. 146.  
American Consulate St. Nazaire, France  
July 16/19  
Vice Consul of the United States  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.Presented at  
American Consulate St. Nazaire, FranceJuly 16/19  
Vice Consul of the United States  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

No. 1250

No. 146 - Crew List

St. Nazaire, France

22  
30  
23  
36  
33  
24  
22  
30  
23  
36  
33  
24  
22  
30  
23  
36  
33  
24

John T.	✓	Coal Passer 5/17	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish
Alfred	✓	B. 19803	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	French
Frank A.	✓	B. 19835	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	do
Frank	✓	Steward 5/16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	do
Fulton G.	✓	8833	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.
Richard H.	✓	Chief Cook 5/17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.
	✓	2nd Cook 5/16	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French

All claims in poss. of J. H. cards Wm. Alexander Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Sept 8th, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Copacabana  
(Nationality) Port of Hamburg via Portland hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **178**

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 17th, 1919 consigned to France-Canada S. Corp. is now lying at Count Street, Brooklyn and is expected to sail Sept 8th, 1919 for Port Carbon, Pa. via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States his voyage was New York now clearing coastwise to Norfolk.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Kennedy	Harry	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	22	Irish	do.	5'5" 135.
19	Van Oos	Edward	✓	•	5/16	•	•	•	•	27	German	do.	5'6" 137.
20	Reidy	William J.	✓	•	B. 9097	•	•	•	•	23	Irish	do.	5'6" 140.
21	Grilley	Patrick	✓	•	B. 18223	•	•	•	•	27	U.S. born	do.	5'9" 155.
22	Young	Thomas	✓	•	B. 5548	•	•	•	•	29	U.S. born	do.	5'8" 175.
23	Kurtz	Albert L.	✓	•	5/16	•	•	•	•	19	German	do.	5'6" 140.
24	Shoriff	Richard	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	20	Irish	do.	5'8" 140.
25	Henderson	William	✓	•	B. 8157	5/17	•	•	•	34	English	Canada	5'6" 150.
26	Garrity	John T.	✓	•	Coal Passer	5/17	•	•	•	22	Irish	do.	5'10" 140.
27	Cournoyer	Alfred	✓	•	B. 19403	•	•	•	•	30	French	do.	5'6" 155.
28	Berthiaume	Frank A.	✓	•	B. 19835	•	•	•	•	23	•	do.	5'6" 230.
29	Henderson	Frank	✓	•	Steward	5/16	•	•	•	36	U.S. born	do.	5'7" 140.
30	Allan	Fulton S.	✓	•	Chief Cook	5/17	•	•	•	33	•	U.S. born	5'8" 135.
31	Winter	Richard H.	✓	•	2nd Cook	5/16	•	•	•	24	French	do.	5'7" 140.

All aliens in possession of Id. cards Mr. Alexander Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

France & Canada S. Corp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Charles A. Gilman	59	U.S.A.	Montreal, Canada
William H. Fogarty	33	"	" "
Thomas H. Flynn	32	"	" "
James H. Fitzgerald	35	"	" "
Hans Broom	25	Norway	" "
Bertram Gausstad	24	"	" "
Nils E. Lewin	30	U.S.A.	" "
T. Flaherty	34	British	" "
Andrew A. Ruff	21	U.S.A.	" "
William E. Moore	19	"	" "
Louis Koffarnus	19	"	" "
H. R. O'Neil	40	"	" "
Edward Dowd	28	"	" "
Michael A. Ryall	23	"	" "
Joseph P. Schmuck	32	"	" "
Edward Van Oss	25	"	" "
Harry Kennedy	22	"	" "

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Discharged seamen (Cont)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Howard Van Oss	27	U.S.A.	Frank Henderson	36	U.S.A.
William J. Reidy	23	"	Fulton G. Allan	33	"
P. Gilley	27	"	R. H. Winter	24	"
Thomas Young	29	"	Alvin Christensen	20	"
Albert L. Rudy	19	"	William Harwood	22	"
Richard Sheriff	20	"	James C. Eagan	21	"
William Henderson	34	Canada	Floyd O. Spicer	19	"
John T. Garity	22	U.S.A.	Leo A. Wood	33	"
Alfred Cournoyer	30	"	(Armed Shield	29	Russian)
F. A. Berthiaume	23	"	(consular passport)		

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
vessel		clean	contracted by Norfolk	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

G. V. Hedman

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Remarks
17	Van Oss	Edward	✓	5/17			Irish	5'6" 135
18	Kennedy	Harry	✓				Irish	5'6" 135
19	Van Oss	Edward	✓	5/16			German	5'6" 137
20	Reidy	William J.	✓	B. 9097 Fireman 5/17			Irish	5'6" 140
21	Grilley	Patrick	✓	B. 18223			U.S. born	5'9" 155
22	Young	Thomas	✓	B. 5548			U.S. born	5'6" 175
23	Hurts	Albert L.	✓	5/16			German	5'6" 140
24	Sheriff	Richard	✓				Irish	5'6" 140
25	Henderson	William	✓	B. 8157 5/21			English x Canada	5'6" 150
26	Garrity	John T.	✓	Coal Passer 5/17			Irish	5'10" 140
27	Cournoyer	Alfred	✓	B. 17403			French	5'8" 155
28	Berthiaume	Frank	✓	B. 19835			do	5'6" 230
29	Henderson	Frank	✓	Steward 5/16 8833			U.S. born	5'7" 140
30	Allan	Fulton G.	✓	Chief Cook 5/17			U.S. born	5'8" 135
31	Winter	Richard	✓	2nd. Cook 5/16			French	5'7" 140

All claims in favor of Mr. Alexander Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owne

Local Agents



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Customs and Border Protection at the port of arrival of any vessel having such alienations on board upon arrival at a port of arrival.

Vessel Depot, arriving at Aug 17, 1917, from the port of Hamburg, Germany.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hodman	Gustav V.	Master.	5/16	Montreal.	Paid Off.	Yes	29.	Male	Finnish	U.S.A.	5'5"	130	Left arm
2	Gilmore	Charles A.	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	59	"	American	U.S. born	5'10"	155	Right leg
3	Fogarty	William H.	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	U.S. born	6'	155	
4	Flynn	Thomas H.	3rd. Mate	5/17	"	"	"	22	"	"	do	5'5"	132	
5	Fitzgerald	James H.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	172	
6	Brown	Wm	A.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'5"	155	
7	X Gannet	Bertman	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	148	Hold F. M.
8	Levin	Wile E.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swedish	U.S.A.	5'8"	175	
9	Fleaherty	Thomas.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	British	5'8"	165	
10	Ruff	Andrew A.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	
11	Moore	William E.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	do	5'5"	125	on left leg on 5th toe
12	Keffarous	Louis	"	5/16	"	"	"	19	"	"	do	5'7"	150	1st toe on left arm. top of finger on left arm.
13	O'Neill	Hubert.	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	do	5'8"	135	
14	Dow	Edward	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	do	5'9"	170	
15	Frynel	Michael A.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S. & I	5'6"	134	red hands or clasped fore arm
16	Schmidt	Joseph P.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	U.S. born	5'8"	150	
17	Van Ose	Edward	Oiler	5/17	"	"	"	25	"	"	do	5'5"	135	
18	Kennedy	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	do	5'6"	135	
19	Van Ose	Edward	"	5/16	"	"	"	27	"	German	do	5'6"	137	fore arm.
20	Reidy	William J.	Fireman	5/17	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	do	5'6"	140	slip on R. Hand
21	Grilley	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. & I	do	5'9"	155	
22	Young	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	U.S. born	5'6"	175	to breast and upper arm
23	Kurtz	Albert L.	"	5/16	"	"	"	19	"	German	do	5'6"	140	
24	Sherriff	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	do	5'6"	140	on fore arm.
25	Henderson	William	"	5/21	"	"	"	34	"	English	Canada	5'6"	150	
26	Garrity	John T.	Coal Passer	5/17	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	U.S. born	5'10"	140	red with fore arm.
27	Gourmoyer	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	French	do	5'6"	155	
28	Bortholme	Frank A.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	do	5'6"	230	back left hand. right hand.
29	Henderson	Frank	Steward	5/16	"	"	"	36	"	Scottish	U.S. & I	5'7"	140	red skin on right hand. red skin on left hand.
30	Allen	Fulton G.	Chief Cook	5/17	"	"	"	33	"	"	U.S. born	5'6"	135	at outside
31	Winkler	Richard X	2nd. Cook	5/16	"	"	"	24	"	French	do	5'7"	140	Outbreak

Line 179  
Owners France & Canada S.S.  
Local Agents Wm. Alexander Inspector  
\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. V. Heenan, Master, of the S. S. Copeland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Aug, 1919  
W. A. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

L. V. Heenan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Copernicus, arriving at NY Aug 16, 1919, from the port of Hamburg, Germany. 180 4

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Remarks
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
32	Christensen	Alvin	✓ Boatman.	5/16	Montreal	Paid Off	Yes.	20	Male	U.S. born	U.S.A.	5'10"	130		Ref. adm.
33	Harwood	William	✓ B. 30016	5/21	"	"	"	22	"	English	do	5'7"	130		Ref. adm.
34	Egan	James G.	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	do	5'8"	150		Ref. adm.
35	Spicer	Floyd G.	✓ Wireless	5/6	"	"	"	19	"	English	do	5'10"			U.S. Navy
36	Wood	Lee A.	✓ Supercharge.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	do	5'7"	135		
37	Shild	Armed	✓ Seaman Consular Passenger.		Hamburg.	"	"	29	"	English	Russia.	5'11"	170		

*W. Alexander Inspector*

on left  
of on 5th  
the  
1/2 sec on  
left arm.  
top,  
finger  
the left arm.  
shd. hand  
on 5th arm  
fore arm.  
ship  
on 7th arm  
1/2 sec on  
left arm.  
fore arm.  
d with  
fore arm.  
back left hand  
left hand.  
and down  
1/2 sec on  
at on each  
Buttack.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. V. Hedman Master, of the U.S. Cooper, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919  
W. Alexander  
 Immigrant Inspector.

L. V. Hedman  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

U.S. Cooper  
8/17/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Heinrich*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Heinrich* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

181

*All alien members of crew not provided with U. S. Seaman's Identity Cards Form "S" pending completion of same. Other photos are ready notify Immigration Bureau phone 2029 Broadway*

*C. C. Miller*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *Stephen J. Quinn*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.



The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.







American Vice-Consul



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Hermione*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1919, from the port of *Gairland London* 184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
5475-1	1	Carlisle	Charles	✓	Master	no	yes	35	male	English	British	5-4	138	Sailing Ship on Right arm
5476-1	2	Smith	Harold	✓	1st Mate	no	yes	30				5-10	190	Two scars on R. leg.
5477-1	3	Easton	Frederic Hubert Ed.	✓	2nd	no	yes	41				5-7	142	nil
5478-1	4	Dunlop	Robert	✓	3rd	no	yes	28				5-7 1/2	130	nil
5479-1	5	Pratt	Robert Allen	✓	1st Engr	no	yes	36				5-7	140	nil
5480-1	6	Spendley	Norman	✓	2nd	no	yes	32				5-7	145	nil
5481-1	7	Macphail	John Paterson	✓	3rd	no	yes	30				5-3	144	nil
5482-1	8	Newcastle	William Thurlbeck	✓	4th	no	yes	24				5-6	140	nil
5483-1	9	Liddes	Samuel	✓	Capt.	no	yes	56				5-9	176	nil
5484-1	10	Mackenzie	Alexander	✓	Boat	no	yes	50				5-6	180	nil
5485-1	11	Storton	George James	✓	AtB	no	yes	36				5-8	176	Cap's flag on left finger left hand
5486-1	12	Stewart	Wallace	✓	AtB	no	yes	43				5-7	180	Rose on right fore arm Woman on left arm
5487-1	13	Taylor	Jack	✓	AtB	no	yes	42				5-4	150	Scarlet on top of hand, Snake left arm
5488-1	14	Lydmore	William Frank	✓	AtB	no	yes	18				5-9	144	nil
5489-1	15	Swan	John Edward	✓	AtB	no	yes	26				5-7	164	Sailor - clasped hands on left fore arm. Clasped hands on R. fore arm
5490-1	16	Bryant	Clifford	✓	AtB	no	yes	31				5-10	148	nil
5491-1	17	Firman	Oliver	✓	Doorman	no	yes	34				5-8	150	nil
5492-1	18	Harris	Joseph	✓	Greaser	no	yes	51				5-10	189	nil
5493-1	19	Jenkins	Walter John	✓	Greaser	no	yes	26				5-10	150	Rose on R. fore arm
5494-1	20	Waine	Arthur Fredrick	✓	Greaser	no	yes	31				5-7	154	Butterfly on ship and true line on R. arm
5495-1	21	Collier	Ernest Lewis	✓	Human Lumber	no	yes	25				5-4	160	nil
5496-1	22	Coffey	James	✓	do	no	yes	24				6-3	196	Clasped hands R. fore arm Ring with several rings on left fore arm
5497-1	23	Smyth	Arthur	✓	do	no	yes	22				5-8	161	nil
5498-1	24	McCarty	James	✓	do	no	yes	39				5-9	150	Band of flowers on left R. fore arm
5499-1	25	Edlingford	William	✓	do	no	yes	22				5-9 1/2	168	nil
5500-1	26	Collins	Jack	✓	do	no	yes	21				5-5	150	Heart pierced with dagger on R. fore arm
5501-1	27	Parnes	Robert John	✓	do	no	yes	25				5-9	168	nil
5502-1	28	Ongelt	George Henry	✓	do	no	yes	31				5-11	178	Butterfly on back left hand on right hand
5503-1	29	Sweeney	Leonard	✓	do	no	yes	24				5-4	126	Clasped hands down with true line on R. fore arm
5504-1	30	Williams	Albert	✓	do	no	yes	36				5-4	144	Wymans Band on each fore arm
5505-1	31	Keep	Thomas Fredrick	✓	Chief Steward	no	yes	27				5-4	140	Scar on R. Buttock

Line

Owners *Messrs. J. J. Powering & Co.*

Local Agents

*Messrs. J. J. Powering & Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*John J. Powering*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master 8/2 Hermione, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1919  
John J. Timm  
Immigrant Inspector.

G. G. Galeski  
Master, First or Second Officer.

8/2 Hermione

8/17/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *John James Slater*

186

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *John James Slater* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*In completion of alien seamen's identification cards, when ready notify Room 240, Barge office or telephone Broad 2029.*

*Samuel Cleveland*

*Eben D. Dyer*

*William Publicover*

*Requested to call R. G. Zutter*

*Signed Aug 17-1919*  
*J. L. Publicover*  
*Master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *John A. Coma*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *Per* *John James Slater* (Nationality) *Sept. 15, 1919*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *8* Number of seamen deserted *none*  
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *7*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *August 18, 1919*, consigned to *Scammell Bros.*, is now lying at *Red Hook, N.Y.*, and is expected to sail *Sept. 16, 1919*, for *Halifax, N.S.* via United States port of *direct* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

8/17  
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Sept 15, 1919  
I, master of the Br. "James Slater"

(Nationality) La Hare, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 8 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 7

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 18, 1919, consigned to Scammell Bros., is now lying at Red Hook, N.Y., and is expected to sail Sept. 16, 1919, for Halifax, N.S.  
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-130

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Immigration Service has been advised of the arrival of the vessel at the port of arrival.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
Sept. 15, 1919  
I, master of the Boat James Slater

from port of La Hava, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 8 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 7

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 18, 1919, consigned to Scammell Bros.; is now lying at Red Hook, N.Y., and is expected to sail Sept. 16, 1919, for Halifax, N.S.  
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

BERS OF CREW 188

Required under Act of Congress of February

be delivered to the United States immigrant  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United S

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel James Slater arrived NEW YORK, N.Y. City Island, N.Y. Aug 17, 1919, from the port of Springdale, N.H.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Publicover	James Leander	Master	Nov 118	Lattone	no	yes	42	Male	White	British	5-9 140 C. NY 37483
2	Meagle	Murray Edward	Mate	Nov 118	Lumeburg	no	yes	29	Male	"	"	5-8 155 C. NY 33403
3	Dauphinee	Joseph	Cook	Feb 118	Lumeburg	no	yes	45	"	"	"	5-6 165 C. NY 59452
4	Cleaveland	Samuel	Seaman	Apr 260	Halifax	no	yes	27	"	"	"	5-6 147 no card
5	Dorsey	Eben	Seaman	Nov 119	Lattone	no	yes	19	"	"	"	5-5 154 C. NY 33455
6	Bell	Ray	Seaman	Aug 6th	Lattone	no	yes	24	"	"	"	5-6 125 one lame arm
7	Publicover	William	Seaman	Aug 6th	Lattone	no	yes	11	"	"	"	4-4 80 no card
8	Connors	Richard	Seaman	Aug 6th	Lattone	to be discharged	yes	15	"	U S Born	5-4 108 C. NY 15269	none
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

crew { with cards = 5  
without cards = 3  
8  
Form 203 issued  
duplicate attached

John A. Connor  
Inspector  
Dr Lawrence

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James L. Publicover, of the sch James Slater, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1919

James L. Publicover  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

James Slater  
8/17/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## TEST OF ALIENS BY

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

Aug 17, 1919.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Bar Harbor*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Bar Harbor* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of your crew  
not in possession of permanent  
identification cards - former L*

*When photos are ready please  
notify Immigration phone  
Brooklyn 2029 Room 2402  
offices*

*acknowledges by  
Dr E. J. Jones  
Master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *Charles H. Burke*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Antares	✓	7/17/19	"	"	51	"
Jose S.	✓	7/17/19	"	"	51	"
Wilson	✓	7/15/19	"	"	41	"
Edward Gales	✓	8/8/19	Cientific	"	25	"
John O.	✓	7/17/19	New York	"	20	"
Charles	✓	7/11/19	"	"	19	"
John	✓	7/11/19	"	"	24	"
Emil	✓	Coal Passer 7/16/19	"	"	25	"
Michael	✓	"	7/16/19	"	18	"
Manel O.	✓	"	7/17/19	"	22	"
<i>James</i> Charles	✓	"	7/17/19	"	20	"
Isaac	✓	Chief Steward 7/11/19	"	"	29	"
Int Charles	✓	1st. Cook 7/11/19	"	"	54	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable

## ON THE VESSEL

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Antares	✓	7/17/19	"	"	51	"
Jose S.	✓	7/17/19	"	"	51	"
Wilson	✓	7/15/19	"	"	41	"
Edward Gales	✓	8/8/19	Cientific	"	25	"
John O.	✓	7/17/19	New York	"	20	"
Charles	✓	7/11/19	"	"	19	"
John	✓	7/11/19	"	"	24	"
Emil	✓	Coal Passer 7/16/19	"	"	25	"
Michael	✓	"	7/16/19	"	18	"
Manel O.	✓	"	7/17/19	"	22	"
<i>James</i> Charles	✓	"	7/17/19	"	20	"
Isaac	✓	Chief Steward 7/11/19	"	"	29	"
Int Charles	✓	1st. Cook 7/11/19	"	"	54	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

190

Vessel BAR HARBOR, arriving at New York, 191 7, from the port of Cienfuegos, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Young,	Frank E.	Master	7/11/19	New York	To be Paid off	Yes	59	Male	White	American	5'9"	155	
2	Van Voelckeren	J. H.	1st Officer	7/11/19	"	"	"	29	"	"	Holland	6'2"	185	Reddy foreign
3	Indrigoen,	Gen. K.	2nd "	7/11/19	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5'10"	168	scar on chin
4	Selson,	George	3rd "	7/11/19	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160	None
5	Berres	Jose Veneinto	Boatswain	7/12/19	"	"	"	45	"	Span	Spanish	5'4"	160	Small anchor Reddy foreign
6	Francisco,	Peter	1/2 Seaman	7/17/19	"	"	"	21	"	Span	Danish	5'11"	160	None
7	Parrott,	William Jr.	"	7/17/19	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	American	5'10"	155	Birth certi- ficate only
8	Aden,	William S.	"	7/17/19	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5'10"	140	None
9	Amato,	Mariano	Seaman	7/17/19	"	"	"	24	"	Span	Mexican	5'7"	140	Reddy foreign
10	Callison,	Sterling A	"	7/14/19	"	"	"	20	"	"	American	5'9"	150	"
11	Richardson,	Hallam M	"	7/14/19	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
12	Allt,	A.	Chief Engineer	7/14/19	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	Ger. Nat.	5'7"	175	"
13	Reid,	Frank	1st Asst Eng	7/12/19	"	"	"	30	"	Eng	American	5'8"	140	line scar on left thumb.
14	Roth,	E. E.	2nd "	7/12/19	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	160	Has birth cer- and Navy disch.
15	Roydenhoff,	Stephen	3rd "	7/12/19	"	"	"	28	"	Russ	Russian	5'6"	145	Reddy foreign
16	Tanner,	Arnold	Oiler	7/17/19	"	"	"	17	"	"	American	5'6"	120	Birth certi- ficate, no passp-
17	Fernandez,	Alfred	"	7/17/19	"	"	"	21	"	Span	Spanish	5'4"	145	Reddy foreign
18	Angel,	Santeron	"	7/17/19	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
19	Alvarez,	Jose G.	Fireman	7/17/19	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
20	Jalieu,	Sielen	"	7/15/19	"	"	"	41	"	Colored	Haiti	5'8"	170	"
21	Hougnere,	Edward Galen	"	8/8/19	Cienfuegos	"	"	25	"	White	Spanish	5'6"	140	"
22	Morone	Juan O/	"	7/17/19	New York	"	"	20	"	Span	American	5'8"	155	From Porto Rico
23	Austin,	Charles	"	7/11/19	"	"	"	19	"	Colored	"	6'7"	155	Claims American citizenship but has no papers.
24	Campbell,	Jim	"	7/11/19	"	"	"	24	"	"	British	5'6"	135	"
25														
26	Simonette,	Emil	Coal Passer	7/14/19	"	"	"	25	"	White	American	5'5"	150	None
27	Fortunate,	Michael	"	7/16/19	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	110	tattoo on left arm.
28	Hase,	Manel C.	"	7/17/19	"	"	"	22	"	"	French	5'0"	135	Reddy foreign
29	Bestman,	Charles	"	7/17/19	"	"	"	20	"	Colored	Dr. W. Ind.	5'6"	130	Nothing to identify him.
30	Pony,	Isaac	Chief Steward	7/11/19	"	"	"	29	"	"	Dr. W. Ind	5'6"	150	scar on left cheek.
	St. Smith,	Int Charles	1st. Cook	7/11/19	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	Reddy foreign

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Charles H. Barker*



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Harbor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. E. Gurney  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919.

Edward A. Burk  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel SAR HARBOR, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Santiago, Cuba.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
77654	Leader,	Cyril	2nd Cook	7/11/19	New York	to be aid off	Yes	25	Male	Colored	Br.W./Ind.	5'4"	130	None
3003	Gordon,	John	Boatman	7/11/19	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
10137	Abkotts,	Ebeneser	"	7/11/19	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'9"	140	Scar on right wrist.
24297	Murray,	Chas/	"	7/11/19	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	Scar on left arm.
12504	Tally,	Edward M.	Radio Oper.	---	"	---	"	20	"	White	American	5'9"	140	None
353	Evans,	James E.	Supercargo	8/15/9	"	---	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	175	"
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Edmund A. Burke*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Bar Harbor, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1919.

Edmund A. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. E. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

S/S Bar Harbor  
8/17

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



9/5 Calabria

4 cito

~~Aug 17-19~~

an. 8-17-19



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C. A. L. A. B. R. I. A" sailing from LEHORN 26th July, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 17 1919, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.				
1	Macauley	Ellen	45	F S	Philadelphia, P.A. 2nd October, 1872	29300 2d Ave. 24 R.	C/O G.H. Macauley, Harvard, Mass.
2	Macauley	Mary Yorke	52	F S	Philadelphia, PA. 26th November, 1865.	27348 " 24 R.	C/O G.H. Macauley, Harvard, Mass.
3	Snelling	Grenville Temple	56	M M	New York N.Y. 29th August, 1861.	1103 " 24 R.	Union Club, New York.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12	S.S. "C. A. L. A. B. R. I. A" SAILING FROM PALERMO 31st JULY 1919						
13							
14	Smith	Jane Paul	55	F W	Columbia Ohio 23rd August 1863	63648 2d Ave. 24 R.	c/o Bannlarge No. 10 8th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

UNRECORDED COPY  
LEHORN, ITALY  
Harry M. Lakin  
Immigration Service  
July 24 1919

Not for harbor pass

Edward Brown

July 31 1919

AUG 17 1919  
NEW YORK

Wm Mitchell  
MASTER

H. C. Cito

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Longobardi Leopoldo	47	Italian
D'Agostino Vincenzo	50	do
Pignatelli Giovanni	17	do

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Mohamed Ali	22	British

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5/18/19

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Calabria*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Calabria* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Eduardo Bassanetti Antonio Busalacchi*  
*Alfio Cavallini*

*Acknowledged*  
*Walker Smith*  
*Owner*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
*Robert A. Young*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

By  
Control

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Andrea Giovanni</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Italian</i>

## HOSPITAL.

When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>New York June 28/19</i>	<i>Gonorrhea</i>
<i>Genoa July 17/19</i>	<i>Syphilis</i>

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the  
change in crew not reported by me. I certify on  
and that, should any additional changes in crew  
changes to the immigration authorities.

*Wm. Mitchell*  
Master.

[OVER.]

18	<i>Trovato</i>	<i>Carmelo</i>	✓	46937	"	No	27	M	"	S	"	5-5	156	
19	<i>Borriello</i>	<i>Gennaro</i>	✓	40192	Aug 21/18	No	49	M	"	S	"	5-5	154	
20	<i>Langella</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	✓	36178	Dec 26/18	No	50	M	"	S	"	5-2	141	Scar left leg
21	<i>Accardo</i>	<i>Pasquale</i>	✓	81748	May 11/19	No	52	M	"	S	"	5-8	137	Scar left jaw
22	<i>Vannucchi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	✓	81747	"	No	38	M	"	N	"	5-7	156	
23	<i>Padovani</i>	<i>Clemente</i>	✓	36175	"	No	49	M	"	N	"	5-4	139	
24	<i>Eposito</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>	✓	81734	Nov 8/17	No	51	M	"	S	"	5-4	148	Tat left arm
25	<i>Bianchi</i>	<i>Giulberto</i>	✓	40399	May 11/19	No	39	M	"	N	"	5-6	145	Face of Woman
26	<i>Di Lieto</i>	<i>Pasquale</i>	✓	52199	Aug 12/18	No	51	M	"	S	"	5-5	198	
27	<i>Giaber</i>	<i>Said Mohamed</i>	✓	49896	Aug 21/18	No	25	M	<i>Africa Black</i>	"	"	5-7	141	Scar left cheek
28	<i>Gasperini</i>	<i>Egisto</i>	✓	40393	Feb 8/19	No	34	M	<i>Italy N</i>	"	"	5-7	176	Tat left arm
29	<i>Tornek</i>	<i>Hassan</i>	✓	36176	Dec 3/18	No	29	M	<i>Africa N</i>	"	"	5-7	139	Scal + Ital. flag.
30	<i>Ferrari</i>	<i>Roberto</i>	✓	"	Dec 26/18	No	39	M	<i>Italy N</i>	"	"	5-5	141	Sc left fore arm

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840



## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Longobardi Leopoldo	47	Italian
D'Agostino Vincenzo	50	do
Signatelli Giovanni	17	do

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Mohamed Ali	22	British

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

AT THIS PORT

REFW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
D'Andrea Giovanni	26	Italian

## HOSPITAL.

When and where signed on.	Sickness.
York June 28/19	Germorrhoea
mosa July 17/19	Syphilis

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the back of this form, and that, should any additional changes in crew be made, such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. Mitchell*  
Master.

[OVER.]

18	Trovato	Carmelo	✓	40192	Aug 21/18	No	49	M	S	5-5	156	
19	Borriello	Gennaro	✓	36178	Dec 26/18	No	50	M	S	5-2	141	Scar left leg
20	Langella	Vincenzo	✓	Sailor	May 11/19	No	52	M	S	5-8	137	Scar left jaw
21	Accardo	Pasquale	✓	81748	"	No	38	M	N	5-7	166	
22	Vannucchi	Giuseppe	✓	81747	"	No	49	M	N	5-4	139	
23	Padovani	Clemente	✓	36115	Nov 8/17	No	51	M	S	5-4	148	Tat left arm
24	Esposito	Raffaele	✓	"	May 11/19	No	39	M	N	5-6	145	Face of Woman
25	Bianchi	Giulberto	✓	81734	Aug 12/18	No	51	M	S	5-5	198	
26	Di Lieto	Pasquale	✓	40399	Aug 21/18	No	25	M	S	5-7	141	Scar left cheek
27	Giaber	Said Mohamed	✓	52199	Aug 21/18	No	34	M	S	5-7	176	Tat left arm
28	Gasperini	Egiato	✓	49896	Dec 8/19	No	29	M	S	5-7	139	girl + scal. flag.
29	Tornek	Hassan	✓	40393	Dec 26/18	No	39	M	S	5-5	141	Left fore arm
30	Ferrari	Roberto	✓	36176		No						

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Longobardi Leopoldo	47	Italian	Naples July 28/19
D'Agostino Vincenzo	50	do	"
Pignatelli Giovanni	17	do	Leghorn July 23/19

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mohamed Ali	22	British	New York June 28/19

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Appolloni Alessandro	51	Italian	D'Andrea Giovanni	26	Italian
Mandacelli Eusebio	41	"			
Leone Raffaele	40	"			
Di Luca Francesco	49	"			
Galanga Salvatore	45	"			
Marcia Domenico	24	"			
Adragna Giuseppe	30	"			
Fontana Michele	49	"			
Muzio Sebastiano	30	"			
Tomasi Carmelo	32	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Christo Vasilios	18	Greek	New York June 28/19	Gonorrhea
Relli Marone	17	Italian	Genoa July 17/19	Syphilis

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

*M. Mitchell*  
Master.

[OVER.]

18	Trovato	Carmelo	✓	46937	Aug 21/18	No	27	M	S	5-5	156
19	Borriello	Gennaro	✓	40192	Dec 26/18	No	49	M	S	5-5	154
20	Langella	Vincenzo	✓	36178	May 11/19	No	50	M	S	5-2	141 Scar left leg
21	Accardo	Pasquale	✓	81748	"	No	52	M	S	5-8	137 Scar left jaw
22	Vannucchi	Giuseppe	✓	81747	"	No	38	M	N	5-7	156
23	Padovani	Clemente	✓	36175	"	No	49	M	N	5-4	139
24	Eposito	Raffaele	✓	"	Nov 8/17	No	51	M	S	5-4	148
25	Bianchi	Giulberto	✓	81734	May 11/19	No	39	M	N	5-6	145 Face of Woman
26	Di Lieto	Pasquale	✓	40399	Aug 12/18	No	51	M	S	5-5	198
27	Giaber	Said Mohamed	✓	52199	Aug 21/18	No	25	M	afrika Black	5-7	141 Scar left cheek
28	Gasperini	Egisto	✓	49896	Mich 8/19	No	34	M	Italy N	5-7	176 Fat left arm
29	Tornek	Hassan	✓	40393	Dec 3/18	No	29	M	afrika N	5-7	139 girl + Ital. flag
30	Ferrari	Roberto	✓	36176	Dec 26/18	No	39	M	Italy N	5-5	141

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1620



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

AUG 28 1919

19

I, master of the British S. S. CALABRIA

191

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 76 Number of seamen deserted 8  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 75

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 17<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to Anchor Line; is now lying at Pier 64 N. River, and is expected to sail Aug 29<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Gibraltar Genoa & Leghorn via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Palame Alfio</u>	<u>28</u> ✓	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Genoa July 17<sup>th</sup> /19</u>
<u>Trovato Carmelo</u>	<u>27</u> ✓	<u>do</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Chelli Antonio</u>	<u>41</u> ✓	<u>do</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Cignelli Angelo</u>	<u>33</u> ✓	<u>do</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>De Turris Davide</u>	<u>26</u> ✓	<u>do</u>	<u>Naples July 28<sup>th</sup> /19</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Trovato	Carmelo	✓	40192	Aug 21/18	No	27	M	S	5-5	156	
19	Borriello	Gennaro	✓	36178	Dec 26/18	No	49	M	S	5-5	154	
20	Langella	Vincenzo	✓	Sailor	May 11/19	No	50	M	S	5-2	141	Scar left leg
21	Accardo	Pasquale	✓	81748	"	No	52	M	S	5-8	137	Scar left jaw
22	Vannucchi	Giuseppe	✓	81747	"	No	38	M	N	5-7	166	
23	Padovani	Clemente	✓	36175	Nov 8/17	No	49	M	S	5-4	139	
24	Esposito	Raffaele	✓	"	May 11/19	No	51	M	S	5-4	148	Tat left arm
25	Bianchi	Giulberto	✓	81734	"	No	39	M	N	5-6	145	Face of Woman
26	Di Lieto	Pasquale	✓	40399	Aug 12/18	No	51	M	S	5-5	198	
27	Giaber	Said Mohamed	✓	52199	Aug 21/18	No	25	M	Africa Black	5-7	141	Scar left cheek
28	Gasperini	Egisto	✓	49896	Mich 8/19	No	34	M	Italy N	5-7	176	Tat left arm
29	Tornek	Hassan	✓	40393	Dec 3/18	No	29	M	Libya N	5-7	139	Sc left fore arm
30	Ferrari	Roberto	✓	36176	Dec 26/18	No	39	M	Italy N	5-5	141	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Longobardi Leopoldo	47	Italian	Naples July 28/19
D'Agostino Vincenzo	50	do	"
Pignatelli Giovanni	17	do	Leghorn July 23/19

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mohamed Ali	22	British	New York June 28/19

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Appelloni Alessandro	51	Italian	"
Mandoroli Eusebio	41	"	"
Deane Raffaele	40	"	"
Di Luca Francesco	49	"	"
Galanga Salvatore	45	"	"
Mascia Domenico	24	"	"
Adragma Giuseppe	30	"	"
Fontana Michele	49	"	"
Murgia Sebastiano	30	"	"
Tomasi Carmelo	32	"	"

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Christa Vasilios	18	Greek	New York June 28/19	Gonorrhea
Lelli Marone	17	Italian	Genoa July 17/19	Syphilis

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1813

*M. Mitchell*  
Master.

[OVER.]

18	Trovato	Carmelo	✓	46937	"	No	27	M	"	S	"	5-5	156
19	Borriello	Gennaro	✓	40192	Aug 24/18	No	49	M	"	S	"	5-5	154
20	Langella	Vincenzo	✓	36178	Dec 26/18	No	50	M	"	S	"	5-2	141 Scar left leg
21	Accardo	Pasquale	✓	81748	May 11/19	No	52	M	"	S	"	5-8	137 Scar left jaw
22	Vannucchi	Giuseppe	✓	81747	"	No	38	M	"	N	"	5-7	156
23	Padovani	Clemente	✓	36175	"	No	49	M	"	N	"	5-4	139
24	Esposito	Raffaele	✓	81734	Nov 8/17	No	51	M	"	S	"	5-4	148
25	Bianchi	Giulberto	✓	40399	May 11/19	No	39	M	"	N	"	5-6	145 Fat left arm Face of Woman
26	Di Lieto	Pasquale	✓	52199	Aug 12/18	No	51	M	"	S	"	5-5	198
27	Giaber	Said Mohamed	✓	49896	Aug 21/18	No	25	M	"	S	"	5-7	141 Scar left cheek Fat left arm
28	Gasperini	Egisto	✓	40393	Mich 8/19	No	34	M	"	S	"	5-7	176 Scar left cheek Fat left arm
29	Tornek	Hassan	✓	36176	Dec 3/18	No	29	M	"	S	"	5-7	139 Scar left cheek Fat left arm
30	Ferrari	Roberto	✓	"	Dec 26/18	No	39	M	"	S	"	5-5	141

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1800



# LIST OR MANIFEST ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel **CALABRIA.**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

**AUG 17 1919**

191 , from the port of

**GENOVA**

**195**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mitchell	William	✓ Captain	Apr 4/19	New York	No	59	m	Scotch	British	5-8½	186	
2	Hawley	Thos William	✓ I Mate	May 4/19	Genoa	No	42	m	"	"	5-6	154	
3	Robertson	Robt. Livingston	✓ II	Aug 13/18	N. York	No	26	m	"	"	5-6	154	
4	Irvine	John	✓ III	Jan 25/19	N. York	No	38	m	"	"	6-1½	218	
5	Smith	Walter	✓ Purser	June 20/10	Leghorn	No	51	m	English	"	5-4½	128	Mid finger left hand contracted
6	Nolan	Geo. Christopher	✓ I Telegraphist	Apr 12/19	N. York	No	23	m	Irish	"	5-9½	140	
7	Bridgman	Leonard	✓ II	Apr 12/19	N. York	No	17	m	English	"	5-5	140	
8	Denholm	Alexander	✓ Chief Engineer	May 4/19	Genoa	No	56	m	Scotch	"	5-8	186	
9	Brown	Thomas	✓ II	Jan 22/19	N. York	No	27	m	"	"	5-8½	168	
10	Weikle	Wm Connel	✓ III	"	"	No	24	m	"	"	6-10	182	
11	Paul	Christopher	✓ IV	May 4/19	Genoa	No	28	m	"	"	5-6	140	
12	Mc. Gaughvin	John Ignatius	✓ V	Jan 22/19	N. York	No	29	m	Irish	"	5-7	162	
13	Ghiozzi	Menotti	✓ Carpenter	Dec 26/18	Leghorn	No	36	m	Italy N	Italian	5-7	130	
14	Belluomini	Adolfo	✓ Bos'n	Aug 21/18	Genoa	No	48	m	Italy N	Italian	5-6	196	
15	Granata	Ciro	✓ Lampo	Oct 26/17	"	No	54	m	" S	"	5-3	162	Left hand I joint missing, and finger
16	Biscottini	Salvatore	✓ As Master	May 18/19	Leghorn	No	39	m	" N	"	5-2	138	
17	Patane	Alfio	✓	July 17/19	Genoa	No	28	m	" S	"	5-7	162	
18	Trovato	Carmelo	✓	"	"	No	27	m	" S	"	5-5	156	
19	Borriello	Gennaro	✓	Aug 21/18	"	No	49	m	" S	"	5-5	154	
20	Langella	Vincenzo	✓ Sailor	Dec 26/18	Genoa	No	50	m	" S	"	5-2	141	Scar left leg
21	Accardo	Pasquale	✓	May 11/19	"	No	52	m	" S	"	5-8	137	Scar left jaw
22	Vannucchi	Giuseppe	✓	"	"	No	38	m	" N	"	5-7	156	
23	Padovani	Clemente	✓	"	"	No	49	m	" N	"	5-4	139	
24	Esposito	Raffaele	✓	Nov 8/17	"	No	51	m	" S	"	5-4	148	
25	Bianchi	Giulberto	✓	May 11/19	"	No	39	m	" N	"	5-6	145	Tat left arm Face of Woman
26	Di Lieto	Pasquale	✓	Aug 12/18	"	No	51	m	" S	"	5-5	198	
27	Giaber	Said Mohamed	✓	Aug 21/18	"	No	25	m	afrika Black Massana	"	5-7	141	Scar left cheek Tat left arm
28	Gasperini	Egisto	✓ Caporale	Mar 8/19	Leghorn	No	34	m	Italy N	"	5-7	176	girl + Ital. flag.
29	Tornek	Hassan	✓ Greaser	Dec 3/18	Genoa	No	29	m	afrika Nola Tripoli	"	5-7	139	Left fore arm
30	Ferrari	Roberto	✓	Dec 26/18	Leghorn	No	39	m	Italy N.	"	5-5	141	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1200



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Wm Mitchell, of the CALABRIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917

W. F. Johnson  
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Mitchell  
MASTER

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel **CALABRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 17 1919**, 191, from the port of **GENOVA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cecchini	Orlando	Fireman	Aug 11/19	Genoa	no	30	M	Italy	Italian	5.6	154	
2	Di Donato	Vincenzo		Feb 27/19	Naples	no	43	M	"	"	5.7	145	Scar R eye
3	Tellini	Olimo		Aug 11/19	Genoa	no	33	M	"	"	5.9	149	Scar R eye
4	Girri	Ettore		July 17/19	"	no	41	M	"	"	5.5	136	Scar R eye
5	Chelli	Antonio		"	"	no	30	M	"	"	5.4	130	Scar R eye
6	Orfeo	Alfonso		"	"	no	24	M	"	"	5.3	157	Scar R eye
7	Bassanelli	Eduardo		"	"	no	28	M	"	"	5.8	156	Scar R eye
8	Simoris	Oreste	Crewman	Aug 11/19	"	no	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	149	Scar R eye
9	Gumino	Giuglielmo	Crewman	July 17/19	"	no	35	M	Italy	Italian	5.7	140	Scar R eye
10	Macchiaroli	Giuseppe		"	"	no	26	M	"	"	5.6	141	Scar R eye
11	Idris	Mohamed		"	"	no	24	M	Africa Black	Massama	5.5	120	Scar R eye
12	Lase	Mohamed		"	"	no	27	M	"	"	5.1	130	Scar R eye
13	Ancona	Vincenzo	Trimmer	Feb 27/19	Naples	no	36	M	Italy	"	5.4	143	Scar R eye
14	Vallerino	Carlo		Aug 11/19	Genoa	no	19	M	"	"	5.6	154	Scar R eye
15	Dos Santos	Francesco		July 17/19	"	no	34	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.5	123	Scar R eye
16	Delucchi	Ettore		Aug 11/19	"	no	24	M	Italy	Italian	5.6	118	Scar R eye
17	Miglianzya	Giulio		July 17/19	"	no	19	M	"	"	5.7	132	Scar R eye
18	Suliman	Ambula		"	"	no	25	M	Africa Black	Massama	5.4	120	Scar R eye
19	Peli	Giuliano Santino		"	"	no	17	M	Italy	"	5.5	112	Scar R eye
20	Grasmi	Garstone		"	"	no	22	M	"	"	5.6	121	Scar R eye
21	Cavallini	Alfio		"	"	no	27	M	"	"	5.2	110	Scar R eye
22	Mohamed	Alisaim		"	"	no	18	M	Africa Black	Massama	5.4	120	Scar R eye
23	Agnelli	Angelo		"	"	no	33	M	Italy	"	5.6	165	Scar R eye
24	elli	Marone med case		"	"	no	17	M	"	"	5.6	148	Scar R eye
25	Gobbi	Waldo	Fireman	Aug 11/19	"	no	27	M	Africa Black	Massama	5.5	138	Scar R eye
26	Varilio	Christos	Trimmer	June 29/19	New York	yes	18	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	123	Scar R eye
27	Deambrosser	Ricardo	Crewman	July 17/19	Genoa	no	27	M	Italy	Italian	5.7	163	Scar R eye
28	Magliolo	Luciano	Fireman	June 29/19	New York	yes	20	M	"	"	5.4	160	Scar R eye
29	Magliolo	Abdon		"	New York	yes	23	M	colored	Adonis	5.4	123	Scar R eye
30	Carbonell	Dino	Store keeper	Aug 7/07	Dehorn	no	28	M	Italy	Italian	5.10	180	Scar R eye

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Mitchell MASTER, of the CALABRIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917

V. T. Jackson  
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Mitchell  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
**MASTER**

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel CALABRIA arriving at NEW YORK AUG 17 1919, 191, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Parpan	Alefonso	✓	Sal Steward	40189 Oct 26/17	Genoa	no	29	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.4	148	Lat right arm
2	Pellegrini	Giovanni	✓	Steward	5225 Aug 24/18	"	no	21	M	Italy	Italian	5.5	124	1904 Lat right arm P+G+Gire
3	Massei	Armando	✓	"	40193 Oct 26/17	"	no	30	M	"	"	5.1	150	
4	Fontanini	Carlo	✓	S. Cook	5229 Aug 24/18	"	no	50	M	"	"	5.2	128	Scar right of chin
5	Del Santis	Giuseppe	✓	Crew Cook	2115 Oct 26/17	"	no	52	M	"	"	5.7	189	
6	Lorenzini	Oreste	✓	Ass	5230 Aug 27/18	Leghorn	no	56	M	"	"	5.0	110	
7	Melloli	Bongiano	✓	Baker	52908 Mch 7/19	"	no	54	M	"	"	5.3	140	
8	Cerchiai	Armando	✓	Steward	40191 Feb 19/18	"	no	32	M	"	"	5.4	137	
9	Micopulo	Giovanni	✓	Scullion	36179 Aug 24/19	"	no	30	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	150	
10	Navarrini	Giovanni & G	✓	Off Boy	96948 July 17/19	Genoa	no	31	M	Italy	Italian	5.3	176	
11	Mohamed	Ali	✓	Fireman	7465 June 28/19	New York	yes	22	M	Coloured	British	5.3	118	Lat P. arm
12	Salem	Salem	✓	"	June 28/19	New York	yes	27	M	Coloured	British	5.5	156	" L. hand
13	Ali	Hassan	✓	"	June 28/19	New York	yes	28	M	African Black	British	5.4	140	
14	Bussalacchi	Antonino	✓	"	May 11/19	Genoa	no	36	M	Italy	Italian	5.7	158	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24	Scarfi	Enrico Attilio	✓	A B	96938 July 23/19	Leghorn	no	26	M	Italy	Italian	5.4	139	Lat both arms OR Girl L2 Girl
25	Rebusoni	Omero	✓	of man	096943 July 25/19	"	no	33	M	"	"	5.4	140	Lat left arm OR Bird
26	Scarfi	Pasquale	✓	do	96914 "	"	no	30	M	"	"	5.4	138	Lat both arms + OR Hand
27	Pignatelli	Giovanni	✓	Trimmer	096940 "	"	no	17	M	"	"	5.4	139	Scar left wrist
28	Fantaci	Salvatore	✓	Greaser	096930 "	"	no	31	M	"	"	5.7	145	
29	Palanca	Giuseppe	✓	do	96931 "	"	no	42	M	"	"	5.5	143	
30														



LATE GENERAL OFFICE  
OF AMERICA AT GENOA, I  
Jul 18/19 No.  
will probably sail for  
Vice Consul of the United  
States

Wm Mitchell  
Master

Leghorn Paid Off

no 21 Accardo Pasquale ARB 2/10 Macchioratti Giuseppe J. Mac  
25 Gobru Walde  
29 Matayot Abdou  
13 Ali Hassan

Raymond Duff  
W. Humphreys

Wm Mitchell MASTER

UNITED STATES CONSULATE  
LEGHORN, ITALY

Harry M. Larkin

American Vice-Consul in Charge

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Wm Mitchell MASTER, of the CALABRIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917  
V F Jackson  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Mitchell  
 Master, First or Second Officer  
**MASTER**

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel **CALABRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 17 1919**, 191, from the port of **GENOVA**

such aliens  
199

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Crew Changes at Naples-										
2	Paid off										
3	28 Magliulo Luciano, fireman		3	12 Salem Salem, fireman							
4											
5	Engaged at Naples										
6	Longobardi	Leopoldo	✓	152196	29/7/19	Naples	no	47	M	Italy	5-4 157
7	D'Agostino	Vincenzo	✓	65585	"	"	no	50	M	"	5-5 140
8	De Turris	David	✓	96944	"	"	no	26	M	"	5-6 167 tal R forearm Paler + Earl
9	Raymond										
10	W. Mitchell										
11	MASTER July 29/19										
12	Naples										
13											
14											
15	CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES										
16	OF AMERICA AT NAPLES, ITALY.										
17	Seen July 29, 1919. No. 31										
18	Vessel will probably sail for										
19	New York										
20	Vice-Consul of the United										
21	States of America.										
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA AT NAPLES, ITALY.

Seen July 29, 1919 No 31

Vessel will probably sail for New York

Vice-Consul of the United  
States of America.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Mitchell Master, of the VALABRIA, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919  
V. E. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Mitchell  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
MASTER

(4)

S/S Valabria

8/17/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr Walther, arriving at City Island N.Y. Aug 17, 1919, from the port of Liverpool N.S. Aug 9, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	wife <del>Emerson</del>	Emerson	Master	June 19	N.Y.	paid off	yes	55	M	U.S. American	5-6	170	lean, grey, left eye	
2	wife <del>Cotton</del>	Cotton	Mate	June 20	N.Y.	...	...	35	"	U.S. American	5-10	165	C.N. 3337	
3	<del>Portugal</del> Brito	Miguel	Book	June 23	N.Y.	...	...	23	"	Portugal	5-8	165	no card	
4	<del>Roverson</del>	William	Seaman	June 25	N.Y.	...	...	53	"	Scand Sweden	5-8	155	C. Sweden 2011	
5	<del>aeter</del>	Peter	Seaman	June 25	N.Y.	...	...	57	"	Scand Sweden	5-8	150	intentionally	
6	<del>Oklund</del>	Anton	Seaman	June 25	N.Y.	...	...	47	"	Russian Finland	5-7	165	intentionally	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2. Lawrence

John A. Connor  
Inspector

crew { with cards 5  
without cards 25321

all to pay off + re-ship.

crew with cards 5  
without cards 1

all to pay off re-ship

John A. Connor  
Inspector

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the John Waltham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1919  
Anna Connor  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Emerson Murphy  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

8/s Waltham  
8/17/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Princeton the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Photos

Phone 20291 Road  
\*240 1 large office

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.

August 21....., 191 9

I, master of the American S. S. Parismina  
(Nationality.)

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 97 Number of seamen deserted None **201**

Number of seamen discharged 97 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port **96** Total crew this date **96**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York N.Y., 1911, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 16 E. River, and is expected to sail Aug. 21, 1919, 1919, for Havana Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	None		

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Caill	John	✓ <i>U.S.C.</i>	"	"	Yes	58	M	Scandinavian - United States	5-7	<i>100</i>
19	Cook	Charles	✓ <i>2269</i>	"	"	Yes	45	M	Italian Italy	5-6	<i>160</i>
20	Bruno	Alfredo	✓ <i>193</i>	"	"	Yes	27	M	" "	5-8	<i>125</i>
21	Sallibda	Joe	✓ <i>10444</i>	"	"	Yes	24	M	<i>Splun</i> Chilean Chile	5-7	<i>135</i>
22	Sinolaire	William	✓ <i>5796</i>	"	"	Yes	50	M	Scandinavian - Denmark	5-9	<i>192</i>
23	<del>Helesn</del>	Carl	✓ <i>3207</i>	"	"	Yes	38	M	<i>U.S.C.</i> - Norway	5-8	<i>137</i>
24	Matson	Olaf.	✓ <i>U.S.C.</i>	"	"	Yes	28	M	British - United States	5-11	<i>105</i>
25	Jolly	Thomas	✓ <i>Chf. Eng.</i>	"	"	Yes	30	M	<i>U.S.C.</i> American - United States	5-7	<i>115</i>
26	Lewis	Raymond	✓ <i>1st Asst Eng.</i>	"	"	Yes	22	M	<i>U.S.C.</i> "	5-8	<i>125</i>
27	Lots	Forrest	✓ <i>2nd Asst Eng</i>	"	"	Yes	22	M	<i>U.S.C.</i> "	5-6	<i>145</i>
28	Becker	Leo	✓ <i>3rd Asst Eng</i>	"	"	Yes	29	M	<i>U.S.C.</i> "	5-10	<i>115</i>
29	Johnson	Charles	✓ <i>Chf. Refg Eng.</i>	"	"	Yes	24	M	<i>U.S.C.</i> "	5-9	<i>150</i>
30	Gonzales	Walker	✓ <i>2nd Refg Eng</i>	"	"	Yes	24	M	<i>U.S.C.</i> "	5-9	<i>150</i>

*John H. Montgomery*  
*Inspector*

Line

Owner:

Local Agents  
14-1249

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

August 21-----, 191 9

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen signed on at this port 96 Total crew this date 96

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Birthplace	Service	Remarks
18	Cahill	John	58	M	Scandinavian	United States	5-7
19	Cook	Charles	43	M	Italian	Italy	5-6
20	Bruno	Alfredo	27	M	"	"	5-8
21	Sallibda	Joe	24	M	Chilean	Chile	5-7
22	Sinolaire	William	50	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-9
23	Nelson	Carl	38	M	"	Norway	5-8
24	Matson	Olaf	28	M	British	United States	5-11
25	Jolly	Thomas	30	M	American	United States	5-7
26	Lewis	Raymond	22	M	"	"	5-8
27	Lots	Forrest	22	M	"	"	5-6
28	Becker	Leo	29	M	"	"	5-10
29	Johnson	Charles	24	M	"	"	5-9
30	Gonzales	Walker					

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.

August 21....., 191

I, master of the American S. S. Parishine  
(Nationality.)

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 97 Number of seamen deserted None **201**

Number of seamen discharged 97 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port **96** Total crew this date **96**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York N.Y., 191  , consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 16 E. River, and is expected to sail Aug. 21, 1919, 191  , for Havana Cuba.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-10113

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Mar.	Rel.	Yes	No	Prof.	Country	Age
18	Ganelli	Charles	✓ 1812	"	"	Yes	58	M	Scandinavian	5-7
19	Cook	Charles	✓ 2269	"	"	Yes	43	M	Italian	5-6
20	Bruno	Alfredo	✓ 193	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	5-8
21	Sallibda	Joe	✓ 10944	"	"	Yes	24	M	Chilean	5-7
22	Sinolaire	William	✓ 5796	"	"	Yes	50	M	Scandinavian	5-9
23	<del>Malesn</del>	Carl	✓ 3207	"	"	Yes	38	M	Norway	5-8
24	Matson	Olaf.	✓ 422	"	"	Yes	28	M	British	5-11
25	Jolly	Thomas	✓ Chf. Eng. 1549	"	"	Yes	30	M	American	5-7
26	Lewis	Raymond	✓ 1st Asst Eng.	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	5-8
27	Lots	Forrest	✓ 2nd Asst Eng 1443	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	5-6
28	Becker	Leo	✓ 3rd Asst Eng 103	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	5-10
29	Johnson	Charles	✓ Chf. Reig Eng. 2466	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	5-9
30	Gonzales	Walker	✓ 2nd Reig Eng.	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	5-9

John H. Montgomery  
Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 15-1390

\* See list of races on back hereof.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

202

Vessel PARISMINA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1919, from the port of Cristobal C.Z. & Boas del Tefe.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stevenson	William F.	Master				Yes	61	M	Scotch	American	5-6	140	
2	Bartholomew	James	Chf. Officer	July 29	N.O. La.	Discharged	Yes	37	M	American	United States	5-6	127	
3	Murdock	Frank	2nd Officer	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-8	125	
4	Hardwick	Eli	3rd Officer	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5-10	150	
5	MacGregor	William H.	Purser	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-6	130	
6	Simmons	Theodore M	Asst Purser	"	"	"	Yes	16	M	"	"	5-10	130	
7	Hapeman	Arthur	Chf. Radio	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-5	130	
8	Evans	Walter	2nd Radio	"	"	"	Yes	20	M	"	"	5-9	140	
9	Brown	Barton	Doctor	"	"	"	Yes	51	M	"	"	5-10	150	
10	Troberg	Swen	Carpenter	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	Finnish	Finland	5-7	135	
11	Cowell	Richard	Bo's'n	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	English	England	5-9	145	
12	Sperher	Martin	Q-Master	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	German	United States	5-8	175	
13	Bendixon	Johan	"	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-8	140	
14	Spein	William	"	"	"	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5-7	140	
15	Bird	James	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	English	New found-land	5-10	135	
16	Post	Leron	"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	American	United States	5-8	130	
17	Soto	Santos	"	"	"	"	Yes	47	M	Chilean	Chile	5-6	155	
18	Cahill	John	"	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	English	England	5-7	145	
19	Cook	Charles	"	"	"	"	Yes	58	M	Scandinavian	United States	5-7	160	
20	Bruno	Alfredo	"	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	Italian	Italy	5-6	160	
21	Sallibda	Joe	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-8	120	
22	Sinclair	William	"	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	Chilean	Chile	5-7	135	
23	Nelson	Carl	"	"	"	"	Yes	50	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-9	190	
24	Matson	Olaf.	"	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	"	Norway	5-8	130	
25	Jolly	Thomas	Chf. Eng.	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	British	United States	5-11	155	
26	Lewis	Raymond	1st Asst Eng.	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	American	United States	5-7	155	
27	Lots	Forrest	2nd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-8	125	
28	Becker	Leo	3rd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
29	Johnson	Charles	Chf. Refg Eng.	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-10	155	
30	Gonzalez	Walker	2nd Refg Eng.	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5-9	140	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm F. Stevenson, Master, of the Amer S.S. Panamint, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of August, 1919

John Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm F. Stevenson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PARISMINA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1919, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. & BOGAS DEL TORO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fairbanks	Francis	✓ 1001 Brd Refg Eng.	July 29	N.O. La.	Discharged	Yes	25	M	American	United States	5-10	135	
2	Laine	William	✓ 324 Donkeyman	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	American	United States	5-9	201	
3	Castell	John B.	✓ 207 Deck Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	American	United States	5-7	205	
4	Davidson Batherson	William	✓ 3361 Storekeeper	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	"	"	5-8	130	
5	Pas	Vincent	✓ 3157 Oiler	"	"	"	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	140	
6	Gonzalez	Harry	✓ 1631	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	"	"	5-7	125	
7	Midal	Manuel	✓ 5844	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5-8	140	
8	Vardo	Jose	✓ 7243 M.E. Oiler	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-8	135	
9	Arabello	Leo	✓ 2498	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	"	"	5-6	175	
10	Petrofsyn	George	✓ 1961	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	Polish	Russian	5-9	140	
11	Moger	Frank	✓ 4519 Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	American	United States	5-9	140	
12	Franklin	William	✓ 1150	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	"	"	5-7	157	
13	Kemp	John	✓ 4793	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	5-8	171	
14	Edwards	Charles	✓ 5653	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5-9	165	
15	Lyman	Simon	✓ 1150	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	5-10	150	
16	Pansy	Sam	✓ 5641	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5-8	155	
17	Olivio	Joe	✓ no number	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	"	"	5-7	145	
18	Adams	Felix	✓ 3362	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5-6	145	
19	Marshall	John	✓ 4511	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	"	"	5-8	165	
20	Gumbs	Robert	✓ 12537	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	British	West Indies	5-8	195	
21	Williams	Robert	✓ 4711	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	African	Liberia	5-9	140	
22	Palmer	Joe	✓ 537	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	African	"	5-7	140	
23	Durant	Albert	✓ 3155 Coal Passer	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Panama	5-6	160	
24	Purnell	Leo	✓ 5719	"	"	"	Yes	18	M	American	United States	5-11	145	
25	Yates	Benjamin	✓ 12442	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	British	West Indies	5-7	140	
26	Lawrence	Hudson	✓ 7631	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	American	United States	5-7	160	
27	Poke	William	✓ 1172	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-9	147	
28	Mallé	James	✓ 7225	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	5-7	140	
29	Love	John	✓ 3169 Chf. Steward	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	British	Scotland	5-5	157	
30	Price	Wilford	✓ 1150 2nd Steward	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	American	United States	5-10	190	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John R. Montgomery  
Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm F Stevenson, Master of the Amer SS Paumotu, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
John K Montgomery  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Wm F Stevenson  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 204

Vessel PARISMINA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1919, from the port of CRISTOBAL C. Z. & BOGAS DEL TORO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Grey	Kate	✓ 10022 Stewardess	July 29	N.O. La.	Discharged	Yes	53	F	Scotch	Scotland	5-5	110	
2	Lyons	William	✓ 358 Chf. Cook	"	"	"	Yes	47	M	American	United States	5-6	139	
3	Rademaker	Alfred	✓ 3124 2nd Cook	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	Dutch	Holland	5-9	121	
4	Souyouldjoglou	Panos	✓ 10494 Fry Cook	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5-11	110	
5	Swanton	Robert	✓ S.R. K.	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	American	United States	5-7	165	
6	Fairbanks	John	✓ Baker	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-6	140	
7	Stourm	Frank	✓ 172 2nd Baker	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-7	120	
8	Manale	Nick	✓ 661 Butcher	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	5-10	162	
9	Hirsch	Isadore	✓ 5191 C.M.	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-9	150	
10	Stelamon	Zafirion	✓ 10650 Veg. Cook	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	French	France	5-9	135	
11	Deneve	August	✓ 114 Ship's Cook	"	"	"	Yes	53	M	American	United States	5-7	132	
12	McCormick	Samuel	✓ 5338 Cook's Mate	"	"	"	Yes	45	M	Irish	Ireland	5-6	150	
13	Mooney	Bernard	✓ 7006	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	American	United States	5-8	140	
14	Breaux	John	✓ 5436	"	"	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5-8	105	
15	Brainiff	Forrest	✓ 5762 Pantryman	"	"	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5-7	135	
16	Harvey	Roland	✓ 5755 Checker	"	"	"	Yes	19	M	"	"	5-8	136	
17	Rodney	George	✓ 5100 L. R. K.	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	British	West Indies	5-7	138	
18	Cullerton	Arthur	✓ 3591 Porter	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	American	United States	5-10	165	
19	Brady	John	✓ 1400 Nathan	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	American	United States	5-6	135	
20	Ignacio	Andrew	✓ 1431 Asst Steward	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	British	West Indies	5-9	135	
21	Pells	Rodney	✓ 975 C. M. number	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	American	United States	5-10		
22	Wilkins	Leopold	✓ 36574	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	British	West Indies	5-6	140	
23	Garrison	Emmanuel	✓ 1417	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	American	United States	5-8	159	
24	White	Paul	✓ 14160	"	"	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5-7	140	
25	Teshiro	Juan	✓ 511	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-5	131	
26	Ford	Obiah	✓ 339	"	"	"	Yes	21	M	British	West Indies	5-7	145	
27	Smith	Peter	✓ 19414	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5-9	130	
28	Durant	Alfonso	✓ 9441	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5-7	130	
29	Graham	Lewis	✓ 146	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-8	115	
30	Rumbles	Edward	✓	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	American	United States	5-7	132	

John R. Montgomery  
InspectorLine \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1300\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm F Stevenson, Master, of the Amer S S Pausmina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1914

John R Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm F Stevenson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel PARISMINA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1919, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. & BOCAS DEL TORO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Solis	Felix	Asst Steard	July 29	H.O. La.	Discharged	Yes	25	M	Spanish American	Honduras	5-9	150	
2	Alexander	Bloyd		"	"	"	Yes	30	M	British	West Indies	5-9	131	
3	Gillis	Cyril		"	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-8	120	
4	Frances	Archibald		"	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-5	135	
5	Herbert	George		"	"	"	Yes	29	M	American	United States	5-6	140	
6	Walker	John	Messman	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	British	West Indies	5-7	160	
7	Barcello	Jose	F.M. B.	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	Spanish American	Porto Rico	5-7	120	
8			Crew											
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1 Man without Ident Card

John R. Montgomery  
Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Wm. F. Stevenson, Master, of the Amer. S. S. Parismina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1919  
John H. Montgomery  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Wm. F. Stevenson  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

4

S/S Parismina  
8/17/19

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Examination (Black Point) August 17

206

also see page 110

Examination (Black Point)

11.20

10.30  
10.30  
10.30

10.30

10.30  
10.30



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. *Parusmina* (United Fruit Co.) arrived August 17, 1919, M., from

NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
	GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
					Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1. <i>Felipe Jorge</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>L.R.</i>	<i>11.20</i>	<i>Montgomery</i>																		
" <i>Oscar</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Embry 16</i>		<i>O'Donnell</i>																		

*Parusmina 8/17/19*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

207

S. S. AMERICAN S/S. PARISMINA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL C.Z., AUG 8th, 1919  
BOCAS DEL TORO R.P., AUG 9th, 1919

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., AUG 16th, 1919, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL C.Z., AUGUST 8th, 1919,						
1	Gillyson	Una Mae	32 ✓ F	M Ennis Texas, May 1st, 1887		1305 St. Joseph St. Dallas Texas.
2	Hull	William S.	34 ✓ M	M Chicago Ill., April 22nd, 1885		Hart Mich., P.O.
3	Hull	Genevieve	21 ✓ F	M Chicago Ill., October 18th, 1897		With Husband as above
4	Hull	Eather A	2 ✓ F	S Colon R.P., April 20th, 1917		With Parents as above
5	Lilly	Dorothy C	26 ✓ F	M Petrolia N.Y., February 27th, 1893	Washington #31011	Bridgefield Conn. P.O.
6	Lilly	Theodore	3 ✓ M	S San Francisco Cal., Feb. 29th, 1916.		With Mother as above
7	Lilly	Phyllis	4 ✓ F	S San Francisco Cal., October 23rd, 1914		With Mother as above
PASSENGERS FROM BOCAS DEL TORO R.P., AUGUST 9th, 1919						
9	Arnold	William E.	40 ✓ M	M Surrey County, England, Dec. 23rd, 1878	Admitted as Minor, Naturalized by Minority, Lawrence Mass. 1967	421 Canal St., Lawrence Mass.
10	Arnold	William E.	15 ✓ M	S Lawrence Mass., Dec 23rd, 1903		With Father as above
11	Arnold	Gora Mae	36 ✓ F	M Oswego N.Y., May 29th, 1883	# 1955 Legation Bureau	69 E. Utica St. Oswego N.Y.
12	Arnold	Charles	11 ✓ M	S Lawrence Mass., Sept 3rd, 1907		With Mother as above
13	Arnold	James	9 ✓ M	S Lawrence Mass., Jan. 20th, 1908		Do
14	Arnold	Joseph	8 ✓ M	S Lawrence Mass., Nov. 12th, 1911		Do
15	Dannahy	Florence	36 ✓ F	M Halifax Nova Scotia, Oct. 8th, 1883	Naturalized by Marriage	512 Haverhill St., Lawrence Mass.
16	Dannahy	Mary	16 ✓ F	S Bocas del Toro R.P., Jan. 30th, 1919		With Mother as above.
17	J. L. Stevenson					MASTER.
18	TOTAL.					
19	CRISTOBAL C.Z. 7					
20	BOCAS DEL TORO 8					
21	15.					
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barton Brown, Surgeon of the Parana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Twenty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Registered in Peru, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this

17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1914

at Albany, N. Y.

John Montgomery  
Inspector

Note: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 470

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARISHINA

## Passengers sailing from

CRISTOBAL C.Z. / - 11

AUGUST 6th, 1918

191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.	
1	ADMITTED P-1364 Detrit 1/30/37	Tellers	Oscar E.	15	M S	Student Yes	Spanish Yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru Mollendo	Uncle. Bernardino Eche, Lima Peru	Rich Ann Arbor
2	TRANSIT	Laine	Antonio	30	M S	Dry Goods Merchant Yes	French Spanish Yes	France	French	Bolivia La Paz	Friend. A. Boudet, La Paz Bolivia	Newfound- Land. St. Johns
3	TRANSIT	Veles	Victoriano	42	M M	Farmer Yes	Spanish Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Peru Paiza	Friend, B. Vignole, Guayaquil E	Paiza Peru
4	TRANSIT	Puyol	Manuel F	54	M M	Agricultural Machinery Yes	Spanish Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador Guayaquil	Wife, Mariana Puyol, Guayaquil Ecuador	Equ., Guayaquil
5		Cuesta	Virgilio	31	M S	Mariner Yes	Spanish Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador Guayaquil	Brother, Angel Cuesta, Guayaquil Equ.	Equ. Guayaquil
6		Rivaveneira	Jaime A.	20	M S	Student Yes	Spanish Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador Guayaquil	Father, Coronel Rivaveneira Guayaquil Ecuador	N.Y. New York
7	D/W 5547-73 99183-278	Stacey	Cristobal	21	M S	Student Yes	Spanish Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador Quito	Father, Manuel Stacey, 59 Recfaurte, Quito Ecuador	N.Y. New York
8		Stacey	Rosa N	35	F S	School Teacher Yes	Spanish Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador Quito	With Brother as above.	Cal., San Francisco
9	TRANSIT	Joachim	Celina	44	F M	None Yes	Spanish French Yes	France	French	Ecuador Ambato	Husband, Leon Joachim, Ambato Ecuador	France Paris
10	UNDER 16	Joachim	Renée	15	F S	None Yes	Spanish French Yes	France	French	Ecuador Ambato	With Mother, as above.	France, Paris
11		Ramirez	Jose J.	23	M S	Bookkeeper Yes	Spanish Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador Guayaquil	Father, C. Ramirez, Guayaquil Ecuador.	N.Y., New York
12		Laos	Mariano	20	M S	Student Yes	Spanish English Yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru Lima	Father, Domingo Laos, Lima Peru	Mass., Boston

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

other organised government because of his or their official character.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

209

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 17th, 1919, 191

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. Ever in prison or institution, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, for any reason, or for any other reason? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	No	Father	Yes	No		To Study at University of Michigan. Ann Arbor Mich.	Yes 5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ecuador, Iquique
2	No	Self	Yes	No		Business Friend, ADaniel J. Faour In Transit to Canada & Co. 63 Washington St. New York	Yes 1st Boat	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	France, Basal
3	No	Self	Yes	No		Business Friend, A.A. Villacres Business 45 N. 16th St. E. Orange N.J.	Yes 2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ardamanga, Ecuador
4	No	Self	Yes	No		Business Friend, The Bahmann Iron Works Co. Cincinnati Ohio.	Yes 2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Latacunga Ecuador
5	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother, Enrique, Cuba. 25 South St. New York N.Y.	Yes 8 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ecuador, Guayaquil
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Uncle, Bolivar A. Yapes. 17 Battery Pl. New York N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ecuador, Ibarva
7	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Friend, Carlos Duvalles. 17 Battery Pl. New York N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ecuador, Quito
8	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Manuel O. de Vaca. 235 Montgomery St. San Francisco Cal.	Yes Visit 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ecuador, Quito
9	No	Husband	Yes	No		Friend, C. F. Hernandez. 17 Battery Pl. New York N.Y.	Yes 1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Ruddy	Black	Blue	None	France, Reay
10	No	Father	Yes	No		With Mother as above	Yes 1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	France, Nadenay
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, G. Melin, 40 Washington St. New York N.Y.	Yes 2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ecuador, Cayambe
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes		June 14, 1919. The Boston School of Technology, Boston, Mass.	Yes 4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Peru, Huacho

MASTER.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. F. Stevenson, Master of the Amer S. S. Panama from Cristobal C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, and the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. F. Stevenson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 19 19  
at New York  
John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 210

ve made a personal examination of  
the number according  
relative to the number and system

Barston Draper

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Account	U.S.	Total
Adm Cabin	42	15
Red Cabin		
Highways		
Total	42	15

*[A large handwritten checkmark is drawn across the page.]*



List *a one*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *5-10*  
*AMERICAN S/S. PARISMINA*

Passengers sailing from *7-14*  
CISTOBAL C.Z., AUGUST 8th, 1919

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.	
1	✓	Velasquez	Marco A.	53	M	M	Diplomat Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Nicaragua	Spanish American Panama	Wife, Mrs. M.E. Velasquez Panama R.P.	Panama Panama NOW IMMIG
2	DIPLOMAT	Arias	George A.	30	M	S	Consul Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama	Father, Ramos Arias, F. Panama City R.P.	Md. Baltimore
3	TRANSIT	Fabrega	Julio J.	49	M	M	Lawyer Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama	Father, Alfonso, Fabrega Panama City R.P.	Pan. Panama NOW IMMIG
4	TRANSIT	Fabrega	Mercedes F. de	46	F	M	None Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama	With Husband as above	Pan. Panama NOW IMMIG
5	UNDER 16	Fabrega	Carlos J.	8	M	S	Child No	Child No	No	Panama	Spanish American Panama	With Parents as above	Pan. Panama NOW IMMIG
6	✓	Fabrega	Justo J.	17	M	S	Student Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama	With Parents as above	Calif. Santa Clara
7	DIPLOMAT	Boyd	Feberica	66	M	W	Lawyer Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama	Son, Dr. A.S. Boyd, Panama City R.P.	Pan. Panama NOW IMMIG
8	DIPLOMAT	Boyd	Laura A.	15	F	S	Student Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama	Father, Dr. A.S. Boyd, Panama With Grandfather as above	N.J. Morristown
9	DIPLOMAT	Boyd	Laura E.	26	F	S	None Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama	Brother, Dr. A.S. Boyd, Panama With Father as above, Line 7.	La. New Orleans
10	TRANSIT	Diaz	Delia Boyd de	25	F	M	None Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama	Brother, Husband, Dr. J.J. Diaz, Panama R.P.	Pan. Panama NOW IMMIG
11	TRANSIT	Toro	Padro	26	M	M	Dry Goods Merchant, Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American Colombia	Father, Luis Toro, Medellin Col.	Calif. Colombia NOW IMMIG
12	TRANSIT	Toro	Maria E. de	22	F	M	Housewife Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American Colombia	With Husband as above	Calif. Colombia NOW IMMIG
13	TRANSIT	Toro	Luis	31	M	M	General Merchant, Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American Colombia	Uncle, Luis Toro, Medellin Col.	Calif. Colombia NOW IMMIG
14	TRANSIT	Toro	Allicia de	26	F	M	Housewife Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American Colombia	With Husband as above	Calif. Colombia NOW IMMIG
15	✓	Honnara	Luis C.	19	M	S	Student Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American Colombia	Friend, Decio B. ergonzoli, Buenaventura Col.	Calif. Colombia NOW IMMIG
16	✓	Jacobson	Max	43	M	M	Export Merchant, Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish American Valparaiso Chile	Business Friend, P. Sievers, Valparaiso Chile	N.Y. New York
17	✓	Jacobson	Lluella J.	35	F	M	Housewife Yes	English	Yes	Venzuela	American Chile	With Husband as above	N.Y. New York
18	TRANSIT	Zuleta	Jose	35	M	M	General Merchant Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish Chile	Santiago Chile.	Spain NOW IMMIG
19	TRANSIT	Zuleta	Josefita de	28	F	M	Housewife Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish Chile	With Husband as above.	Spain NOW IMMIG
20	✓	Barroilhet	Carlos R.	23	M	S	General Merchant Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish American Chile	Father, Carlos Barroilhet, Cocilla # 887, Valparaiso Chile.	Valparaiso Chile NOW IMMIG
21	✓	Amadeo	Guiseppe	53	M	M	Farmer Yes	Spanish Italian	Yes	Italy	South Italian Chile	Friend, Felipe P asved, Santiago Chile	N.Y. Brooklyn
22	✓	Amadeo	Merlinda	35	F	M	Housewife Yes	Spanish	Yes	Italy	Spanish American Chile	With Husband as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
23	✓	Amadeo	Giro	16	M	SM	Student Yes	Spanish	Yes	Italy	Spanish American Chile	With Parents as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
24	UNDER 16	Amadeo	Vicento	15	M	S	Student Yes	Spanish	Yes	Italy	Spanish American Chile	With Parents as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	✓	Amadeo	Jose	17	M	S	Student Yes	Spanish	Yes	Italy	Spanish American Chile	With Parents as above.	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	UNDER 16	Amadeo	Teresa A.	7	F	S	None No	Child No	No	Italy	Spanish American Chile	With Parents as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
27	UNDER 16	Amadeo	Antonia	15	F	S	Student Yes	Spanish	Yes	Italy	Spanish American Chile	With Parents as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	UNDER 16	Amadeo	Maria A.	11	F	S	Student Yes	Spanish	Yes	Italy	Spanish American Chile	With Parents as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	UNDER 16	Amadeo	Rosa A.	9	F	S	Child Yes	Spanish	Yes	Italy	Spanish American Chile	With Parents as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
30	✓	Tellers	Jorge S	19	M	S	Student Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Spanish American Mollendo	Uncle, Bernardino Eche, Lima Peru	Mich. Ann Arbor

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 16th, 1919

191

211

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. As to whether alien intended to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States. Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. Eng in crime or otherwise, or to be in the United States for care and treatment of any kind, or to be in the United States for any other purpose.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	ANT ALIEN	No Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1915	Nicaraguan Minister at Panama Visit Daughter	Yes	3 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Ruddy	Brown	None	Rivas Nicaragua
2		No Self	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1918	Panamanian Consul at Baltimore.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	None	Panama R.F.
3	ANT ALIEN	No Self	Yes	Yes	July 1910	Daughter. Matilda Fabrega	Son's Education	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	None	Panama Santiago Veragas
4	ANT ALIEN	No Husband	Yes	Yes	July 1910	Accompany Husband	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Dark	Black	None	Panama do Veragas
5	ANT ALIEN	No Father	Yes	No		With Parents as above	Accompany Parents	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 0	Dark	Black	None	Panama Panama
6		No Father	Yes	Yes	July 1910	To Attend Scholl. Santa Clara Education.	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Dark	Black	None	Panama Panama
7	ANT ALIEN	No Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1918	Daughter. Mrs. B. Aissemena	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Grey	None	Panama Panama
8		Yes Father	Yes	No		To Attend School. St. Elizabeth Study	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Brown	None	Panama Panama
9		No	Yes	Yes	Oct. 20, 1918	Friend. H. H. Banta. 114 S.	To Reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Black	None	Panama Panama
10	ANT ALIEN	Yes Father	Yes	Yes	3 Mo. N. Orleans	Alexander St. N. Orleans La.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Black	None	Panama Panama
11	ANT ALIEN	No	Yes	Yes	June 1919	Cousin. Luis F. Toro. Antioquia Business	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Brown	None	Colombia Medellin
12	ANT ALIEN	Yes Husband	Yes	No		With Husband as above	Accompany Husband	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Brown	None	Colombia Medellin
13	ANT ALIEN	No	Yes	Yes		Cousin. L. F. Toro. Antioquia Comm. Corp. So. Ferry Bld. New York	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Black	None	Colombia, Conesadi
14	ANT ALIEN	Yes Self	Yes	No		With Husband as above	Accompany Husband	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Black	None	Colombia, Periera
15	ANT ALIEN	Yes Husband	Yes	No		With Husband as above	Accompany Husband	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	None	Colombia, Cali
16		Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Mar. 1918	Business Add. Beck Van Siclen	To	Reside.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Ruddy	Blond	None	Caracas, Venezuela
17		Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	March 1918	With Husband as above	Do	Reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	U.S., Newark N.J.
18	ANT ALIEN	No Self	Yes	No		In Transit to Spain	Yes	First	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	None	Spain, Onate
19	ANT ALIEN	No Husband	Yes	No		With Husband as above	Yes	First	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Black	None	Spain, Onate
20	ANT ALIEN	No Self	Yes	No		Hotel???	Yes	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Black	None	Chile, Valparaiso
21		Yes Self	Yes	No		Extant Nephew. Ignacio la Sala	To	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	None	Italy, Montebags
22		Yes Husband	Yes	No		With Husband as above	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	None	Chile, Santiago
23		Yes Father	Yes	No		With Parents as above	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Black	None	Chile, Santiago
24		Yes Father	Yes	No		With Parents as above	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Black	None	Chile, Santiago
25		Yes Father	Yes	No		With Parents as above	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black	None	Chile, Santiago
26		Yes Father	Yes	No		With Parents as above	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Brown	None	Chile, Santiago
27		Yes Father	Yes	No		With Parents as above	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Black	None	Chile, Santiago
28		Yes Father	Yes	No		With Parents as above	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	None	Chile, Santiago
29		Yes Father	Yes	No		With Parents as above	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 6	Dark	Black	None	Chile, Santiago
30		Yes Father	Yes	No		Student. University Of Michigan Education	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	None	Chile, Iquique

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

*H. F. Stevenson*  
Master



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. F. Stevenson, of the Amer. S. S. Panama from Cristobal C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. F. Stevenson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at New York  
Geo. F. McHenry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Cap Finestone* sailing from *Brest*, *8/7*, *1919* Arriving at Port of *Ny* *8/17*, *1919*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gordon	Louise	29	f	m	P. P. 1838 Lo Paris	crR	39 Tilton Ave Brockton Mass
2	Cliff	Charlotte	26	"	"	Cert. 936 London	"	Navy 174 Madison Ave. NYC
3	Trakes	Emil	21	"	"	" 855	"	" Warner Lake Reg
4	Chamberlain	Ethel M	18	"	"	" 876	"	" Quincy Wash
5	"	Betty ch	7 1/2	"	S	"	"	"
6	Brown	Violet E	21	"	m	" 811	"	" 191 S. Vernon St Bklyn
7	"	Helen	17 1/2	"	S	"	"	"
8	Reid	Ann	23	"	m	" 823	"	" U. S. R. S. Boston - Mass
9	Hostler	Cath M	19	"	"	P P 1091 London	crR	140 2 Hord are Chgo Ill
10	Quercher	Marie	25	"	"	Cert 916 London	"	" Navy 5/10 Harnsbury
11	Bernstein	Nellie S	21	"	"	" 952	"	" 1707 - So. 18 St Phil.
12	Linn	Huguette	22	"	"	" 191 Paris	"	62 Patchen are Bklyn
13	Baumgartner	Marie	19	"	"	" 238 Bordeaux	"	" Nampa Idaho
14	Simpson	Violet	24	"	"	" 919 London	Navy	" 78 Niagara Nbr
15	Westfall	Juliette	17	"	"	P. P. 1987 Paris	crR	6407 Ellis are Chgo Ill
16	Johns	Eliz	19	"	"	" 1185 Lond	"	5/5 Chester
17	"	John	12	"	m	"	"	"
18	Lowder	Kathleen	18	"	f	"	"	"
19	"	"	5 1/2	"	S	"	"	"
20	Larden	Leantine	27	"	m	"	"	"
21	"	Jas. R	12	"	m	"	"	"
22	Kelcourse	Cath	21	"	f	"	"	"
23	"	Michael	12	"	m	"	"	"
24	Weldon	Anastasia	32	"	f	"	"	"
25	"	Grace	7 1/2	"	S	"	"	"
26	Lavis	Marcel	20	"	m	"	"	"
27	Waechter	Yvonne S	24	"	"	"	"	"
28	Lockwood	Uma	32	"	"	"	"	"
29	Anderson	Wilhelmine	18	"	"	"	"	"
30	Whelpley	Julia S	49	"	"	"	"	"

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Cap Finisterra* sailing from *New York*, *7/7*, 191*9*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *7/11*, 191*9*

213

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Ryan	Ruth	25	F	S	6 5 7 7 8 W	CT N	116 - 13th St N York
✓ 2	Waddell	Elizabeth	25	F	S	5 2 0 2 4	"	Baltimore Md
✓ 3	Loomis	Effie P	42	F	S	3 8 5 8 8	"	34 W 5th Richmond Va
✓ 4	Hugus	Elizabeth	23	F	S	7 2 4 5 3	"	Elm Grove W Va
✓ 5	Burke	Agnie	21	F	S	5 2 8 2 1	"	27 Franklin St Morristown Nj
✓ 6	Vandew	Christine	34	F	S	3 4 6 3 2	"	107 College St Helena Ark
✓ 7	Arkin	Florence	31	F	S	3 6 7 2 6	"	267 1/2 Duluth Min
✓ 8	Elson	Kath.	25	F	S	5 4 2 7 2	"	Albiston Mass
✓ 9	Lanham	Leora Bell	37	F	S	4 0 2 5 4	"	1712 Huntington St Sapelo Ga
✓ 10	Horton	Hannah Bell	28	F	S	5 1 4 4 4	"	316 Carlton Ave Phila
✓ 11	Wickie	Isabelle	32	F	S	5 0 4 7 8	"	2 Hugo St San Fran Cal
✓ 12	Linthicum	Sara P	42	F	S	3 4 5 1 6	"	Summit St Essex Rd 21
✓ 13	Southall	Pattie	23	F	S	6 3 3 7 1	"	Birmingham Ala
✓ 14	Hall	Edna	24	F	S	6 3 4 0 0	"	1110 Drew Ave Houston Tex
✓ 15	Snapp	Josephine P	25	F	S	5 0 0 0 2	"	1445 W. 27 Okla C
✓ 16	Hunn	Jessie Mae	33	F	S	5 3 9 2 9	"	626-58th Oakland Calif
✓ 17	Beard	Sue H	27	F	S	7 1 8 7 1	"	Nolcomb, Miss
✓ 18	Thomas	Jane M	39	F	S	4 1 2 4 8	"	1934 Blvd Ave Scranton Pa
✓ 19	Price	Belle	27	F	S	3 9 7 9 9	"	Finton Ind
✓ 20	Selby	Pearl B.	44	F	S	5 8 6 6 5	"	343 So Occidental Blvd Los Angeles Calif
✓ 21	Threadgill	Lois G.	26	F	S	4 2 0 9 2	"	Jefferson Ga
✓ 22	Selby	Ida M	28	F	S	5 8 6 6 4	"	343 So Occidental Blvd L.A. Cal
✓ 23	"	Lemuel J	54	M	S	6 2 7 9 7	"	"
✓ 24	Gideon	Henry H	41	M	S	4 6 8 3 2	"	278 Highland St Dedham Mass
✓ 25	"	Constance R	28	F	S	4 6 8 3 3	"	"
✓ 26	Groff	Florence C	30	F	S	6 0 3 4 8	"	135 W Upson St Phila
✓ 27	Jordan	Eliz	24	F	S	7 3 6 5 2	"	719 Wampanoet St Waukegan
✓ 28	Bean	Grace G	48	F	S	3 4 5 2 0	"	Shoshone Wyo
✓ 29	Holmes	Geneva	27	F	S	4 3 7 7 0	"	11930 Yale Ave Phgo Ill
✓ 30	Jones	Emmal	28	F	S	3 6 7 4 8	"	34 Worth Ave Emsworth Pa

30 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Lilly	Wesley C	48	m	16937	Rockford Ill
2	Waggoner	Harry W	34	y	41166	Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Goldberg	Isabel	31	f	75194	63 W 110 N.Y.C.
4	Marx	Eugene	28	f	73886	Mobile La
5	Arm	Josephine H	33	f	1148	George Hotel Phila
6	Waldron	Harvey	25	m	K 3845 P	seama Philadelphia
7	Jones	Merton	29	"	K 1050 P	"
8	Bryneaur	Desire	33	"	K 3198 P	7
9	White	C Warren	27	y	K 589	Wash DC
10	Vander Knaaf	Gerardus	33	"	L 17182 N	"
11	Scholl	Harald	26	"	K 462	Wash D
12	Walkenfoss	Chas H	28	"	K 1841	Be
13	Lundstrom	Carl L	27	"	K 2576	N.Y.
14	Swope	John Wesley	41	"	K 2046	Pt
15	Carother	Samuel	19	y	PP 1892	Pans
16	Bunker	Jesse H	27	m	N 2315	form K
17	Balluff	Ruth E	26	y	PP 7739	"
18	Sinclair	W P	23	m	K 290	Be
19	Burk	Wm H	29	"	K 203	Wash DC
20	Michaelson	Sverre A	36	"	K 8562	"
21	Wahlgren	Roland	25	"	K 1452	"
22	Limmerman	Elmer	31	"	K 0026	P
23	Henrikson	Ninus	26	"	K 1175	Be
24	Brogan	Jas J	18	"	K 1335	Be
25	Haff	Harry L	22	"	K 3520	Be
26	Roman	Joseph J	43	"	L 5996	P
27	Franklin	John M	47	"	K 3295	P
28	Wedin	Martin A	44	"	K 106	Be
29	Howell	Edwin C	30	"	K 1152	Be
30	Clemish	Frank	22	"	K 4664	4868 N

Excluding except  
Slaves

30 City

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—516



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Cap. T. Mistrere* sailing from *Brewer*, *8/7*, 19*19*, Arriving at Port of *NY*, *8/17*, 19*19*

215

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Tansill	Robert W	25	m			<i>Seawards cert 370 K Wash DC</i>	<i>1822 St Wash DC</i>
2	Leary	Wm R	28	m			<i>do 121 K do</i>	<i>Fairview N J</i>
3	Hiorth	Jacob R	35	m			<i>1509 N</i>	<i>4509 6th Ave N</i>
4	Lewis	Wm J	27	m			<i>form K no #</i>	<i>Exmore Va</i>
5	Redd	Joseph	34	m			<i>2493 P</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa</i>
6	Rust	Walter	37	m			<i>customs pass 61 NY</i>	<i>do</i>
7	Nelson	Odette W	19	f		<i>C &amp; R</i>	<i>Emb Paris 3867</i>	<i>St George Hotel</i>
8	Smith	Dorothy E	26	f		<i>C &amp; R</i>	<i>43312</i>	<i>408 Grand St</i>
9	Kellogg	Mary V	25	f			<i>70174</i>	<i>333 Sterling St</i>
10	Kelley	Ethel A	31	f			<i>47334</i>	<i>415-6th Ave N</i>
11	Sayer	Lester E	34	m			<i>73850</i>	<i>Warwick N.Y.</i>
12	Follesen	Agnes L	28	f			<i>67543</i>	<i>1 Compton Terrace</i>
13	"	Mira	25	f			<i>67523</i>	<i>Jamaica N.Y.</i>
14	Gibbons	Edith M	46	f			<i>47466</i>	<i>Cleveland O</i>
15	Hanley	Alice M	27	f			<i>53569</i>	<i>Lynn Mass</i>
16	Sanchez	Camille	32	f			<i>44454</i>	<i>Buffalo N.Y.</i>
17	Raph	Grace	37	f			<i>46889</i>	<i>Batavia N.Y.</i>
18	Morris	Leilia W	26	f			<i>52778</i>	<i>Swinsale Penn Pa</i>
19	Montgomery	Minnie B	25	f			<i>74410</i>	<i>Falida Colo</i>
20	Quincy	Maud E	32	f			<i>53848</i>	<i>Orange N.Y.</i>
21	Robt	Margt R	29	f			<i>47522</i>	<i>Hillsbury Pa</i>
22	Kingland	Mabel E	38	f			<i>35655</i>	<i>Boonville N.Y.</i>
23	Wail	Margt P	25	f			<i>77335</i>	<i>Wash DC</i>
24	Taylor	A Margorie	27	f			<i>45102</i>	<i>Rochester N.Y.</i>
25	Shaw	Anne M	32	f			<i>32834 ret</i>	<i>NYC</i>
26	Dunning	Albert B	44	m			<i>9334</i>	<i>Boston Mass</i>
27	Montgomery	Mabelda	26	f			<i>47388</i>	<i>Chicago Ill</i>
28	Cox	Maybelle	42	f			<i>44617</i>	<i>Los Angeles Cal</i>
29	Forney	Jean G	28	f			<i>36300</i>	<i>Evansville Ind</i>
30	Jones	Ethel	44	f			<i>53537</i>	<i>Cambridge Mass</i>

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Cap Finisterre* sailing from *Brest*, *7/7*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *Ny* *7/17*, 19*17*

216

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Green	Homer H	41	m	28157	Curtisville La
2	Brown	Ann C	21	"	K 5421	Summerville Mass
3	H German	Jose A	25	"	K 2206 P	Sumner Mass
4	Jensen	Robert P	31	"	K 1158 Be	Boston Mass
5	Magnusson	Holger	23	"	L 189690	2602 Richmond Philadelphia Pa
6	Wates	Panteles	22	"	L 18659 P	do 2602 Richmond Philadelphia Pa
7	Edusio	Christoforo	31	"	L 18660 P	do
8	Olson	Ernst	26	"	L 822 Be	Seagrove Shuman Baltimore Md
9	Anderson	Bertrand	22	"	L 18915 P	25 South Myer 429 84 Phila Pa
10	Zapthens	Constantinus	25	"	L 6747 P	113 So American Philadelphia Pa
11	Davis	Lynn	19	"	K 5235	509 No Franklin Philadelphia Pa
12	Hockemeyer	Fred E	37	"	K 2048 P	Phila Pa
13	Alexander	Euline	21	"	K 6193 B	Menden La
14	Urquida	Federico B	25	"	L 2107 N	129 Lombard Philadelphia Pa
15	Martinsen	Hugo A	22	"	L 5192 Be	804 8 Bway Baltimore Md
16	Lutz	Alexander	24	"	L 18914 P	5325-1717 Phila Pa
17	Santos	Merino	33	"	L 18635 P	66 Barker St Phila Pa
18	Yusides	Ilavres	18	"	L 18656 P	22 Cherry 1000 P
19	Hapas	Christos	27	"	L 19806 P	1443 Spring garden Phila Pa
20	Markitos	Sotirios	36	"	L 17774 P	324 Tasker St Phila Pa
21	Devine	Jas P	19	"	K 2829 P	Wayne Pa
22	Narvaez	Jacinto	21	"	L 18670 P	2250 Webster Phila Pa
23	Dougan	Joseph S	22	"	K 3443 P	1914 No Crocker Phila Pa
24	Skepton	Joseph	19	"	K 1289 P	Sellers Home Phila Pa
25	Andrews	Adelbert	49	"	K 22442 P	206 Moravian Phila Pa
26	Olson	Ger H	24	"	K 1165 Be	Brockton Mass
27	Vizoso	Sumersund Chao	38	"	L 18668 P	1110 Bambridge Phila
28	Skinner	Mary Mary	20	f	937 Bride cent	550-9th ave Frisco
29	Kelly	May	22	f	983 " "	572 Wash St C
30	Freitag	Agnes	18	f	676 " "	670 Orchard Milwaukee Wis

*Returning american seamen*

30 City

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Cap Finisterre sailing from Brest, 8/7, 1919, Arriving at Port of ny 8/17, 1919

217

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
✓ 1	Weaver	Emily M	30	f	65816		Lyracune ny
✓ 2	Axtell	Grace M	28	f	41950		Ellendale Md.
✓ 3	Webb	Ethel W	27	f	64986		NYC
✓ 4	Edsall	Jessie Y	31	f	32178		Newark N J
✓ 5	Hammer	Edna E	39	f	19973		Wynne wood Pa
✓ 6	Cox	Mary E	26	f	46327		Los Angeles cal
✓ 7	Daves	Annela W	40	f	69237	10/15/17	Boston Mass
✓ 8	Harper	Anna C	79	f	44670		Appleton Wis
✓ 9	Doherty	Anna	32	f	37227		Jeffersburg Pa
✓ 10	Peers	Madelyn B	26	f	35025		E Orange N J
✓ 11	Hall	Margt	25	f	64854		Kelso Wash
✓ 12	Sherrwood	Grace M	35	f	33748		Providence R I
✓ 13	Washburn	Eleanor B	26	f	52026		Chicago Ill
✓ 14	McIntyre	Louis	34	m	38587		Newman Ill
✓ 15	Deyo	Elyse H	40	f	28033		Honeye ny
✓ 16	Forman	Harnet T	33	f	70695	10/29/19	White Plains ny
✓ 17	Flood	Paul Y	33	m	18374		Lakewood Co
✓ 18	do	Lora F	34	f	73136		do
✓ 19	Haff	Florence	26	f	53859		Creswood ny
✓ 20	Allen	Reel A	28	m	2010	Paris	NYC
✓ 21	Robertson	Beatrice R	32	f	38529		Providence R I
✓ 22	Cornstock	Ellice M	29	f	50017		Bakersfield Cal
✓ 23	Merritt	Eleanor O	31	f	53847		
✓ 24	Freeman	Kathleen	28	f	36629		Racine Wis
✓ 25	Smith	Thos W	53	m	25422		E Orange N J
✓ 26	Bond	Ida M	30	f	52825		NYC
✓ 27	Baldwin	Helle M	37	f	50314		Greenfield Mass
✓ 28	Teriboss	Harold G	37	m	23693		Thula Pa
✓ 29	Gordon	Arthur W	43	m	10172		Medham Mass
✓ 30	Hedder	Chas O	49	m	48158		Reading Pa

30 City

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Leaf Finisterre sailing from Bremer, 7/1, 1914, Arriving at Port of Ny 7/17, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Haza	Ewendolm	23	f		783 Brides cer		1251 Nighth Grand Rapids 1009 E Johnston Madison Wis 1463 no 53 Philadelphia 18 Ford Fresno Cal 1708-7 Sacramento Cal 131 Willoughby Bklyn Ny Like City Ia 202 St. Louis Jackson Mississippi R F D # - Dorset O 35 Washington St Charleston Mass 801 Irving Jules 2 Pine Lincoln Falls Ky 5-7th Boston Mass Liverpool Falls 1080 Washington Boston 91 Gayne Houses in Ind 93 Hawthorn Derby Conn 2927 Lakewood Phila Pa David City Nebr 240 Huron St Bklyn Augusta Mich 1790 Lansing Utica Ny 3288 Market San Diego Cal 3518 Riverside Cleveland O Augusta Arkansas 282 Manhattan Nyc 329 Pearl St Cambridge Mass 4325 Park ave Nyc
2	Burt	Alice H	25	f		768 "		
3	Grubb	Catherine A	21	f		816 "		
4	Payton	Rhoda D	22	f		901 "		
5	Bennetts	Florence K	24	f		903 "		
6	Spitler	Francis M	25	f		904 "		
7	Westerling	Pauline M	23	f		708 "	Paris	
8	Inge	Yvonne B P	19	f		604 "	"	
9	Todd	William P	22	f		918 "		
10	Labo	Emily	21	f		846 "		
11	Green	Emily	27	f		785 "		
12	Spaulding	Rose	26	f		948 Emt London		
13	Whalen	Mary	20	f		1154 "		
14	Fuller	Mellie	21	f		958 "		
15	Levesque	Emily G	18	f		2304 "		
16	McIntyre	Marion M	18	f		829 Brides cer		
17	Larkin	Sara A	21	f		1015 "		
18	Shackleton	Esther	19	f		762 "		
19	Mitchell	Matilda	21	f		847 "		
20	Moore	Rosetta	28	f		887 "		
21	Strickler	Martha	18	f		419 "		
22	Caruso	Gertrude	18	f		794 "		
23	Griffiths	Mabel	19	f		906 "		
24	Janke	Elizabeth	21	f		804 "		
25	Quiett	Lily F	28	f		791 "		
26	Wick	Frank F	21	m		81694	sur	
27	Cardiff	Alfred R	18	m		90032	"	
28	Frost	Ivyng	22	f		85843	"	

28 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S. S. *Cap Finistere* sailing from *Brest*, *77*, 19*19*, Arriving at Port of *Ny* *8/17*, 19*19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Sanders	Estelle	25 ✓	F S	P.P. 44595 W Surrendered	1225 Locust St Phila., Pa
2	"	Anita	25 ✓	" "	" 44596 " "	" "
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Cap. Tristone sailing from Brewer, 1/1, 1917, Arriving at Port of N.Y. 7/17, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Hathaway	Chas. M. Jr.	✓ m		P. P. No 856 D-wash	sum Wlyphant Pa
2	"	Frauncey	✓ f 4		"	"
3	"	Elbridge	✓ m 5		"	"
4	Harmon	Marie E	20 ✓ f m		Cent 1016 London	Hotel McAlpin
5	La Beaume	Lelay E	21 ✓ " "		724 W. Oak	4710 Westmole Pl
6	Jarman	Margt	20 ✓ " "		45340 " "	150 W 91 St New York
7	Jenke	Margt	31 ✓ " "		37666 " "	46 Gramercy Park N.Y.
8	Causey	Chas H	44 ✓ m m		36319 " "	Supple Va
9	Baylis	Helen S	27 ✓ f S		42126 " "	252 W 91
10	Youlin	Frauncey	25 ✓ " "		39634 " "	Harrison N.Y.
11	Thomp	Martha E	26 ✓ " "		47511 " "	52 E 10th St N.Y.
12	Harrison	Agnes J	26 ✓ " "		49626 " "	Atlanta Ga
13	Webber	May J	46 ✓ " "		758 54 " "	244 Quincy St Bklyn
14	Allen	Wm	37 ✓ m		22612 " "	N.Y.
15	Butler	John W	34 ✓ " "		84997 " "	"
16	Gibbons	Thos E	20 ✓ " "		68441 " "	"
17	Belouin	William C	40 ✓ " "		88440 " "	"
18	Freeman	Carl L	30 ✓ " "		74407 " "	"
19	Jackson	Geo. W	25 ✓ " "		66852 " "	"
20	<del>Trout</del>	<del>J.</del>	<del>✓</del>			
21	<del>Cardiff</del>	<del>Robert H</del>	<del>✓</del>			
22	<del>Wick</del>	<del>J.</del>	<del>✓</del>			
23	Wallace	Bridget M	21 ✓ f m	Cent 866 London	usm	
24	Kittredge	Olympia	22 ✓ " "	(usm)	P. P. 1080 London	"
25	Wallace	Hope L. J.	24 ✓ " "	Cent 740	usm	
26	Pickering	Annie H	25 ✓ " "	usm	P. P. 69359 W.C.	
27	Butler	Anne	24 ✓ " "	"	P. P. 2220 London	"
28	Westbrook	May A	32 ✓ " S		38044 W	" South Byron N.Y.
29	Bogert	Madeline	31 ✓ " "		27947 "	" 166 South 1st St Wash N.Y.
30	Borgett	Emily	35 ✓ " "		56344 "	" Irving N.Y.

27 city.

49

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Capimistern sailing from Brest, 8/7, 1917, Arriving at Port of Ny 8/17, 1917

221

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bell	Emile	22 v fm		Cert 610 Brest	Sigourney Ia		
2	Southard	Margt	18 v "	"	" 921 London	Jan 10 24-14	London Ia	
3	Winson	Jeanne	18 v "	"	" 877 "	" 318 Spruce St	Chelsea Mass	
4	Graham	Ellis	22 v "	"	" 873 "	" 97 Franklin St	Stoneham Mass	
5	Fine	Elsie M	19 v "	"	" 957 "	" 105 Scull St	Bklyn	
6	Matwell	Mandy F	20 v "	"	" 998 "	" 728 W. Crawford St	Denison Tex	
7	Griffith	Emily	19 v "	"	P. P. 772 20 W cor	" 27 well St	Plymouth Mass	
8	Campbell	Lily	26 v "	"	Cert 964 London	81 1/2 Market St	Wheeler W Va	
9	Grant	Edith	22 v "	"	" 980 "	" R 7 D 12	Dayton C	
10	Mouahan	Lillian	28 v "	"	" 734 "	" 465-3rd ave	Astoria O.	
11	Keisroth	Mary V	17 v "	"	" 834 "	" 538 E Center St	Mahanoy P	
12	White	Petrona	22 v "	"	" 575 "	" 422-47th St	Bklyn	
13	Kelly	Jeanne	22 v "	"	" 19 Paris	" White House	Wash DC	
14	Coburn	Helen	21 v "	"	" London	" 826	Regan Tex	
15	Wasson	Jean M	20 v "	"	" "	" 681	612 Jefferson St	Minneapolis Minn
16	Eason	Eveline	21 v "	"	" "	" 794	" Superior St	Spokane
17	Madlock	Loris	17 v "	"	" "	" 601	" Oxford Furnace	Wj
18	Glenn	Emma H	18 v "	"	" "	" 883	" 15 E Lafayette ave	Bklyn
19	Reagin	Mabel F	24 v "	"	" "	" 614	" 600 So Van Buren St	Wilmington Del
20	Hicks	Elizabeth	21 v "	"	" "	" 960	" Bloomington	Wilmington
21	Jazek	Juzanne	18 v "	"	P. R. "	" 1751	London cor 424 Myrtle St	St Louis Mo
22	Bloomfield	Maryone	20 v "	"	Cert 969 London	" 314 W 43 St	" N Y C	
23	Jeanev	Lily E	27 v "	"	" 958 "	" "	" Bandon Ore	
24	Bell	Ellen M	18 v "	"	" 869 "	" "	" Mountmorrey S. C.	
25	McKenna	Catherine	19 v "	"	" 1004 "	" "	" 46 Market St	Back Bay Boston Mass
26	Suberg	Blanche W	23 v "	"	" 831 "	" "	" 68-77 Greene Place	Bklyn
27	Lames	Violet A	24 v "	"	" 978 "	" "	" 900 Washington St	Portsmouth N. H.
28	Carr	Maud P	23 v "	"	" 991 "	" "	" 126 W. 48 St	N Y C
29								
30								

28 City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Cap Finisterre* sailing from *Brest*, *8/5*, 19*19*, Arriving at Port of *Ny* *8/17*, 19*19*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	222
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Bowley	Irene	35	✓	✓	S	65140 W cor	Greenville S.C.		
2	Barnes	Aida G	25	✓	✓	M	34656 " "	Middleton Conn		
3	Loubrian	Anne M	23	✓	✓	"	P.R. 1890 London "	74 North St		
4	Imeney	Germaine	24	✓	✓	"	Cert 686 Brest		71 W. 108 St NYC	
5	Johnson	Lilian K	28	✓	✓	"	" 926 London	Navy 261-1	Templeton St. Omaha Neb	
6	Comon	Ketty S.	19	✓	✓	"	" 653 "	" 851	Patton Rd Clark C	
7	Cloney	Elsie A	19	✓	✓	"	" 789 "	"	Loxspur Manor Co Calif	
8	Caldwell	Harriet	18	✓	✓	"	" 835 "	"	310 W 115 St	
9	Hurd	Frances H	16	✓	✓	"	" 1006 "	"	Chgo	
10	Warner	Imfred	14	✓	✓	"	" P.P. 42636 W cor	321 Schmale St S. F. Cal		
11	Perry	Effie	24	✓	✓	M	Cert 090 London	Navy Boston	Hotel Belmont NYC	
12	"	Louise	12	✓	✓	S	"		59 Franklin St Somerville	
13	Broadbent	Alice	24	✓	✓	M	" 815 "	"	3324 Jay St Phila Pa	
14	"	Kath	24	✓	✓	S	"	"	"	
15	Jansen	Edith M	20	✓	✓	M	" 995 "	"	25 Wadsworth Kirkwood Ga	
16	Sweet	Lily Phelps	26	✓	✓	"	" 748 "	"	Arbuckle Calif	
17	"	Hugh	12	✓	✓	S	"	"	"	
18	Durden	Johanna	23	✓	✓	M	P.P. 949 London	193 Park Ave Bklyn		
19	"	Hannah	12	✓	✓	S	"	"	"	
20	Cox	Phyllis R	24	✓	✓	M	PP 956 "	Cert Sola Kan		
21	"	Helen	12	✓	✓	S	"	"	"	
22	Nelson	Margt	26	✓	✓	M	Cert 905 London	500 W 170 NYC		
23	Sheffelt	Eliz M	19	✓	✓	"	" 908 "	"	217 Can Spring St Cedarston Ga	
24	Dyer	Amy S	26	✓	✓	"	" 758 "	"	301 <sup>Hedge</sup> St are Norwich Conn	
25	Finn	Frances	29	✓	✓	"	" 765 "	"	285 Bray Burlington Mass	
26	Cooter	Katie	19	✓	✓	"	" 648 "	"	987 Main St Baton Rouge La	
27	Moller	Elsie	21	✓	✓	"	" 836 "	"	296 Lockwood Providence R.I.	
28	Loader	Elsie M	20	✓	✓	M	" 756 "	"	1901 W. Pearl St Tex	
29	"	Margt E	1	✓	✓	S	"	"	"	
30	Ylager	Kath	23	✓	✓	M	" 896 "	"	Grenada Miss	

30 City.

31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

12

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

223

Subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Final  
Transport*

*Cap. U.S.*

*arr. 8-17-19*

*Aug. 21/19*

*9/15*

EXEMPTIONS	Total	U.S. and Mexico	Total
1st Cabin	295		295
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Portage			
TOTAL	295		295

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 2	295	297
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Portage		
Total	295	297



List 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Cap. Minster 9-10 Passengers sailing from London 13-14, 4 7, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Williams	Isabel M	52	✓				Ireland	Irish			my	my
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Head Tax Paid

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

224

Arriving at Port of 714, 1914

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after completing temporary stay in United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or institution for care and treatment, or in any way reported by history?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	1912	Hotel McAlpin													Ireland Kilkenny
2	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	1912	Hotel McAlpin													
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6238

Aug. 14-17-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 14 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Rosen*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

*Elaine Fanning*  
Camera Operator



INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.From August 17th to August 18th, 1919.

	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
August 17th	France	Havre	82
	Samland	Antwerp	1
	President Grant	Brest	5
August 18th	Mariana	Buenos Aires	2
	Cornish City	Plymouth	2
	John L. Rockefeller	Port Labos	2
	Seth W. Smith	Liverpool	1
	Commodore Rollins	Port Antonio	2
	Regulus	Rotterdam	1
	Santa Flavia	Bilboa	1
	Lake Kytte	Preston	2
	Lake Traichur	Portland	2
	Dochra	Buenos Aires	3
	Gov. John Lind	Santos	2
	Colon	Cristobal	13
	Burma	Fiume	2
	Thomas H. Laurence	Liverpool	1
	Agamemnon	Brest	6



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6239

Aug. 17-18-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 14 1943....., 194.....

*Eric Bassett*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 14 1943.....  
Date

*Anna Varada*  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUKOND Pierre....., Surgeon of the "FRANCE"..... sailing therewith h..... do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen..... years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University.....  
....., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen..... in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—430



List **11**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9 Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9, ON AUGUST 9, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		TRANSIT BOURGEOIS	dite MISTINGUET	37b	F	S artist	yes French	yes French	France	PARIS		mother Mrs Bourgeois 24 Boulevard des Capucines PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK
2		TRANSIT BAMBIELLA	Julia	32	F	M none	" Italian	" Italian	"	"		husband Giuseppe Brambiella Hotel Edouard VII PARIS Mass HAMILTON
3		TRANSIT BRICARD	Victor	40	M	M engineer	" French	" French	"	"		brother M Bricard 72 Rue des Martyrs PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK
4		TRANSIT BRICARD	Yvonne	36	F	M none	"	"	"	"		brotherinlaw " " " NON IMMIGR
5		UNDER 18 BRICARD	Serge	9	M	S	"	"	"	"		uncle " " " NON IMMIGR
6		TRANSIT BOUHT	Louis	45	M	M merchant	"	"	"	"		wife Mrs Blanche Bouht 15 Rue Cardinet PARIS Cal. SAN FRANCISCO
7		TRANSIT DORLIA	Clement	49	M	S	"	"	"	"		mother Mrs Dorlia 5 Avenue du Bel Air PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK
8		TRANSIT CHAMORRO-BENARD	Carlos	31	M	S secret	" Spanish	" Nicaragu Span Amer	"	"		friend M Salvator Chamorro at Hotel de Russie PARIS " " NON IMMIGR
9		TRANSIT COUSIN	Auguste	65	M	M industr	" French	" French	"	HAUBOURDIN		mother Mrs Cousin at HAUBOURDIN (Nord) Ills CHICAGO
10		DIPLOMAT ROUMFORT	Roger	37	M	S attache	"	"	"	PARIS		mother Mrs de Roumfort Canto LES EGLISES D'ARGENTEUIL Can. VANCOUVER
11		TRANSIT DE GOER DE HERVE	Georges	52	M	M engineer	"	"	"	"		friend Mrs Dubar 71 Avenue de la Bourdonnais PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK
12		TRANSIT DE GOER DE HERVE	Jeanne	45	F	M none	"	"	"	"		" " " " " NON IMMIGR
13		TRANSIT DE SAINT BLONDE	Maurice	36	M	S secreta	"	"	"	"		home 72 Rue Vaneau PARIS " " " NON IMMIGR
14		TRANSIT ELMEDEO	Antonio	31	M	S surgeon	" Spanish	" Cuban	Span Amer	"		Cuban Consulate PARIS R.D. DOMINICANA
15		TRANSIT FLEURY	Marcel	22	M	S engineer	" French	" French	"	HAUBOURDIN		father Doctor Fleury Boulevard F Dageorges BETHUNE (P de C) Ills CHICAGO
16		TRANSIT DE GRANARD	Beatrice	36	F	M none	" English	" English	British	England LONDON		Earl of Granard Forber Marey Halmer Street LONDON (England) N.Y. NEW YORK
17		TRANSIT GONZALEZ-MORENO	Francisco	18	M	S	" Spanish	" Argentin Span Amer	France	PARIS		brother Alberto Gonzalez More no 6 Rue Buffenoy PARIS " " NON IMMIGR
18		TRANSIT GONZALEZ-MORENO	Leonor	40	F	M	"	"	"	"		son " " " " " NON IMMIGR
19		UNDER 18 GONZALEZ-MORENO	Luiz	7	M	S	"	"	"	"		brother " " " " " NON IMMIGR
20		TRANSIT GUDOTTI	Anita	40	F	S maidser	" Italian	" Italian	"	"		c/o Signora Teresa Guavieri 62 Via Romana FIRENCE (Italy) Mass HAMILTON
21		TRANSIT GUYOMARD	Jean	34	M	M doctor	" French	" French	"	ORGON		friend M Toulouse at ORGON (Bouches du Rhone) ST PIERRE & MIQUEL
22		TRANSIT GUYOMARD	Germaine	29	F	M none	"	"	"	"		" " " " " NON IMMIGR
23		TRANSIT GUYOMARD	Yves	34	M	S	"	"	"	"		" " " " " NON IMMIGR
24		TRANSIT GUYOMARD	Pierre	3	M	S	"	"	"	"		" " " " " NON IMMIGR
25		TRANSIT GONZALEZ	Jose	22	M	M doctor	yes Spanish	yes Nicaragu	Span Amer	"	PARIS	Nicaraguan Consulate PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK
26		TRANSIT GILLIARD	Louis	28	M	M merchant	" German	" Swiss	German	"	HERBLAY	mother Mrs Gilliard 1 Boulevard Georges Parson GENEVES " " NON IMMIGR
27		TRANSIT JACQUES-CHARLES	Mrs	37	F	S teacher	" French	" French	"	PARIS		brotherinlaw M Chouarne 3 Rue d'Argentin PARIS " " NON IMMIGR
28		TRANSIT HAKIM	Turfik	40	M	M banker	" Syrian	" Syrian	"	"		friend Vila Israel 51 Avenue Victor Hugo PARIS " " NON IMMIGR
29		TRANSIT HUBER	Jean	32	M	M mercha	" German	" Swiss	German	"		friend M Chas Wild 2 Rue Parm entier AGNIERES " " NON IMMIGR
30		TRANSIT KRIESTS	Lazare	27	M	M	" Greek	" Greek	"	"		Grand Hotel Rue Scribe PARIS " " NON IMMIGR

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Total passengers . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

ON AUGUST

1919

2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	yes	1 month	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fai fai green	none	France ENCHIN
2	"	"	yes	1917	Mase	mother Mrs Meyer HAMILTON & Hotel Edouard VII PARIS	"	6 weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" " brn	"	U. S. A. MAGNOLIA
3	"	"	"	1918	N. Y.	brother Y. Bricard 72 Rue des Martyrs PARIS	"	2 months	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" brn blk	"	France PARIS
4	"	"	no	no	no	brother in law	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" fai blu	"	" "
5	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	"	" CHANTENAY
6	"	"	yes	1914	N. Y.	wife Blanche Roush 15 Rue Cardinet PARIS	"	1 month	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " "	"	" PARIS
7	"	"	"	1917	"	mother Mrs Dorlia 5 Avenue du Bel Air PARIS	2	15 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	" brn "	"	" "
8	"	"	no	no	no	Mr Salvator Chonosso Hotel de Russie PARIS	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	" blk blk	"	Nicaragua GRANADA
9	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Cousin at HAUBODIN (North)	"	1 month	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" gre blu	"	France LANCASTER
10	"	"	"	"	"	Lieutenant de Roumefort LES EG LISES D'ARGENTEUIL	"	4 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 5	" brn brn	"	" LIMOGES
11	"	"	yes	1913	N. Y.	mother Mrs Dubar 71 Avenue de la Bourdonnais PARIS	"	2 months	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	" fai blu	"	" CAMBRAI
12	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " "	"	" ROUBAIX
13	"	"	no	no	no	mother Mrs de Saint Plamad at 72 Rue Vaneau PARIS	"	1 month	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" brn blk	"	" ANGOULEME
14	"	"	yes	1912	N. Y.	Cuban Consulate NEW YORK City	"	6 weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " brn	"	Cuba CORRAL
15	"	"	no	no	no	Doctor Fleury Boulevard du F Degeorges BETHUNE	"	1 month	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" fai gre	"	France BETHUNE
16	"	"	yes	1919	N. Y.	father Ogden Mills 2 E 69th Str NEW YORK City (New York)	"	6 weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" " blu	"	N. Y. NEWPORT
17	"	"	no	no	no	brother Carlos Gonzalez Moreno Mac Alpin Hotel NEW YORK City	"	1 month	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	" red blu	"	Argentina BUENOS AIRES
18	"	"	"	"	"	son Carlos Gonzalez Moreno at Mac Alpin Hotel NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" brn brn	"	" "
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	" " "	"	" "
20	"	"	"	"	"	c/o Mrs Meyer HAMILTON & Hotel Edouard VII PARIS	"	6 weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" blk "	"	" "
21	"	"	"	"	"	parents in law M & Mrs Toulouse at ORGON (Bouches du Rhone)	"	5 days	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" brn "	"	France GUER
22	"	"	"	"	"	parents	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " blu	"	" ORGON
23	"	"	"	"	"	great parents	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	" " "	"	" MARSEILLE
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	" " "	"	" SAINT RAPHA
25	"	"	yes	1916	N. Y.	brother J Esteban Gonzalez	"	2 weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" blk brn	"	Nicaragua DIRIAMBIA
26	"	"	"	1919	"	Mrs Eug. Gilliard 15 Boulevard Gorge d'Arzon GENEVE	"	2 months	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	" red gre	"	Switzerl GENEVE
27	"	"	"	1912	"	brother in law M Chomagne 3 Rue d'Argenson PARIS	"	1 month	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" blk blk	"	France PARIS
28	"	"	no	no	no	brother J H Hakini 71 Wall St NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" fai brn	"	Syria DAMAS
29	"	"	yes	1918	N. Y.	friend M Charles Wild 2 Rue Parmentier ASNIERES (Seine)	"	2 months	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	" brn "	"	Switzerl SAINT GALL
30	"	"	no	no	no	home Gd Hotel R Scribe PARIS	"	1 month	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" " "	"	Greece ATHENS

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, first officer, of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917  
at New York  
J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1911  
at San Francisco

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "FRANCE"

## Passengers sailing from

ON AUGUST 9

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	th.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.						State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	BOUCHER	Georgine	47	F M none	yes English	yes English	British	France PARIS	friend M Melon 3 Rue Daviond PARIS	CAN. MONTREAL	
2	TRANSIT	BUJANT	Girald.	54	M M	"	"	"	England BOUNEMOUTH	mother Mrs Bujant 8 Castellan Avenue BOUNEMOUTH (England)	H. I. HAWAII	
3	TRANSIT	BUJANT	Dora	49	F M	"	"	"	"	motherinlaw "	"	"
4	TRANSIT	BUJANT	Marguerite	19	F S	"	"	"	"	greatmother "	"	"
5	TRANSIT	BUJANT	Dora	21	F S	"	"	"	"	sister Miss Lucy Rousque Chat eau de Bel Air MEUNG S/LOIRE	C. R. LA PALMA	
6	TRANSIT	BOUSQUE	Emile	38	M S export	French	French	French	France PARIS	Canadian Consulate PARIS	CAN. MONTREAL	
7	TRANSIT	BATEHAZANT	Blanche	28	F S none	English	Canadian Irish	"	"	friend Mrs Fabre 17 Rue du Cirque PARIS	"	"
8	TRANSIT	CARTIER	Hortense	70	F S	"	"	"	PARIS	Canadian Consulate PARIS	"	"
9	TRANSIT	CHASSE	Minette	23	F S nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	TRANSIT	CLARKE	George	39	M S broker	"	"	"	"	parents M & Mrs Deloffre Vil lers 160 Av de Luffren PARIS	C. R. LA PALMA	
11	TRANSIT	DELOFFRE-VILLERS	Gaston	18	M S none	French	Syrian	Syrian	"	friend Mrs Eynard 14 Rue Til sitt PARIS	CAN. MONTREAL	
12	TRANSIT	EDDE	Joseph	46	M S merchan	Syrian	French	French	"	friend General Demange 8 Cite Vanneau PARIS	CAN. SAN FRANCISCO	
13	DIPLOMAT	GLORIA	Armand	30	M S lieutna	French	Argentin	Span Amer	"	brotherinlaw Alberto Gonzalez Moreno 6 Rue Dufrenoy PARIS	A. R. BUENOS AYRES	
14	UNDER 16	GONZALEZ-MORENO	Federico	15	M S student	Spanish	French	French	"	wife Mrs Laverne at VILLENEU VE SUR LOT (Lot & Garonne)	SIB. SIBERIA	
15	DIPLOMAT	LAYERGNE	Hean	50	M M general	French	Belgian	"	"	friend Mrs Motzig 74 Rue de l a Reunion PARIS	HAI. HAITI	
16	TRANSIT	LA BARRE	Eugenie	22	F M none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	TRANSIT	LA BARRE	Antoine	32	M M directo	"	"	Flemish	"	sister Miss Claire La Barre 183 Boulevard Milit BRUSSELS	"	"
18	TRANSIT	LA BARRE	Fernand	29	M S employe	"	"	"	Belgium BRUSSELS	Canadian Consulate PARIS	CAN. PORTRIVER	
19	TRANSIT	LITTLE	Nathan	63	M M merchan	English	Canadian	American	France PARIS	"	"	"
20	TRANSIT	LITTLE	Maud	53	F M none	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Ernesta Martin 12 Ru e de Heredin PARIS	C. R. COSTA RICA	
21	DIPLOMAT	MARTIN	Ernest	39	M M diplom	Spanish	Costa Ric	Span Amer	"	Canadian Consulate PARIS	CAN. MONTREAL	
22	TRANSIT	MENARD	Ovila	31	M M mercha	English	Canadian	Irish	"	mother Philimmins Ray 55 Aven ue Bois de Boulogne PARIS	"	ALBERTA
23	UNDER 16	RAY	Philimmins	5	M S none	"	"	"	"	home "	"	"
24	TRANSIT	RAY	Philimmins	51	M M commis	"	"	"	"	c/o Mrs Auble 3 Rue Daivant PARIS	"	MONTREAL
25	TRANSIT	RICHON	Germaine	24	F S maidse	French	Polish	Polish	Poland WARSAW	brother M Henri Saloweiczry WARSAW	SIB. WLADIVOSTOCK	
26	TRANSIT	SALOWEJCZYK	Nathan	44	M M mercha	Polish	Canadian	Irish	France PARIS	Canadian Consulate PARIS	CAN. MONTREAL	
27	TRANSIT	SENECAL	George	50	M M none	English	French	French	"	mother Mrs Warnier 66 Rue Ver on ALFORTVILLE (Seine)	C. R. COSTA RICA	
28	TRANSIT	WARNIER	Henri	34	M M teacher	French	English	English	U. S. A. NEW YORK	major J Slayer (brother) at Halifax (Canada)	N. Y. NEW YORK	
29	TRANSIT	SLAYER	Charles	40	M S archite	English	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium BRUSSELS	friend P Jacquengus 39 Poule vard Barthelemy BRUSSELS	"	MONTREAL
30	TRANSIT	SCHALTEN	Charles	26	M S artist	Flemish	"	"	"	"	"	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

Total passengers



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON AUGUST 17, 1919

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing his temporary stay in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in custody of any law enforcement officer?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
MIGRANT ALIEN	no	self	yes	yes 1919 N.Y.	In transit for CANADA	In Transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair gre brn	none	CANADA MONTREAL
2	yes	"	"	" 1902 "	" HAWAII	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" brn haz	"	ENGLAND WALTERIN
3	"	"	"	" " "	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" fai blu	"	HAWAII KENA
4	"	"	"	" " "	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " "	"	" "
5	"	"	"	" " "	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	"	" "
6	"	"	"	" " "	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	"	" "
7	"	"	"	" " "	" COSTA RICA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" " "	"	FRANCE PAU
8	"	"	"	yes 1919 N.Y.	" CANADA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" gre brn	"	CANADA VAUDREUIL
9	"	"	"	" 1871 Oregon	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	" " blk	"	" MONTREAL
10	"	"	"	" 1919 N.Y.	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" fai brn	"	" QUEBEC
11	"	"	"	" 1918 "	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" brn blu	"	" MAREHAM
12	"	"	"	" no no no	" COSTA RICA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" " gre	"	FRANCE WILLIERS
13	"	"	"	yes 1919 N.Y.	" CANADA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" " brn	"	SYRIA DAMAS
14	yes	"	"	" " "	" BRITISH COLUMBIA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	" fai blu	"	FRANCE ST MIHIEL
15	no	"	"	" " "	" ARGENTINA REPUBLIC	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	" brn brn	"	ARGENTINA BUENOSAYR
16	"	"	"	" " "	" SIBERIA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" gre "	"	FRANCE VILLENEUV
17	"	"	"	yes 1919 N.Y.	" HAITI	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" blk "	"	" PARIS
18	"	"	"	" 1819 "	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " blu	"	BELGIUM JODORGNE
19	"	"	"	" no no no	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" brn brn	"	" "
20	yes	"	"	yes 1919 Ills	" CANADA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" gre "	"	ONTARIO EMERKILLE
21	"	"	"	" " "	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " blu	"	MAINE HANCOLK
22	"	"	"	" 1916 N.Y.	" COSTA RICA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" blk blk	"	COSTA RICA SAN JOSE
23	no	"	"	" 1919 "	" CANADA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	" brn blu	"	CANADA MONTREAL
24	"	"	"	" no no no	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" red brn	"	" ALBERTA
25	"	"	"	yes 1905 N.Y.	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" gre blk	"	" MONTREAL
26	"	"	"	" no no no	" "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" brn blu	"	FRANCE LILLE
27	"	"	"	yes 1912 N.Y.	" VLADIVOSTOCK	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " brn	"	POLAND WARSAW
28	"	"	"	" 1919 "	" CANADA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	" " "	"	CANADA BOUCHEVIL
29	"	"	"	" no no no	" COSTA RICA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " gre	"	FRANCE ALFORTVI
30	"	"	"	yes 1904 N.Y.	home 40 East 53rd Street at NEW YORK CITY (New York)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" " "	"	CANADA HALIFAX
31	"	"	"	" 1916 Ills	In transit for CANADA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" fai blu	"	BELGIUM BRUSSELS

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BERTRAT Gustave 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 19 19  
at Le Havre  
J. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 14  
at New York  
John A. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON AUGUST

1919

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other country, or to the United States, or to the													

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY-NINE

19, This passenger was manifested some time after

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEPERT AT Gustave 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 19 19 at New York First Officer.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DIAMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917  
at San Francisco

*(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

14

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" - 9. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9, AUGUST 9, 1919

No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	ALAVOLNE	Galville	28	F S	Artist yes	French	yes French	France	Paris		Friend Rue de Grenelle 174 Paris N.Y. NEW YORK
2	✓	BYSE	Jeanne	45	F S	None	"	"	"	"		Friend Mrs Bon eville Chateau de la Durantie DORDOGNE France
3	✓	BOLTARD	Suzanne	25	F S	Journ	"	"	"	"		Mother Wd. Boltard Rousneville le Galliefontaine FRANCE
4	✓	BAGLIO	Paul	26	M S	Priest	Italian	Italian	Italy	ROMA		Propaganda College .Roma N.Y. Buffalo
5	✓	BRODIE	John	46	M M	Engineer	English	British English-Rus	England	London		Father inlaw John Thompson 30E Utica St Buffalo
6	✓	BRODIE	Eleanora	36	F M	None	"	"	"	"		Father John Thompson
7	✓	BLANCHERE	Charlotte	48	F M	"	French	French	France	Angers		Husband Angers France
8	✓	BILLECICH	Elizabeth	30	F W	"	English	British	England	London		Mrs Valler Reodus 50 Gross-vende St London
9	✓	BOUFFET	Robert	39	M M	Engineer	French	French	France	Paris		Wife Mrs ROBERT BOUFFET les Ombres du Louvre France
10	✓	BRIDLER	Fritz	25	M S	Merchan	German	Swiss	Swiss	Geneva		Colonel Bridler Urteitum
11	✓	BENSUSSAN	David	41	M M	"	French Engl.	Grek	France	Paris		Friend Mrs Benruh 16 rue Theodore de Banville Paris
12	✓	BENSUSSAN	Rachel	33	F M	None	"	"	"	"		"
13	UNDER 16	BENSUSSAN	Marcel	10	M S	"	"	"	"	"		"
14	UNDER 16	BENSUSSAN	Raymond	5	M S	"	NO	NO	"	"		"
15	✓	BANDIN	Laurent	38	M M	Engineer	Yes French	Yes French	France	Paris		Home 33 Boulevard Grenelle Paris
16	✓	BAILLY	Louis	37	M S	Artist	"	"	"	"		Mother Bailly 53 rue des Recollets Valenciennes France
17	✓	BERTEAUX	Gulia	28	F S	Maid	"	"	"	"		Mother Bertaux Tarlande par Ferriere en Gatinais R I NEWPORT
18	✓	BERTHON	Yvonne	31	F S	None	"	"	"	"		Sister Dugenie 124 Boulevard Magenta Paris N.Y. NEW YORK
19	✓	CHOREA 9/7-6/10	Michel	32	M M	Merchan	Greek	Greek	Greece	LONDON		Cousin Caridia 22 Fenchurd St Mass BOSTON
20	✓	CHOREA 9/7-6/10		24	F M	None	"	"	"	"		"
21	UNDER 16	CHOREA 9/7-6/10	Laric	1	F S	"	no	no	"	"		"
22	✓	CAPART	Gustave	38	M M	Engineer	yes French	yes Belgium	France	Paris		Belgium Consulat of Paris N.Y. NEW YORK
23	✓	CESIBEX	Marie	50	F W	None	"	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS		Son Noel Cessieux Valence Maine Oakland
24	✓	DAGNIAZ	Carla	54	F S	Artist	Swede	Swede	Scandinave	France	Paris	Comite pour les blesse francais NY NEW YORK
25	DIPLOMAT	ALITA de MONTEREALE	Giovanni	43	M M	None	English	British	Settoland	Hoots Castle		Dow Duchess of Roxburghe N Y NEW YORK
26	✓	ROXBURG	Duke of	41	F M	"	"	"	"	"		"
27	✓	ROXBURG	Duchess of	37	M M	Shipow	French	French	France	Marseille		Marquis de Fayolle Chateau de Fayolle Tocane France
28	✓	FAYOLLE	Count of	40	M S	Artist	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Herve	Mother D'Archangeau at Herve Belgium
29	✓	D'ARCHAMBEAU	Jovan	52	F W	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Parent Labougle 40 rue Desrenaudin Paris
30	✓	DUFRENEY	Blanche									

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919

8

| 14           | 15   | 16  | 17  | 18   | 19  | 20   | 21   | 22   | 23   | 24   | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28  
  | 29   | 30   | 31   | 32   | 33   |  |  |  |  |  |  
   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               
  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   
  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  
   |  |  |   |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	---			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.  Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.
or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or
person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether
alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in
sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of
the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with the I. O. O. F., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with the U. M. W., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with the I. W. O., or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.<br><br>Whether |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~DEPTREAU~~ Gustave 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 17  
at Le Havre  
J. H. Mout  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 19 19  
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **16**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9 Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9, ON AUGUST 9, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1	✓	LOWTHER	Alice	46	F	W	none	yes English	yes English	English	England LONDON	Speakers house Westminster Pal R.I. NEWPORT	
2	✓	MENIAUD	Claire Ada	43	F	M	"	" French	" French	France PARIS	brother M Joseph du Bignou Tur ne FERNANDINA (Florida)	N.Y. NEW YORK	
3	✓	DIPLOMAT MICHEL	Raymond	37	M	M	manuf	French	French	"	home 159 Av Wagram PARIS	" " NON IMMIG	
4	✓	TRANSIT MILLION	Jean	31	M	M	silkma	"	"	"	LYON	friend M Henry Million 20 quai des Brotteant LYON (Rhône)	" " NON IMMIG
5	✓	TRANSIT SCHAWB	Felix	41	M	M	indust	"	"	"	PARIS	mother Mrs Schawb 175 Boulevard d Malesherbes PARIS	" " NON IMMIG
6	✓	TRANSIT SHABROKT	Kaikhosram	46	M	M	merchan	" Persian	" Persian	Persia TEHERAN	father and mother Firoozet at KERMAN (Persia)	" " NON IMMIG	
7	✓	TRANSIT GILVIN	Wilhelmine	43	F	S	maidse	" English	" English	Scotch England LONDON	Mrs Cos Cyprus Gardens Blyth NORTHUMBERLAND (England)	" " NON IMMIG	
8	✓	TRANSIT WETTEL	Joseph	43	M	M	engine	" French	" French	France BELFORT	friend M Albert Ehlinger Engin soudiere VARENGEVILLE (M & M)	Mass. BOSTON	
9	✓	TRANSIT BUCHDID	Michel	41	M	S	merchan	" Syrian	" Syrian	" PARIS	home 6 Passage Violet at PARIS (France)	N.Y. NEW YORK	
10	✓	TRANSIT GIOVANINI	Alberto	34	M	S	directo	" Italian	" Italian	Italy TORINO	brother Domenico Giovanini Via des Martyrs 14 PARIS	" " NON IMMIG	
11	✓	TRANSIT MARAINI	Bernardino	49	M	M	enginee	"	"	"	sister Elvira Maraini Via Sacc hi 40 TORINO (Italy)	" " NON IMMIG	
12	✓	TRANSIT MACKENZIE	Eric Dighton	27	M	S	officer	" English	" English	Scotch England LONDON	father Sir Victor Mackenzie at East D. S. BALLATER (Scotland)	R.I. NEWPORT	
13	✓	TRANSIT NAHON	James	28	M	S	automob	" Arab	" Morocco	Dutch Spain MADRID	mother Mrs E M Nahon at TANGER (Morocco)	N.Y. NEW YORK	
14	✓	TRANSIT RENAUDIN	Alexina	30	F	S	Dressmaker	" French	" French	France PARIS	mother Mrs Renaudin Rue des Se rbes LA ROCHE SUR YON (Vnede)	" " NON IMMIG	
15	✓	TRANSIT CASASUS	Horacio	29	M	M	advocat	" Spain	" Mexican	SpanAmer " "	father Leon Casasus PARIS	MEX. MEXICO	
16	✓	TRANSIT CASASUS	Madeleine	27	F	M	none	"	"	"	fatherinlaw	" " NON IMMIG	
17	✓	UNDER 16 CASASUS	Christiane	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	greatfather	" " NON IMMIG	
18	✓	TRANSIT WEITINGOU	Ryfka Feiga Fany	32	F	M	"	" Russian	" Russian	SwitzerlZURICH	City Hotel ZURICH (Switzerlan)	N.Y. NEW YORK	
19	✓	UNDER 16 WEITINGOU	Eva Ester	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	" " NON IMMIG	
20	✓	TRANSIT MILLMAN	Clara	25	F	S	nurse	" English	" Undefined Jewish	U.S.A. PITTSBURG	father Louis Millman 2134 Gen tre Avenue PITTSBURG (Penna)	Penn PITTSBURG	
21	✓	DIPLOMAT WEN PIN	WEI	31	M	S	diploma	" Chinese	" Chinese	France PARIS	Chinese Consulate Legation 59 Rue de Babylone PARIS	D.C. WASHINGTON	
22	✓	TRANSIT HOLT	Robert	51	M	S	English	" English	" English	" LYON	M Berleit to LYON (Rhône)	Ohio TOLEDO	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

CLOSED AT NUMBER OF TWENTY TWO



The entries on this page must be typewritten or printed.

10.

ON AUGUST

1919

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY TWO

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", from LA HAYE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 19 17  
at LA HAYE

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDMOND PIERRE, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917  
at Wilmington  
Julius H. H. H.  
John M. H. H.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List **15** ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"FRANCE"** **1-9** Passengers sailing from **LE HAVRE** **2-9** ON **AUGUST 9**, **1919**

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	✓	SCABABRINO	Jean	27	M	M	engineer	yes	French	France PARIS	friends M & Mrs Lignier 11 2 square Messine PARIS Mass BOSTON
2	✓	SCABABRINO	Elie	40	F	M	none	"	"	"	"
3	✓	UNDER 16 SCABABRINO	Iake	11	M	S	"	"	French	"	"
4	✓	ROUVRAY	Maurice	33	M	S	export	"	"	USA	mother Mrs Rouvray 6 Rue Winds or NEUILLY SUR SEINE (Seine) N.Y. NEW YORK
5	✓	TAYLOR	Charlotte	54	F	W	none	"	English	English	brother M Thompson at LES ENDE LYS (Eure)
6	✓	PEVCO	Miriam	50	F	M	nurse	no	Spanish	Czech	friend Mrs Benrubi 16 Rue Theo dore de Beauville PARIS
7	✓	VARONNIS	Georges	35	M	W	exporter	yes	Greek	"	brother Theodore Varonnis ATH
8	✓	VOLLEPINT	Louise	28	F	M	maid	"	French	French	Countess of Frannard Forkes h Halkin Street LONDON (England) R.I. NEWPORT
9	✓	DIPLOMAT ZWEIFEL	Alfred	39	M	M	merchant	"	German	Swiss	parents Colonel Zweifel at LEU ZBOURG (Switzerland) N.Y. NEW YORK
10	✓	ZIEGLER	Joseph	34	M	M	"	"	"	Switzer	brother Emile Zeigler 57 Berna strasse BERNE Ills CHICAGO
11	✓	CAMA	Framji	47	M	S	"	"	English	British	wife Mrs M C Cama at BYCULLA BOMBAY (India) N.Y. NEW YORK
12	✓	DE CLERMONT TONNERRE Elisabeth		43	F	M	author	"	French	French	home 67 Rue Reynoir at PARIS in FRANCE
13	✓	DE TRAFFORD	Radolph	24	M	S	none	"	English	English	father Sir Humfrey de Trafford 39 Portland Place LONDON Cali SANTA BARBARA
14	✓	FRENKEL	Maurice	30	M	S	export	"	French	Roman	brother M Nathan Frenkel 61 Av Niel at PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK
15	✓	DIPLOMAT FUCIK	Stanislas	34	M	S	lieutn	"	TchecoSlovak	TchecoSlovak	home Bechyrie PRAGUE (Czechoslovakia) N.Y. NEW YORK
16	✓	JELLIFF	Marjorie Lilian	23	F	S	secret	"	English	English	mother Mrs G W Jelliff 25 Hay fair Ave ESSEX (England) D.C. WASHINGTON
17	✓	DIPLOMAT KLAUS	Josef	41	M	M	direct	"	TchecoSlovak	TchecoSlovak	home BRESUISTE (Czechoslovakia) N.Y. NEW YORK
18	✓	PEDRAZZINI	Guido	43	M	M	banker	"	Italian	Italian	wife Mrs Piedra Pedrazzini Via Spiga 4 MILANO (Italy)
19	✓	SERRE	Charlotte	29	F	"	dressm	"	French	French	Mrs Wd Lamothe 2 Rue des Accac ias at Houilles (Seine & Oise)
20	✓	UNDER 16 SERRE	Roger	5	M	S	none	"	"	"	"
21	✓	SERRE	Maurice	28	M	M	direct	"	"	"	Mrs Wd Serre 14 Rue Charles Ba udelaife PARIS
22	✓	DREYFUS-BARNEY	Hippolyte Isidore	46	M	M	author	"	"	"	friend Mrs Meyer May 20 Boulev ard Beausejour PARIS
23	✓	DREYFUS-BARNEY	Laura	38	F	M	none	"	"	"	"
24	✓	TRANSIT JOUVET	Charles	42	M	M	contractor	"	"	"	friend 71 Rue Nollet PARIS CAN. SAINT JUO
25	✓	TRANSIT LE GOREC	Albert	36	M	M	director	"	"	"	father Emile Le Gouec 10 Rue de Vincennes RENNES OCE. OCEANIA
26	✓	TRANSIT LE GOREC	Anne	28	F	M	nurse	"	"	"	brother Captain Lonin 6 Rue de Francisque Sully PARIS OCE. OCEANIA
27	✓	RHUL	Andre	37	M	M	engineer	"	"	"	mother Mrs Rhul 14 Rue Gustave Courbet PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK
28	✓	DIPLOMAT BONCOMPAGNI	Andree Prince	35	F	M	none	"	Italian	Italian	home 18 Via Noncompagni at ROM A (Italy) Mass BOSTON
29	✓	DIPLOMAT BONCOMPAGNI	Margaret Princess	28	F	M	"	"	"	"	"
30	✓	TRANSIT CHAVANNIS	Maurice	35	M	M	"	"	French	French	father M Chavannis Chateau de Chantemerle CHARNAY (Rhône) CAN. CANADA

CLOSED AT NUMBER **THIRTY** Twenty nine 6

Total passengers

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

ON AUGUST

1919

12

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States for the purpose of re-entry?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
			Yes or No.	Yes— Year or period of years. Where?																
ANT ALIEN 1	yes	self	✓	1906-1914 yes 1906 N.Y.	uncle Ch Newhall BOSTON (Mass)	unk	unk	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fai fai blu	none	France PARIS
ANT ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " "	"	" "
ANT ALIEN 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	" " "	"	" "
ANT ALIEN 4	"	"	✓	1916-1918 1916	home 527 5th Avenue at NEW YORK City	yes 3months	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	" blk blk	"	" "
ANT ALIEN 5	"	"	✓	1919	home 554 5th Avenue NEW YORK City	unk	unk	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" fai blu	"	England LONDON
6	"	"	"	"	M Schinsdi 351 RIVERSIDE DRIVE New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" brn blk	"	Greece SALONICA
ANT ALIEN 7	"	"	✓	yes 1919 N.Y.	Greek Consulate NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " brn	"	" SPARTA
ANT ALIEN 8	"	"	✓	no no no	c/o Countess of Granard 2 East 69th Street NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " blu	"	France ROUCHARD
ANT ALIEN 9	"	"	✓	yes 1904	Easterfamily of wife NEW JERSEY City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" " gre	"	Switzerla LEUZBOUR
ANT ALIEN 10	"	"	✓	" 1919 Ills	wife & children CHICAGO (Ills)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" " brn	"	Baden TODHAM
ANT ALIEN 11	"	"	✓	" 1911 N.Y.	British Consulate NEW YORK	In transit	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	" blk "	"	Brit Indi BOMBAY
ANT ALIEN 12	"	"	✓	no no no	Plaza Hotel NEW YORK City	unk	unk	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" fai blu	"	France NANCY
ANT ALIEN 13	"	"	✓	"	Marshall Field Adams 112 W Adams Street CHICAGO (Ills)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2 1/2	" brn brn	"	England LONDON
ANT ALIEN 14	"	"	✓	yes 1915 N.Y.	brothers NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" " "	"	Romania CONSTANT
ANT ALIEN 15	"	"	✓	" 1919 N.J.	Diplomatic Agent to Vladivostok	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" fai blu	"	Slovakia OPOANG
16	"	"	✓	no no no	friends 11 Odell Place at NEW ROCHELLE (New York)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" brn gre	"	England WOOLURCH
17	"	"	✓	"	Diplomatic Agent to Vladivostok	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" gre brn	"	Slovakia NOVAZENO
ALIEN 18	"	"	✓	yes 1919 N.Y.	Italian Consulate NEW YORK	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" " "	"	Italy SOMAGLIA
19	"	"	"	no no no	Pensylvania Hotel NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" fai blu	"	France PARIS
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " "	"	" "
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" blk brn	"	" "
ANT ALIEN 22	"	"	✓	yes 1913 N.Y.	Mrs Hemmick 30W 59th Street at NEW YORK City (mother in law)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" brn "	"	" "
ANT ALIEN 23	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " blu	"	U.S.A. CINCINNA
ANT ALIEN 24	"	"	✓	" 1919	"	In transit for CANADA	In Transit	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" " brn	"	France PARIS
ANT ALIEN 25	"	"	✓	no no no	"	OCEANIA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" " gre	"	" RENNES
ANT ALIEN 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " brn	"	" VILLERS
ANT ALIEN 27	"	"	✓	yes 1916 N.Y.	wife Mrs Ruhl at 21 East 40th Street NEW YORK City	unk	unk	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " gre	"	" MOINE
28	"	"	✓	"	Italian Consulate NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" brn blu	"	Italy ROMA
29	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	" fai "	"	U.S.A. HOPEDALE
ANT ALIEN 30	"	"	✓	no no no	"	In transit for CANADA	In transit	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" " "	"	France LYON

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DE PERTAT Gustave 1rst officer, of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 19 19  
at Manassas  
Immigration Officer.

15-430

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### **CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### **WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### **SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### **AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### **ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### **ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

13

11-4712

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

AUGUST 9, 1912

Arriving at Port of New York

AUGUST 11, 1912

1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ALEXANDER	Morris	25	M	M	Oct. 20 1894 NEW YORK		620 Riverside Dr. NEW YORK
2	ASGENBRIGHT	John	59	M	M	Oct 4 1859 Pom Indiana		145 East 49 St NEW YORK
3	ALLISON	Oscar	30	M	S	Eagle Cliff Feb 10 1889		ALTON PARK Penn
4	ARNOUS de RIVIERE	Sabine	49	F	S	Feb 13 1870 NASHVILLE Tenn		501 Lafayette St MOBILE Ala
5	ALLEN	Alfred	58	M	M	Nov 21 1860 GLENDALE Ohio		703 Guzman Bldg CINCINNATI
6	ANDERSON	Hettie	44	F	S	Sept 24 1870 NASHVILLE Ill		NASHVILLE Ill
7	ANDERSON	Hiram	46	F	M	Sept 4 1872 DETROIT Mich		COLORADO Spinge Colo.
8	ANDERSON	Helen	20	F	S	June 6 1899 COLORADO		COLORADO
9	Mc ARTHUR	Pauline	21	F	M	Sept 30 1867 BROOKVILLE N.Y.		120 Broadway NEW YORK
10	ANTONNING	Joseph	23	M	S	Oct 26 1895 PHILADELPHIA Pa		1130 Linn St N
11	BOND	Elisabeth	34	F	S	Sept 25 1884 BALTIMORE		30 West Beddles BALTIMORE
12	BARKER	William	46	M	M	May 19 1873 BALTIMORE		122 W 14th St NEW YORK
13	BARKER	Isabel	47	F	M	Dec 23 1871 Oaland Cal.		122W 14 th NEW YORK
14	BARKER	Doria	10	F	S	Feb 14 1909 Montclair		122W 14th St NEW YORK
15	BERSTEIN	Herman	43	M	M		District Court of NEW YORK July 24 1897	2761 Briggs Ave NEW YORK
16	BRENTANO	Arthur	61	M	M	Apr 20 1858 HOBOKEN N.J.		225 5th Ave NEW YORK
17	BROWN	Carleton	31	M	M	1882 Elizabeth N.J.		Groton N.Y.
18	Brown	Gladys	30	F	S	Aug 27 1882 Passaic N.J.		220 Madison Ave New YORK
19	BLISS	Isham	23	M	S	Apr 2 1896 BURLINGTON Vermont		106 South Villard St BURLINGTON Vermont
20	BRADY	Joseph	44	M	S	Apr 19 1875 NEW YORK		104W 70 St NEW YORK
21	BELL	George	40	M	S	May 14 1879 ROME N.Y.		University Club WASHINGTON
22	BAYL	Charles	24	M	M	Nov 25 1894 DENVER Colorado		2025W Adam St LOS ANGELES Ca
23	BROOKS	Virginia	25	F	S	Jan 29 1894 NEW YORK		1W 67 St NEW YORK
24	BROWN Nelson	Elizabeth	68	F	W	Sep 5 1851 PHILADELPHIA		28 Catherine ST NEWPORT
25	BROOKS	Elva	50	F	M	Jan 16 1862 RICHMOND Va		1W 67 St NEW YORK
26	BLOOM	Edward	38	M	S	Feb 16 1881 DETROIT Mich		7 Battery Place NEW YORK
27	BATLER	John	41	M	M	Nov 17 1872 NEW YORK		LEONIC N.Y.
28	BRIGGS Valois	May	59	F	W	July 31 1860 OSWEGO COUNTRY N.Y.		192 Oxford St ROCHESTER
29	CAHN	Leontine	45	F	M	Sep 1 1870 NEW YORK		202 Riverside Drive NEW YORK
30	CASE M	Mildred	37	F	S	Feb 3 1882 Minneapolis Min.		602 31st MINNEAPOLIS Min

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY, TWENTY NINE

(17) this passenger was manifested since first officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

"FRANCE"

sailing from

LE HAVRE

AUGUST (9

1919, Arriving at Port of

AUGUST

14

1919

Number

2

No. on List.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CROWLEY	Harry Devine	21	M	S	March 29 1898 WHEELLOCK U.S.A.		17 Battery Place N.Y.
2	CURRAN	Robert A.	39	M	S	Nov. 15 1879 DAVISON MICHIGAN		Los Angeles California
3	CRAWFORD	Harrison	57	M	M	Dec. 2 1861 WILLIAMS POST Pa		146 Munn Av East Orange N.J
4	CASPARIS	Rutte	27	F	S	Nov 18 1891 Columbus Ohio		Station House Columbus O.
5	CHALVIN	Henry B.	50	M	M	June 3 1869 NEW YORK CITY		226 W. 25th N.Y. City
6	CASE	Mabel	33	M	S	Oct. 15 1885 SALEM MASSACHUSETTS		62 Beacon Hill Av. Lynn Mass
7	CALLAGHAN	Cornerlius	43	M	S	Oct 22 1876 BAULING GREEN OHIO		818 Yales St Toledo Ohio
8	COOPER	Kent	39	M	M	March 22 1880 COLUMBUS INDIANA		51 Chambers Street N.Y.
9	CHASE	Herbert	56	M	M	June 11 1863 ABBURN MAME		911 Main St Della Colorado
10	CHUNN	Reed F.	43	M	M	Jan 4 1876 MAYSVILLE KY		Cincinnati Ohio
11	CONNAWAY	Cass	50	M	M	May 29 LIBERTY INDIANA		1649 N. Alabama Indianapolis
12	CARB	David	34	M	S	Jan 22 1885 Port Foret Texas		27 West 44 St Harvard C. NY
13	CARUSO	William J.	25	M	M	March 5 1894 New York City		206 West End Av N.Y. City
14	COFFEY	Henry	35	M	S	Feb. 2 1884 Paterson N.Y.		132 Fremper Kingston N.Y.
15	COLLIER	Theodore	45	M	M	July 9 1874 Monteville N.Y.		Brown University Providence
16	CARROLL	Charles B	20	M	S	Feb 5 1899 Minnapolis Minnesapta		250 Pillsbury Ave Minneapolis Minn.
17	CAH	Bernard	25	M	S	May 8 1894 New York City		202 Riverside Drive
18	CAVANAUGH	John L.	39	M	S	Feb 23 1880 Polo Illinois		6056 S Michigan Ave Celucag Ill
19	CASTBERG	William	54	M	M		Oct. 6 1894 Chicago	624 Michigan Ave Chicago
20	CONROY	Frank Meintem	28	M	S		May 22 1891 District Court of N.Y.	3 Steredan Sq N.Y.C.
21	DAVIS	Boyd B.	33	M	S	Oct 30 1885		Columbia Ala
22	DAVIN	Margaret	26	F	S	Aug 22 1892 Springfield Mass		45 Shorefront Myrtle Beach Wilford Conn
23	DARLING	Edward	34	M	S	Feb 14 1885 Waterbury Conn.		645 West End Ave N.Y.
24	DZWONCHYK	Paul	26	M	S	June 7 1893 Manfield Pa		Manfield Pa
25	DOUGLAS	Charles B	24	M	S	Dec 17 1894 Midway Ala		Louisville Ala
26	DAY	William Horace	52	M	M	Nov 26 1886 Bloomingdale Illinois		24 Court St Budgeport Conn.
27	JUDELEY	Caroline	29	F	S	March 26 1890 Chicago ILL		3 West 56 St New York
28	DORSEY	Arthur	31	M	M	July 14 1887 Minneapolis Minn		120 Broadway New York City
29	DUSHMAN	Gabriel	26	M	S		Naturalized by army act about July 1918 Atlanta Ga.	165 Lenox Ave New York City
30	DREYFUS	Felix	63	M	M		Aug 1880 Court of Common Pleas	620 W 149 St New York

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30 cuts



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

15

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from

LE HAVRE

AUGUST 9

1919, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17

1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	DUMAS	Frank	35	M	Feb 28 1884 ELYRIA Ohio	868 Parkwood Drive CLEVELAND
2	DON LEVY	George	32	M	Dec 6 1885 OCONTO Wis.	SPOKANE WASHINGTON
3	de NANCZEDZ	Harry	67	M	July 26 1852 PHILADELPHIA	27 Wilson St NEW YORK
4	DREYFUS	WHELM	50	M		District Court NEW YORK May 1908 57 E 96 St NEW YORK
5	BYNON	David	57	M		District Court PHILADELPHIA 1886 131 Rong Ave PITTSBURG Pa
6	ELDRIGE	Reuben	25	M	Dec 24 1893 CHATHAM Mass	28 Brush Hill MATTAPAN Mass
7	FLYNN	Charles	24	M	Nov 30 1894 AUBURN N.Y.	56 Cottage St AUBURN N.Y.
8	FRANK	Irving	36	M		District Court of NEW YORK Oct 26 1906 649 Steffinz Ave BRONX N.Y.
9	FRIPPETT	Levy	29	M	May 18 1870 BIG BEND Va	5th Div CINCINNATI Ohio
10	FLETCHER	Harold	23	M	Apr 5 1896 BARRY Ill	702 9st WASHINGTON D.C.
11	FRANCE	Mary	30	F	July 6 1888 NEW YORK	53 E 53 ST NEW YORK
12	GASKIEL	Eleanor	28	F	INDIANAPOLIS Jan 11 1890	Fairgarden MOORESTOWN N.J.
13	GRANT	Albert	32	M	March 2 1887 NORFOLK	SEWICKLEY Pa
14	GUSTAFSON	Harry	33	M	Aug 11 1886 CHICAGO Ill	1302 Madison St CHICAGO Ill
15	GOETZ	Irene	30	F		AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE Oct, 24 1918 230W END Ave NEW YORK
16	GAMMON	Sarah	36	F	May 18 1884 LOS ANGELES Cal	1512 45Ave SOUTH WEL SEAT
17	GIGSON	Walter	58	M	Sep 23 1860 BROOKLYN	TLE Wash 456 4thAve NEW YORK
18	GOETZ	Ray	34	M	June 12 1885 BUFFALO N.Y.	230 W End Ave NEW YORK
19	Mc GREW	Dallas	37	M		FROM AMERICAN PAPERS International Banking 59 Wall St NEW YORK
20	GANZ	Meyer	44	M	sep 9 1874 NEW YORK	78W End Ave NEW YORK
21	GAY	Lawthew	73	M	Nov 15 1845 NEWARK New Jersey	86 Harrison St East Orange
22	GERLER	Harvey	34	M		Supreme Court of NEW YORK June 14 1914 113W 29 St New York
23	GELBTRUNK	Isidoro	52	M		Supreme Court of SAN FRANCISCO Aug 19 1889 308W 12nd St New York
24	GRANT	Ralph	20	M	Sep 17 1896 SAINT LOUIS Mo	5172 Maple Ave St LOUIS
25	FLATTAN	William	73	M		Court of PHILADELPHIA Feb 1 1869 13St University Place N. NEW YORK
26	HOMES	Alice	37	M	June 8 1882 at PHILADELPHIA	7 Concord Ave CAMBRIDGE Mas
27	HULPHRIEZ	Andrew	24	M	Jan 26 1895 AURAY Colo	Montrose Colorado
28	HOLMSTRAND	Carl	24	M	Sep 5 1894 MOLINE Ill	5410 Wentwich Ave CHICAGO
29	HOUSTON	Frank	47	M	Sep 16 1871 NOBLE Ohio	HAVERSWOOD W VA
30	HOEXTER	Joseph	62	M	Sep 5 1857 NEW YORK	151W 86St NEW YORK

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

16

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

AUGUST 9, 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST

1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	HALLOWELL	Isaac	60	M	S	Aug 7 1859 PHILADELPHIA			324 Plymouth Bldg Minneapolis
2	HALL	Margaret	43	F	S	Jul 13 1876 North Cobasset Mass			120E 3Lrd St NEW YORK
3	HUGH	Jossef	47	M	M		Superior Court of SAN FRANCISCO Sep 27 1893		1212 10 Ave SAN FRANCISCO
4	HORAN	Hubert	30	M	M	June 30 1889 PLULA Penn			7916 Cresheim Valley Drive PHILADELPHIA
5	HOWARD	Jos.	49	M	M	Jan 1 1870 NEW YORK			414 Riverside Drive NEW YORK
6	HOWARD Etteelyn	Etteelyn	28	F	M	Mar 18 1891 GEORGETON Pa			414 Riverside Drive NEW YORK
7	HILTON	Dewey	21	M	S	Apr 23 1898 WYTHEVILLE Va.			Wytheville Va
8	KENT Ned	Ned	34	M	S	Aug 4 1885 GUTHRIE COUNTY IOWA			226 Lawrence WICHITA Kansas
9	HEIM	Milton	30	M	S	Mar 26 1884 NEW YORK			600W 144St NEW YORK
10	HOODWARD	Richard	23	M	S	Sep 16 1897 FANFIELD Ill			5567 Pusking Ave St LOUIS
11	HALLETT	Thos	36	M	S	March 29 1883 MOBILE Ala.			202 St Louis St MOBILE Ala
12	KELLY	Mary	37	F	S	Aug 6 1882 Mt VERNON Ohio			321 Wilbur Ave COLUMBUS Ohio
13	KING	Nonna	31	F	S	Dec 2 1887 SEWELLT Texas			1762 N. NW St WASHINGTON
14	KYNE	James	36	M	S	july 17 1884 LEICESTER Mass			326 West 55St NEW YORK
15	KELLER	Charles	35	M	S	Aug 4 1884 CHICAGO Ill			1650 Central Park CHICAGO
16	KIMBALL	Mary	30	F	S	Sep 19 1888 KANSAS City			628E 36thSt KANSAS CITY
17	KIERNAN	Edward	46	M	S	Nov 30 1873 NEW YORK			418 St Nicholas Ave N.Y.
18	LOVELAND	Elizabeth	55	F	S	Mar 5 1864 Pirston Luz Pa.			150 Naple St FINESTON LESZE PAITE Pa.
19	LANDRU	Emile	26	M	S	Mar 17 1893 Union Hill N.Y.			365 Park Ave PATERSON N.Y
20	Mc LONGHLIN	William	55	M	M		Superior Court of NEW YORK Oct 12 1888		531W 112 St NEW YORK
21	LABERGE	Helen	30	F	S	Apr 2 1889 ST PAUL Minn			802 E BAKENFIELD Cali
22	LONG Ramon	Ramon	43	M	S	May 6 1896 MARTINSBURG W.			South Spruce St HAGERSTOWN
23	LAZARE	Nemirowsky	35	M	M		Supreme Court of NEW YORK Feb 11 1919		310 Couvert Ave NEW YORK
24	LAZARE	Celeste	31	F	M		AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE		310 Couvert Ave NEW YORK
25	LAZARE	Leon	30	M	S		AMERICAN FROM PARENTS		310 Couvert Ave NEW YORK
26	LLOYD	Henry	38	M	W	Dec 30 1880 DYERSBURG Tenn			DYERSBURG Tenn
27	LEVY	Felix	34	M	M	Oct 30 1884 NEW YORK			707 Melrose St CHICAGO
28	Mc LONGHLIN	John	46	M	S	Sep 8 1872 PHILADELPHIA			1106 Arch St PHILADELPHIA
29	McARTHUR	WILLIAM	13	M	S	Mar 25 1906 NEW YORK			120 BROADWAY NEW YORK
30	Mc ADAM	WILLIAM	56	M	S	BALTIMORE 1863			Ilde Sales Place BROOKLYN

CLOSED AT NUMBER TRINITY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30 sits



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**

17

S. S. **\* FRANCE \*** sailing from **LE HAVRE**, **AUGUST 1**, 19**19**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 17**, 19**19**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Mc COFFERTY	John	X 47	M	Feb 17 1872 NEW YORK	501W 122St NEW YORK
2	MARY	Joseph	67	M	ATLANTA Ga .1905	168 Prachtau ATLANTA
3	MAY	Isaac	57	M	ROME Ga Apr 28 1893	ROME Georgia
4	MOSSE	Sidney Levi	45	M	Aug 19 1874 LEDNYARD Conn	Broadway and 23St NEW YORK
5	MEADE	George	28	M	Oct 19 1890 HAMSWILLE	56 Viola St ST PAUL Min
6	MOORE	Phillis	27	F	July 12 1893 WASHINGTON	267W 73St NEW YORK
7	MC NAMARA	Laetitia	35	F	Sep 21 1883 RAYMILTON Penn	2142 Euchie Ave CLEVELAND O
8	MAQUIRE	Henry	41	M	June 29 1878 LOWELL Mass	31 Florence Ave LOWELL
9	MELDRUM	Robert	40	M	June 19 1879 BUFFALO N.Y.	440 Porter Ave BUFFALO N.Y
10	LAGNER	William	45	M	Mar 23 1879 MELLEVILLE	103 Eriple Ave WELLSVILLE N.
11	Mc AROO	Brigitte	20	F	AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE	629 W 118th ST NEW YORK
12	Mc CASLIN	Chester	36	M	Mar 3 1883 Mc Cune Kan	1104E Garbills St PORTLAND
13	Mc ARTHUR	Arthur	18	M	Jun 14 1901 CHICAGO	120 Broadway NEW YORK
14	Mc KENZIE	Kenneth	49	M	July 24 1870 CAMBRIDGE Mass	708 W Nevada URBANA Ill
15	Mc KENZIE	Aimee	45	F	DEC 25 1873 GARDINER Maine	708 W Nevada URBANA Ill
16	NEUMAN	James	47	M	Mar 31 1878 NEW YORK	472 Central Park NEW YORK
17	NOTEBOOM	Caroline	32	F	Aug 22 1886 HAWARDEM Iow	JAVA SOUTH DAKOTA
18	OSBORN	Josephine	29	F	July 29 1890 PHILIPSTOWN N.Y.	Garrison on Hudson NEW YORK
19	OLIVIERI	Eduardo	49	M	July 29 1875 WASHINGTON	518 East St WASHINGTON
20	O'SULLIVAN	Jennie	25	F	July 24 1881 NEW YORK	3 E 53St NEW YORK
21	O'DONNELL	Jeremiah	43	M	Jan 17 1896 WASHINGTON	1243 #St WASHINGTON
22	O' BRIEN	Hugh	44	M	Nov 14 1874 TURKEY City Pa	Hotel Commodore NEW YORK
23	PALMER	Augusta	41	F	July 15 1878 CHICAGO	640 Mich Ave CHICAGO
24	PEEL	Fred	35	M	Jan 19 1884 FORT GRATIOT Mich	201 18th St DETROIT Mich
25	PIERREPONT	Kathryn	40	F	May 18 1879 South Weymouth	140 Columbia Higt BROOKLYN
26	PORTER	Adelaide	28	F	Apr 12 1891 Asheville North Caroline	AZALEA North Caroline
27	PERKINS	Frank	57	M	Dec 12 1861 CORRINGTON Ken	322E 2St COWINGTON Ky.
28	PRINGLE	Urlian	43	M	Nov 8 1875 Caledon Ireland	SUPREME COURT District of New York Sep 1912 . Park Ave Hotel N.Y
29	PENNINGTON	Robert	45	M	Crampton Mary Feb 13 1874	404 Market St Wilmington .
30	PORTERFIELD	G.T.	33	M	Apr 15 1886 JEFFERSON Co	DULUTH Minn.

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY - NINE

(1) This passenger was manifested twice full officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICES

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from LE HAVRE AUGUST 9, 1919, Arriving at Port of August 17, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROONEY X Victorine M.L.	37	F	S	May 1881 Father Naturalized N.Y. City	1 West 100 Str. New York
2	ROWLAND X Warivick I.	27	M	M	Oct. 6 1891 Blanchester O.	1706 E. Broad St Col O.
3	ROWLAND X Mrs. Frances	24	F	M	Dec 26 1894 Huntington W. Va	1706 E Broad St Col O
4	W.Q. ROOSEVELT X Alice	48	F	M	Nov 8 1871 Bom. Hot Springs Va. U.S.A.	Ritz Carlton
5	RICE X Thomas J	36	M	S	Dec 28 1882 Haverhill Mass	569 River Mattapan District Boston Mass
6	ROWLEY X Joseph M.	39	M	M	March 19 1880 New York	169 Field Ave Detroit Mich.
7	REBMAN X Fred	43	M	M	Dec 6 1875 Phila. Pa	244 Manheim St Phila
8	RIGGS X Francis B	66	M	S	Abril 1853 Bom in Washington D.C.	141 Broadway New York City
9	ROSENFELD X Salomon	49	M	M	Aug 8 1899 Renster Conty Court Troy N.Y.	320 5 St av New York
10	RIDER X Dia	25	F	S	June 12 1893 Stillwell Okld (Cherokee Ind)	Stillwell Oklana
11	ROGERS X Henry A	32	M	M	July 1887 Chicago ILL	22 Post Ave N.Y. City
12	SMITH X Fred E	38	M	S	June 20 1881 Franklin Pa	38 W 2d South St Franklin P
13	SMITH X Douglas	24	M	S	Apr. 21 1895 Mancy Penna	1139 W. 4 St Williamsport Pa Penna.
14	SHAMYER X George	35	M	S	San Antonio F. 1906 Bexas Country	602 44 St Brooklyn N.Y.
15	STRONG X Charles A.	56	M	W	Nov 28 1862 Haverhill Mass	17 Sibley Place Rochester N.
16	STRONG X Margaret	22	F	S	June 11 1897 Pocantico Hills N.Y.	Pocantico Hills N.Y. GJD Rockefeller
17	SCHWARTZ X Walter	33	M	M	May 5 1886 Brooklyn N.Y.	178 Broadway N.Y. City
18	STALSH X Edmond	40	M	S	Oct 31 1878 Rochester N.Y.	Co American Security and Trust Co Washington D.C.
19	SULLIVAN X Simotheey J	44	M	S	August 22 1898 N.C. Civ Court Boston Mass	508 California S. Francisco Ca
20	STALEY X Henry	32	M	S	1896 Father Jeffco Court N.Y.	19 Madison Ave N.Y.C
21	STERN X S. Sidney	33	M	S	Feb 3 1886 New York City	Hotel America 73 St River Businen 87-89 5st Ave
22	SNYDER X Frank G	52	M	M	Nov 11 1866 Brooklyn Iowa	Jewel Iowa
23	SCHOTT X Max	28	M	S	June 22 1891 St Louis Mo	5656 Walermene Ave St Louis Mo.
24	SHOTT X Horne	19	F	S	Oct 21 1899 Newport Ark.	4387 West Pine Blg St Louis Mo
25	STEVENSON X Mary G.	32	F	S	March 26 1887 128 Pomeroy Ave Pittsfield Mass	128 Pomeroy Ave Pittsfield Mass U.S.A.
26	SIZK X Charles	35	M	M	Nov 28 1883 Alta Vista Mo	619 Cerson Ave Lajiente Col
27	SMITH X Rowland	39	M	M	Dec 14 1879 New York City	97 Continental Ave Forest Hi N.Y.
28	SMITH X Jessie	33	F	M	Sept 24 1886 New York City	97 Continental Ave Forest Hills N.Y.
29	SCUDDER X Touasend	54	M	M	July 26 1865 Northport New York	112 Willson St Brooklyn N. N.Y.
30	SHERMAN X Edward	38	M	M	Aug. 16 1880 Taunton Massachusetts	24 Church St Taunton Mass.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30 cito



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"FRANCE"

sailing from

AUGUST 9

1919, Arriving at Port of

AUGUST

19

1919

No.  
ON  
LIST.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

Sex.

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yes. Mos.

1	TAYLOR	X	HARRY	48	M	M	Sep 6 1871 MOTICELLO Ia	210 Michigan Ave Mobile-
2	TAYLOR	X	Dorothy B	38	F	M	Sep 23 1880 RATON N.M.	ALABAMA
3	TOGARTIS	+	Rhes Thomas	34	M	S	Jan 28 1885 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	210 Michigan Ave Mobile
4	TREE	X	Arthur	22	M	S	Sep 26 1896 EATBORNE England of American Parents	ALABAMA
5	UNGAR	X	Louis	26	M	S	Mar 18 1893 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	311 W 97th St 27 c
6	VEIT	X	Sidney	51	M	S	Son of American Citizen nat. in 1854	138 La Salle St CHICAGO
7	WOLFF	X	Louis	59	M	M	May 6 1860 HOBSEKER N.Y.	439 East & 75 St NEW YORK
8	WINGFIELD	X	Kenneth	34	M	M	Jan 22 1885 HORSEHEAD Ark	48 West 38 St NEW YORK
9	WISSE	X	Grace x	58	F	W	Jun 16 1861 CUMBULAND	251 West 92 St NEW YORK
10	WINEGAR	X	Florence	31	F	S	Oct 1 1887 LAKEVILLE Conn.	515 Bedell Bldg Office 413
11	WELLS	X	Charles	27	M	S	Jun 14 1892 OAKLAND Cal.	Dunning Ave SAN ANTONIO Te
12	WILLIAMS	X	Stacy	36	M	S	Jul 29 1883 MONROE Wisc	340 Part Ave NEW YORK
13	WESTON	X	George	38	M	M	Jun 17 1881 AU SABLE FORKA N Y	80 St Nicolas Ave NEW YORK
14	WESTFALL	X	Burleigh	36	M	S	Nov 30 1882 UMATILLA Ore	MAKWEIL Cal
15	WALLACH	X	Richard	34	M	S	Mar 14 1885 NEW YORK	Chief Clerk R M S 10th
16	WOOD	X	Laurence	26	M	S	Jan 22 1893 DENVER Colo	Division CHICAGO Ill
17	WALSH	X	Mary	37	F	S	Aug 22 1891 RALSTON Pa	325 Northampton St BAUGAR
18	ZELTNER	X	Isard	27	M	S	Sep 9 1891 ST LOUIS Mo	Pa
19	O'DONNELL	X	Richard	44	M	S	Aug 8 1875 ARLINGTON N Y	90 R M S PORTLAND Ore
20	NEWEL	X	Gertrude	32	F	S	Feb 27 1886 ST JOHNSTWN VT	53 East 80 St NEW YORK
21	READ	X	John	25	M	S	May 18 1894 COLTS NECK N J	Manaroneck, NEW YORK
22	AMOLSKY	X	Sadie	29	F	S	Jul 8 NEW YORK CITY	260 Woodlawn Ave JERSEY CI-
23	BARNEY	X	Anatalie	41	F	S	Oct 31 1877 DAYTON	TY N.J.
24	BAKER	X	Jeanne	21	F	M	American by Marriage	5162 Cates Ave St LOUIS Mo
25	COOK	X	Margaret	39	F	S	Mar 1 1880 TROY K Y	16 Lewis Ave ARLINGTON N Y
26	CURTIS	X	Jack	36	M	S	Father was naturalized in 1903 in NY	3 W 56 St NEW YORK
27	CORLE	X	Joseph	52	M	M	Mar 15 1868 NEW YORK	103 Wallace St Red Bank N J
28	HOOD	X	Florence	26	F	S	Mar 29 1893 HERKULEY Cal	11 North Cedar Ave ARVERNE
29	HORGFORD	X	Constance	32	F	S	Jun 22 1889 BOSTON Mass	N Y
30	HOLMES	X	Carl	27	M	S	Dec 4 1891 CINCINNATI O.	American Security Strust Co

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30 cuts



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

AUGUST 9, 1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20

AUGUST 17, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JACQUITH	Harold	31	M	S	May 25 1888 Mashuan	67655 101st St C.R.K.	Imadison Ave NEW YORK
2	MANFOR	Ralph	34	M	M	May 2 1883 Demoinen Iowa	15000 101st St C.R.K.	Woolworth Bldg NEW YORK
3	MANFOR	Marion	28	F	M		AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE	Wolworth Bldg NEW YORK
4	MEREDITH	Thomas	55	M	M	June 30 1864 Perdh Amboy	51011 101st St C.R.K.	121W 76th St New YORK
5	MERDITH	Eleanor	45	F	M	June 28 1874 NEW YORK	50000 " "	121W 76th St NEW YORK
6	MANDELL	Harry	36	M	M		77511 101st St C.R.K.	Naturalized FLORENCE ORIZONAN Sep 19 1914 CASA GRANDE ARIZONA
7	PHARR	WILLIAM	35	M	M	Sep 20 1884 LAGRANGE Ark	85100 101st St C.R.K.	462 Stonewal MEMPHIS Ten
8	SCRIVER	Helen	30	F	S	June 27 1889 Cannon Falls Minn	74112 " "	603 River Road MINNEAPOLIS
9	SQUIRES	Maud	36	F	M	Oct 14 1882 KANSAS CITY	81111 101st St C.R.K.	39E 27th St NEW YORK
10	SAX	Stephan	30	M	M	June 27 1889 New York	11111 101st St C.R.K.	951E 14th St BROOKLYN
11	SAX	Henriette	21	F	M	July 12 1898 Maisons Lafitte FRANCE	AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE	951E 14th St BROOKLYN
12	WHITING	Rena	26	F	S	May 31 1893 JOHNSON Vermont	77715 101st St C.R.K.	2015Shipont MINNEAPOLIS
13	SMITH	Walter	38	M	S	Oct 12 1880 MANSFIELD Mo	844 " "	624 Crawford DENISON
14	HUGUES	Bertha	37	F	S	Jan 8 1892 Weather Forl Texas	10110 " "	2509 Central Ave OKLA CITY
15	COLEY	Ralph	35	M	M		177 101st St C.R.K.	Morristown N.J. Nov 1917.
16	COOK	Flora	29	F	S	July 5 1890 643 Green Ave BROOKLYN	24055 101st St C.R.K.	63 Lauree Hill Road MOUNTAIN LATER N.J.
17	DORRANCE	Inda	66	F	M	Sep 13 1852 Webster Mass	88100 101st St C.R.K.	648 Green Ave BROKLYN
18	GETCHELL URGUHART	Katherin	21	F	M	Aug 1 1889 Kansas City	13000 101st St C.R.K.	9 Courtlandt Place HONOLULU
19	HUBBEL	John	43	M	M	Oct 11 1876 ALTONA Ill	111786101st St C.R.K.	1219 4th Avenue SEATTLE Was
20	JEWETT	Hawey	24	M	S	Jul 7 1895 ABERDEEN S Dak	2301 101st St C.R.K.	469 5th ave NEW YORK City
21	JOHNSON	Flavins	43	M	S	Sep 24 1875 AURORA Ill	6600 101st St C.R.K.	224 Sixth Ave ABERDEEN So Dak
22	KEEFE	John	34	M	M	Feb 20 1885 FALL RIVER Mass	100117 101st St C.R.K.	ROSCORA Lautera
23	LEWIS	Albert	34	M	M		100117 101st St C.R.K.	28 Comell St SPRINGFIELD Ma
24	MURPHY	Austin	53	M	S	Apr 22 1866 BUFFALO N y	FATHER NATURALIZED in 1896 at NEW YORK	125 West 115th St Office
25	QUINLIVAN	James	50	M	S		19105 101st St C.R.K.	1402 Tunes BLDG NEW YORK
26	VINTON	Warren	29	M	M	Dec 30 1889 DETROIT Mich	DISTRICT COURT BISMARCK N D Mar 25 1901	400 Home Ave OAKLAND Ill
27	BROOKS	Edith	46	F	S	June 21 1873 CLINTON Conn	5111 " "	DICKINSON, N.D.
28	HESSEBERG	Rufus	27	M	M	Nov 17 1891 ALBANY N.Y.	50070 101st St C.R.K.	DETROIT Mich
29	GILBERT-JHONES	Caldwell	61	F	W	Dec 3 1858 Boro Dunkalk	5111 " "	3 Belvedere Place MONCTON
30	JACOB	Eleanor	27	F	S	Aug 23 1891 Pomfret	221 Partridge St ALBANY	222 Madison Ave NEW YORK
							100117 101st St C.R.K.	City Island NEW YORK

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

21

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

ON AUGUST 9, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

ON AUGUST 17, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADAMS	Ralph	26	M	M	Apr 11 1893 LAFAYETTE (Indiana)	R. 2, 12221	148 Sheez Str LAFAYETTE Ind.
2	AMREIN	Eurt	40	M	W	10-1-1879	Sup Court BROOKLYN Dec 26 1912	212 5th Av NEW YORK City
3	ANTONINE	Joseph	23	M	S	Oct 26 1895 PHILADELPHIA (Pennsylvania)		1130 Linn St PHILADELPHIA Pa
4	BOGLE	Eleanor	38	F	S	Aug 24 1880 MARTINS FERRY (Ohio)	Aug. 16/11	19 Agassey St CAMBRIDGE Mass
5	BAYAJIAN	Megardish	34	M	M	1885-1886	Jan 8 1914 JERSEY City N.J.	209 Oak St WEEHAWKEN (N.J.)
6	FORD	Barton	39	M	M	Jan 28 1880 MIDDLETOWN (Missouri)	1880-1881	1107 Loenst St SAINT LOUIS M
7	GRAVES	Helen	36	F	W	Apr 1 1884 BARTTARBAR (Maine)	1884-1885	9 Hazelwood St ROSEBURY (Mass)
8	GRIFFIN	Jeanna	42	F	S	1877 BOSTON (Mass)	1877-1878	264 Columbia Rd DORCHESTER
9	KELEKIAN	Hovannus	42	M	M	1876	Feb 15 1900 NEW YORK N.Y.	560 W 165th St NEW YORK (N.Y.)
10	KANAZIAN	Charles	44	M	S	1875	Nov 13 1896 South Dis Court NEW YORK	Forest Hills L.I. (N.Y.)
11	LUNDOFF	Clemens	40	M	M	1879	Feb 21 1902 Dist Court BROOKLYN (N.Y.)	225 Woodmere Drive CLEVELAND
12	LUNDOFF	Hilda	31	F	M	Jan 3 1888 CLEVELAND (Ohio)	1888-1889	2275 Woodmere Drive CLEVELAND
13	Mac CASLIN	Chester	36	M	S	Mar 3 1883 MAC CUNE (Kansas)	1883-1884	1004E Yamhill St PORTLAND Or
14	NEWLIN	Gala	28	F	M	Mar 21 1891 ATLANTA (Georgia)	1891-1892	24 Mnutoin Wiew SPRINGFIELDS
15	OSTHEIMER	John	33	M	S	Feb 17 1886 PARIS	from American father nat in PHILA on 1889	Bellevue Stratford PHILADELPHIA
16	OSTHEIMER	Fred	22	M	S	Sept 3 1896 PARIS	from American father nat in PHILA on 1896	Bellevue Startford PHILADELPHIA
17	PATTON	Edith	29	F	S	Dec 28 1889 CURMENVILLE (Pennsylvania)	1889-1890	Clearfield, CURMENVILLE Penna
18	SUTTON	Beatrice	27	F	S	Nov 16 1891 BROOKLYN (New York)	1891-1892	397 Sterling Pl BROOKLYN N.Y
19	TYLER	Jane	24	F	S	Jan 6 1895 MILLWOOD (Virginia)	1895-1896	206 8th St FARGO (North Dako)
20	VENNARD	Walter	24	M	S	Nov 6 1894 VINCENNES (Indiana)	1894-1895	1231 10th St VINCENNES (Ind)
21	WADDEMER	Kenneth	29	M	S	Dec 12 1889 WOLUNTION (Coneu Island)	R. 4 74816	21 Zarchmond Av ZARCHMONT MA
22	BICKFORD	Willis	33	M	S	Jun 11 1886 REDFIELD (South Dakota)	1886-1887	4218 10th Avenue SEATTLE (Wa)
23	COURAY	Frank	28	M	S		May 22 1918 Dist Court of NEW YORK (N.Y.)	3 Sheridan Square NEW YORK
24	GOULD GOLDMAN	Rita	29	F	M	1890	american by marriage	953 Faile St BRONX (N.Y.)
25	SCOTT	Sterenson	54	M	M	1864	1898 NEW YORK City Court	410 Park Avenue NEW YORK Cy
26	BULL	Charles	42	M	S	Jan 10 1877 San Francisco Cal	1877-1878	22W 44St NEW YORK
27	Baker	John	41	M	M	Nov 17 1875 NEW YORK	1875-1876	114 Leonio NEW YORK
28	BAYLY	Maria	21	F	M	1898	AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE	2025 Adam St LOS ANGELES
29	CROWIN	Mary	37	F	S	1882	Naturalized Court of BOSTON 1887	17 Hirblut St Cambridge
30	DE CAMP	Joseph	61	M	M	Nov 5 1858 Cincinnati Ohio		Betolph Club BOSTON

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT

(3-23)

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

22

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from LE HAVRE AUGUST 19, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 17, 1919.

No. on List.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DOBLE	Helen	28	F	M Oct 5 1895 SAN FRANCISCO Cal		998 Pierce St SAN FRANCISCO
2	DOBLE	Lee	6	M	S Oct 23 1912 BOSTON Mass		998 Pierce St SAN FRANCISCO
3	DOBLE	Dorohtv	4	F	S Feb 14 1915 SAN FRANCISCO Cal		998 Pierce St SAN FRANCISCO
4	Lee	Mary	28	F	S Dec 10 1891 NEWTON Mass		Newport N.Y.
5	FLAISCHMAN	Viola	26	F	S Sep PHILADELPHIA Pa	R.H. 63265, R.H. 63265	565 Park Ave New York
6	GRIFFITH	David	35	M	M Jan 23 1884 Hubbard Ohio	R.H. 93079, C.H.	166W 72St NEW YORK
7	GOODRICH	David	43	M	M June 22 1876 AKRON Ohio		60 Broadway NEW YORK
8	HAMILTON	Seth	41	M	M Aug 1 1878 NEW YORK		Wolworth Bldg New York
9	HALL	Frank	35	M	S June 7 1884 Virginia St MONTANA		135E 34St, NEW YORK
10	LEVY	Felix	69	M	W #79405, R.H. 63265	District Court Post Office Bldg KINK Feb 1909	255W 108St NEW YORK
11	STONE	Benjamin	23	M	S Feb 24 1896 Boston Mass		390 Belmont St BACONTON Ma
12	TIRPO	Jeanne	23	F	M		3100 Broadway NEW YORK
13	WATKINS	Enid	27	F	S July 23 1892 Chicago Ill	AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE	6438 OAKLAND Cal
14	WISHARD	Duvight	37	M	S Aug 30 1881 INDIANAPOLIS Minn	R.H. 63265, C.H.	2614 Trepont Ave MINNEAPOLI
15	ZILBUZCHER	Betty	24	F	S Mar 1 1895 BOSTON	R.H. 63265, C.H.	55E 93rd St NEW YORK
16	Mc MAHON	Fulton	56	M	S Jan 2 1863 CAMBRIDGE Ohio		28W 39thSt NEW YORK
17	Mc KNIGHT	Frances	44	M	S Jul 2 1875 DEWILBDG Pennsylvania		10/o Met Club 60thSt 5th Av N
18	LOVINSTEIN	Harriet	35	F	S Dec 7 1884 NEW YORK City	R.H. 62056, C.H.	52 William Street NEW YORK g
19	SHORT	Mary	53	F	S Mar 19 1866 NEW YORK City		120 Washington Place NEW YOR
20	HAUGAN	May	39	F	M Apr 30 1880 CHICAGO Ill		Bay Side NEW YORK
21	CAHN	Louis	47	M	M	Supreme Court New York April 1900	Riverside Drive NEW YORK
22	BROOKS	Walter	48	M	M CHICAGO	Court Chicago Sep 1 1894	25 Broadway ST New York

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY TWO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DONALD P. LEE, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1917  
 at New York  
Julius M. M. M. M.  
John. J. J. J.  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

ON AUGUST ....., 1918

HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	Final destination.
(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
TRANSIT	PARISOT	Maurice	34	✓ M	M employe	yes French	yes French	French	France CHANTILLY	mother Mrs wd Pavisot at ARTE -NAY (Loiret) C.R. COSTA RICA
TRANSIT	PARISOT	Annette	28	✓ F	M none	"	"	"	"	motherinlaw " " "
TRANSIT	ROUFFET	Jean	25	✓ M	M importa	"	"	"	PARIS	father Rouffet 56 Rue Denfert Rochereau LYON (Rhône) CAN. MONTREAL
TRANSIT	ROUFFET	Germaine	24	✓ F	M none	"	"	"	"	father Pavret 125 Boulevard Rousse LYON (Rhône) " "
TRANSIT	SCHOLLER	Gabriel	27	✓ M	M merchan	"	"	"	AUDIERNE	mother Mrs E Schoeller 6 Rue Charles France ST ETIENNE " TORONTO
TRANSIT	SCHOLLER	Jeanne	30	✓ F	M none	"	"	"	"	father M Malvez Grande Rue at AUDIERNE (Finistere) " "
UNDER 18	SCHOLLER	Gabriel Pierre	12	✓ M	S "	no	no	"	"	greatfather " " "
TRANSIT	VIBOKOUR	Abraham	28	✓ M	S merchan	yes	yes Russian	Russian	" BILLANCOURT	friend Marko Mendopobka Kiebo kon md kanoab YVODZA (Russia) C.R. COSTA RICA
TRANSIT	BARKHOUSE	Donald	25	✓ M	M master	"	English	Canadian Irish	Canada WEYMOUTH	Donald Barkhouse WEYMOUTH Nova Scotia CAN. WEYMOUTH
TRANSIT	BARKHOUSE	Grace	22	✓ F	M none	"	"	"	"	" " "
TRANSIT	HABLUTZEL	Ernest	20	✓ M	S merchant	"	German	Swiss German	Switzer ZURICH	father Willhem Hablutzel Sees trasse 82 ZURICH I.P. MANILLE
TRANSIT	RECHERCHES	Robert	44	✓ M	S none	"	English	English	New Zea DUNEDIN	mother lives in DUNEDIN New Z M.Z. DUNEDIN
TRANSIT	MANNING	Gladys	26	✓ F	S nurse	"	"	Canadian Irish	France CHALME	friend Miss Merle 43 Route de Suippes CHALONS SUR MARNE CAN. TORONTO
TRANSIT	RECTOR	Marie Louise	43	✓ F	S none	"	French	French French	" EVRON	Rev Mother Superior des Soeurs de Charite EVRON (Mayenne) " ALBERTA
TRANSIT	HELIE	Victorane	41	✓ F	S "	"	"	"	"	" " "
TRANSIT	JOVIN	Marie	42	✓ F	S "	"	"	"	"	" " "
TRANSIT	FRITEAU	Marie	30	✓ F	S "	"	"	"	"	" " "
TRANSIT	SHANTEN	Charles	27	✓ M	S tourist	"	Flemish	Flemish	Belgium BRUSSELS	J. Jacquemans 32 Boulevard Barthelemy BRUSSELS (Belgium) " MONTREAL
TRANSIT	VAN DAMME	Philomene	40	✓ F	M none	"	"	"	"	friends M Callay 134 Chaussee de BerchemANVERS (Belgium) " VERNON
TRANSIT	TEVEC	Miriam	50	✓ F	M nurse	no	Spanish	Greek	France PARIS	friend Mrs Benrubi 16 Rue Theodore de Banville PARIS N.Y. NEW YORK
TRANSIT	JOHNSON	Lily	38	✓ F	S maidser	yes	English	English	England LONDON	FATHER E Johnson at Union St COLERAINE (Ireland) " "
TRANSIT	BARKHOUSE	Donald	25	✓ M	M master	"	"	British Irish	Canada WEYMOUTH	no relations c/o British consu late LE HAVRE (Seine Inferieure) CAN. WEYMOUTH
TRANSIT	BARKHOUSE	Grace	22	✓ F	M none	"	"	"	"	" " "

CLOSED AT NUMBERTWENTY.

Total passengers . . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.										Country.	City or town.					
1	no	self	yes	no	no	In transit for COSTA RICA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fai	blu	none	France	PARIS			
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	"	"	yes	1914	N.Y.	"	CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	aub	"	"	"	"	LYON		
4	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	blk	"	"	"	GUILHERAN		
5	"	"	yes	In transit	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	aub	aub	"	"	"	PARIS		
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	gre	"	"	"	AUDIERNE		
7	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"		
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	COSTA RICA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	aub	aub	"	Russia	HERLOVE			
9	"	"	yes	several times	"	"	CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	blk	blu	"	Canada	WEYMOUTH			
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	"	no	no	no	"	PHILIPPINAS	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	"	"	Switzerl	ZURICH			
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEW ZEALAND	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"	New Zeal	Wellaby			
13	"	"	yes	1918	N.Y.	"	CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	blu	"	Canada	TORONTO			
14	"	"	"	In transit	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	fai	blu	"	France	ARON			
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 4	"	aub	gre	"	"	ORIN			
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	fai	aub	"	"	VISSEIGH			
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	aub	blu	"	"	PONTINAN			
18	"	"	"	1915	N.Y.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	fai	"	"	Belgium	BRUSSELS			
19	"	"	"	1919	B.C.	"	BRITISH COLUMBIA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	fai	"	"	"	ANVERS		
20	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	M Schindler 351 RIVERSIDE DRIV E New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	brn	blk	"	Greece	SALONIQUE			
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Miss Mills 2E 69th Str east NEW YORK City	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	fai	gre	"	England	YORKS			
22	"	"	yes	several times	"	In transit for CANADA	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blk	blu	"	Canada	WESTPORT			
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Canada	WEYMOUTH			

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY.

(9-10-18) These passengers were manifested since last Officer.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE. PERTAT Gustave 1st officer, of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1919  
at New York  
J. W. W. W.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19

at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

ON AUGUST

1918

CLOSED AT NUMBER ~~THIRTY~~ TWENTY: NINE

(30) This passenger was manifested twice per officer.

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List \_\_\_\_\_ 7

entries on this sheet must  
be written or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17, 1919

26

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in United States; whether he came to obtain permanent residence in United States; whether he came to obtain temporary residence in United States; whether he came to obtain citizenship in United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	self	yes	no	no	no	unk	unk	no	Good	No	5 8	fai aub blk	none	Italy TORINO
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	Good	No	4 3	# " "	"	"
3	"	"	yes	1910 N.Y.	home 21E 81th Street NEW YORK	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 4	" " gre	"	France PRIAY
4	"	"	no	no	brother-in-law 3064 Bailey Aven NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 4	" " haz	"	" PARIS
5	"	"	"	"	c/o M & Mrs Gonzalez Mac Alpi -n Hotel NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 5	" " blk	"	" PAN
6	"	"	"	"	friend Mrs Muller, BLOOMEVILLE near New York	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 3	" blk gre	"	Switzerl LE LOCHE
7	"	"	"	"	Bos Mass. Gen Scholtz French Consulate NEW YORK	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 6	" aub blu	"	France BEAUME
8	"	"	yes	1914 Cal.	French Consulate SAN FRANCISCO	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 8	" gre gre	"	" BAMA
9	no	"	yes	1917 N.Y.	Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 3	" aub "	"	" PARIS
10	yes	"	yes	1914	brothers 90 Washington Street NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 7	" gre aub	"	Syria ALLEP
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 6	" " "	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	Good	No	- -	" " "	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	Good	No	- -	" " "	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	Good	No	- -	" " "	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	Good	No	- -	" " "	"	"
16	"	"	no	no	Religious Secret 226 E 40th Street NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 7	" " "	"	"
17	"	"	no	no	uncle W Frank Hosteler 4400 Champlain Av CHICAGO (Illis)	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 8	" blk gre	"	France MARSEILL
18	"	"	"	"	husband Fernando Pampanelli 359 State Street RACESTER, N.Y.	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 6	" aub aub	"	Italy ROMA
19	"	"	yes	"	Caret Mis Berthe Bousquet 206 SAINT ENILLE (Connecticut)	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 1	" " "	"	France FURENNE
20	"	"	yes	1919 N.Y.	Titus Blater & Co 102 5th Ave NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 6	" gre blu	"	" PUTEAUX
21	"	"	no	no	B L Free Erg 138 La Velle Str CHICAGO (Illinois)	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 6	2 aub aub	"	England LANNINGT
22	no	"	"	"	daughter Mrs Frank Collens Bx 179 MAUMEE Ohio	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 3	" gre blu	"	Belgium RUMBKE
23	"	"	"	"	parents M & Mrs Frank Callens Box 179 MAUMEE (Ohio)	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5	" fai "	"	" ROULERS
24	yes	"	yes	1919 Conn.	British Consulate SOUTHWORWAK, Conn.	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 8	" aub aub	"	England LONGEN
25	"	"	no	no	M Louis Cohn 202 Riverside Drive NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 6	" " gre	"	France BOURBON
26	"	"	yes	1919 N.J.	husband 445 Ogden Avenue JERSEY CITY (New Jersey)	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 7	" " aub	"	" MAISSAN
27	"	"	yes	1915 N.Y.	husband Maurice Combes 1440 B'dway NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 3	" blk haz	"	" GIZONCOU
28	"	"	no	no	friend Mrs Bell 27 Channing Street WORCESTER (Massachusetts)	"	"	"	No	Good	No	5 2	" " gre	"	" ANGERS
29	"	"	yes	1919 N.Y.	sister Mrs Engel 144 Park Str MONTCLAIR (New Jersey)	"	"	"	No	Good	No	4 2	" aub aub	"	" PARIS

CLOSED AT NUMBER ~~THIRTY~~. TWENTY. NINE.

(30) This passenger was manifested since first officer.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States and of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEPERTAT Gustave Istofficer, of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919  
at Henry J. J. M. Scott  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York  
J. M. M. M. M.  
James M. M. M.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



List

8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9 Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9, ON AUGUST 9, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		DE GALLAIX	Henri	23	✓ M S merchant	yes French	yes Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	BRUSSELS		
2		DESCHAMPS	Roger	27	✓ M S officer	"	"	"	"	"		
3		DELNATTE	Emile	32	✓ M M constru	"	"	"	"	MOUBERON		
4		DELNATTE	Marion	29	✓ F M none	"	"	"	"	"		
5	UNDER 18 DELNATTE 737366-618-31	Edmond	11	✓ M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6		BURRWEIL	Anne Marie	35	✓ F S teacher	"	"	French	France	PARIS		
7		DE SOUZA	Maria das Doreas	51	✓ F S religio	"	"	Portugue	Portugues	ST BRIEUC		
8		ESCOFFIER	Henriette	22	✓ M S teacher	"	"	French	France	USA ALBERTVILLE		
9	ENZ 2584743/29	Paul	27	✓ M M employe	"	"	"	Swiss	German	FEUFEN		
10	ENZ 2584753/31	Ernest	26	✓ F M none	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11		FOURNIER	Jacques	32	✓ M M baker	"	"	French	France	MOUMOUR		
12		FOURNIER	Valery	20	✓ F M none	"	"	"	"	ORIN		
13		FILIPPI DI BALDISSERO	Alexandrina	42	✓ F S religio	"	"	Italian	Italy	CALLAVERMAGI		
14		FRIGUEGNON	Marcelle	22	✓ F S none	"	"	French	France	PARIS		
15		FOUR	Madeleine	29	✓ F S nurse	"	"	"	"	MARSEILLE		
16		FRATY	Anne	46	✓ F S automob	"	"	"	USA	GUENYINON		
17	DIPLOMA	FURGER	Francois	28	✓ M S doctor	"	"	Swiss	German	BERNEN		
18		GOULU	Yvonne	29	✓ F S student	"	"	French	France	ANGERS		
19		GOULU	Suzanne	29	✓ F S	"	"	"	"	"		
20		GOREIX	Theophile	30	✓ M M plumber	"	"	Belgian	Belgium	SAINTRON		
21		GOITIA	Modesto	33	✓ M M none	"	"	Spanish	Spain	BILBAO		
22		GOIRIA	Evarista	32	✓ F M	"	"	"	"	CIBAR		
23		GRIMLOT	Georgette	29	✓ F S maid	"	"	French	Belgium	BRUSSELS		
24		GRIMLOT	Germaine	25	✓ F S none	"	"	"	"	VANNEGENULLEE		
25	DIPLOMA	GALIANO	Alfredo	30	✓ M S diploma	"	"	Honduran	Span. Amer.	France PARIS		
26		GEIGER	Jacques	64	✓ M M privati	"	"	Swiss	German	ZURICH		
27		GEIGER	Catherine	61	✓ F M none	"	"	"	"	"		
28		GODEFROY	Jeanne	24	✓ F S	"	"	French	France	FREVENT		
29		GRIFFITHS	Joseph	30	✓ M S student	"	"	English	England	LONGPORT		
30		GORREUX	Louise	32	✓ F S none	"	"	Belgian	Belgium	SAINTRON		

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

19

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-26



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

ON AUGUST

1919

28

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.								Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	For what purpose or purposes of visit? Is he here for work and wages, or for pleasure, or supported by charity? Is he a student?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or all forms of Govt. (Specify).	Whether coming by reason of war, other conditions, prejudice, or agreement, stipulation, promise, or contract, entered into prior to arrival in the United States.			Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.		
1	no	self	yes no no no				parents 501 North Pittsburg St CONNELLSVILLE, Pennsylvania)	unk	unk	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fai	aub	blu	none	Belgium	BAUGUIES
2	"	"	yes no no no				Cornell University, ITRACA	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	"	fai	"	"	"	DAMPRENEZ
3	yes	"	yes 1913 R.I.				home WOONSOCKET (Rhoden Island,	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	aub	"	"	"	LUINGE
4	"	"	" " " "				"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	aub	"	"	DOTTIGNIE
5	"	"	" " " "				"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	"	fai	blu	"	"	"	MOUSCRON
6	no	"	no no no no				College Holy Names PASSADENA,	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	MULHOUSE
7	yes	"	" " " "				Relig Comm 226 East NEW YORK	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	gre	aub	"	Portugal	VILLAVERD
8	"	"	yes 1919 N.Y.				home 101E 65th Street NEW YOR K City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	aub	"	"	France	ENTRE 2
9	"	"	1913				Swiss Consulate NEW YORK	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	blu	"	Switzerl	STEIN
10	"	"	no no no no				husband PASSERIE (New York)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	fai	"	"	"	TEUFEN
11	no	"	yes 1914 Calif.				brother & cousin 841 Isabella Street OAKLAND, (California)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	aub	aub	"	France	MOUMOUR
12	"	"	no no no no				"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	LOUBIENG
13	yes	"	yes 1919 Mass				Relig Comm BOSTON Massachuset	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	TORINO
14	"	"	no no no no				bridgegroom M Wargo 7 Snowden Ave SOUTH NORWALK (Connecti)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	Tonkin	HANOI
15	"	"	" " " "				c/o N Lazare 310 Convent Aven NEW YORK City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	MARSEILLE
16	"	"	yes 1919 La				brother 518 Chartres Street at NEW ORLEANS (Louisiana)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	blk	"	"	"	DOUFON
17	"	"	no no no no				241 5th Avenue, NEW YORK City (New York)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	aub	"	"	Switzerl	COIRE
18	no	"	" " " "				friends W Rogers 30 Heave Str ORANGE (New Jersey)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	red	"	France	ANEGRS
19	"	"	" " " "				"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	fai	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	" " " "				Mother Mrs Joseph Jossa 1244 Masson Street SANFRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	blk	aub	"	Belgium	SAINTRON
21	"	"	yes 1914 N.Y.				4 Nonstrand Avenue BROOKLYN (New York)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	aub	"	"	Eppagne	BILBAO
22	"	"	no no no no				Robert G. Smead,	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	SANSEBAST
23	"	"	" " " "				brother 106 Chablis Street at ABERDEEN (Washington)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	blk	"	"	France	CENSEREY
24	no	"	" " " "				Honduras Legation to WASHINGTON	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"	Honduras	CATACOMAS
25	"	"	yes 1891 D.C.				husband 508 12th Street N.W. WASHINGTON District of Columb	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	Switzerl	ERMATING
26	"	"	" " " "				"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	aub	"	"	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON
27	"	"	" " " "				"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	no no no no				bridgegroom M Manfre Sarefines CAMP HERRIT (New Jersey)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	MONTREUIL
29	no	"	yes 1919 Ohio				British Consulate WITTENBERG, Wis.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	"	England	LONGPORT
30	"	"	no no no no				Mother Mrs Joseph Jossa 1244 Masson Street SANFRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	blk	"	"	Belgium	SAINTRON

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEPERTAT Gustave 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York  
J. M. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1917  
at New York  
E. W. Winters  
John Dwyer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



List 9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

1-9

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

LE HAVRE

## ON AUGUST

9 191 9

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1	✓	GALLEY	Elisabeth	60	✓ F	W none	yes German	yes Swiss	Switzer	FRIBOURG	husband M. Alphonse Galley Rue du Pont Suspendu FRIBOURG	Org. OREGON CITY		
2	✓	GALLEY	Louise	30	✓ F	S "	"	"	"	"	father "	"		
3	✓	GAFFNER	Marguerite	31	✓ F	S steward	"	"	"	VILLIERS	father Auguste Gaffner at VIL-LIERS (Switzerland)	D.C. WASHINGTON		
4	✓	GOULLET	Claire	23	✓ F	S none	"	French	French	France	PARIS	mother Mrs Wd Gouillet 26 Rue Biot PARIS	N.J. RUTHERFORD	
5	✓	HJELM	Adolf	42	✓ M	M expert	"	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinay	"	friend D A Belagon LAMALAU LES BAINS (Harault)	N.Y. NEW YORK	
6	✓	HOUSLET	Germaine	29	✓ F	S merchan	"	French	French	"	"	orphan girl PLUMARD A SCEAUX (Seine)	" ROCHESTER	
7	✓	HENO	Marie	53	✓ F	W none	"	Flemish	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	ANVERS	daughter Marcelle Heno Courte Rue de Vanneau 14 ANVERS	N.J. MIDVALE
8	✓	HAMPARTZOUNIAN	Manoug	20	✓ M	M editor	"	Armenian	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	SIVAS	Arakel Hampartzounian 91 Lexington Avenue NEW YORK City	Mass BOSTON
9	✓	HUBER	Bertha	35	✓ F	S dressmakr	"	German	Swiss	German	France	PARIS	c/o Mrs Louise C Brookes 52 R St Pere PARIS	N.Y. NEW YORK
10	✓	HERMANN	Walter	25	✓ M	S merchan	"	"	"	"	Switzer	ZURICH	father Jacques Hermann Treichler Dolderstrape ZURICH	Ills CHICAGO
11	✓	ILIA	Bochkovitch	27	✓ M	S surgeon	"	Servian	Servian	Servian	Servia	ORIA LUKA	father Militza Bochkovitch at ORIA LUKA Danilov grade	Ind INDIANAPOLIS
12	✓	JOUBERT	Pauline	27	✓ F	S none	"	French	French	French	France & Switzerland	ZURICH	brother M Jean Joubert at HORGE GEN (Switzerland)	N.Y. SENECA FALLS
13	✓	JOSSA	Melanie	56	✓ F	M midwife	"	Flemish	Belgian	Felmish	Belgium	SAINTRON	fatherinlaw Hubert Jossa Rue Tieste 2 SAINTRON	Cal. SANFRANCISCO
14	✓	JAUMATTE	Marie	38	✓ F	S cook	"	"	"	"	France	PARIS	mother Mrs Wd Jaumatte 61 Rue Reyenveld BRUSSELS (Belgium)	N.Y. NEW YORK
15	✓	ZORZOS	Jean	22	✓ M	S student	"	Greek	Greek	Greek	Turkey	CONSTANTINOP	father M Nicolas Zorzos Pera Rue Annali Medjid 13 CONSTANT	Mass BOSTON
16	✓	JARDOT	Arthur	17	✓ M	S "	"	French	French	French	France	VALENCIENNES	friend M Ameded Wuilpart 11 Faubg de Lille VALENCIENNES	N.J. NORTH BERGEN
17	✓	KAHNE	Itte	33	✓ F	M none	"	German	Swiss	German	Switzer	LUCERNE	friends family Erlanger at 32 Bunhstein LUCERNE (Switzerlan)	" NEWARK
18	UNDER 16	KAHNE	Hirsch Luile	13	✓ M	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	KAHNE	Chane Hinde	11	✓ F	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	UNDER 16	KAHNE	Jechaskel	9	✓ M	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	UNDER 16	KAHNE	Jerke	7	✓ F	A "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	UNDER 16	KAHNE	Liche	5	✓ F	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	✓	KELLER	Ernest	31	✓ M	S enginee	"	"	"	"	"	ZURICH	father M John Keller Stationmak 18 ZURICH (Switzerland)	Wisc MILWAUKEE
24	✓	LALANNE	Jean Baptiste	31	✓ M	S fireman	"	French	French	French	France	BORDEAUX	father Edouard Lalanne at PEW RE near HAGETMAU (Landes)	Cal. SANDRANCISCO
25	✓	VAN LEEDE	Joseph	36	✓ M	M enginee	"	Belgium	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	SOTTEGHEM	father M Omer Van Lierde at 80 -TTEGHEM (Belgium)	N.Y. ITHACA
26	✓	LIBIHOUL	Joseph	20	✓ M	S wireles	"	"	"	"	"	BRUSSELS	mother Mrs A Libihoul 272 Rue de Merode FOREST (Belgium)	" NEW YORK
27	✓	LIBIHOUL	Marie	22	✓ F	M none	"	"	"	"	"	"	motherinlaw "	"
28	✓	LIBIHOUL	Jean	18	✓ M	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"
29	✓	LE MINTIER	Fernande	50	✓ F	S religio	"	French	French	French	France	PARIS	c/o Mrs de Montgradd 21 Rue du Cherche Midi PARIS (Iith)	"
30	✓	LUNEAU	Adele	30	✓ F	S maidserv	"	"	"	"	"	"	father M Jean Luneau aux Gail-lots SAINT AOUT (Indre)	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

20

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . . 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON AUGUST

191 9

30

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after passage is completed, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subject, or liable to be so, for crime and treatment of law in any country, or whether he is now being reported by any country as a criminal?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the doctrine of violence by force or threats to achieve his ends, or who advocates the doctrine of violence by force or threats to achieve his ends. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether subject to removal of any alien on account of insanity, or on account of being a pauper, or on account of being a threat to the public safety.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	self	yes	no	no	no	unk	unk	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fai	brn	none	Switzerl LATOURDETTE
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	red	"	"	"
3	"	"	yes	1919	N.Y.	friend Mrs Garry 1624 Crescent Place at WASHINGTON (Dist Col)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	brn	gre	"	"
4	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	yes	1919	N.Y.	Swedish Consulate, NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	blu	"	Sweden UKNA
6	no	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	France LEMANS
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	brn	"	Belgium ANVERS
8	"	"	yes	1919	Mass	Armenian Consulate, NEW YORK City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	"	blk	blk	"	Armenia SIVAS
9	yes	"	"	1919	N.Y.	parents Mrs G Neeser 17298 12th Street SAINT LOUIS (Missou)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	fai	brn	"	Switzerl EPPENBERG
10	no	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	brn	gre	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	"	blk	blk	"	Serbia ORIA LUKA
12	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	fai	blu	"	Switzerl KIRCHFELD
13	no	"	yes	1919	CALIF	husband Jossa Joseph Masson St 1244 SAN FRANCISCO (California)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	blk	brn	"	Belgium SAINTRON
14	yes	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	brn	"	"	"
15	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	"	blk	brn	"	Greece SANTORIN
16	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	brn	"	"	France LILLE
17	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	gre	"	Palestina JERUSALEM
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	"	1913	Califo	brother 1061 Washington Street at SAN FRANCISCO (California)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	"	"	"	"	Switzerl BUCH
25	"	"	"	1910	Massac	Cornell University ITHACA (NY)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	blk	blk	"	France PEYRE
26	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	"	fai	brn	"	Belgiumm SOTTEGEM
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	brn	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	blk	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	gre	brn	"	France PLEUGUENN
										No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	brn	"	"	"
																						BERTHEMON	

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERIAT Gustave 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York  
J. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND PIERRE, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

, ON AUGUST 9, 1919

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

11

Los rectoros

Excerpt #12 #14 #15

J. Purcell  
A.E. Sweden



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ON AUGUST

191.

32

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DEPT AT** Gustave 1st officer of the "FRANCE", from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMONS Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919  
at New York  
J. W. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

ON AUGUST 9, 1918

No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination.
1.	(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.
1	✓	RAOULX	Marguerite	31	✓ F	S teacher	yes	French	France DOLE	Penn STRAFFORD
2	✓	ROUSSEL	Jean	60	✓ M	M none	"	"	ST NAZAIRE	" PHILADELPHIA
3	✓	ROUSSEL	Pierre	22	✓ M	SS	"	"	"	"
4	✓	ROUSSEL	Ollivier	2	✓ M	S	"	"	"	"
5	✓	REGIS	Alfred	34	✓ M	M merchant	yes	"	DECAZEVILLE	Cal. SAN FRANCISCO
6	✓	REGIS	Gabriele	25	✓ F	M none	"	"	"	"
7	✓	REGIS	Roger	5	✓ M	S	"	"	"	"
8	✓	RESSEMAN	Severin	28	✓ F	M	"	German	Switzer LUCERNE	Penn PHILADELPHIA
9	✓	SCHWEIGER	Marcel	16	✓ M	S	"	French	France ROUEN	N.J. MONTCLAIR
10	✓	SEYLER	Jeanne	35	✓ M	S	"	"	PARIS	N.Y. ROCHESTER
11	✓	TANIELIAN	Garabed	25	✓ M	S merchant	"	Armenian	"	" NEW YORK
12	✓	TOURNIER	Arsene	31	✓ M	M employe	"	French	THODURE	Cal. SAN FRANCISCO
13	✓	TOURNIER	Marie	31	✓ F	M none	"	"	"	"
14	✓	TOURNIER	Marcelle	31	✓ F	S	"	"	"	"
15	✓	VIOLETTA	Tiniakos	36	✓ F	M maidser	"	Greek	Switzer LAUSANNE	Conn. NAUGATUCK
16	✓	VALERI	Luigi	29	✓ M	M valet	"	Italian	Italy ROMA	N.Y. NEW YORK
17	✓	VAILLANT	Pierre	47	✓ M	M teacher	"	French	France GRENOBLE	Tenn KNOXVILLE
18	✓	VAILLANT	Cavinette	34	✓ F	M none	"	"	"	"
19	✓	VAILLANT	Pierre Anthelme	8	✓ M	S	"	French	"	"
20	✓	VIRGILIO	Angele	17	✓ F	S employe	"	"	LE COTEAU	Ills CHICAGO
21	✓	VENDRELIERS	Ozelle	40	✓ F	M none	"	Belgian	Belgium BRUSSELS	N.Y. NEW YORK
22	✓	VENDRELIERS	Marie Louise	13	✓ F	S	"	"	"	"
23	✓	WIGISHOFF	Simon	31	✓ M	S clergym	"	French	France DINSHEIM	"
24	✓	WIMDERH	Fritz	25	✓ M	S pastryc	"	German	Switzer NEILN	Utah PROVO
25	✓	WYDLER	Arthur Edwin	19	✓ M	S merchant	"	"	ZURICH	Ills CHICAGO
26	✓	WADIG	Matigian	41	✓ M	M engineer	"	Armenian	France PARIS	N.Y. NEW YORK
27	✓	BONNET	Louis Lucien	38	✓ M	S clergym	"	French	GIGORS	Mass WORCESTER
28	✓	BARTON	Sydney	24	✓ M	S wireless	"	English	LE HAVRE	Penn QUAKERTOWN
29	✓	BARTON	Salene	36	✓ M	S agent C	"	French	PARIS	C.R. COSTA RICA
30	✓	CLERC	Juliette	40	✓ M	S governa	"	"	Italy ROMA	D.C. WASHINGTON

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **11**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, ON **AUGUST 17**, 191**9** 34

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	no	self	\$25	yes	no	no	Friend																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DE PERTAT** Gustave 1st officer of the "FRANCE", from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **fifteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **Aug**, 19 **17** at **New York**  
**J. Munsell**  
 Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

ON AUGUST 9 \_\_\_\_\_, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	ARRICASTRE	Marie	45	F	S maidser	yes French	yes French	French	France	PARIS	N. Y.	NEW YORK
2	✓	WUEST	Gertrude	42	F	S none	German	Swiss	German	Switzer	ZURICH	Ills.	CHICAGO
3	✓	BRUCHON	Gertrude	44	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	N. J.	NEWARK
4	✓	FALLOW	Mary Agatha	37	F	S religio	English	"	Canadian Irish	Italy	ROMA	Mass.	NEWTOWN
5	✓	DEWEY	Mary James	38	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	✓	DOUCETTE	Mary Columba	50	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	✓	DECOQ	Andre	17	M	S none	French	French	French	France	HALLIM	"	LAWRENCE
8	✓	DEPIEU	Blanche	32	F	S stenogra	"	"	"	"	ROUEN	N. Y.	NEW YORK
9	✓	DECOQ	Agnes	10	F	S none	"	"	"	"	HALLIM	Mass.	LAWRENCE
10	✓	HUGHES	George	28	M	S	English	English	British	England	LONDON	N. Y.	NEW YORK
11	✓	HEJLIS	Jeanne	42	F	M	French	French	French	France	PARIS	"	"
12	✓	KONSCHMIRSKI	Sarah	26	F	S employe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	✓	LALLY	Mary Delicia	39	F	S religio	English	"	Canadian Irish	Italy	ROMA	Mass.	NEWTOWN
14	✓	THEYRE	Mary Patricia	34	F	S	"	"	Canadian Irish	"	"	"	"
15	✓	LEROY	Henri Leon	45	M	M musicia	French	French	French	France	ROUEN	N. Y.	NEW YORK
16	✓	LUST	Maurice	14	M	S none	"	"	"	"	HALLIM	Mass.	LAWRENCE
17	✓	MAZIERES	Adrienne	34	F	M employe	"	"	"	"	CLERMONT	N. J.	MILLTOWN
18	✓	ROCHOUX	Renee	30	F	S student	"	"	"	"	ANGERS	Mass.	ORANGE
19	✓	SEHURAU	Alfred	46	M	S employe	"	"	"	"	PARIS	N. Y.	SCHENECTADY
20	✓	VENDELEERS	Auguste	17	M	S none	Belgian	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	BRUSSELS	"	NEW YORK
21	✓	BOEFER	Emil	34	M	M enginee	"	"	"	France	PARIS	Ills.	MOLINA
22	✓	LASSALLE	Marie	45	F	S religio	French	French	French	"	URT	Ohio	SACRED HEART
23	✓	IOUBERT	Pauline	27	F	S none	"	"	"	Switzer	HORGEN	N. Y.	SARATOGA FALLS
24	✓	VAN REGEMOORTER	Andre	37	M	M workman	Flemish	"	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Ills.	CHICAGO
25	✓	VAN REGEMOORTER	Marie	33	F	M none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	✓	VAN MALLEGHEM	Marguerite	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	✓	KIBARNE	Jean	56	M	S farmer	French	French	French	France	SAINT JEAN PIED DE PORT	Col.	LAMAR
28	✓	FOURNIER	Edward	23	M	M fireman	English	"	Canadian Irish	"	PARIS	R. I.	PROVIDENCE
29	✓	FOURNIER	Louisa	22	F	M none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	✓	VELA	Erasmo	25	M	S valet	Spanish	Mexican	Span Amer	"	"	N. Y.	NEW YORK

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT.

THE LINE No 23 IS NOT GOOD. THE PASSENGER WAS MANIFESTED TWICE

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**Total passengers**U.S. ~~CHINA~~ .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ON AUGUST 17, 1919

36

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	no	self	no	no	no																			
2	yes	"	yes	"	bridegroom M W Valentine 175 B Casson CHICAGO (Ills)	unk	unk	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fai	fai	blu	none	Switzerl	ZURICH
3	yes	"	yes	"	mother Mrs Jones 18 Park Street NEWARK (New Jersey)	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	aub	aub	"	U.S.A.	NEWARK
4	"	"	yes	1919 N.Y.	Rel Comm Manet Rd NEWTOWN Mass	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	brn	gre	"	Ireland	LONGHICA
5	"	"	yes	1919 N.Y.	Rel Comm 327 Cent Av WESTHOBOK	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	blu	"	"	"	CURRY
6	"	"	no	no	Rel Comm 1218 Marb St AUGUSTA	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	AUGUSTA
7	"	"	no	no	parents Victor Decog 60 Kingst on Street LAWRENCE Mass	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	KINGTON
8	2	"	yes	1919 N.Y.	Sister 144 Park St & 31 W 63rd Street NEW YORK City	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	"	"	brn	"	France	PARIS
9	"	"	no	no	parents Victor Decog 60 Kingst on Street LAWRENCE Massachus	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	"	blu	"	U.S.A.	LAWRENCE
10	"	"	no	no	Duth J Proxburge 606 5th Avenue NEW YORK City	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	England	FORTHWOOD
11	"	"	no	no	with husband Hotel Marlton 3W 6th Street NEW YORK City	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	fai	gre	"	France	BEDIREN
12	"	"	yes	1919 Penn	1013 Pine Street (parents & all family) PHILADELPHIA Penna	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	brn	brn	"	"	BERNEE
13	"	"	no	no	Rel Comm BELLE PRAIRIE Minn	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	blu	"	Ireland	FALLHILL
14	"	"	no	no	Rel Comm NEW YORK City	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	LINTOWN
15	"	"	no	no	French Consulate New York Cy	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	fai	"	"	France	ARMENTIER
16	"	"	no	no	children & parents Lord Avenue MILLTOWN (New Jersey)	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	"	aub	"	"	U.S.A.	LAWRENCE
17	"	"	yes	1919 N.J.	children & parents Lord Avenue MILLTOWN (New Jersey)	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brn	brn	"	France	STETIENNE
18	no	"	no	no	friends M Rogers 30 Howe Stre ORANGE (NEW JERSEY)	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	gre	"	"	ANGERS
19	yes	"	no	no	brother Louis Lehuraux Freign Dept SCHENECTADY (N.Y.)	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	"	Indies	CHANDERMA GOR
20	"	"	no	no	brother Vendeleers Gustave at 2 Rector Street NEW YORK Cy	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	brn	"	Belgium	ANGLEUX
21	"	"	yes	1919 Ills	home at MOLINE (ILLINOIS) 127 6th Avenue	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	AELTSS
22	"	"	no	no	Rel Comm SAINT BENEDICT La	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	LEMBEYE
23	"	"	no	no	mother Mrs Ida Joubert Pauline SENECA FALLS (New York)	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	fai	blu	"	Switzerl	KIRCHTIED
24	no	"	yes	1915 Ills	home 5431 Lake Park Avenue at CHICAGO (Illinois)	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	Belgium	BUGGENHOU
25	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	no	no	Colon brother at BAKERSFIELD	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	gre	gre	"	France	BANCA
28	"	"	no	no	parents 137 Lonsdah Avenue 137 PAWTUCKET R.I.	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	14	"	brn	brn	"	Canada	STBONIFAE
29	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	France	LA FLECHE
30	no	"	yes	1916 N.Y.	Mexican Consulate NEW YORK Cy	"	"	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mexico	PUEBIA

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT.

(1-23) These passengers were manifested. Arrived. First Officer.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave 1st offi. of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARISU University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



List

13

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

1-9

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

2-9

ON AUGUST 9

1919

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.	Speak.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	DE NEUPOORT	Georges Marie	41	M	M. export	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	BRUSSELS	Ministere de la Guerre 27 Rue Dautzenberg BRUSSELS (Belgium)	N. Y. NEW YORK
2	TRANSIT	BENDAYAN	Joseph	38	M	M. merchant	"	French	"	French	French	Morocco	TANGER	brother S Bendayan at TANGER French Morocco	"
3	TRANSIT	LEBRETON	Rehe	25	M	S. director	"	"	"	"	"	France	ASNIERES	Mrs Mambourg 25 Rue Rabelais ASNIERES (Seine)	"
4	TRANSIT	FRIEDFIELD	Lavoslav	34	M	M. advocat	"	English	"	Croatian Jew	Jew	Croatia	ZAGREB	sister Therese Friedfield at ulica 12/1 ZAGREB	Penn. AMBRIDGE
5	TRANSIT	ABECASSIS	Charles	29	M	S. merchant	"	French	"	French	French	Algeria	ARZEV	father M Abecassis at ARZEV (Algeria)	N. Y. NEW YORK
6	TRANSIT	BENOIT	Marie	28	F	S. religio	"	"	"	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	DILBECK	brother M Henri Benoit Secret Comm WIELSBEKE (Belgium)	"
7	TRANSIT	WERNER	Walter	28	M	S. merchant	"	Swiss	"	German	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	parents Dolderstrasse 104 Zurich	ILL. CHICAGO
8	TRANSIT	WERNER	Alice	29	F	M. none	"	French	"	French	French	Tunisia	Arage	mother Regalle at Loumet Dio. Tunisie Arage	N. Y. NEW YORK
9	TRANSIT	WERNER	George	28	M	S. religio	"	English	"	English	British	England	London	date of departure 41 UPPER Brook St. London	N. Y. NEW YORK

CLOSED AT NUMBER EIGHT.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ON AUGUST 17, 1919

38

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in the United States, or whether he has been deported from the United States, or deported by treaty, or whether he is a deserter from the United States, or whether he is a fugitive from justice, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in the United States, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime in a foreign country, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of									

CLOSED AT NUMBER EIGHT.

(9) This passenger was manifested since first officer.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of other organized government because of his or their official position.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THE PERTAT Gustave 1st officer of the "FRANCE" from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917  
at New York

J. M. M. M. M.  
John J. Davis  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

~~ON AUGUST 9~~

1918

Total passengers	1,200
U.S. citizens	1,200

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919

40

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Does alien intend to engage in business, or to pursue a course of study, or to perform a service, or to engage in any other occupation? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general, or other organized government because of their office.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	Yes	self	\$150 yes 1916 I. Tra.	In Transit for CANADA	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	aub	gre	none	France	HAUTEVILL
2	Yes	self	\$200 In transit	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	aub	"	"	ST GERMAI
3	Yes	self	\$100 yes	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	gre	"	"	PARIS
4	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	fair	blu	"	"	"
5	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	aub	gre	"	"	"
6	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	aub	"	"	BORDEAUX
7	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	PAU
8	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 1	"	"	has	"	"	"
9	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 9	"	"	"	"	"	GAN
10	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	fair	blu	"	Belgium	ALOST
11	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	"	gre	"	France	ANDRESY
12	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	SAINT PIERRE MIQUELON
13	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	aub	aub	"	Italy	ASOGNA
14	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	blk	blk	"	France	PAU
15	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	"	aub	has	"	Australia	MELBOURNE
17	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	"	blu	"	France	PARIS
18	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	gre	gre	"	"	SEBASTIEL
19	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	fair	blu	"	Belgium	LIEGE
20	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	whi	"	"	Canada	PASPEVIC
21	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	gre	aub	"	"	QUEBEC
22	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	fair	blu	"	France	LOURES B
23	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	gre	gre	"	Canada	ST BARTHE
24	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	blk	blk	"	Rep Domin	SANTIAGO
25	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	aub	aub	"	France	CORMATIN
26	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"	"	Belgium	LADOUZE
27	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	MAINVAULT
28	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 8	"	fair	blu	"	France	PARIS
29	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mexico	CHIHUAHUA
30	Yes	self	\$120	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	MARTHALIN

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general, or other organized government because of their office.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave 1st Offi, of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 17  
at New York  
J. Murrell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

41

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

AUGUST 2, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 17, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ALLGYER	X Samuel	60	M	mar 8 1859 Mc HUYTOWN Pa	WEST LIBERTY OHIO
2	ALCARESE	Y LUIGI	38	M		587 Pontotoe Ave. MEMPHIS
3	ARENDT	X Mary	40	F	Jan 31 1879 at PLATERTOWN Ohio	YUKON Okla.
4	BUNHER	X Joseph	63	M	Sep 1 1856 CRANBERRY Maine	CALAIS Maine
5	BROMON	X Elliot	21	M	Nov 16 1897 KENDALL GREEN Mass	59 Addington st. BLOOMINGH. IN
6	BALL	X William	26	M	Oct 28 1893 BUFFALO N.Y.	Ball Bros MUNCIE Ind.
7	BAKER	X Sarah	58	F	Mar 29 1861 MEDFLEED Mass.	DEEDHAM Mass
8	BANCROFT	X Milton	52	M	Newton Mass Jan 1 1867	Sandy Spring Montg-Co Maryla
9	BROUN	X Byron	22	M	Nov 1 1896 AURORA Neb	PARNELL, Miss.
10	BERGEN	X William	32	M	Oct. 15 1867 WATERBURY Con	91 Wolcott St WATERBURY
11	BORING	X Eugen	22	M	June 29 1899 CARLINVILLE Ill.	918 Draine St. CARLINVILLE
12	BOOMER	X Ruth Sterling	30	F	Oct 16 1888. JOHNSTOWN Penn	Hotel Mc Alpin NEW YORK
13	BENIOFF	X Fred	34	M	Apr 8 1892 NEW YORK	3695 Steinwoyad L.I.C. New Yo
14	BARKHOUSE	Donald	25	M	Jan 8 1894 British WESTPORT N.S.	IN TRANSIT FOR NOVA SCOTIA, Canada.
15	BROWNING	X Chris	23	M	Jul 23 1896 RAYTOWN Miss.	Weymouth Digby County. Nova Scotia
16	BARR	X C.M	48	M	Jul 30 1871 PINCETON Ill.	1547 Clarkson St DENVER
17	BEMBE	X Minnie	53	F	August 30 1865 Pavillon NEW YORK	404 Newburry MILWAUKEE Wis
18	BERMAN	X David	26	M		Syracuse University NEW YORK
19	CORKS	X Rodland	20	M	Aug 19 1898 COMWALL N.Y.	179 Henry St NEW YORK
20	CHARLES	X Harry	27	M	Nov 4 1871 WICHITA Kansas	COMWALL N.Y.
21	CHEDISTER	X Robert	22	M	Nov 4 1887 New YORK	LANGIER Okla
22	CHASE	X Marianna	28	F	Apr 12 1890n OLATHS Kansas	702 7rd St BROOKLYN N.Y.
23	COWLES	X Elizabeth	22	M	Mar 14 1897 WAVERLY N.Y.	3004 Asker Ave KANSAS City
24	COBB	X Leland	18	M	June 24 1901 HINGHAM Wis.	25 Hickour St WAVERLY
25	COLLINS	X Robt	24	M	Sep 1 1895 CHARLOTTE N.Y.	1926 8th St. SHEBOYGEN Wis
26	CARPENTER	X Guy	25	M	Sep 4 1893 PHILLIPSBURG	SPORTLANBURG.
27	CARPENTER	X Natalie	24	F	Sep 2 1894 WATERTOWN N.Y.	PHILLIPSBURG. 258 Washington S
28	CARNEGIE	X Margaret	29	F	Mar 7 1890 Crimora Va.	2435 Massen St. WATERTOWN
29	CROWK	X Gladys	26	F	Jan 11 1893 ROCHLAND	440 Birch St RICHMOND HILL
30	CASELL	X Annue	38	F	Apr 20 1880 MONT JOY Penn	NORWALK Was.
						1232 North St. HARRISBURG

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY. TWENTY-ONE

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

29 aits

(14) This passenger was manifested under first alias



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUGUST 2, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 42, AUGUST 17, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CAREY	✓ Cheston	25	✓ M	S	63116 PR Feb 14 1894 BALTIMORE Ind.		1004 Calhedral St BALTIMORE
2	CAMP	✓ Paul	23	✓ M	S	Aug 17 1895 BOONE Iowa Army dw 21064		HOMESTEAD Fla R F O No 1
3	COLBURN	✓ Henri	65	✓ M	W	Sep 6 1853 CINCINNATI Ohio 39926		D K E Club NEW YORK
4	DAVIS	✓ Davy	23	✓ M	S	Oct 15 1895 HENRY Co. V. Army dw 22029		CLAYVILLE V.
5	DEVEREUX	✓ James	22	✓ M	S	Apr 29 1898 CHICAGO Ills 5652.5 PR		2916 Shakespeare Ave CHICAGO
6	DREKE	✓ Douglas	30	✓ M	M	89490	Dec 20 1917 East District NEW YORK	619 Wilson Ave.
7	DAY	✓ Inez	35	✓ F	W	Dec 14 1884 DETROIT Mich 5498 PR		36 Washington Sq NEW YORK
8	DECKER	✓ Caleb	55	✓ M	S	Jan 12 1863 KIMBLES Pa 23370 PR		KIMBLES Pa.
9	DAVISON	✓ Erwin	23	✓ M	S	Dec 10 1895 LA PORTE Ind Army dw 22702		LA PORTE Ind
10	DUNN	✓ Louis	19	✓ M	S	Apr 19 1900 SAN FRANCISCO Cal PC 8624		3345 R Grove St OAKLAND Cal
11	DAVILLA	✓ John	60	✓ M	M	Nov 17 1858 New Orleans La 76792 PR		1136 St Andrea St New Orleans
12	DOUGLAS	✓ Nathan	31	✓ M	S	Feb 28 1888 BRUNSWICK Maine 4441 PR		BRUNSWICK Maine
13	ERST	✓ George	22	✓ M	S	Jan 31 1897 CHICAGO Ill 14586 PR		313 W 24 St CHICAGO Ill
14	EDMONDS	✓ Charles	21	✓ M	S	Aug 2 1898 NEW YORK London 2310		28 St Whilstone Landing Long Island W Y
15	EMERSON	✓ Eofford	23	✓ M	S	Mar 7 1896 STEWART Tenn Army dw 23265		STEWART Tenn
16	FRAY	✓ Ralph	20	✓ M	R	Sep 8 1898 YORK Pa 78296 PR		Ethan Ave YORK Pa
17	FERGUSON	✓ Laurella May	42	✓ F	S	Feb 1 1877 Ontario Canada 49882 PR	Sep 1895 Father's papers CHINTON C	1416 Eleventh St SACRAMENTO
18	FINKELSTEIN	✓ Louis	36	✓ M	M	Jun 3 1883 NEW YORK 4380		115 5th Ave NEW YORK
19	FINKELSTEIN	✓ Marta wife	26	✓ F	M	66917 PR 4379	AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE	115 5th Ave NEW YORK
20	FISHER	✓ Leslie	27	✓ F	S	Nov 9 1891 ROCHESTER N.Y. 66417 PR		344 WILLINGTON St ROCHESTER
21	GALLET	✓ Grace	26	✓ F	S	May 23 1893 POCAHONTO ODAHO 66489 PR		1416 Wash Boise Odaho
22	GNAGY	✓ J. Erwin	32	✓ M	S	Feb 25 1887 Meyersdale Pa 57519 PR		7209 Archbold R Ohio
23	GRASSE	✓ Arthur	22	✓ M	S	Jan 17 1897 Milwaukee Wis Army dw 21478		5733 Emerald Ave Chicago Ill
24	GILCHRIST	✓ Helen	34	✓ F	S	Nov 5 1884 Vermilion Ohio 44763 PR		9504 Lamontlive Cleveland Oh
25	HOWER	✓ Royal	44	✓ M	S	Septemb 22 1874 South Beach 4376- 777 M. B. V. Santa Barbara		South Beach N.Y.
26	HOUSTON	✓ Emma	41	✓ F	S	Oct 2 1879 Baltimore 33540 PR		2427 Madison Av Baltimore M.
27	HARTULL	✓ Helene	27	✓ F	S	Oct 8 1891 Saratoga Springs N.Y. 45378 PR		173 S. Broadway Saratoga B.N.Y
28	HIATT	✓ Echel M.	28	✓ F	S	June 25 1891 Claytonville Ill 26158 PR		1910 Newcastle Indiana Plum
29	HOYE	✓ Margaret	29	✓ F	M	Aug 18 1890 PHILADELPHIA 16075 PR		8019 Frankfort Av. PHILA DELPHIA
30	HOYE	✓ Susanna	2	✓ M	S	June 11 1917 PARIS		8019 Frankfort Av PHILA DELPHIA

CLOSE AT NUMBER THIRTY

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

43

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

August 9, 1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	HARE	WILLIAM	29	M	S	Nov 24 1889 WEST CHESTER	AP 68531	3401 21 St PHILADELPHIA
2	HESKINS	Herman	42	M	M		Feb 13 1908 SAN FRANCISCO	1541 Oak St SAN FRANCISCO
3	HIATT	Aline	20	F	S	May 18 1899 NEWCASTLE Ind.		1910 E. Plum St NEWCASTLE
4	HARVEY	Harold	32	M	S	Sep 23 1886 RACINE Wis.		2002 Washington Ave RACINE
5	HERRICK	Ralph	25	M	S	July 16 1893 OGDEN		70 Rulan DEVAN Fen.
6	HERMOG	Henriette	37	F	M	American by Marriage feb 26 1911		508-12th St NEW YORK
7	HERZOG	Emily	11	F	S	feb 3 1908 WASHINGTON		508-12th St. NEW YORK
8	FRANCIS	Harold	48	M	S		Superior Court Cal at SAN FRANCISCO aug 16 1895	66 Geary St SAN FRANCISCO
9	HERBERT	Bernard	58	M	M		July 7 1919 at WASHINGTON	SCHENEVUS N.Y.
10	HIGUERES	Raymond	48	M	M		Court of SAN FRANCISCO Nov 18 1913	1068 Gilman Ave SAN FRANCISCO
11	HIGUERES	Marie	48	F	M		Court of SAN FRANCISCO Nov 18 1913	1068 Gilman Ave SAN FRANCISCO
12	HIGUERES	Charles	12	M	S		Court of SAN FRANCISCO Nov 18 1913	1068 Gilman Ave SAN FRANCISCO
13	JAMES	Robert	24	M	S	Feb 10 1895 WEST CHESTER Penn		WEST CHESTER Penn
14	JANZEN	Cornelius	31	M	S	Nov 9 1887 SEGHIN Kas		HILLSBORN Kas
15	JOHNSON	Raymond	21	M	S	Mar 20 1898 PEORIA Ill		219 Sand St PEORIA Ill
16	JONES	Arthur	23	M	S	Oct 1 1895 SAN FRANCISCO		1856 Green St SAN FRANCISCO
17	HESKINS	Martha	15	F	S	July 15 1904 SAN FRANCISCO		1541 Oak St SAN FRANCISCO
18	KENNEDY	Donald	26	M	S	Jun 28 1893 Lees SUMMIT Mo		BLEASANT HILL Mo
19	KINGSTON	Douglas	22	M	S	Mar 5 1897 BUFFALO N.Y.		173 Lancaster Ave BUFFALO
20	KEIVANS	James	21	M	S	Aug WILLIMANTER Conn.		192 Jackson St WILLIMANTER
21	KULLIJIAN	Thomas	46	M	S		Superior Court Of CHICAGO nov 3 1900	1083 Sutter St SAN FRANCISCO
22	KRAUSE	Rudolf	56	M	M		LAKE CHARLES Iowa. Mar 6 1889	LAKE CHARLES Iowa
23	KNIGHT	KATARINE	57	F	S	May 27 1892 Kans WICHITA Kans.		1847 Asbury Ave HRANSTON Ia
24	LUSTGARTEN	William	26	M	S	June 11 1893 New York		133W 113 rd St NEW YORK.
25	LEVY	Fabian	33	M	M	July 2 1886 PHILADELPHIA		1728 Tiogg St PHILADELPHIA
26	LENT	May	28	F	S	Jan 27 1891 at ROME Pa.		520W 148th St. NEW YORK
27	LENK	Rudolf	62	M	S	Aug 6th 1857 TOLEDO Ohio		2305 Scottwood Ave TOLEDO
28	Mc KAY	Maynard	21	M	S	Oct 24 1891 WILMINGTON Ohio		502W Walant St WILMINGTON
29	MYERS	Harold	22	M	S	Jan 18 1897 CLARK Neb		CENTRAL CITY Nebraska
30	WILLAR	Steve	31	M	S		1st Papers in 1908 and the second in WASHINGTON Court December 1914	140 Liberty St. NEWYORK

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

AU GUST 9, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

44

AUGUST 17, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MORA	Cesare	38	M	M	51275 RR	District Court Cascade Country GRIST FALLS at Oct 13 1908	GREAT FALLS Montana
2	METZLER	William	55	M	M	66772 RR	Jan 1903 NEW YORK	Syracuse NEW YORK
3	MYERS Lela	Lela	21	F	S	Oct 25 1897 Nemaha Country Kansas		840W 40 St. KANSAS CITY
4	Molan John	John	25	M	S	July 24 1896 GALVESTON Texas		1642 Peare St DENVER Colo
5	MORGAN	Ella	30	M	S	Mar 29 1889 BROOKLYN		237 Zunicy St BROOKLYN
6	MURPHY	Julianne	31	F	S	Aug 26 1889 SOUTH NOUVALKE		262 East Ave SOUTH NOUVALKE
7	MAHER	Chaucen	21	M	S	Oct 26 1897 Payson Ill		PAYSON Ill.
8	Mc LEAN	Norman	25	M	S	Aug 2 1894 Neriden		Wassington Sprinze So Dakot
9	MULLIGAN	John	22	M	S	Apr 12 1897 BERGEN COUTRY		75 Ipson St. NEW BRIGTON S. I
10	Mc LAUGHLIN	William	18	M	S	Aug 9 1901 JACKONVILLE Ill		Lexington Hotel CHICAGO
11	MACAKER	John	39	M	S		Naturalized of Court of City SAN FRAN.	778 Furk St San franciaco
12	MULVEY	John	25	M	S	Oct 18 1894 BARRY'S Penna.	at Feb 13 1913	30 Alderman St SPRINGFIELD
13	MINER	Frederik	28	M	M	Nov 13 1893 Eauclare Wisc		Wakona MADISON Ill.
14	NEBEL	Gustave	60	M	M		Jun 6 1893 NEW YORK.	Limboy Ave Perth LIMBOY N.J.
15	NISEET	Thomas	28	M	S	Aug 25 virginia Ill		ESPLAND CALIFORNIA
16	OUTLAND	Alfred	23	M	S	Feb 24 1896 WOODLAND North Carolina		GEORGE NRTH CAROLINE.
17	OTIS	Willard	25	M	S	June 21 1894 Poplar RIDGE N.Y.		VENICE CENTER N.Y.
18	O'HARA	Edwin	37	M	S	Sep 6 1881 Lanestora Minn		PORTLAND Oregon
19	PROFFER	Herman	24	M	S	Dexter Mo Apr 4 1895		SENACLE Mo.
20	RODNIAN	Marta	62	F	M	May 25 1856 NEW YORK		414 East Maine St BATAVIA
21	RAYNER	Archie	31	M	S	Feb 19 1888 STONY BROOK		STONY BROOK LONG ISLAND
22	ROTHERMEL	Royale	28	M	S	Jan 31 1891 NEW YORK		BLUE POINT LONG ISLAND
23	RUSSELL	Parvin	26	M	S	Jan 16 1893 CLEVELAND Ohio		THE KNOLL LANSDOWNE Penn
24	SOUDERZ	Samuel	25	M	S		Supreme Court BROOKLYN Dec 27 1918.	459- 40th St BROOKLYN
25	SORENSEN	Kustian	27	M	S		Superior Court SANFRANCISCO June 7 1917	807 Doloris St SANFRANCISCO
26	STUART	Wazel	32	F	S	may 25 1886 CHICAGO		5132 Greenwich Ave CHICAGO
27	SEASER	Ervin Joseph	24	M	S	aug 22 1894 ERIE Penn		223 Plum St ERIE Penn
28	STARK	Cora	29	F	S	Aug 30 1889 Walloville Ohio		4734 Penn Ave PITTSBURG Pa
29	SHERMAN	Mora Lee	26	F	S	May 22 1893 CHATTANOOGA Tenn		515w 1228t NEW YORK.
30	SKLENAR	Martin	25	M	S	June 5 1894 Reading Pa		119 Winsdor St READING Pa

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

45

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, AUGUST 9, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 17, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SHIELDS	Phoe. W.	23		M	S	July 7 1896 COOKVILLE Tenn		Watertown Tenn
2	STAFFORD	Mary	26		F	S	Feb 4 1883 CHICAGO Ill		501 Roscoe Street Chicago
3	SOLT	Guy W.	24		M	S	Feb 18 1895 MARQUETTE NEBRASKA		Central City Nebraska
4	TODD	James	24		M	S	May 10 1895 MERRIMAC MASS.		901 Judson Av. Evanston
5	UDBY	Harold S.	41		M	S		March 9 1912 U.S. District Court Wash.	Pacific Mail S. Francisco
6	UNMACK	William	40		M	M		June 13 1913 Sup. Court S. Francisco Cal	442 28th Av. S. Francisco
7	VIOLA	Humbert	30		M	M		June 18 1915 Court Of Plea Hackensack	Commercial Av. Cliffside
8	VERNON	Lee V.	32		M	S	Sept 19 1889 Monona C.N.		Cleawater Nebr.
9	WALFEN	J. Homan	24		M	S	March 19 1895 Des Moines Iowa		419 East 6th des Moines
10	WAGGNER	Leroy Geo	24		M	S	Apr 22 1895 Near Imperial Nebr.		703 Sheridan Av. Lorelad
11	WELEH	Laura A.	38		F	S	March 16 1881 CHICAGO Ill		5112 Woodlawn Chicago.
12	WEBSTER	Edward	27		M	S	Abril 26 1892 Philadelphia Pa.		4830 Penn Frankford Phi
13	WAGNER	William	67		M	M		Apr. 2 1872 Superior Court N.Y.	Tomana Valley Alaska
14	WASSON	Thomas C.	23		M	S	Feb 8 1896 Great Falls Mont		77 Wilford Av. Newark N.
15	MOODY	Rexford	25		M	S	Aug 30 1893 Long Parianise Minnesota		L.B.2 Augux Wisconsin
16	WADHAMS	Wayne	50		M	S	Feb 9 1869 Chicago Ill		6410 Green St Chicago Ill
17	WALSH	JOHN	23		M	M	Aug 19 1895 Boston Mass		15 Gordon St. Allston Mass
18	Ward	Anna F.	54		F	W		July 17 1917 WASHINGTON D.	Hawthorn Av. Troy N.Y.
19	ZASTERA	Iaroslav	54		M	M		Oct. 5 1894 Cook C. Chicago Ill	26 St Albany Av. Chicago
20	MOUSEY	William	30		M	M		May 4 1919 NEUFCHATEAU FRANCE (J.A.C.)	127 Church St Wallingford Conn
21	MOUSEY	Jeanne Madeline	21		F	M		May 4 1919 NEUFCHATEAU FRANCE (J.A.C.)	127 Church St Wallingford Conn
22	CARR	John	28		M	S	Sept. 6 1891 Philadelphia Pa.		46 St Philadelphia Pa.
23	BERETT	Aloysia	28		M	S	March 3 1891 Ashley Pen		62 Monhattan St Ashley Pa.
24	BOZKIN	Caroline P.	30		F	S	Abril 2 1889 Southampton Colorado		605 Bund St Suffala Va.
25	CLEVERGE	Eliza Jones	35		F	S	Jan. 21 1887 Philadelphia Pen		Oradell Bergen Co N.Y.
26	DUILBY	Edith S.	27		F	S	Aug 26 1891 Angelica N.Y.		South Road Poughteepsie
27	REEST	Harriett	31		F	S	Nov. 25 1887 Nanticoke Pa.		922 South Webster Av Sargent on
28	DEBECKE	Helen	26		F	S	Jan 20 1893 Casper Wyo		Richfield Idaho
29	VAN HULSE	Charles	45		M	S		May 31 1905 District Court Vinitia Okl.	Vinitia Oklahoma
30	WARE	Sattie E.	44		M	S	Nov. 29 1874 Oneida N.Y.		122 Gordon Av. Syracuse

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

46

S. S. FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE

AUGUST 9

1919, Arriving at Port of New York

AUGUST

1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	Clifford	26	M	M	Sep 10 1893 NEW YORK		3064 Bailey Ave NEW YORK
2	BLACK	William	44	M	M	Mar 17 1875 NEW CASTLE Penn		115 N. Fruit St YOUNGSTOWN
3	CRAWFORD	Harold	33	M	S	Jan 28 1886 CHARLESTOWN Mass		65 Mt Vernon St BOSTON
4	ODILL	Morgan	24	M	M	Nov 4 1894 Moline Ill		264 Merideth Ave PASADENA
5	VANDERBORCHT	Jenine	31	F	M		Court of NEW YORK City Aug 7 1916	552w 42St New YORK
6	HALLERIN	Gertrude	36	F	S	July 9 1883 WALEHAM Mass.		230 Walcott St NEUTONVILLE
7	KLEUR	Bernard	21	M	S	June 2 1898 NEW YORK		84 Winstrop St BROOKLYN
8	MARVIN	Gertrude	26	F	S	Aug 18 1892 WILKES BARRE Pa.		359 Wyonning Ave KINGSTON Pa
9	MAJOUX	Marie	55	F	S		Court of New York Dec 8 1911.	628 W 140th NEW YORK City
10	WEIL	Nathan	35	M	S		Court of New York March 18 1917	3 Lloyd Place JAMAICA
11	SMEDLEY	James	23	M	S	Mar 23 1896 Paducah Ky		218 W Monore St CAMDEN Ark
12	STANLEY	Harry	22	M	S	Sep 18 1896		ATSARCHIE Mont.
13	KRAHER	Andrew	27	M	S	July 18 1882 Pittsburg Pa		2228 Stapner St North Side PITTSBURG
14	STEVIC	Ralph	32	M	M	Jan 18 1887 SHILOH Ohio		4111 Lewis Ave TOLEDO
15	STEVIC	Marthe	28	F	M		AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE	4111 Lewis Ave TOLEDO
16	WESTBROOK	Maude	44	F	W	March 1 1875 Bellevue Mississippi		Newcunte College NEW ORLEA
17	BENTAQUE	Charles	23	M	S		Naturalized BOSTON Mass 1901.	149 Salem St BOSTON
18	PALASSOU	Anna	21	F	S		Naturalized SANTA CLARA Cal 1891	1373 Grove St SAN FRANCISCO
19	KRAMER	Israel	21	M	M		Father's Papers 1892 DORCHESTER Mass	42 Diten St DORCHESTER MASS
20	MEWARD	Joe	24	M	S		From American Parents	300 Wavely St PROVIDENCE
21	WIKINS	Mary	41	F	S	NATCHES Miss. 1870		WILLES LEY Mass.
22	GILBERT	Bertha	34	F	S	Nonvich Conn 1885		80 Lake Ave MELROSE Mass.
23	WALSH	Elisa	28	F	M		American by Marriage May 3 1919 LITTLE	15 Gordon St ALLSTON Mass
24	ZELMOS	Nicolas	26	M	S		CHAMELON England ELIZABETH N.J. May June 1917	434 Plainfield N.J.
25	SILVERHAIL	Clarence	39	M	M	June 3 1880 BROOKLYN		149 Broadway NEW YORK
26	MAYO	Wlater	31	M	M	May 3 1888 BIRMINGHAM Ala		Hotel Plaza SAN FRANCISCO
27	KRAMER	Henny	20	F	M		American by Marriage	42 Diten St DORCHESTER Mass
28	BARKOUSE	Grace	22	F	M		American by Marriage	Weymouth Digby County Nova Scotia

CLOSED AT TWENTY SEVEN.

(28) This passenger was manifested since first officer

ex. 85

Harvey  
J. Seaming

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DIAMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

10

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug 1919

at New York  
Julius Muscotte  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Stowage	EXCEPTIONS				Total	Alien Board	Total
			U.S. & Mexico	Imm. U.S.A. 2nd	Imm. U.S.A. 1st	Imm. U.S.A. 3rd			
	64	124					23	112	143
	64	124					23	112	143
									255
									255
									67
									67

2 stowaways included  
 1 Chinese diplomat manifest separately

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act.  
 1st Cabin  
 2nd Cabin  
 Stowage  
 Total

Rev.  
 1st Cabin  
 2nd Cabin  
 Stowage  
 Total







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

ON AUGUST **17**

191**9**

48

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.	Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.	Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.	Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.	Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.	Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.	Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.	Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.	Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.	Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.			Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	yes	self	yes	1919 Cal.	home 1232 Mason Street at SAN FRANCISCO California	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	drk	blk	aub	none	Peru	PEOUR	
2	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	friend M Bezeque Grigg 11 Str GREENWICH (Connecticut)	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blk	"	France	LANDREZ	
3	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	BUZET	
4	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	brotherinlaw Laurent Dognac 135W 28th St NEW YORK City	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	"	aub	aub	"	"	LOUEUN	
5	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	brother	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	OUST	
6	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	wife Eugenie Bayens at LOWELL (Massachusetts)	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	"	gre	fai	"	Belgium	WETTEREN	
7	yes	"	yes	1914 Texas	sister Mrs Bersyn at SAN ANTO NIO (Texas)	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	"	fai	blu	"	"	OVERMERE	
8	yes	"	yes	1919 Calif.	356 3rd Street SAN FRANCISCO	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	"	blk	aub	"	Mexico	MEXICO	
9	yes	"	yes	1905 N.Y.	Joseph Barbieri brother 40 Rosamvelt St. NEW BEDFORD Mass	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	"	aub	blu	"	Argelia	AINTEMOU	
10	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	brother Alex Brunot 312 E 35th St. NEW YORK City	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	"	gre	"	France	MUR	
11	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	friends Spear 316W 43rd Street NEW YORK City	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	"	fai	aub	"	Alsacia	COLMAR	
12	yes	"	yes	1914 R.I.	parents 11 Rue Fontaine at W0 ESOCKET Rhoden Island	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	aub	"	"	France	FRESSE	
13	yes	"	yes	1909 Ohio	Jeff Co YORKVILLE (Ohio)	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	"	"	blu	"	"	GRESSESA	
14	yes	"	yes	1919 N.Y.	439 1st Street SOUTHBK'LYN	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	"	"	aub	"	England	MONTGOM	
15	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	bridgegroom Remi Van de Sompel 208 AV. 208 MARINE (Illinois)	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	TOURNAY	
16	yes	"	yes	"	parents and family at LINTON (Indiana)	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	"	gre	gre	"	"	HARDINGH	
17	yes	"	yes	"	French ship "BONNEVEINE"	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	"	aub	aub	"	"	HENAULEN	
18	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	parents 77 Ithaca Street at KIMHURST Long Island	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	"	"	gre	"	"	MONTAIEL	
19	yes	"	yes	1919 "	French ship "BONNEVEINE"	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	ARZON	
20	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	family 479 485 5th Avenue at NEW YORK City	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blk	"	Spain	JAVITA	
21	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	home 81 E 52nd Street at NEW YORK City	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	"	fai	blu	"	France	AUZON	
22	yes	"	yes	1919 Calif	356 3rd Street SAN FRANCISCO	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	"	blk	aub	"	Mexico	MEXICO	
23	yes	"	yes	"	"	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	"	blk	blk	"	"	"	
24	yes	"	yes	"	"	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	"	England	BARBEDOS	
25	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	husband M J De Vos 96 Landlow Avenue JERSEY CITY (New Jersey)	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	aub	blu	"	Belgium	ANVERS	
26	yes	"	yes	"	father	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	yes	"	yes	"	"	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	2	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	yes	"	yes	1914 N.Y.	bridgegroom M Reshinvel at ROC ISLAND N.Y.	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	"	"	"	aub	"	"	"	TURMOT
29	yes	"	yes	1911 Mass.	brother Leon Dudrejan 28 Hami lton Street HOLYOKE (Mass)	Rev. sold	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	"	blk	"	"	France	HERICOER	

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave 1st officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917  
at New York  
J. M. Mervel  
Immigration Officer.

FIRST Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEMOND PIERRE, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York

Julius Muscatelli  
James J. Murphy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

## Passengers sailing from ~~LE HAVRE~~

ON AUGUST 9, 1919

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	..... 30
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-83



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

ON AUGUST

1919

50

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, is a person who advocates the unlawful destruction of property.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PRETAT Gustave 1st officer of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of Aug, 19

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917,  
at New York

Julius M. [Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 6

S. S. "FRANCE"

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

ON AUGUST 9

191 9

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON AUGUST

17

1919

52

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity.	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal activity.	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization, or is engaged in any terrorist activity.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity.	Whether alien is a member of a spy organization, or is engaged in any spy activity.	Whether alien is a member of a traitor organization, or is engaged in any traitor activity.	Whether alien is a member of a traitor organization, or is engaged in any traitor activity.	Whether alien is a member of a traitor organization, or is engaged in any traitor activity.	Whether alien is a member of a traitor organization, or is engaged in any traitor activity.	Whether alien is a member of a traitor organization, or is engaged in any traitor activity.
			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?												Height. Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.	
1	yes	self	NO	no	husband M Leifer 235 5th Ave BROOKLYN (New York)	unk	unk	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	fair	aub	none	Russia	DINER
2	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	"	"	"	friend M Mc Cullough 115E 40 th Street NEW YORK City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	blk	"	"	England	PLYMOUTH
4	"	"	yes	1919 Calif.	Sea Vouch Card 1935 San Fran 31 Rome Street SAN FRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	"	"	"	Peru	CHIAO
5	yes	"	yes	1894 N.Y.	friend Mrs Mildred Lori 208 Prince Street NEW YORK City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	"	blk	"	Guadeloupe	VILLAGE
6	"	"	no	no	French ship BONNEVAINE	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	aub	gre	"	France	ERQUY
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	"	aub	"	"	ARZ
8	"	"	yes	1911 Mass.	brother Charles Lang 16 Plym-outh place HOLYOKE (Mass)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	"	"	"	"	ILERICOU
9	"	"	yes	1917 N.Y.	wife & Family 316 North river Street BUFFALO (New York)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	red	"	"	"	LOUVINY
10	"	"	"	1914 Color.	wife Sambo Lonnepin at GORHAM (Colorado)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	aub	blu	"	"	LANCE
11	"	"	"	1909 Oregon	home 1420 Powell St SAN FRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	"	blk	"	"	PARIS
12	"	"	"	1914 Ill.	friend M Maurice Gustave Box 14 JOHNSTON (Illinois)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	"	aub	"	"	BRUAY
13	no	"	"	1904 Calif.	uncle M Pelissier Francois Cr emarie Ca LOS ANGELES Calif.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	"	"	"	"	CHAUFFAG
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	friend M Leland 165 Burns Ave DETROIT (Michigan)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	"	"	"	"	BELVEDER
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	"	"	"	"	PARIS
17	"	"	yes	1919 N.Y.	Sea Vouch Card 885 Phila Pa home 100W 144th St NEW YORK Cy	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	blk	"	"	BARBADOS	Islands
18	"	"	"	"	Sea Vouch Card 268 - Left U.S. on 1st Penn ship Reship foreign	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	"	blu	"	Nicaragua	CORINTO
19	"	"	"	"	Sea Vouch Card 13441 San Fran home 29 Salmon St. SAN FRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	"	aub	"	Mexico	MEXICO
20	"	"	"	"	Sea Vouch Card 35115 N.Y. home 2 U.S. Street SAN FRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	"	"	"	Chile	IQUIQUE
21	no	"	"	"	father Emilio Moresi 1722 Franklin St SAINT LOUIS Missouri	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	"	aub	"	Italy	SOIZENA
22	no	"	yes	1912 S.D.	brother Francois Maresat at SOMONACK (South Dakota)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	"	"	"	France	MASDAZIL
23	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 4	"	gre	"	"	"
24	no	"	"	"	uncles Rudolf Poma 9th Street ROCK ISLAND (Illinois)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	fair	blu	"	Belgium	PITTHEM
25	yes	"	"	"	bridegroom M Raymond Hyde at NEWTON (New York)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	"	aub	blk	"	TEMPOUX
26	"	"	"	"	father in law	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	4	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	yes	1919 Calif	Sea Vouch Card 8000 San Fran home 378 Harrison St SAN FRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 6	blk	aub	"	Mexico	MEXICO
28	"	"	"	"	Sea Vouch Card 5888 N.Y. home 331 Prince St NEW YORK Cy	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 6	"	"	"	Dutch Antil	CURACAO
29	"	"	"	"	Sea Vouch Card 35115 N.Y. home 147 34th St BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	blu	"	Norvegia	BERGEN
30	"	"	"	1914 Penna	family PITTSBURG Pennsylvania	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	blu	blk	"	France	CONDR

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave 1st officer of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FIRST Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 19 19  
at New York  
L. J. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND PIERRE, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919

W. J. [Signature]

Julian [Signature]  
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
Gorman.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9, ON AUGUST 9, 1919.

Total passengers . . . . . 20  
Un . . . . . 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, ON AUGUST 17, 1919

54

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						Country.	City or town.							
1	Yes	self	no yes 1919 Calif.	home 343 3rd St SAN FRANCISCO	unk	unk	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blk	aub	none	Cyprus	Island
2	"	"	yes no no no	husband & father Gaulin Avenue 281 WOONSOCKET Jean Provoyeur	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	aub	gre	"	Belgium	YPRES
3	"	"	"	parents	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	aub	"	"	France	MOUVEAUX
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	"	"	brothers Rudolf Toma; 1220 9th Street ROCK ISLAND (Illinois)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	fair	blu	"	Belgium	PITTHEM
6	"	"	yes 1919 Calif.	home 58 B'dway St SAN FRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	blk	aub	"	Spain	CORUGNA
7	"	"	"	392 3rd St. SAN FRANCISCO Calif	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mexico	MEXICO
8	"	"	1919	348 3rd St SAN FRANCISCO Calif	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	Nicaragua	LEON
9	"	"	"	58 Elgin Park SAN FRANCISCO Cal	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mexico	MEXICO
10	"	"	"	1331 Stockholm St SAN FRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Peru	LIMON
11	"	"	"	10 Mark Place NEW YORK City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	Dutch Ant	CURACAO
12	no	"	1911	1914 Oregon home JOSEPH Oregon	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"	France	POUILLEY
13	"	"	1910	cousin A Ilexis Mitchell CENTRA -L CITY (Kentucky)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	BEAULIEU
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	1919 Calif. home 324 3rd St SAN FRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mexico	MEXICO
17	"	"	"	home 356 3rd St SAN FRANCISCO	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	Panama	PANAMA
18	"	"	1909	uncle & family 11 Park Avenue HAVERHILL (Massachusetts)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	Armenia	ADAMAN
19	"	"	1914	parents H Stragier 435 Rohms Avenue DE ROIT (Michigan)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	fair	blu	"	Belgium	WOUMEN
20	"	"	1919	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	BOULERS
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	DETROIT
22	"	"	"	H.Y. home 850 42nd St BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"	Sweden	GREENSUND
23	"	"	1907	Wisc. home VERONA (Wisconsin)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	aub	"	"	Switzerland	WIMMINS
24	"	"	1919	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	FRUTIGEN
25	"	"	no no no	bridgegroom Otto Agello 831 Col -ombus Avenue NEW YORK City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	aub	"	France	LECHATEL
26	"	"	1901	brother in law Hubert Dutens 434 W 48th St NEW YORK City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	fair	gre	"	Belgium	ETTERBECK
27	"	"	"	brother	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	hlu	"	"	ANVERS
28	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	ETTERBUCK
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	ANVERS
30	"	"	"	1919 Calif. home 377 3rd Street SAN FRANCISCO (California)	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	aub	aub	"	Mexico	CAPUOS

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERAT Gustave 1st officer of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919  
at New York  
J. M. Mott  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DIMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919

at New York

Julius M. Scott

John J. P.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 8

S. S. "FRANCE"

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

ON AUGUST 9 1919

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTEEN.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ON AUGUST 17, 1919

56

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	French as Seconer	yes 1919 N.Y.	To join brother N Van Damme 902 St Cl	unk unk	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair aub gre	none	France PAIMPOL
2	no	1897-199	yes Mich.	brother in law Marcos Benain 3719	unk unk	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	gre aub	"	Belgium WOUVEN
3	yes	50	no no no	COTTAGE GROVE ST. CHICAGO ILL	unk unk	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	aub blk	"	Morocco TERMAQ
4	"	"	"	brother	"	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	uncle	"	no	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"
6	no	1840	yes 1914 N.Y.	Father Clement Boissiere Saint BRIEUX (sask) CANADA	In transit	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	gre	"	France BIDOCHERE
7	"	76 Gov	yes 1914 N.Y.	home 71 Aglon Street PATERSON New Jersey	unk unk	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	blu	"	ROUBAIX
8	"	76 Gov	"	"	"	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	gre	"	"
9	no	Set 106	yes 1912-1914 left Aug 1914	Mass. home Box 61 LENOX Massachusetts	unk unk	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	aub	"	Langennot
10	"	"	"	"	"	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"
11	"	50	no no no	friend Miss White Ziedfield Folies NEW YORK City	unk unk	no	No	No	No	Good	No	6	gre	"	England STOCKTON
12	"	50	yes 1915 N.Y.	brother Michel Fichen Box 12 at MILTON New Jersey	unk unk	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	blk blk	"	France ROUDOUALL
13	"	1000	yes 1910-1919	home 57 E 21th Street at CHICAGO (Illinois)	unk unk	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	aub gre	"	Switzerland BERNEN
14	no	120	yes Born in U.S.A.	Mother Mrs Grill 412 Camden St Ann Arbor Mich	unk unk	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Bro Blu	"	Mich DETROIT
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTEEN.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave 1st officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919  
at New York  
Julius A. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1919

at New York  
J. M. M. Scott  
James M. Scott  
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

**...ON AUGUST:**

1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	BILLON	Pierre	17	M	S farmer	French	yes	French	French	France	GANCELIN	Father M Pierre Bilkon at GANCELIN	CAN.	SAINT-CLAUD
2	TRANSIT	BRETLER	Jean	20	M	S D. Sold	"	"	"	"	"	BELFORT	Father Emile Berthler at LE CHILLIOT (Territoire Belfort)	CAN.	MONTREAL
3	TRANSIT	BASTIENS	Henri	36	M	M hotelm	"	"	"	"	"	PARIS	cousin Miss Jeanne Lechet at PARIS	"	"
4	TRANSIT	BASTIENS	Jeanne	33	F	M none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	TRANSIT	BOYO	Stephen	39	M	M steward	"	"	Canadian	Irish	"	LE HAVRE	British Consulate LE HAVRE	"	YARMOUTH
6	TRANSIT	CORDIER	Desire	45	M	M butcher	Flemish	"	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	CARNIERES	Father M Florentin Cordier at CARNIERES (Belgium)	"	TORONTO
7	TRANSIT	CASTELEYN	Bruno	66	M	M farmer	"	1-1831	"	"	"	CHERCHEN	brother M Rene Casteleyn at CHERCHEN (Belgium)	"	STONIFACE
8	TRANSIT	CASTELEYN	Lodovica	59	F	M none	"	1-1831	"	"	"	"	brotherinlaw "	"	"
9	DIPLOMAT	DUCASSE	Jean Camille	19	M	S sergeant	French	yes	French	French	France	VILLENEUVE	Father 32 Bbd St Cyr at VILLENEUVE S/LOT (Lot & Garonne)	Russ.	VLADIVOSTOK
10	TRANSIT	DE SADELEER	Clarisse	31	F	M none	Flemish	"	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	SARLARDINGUE	mother Mrs de Sadeleer at SARLARDINGUE LES GRAMONT	CAN.	CYPRESSVILLE
11	TRANSIT	DE BREVILLE	Roger	31	M	S farmer	French	"	French	French	France	GRANVILLE	mother Mrs Marie de Breville at GRANVILLE (Manche)	"	ALBERTA
12	TRANSIT	DE VILLER	Stephen	28	M	S seaman	"	"	Canadian	Irish	"	LE HAVRE	British Consulate LE HAVRE	"	NOVASCOTIA
13	TRANSIT	HAMEL	Auguste	43	M	M farmer	"	"	French	French	"	ASNIERES	nephew Alexandre Hamel at Place of TOURLAVILLE (Manche)	"	EDMONTON
14	TRANSIT	HAMEL	Adrienne	40	F	M none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	TRANSIT	GUICHARD	Jean	28	M	M farmer	"	"	"	"	"	STPORCHERE	brotherinlaw M Eugene Fouze at CORBIE	"	TOUTAIDS
16	TRANSIT	GUICHARD	Blanche	20	F	M none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	TRANSIT	JOULIA	Maria	29	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	CRANSAC	uncle M Louis Capgras at CRANSAC (Aveyron)	"	VERMIE
18	TRANSIT	KEROUILL	Theodore	26	M	S D. Sold	"	"	"	"	"	LE HAVRE	M & Mrs Kerrouille 10 Rue de Bellot LE HAVRE (Sne Infre)	"	QUEBEC
19	TRANSIT	KERNALEGUEN	Pierre	33	M	M Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	PLANEVEZ	Joseph Kernalleguen at Plonevez (Finistere)	"	SAINT BRIEUX
20	TRANSIT	KERNALEGUEN	Marguerite	24	F	M none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	TRANSIT	KELLETER	Henriette	41	F	M	"	"	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	KENIVAL	M. Widar Maison Commune at ENS-IVAL (Liege Belgium)	(R.)	WOONSOCKETT
22	TRANSIT	KELLETER	Josephine	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	TRANSIT	KELLETER	Julien	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	TRANSIT	LALLEMAND	Marie	48	F	S	French	"	French	French	France	PECAMP	brother M Charles Lallemand at AMIENS (Somme)	"	MONTREAL
25	TRANSIT	LE ROLLAND	Emile	30	M	S D. Sold	"	"	"	"	"	ANGERS	mother Mrs Wd Le Rolland 90 Fb St Michel ANGERS (Maine & Loir)	"	QUEBEC
26	TRANSIT	LORENT	Georges	36	M	M Farmer	Flemish	4-2631	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	OISEAU	brotherinlaw M Constant Bangie AISEAU (Belgium)	"	BLAIRMORE
27	TRANSIT	LORENT	Marie	30	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-	"	"
28	UNDER	LORENT	Lucia	8	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
29	TRANSIT	LECOMTE	Ernest	32	M	S D. Sold	French	"	French	French	France	ST FLORENTIN	brother M Gabriel Lecomte at BRIENON S/ARMENCON (Yonne)	"	MONTREAL
30	TRANSIT	MARI	Andre	33	M	S fireman	"	"	"	"	"	PARIS	parents Nicolas Marx at INWEYEN (Lorraine)	"	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

37

T. J. M. Goren } Insp  
D. C. Caputi }

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **9**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

ON AUGUST 17

, 191 9

58

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— You or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to receive a visa for entry into the United States. Ever in prison or subjected to any form of care and treatment in any institution for the insane, or whether supported by charity? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fai aub blu	none	France GANGELEN
2	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" " "	"	" BAULKERE
3	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	hand broken	" PARIS
4	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	none	" "
5	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" gre aub	"	Nova Scot YARMOUTH
6	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	" aub blu	"	Belgium CARNIERE
7	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" gre aub	"	" CHERCHEN
8	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" aub "	"	" "
9	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" blk gre	"	France VILLENEU
10	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" aub blk	"	Belgium EVERBARE
11	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " aub	"	France GRANVILLE
12	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" " "	"	Nova Scot YARMOUTH
13	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" fai blu	"	France TOURLANV
14	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" " "	"	" "
15	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	" aub aub	"	" STIDIER
16	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" " gre	"	" "
17	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	" " aub	"	" CRANSAC
18	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " gre	"	" LEHAVRE
19	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " "	"	" PLOARE
20	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	"	" PLONEVEZ
21	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	"	Belgium ENSIVAL
22	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	"	" "
23	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " aub	"	" "
24	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	"	France NONONCOU
25	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" fai green tattoos	"	" ANGERS
26	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" aub gre	none	Belgium OISEAU
27	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" fai blu	"	" "
28	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	" " "	"	" "	
29	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" " "	"	France STFLOREN
30	yes	self	In transit	In transit for CANADA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.11	" aub aub	"	" INWEYEN

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEBERTAT Gustave 1st officer of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 19  
at New York  
Julius Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yee (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yee or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 19 19

at

New York

J. M. Russell  
John M. Russell  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "FRANCE"

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

, ON AUGUST 9, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
TRANSIT	MAILLOT	Georges	29	M	farmer	yes English	yes	French	France	PARIS	sister Miss Helen Maillot 6 R du Moulonnet PARIS (XIII)	CAN. BRUXELLES
TRANSIT	POULET	Jules	34	M	"	French	"	"	"	GONECLIN	father M Didier Poulet at GON	PORT WILLIAM
TRANSIT	POYET	Joseph	49	M	steward	"	"	"	"	CLERMONT	mother Mrs. Vd Poyet 19 Rue de Jacobine CLERMONT-FERRAND	QUEBEC
TRANSIT	PERICAULT	Louis	38	M	farmer	no	no	"	"	LANGUELLA	sister Miss Jeanne Pericault at LANGUELLA	LAKE FROYD
TRANSIT	ROUSSEAU	Edgard	27	M	Soldi	yes	yes	"	"	AUXANCES	father Hyacinthe Rousseau at AUXANCES (Vienne)	MONTREAL
TRANSIT	RIGAUX	Henri	43	M	none	Flemish	"	Belgian	Belgium	SARLARDINGU	mother Mrs Ri-oux at SARLARDINGU-DINGUE LES GRAMMONT (Belgium)	CYPORESSRIVER
TRANSIT	RAUDOIN	Pierre	31	M	engineer	French	"	French	France	MONTLUCON	father-M Raudoir 5 Rue Harath -on MONTLUCON (Allier)	MONTREAL
TRANSIT	RAUDOIN	Andrea	28	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	fatherinlaw	"
UNDER 16	RAUDOIN	Robert	3	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	greatfather	"
TRANSIT	SUAIS	Fernand	40	M	fireman	yes	yes	"	"	EPINAL	father M Abel Suaie 13 Rue L Pierre Gifard EPINAL (Vosges)	COLGARY
TRANSIT	SUAIS	Celestine	24	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	fatherinlaw	"
TRANSIT	VAIVE	Antoine	29	M	Soldi	"	"	"	"	MONTLUCON	(Army) 121th Infantry Reg.	DUMAS
TRANSIT	SUNARD	Baston	18	M	farmer	Flemish	"	Belgian	Belgium	GRINNEGHEM	father-Hector Sunard at GRINI -n BRUSSELS (Belgium)	LA LORRAINE
TRANSIT	TROMEUR	Pierre	20	M	"	French	"	French	France	LENNON	brother Guillaume Trouveur at LENNON (Finistere)	PORT COLBONNE
TRANSIT	VIMONT	Andre	31	M	Soldi	"	"	"	"	(Army)	French Army	SAINT PIERRE MIQUE
TRANSIT	VERBRUKEN	Franc	34	M	printer	Flemish	"	Belgian	Belgium	BRUSSELS	father Jean Baptiste Verbruke -n BRUSSELS (Belgium)	CAN. MAC RORIE
TRANSIT	VAN GOIDSENOVEN	Alphonse	36	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	BOUFFIAUX	brotherinlaw Achille Libee at BOUFFIAUX (Belgium)	BLAIRMORE
TRANSIT	VAN GOIDSENOVEN	Celia	32	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"
UNDER 16	VAN GOIDSENOVEN	Alfred	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"
TRANSIT	VAN DE PONSEELE	Auxence	42	M	farmer	English	"	Canadian Irish	"	GRIMINGHEM	brother M Oscar Van de Ponssee 1e at OVERBO LAERD (Belgium)	LORRAIN
TRANSIT	VAN DE PONSEELE	Alphonse	42	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	brotherinlaw	"
TRANSIT	WURGLER	Emile	23	M	farmer	French	"	Swiss	Switzerland	ZURICH	sister Miss Ida Wurgler at ZURICH (Switzerland)	SHEPARD
UNDER 16	SUAIS	Suzanne	8	F	none	"	"	French	France	EPINAL	greatfather M Abel Suaie 13 R Leon Cognet EPINAL (Vosges)	COLGARY
UNDER 16	JOULIA	Marcelle	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	CRANSAC	uncle Louis Capgras at CRANSAC -C (Aveyron)	VERMIE
UNDER 16	JOULIA	Alda	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
TRANSIT	POUROUKE	Roger	15	M	workman	yes French	yes	French	France	Le Harae	father-Benj Bannouke at Livry Gargis	N.Y New-York
TRANSIT	BARJENDERIAN	Garabed	38	M	"	Armenian	"	Armenian	"	Marseille	nobody-	N.Y New-York

English  
Boulevard

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY FIVE and two stowaways

U.S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-813



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on ~~the~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

ON AUGUST

191 9

60

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE, 1st officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 19 1914  
at New York  
J. Muscott  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



*Marie Camus*  
*Steuage 4-17*

61

State of Indiana)  
( SS:  
County of Greene)

I, Leon Duffroy being duly sworn upon my oath say,  
that I am 40 years of age; that my Post Office Address is Linton, Greene  
County, Indiana; that I am a married man, the name of my wife being Nellie  
Duffroy; that my immediate family with whom I am living consists of  
myself, my said wife and four children who are the children of myself and  
of my said wife; that said children range in ages from 1 to 17 years.

That my yearly income of myself and my said children, which is de-  
rived from labor performed in and about coal mines, and which income is collected  
by me amounts to the approximate sum of \$ 1800.00.

That I am acquainted with Marie Camus, a widow, whose Post Office  
Address is "Marie Camus, rue I no.16, Calonne Ricouart, Pas-de-Calais, France".

That the said Marie Camus is my Mother in Law, and I am  
desireous of having her to come to my home and maker her home with me and my said  
family. That in the event that she should come to my home or to the home of either  
of her two other children who also reside at said City of Linton, I shall contri-  
bute whatever is necessary to the comfortable maintenance and support of her the  
said Marie Camus, at all times. This affidavit is made for the purpose of induc-  
ing the Bureau of Immeigration, of the United States of America, to permit her the  
said Marie Camus, to come to Linton, Indiana, and make her home with myself and  
my said family.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th, day of June, 1919.

My commission expires

February 1st, 1921.

Henry Bordwell  
Notary Public.



County of Indiana)

( SS:  
County of Greene)

62

I, Joseph Camus being duly sworn upon my oath say,  
that I am 31 years of age; that my Post Office Address is Linton, Greene  
County, Indiana; that I am a married man, the name of my wife being Filicene  
Camus; that my immediate family with whom I am living consists of  
myself, my said wife and ~~children who are the children of myself and~~  
~~my said wife; that said children range in ages from~~            ~~to~~            years.

That my yearly income of myself ~~and my said children~~, which is de-  
rived from labor performed in and about coal mines, and which income is collected  
amounts to the approximate sum of \$ 1500<sup>00</sup>.

That I am acquainted with Marie Camus, a widow, whose Post Office  
Address is "Marie Camus, rue I no.16, Calonne Ricouart, Pas-de-Calais, France".

That the said Marie Camus is my Mother                      and I am  
desirous of having her to come to my home and make her home with me and my said  
family. That in the event that she should come to my home, or to the home of either  
of two other children who also reside at said City of Linton, I shall contri-  
bute whatever is necessary to the comfortable maintenance and support of her the  
Marie Camus, at all times. This affidavit is made for the purpose of inducing  
the Bureau of Immigration, of the United States of America, to permit her the  
Marie Camus, to come to Linton, Indiana, and make her home with myself and  
my said family.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1919.

My commission expires

January 1st, 1921.

Joseph Camus  
Henry Bordwell  
Notary Public.



State of Indiana)

County of Greene

SS:

63

I, Voltaire Hainaut being duly sworn upon my oath say, that I am 44 years of age; that my Post Office Address is Linton, Greene County, Indiana; that I am a married man, the name of my wife being Marie Hainaut; that my immediate family with whom I am living consists of myself, my said wife and four children who are the children of myself and of my said wife; that said children range in ages from 1 to 18 years.

That my yearly income of myself and my said children, which is derived from labor performed in and about coal mines, and which income is collected by me amounts to the approximate sum of \$ 3000.00.

That I am acquainted with Marie Camus, a widow, whose Post Office Address is "Marie Camus, rue I no.16, Calonne Ricouart, Pas-de-Calais, France".

That the said Marie Camus is my Mother in Law, and I am desirous of having her to come to my home and make her home with me and my said family. That in the event that she should come to my home or to the home of either of her two other children who also reside at said City of Linton, I shall contribute whatever is necessary to the comfortable maintenance and support of her the said Marie Camus, at all times. This affidavit is made for the purpose of inducing the Bureau of Immigration, of the United States of America, to permit her the said Marie Camus, to come to Linton, Indiana, and make her home with myself and my said family.

Voltaire Hainaut

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1919.

My commission expires

February 1st, 1921

Henry Bordenet  
Notary Public.

STATE OF INDIANA, GREENE COUNTY, Sct:

I, the undersigned, Clerk of the County of Greene, in the State of Indiana, and also Clerk of the Circuit Court within and for said County and State, the same being a Court of Record, and having a seal, do hereby certify that Henry Bordenet was on June 17th 1919 an acting Notary Public within and for the County aforesaid, duly commissioned and qualified, and authorized by the laws of the State of Indiana, to take and certify all affidavits and the acknowledgments and proof of deeds or conveyances and all other instruments of writing, and that the commission of the said Henry Bordenet expires on Feb. 1st 1921



AGNIE GENERAL  
TRANSATLANTIQUE

QUEBOT "FRANCE"

689

NEW YORK LE 21 AOUT 1919

64

Monsieur le Directeur de L'Agence de  
la Compagnie a NEW YORK,

J'ai l'honneur de vous informer que les hommes dont les  
noms suivent, ont manque le depart du navire

SALVATOR Faroudjia sujet Roumain

CAMELO Bartholo -do-

THEODOSE Nicolse -do-

NICOLAN Georges -do-

FABIAN Victor -do-

HAIMOVICI Nathan -do-

FIRU Inihail -do-

Veuillez agreer, Monsieur le Directeur, l'assurance de mes  
meilleurs sentiments.

Le Commandant:

*J. Maur*



St. La France

Aug. 17, 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, ON **AUGUST**, 1919, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MAURRAS	Ernest	✓ Master	8/5/19	Le Havre	NO	48	M	French	French	5.7	150	
2	de PERTAT	Gustave	✓ 2nd Captain	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	190	
3	COUVERT	Jules	✓ 1st Lieutenant	25/6/19	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	190	
4	ESWEIN	Joseph	✓ 2nd "	30/5/19	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	150	
5	VOGEL	William	✓ 3rd "	8/5/19	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	130	
6	CORNEC	Jules	✓ 4th #	11/7/19	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	
7	PRIVAT	Georges	✓ 5th "	4/9/19	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	130	
8	QUEMAR	Louis	✓ Boatsman	8/5/19	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	160	
9	BIDAN	Antoine	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	190	2
10	FEUTREN	Joseph	✓ 2nd Boatsman	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	150	
11	BALCOU	Philippe	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	130	
12	LE MELLOU	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	150	
13	GAUFFENIC	Henri	Seaman Carpenter	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	170	
14	NICOL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	165	
15	FLEURY	Francois	Seaman	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	140	
16	QUEMAR	Francois	✓ "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	130	
17	MERLE	Georges	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	145	
18	BUHOT	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	140	
19	De FROMONT de BOUAILLE		✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	185	
20	BOURDOULOUS	Jean	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	135	
21	GOURDEN	Martin	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	140	
22	LE MORTELLEC	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	130	
23	TICOS	Jean	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	170	
24	LE TIEC	Ernest	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	175	2"
25	MORVAN	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	130	
26	LE MEHAUTE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	135	
27	CARPANTEAU	Louis	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	140	
28	CHOVIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	145	
29	PERENNES	Jean	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	160	
30	HENRY	Louis	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	130	

Closed at number Thirty.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, de PERTAT Gustave 1sts Officer, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	COSER	Mederic	Seaman	8/5/19	LE HAVRE	no	43	M	french	French	5.7	146	none
2	STEPHAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
3	LACLEF	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
4	BOUESSI	Yves	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
5	DURAND	Francois	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
6	BROUSTAIL	Allain	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
7	DELAPORTE	Louis	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
8	LEMARIE	Francois	"	12/6/19	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
9	LEBORNE	Francois	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
10	RAULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
11	RICHONRONE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
12	MORICE	Jean	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.2	124	"
13	MEHEUST	Francois	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
14	JOUBIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
15	PARIEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	120	"
16	BREZILLEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	LE BOURHIS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
18	DELAPORTE	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	148	"
19	LE BARZIC	Eugene	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	146	"
20	LE BONNIEC	Emile	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
21	CAVAN	Francois	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.2	140	"
22	CREISMAS	Yves	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
23	MORIN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
24	BRINTRACH	Jean	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
25	COUTE	Eugene	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
26	LE GLAZ	Alexis	"	8/8/19	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
27	L'ANTHONY	Jean Marie	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
28	LERAILLEZ	Leopold	"	8/5/19	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	90	"
29	LEFEVRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.7	88	"
30	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	114	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PETTAS Gustave 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

67

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
101119 098920	1	REVEILLE	Paul	✓ Steward	1/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	16	M	French	French	5.4	117	none
	2	MARIE	Alphonse	✓ " "	8/5/19	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.6	88	"
	3	QUEMAR	Louis	"	"	"	"	13	M	"	"	4.5	74	"
	4													
	5													
	6													
	7													
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE,

CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE,

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAS GUSTAVE 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

1st officer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

68

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HUMBERT		Engine's Inspector	9/8/19	LE HAVRE	no		M	French	French	5.7	140	none
2	MARTIN DU PONT	Ferdinand	Chief Engineer	8/5/19	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.8	164	"
3	MADEC	Louis	<sup>nc</sup> 2nd Engineer	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
4	BUCAS	Auguste	3rd "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
5	VOISIN	Paul	4th "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.3	138	"
6	HOUDOIN	Auguste	5th "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	138	"
7	BERNOIST	Jules	6th "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
8	COQUIE	Jean	7th "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
9	BUCHARD	Emile	8th "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
10	KERDENEUFF	Francois	9th " 130 <sup>h</sup>	3/7/19	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
11	CHOULAND	Marcel	10th "	8/2/19	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
12	JUILLARD	Eugene	11th " 4790 <sup>h</sup>	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	184	"
13	PICQUAERT	Marcel	12th "	5/8/19	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
14	MICHEL	Leon	13th "	8/8/19	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.2	110	"
15	CARRU	Francois	14th " 7890 <sup>h</sup>	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	162	"
16	MESLET	Andre	Assistant engineer	9/7/19	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	146	"
17	PLEVEN	Pierre	" 531 <sup>h</sup>	9/8/19	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
18	PRIGEUD	Jacques	Oiler	8/5/19	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
19	COLAS	Frederic	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
20	MENGUY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
21	LEBAS	Charles	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
22	LEIZOUR	Francois	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
23	PENET	Rene	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	8.1	164	"
24	LEMONNIER	Gaspard	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	144	"
25	SEAUX	Alexis	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	146	"
26	LESILLOUR	Jean	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
27	LEFEVRE	Emile	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.3	138	"
28	ELLOUNT	Yves	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	136	"
29	GUERIN	Jules	" 145 <sup>h</sup>	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	148	"
30	LECOMBE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	150	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1200



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1st Officer, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	KERMANEC	Emmanuel	Oiler	8/5/19	LE HAVRE	no	24	M	French	French	5.4	136	none
2	PERROS	Jean	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
3	AUBIN	Georges	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	146	"
4	AUFFRET	Joseph	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
5	QUERE	Baptiste	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6.2	170	"
6	ROUSSEL	Raoul	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.3	136	"
7	LE MORVAN	Yves	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
8	FRANZONI	Garibaldi	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
9	MARREC	Francois	"	4/8/19	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
10	ADAM	Edouard	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	138	"
11	DIERER	Francois	"	6/4/19	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.3	142	"
12	RUELLAN	Auguste Pierre	1st Fireman	8/5/19	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
13	ROHAN	Victor	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
14	CLOAREC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
15	ALLAIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
16	SIMON	Charles	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	144	"
17	THAS	Yves	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	154	"
18	DELLAMONICA	Antoine	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
19	GUILLLOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	140	"
20	OLIVIERI	Jean	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	140	"
21	BALLANGER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
22	NICOLAS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
23	LIGUISTIN	Yves	"	1/7/19	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
24	RUVOEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
25	KERAMBRUN	Louis	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
26	DANIEL	Francois	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
27	LE CAER	Jean	"	4/8/19	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	180	"
28	LE GOAZIOU	Jean Baptiste	"	5/8/19	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	140	"
29	HUET	Paul	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	138	"
30	KEROUËLE	Jean	"	8/5/19	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	154	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1200



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, de PERTAT GUSTAVE First OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
10964 101032	1	LE FLOCH	Charles	✓	Fireman	24/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	27	M	French	French	5.7	140	none
	2	LEPLAT	Gaston	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
	3	LE GAOUILAT	Yves		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
098936 101034	4	KABA COULIBALY	Kaba	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.3	128	"
	5	LEMOINE	Frederic	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	French	French	5.6	140	"
	6	OLIVIER	Jean		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
101154	7	LEVEQUE	Edouard	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
	8	PERROT	Francois		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
	9	GALAND	Adolphe		"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
101008 099010	10	PAPILLON SAHO	Saho	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	Senegale	Senagales	5.7	170	"
	11	GOMIS	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	French	French	5.6	140	"
	12	DEVIS	Jean		"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
	13	CROC	Joseph		"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
	14	NIEL	Georges		"	7/7/19	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	148	"
101104	15	LE QUELLEC	Pierre	✓	"	8/7/19	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
	16	SAFI	Dark	✓	"	9/7/19	"	"	22	M	Morocco	Morocco	5.8	180	"
nc	17	SAMBA DIA	Samba	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.4	140	"
	18	OSMANE SO	So		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
101024	19	BRIGUER	Eugene	✓	"	10/7/19	"	"	30	M	French	French	5.7	140	"
	20	CORRE	Louis		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6.	170	"
	21	GENTY	Francois		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	148	"
nc	22	LE MERLE	Yves	✓	"	31/7/19	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	146	"
	23	PERROT	Francois	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
101022	24	BOURVON	Celestin	✓	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	144	"
	25	BAKARY SAMBA	Samba	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.6	166	"
098935	26	BAKARY KIMBOU	Bakary	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
nc	27	DOMINIQUE COREA	Dominique	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
31346	28	FABRI	Narcisse	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	French	French	5.6	120	"
101124	29	ROTIN	Narcisse	✓	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6.	160	"
	30	LE PRIANS	Joseph		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	136	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.															

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1200



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1918, from the port of LE HAVRE

71

No. on list	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
		NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED										Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
100979 100977 101135 101138	1	JACCARINO	Leberat	✓	Fireman	8/5/19	LE HAVRE	no	26	M	French	French	4.8	150	none
	2	GIRARD	Antoine	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
	3	L'HEVEDER	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
	4	JAUEN	Tanguy	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
	5	ROUDAUT	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
	6	HORELLOU	Yves		"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	148	"
	7	RIOU	Yves Marie		"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
98933	8	COUILLARD	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
	9	LE VIEL	Eugene		"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.1	130	"
	10	PERROS	Jean		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
	11	LE MAITRE	Louis		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
	12	SYLVA	Alphonse		"	"	"	"	33	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.7	138	"
098914	13	PARIS	Francois	✓	"	"	"	"	39	M	French	French	5.7	150	"
	14	LANG	Henri		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	144	"
	15	COUSIN	Francois		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
	16	LE POULLENNEC	Louis		"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
100917	17	FRANCES	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.2	124	"
101109	18	YONSOE	Francois	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	Portugue	Portugues	5.4	140	"
101640	19	LE GALL	Guillaume	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	5.4	160	"
	20	OLIVIER	Albert		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
	21	GOURHAN	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
	22	BOYER	Guillaume		"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	23	DOMINGUEZ	Daniel		"	"	"	"	26	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.4	140	"
	24	RAVILY	Adrien		"	"	"	"	35	M	French	French	5.5	140	"
10179	25	KERLOCH	Germain	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
	26	TITUS	Norbert		"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	154	"
	27	LE LOUVER	Joseph		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	146	"
100992	28	AVE	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
101118	29	BASSE PAUL	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.4	140	"
098926	30	GOMIS DIKINE	Dikine	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	146	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.															

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1200



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
101999	1	SAMORY AMILIOU	Amiliou	✓ Fireman	11/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	27	M	Senegale	Senegales	6.	146	none
	2	LE DUIZET	Yves	"	4/8/19	"	"	38	M	French	French	5.6	138	"
	3	EMMANUEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	27	M	Maltan	Maltan	5.7	146	"
	4	ROPARS	Jean Baptiste	"	"	"	"	29	M	French	French	5.4	140	"
	5	PEREN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	144	"
48748	6	LE QUELLENNEC	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
	7	SOLIDE	Emilien	"	"	"	"	23	M	Haitian	Haitian	5.7	148	"
181848	8	LE STANC	Francois	✓ "	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	5.4	140	"
	9	POTINIERE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	144	"
	10	ZAMMIT	Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	23	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	134	"
101121	11	ALLEMAN	Antoine	✓ "	"	"	"	21	M	French	French	5.7	146	"
100985	12	SCHLINDER	Achille	✓ "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
	13	BALVAY	Francois	✓ "	7.5.16	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	14	HANS	Victor	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	15	HENRI	Charles	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	142	"
101114	16	PADOLI	Saint Just	✓ "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	142	"
	17	GUILLEARD	Victor	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	18	CREFF	Jean Pierre	✓ "	77427	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	142	"
	19	KERAMBRUN	Francois	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	20	BASSE PAUL	Paul	"	"	"	"	29	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.6	150	"
100993	21	FASNE BANGOURA	Bangoura	✓ "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
	22	FABIAN	Victor	"	8/8/19	"	"	25	M	Roman	Roman	5.8	144	"
	23	PAPOVICI	Jonescu	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	144	"
	24	NICOLAN	Georges	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
098934	25	MAMADY SOUMARE	Soumare	✓ "	"	"	"	25	M	Senegales	Senegales	5.4	145	"
094047	26	DALLA KALEFA	Kalefa	✓ "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	134	"
	27	HAIMOVICI	Nathan	"	"	"	"	27	M	Roman	Roman	5.6	170	"
	28	BOUELLO	Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	23	M	Maltan	Maltan	5.7	156	"
	29	PRAXMEYER	Lucien	"	"	"	"	21	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.3	150	"
101127	30	ROSTREN	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	31	M	French	French	5.6	150	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY. Twenty nine														

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY. Twenty nine

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
099964 099929	1	TARDIVEL	Francois	Fireman	8/8/19	LE HAVRE	no	25	M	French	French	5.4	140	none
	2	ANTONIO COREA	Antonio	"	"	"	"	27	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.8	154	"
	3	SILIMAN BAYE	Baye	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
	4	DEMBA ZENE	Demba	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
	5	GAI BENTA	Benta	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
	6	GAYE AMADY	Amady	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
106984	7	MAMADOU BOULAYE	Mamadou	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	8	DOCHIO	Gheorge	"	"	"	"	28	M	Roman	Roman	5.8	150	"
	9	JONESCU	Demis	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
100974	10	THEODORE	Nicol	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
	11	BABAEI BA	Babael	"	"	"	"	30	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.4	134	"
	12	DEMBA SEYE	Demba	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
101132	13	FALL BIRAME	Falla	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	14	SALVATOR	Farrondjia	"	"	"	"	24	M	Maltan	Maltan	5.4	130	"
	15	CAMELO	Bartholo	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
	16	BRUNET	Andre	"	"	"	"	18	M	French	French	5.3	140	"
	17	LESNE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
101007 099042	18	GAYE SOUMARE	Soumare	"	"	"	"	24	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.5	158	"
	19	DIAKITE ABDERMANE	Diakite	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
	20	TOURE SOULAYE	Toure	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	21	DIELLI TOMBI	Tombi	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	22	KALI	Salem	"	"	"	"	21	M	Morocco	Morocco	5.4	170	"
099022	23	MOREAU	Lucien	"	"	"	"	20	M	French	French	5.8	158	"
	24	BERTHEAUME	Emile	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
42929	25	ROUERS	Auguste	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	26	DEROYAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	142	"
101947	27	PETERS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	28	HUET	Francois	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
101142	29	DIRON	Jacques	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
	30	LE BRIS	Francois	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.														

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT MUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SAC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LUCAS	Yves	Fireman	9/8/19	LE HAVRE	no	36	M	French	French	5.4	160	none
2	SAMBA DIADI	Samba	"	"	"	"	27	M	Senegale	Senegalese	5.5	150	"
3	BLIVET	Joseph	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	French	5.4	150	"
4	LE CARDINAL	Louis	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
5	FODE KABA	Kaba	"	"	"	"	28	M	Senegale	Senegalese	5.7	150	"
6	ORO DIAGNE	Diagne	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	134	"
7	BEROU	Louis	✓ Coalpasser	8/5/19	"	"	28	M	French	French	5.4	150	"
8	GEOFFROY	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.2	140	"
9	BUTH	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
10	LE KERHERVE	Louis	✓	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	120	"
11	BRIGAND	Jean	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.	130	"
12	CRESCE	Jules	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
13	STEPHAN	Vincent	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
14	PREVOST	Fernand	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.1	122	"
15	L'ANTHOEN	Allain	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.2	134	"
16	LE CAROU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.1	140	"
17	JAOUEN	Didier	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
18	MEHEUST	Victor	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.3	135	"
19	RAYMOND	Paul	✓	"	"	"	23	M	Senegale	Senegalese	5.3	140	"
20	LEMOINE	Jules	✓	"	"	"	17	M	French	French	5.3	132	"
21	VOLANT	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	152	"
22	PALI SOUMARE	Soumare	✓	"	"	"	34	M	Senegale	Senegalese	5.2	160	"
23	ROPERS	Elise	"	"	"	"	18	M	French	French	5.6	130	"
24	FRANCHINARD	Marius	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	4.8	124	"
25	AMADOU OUSMARE	Amadou	"	"	"	"	20	M	Senegale	Senegalese	5.7	154	"
26	MILON	Louis	"	"	"	"	18	M	French	French	5.4	130	"
27	DORO BAILA	Doro	"	"	"	"	22	M	Senegale	Senegalese	5.7	146	"
28	HEUZE	Edmond	✓	"	"	"	19	M	French	French	5.4	140	"
29	LINTERCIS	Hermenegild	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	120	"
30	LE ROUX	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1200



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE First OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
699031 699040 09859 100991 699973 nc 101002	1	MAMADOU PIAMBOYE	Mamadou	✓	Coalpasser	25/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	22	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.6	150	none
	2	GOMA ERNEST	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
	3	MONTAISE	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	French	French	5.4	138	"
	4	MARZIN	Francois	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	5	MARMIER	Raoul	✓	"	30/7/19	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
	6	AUFFRET	Henri	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
	7	LE MELEDER	Arsene	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
	8	LE BAIL	Yves	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	120	"
	9	LE DANTEC	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
	10	PITTE	Gaston		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	146	"
699103	11	TREBOUTA	Francois	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
	12	LE MAUGAT	Emile		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	134	"
099041	13	MAMADOU LIAVOUARA	Mamadou	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	Senegale	Senegales	5.8	170	"
	14	QUEMIERE	Charles		"	"	"	"	18	M	French	French	5.2	132	"
	15	LE CALVEZ	Emile		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
	16	CHEVERT	Guillaume		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.3	134	"
	17	DUREL	Andre		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
	18	QUERE	Jean		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
	19	GELIN	Pierre		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
	20	NICOLAS	Olivier		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
	21	ROUZEVAL	Yves		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	22	GOMEZ	Luciano		"	"	"	"	32	M	Malta	Malta	5.3	140	"
699974	23	FONTAINE	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	French	French	5.3	134	"
	24	CLITEUX	Maurice		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
101133	25	MOENAN	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	120	"
	26	HELIEN	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
	27	ISABELLE	Marcel Georges		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	28	LESIMPLE	Maurice	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	146	"
101124	29	ANDRE	Rene	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.2	130	"
99967	30	URVOY	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.	134	"
		CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1200



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LE SAUX	Yves	Coalpasser	6/8/19	LE HAVRE	no	18	M	French	French	5.2	114	none
2	FERBEYRE	Theobalde	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
3	MINIOU	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
4	LE GOUZ	Francois	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	146	"
5	GUILLOUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
6	GOMAN	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
7	BRIAND	Armand	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
8	HERVE	Cyrille	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
9	GRAVIOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
10	LAROCHE	Philippe	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	120	"
11	BEZILE	Louis	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
12	DEPINOY	Emile	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
13	MOREL	Albert	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
14	ROUDOT	Francois	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
15	GUYON	Yves	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	135	"
16	PEDRON	Lucien	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6.	150	"
17	LEFRANCE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
18	CLAUSSE	Paul	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
19	FIRU	Louhail	"	"	"	"	25	M	Roman	Roman	5.3	170	"
20	CARN	Henri	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	5.3	140	"
21	BELARD	Jules	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
22	JULIENNE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
23	GIBBERT	Adrien	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.3	138	"
24	PITTE	Emile	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
25	TAGAN	Paul	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.3	139	"
26	OLERON	Fernand	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
27	LEMOINE	Jean	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
28	LE BAIL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
29	BARRAY	Marcel	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
30	CHAUVOIN	Emile	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1840



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

77

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	THOMAS	Pierre	Coalpasser	9/8/19	LE HAVRE	no	23	M	French	French	5.4	140	none
2	KERVAHU	Stanislas	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
3	LE VAILLANT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
4	MARGOT	Charles	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
5	KEROULLE	Emile	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
6	MARANDIET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	138	"
7	SOUBITE	Jean	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
8	PAGE	Allain	Electrician Coalpas.	8/5/19	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	122	"
9	COLAS	Maurice	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
10	BILLARD	Marcel	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.9	158	"
11	BERZIN	Andre	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	6.	130	"
12	CAMIER	Leopold	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	130	"
13	BUHLER	Henri	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	130	"
14	GUGLIELMI	Roger	"	"	"	"	23	M	Italian	"	5.9	150	"
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

CLOSED AT NUMBER FOURTEEN.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1540



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this..... day of....., 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

78

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
63941	1	DUTEMPS	Henri	✓ Co Inspector	8/9/19	LEHAVRE	no	55	M	French	French	5.6	140	none
	2	PEROQUIN	Joseph	Postal Ag. on board	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.8	164	"
	3	DUMOND	Pierre	Surgeon	7/13/19	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
2721	4	LE DANTEC Charles	Charles	✓ Purser	22/6/19	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	132	"
099998	5	BERTHE	Henry	✓ "	11/7/19	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	146	"
46515	6	LE MANACH	Pierre	✓ Wireless Operator	8/7/19	"	"	34	M	"	#	5.8	152	"
	7	QUEVILLON	Rene	"	11/7/19	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	182	"
099896	8	LE GOUAILLE	Pierre	✓ Purveyor	8/5/19	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
098999	9	LE BOUTEILLER	Jacques	✓ "	5/8/19	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	180	"
47096	10	BROUZET Pierre	Pierre	✓ Clerk	8/5/19	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
98979	11	LE BOUCHER	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	120	"
30459	12	DANE Joseph	Joseph	✓ "	31/7/19	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	124	"
nc	13	FILLY	Charles	✓ "	8/8/19	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
99902	14	LE GOBIEN	Maurice	✓ Dactylographer	10/7/19	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	124	"
098991	15	GATZ	Jean	✓ Chief Steward	8/5/19	Belgian	"	46	M	Belgian	"	6.2	190	"
47095	16	LEBOURG	Edouard	✓ "	"	French	"	40	M	French	"	5.6	170	"
	17	LESQUELEN	Jean Baptiste	"	6/7/19	"	#	37	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
98456	18	LEER	Jean	✓ Chief Cook	22/5/19	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	190	"
100968	19	GENTIL	Adolphe	✓ "	8/5/19	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
54171	20	PENTECOTE	Louis	✓ Cook	17/6/19	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
47062	21	MAHU L	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	94	"
nc	22	PERDRIEL	Edouard	✓ "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
51831	23	LEARD	Jean Marie	✓ "	10/7/19	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
54204	24	COULANGOURT	Francois	✓ "	6/8/19	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.3	180	"
82898	25	LEDRU	Lucien	✓ "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.2	146	"
	26	BIJON	Alexandre	"	5/8/19	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	126	"
	27	GROSSTEPHON	Theophile	"	4/7/19	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
nc	28	LE PLUARD	Ernest	✓ "	10/7/19	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
	29	FERREIRA	Mario	"	"	"	"	25	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.3	110	"
	30	FRIBOULET	"	"	9/8/19	"	"	30	M	French	French	5.4	136	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.														

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAS Gustave 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SAC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

79

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
098908	1	EYMANN	Paul	✓ Cook	5/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	37	M	Swiss	Swiss	5/6	154	none
	2	ASTOUL	Theodore	"	"	"	"	46	M	French	French	5.5	150	"
	3	LAMARQUE	Armand	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
	4	CECCALDI	Louis	"	6/8/19	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
099036	5	BIEZ	Joseph	✓ Helper cook	1/7/19	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.8	90	"
	6	LEROUX	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.10	110	"
098096	7	GROULT	Andre	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	148	"
098921	8	GUYOMARD	Roger	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	110	"
098959	9	GAULIER	Francois	✓	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	110	"
	10	HERVEOU	Francois	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	120	"
099046	11	BOTTE	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	12	LE BLANC	Jean Baptiste	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
	13	PEROUSE	Paul	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
098919	14	PELLAN	Louis	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	145	"
	15	LENOIR	Charles	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	139	"
04170	16	CRAVE	Lucien	✓	6/8/19	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
	17	ALBACINO	Leon	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	18	LECUYER	Georges	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
	19	DESMARE	Rene	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
	20	GUILLEMARD	Armand	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
	21	LINOTTE	Felicien	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
099049	22	LEDRU	Louis	✓	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.3	136	"
47094	23	HIS	Albert	✓ Butcher	23/7/19	"	"	39	M	"	"	6.3	218	"
098955	24	CHAPELLE	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
099864	25	GRENET	Edmond	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
099971	26	BEAUFILS	Georges	✓	1/7/19	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
	27	PANCHOU	Joseph Ferdinand	Baker	8/5/19	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
	28	DEMEILLERS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	143	"
101123	29	PHISALIX	Lucien	✓	"	"	"	27	M	Roman	"	5.9	166	"
099972	30	HAVE	Raymond	✓	6/8/19	"	"	30	M	French	"	5.5	158	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.														

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1840



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAS Gustave, 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	RICHEBOURG	Paul	Baker	6/8/19	LE HAVRE	no	27	M	French	French	5.4.	150	none
2	ROUX	Raphael	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	154	"
3	ROUXHET	Oscar	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
4	LE CAM	Antoine	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
5	DERVIER	Marius	Pastrycook	30/7/19	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
6	BERTHAUX	Anedee	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
7	PARRAIN	Gaston	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	151	"
8	RAGOT	Gaston	"	8/8/19	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
9	FORCINAL	Robert	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
10	PERIOU	Louis	Storeman	14/5/19	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	208	"
11	LEBLOND	Leon	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
12	AUDREN	Isidore	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
13	COSTARD	Jules	Barkeeper	30/6/19	"	"	61	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
14	RIMBERT	Eugene	Barman	8/5/19	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
15	MEJEANT	Yves	Cavist	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
16	PREVOST	Henri	Linendraper	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
17	PICHARD	Emile	"	"	"	"	54m	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
18	BELLEC	Rene	Pictures	10/7/19	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
19	JUDREN	Paul	Carpenter	8/5/19	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	120	"
20	STERCHMANN	Jules	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	134	"
21	DESMONS	Louis	Hairdresser	5/8/19	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	148	"
22	VILGRAIN	Albert	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	120	"
23	LEVENU	Phillippe	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
24	LECOMTE	Georges	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
25	BEAUME	Theophile	Massageman	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	143	"
26	LOURN	Francois	Ass. Doctor	1/7/19	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
27	MARIE	Francois	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
28	FAIVRE	Suzanne	Nurse	7/8/19	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.2	132	"
29	THIBAULT	Marie	Stewardesse	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5.2	128	"
30	DIGEON	Bernardine	"	"	"	"	40	F	Belgian	"	5.7	138	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1840



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAS Gustave 1st officer, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

No. on list	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
		NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED										Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
098988	1	NOIROT	Germaine	✓	Stewardesse	7/8/19	LE HAVRE	no	38	F	French	French	5.3	130	none
099999	2	DUVERGE	Jeanne	✓	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.2	127	"
200	3	KEHRLI	Anne	✓	" 99957	"	"	"	59	F	English	English	5.	110	"
099999	4	PRINCE	Henriette	✓	" 99958	"	"	"	34	F	French	French	5.6	140	"
56978	5	REBAGLIATTI	Isabelle	✓	"	"	"	"	36	F	English	"	5.3	110	"
	6	BERBEZIER	Antoinette	✓	"	"	"	"	26	F	French	"	5.3	135	"
98905	7	NICOLLE	Adelaide	✓	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5.4	118	"
	8	CROTTY	Emma	✓	"	"	"	"	48	F	English	English	5.2	122	"
	9	LABREUX	Louis	✓	Interpreter	12/5/19	"	"	34	M	French	French	5.7	160	"
061201	10	LANGLOIS	Georges	✓	Wireless Secret.	2/7/19	"	"	30	M	English	English	5.9	128	"
9985	11	BOINET	Paul	✓	Printer	13/5/19	"	"	42	M	French	French	5.9	173	"
99826	12	GARDIN	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
001108	13	PRENTOUT	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
001104	14	DODARD	Andre	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.2	120	"
098994	15	JOUAN	Henri	✓	Ass. Chief Steward	8/5/19	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	198	"
098989	16	BARBEREAU	Rene	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	Belgian	"	5.1	126	"
	17	VANDERPLAS	Benoit	✓	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	153	"
71783	18	LE CANNELLEC	Victor	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	French	"	5.3	148	"
098957	19	KEROMEN	Eugene	✓	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
098952	20	DELPHIN	Bertrand	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
	21	RICORDEAU	Louis	✓	Chief Steward	1/8/19	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.1	216	"
47024	22	HARDY	Henry	✓	Pantryman	30/5/19	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	148	"
39301	23	KERJOLIS	Ignace	✓	"	3/7/19	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	146	"
	24	HUBERT	Nicolas	✓	Chief Steerage	20/7/19	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.2	140	"
	25	ARNOULT	Louis	✓	Conductor	9/8/19	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	194	"
	26	HIFFLER	Louis	✓	Musician	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
	27	MANIN	Andre	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	123	"
101006	28	HILLY	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.3	146	"
	29	ALLERSON	Alten Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	Roman	Roman	5.4	148	"
	30	LEMOINE	Theophile	✓	Steward	8/5/19	"	"	36	M	French	French	5.4	139	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.															

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1200



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1249

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

82

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	JAUEN	Pierre	Steward	8/5/19	LE HAVRE	no	38	M	French	French	5.6	168	none
2	THUILLIER	Henri	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	135	"
3	FOSSEY	Louis	✓	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	135	"
4	NICOL	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
5	GAUTHIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.3	142	"
6	VAUMORON	Clement	✓	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5.6	135	"
7	GASNIER	Rene	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
8	PEDRON	Francois	✓	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
9	BOULANGER	Jules	✓	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
10	RAZER	Yves	✓	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
11	REBOURS	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	143	"
12	CANTAIS	Andre	✓	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	135	"
13	BUISSON	Jean	✓	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.3	156	"
14	MOCAER	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	138	"
15	BOUTIN	Daniel	✓	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
16	TARIN	Henri	✓	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	138	"
17	CAZENABE	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
18	AMIEUX	Jean	✓	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
19	APERT	Leon	✓	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
20	CHARLES	Jean	✓	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	138	"
21	GELIN	Francis	✓	1/7/19	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
22	LECOQ	Emile	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	136	"
23	GAUFFENIC	Yves	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
24	AMIOT	Edouard	✓	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
25	VALOGNE	Edouard	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
26	ESTRABAUT	Emile	✓	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
27	LOUTZ	Baston	✓	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
28	DEMONCEAUX	Henri	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	140	"
29	BARBEY	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	120	"
30	LUCAS	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.4	130	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1200



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE First OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6239  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 14 1943  
Date

Clarence Feoring  
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943  
Date

Chas. Saccoccia Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

83

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
648911	1	KERNIVINEN	Louis	✓ Steward	7/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	17	M	French	French	5.2	120	none
53842	2	LE BRIN	Francois	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.10	133	"
098975	3	DAREY	Eugene	✓ "	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.7	128	"
098960	4	ROIGNAUT	Eugene	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	126	"
698430	5	SAUVE	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	2.7	140	"
098924	6	ROLLAND	Guillaume	✓ "	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.2	110	"
098980	7	PRIGUENT	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	136	"
46686	8	LE GOFF	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	130	"
54233	9	CHOLLOIS	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	132	"
	10	MAGUEC	Albert	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	122	"
990280	11	UTHURALD	Auguste	✓ "	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
83823	12	ROGUET	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
53865	13	DERRIEN	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
	14	GODEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
98912	15	GUYOMARD	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	134	"
	16	AUDIOT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	146	"
	17	DAGORN	Andre	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	111	"
99078	18	GALLENNE	Auguste	✓ "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	174	"
MC	19	TROUSSIER	Rene	✓ "	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
64707	20	GOURIOU	Joseph	✓ "	1/8/19	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	114	"
54265	21	LEMERRER	Jacques	✓ "	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9	140	"
09982	22	VOISON	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	118	"
	23	LE SAUT	Fernand	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
098901	24	CHAPUIS	Julien	✓ "	"	"	"	42	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.4	130	"
	25	MALGUY	Christien	"	"	"	"	16	M	French	French	5.3	111	"
63697	26	FEUSTERBANK	Louis	✓ "	5/8/19	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	124	"
098984	27	MONIQUE	Maurice	✓ "	"	"	"	17	M	French	French	5.6	134	"
MC	28	DEDESSUSLEMOUTIER	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
109160	29	BRIGANDIN	Maurice	✓ "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	30	TINEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	134	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PENTAT GUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

84

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	JEGOU	Yves	Steward	2/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	25	M	French	French	5.3	140	none
2	FOURCHEGU	Charles	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
83624 87805 3	PERRIGAULT	Gustave	✓	30/7/19	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	148	"
81909 69400 4	VERDIER	Constant	✓	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	138	"
5	LE GRATIET	Guillaume	✓	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
6	FRAVAL	Jean	✓	8/5/19	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	111	"
n.c. 7	CARNOT	Charles	✓	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	134	"
79680 98418 8	MANCHEC	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	100	"
2628 9	DEVOS	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
10	TAPIC	Eugene	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
698915 11	RIOU	Yves	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
12	HENRY	Jean	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9	170	"
13	GUILLOSIN	Yves	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.3	146	"
099044 14	LETELLIER	Lucien	✓	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
098951 15	HOURDIN	Guillaume	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.10	122	"
094987 16	LE FRIEC	Francois	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	122	"
17	BALMAIN	Leopold	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	122	"
094007 18	LENFANT	Eugene	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
094018 19	CLAUZIER	Leon	✓	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.5	140	"
098974 20	ADELIN	Roger	✓	"	"	"	15	M	French	"	5	111	"
52529 21	LAVENUT	Emile	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	120	"
098999 22	YGOULT	Emile	✓	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5.3	120	"
094034 23	REMOND	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.8	101	"
46628 24	ROUAT	Roger	✓	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5	94	"
25	LEMOINE	Andre	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.1	100	"
100989 26	ROQUES	Eugene	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5	100	"
099043 27	DESCHAMPS	Louis	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.1	100	"
47033 28	RAJAUD	Henri	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	120	"
101017 29	LEGENDRE	Gustave	✓	"	"	"	389	M	"	"	5.9	130	"
25627 30	HENRY	Auguste	✓	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.													

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1rst OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE 85

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
098978	1	MAILLY	Steward	7/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	17	M	French	French	5.9	138	none
21137	2	JACQ	Maurice	"	#	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
098986	3	GOULET	Gaston	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	120	"
	4	FREROT	Raymond	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
	5	PERDRIEL	Paul	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
100961	6	LACROIX	Jacques	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
53846	7	BELLE	Rene	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	120	"
	8	GONNET	Charles	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
098971	9	MELLOT	Louis	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	111	"
	10	VILGICQUEL	Maurice	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
101141	11	LE BRIGAND	Mathurin	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.3	146	"
74970	12	EDELIN	Marcel	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
099023	13	BAROUX	Louis	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	142	"
n.c.	14	LOISELLE	Edmond	"	"	"	56	M	U.S. Citizen	"	5.7	180	"
	15	CHAMPOUD	Fernand	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.7	132	"
099150	16	BRIENS	Francois	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
109555	17	ALBERT	Louis	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	134	"
99965	18	DECOMBER	Leonard	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.2	134	"
098961	19	FOUCHARD	Auguste	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.3	136	"
	20	ETIENNE	Jean	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.10	163	"
n.c.	21	LE CANNELLEC	Yves	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	144	"
69154	22	BOULARD	Jules	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
76786	23	LE DRAPPIER	Joseph	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	158	"
	24	LE CLERC	Louis	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
098942	25	CARDON	Lucien	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
	26	DROUCHIM	Lucien	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
78967	27	REGINAUD	Pierre	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
098929	28	DURAND	Jean Baptiste	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
74989	29	ROGER	Louis	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
099020	30	GAILLARD	Camille	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.3	100	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE First OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE 86

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PREVOT	Georges	Steward	7/8/19	LE HAVRE	no	20	M	French	French	5.3	146	none
2	PASTOL	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
3	FAUVEL	Charles	✓	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	148	"
4	BUISSON	Henry	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	136	"
5	SMEYERS	Jean	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
6	MORISSE	Gaston	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	120	"
7	FAUVEL	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
8	STEPHAN	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	6.	145	"
9	MICHAUX	Louis	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
10	JAMET	Louis	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
11	AUBIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
12	LE TOULOUZAN	Henri	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
13	HAMARD	Charles	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	128	"
14	SOREL	Maurice	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	136	"
15	LUCIEN	Emile	"	8/5/19	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.2	120	"
16	CARN	Herve	✓	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
17	CARRE	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6.	159	"
18	HENRI	Jean	✓	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
19	LEMONNIER	Marie	✓	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	178	"
20	HERUBEL	Edouard	✓	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
21	FOSSEY	Desire	✓	"	"	"	29	M	"	English	5.2	120	"
22	KAISERGRUBER	Adolphe	✓	"	"	"	32	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	153	"
23	HUED	Raoul	✓	"	"	"	36	M	French	French	5.7	150	"
24	LETALLEC	Auguste	✓	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
25	POULEN	Theophile	✓	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
26	LOUBATIER	Auguste	✓	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
27	GOEBEL	Henri	✓	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	163	"
28	ROUXEL	Paul	✓	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	138	"
29	BRINDEL	Adolphe	✓	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	144	"
30	HAZARD	Louis	✓	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5.8	160	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY-NINE

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY-NINE

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini n.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE 87

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
98954	1	BAZIN	Louis	✓ Steward	2/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	39	M	French	French	5.7	140	none
22242	2	BESNARD	Maurice	✓ "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	140	"
69484	3	RONGET	Raymond	✓ "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	140	"
68129	4	FOGERON	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	134	"
71750	5	BRIAND	Victor	✓ "	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	142	"
26611	6	LE TYVENEZ	Gustave	✓ "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	134	"
99079	7	HENRY	Francisque	✓ "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	137	"
64322	8	BOUJEAN	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
100984	9	COLOT	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6.1	180	"
99000	10	TARIN	Leonore	✓ "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
83634	11	ALLAIN	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
13744	12	LE DRU	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	154	"
57775	13	DORANGE	Marcel	✓ "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
098967	14	LEHAUX	Andre	✓ "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	138	"
048985	15	LE GORSE	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
048922	16	FREROT	Mathurin	✓ "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
74919	17	UZIARD	Restitut	✓ "	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	18	PRUAL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
50220	19	LEROUX	Frederic	✓ "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.3	146	"
636012	20	DUREL	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
63645	21	RABEC	Francois	✓ "	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
63663	22	LOMBARD	Gaston	✓ "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
63051	23	JOURDAN	Emmanuel	✓ "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
12629	24	BERTHELOT	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
098972	25	LANGLOIS	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	28	M	English	English	5.3	130	"
65120	26	BRIGANDIN	Gaston	✓ "	"	"	"	26	M	French	French	5.6	160	"
099032	27	NEVEU	Georges	✓ "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
n.c.	28	THOMAS	Francois	✓ "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
100987	29	RIVOAL	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.2	170	"
099024	30	RIVOAL	Emile	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	146	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE First OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANKE" arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

88

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
101136	1	LE MEUR	Pierre	✓	Steward	30/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	35	M	French	French	5.4	140	none
50216	2	LEVEQUE	Jean Baptiste	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	178	"
68141	3	LE HESCOND	Amedee	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.2	138	"
	4	IMIZAN	Aristide	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.2	140	"
54246	5	BERTHELOT	Jacques	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
31343	6	LE BRUN	Yves	✓	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
2402	7	TROUDE	Alphonse	✓	m"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	146	"
	8	AMBERT dit HUET		✓	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
nc	9	DELAHAYE	Aimw	✓	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.2	154	"
09994	10	MARECHAL	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
nc	11	REBIN	Leon	✓	"	5/8/19	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	143	"
099027	12	ALLAIN	Phillippe	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
099027	13	AUVRAY	Andre	✓	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
46667	14	GUILLOU	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
	15	LAUNE	Rene	✓	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
46681	16	LEPAGE	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
51836	17	LE SAOUT	Fernand	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	138	"
47068	18	LEFEVRE	Francois Victor	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	146	"
101105	19	GEOFFROY	Jean	✓	"	8/5/19	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	124	"
099970	20	RIOU	Francois	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
098954	21	VADOUR	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
098998	22	QUERE	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
3439	23	GILLOT	Maxime	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
30490	24	BONCOMPAGNI	Dominico	✓	"	"	"	"	49	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	150	"
76652	25	HENRY	Joseph	✓	"	30/7/19	"	"	32	M	French	French	5.7	146	"
74992	26	MARQUER	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
098952	27	MARIE	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
098923	28	LENORMAND	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
98973	29	BENECH	Emmanuel	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	120	"
68127	30	DURAND	Felix	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.															

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE 1st OFFICER, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini. n.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FINICE", arriving at NEW YORK, ON AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

89

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
098964	1	MOISSON	Robert	✓	Steward	30/7/19	LE HAVRE	no	16	M	French	French	5.7	130	none
100988	2	BOURHOUS	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	142	"
098932	3	DONIS	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	134	"
	4	LEBRANCHU	Hippolyte	✓	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	140	"
098932	5	GUERIN	Victor	✓	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
098963	6	MONFORT	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
100920	7	BOUDET	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
099104	8	BESSE	Edouard	✓	"	5/8/19	"	"	28	M	"	"	4.9	98	"
098928	9	MARMIGNON	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
098929	10	TARDIVEL	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
92398	11	LAGRANGE	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
099032	12	LELEU	Andre	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
098904	13	ROUET	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
	14	DELELANDRE	Gaston	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	136	"
098904	15	DONIS	Henri	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	142	"
	16	HENRY	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
	17	DUFLO	Armand	✓	"	8/8/19	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
	18	MULLER	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	138	"
	19	TABARY	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
42038	20	NOLIBOS	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
	21	HAUGHEL	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	120	"
	22	HEURTEL	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
099037	23	ASSIER	Georges	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
099017	24	NOUVELLE	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
099005	25	LE DUC	Jean Marie	✓	"	1/8/19	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.8	84	"
098934	26	LE MONNIER	Alexandre	✓	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.	84	"
099035	27	QUERTIER	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	90	"
099021	28	LE CONIAT	Julien Fils	✓	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.	84	"
	29	LE CONIAT	Julien Pere	✓	"	9/8/19	2	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
	30														

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE.

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1240



RECEIVED BY THE UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE ON 10/10/1919

1. NAME OF SHIP OR VESSEL  
2. NAME OF MASTER  
3. NAME OF CAPTAIN  
4. NAME OF COMMANDER  
5. NAME OF SUPERVISOR  
6. NAME OF AGENT  
7. NAME OF OFFICER  
8. NAME OF CLERK  
9. NAME OF STENOGRAPHER  
10. NAME OF OTHER PERSON

11. NAME OF PERSON RECEIVING GOODS

41

To France

8/17/19

1. NAME OF SHIP OR VESSEL  
2. NAME OF MASTER  
3. NAME OF CAPTAIN  
4. NAME OF COMMANDER  
5. NAME OF SUPERVISOR  
6. NAME OF AGENT  
7. NAME OF OFFICER  
8. NAME OF CLERK  
9. NAME OF STENOGRAPHER  
10. NAME OF OTHER PERSON

1. NAME OF SHIP OR VESSEL  
2. NAME OF MASTER  
3. NAME OF CAPTAIN  
4. NAME OF COMMANDER  
5. NAME OF SUPERVISOR  
6. NAME OF AGENT  
7. NAME OF OFFICER  
8. NAME OF CLERK  
9. NAME OF STENOGRAPHER  
10. NAME OF OTHER PERSON



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

90

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. France

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. France the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of crew not  
presented for examination; also  
all members of crew not in  
possession of identification cards  
(Form L)

FREDERICK C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By John A. Costner  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

91

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.



The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.



The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful :—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.



# FRANCE

92

## LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

Date of Departure : August 1919.

Rank & Given Name	Position in Ship	Nationality	Place of Birth	Date & Place of Birth	Last Place of Residence
1. MAISONNEUX Ernest	Master	French	French	Rochefort 15/10/1871	HAVRE 538
2. DE PORTAT Gustave	2nd Captain	"	"	Poitiers 6/1/1861	BORDAUX 4069
3. COUVET Jules	1st Lieutn.	"	"	Niniv 20/11/1886	BINIC 109
4. KERRIN Joseph	2nd Lieutn.	"	"	La Roche 21/7/1886	NANTES 519
5. VOGEL William	3rd "	"	"	Dinan 7/6/1888	DINAN 114
6. GUYON Julien	4th "	"	"		
7. BOUTAT Georges	5th "	"	"	Sauveterre 1/5/1902	
8. QUIN Louis	Boatswain	"	"	Plerin 13/5/1875	SAINT BRIEUC 214
9. NIBAN Antoine	Carpenter	"	"	Logreley 30/3/1879	DINAN 4514/1186
10. FROST Joseph	2nd Boatw.	"	"	Kerbors 10/10/1875	TRINGUIER 6950
11. SAIGOU Philippe	"	"	"	Tregueneo 16/2/1883	" 5170
12. BOUTILLON Yves	"	"	"	Pleumeur 23/5/1876	LANNION 2173
13. GARDONIC Henri	Seaman Car	"	"	Pludual 25/9/1890	PAIMPOT 41002
14. PLEURY Francois	Seaman	"	"	Nevelol 12/2/1885	BINIC 2313
15. QUILLAN Francois	"	"	"	Plerin 19/7/1887	SAINT BRIEUC 4696
16. BOUT Georges	"	"	"	St Didier 19/5/1900	HAVRE
17. BOUT Charles	"	"	"	Pecamp 19/22/1882	PECAMP 907
18. DEBOUILLON DE BOUAILLE	"	"	"	Al noon 22/3/1895	HAVRE 9856
19. BOUTILLON Jean	"	"	"	Trebeurden 22/7/1882	LANNION 3698
20. GOMMEN Martin	"	"	"	Pleumeur 22/2/1889	LORIENT 2347
21. LE ROUILLON Louis	"	"	"	Ploubasla 5/3/1889	PAIMPOT 5016
22. TIGON Jean	"	"	"	Quessant 30/3/1883	CONQUET 4748
23. LE TING Ernest	Post Seaman	"	"	Kerity 31/7/1886	PAIMPOT 1470
24. MATAQUEZ Pierre	Seaman	"	"	Plerin 5/6/1882	SAINT BRIEUC 6358
25. KERVAN Guillaume	"	"	"	" 15/9/1900	" 24238
26. DE BRIANT Pierre	"	"	"	Pleurtuit 14/3/1901	SAINT MILO 17461
27. CAMPANIN Louis	"	"	"	Ploubasla 10/5/1882	PAIMPOT 14091
28. OMOVIN Jean	"	"	"	neq Kergrist 12/6/1887	SAINT BRIEUC 14397
29. PLEURY Jean	"	"	"	Plerin 10/7/1901	" 45081
30. KERRY Louis	"	"	"	Boutillol 1/1/1876	TRINGUIER 37045
31. KERRY Louis	"	"	"	Henric 2/2/1900	MOULAY 17053
32. KERRY Jean	"	"	"	Plerin 23/6/1885	SAINT BRIEUC 14024
33. KERRY Bathurin	"	"	"	Squifflec 24/3/1883	PAIMPOT 24134
34. BOUTILLON Yves	"	"	"	Plerin 13/9/1882	SAINT BRIEUC 22001
35. BOUTILLON Francois	"	"	"	Tarb 10/6/1887	MOULAY 58041
36. BOUTILLON Alain	"	"	"	Plerin 7/12/1882	SAINT BRIEUC 4517
37. BOUTILLON Louis	"	"	"	St Pierre 2/1/1885	DINAN 1088
38. BOUTILLON Francois	"	"	"	neq Pleumeur 26/6/1889	SAINT BRIEUC 34087
39. BOUTILLON Francois	"	"	"	val Pleumeur 27/7/1900	" 34444
40. KERRY Louis	"	"	"	Plerin 9/5/1886	" 9385
41. BOUTILLON Ernest	"	"	"	Pecamp 7/6/1876	BINIC 2555
42. BOUTILLON Jean	"	"	"		



Given Name		Nationality		Date & Place of Birth		Last Name of	
Name		of Birth		Date & Place of Birth		Last Name of	
43	MONTFORT Francois	French	French	Plerin	9/5/1889	SAINT BRIEUC	24010
44	JOUBIN Joseph	"	"	Flourhan	6/7/1874	PAIMPOL	26516 93
45	DEPARTE Ernest	"	"	Plerief	10/11/1900	SAINT BRIEUC	24466
46	PAINT Jean	"	"	Quincamp	9/7/1900	TRIGNIER	9526
47	BONNOLLE Jean	"	"	Ploubasla	27/7/1886	PAIMPOL	14575
48	LE BONHIS Pierre	"	"	Ploumen	22/7/1901	"	23024
49	DEPARTE Guillaume	"	"	Plerin	20/10/1884	SAINT BRIEUC	4577
50	LE BANCIC Maxime	"	"	Plerin	24/2/1896	98193/2nd	
51	LE BONHIS Emile	"	"	Pedenneo	11/2/1885	PAIMPOL	26316
52	CHAM Francois	"	"	Tredes	11/1/1877	LANNION	3120
53	CHAMLAS Yves	"	"	Neuvic	23/7/1900	MORLAIX	1886
54	BOHIN Lucien	"	"	Plores	3/11/1900	BORDEAUX	15501
55	BRANTSAUX Jean	"	"	Pleunne	27/7/1901	LANNION	2512
56	COUTE Eugene	"	"	Pleurien	22/8/1902	SAINT BRIEUC	30535
57	LEHALLINEZ Leopold	"	"	Graville	19/1/1903	LE HAVRE	11878
58	LEHALLINEZ Marcel	"	"	Le Havre	15/2/1904	"	11549
59	QUENT Jean	"	"	Binic	6/5/1902	FINIS	4206
60	REVEILLER Paul	"	"	Toulon	6/11/1902	TOULON	542/1744
61	MARIT Alphonse	"	"	Le Havre	12/3/1905	LE HAVRE	11883
62	QUENT Lou.	"	"	Plerin	27/9/1905	SAINT BRIEUC	20002

DECK CLOSED AT MIDNIGHT SIXTY TWO.



				Date of Departure: ARRIVAL		1919
Name & Given Name		Rank in	Nationality	Date & Place of	Last Name of	
1	BARBIE DU FORT	Chief Engin	French	Jersey 9/4/1884	LE HAVRE	1782
2	BARRE Louis	2nd Engineer	"	ST Nazaire 27/8/1883	SAINT NAZAIRE	2786
3	BUCAS Auguste	3rd "	"	Redon 5/7/1883	"	3187
4	VOISIN Paul	Engineer	"	Cherbourg 30/6/1885	CHERBOURG	3204
5	HOUDON Auguste	"	"	Le Havre 2/12/1883	LE HAVRE	6785
6	BENOIST Jules	"	"	" 24/9/1884	"	6393
7	COQUIL Jean	"	"	" 12/11/1882	"	6026
8	BUCHARD Emile	"	"	" 18/9/1890	"	6831
9	KERDREUFF Francois	"	"	Brét 22/3/1887	BRÉT	5675
10	CHOULANT Marcel	"	"	Le Havre 22/5/1888	LE HAVRE	6810
11	JUILLARD Eugène	"	"	" 12/8/1890	"	6262
12	PICQUART Marcel	"	"			
13	MESNANT Andre	"	"			
14	PRIGNUD Jacques	Oiler	"	Trevenec 1/8/1879	SAINT POL	15527
15	CONAS Frederic	"	"	Quevilly 19/9/1895	LE HAVRE	10974
16	MENGUY Joseph	"	"	Loesal 7/7/1882	SAINT POL	26174
17	LEBAS Charles	"	"	Etretat 14/9/1879	LE HAVRE	7375
18	LEBLOUFR Francois	"	"	Le Havre 4/1/1891	LE HAVRE	6666
19	PERRET Rene	"	"	Bayonne 19/8/1895	"	12100
20	LEMONNIER Gaspard	"	"	Le Havre 18/10/1878	"	4501
21	BEHAU Alexis	"	"	Pouldouren 16/7/1879	TREQUIER	3390
22	LEBILLOU Jean	"	"	Pleumeur 4/5/1883	LANNION	5846
23	LEFEVRE Emile	"	"	Paris 22/12/1884	LE HAVRE	82213
24	ELLOUNT Yves	"	"	Landerneau 8/10/1883	"	6131
25	GUMRIN Jules	"	"	Cambrai 30/11/1879	"	5412
26	LECOMBE Raoul	"	"	Le Havre 1/1/1896	"	4161
27	KERMANEC Emmanuel	"	"	Kermania 24/10/1874	LANION	24601
28	PERROS Jean	"	"	Plouguet 7/8/1873	TREQUIER	2587
29	AUBIN Georges	"	"	Vassetat 19/7/1880	LE HAVRE	3584
30	AUFRETT Joseph	"	"	St Pierre Quiberon 3/1/1892	22598/ 3rd	
31	QUERE Baptiste	"	"	Lambelloc 12/7/1884	LE HAVRE	82614
32	ROUSSEL Raoul	"	"	Touques 17/2/1888	"	7763
33	LE MORVAN Yves	"	"	Plouguet 10/9/1872	TREQUIER	2609
34	FRANZONI Garibaldi	"	"	Pietra 31/5/1888	BASTIA	5408
35	MARNEC Francois	"	"	Cobara	MORLAIX	5791
36	ADAM Edeuard	"	"		TREQUIER	20793
37	DIERER Francois	"	"	Grasse 26/3/1877	LE HAVRE	4363
38	RUELLAN Pierre	1st Fireman	"	Plancoet 7/10/1883	SAINT BRI UC	7675
39	ROHAN Victor	"	"	Plougrescant 6/11/1882	TREQUIER	3714
40	CLOAREC Pierre	"	"	Plouguet 4/3/1876	"	2986
41	ALLAIN Pierre	"	"	Plougrescant 4/11/1880	"	1568
42	SIMON Charles	"	"	Pleuvenan 28/10/1885	"	5245
43	THAS Yves	"	"	Cagnone 19/9/1886	BASTIA	5342
44	DELLAMONICA Antoine	"	"	Foldeure 9/8/1887	TREQUIER	20335
45	GUILLON Yves	"	"			



Date of departure: 1949					
Rank & Surname	Rank in French Army	Rank in French Army	Rank in French Army	Rank in French Army	Rank in French Army
66 OLIVIERI Jean	1st fireman	French	French	Rennes	20/8/1893 BASTIA 4272
67 BAILLIERE Joseph	"	"	"	Tredarzac	31/7/1880 TRINGIER 3480
68 NICOLAS Joseph	"	"	"	Begard	16/8/1884 PAIMPOL 26335
69 LIQUISTEN Yves	"	"	"	Trevez	22/3/1879 TRINGIER 5030
70 ROYER Pierre	"	"	"	Quimper	12/11/1870 PAIMPOL 8634
71 KRAMER Louis	"	"	"	Plougrescant	27/6/1882 TRINGIER 5485
72 DANIEL Francois	"	"	"	St Michel	20/6/1880 LANNION 3706
73 LE GALL Jean	2	"	"	Plougrescant	17/10/1881 TRINGIER 3637
74 GUAZOU Jean	"	"	"	Langoat	7/10/1885 " 20098
75 KROHLE Jean	Fireman	"	"	Hervic	14/8/1892 MORLAIX 6062
76 JACQUINO Laberat	"	"	"	Phillippeville	13/7/1893 PHILIPPEVILLE 1362
77 GILARD Antoine	"	"	"	Cette	13/10/1894 51275/ 5th
78 L'HUVERE Joseph	"	"	"	Flevenan	6/3/1875 TRINGIER 4830
79 MICHON Tanxuy	"	"	"	Plouescat	15/1/1893 105927/ 2nd
80 ROUDANT Pierre	"	"	"	Plouarsel	25/8/1894 LANNION 5795
81 MORTELLOU Yves	"	"	"	Duncault	23/3/1875 BRENET 12248
82 RIOU Yves	2	"	"	St Michel	12/4/1877 LANNION 3043
83 COUILLAND Pierre	"	"	"	Deuneville	6/4/1872 LE HAVRE 9990
84 LE VIEL Ragon	"	"	"	St Brieuc	25/1/1878 SAINT BRIEUC 3365
85 PERROT Jean	"	"	"	Audierne	28/12/1880 AUDIERNE 6061
86 LEMAITRE Louis	"	"	"	Le Havre	31/12/1894 LE HAVRE 9674
87 SYLVA ALPHONSE	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	Boubou	2/1/1886 DAKAR 901
88 PARIS Francois	"	French	French	St Guineux	22/11/1880 SAINT MALO 4011
89 LANG Henri	"	"	"	Nonfleur	9/2/1902 NONFLEUR 229
90 COURIN Francois	"	"	"	Runan	25/4/1889 PAIMPOL 26847
91 LE BOULANGER Louis	"	"	"	Plouarec	4/8/1874 LE HAVRE 5855
92 FRANCOIS Jean	"	"	"	Brets	10/12/1900 BRENET 118 (I.P.)
93 YONGER Francois	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	Bisao	15/1/1898
94 LE GALL Guillaume	"	French	French	Trelervan	10/3/1894 LANNION 5760
95 BERGENT Alain	"	"	"		6/8/1893 4232/ 2nd
96 OLIVIER Albert	"	"	"	Plouvorl	24/5/1901 PAIMPOL 23304
97 COMMAN Pierre	"	"	"	Ploumeur	24/5/1894 LANNION 2641
98 SOYER Guillaume	"	"	"	Lannion	1/12/1863 " 1088
99 BOURGONNE Daniel	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	Republic Argentina	
100 LAVALLIERE Erien	"	French	French	Ploumeur	29/9/1884 LANNION 6115
101 MENLOCH Germain	"	"	"	Pogoff	11/2/1893 AUDIERNE 6742
102 TITUS Norbert	"	"	"	Port France	5/6/1884 PORT DE FRANCE 226
103 LE LOUAVRE Joseph	"	"	"	Ploudaniel	30/4/1886 PAIMPOL 14757
104 AVE Ernest	"	"	"	Le Havre	24/4/1888 LE HAVRE 6710
105 BASSER PAUL	2	Senegalese	Senegalese	ZIGUICHIR	1892 DAKAR 194
106 OOMES DIKINE	"	"	"	ADZANK	1893 " 20803
107 LE FLOCH Charles	"	French	French	Lesardrieux	7/2/1892 LE HAVRE 6777
108 LE PLAT Gaston	"	"	"	Oosteville	1/11/1889 20803/ 2nd
109 LE GAUILLAT Yves	"	"	"	St Quai	3/8/1883 LANNION 5384
110 CARA COULIBALY	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	DAKAR	1895 DAKAR 67621
111 YMOINE Frederic	"	French	French	St Allouestre	5/5/1889 HAVRE



Name & Given Name		Profession	Nat.	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth
92	OLIVIER Jean	Piceman	French	French	Pouldavid	21/2/1894	DOUARNENEZ 4397
93	MAQUET Andre	"	"	"	Guinee	21/3/1899	BONNAUX
94	PURROTTE Francois	"	"	"	Cambs	13/8/1884	LANNION 8456 96
95	GALAND Adolphe	"	"	"	Illebonne	17/12/1876	LE HAVRE 2946
96	PAPILLON SANO	"	Senegalese	Senegalese		1/8/1900	GRAND BASSAM 63
97	TOUSSOU NINHA	"	"	"	BIRIBI	4/8/1898	" 28
98	LEVAQUE Ndouard	"	French	French	Flouer	21/8/1884	DINAN 2226
99	COMIS PIERRE	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	CARABANN	6/7/1882	DAKAR 181
100	DAVIS Jean	"	French	French	Minkie	25/12/1898	DAKAR 2851
101	CHOC Joseph	"	"	"	Pavan	12/5/1873	THOUVILLE 5451
102	MAKL Georges	"	"	"	Le Havre	23/11/1887	LE HAVRE 10218
103	LE QUELLINC Pierre	"	"	"	Le Havre 1	10/6/1885	THOUVILLE 20146
104	SAFI DANK	"	Morocco	French Protected	CASABLANCA	4/5/1897	
105	SAMBA DIA	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	WALIDIMNTINI		DAKAR 870
106	ORMANT SO	"	"	"	GARLOL	6/6/1893	" 181
107	BRIGUER Eugene	"	French	French	Le Havre	26/12/1889	LE HAVRE 1085
108	CONNET Louis	"	"	"	Morlaix	26/5/1886	MORLAIX 3327
109	CHETTY Francois	"	"	"	Flourmont	11/3/1887	SAINT BRIEUC 10823
110	LE MEHLT Yves	"	"	"	Tredarsac	23/10/1888	LE HAVRE 6067
111	PEDRON Lucien	"	"	"	St Quai	16/7/1900	BINIC 5295
112	PERROT Francois	"	"	"	Tredres	30/10/1888	LANNION 1149
113	MOUVON Sebastien	"	"	"	Grosen		CAMANT 3251
114	BAKARY SAMBA	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	WAGHENE	6/4/1891	DAKAR 59
115	DIAND QUAY	"	"	"	BIRIBI	4/5/1895	" 1351
116	GOURVIL Yves	"	French	French	Galadar	22/6/1895	LE HAVRE 6309
117	BAKARY KAMOU	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	GALADNR	6/5/1888	DAKAR 479
118	DONINQUE CORRA	"	"	"	ZIGUINCHER	4/10/1889	" 686
119	PABLI Narcisse	"	French	French	Gosser	29/10/1887	POINTE A PITRE 9168
120	NOTAN Narcisse	"	"	"	Port de Fran	4/12/1880	" 222
121	LE BRIANT Joseph	"	"	"	Douarnenez	11/9/1893	DOUARNENEZ 4242
122	SAMORY AMELIOU	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	GUINER	14/5/1892	DAKAR
123	LECHL Pierre	"	French	French	Paris	21/11/1890	OTROUVILLE 516
124	LE DUAZET Yves	"	"	"			
125	YENACHUEL Henri	"	"	"			
126	ROPANS Jean	"	"	"			
127	PURON Joseph	"	"	"			
128	LE QUELLINC Charles	"	"	"			
129	SOLIER Emile	"	"	"			
130	LE STANC Francois	"	"	"			
131	ROTHIER Joseph	"	"	"			
132	GUINERRE ROBERT	"	"	"			
133	AJL-SAMN Antoine	"	"	"			
134	SCHIMMER Achille	"	"	"			
135	BALVAY Francois	"	"	"			
136	HANS Victor	"	"	"			
137	HENRI Charles	"	"	"			



				Date of Departure		1939	
Name & Given Name		Nationality		Place & Date of Birth		Place of Birth	
138	PANLI St Just	Fireman					
139	GUILLEARD Victor	"					97
140	CHIFFY Pierre	"					
141	B-JOU Louis	Coalpasser	French	French	Gulvenec	3/10/1890	QUIMPER 7973
142	GAGNEUX Joseph	"	"	"	Loequires	10/8/1901	MONLAIX 4262
143	OUCH Alfred	"	"	"	Le Havre	25/2/1901	LE HAVRE 11 35
144	LE KENNEDY Louis	"	"	"	"	13/9/1895	" 12993
145	BRIGAND Jean	"	"	"	Tremaunec	25/5/1902	PAIMPOL 17597
146	PADILY St Just	"	"	"	Trinite	19/9/1899	PORT DE FRANCE 3078
147	CHESSE Jules	"	"	"	Dunkerque	22/5/1903	DUNKERQUE 844
148	STEPHAN Vincent	"	"	"	Pennarch	30/9/1893	QUIMPER 11032
149	PREVOST Fernand	"	"	"	Paris	18/6/1901	LE HAVRE 19180
150	L'HANTON Allard	"	"	"	Planghael	10/7/1900	TRIGUIER
151	LE CAMOU Pierre	"	"	"	Rorper	21/2/1901	" 16693
152	JACQUIN Didier	"	"	"	Plouescat	6/9/1901	
153	MINIUST Victor	"	"	"	Plehel	3/3/1900	SAINT BRIEUC 40303
154	RAYMON PAUL	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	GABON	4/5/1896	
155	LEMOINE Jules	"	French	French	Trevaunec	17/2/1902	DINAN 40183
156	VOLANT Pierre	"	"	"	Pennard	11/12/1897	QUIMPER 9352
157	PALI SOUMBE	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	DIAMINT	4/7/1885	DAKAR 1935
158	ROUPEE Elise	"	French	French	Le Havre	1/8/1901	LE HAVRE 1235
159	WANDERHARD Marie	"	"	"	Port de France	2/10/1900	PORT DE FRANCE 3496
160	AMADOU OMBREANT	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	DOUKOU	4/8/1899	DAKAR
161	MALIN Louis	"	French	French	Paris	14/1/1901	LANNION
162	DONO BAILA	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	MOUVEY	6/4/1897	DAKAR
163	HAUEN Edmond	"	French	French	Yerville	26/8/1900	LE HAVRE 12904
164	LINTHICIS Hermenegild	"	"	"	Francois	23/5/1901	PORT DE FRANCE 349
165	LE ROUY Joseph	"	"	"	Lamballe	13/7/1891	31115/ 1st
166	AMADOU PIENHOY	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	BAKELONGUE	3/5/1897	DAKAR
167	GOMA FERNET	"	"	"	GABON	3/2/1900	"
168	MONTAGNE Louis	"	French	French	MONTAIGNE	4/8/1900	PORT DE FRANCE
169	DUVAL Aime	"	"	"	Brecheul	19/5/1901	SAINT MALO 10757
170	SHAT Georges	"	"	"	Paris	27/6/1894	52554
171	MARIN Francois	"	"	"	St Jean du	26/1/1900	MONLAIX
172	MARINER Raoul	"	"	"	de la	11/11/1900	LE HAVRE 12311
173	AUGERET Henri	"	"	"	Plouha	15/8/1901	PAIMPOL 41448
174	LE BELLEUR Arsene	"	"	"	Louannec	31/6/1901	LANNION
175	LE BAIL Yves	"	"	"	Cambes	13/4/1901	TRIGUIER 16633
176	LE DANTEC Louis	"	"	"	Ploubesic	14/7/1901	LANNION 4626
177	PITTE Gaston	"	"	"	St Helene	28/3/1888	RECAMP 946
178	TRIBOUZA Francois	"	"	"	Peuvanan	4/3/1901	TRIGUIER 16642
179	LE MAUGAT Emile	"	"	"	Plouescat	26/6/1901	PAIMPOL 22018
180	AMADOU LIAYOUARA	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	ARONDAN	6/8/1895	DAKAR
181	FRANCOYER Lucien	"	Swiss	Swiss	Lion	17/10/1896	
182	QUENNAIS Charles	"	French	French	Plouescat	25/5/1901	MONLAIX



				10/12/1901
LE CALVET Marie	Compiègne	French	French	23/5/1889 AUDIN 6070
CHARENT Guillaume	"	"	"	Le Havre 27/12/1901 LE HAVRE 12323
DARVAL Andre	"	"	"	Perros Guire 4/2/1900 LANNION 1650
QUENE Jean	"	"	"	Plougrescant 14/6/1901 TRIGOIER 11711
GUILLIN Pierre	"	"	"	MORLAIX 6031
NICOLAS Olivier	"	"	"	
BOURNIVAL Yves	"	"	"	
COMTE Luciano	"	"	"	
FONTAINE Louis	"	"	"	
CHITREUX Maurice	"	"	"	
MORHAN Jean	"	"	"	
HELIEN Marcel	"	"	"	
ISABELLE Georges	"	"	"	
LEBRIEUX Maurice	"	"	"	
AMANT Rene	"	"	"	
URVOY Joseph	"	"	"	
LE SAUX Yves	"	"	"	
FRECHET Theobalde	"	"	"	
MINIQU Alexandre	"	"	"	
LT GOURN Francois	"	"	"	
GUILLONX Pierre	"	"	"	
COMAN Gilbert	"	"	"	
FRIAND Amand	"	"	"	
HEMER Cyrille	"	"	"	
GRAVIOU Joseph	"	"	"	
LANGOUR Phillippe	"	"	"	
BOUILLON Louis	"	"	"	
DEPINEY Emile	"	"	"	
ROUSSEL Albert	"	"	"	
ROUSSET Francois	"	"	"	
GUYON Yves	"	"	"	

END OF LIST AT PAGE TWO HUNDRED AND FORTY-ONE.



Name & Given Name		Rank or Position	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Place & Date of Departure	Last Place of Residence
1	LE DANTIC Charles	Purser	French	French	Ploumestel 29/5/1881	LE HAVRE 544
2	LENTHE Henri	2nd Purser	"	"	Paris 2/2/1885	" 3344
3	DUMOND Pierre	Surgeon	"	"	Vesone 31/1/1876	" 631
4	LE GOSNALL Pierre	Parveoyer	"	"	Quentin 2/12/1875	" 546
5	DOUWILLER Jack	2nd "	"	"	Le Havre 25/11/1889	" 99
	BROUENT Pierre	Clerk	"	"	Bordeaux 28/3/1892	BORDAUX 2527
7	LE BOUCHER Pierre	"	"	"	Floubaian 3/9/1883	PAIMPOL 1846
8	DANE Joseph	"	"	"	Pau 3/4/1901	BAYONNE 1ere
9	LE GOSSEN Maurice	Dactylogra	"	"	Le Havre 10/4/1902	LE HAVRE 5126
10	GATE Jean	Chief Steward	"	Belgian	Verviers 21/11/1872	" 4853
11	LE BOND Edouard	2nd "	"	French	Le Havre 3/4/1877	" 161
12	LEQUEN Jean B	"	"	"	Plourhan 28/5/1882	BINIC 2159
13	LEMER Jean	Chief Cook	"	"	Pontoux 12/11/1873	LE HAVRE 852
14	GENTIL Alphonse	2nd Chief	"	"	Lanquetot 12/10/1883	" 39
15	PENTECOT Louis	Cook	"	"	Nantes 16/3/1874	" 1049
16	HAMU Louis	"	"	"	Paris 29/4/1878	" 1401
17	PENDELIN Edouard	"	"	"	Grandbouville 12/5/1884	" 735
18	LEARD Jean Marie	"	"	"	Lanvillon 24/5/1887	" 1225
19	COULANCOUET Francois	"	"	"		
20	BIJON Alexandre	"	"	"		
21	GROSSEMMON Theophile	"	"	"	Mendon 9/11/1899	LE HAVRE 4937
22	LE FLUARD Ernest	"	"	"	Locmaria 15/6/1881	NANTES 65
23	FERRERA Mario	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	Lisbonne 22/11/1894	
24	ABDOUL Theodore	"	French	French	Ligue en Tarn 17/4/1873	LE HAVRE 5127
25	LAMARQUE Armand	"	"	"		
26	OMGARDI Louis	"	"	"		
27	BINE Joseph	Helper cook	"	"	Trevou 16/2/1904	LE HAVRE 5113
28	LEMOUX Guillaume	"	"	"	Louannee 28/1/1903	" 5117
29	GOULT Andre	"	"	"	St Aubin 31/3/1897	" 5084
30	ONYOMARD Roger	"	"	"	Le Havre 4/6/1902	" 5106
31	GAUTIER Francois	"	"	"	Catenas 21/6/1878	" 5086
32	HERVEAU Francois	"	"	"	Floues 23/4/1900	BRIST 507
33	ROTTRE Raymond	"	"	"	Paris 1/5/1900	LE HAVRE 5103
34	LE BLANC Jean B.	"	"	"	Stables 19/11/1879	" 1274
35	PEROUBET Paul	"	"	"	Lyon 13/2/1888	" 8050
36	PHILLAE Louis	"	"	"		23/2/1902 MANCHESTER 28458
37	LEHOL Charles	"	"	"	Lanquetot 17/4/1895	LE HAVRE 3640
38	CHAVE Lucien	"	"	"		
39	ALBANICO Leon	"	"	"		
40	LECUYER Georges	"	"	"		
41	DESMARE Rene	"	"	"		
42	GUILLEMAUD Armand	"	"	"		
43	LINOTTE Felicien	"	"	"		
44	HIG Albert	Butcher	French	French	Polbec 26/4/1880	LE HAVRE 88
45	CHAPILLIE Thomas	"	"	"	Stretat 15/9/1876	" 3227



						Date of Departure AND.		1919
	Name & Given name	Position in	Nationality	Nationality	Place of	Date of	Last Place of	
46	CHAMPT Edmund	Butcher	French	French	Belbec	4/1/1902	LE HAVRE	5105
47	DEAUFALLS Georges	"	"	"	Le Havre	14/3/1900	"	5085
48	PANOROND Ferdinand Baker	"	"	"	Electot	4/11/1872	"	731
49	DESMILLERS Joseph	"	"	"	Riville	24/5/1877	"	2610
50	PHILALIX Lucien	"	"	"	Hesieres	29/5/1893	59957/	5th
51	HAVE Raymond	"	"	"				
52	RICHBOURG Paul	"	"	"	Miecy	23/11/1892	55659/	5th
53	ROUZ Raphael	"	"	"	La Roque	14/9/1894	59955/	5th
54	ROUSSET Oscar	"	"	"				
55	LE CAN Antoine	"	"	"				
56	DESVIER Marius	Pastrycook	French	French	Le Havre	11/12/1885	LE HAVRE	627
57	BERTHAUX Amedee	"	"	"				
58	PAUBAIN Gustave	"	"	"				
59	PERIGU Louis	Storeman	"	"	Plouhessel	2/8/1882	MONTAIX	8368
60	LEBLOND Leon	"	"	"	Cosquesville	16/9/1878	CHATEBOURG	278/227
61	AUDIN leodore	"	"	"	Goher	28/1/1885	LORIENT	9143
62	CONTARD Jules	Barkeeper	"	"	Cornellies	10/1/1858	LE HAVRE	617
63	RILBERT Eugene	Barman	"	"	Misallac	13/5/1869	"	1053
64	LEJEANT Yves	Ass. Barn.	"	"	St Agathon	8/2/1885	SAINT BRIEUC	3605
65	PREVOST Henri	Steward	"	"	St Nazaire	25/3/1866	SAINT NAZAIRE	1462
66	PICHARD Emile	"	"	"	Monsieur	15/1/186	MARSEILLE	3746
67	BELLUC Rene	"	"	"	Tanle	10/5/1877	MONTAIX	5281
68	JULIEN Paul	Carpenter	"	"	Paris	1/4/1879	LE HAVRE	668
69	STICKELMAN Jules	"	"	"	Dunkerque	1/11/1877	DUNKERQUE	3977
70	DESMETS Louis	Hair dresser	"	"	Elboeuf	5/8/1871		
71	VILGRAIN Albert	"	"	"	Beaue	29/8/1879		
72	LAVERNE Philoee	"	"	"				
73	BRAVES Theophile	"	"	"				
74	LOUANN Francois	Ass. Doctor	"	"	Brihat	27/8/1884	PAIMPOL	14344
75	MARTY Francois	"	"	"	Bortbail	9/6/1874	CHATEBOURG	108
76	PAIVRE Susanne	Nurse	"	"				
77	LAHNUX Louis	Interpreter	"	"	Borguilla	29/10/1861	LE HAVRE	1192
78	LANGLOIS Georges	Wireless clerk	English	English	Jersey	30/5/1889		
79	BOINNT Paul	Printer	French	French	Avranches	7/11/1876	PERCAMP	771
80	GARDIN Paul	"	"	"	Elboeuf	26/3/1881	LE HAVRE	3978
81	PRENTOUT Louis	"	"	"				
82	JOVAN Henri	1st Steward	"	"	Le Clion	6/4/1899	NOIRMOUTIER	196
83	DAMBREAU Rene	"	"	"		24/7/1883	LE HAVRE	486
84	VANDERPLAS Benoit	"	"	Belgian	Bruxelles	13/9/1879	"	182
85	LE GANVILLE Victor	"	"	French	Trevo	4/2/1889	TREQUIER	5369
86	KEROMEN Eugene	"	"	"	Le Havre	15/4/1885		
87	DELPHIN Bertrand	"	"	"	Alger	14/1/1890	MARSEILLE	6915
88	RICORDRAU Louis	"	"	"	Saint Nazaire	7/1879	SAINT NAZAIRE	2594
89	HARDY Henri	Pastryman	"	"	Le Havre	4/5/1881	LE HAVRE	2116
90	YVES L. Ignace	"	"	"	Ploumer	31/7/1885	LANNION	6265



		Chief Steward	French	Freeman	Birthplace	Date	Le Havre
91	MARRET Nicolas				Lyons	28/3/1873	DINAM 1023
92	LECLERC Theophile	Steward			Plouha	26/8/1867	LE HAVRE 335
93	JACQUES Pierre				Marj	1/7/1881	" 577
94	THIBILLON Henri				Les Weyre	28/9/1881	" 802
95	POISSY Louis				Neugout	28/8/1880	THIRQUIN 3 65
96	FIGOL Pierre				St Lo	10/1/1884	LE HAVRE 554
97	GAUTHIER Louis				Aubigne	11/7 1862	" 672
98	VAUVERNON Clement				Coulons	26/6/1886	" 990
99	GARNIER Rene				St quays	30/10/1872	BINIC 4187
00	PRINON Francois				Orbec	21/7/1868	LE HAVRE 296
01	HOULANGER Jules				Le Havre	6/5/1884	" 4585
02	HAZER Yves				"	13/5/1879	BINIC 4593
03	REBOURS Joseph				Lillebonne	4/1/1878	LE HAVRE 192
04	CANTAIS Andre				Fluxien	17/1/1880	SAINT BRINUC 6243
05	DUBOIS Jean				Port Lavey	22/3/1902	BRIST 289
06	ROGIER Joseph				St Genes	28/9/1882	LE HAVRE 486
07	BOUTIN Daniel				St quays	17/12/1885	BINIC 4821
08	TANIN Henri				St Nazaire	12/2/1873	SAINT HEAINE 1950
09	OLIBAU Rene				Courpignac	18/1/1866	BONDEAUX 3479
10	CAZENAVE Pierre				Oxalere	4/6/1874	DUNKERQUE 3591
11	AMIEUX Jean				Dinard	29/5/1872	LE HAVRE 484
12	ARIST Leon				Paquet	24/2/1874	PAIMPOL 18932
113	CHARLES Jean				Pleguier	2/3/1884	LE HAVRE 1819
114	ONLIN Francis				Le Havre	14/1/1901	" 5082
115	LEMOE Naille				Plouha	4/9/1896	" 5081
116	GAUBERNE Yves				Natignon	16/1/1882	SAINT BRINUC 6306
117	AMOT Edouard				Chateaubrian	30/1/1903	LE HAVRE 5077
118	VALGON Edouard				St Armand	6/4/1881	" 1649
119	ROTHARNT Naille				Rouen	27/11/1892	ROUEN 34093
120	LOUE Gaston				Penfrefic	6/2/1900	LE HAVRE 4968
121	DEMONOMAX Henri				Trouville	6/5/1901	" 5089
122	DARNEY Marcel				Clinoville	2/12/1900	" 4779
123	LUCAS Raymond				Le Havre	18/3/1903	" 11742
124	RENNIVIN Louis				Plouezec	22/8/1900	PAIMPOL 28
125	LE BRIN Francois				Le Havre	5/10/1902	LE HAVRE 5135
126	DANBY Eugene				Houffleur	1/10/1899	" 5108
127	BOIGNANT Eugene				Mers les Bains	22/11/1903	BRIST 120
128	BAUER Albert				Plouha	24/4/1902	PAIMPOL 8994
129	ROLLAND Guillaume				Le Havre	13/4/1902	LE HAVRE 5109
130	FRIGNET Albert				Plouzal	29/5/1902	" 4834
131	LE GOFF Louis				Le Havre	14/11/1903	" 4821
132	CHOUILLON Robert				"	18/8/1902	" 8821
133	KAQURO Albert				Esquile	5/5/1897	" 5110
134	UTHURALD Auguste				Coment	13/12/1888	" 218
135	ROBERT Joseph				Begard	18/8/1873	" 7563
136	DEBRIER Jean						



Name & Given Name		Nationality		Place & Date of Birth		Location of Birth	
27	COLEC Joseph	Steward	French	French	Le Havre 29/4/1885	LE HAVRE	
28	CHYONARD Charles	"	"	"	Goudelin 27/11/1901		
29	AUBIOT Pierre	"	"	"	Cussac 20/12/1901		
30	DAGONNI Andre	"	"	"	Flumeur 19/9/1900		
31	GALLIEN Auguste	"	"	"	Sauxon 20/7/1886		
32	THOUSSIER Rene	"	"	"	12/5/1903		
33	COURIOU Joseph	"	"	"	Le Havre 2/2/1902		
34	IMMERER Jacques	"	"	"	Trelervan 15/5/1876		
35	VOIRIN Roger	"	"	"	Monfort 4/11/1900		
36	LE SAUT Fernand	"	"	"	St Briac 2/2/1903		
37	CHAPUIS Julien	"	Swiss	Swiss	Vulliens 16/9/1876		
38	BALOUY Christian	"	French	French	Le Havre 7/7/1903		
39	PROUTERANE Louis	"					
40	MONTEL Maurice	"					
41	DEBOUTIER HENRI	"					
42	BERGANDIN Maurice	"					
43	TINEL Henri	"					
44	PROUT Georges	"					
45	LE FLOCH Albert	"					
46	PASTOL Marcel	"					
47	PAUVEL Charles	"					
48	PAUVEL Henry	"					
49	EMERYEN Jean	"					
50	MONIERE Gaston	"					
51	PAUVEL Joseph	"					
52	STERNER Marcel	"					
53	MICHANX Louis	"					
54	LELOUP Camille	"	French	French	Noumea 28/2/1889	ILE DE RE 2205	
55	NICOLAI Alexandre	"	Belgian	Belgian	La Gleize 9/6/1864		
56	LUCIEN Emile	"	French	French	Treguier 6/1/1884	LANNION 6059	
57	CARR Hervé	"	"	"	Plouguen 1/7/1872	MONLAIX 2739	
58	CARR Joseph	"	"	"	Ertef 12/3/1886	LE HAVRE 610	
59	HENRI Jean	"	"	"	Flerin 29/10/1879	SAINT ERINUC 1451	
60	LEMOINE Marie	"	"	"	Etusvill 10/12/1877	DINAN 525	
61	HENRIET Edouard	"	"	"	Le Havre 17/6/1889	LE HAVRE 6579	
62	PONSSE Desire	"	English	English	Jersey 1/11/1899		
63	KAISCHER Adolphe	"	Belgian	Belgian	1887		
64	HUMD Raoul	"	French	French	Bleville 16/4/1883	LE HAVRE 4974	
65	LE DALLAC Auguste	"	"	"	Trebeurden 3/4/1864	LANNION 10130	
66	POULIN Teophile	"	"	"	Plouridero 7/4/1889	PALMPOLE 50138	
67	LOUBAT Auguste	"	"	"	Nice 30/11/1878	LE HAVRE 6352	
68	COMBE Henri	"	"	"	La Trinite 5/7/1884	AURAY 4535	
69	MOUXEL Paul	"	"	"	St Briac 22/12/1887	SAINT ERINUC 3888	
70	BRINDEL Adolphe	"	"	"	Le Havre 22/2/1883	LE HAVRE 950	
71	HAZARD Louis	"	"	"	Barnay 21/5/1861	" 279	



Name & Birth Date		Nationality		Place of Birth		Date of Birth		Place of Birth	
184	PAREN Louis	Steward	French	French	Granville	18/6/1880	GRANVILLE	5185	
185	RENNARD Maurice	"	"	"	St Brice	2/3/1881	SAINT MALO	5803	
186	ROBERT Raymond	"	"	"	Charroux	21/6/1892	LE HAVRE	119	
187	ROCHON Yves	"	"	"	Flechaud	27/1/1886	PAIMPOL	40892	
188	ROLAND Victor	"	"	"	"	22/1/1876	"	11896	10
189	LE TYNNEUX Gustave	"	"	"	Le Havre	1/12/1889	LE HAVRE	6420	
190	HENRY Francisque	"	"	"	Plerin	26/11/1885	SAINT BENEUC	9283	
191	BOUJEAN Jean	"	"	"	Ploujeau	2/8/1879	LE HAVRE	6238	
192	COLOT Paul	"	"	"	Gouvin	8/1/1879	"	960	
193	TAHIN Leonore	"	"	"	St Quay	10/1/1882	BINIC	4697	
194	ALLAIN Yves	"	"	"	Fleummeur	23/12/1885	LANNION	6250	
195	LE BRU Yves	"	"	"	"	26/7/1882	"	3654	
196	BERANGER Marcel	2	"	"	Bosqueret	18/1/1886	LE HAVRE	799	
197	LEHAUX Andre	"	"	"	Le Havre	17/4/1886	"	855	
198	LE CORRE Pierre	"	"	"	St Clet	17/4/1878	"	840	
199	FRANOT Mathurin	"	"	"	Guerre	2/2/1872	"	648	
200	UZIANI Restitut	"	"	"	"	17/1/1881	MARVILLE	6387	
201	PRUAL Pierre	"	"	"	Pordic	22/8/1877	BINIC	2558	
202	LEMOUX Frederic	"	"	"	St Quay	27/5/1890	LE HAVRE	6855	
203	DUNEL Charles	"	"	"	Comde	25/12/1890	"	132	
204	RABEC Francois	"	"	"	Matigues	30/9/1873	"	566	
205	LOMBARD Andre	"	"	"	Dieppe	21/1/1879	"	844	
206	LECOMTE Gaston	"	"	"	Le Havre	17/9/1894	"	1357	
207	JOUBAN Emmanuel	"	"	"	Cambourg	4/12/1883	"	1010	
208	BARTHISOT Jean	"	"	"	Goudelin	12/3/1883	BINIC	4841	
209	LANGLOIS Henri	"	English	English	Jersey	19/12/1891			
210	BRIGANDIN Gaston	"	French	French	Montville	6/3/1893			
211	NEVEU Georges	"	"	"	Le Havre	9/1/1890			
212	THOMAS Francois	"	"	"					
213	RIVOAL Robert	"	"	"	Le Havre	27/1/1893			
214	RIVOAL Emile	"	"	"	"	20/9/1889			
215	LE MEUR Pierre	"	"	"	Tresignaux	10/1/1884			
216	LEVY Jean B	"	"	"	St Yannair	22/3/1889			
217	LE BENOIST Amadee	"	"	"	Fleudaniel	10/12/1883			
218	ARIEAN Aristide	"	"	"	Brest	3/5/1882			
219	BRENNEROT Jacques	"	"	"	Goudelyn	12/12/1889			
220	LE BRUN Yves	"	"	"	Lannabert	1/8/1889			
221	TROUET Alphonse	"	"	"	St Valery	22/8/1883			
222	AMBERT DAT HUNT	"	"	"	Plouguet	9/9/1877			
223	DELANAYE Alice	"	"	"	St Brice	3/10/1876			
224	MARCHEL Marcel	"	"	"	St Maclou de Bruyere				
225	ROBIN Leon	"	"	"					
226	ALLAIN Phillippe	"	"	"					
227	AUMRAY Andre	"	"	"					
228	GUILLON Jean	"	"	"					
229	LAURE Rene	"	"	"					



NO	NOM	PRENOM	DATE DE NAISSANCE	DATE DE DEPART	DESTINATION	NUMERO
229	LEPAGE	Joseph	"	"	"	"
230	CHIFFOLEAU	Jean	"	French	French	Taube 8/9/1893 MOHLAIX 6093
231	RIOU	Francois	"	"	"	St Brieuc 4/3/1892 SAINT BRIEUC 14358
232	VADOUR	Louis	"	"	"	Paris 8/12/1880 LE HAVRE 723
233	QUINAT	Jean	"	"	"	Trenel 12/2/1891 " 707
234	GILLOT	Maxime	"	"	"	Honfleur 25/9/1900 " 3522
235	BONGOMPAHI	Dominico	"	Italian	Italian	Florence 19/3/1870 "
236	HENRY	Joseph	"	French	French	Pleguen 31/3/1887
237	MANQUET	Joseph	"	"	"	"
238	MAHIE	Robert	"	"	"	"
239	BENECHE	Emmanuel	"	French	French	Gouenech 17/4/1900 PAIMPOL 41
240	DURAND	Felix	"	"	"	Plouhalec 18/10/1892 DINAN 6592
241	JACQU	Yves	"	"	"	Lauvonnin 11/8/1888 LE HAVRE 5062
242	FOURCHOU	Charles	"	"	"	Le Havre 11/4/1888 " 6014
243	PETRICAULT	Gustave	"	"	"	N.D.Frenay 12/6/1880 " 264
244	VERDIER	Constant	"	"	"	"
245	LE GRANT	Guillaume	"	"	"	"
246	FRIVAL	Jean	"	"	"	Fleurhan 20/7/1903 BRIST 115
247	CANNOT	Charles	"	"	"	Kernevel 8/9/1887 " 6376
248	MANGHIC	Joseph	"	"	"	Meugot 23/5/1901 LE HAVRE 4637
249	LEVES	Marcel	"	"	"	Granibouville 30/9/1904 " 5073
250	TARIC	Eugene	"	"	"	Paris 14/10/1902 " 4684
251	RIOU	Yves	"	"	"	St Quay 30/9/1902 DUNKERQUE 53
252	HENRY	Jean	"	"	"	Plerin 9/5/1876 SAINT BRIEUC 1353
253	GUINOGAIN	Yves	"	"	"	Paris 5/12/1875 " 1342
254	LEFOLLIER	Lucien	"	"	"	Neulevrie 8/1/1891 LE HAVRE 5080
255	ROURDIN	Guillaume	"	"	"	Iffrique 19/11/1901 " 5083
256	LE BRIC	Francois	"	"	"	Plehadel 25/4/1901 PAIMPOL 41476
257	BALMANT	Leopold	"	"	"	Nantes 20/5/1900 LE HAVRE 5079
258	LEPANT	Eugene	"	"	"	Le Havre 29/5/1901 " 4765
259	CLAUZIN	Leon	"	English	English	" 26/11/1893
260	AMBLIN	Roger	"	French	French	Le Havre 10/7/1904 LE HAVRE 5078
261	LEVENET	Emile	"	"	"	" 4/6/1902 " 5036
262	YGOULT	Emile	"	"	"	Fontaine 1/6/1887 " 6
263	REMOND	Ernest	"	"	"	Le Havre 28/8/1903 " 4811
264	BOUAT	Roger	"	"	"	" 7/ /1904 " 5091
265	LEFOLLIER	Andre	"	"	"	" 11/6/1902 " 4920
266	ROQUES	Eugene	"	"	"	Rouen 20/10/1902 " 4920
267	DECHAMPS	Louis	"	"	"	Le Havre 8/6/1903 " 5087
268	BAJAUD	Henri	"	"	"	Labrede 21/7/1900 BORDEAUX 2883
269	LECHERRE	Gustave	"	"	"	Rouen 27/8/1901 ROUEN 1369
270	HENRY	Auguste	"	"	"	Broons 29/1/1883 DINAN 450
271	MALLIY	Berge	"	"	"	Montivillier 22/11/1901 LE HAVRE 5116
272	JACQ	Maurice	2	"	"	Paris 15/9/1890 " 5112
273	COMTE	Easton	"	"	"	Mallebonne 3/3/1901 " 3780
274	FRANOT	Raymond	"	"	"	Le Havre 16/9/1901 " 5120



Name & Given Name		Profession or Occupation		Place of Birth		Date of Birth		Date of Death	
276	PERREAU Paul	Steward	French	French	Le Havre	2/7/1900	LE HAVRE 5111		
277	LACROIX Jacques	"	"	"	Mouline	9/2/1887	"	1737	
278	PELLAC Rene	"	"	"	Bordeaux	7/3/1903	"	4699	
279	CHENET Charles	"	"	"	Paris	10/7/1892	"	4798	
280	MILLOT Louis	"	"	"		16/10/1902			
281	VILLOUQUEUX Maurice	"	"	"	St Servan	16/1/1900			
282	LE BRIGAND Mathurin	"	"	"	Kleguerec	6/5/1892			
283	EDELING Marcel	"	"	"	Le Havre	12/2/1885		105	
284	DAROUX Louis	"	"	"	Compiègne	3/1/1901			
285	LOISELLE Edmond	"	"	"	Neaupple	23/8/1863			
286	CHAMPOND Bernard	"	"	"	Vernon	29/12/1903			
287	BRINON Francois	"	"	"	Plerin	16/1/1890			
288	ALBERT Louis	"	"	"	Sedan	10/3/1881			
289	DELOCOMBE Leonard	"	"	"	Coly	15/9/1879			
290	FOURNARD Auguste	"	"	"	Couhiers	18/9/1888			
291	ETIENNE Jean	"	"	"	Le Havre	3/5/1901			
292	LE CAMILLON Yves	"	"	"	Trevoü	21/4/1891			
293	BOULARD Jules	"	"	"	Loos	24/3/1880			
294	LEBRASSEUR Joseph	"	"	"	Pougerolles	3/3/1887			
295	LE CLERC Louis	"	"	"	Moustevac	17/1/1881			
296	CARON Lucien	"	"	"	Le Havre	15/4/1902			
	TRUCHON Lucien	"	"	"	Reuilly	24/2/1901			
	HUGENAUD Pierre	"	"	"	Augurande	7/7/1900			
299	DUBOIS Jean	"	"	"	Ploubagay	5/1/1890			
300	ROGER Louis	"	"	"	Dollet	30/7/1919			
301	GAILLARD Camille	"	"	"	Le Havre	10/1/1905			
302	MOLISSON Robert	"	"	"	Paris	30/10/1902			
303	BOUMOUNG Robert	"	"	"	Maison Laffi	16/4/1901			
304	DONIS Marcel	"	"	"	Bernay	10/7/1867			
305	LEMBANGU Hypolite	"	"	"					
306	GUEMIN Victor	"	"	"					
307	MONTFORT Jean	"	"	"					
308	BOUMONT Edouard	"	"	"					
309	KEHNER Alfred	"	"	"	St Quay	1/4/1919			
310	MARRIQUEN Joseph	"	"	"					
311	TARDIVET Joseph	"	"	"					
312	LACHAMER Pierre	"	"	"					
313	LEVEAU Andre	"	"	"					
314	ROUET Louis	"	"	"					
315	LE NORMAND Andre	"	"	"					
316	DEVALONNE Gaston	"	"	"					
317	DAVIS Henri	"	"	"					
318	HENRY Louis	"	"	"					
	DUPLO Armand	"	"	"					
320	MULLER Alfred	"	French	French	Le Havre	29/10/1904	LE HAVRE		
321	LE LUC Jeanmarie	"	French	French					



15/		Date Of Departure 1919					
Name & Given Name		Nationality		Place & Date of Birth		Last Name of	
322	LE BOUTIER Alexandre Steward	French	French	Le Havre	20/12/1904	LE HAVRE	
323	QUENTIN Jean	"	"	Pecamp	23/9/1903	"	106
324	LE BOUTIER Julien	"	"	Le Havre		LE HAVRE	2027
325	THOMAS Marie Stewardesse	"	"	"		"	2323
326	DIGON Bernardine	"	Belgian				
327	HOUMOT Germaine	"	French			LE HAVRE	
328	DUVERGON Jeanne	"	"				
329	KHUTLI Anne	English	English				
330	PRINOT Henriette	French	French			LE HAVRE	3416
331	REDAGLIATTI Isabelle	"	English			"	3290
332	REDAGLIATTI Antoinette	"	French			"	38
333	KIGGINS Adelaide	"	"				

SEVEN PASSENGERS AT CROWN AT HAVRE THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTY THREE.



107

LIST ADDITIONAL OF MEMBERS OF THE CREW:

Name & Given Name	Position in Nationality	Nationality	Place & Date of	Last Place of
LE BROS Michel	Boatsman	French	French	LOANET 2445
NICOL Joseph	Carpent	"	"	SAINT MALO 12378
<b>STEWARDS</b>				
HUNT Paul	1st Fireman			DAKAR
PAUL BANG	Fireman	Senegalese	Senegalese	"
PASNY BANGOURA	"	"	"	"
PASNY Victor	"	"	"	"
PANOVICI Jonescu	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	"
NICOLAN Georges	"	"	"	"
PANADY SOULANE	"	Senegalese	Senegalese	DAKAR
DALLA KALIFA	"	"	"	"
HAINOVICI Nathan	"	"	"	"
POUMELLO Giuseppe	"	Italian	Italian	"
<b>STEWARDS DEPARTMENT</b>				
FRILLY Charles	Clerk	French	French	REBOUS 4/9/1892 BORDEAUX
LEBNU Lucien	Cook	"	"	"
LEBNU Louis	Helper Cook	"	"	"
<b>STEWARDS</b>				
LEBNU Lucien	Stewardess			
PAUL Andre	Printer	French	French	
JAMET Louis	Steward	"	"	
ALBIN Jean	"	"	"	
LE TOULOUHAN Henri	"	"	"	
LE SAGET Fernand	"	"	"	
LE SAGET Robert	"	"	"	
TABARY Louis	"	"	"	
MOULINS Marcel	"	"	"	
HANNON Louis	"	"	"	
HANNON EL Pierre	"	"	"	
ADRIEN Jean	"	"	"	

ADDITIONAL CROSSED AT NUMBER OF:

ONE TWO.

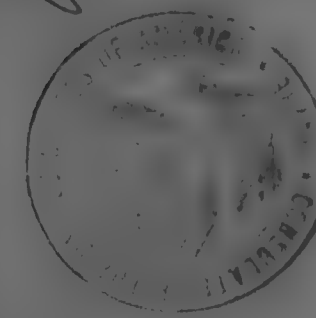
ONE TWO.

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT SIXTY.

IN FULL:

DECK: 64  
ENGINE: 224  
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT: 349

Seen: John Ball Adams  
American Consul  
Harcourt, France  
August 9, 1919.





## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S. S.

"FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

AUGUST 9, 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 17, 1919

No. of List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	ANDERSON	Richard	33	M	S	PC 11669	Sup. Court. FORTSMOUTH N.H. Jan 15 1915	Manover Hotel PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
2	ABNER	Marcus	20	M	S	Feb 22 1899 SAN FRANCISCO Cal.		2264 15th St SAN FRANCISCO
3	ABRAHAMSEN	Arthur	22	M	S	Jul 7 1897 BROOKLYN N.Y.		199 33rd St BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	BRIEL	Nathan	21	M	S	8-1002 PR	Jun 4 1918 Wilburg Wright Field Court	1319 7St WASHINGTON
5	BASTA	Michael	30	M	S	91065 PR	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. Jun 12 1919 at Saint Aignan	132 La Belle Ave HIGHLAND
6	BURJENS	Alois	71	M	M		Sup. Court. NEW YORK Jan 28 1903	West Kingston R.I.
7	DEONA	Florencio	29	M	S	Feb 22 1890 PHILIPPINES Islands		469 Pine St SAN FRANCISCO
8	CUNNINGHAM	John	30	M	S	Jan 18 1889 SAN FRANCISCO		4221 23 St SAN FRANCISCO
9	CORBETT	Mary	32	F	M		American by Marriage Jul 30 1919 LONDON	28 CHARLES St DORCHESTER
10	CORBETT	Mary	5	F	S		From American Parents	28 CHARLES St DORCHESTER
11	DURANO	Philippe	50	M	S	May 18 1869 PHILIPPINES Island		645 Stockton St. SAN FRANCISCO
12	DECKS	D.R.	36	M	M		T. Died. Court. BROOKLYN Dec 20 1917	619 Wilson Ave BROOKLYN
13	EPSTEIN	Moris	23	M	S	725 PR 27-590	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. July 30 1919 at COBLENZ	th 629 5th Ave PITTSBURG
14	FRIEDMAN	Louis	23	M	S	March 3 1896 CHICAGO Ill.		338 W. Divison St CHICAGO
15	GORRONDONA	Stephan	21	M	S	Oct 8 1898 New ORLEANS		3302 Magnolia St NEW ORLEANS
16	GALDINO	Joe	26	M	S	Sep 15 1892 PHILLIPPINES Island		33 Grand Ave SAN FRANCISCO
17	GARDNER	William	41	M	S	Feb 27 th 1878 LEOMIZSTER		185 Folsom St SAN FRANCISCO
18	GOLBERG	Abraham	30	M	S	May 9 1889 PHILADELPHIA Pa.		2514 Daren St. PHILADELPHIA
19	GONZALES	Lucius	45	M	M	Jan 1 1874 SAN FRANCISCO Cal.		55 Whitehall St NEW YORK
20	GALLI	Emma	33	F	M		San LOUIS Legation of the U.S.A. BERNE June 24 1919	1737 Wasch St. SAN LOUIS
21	GREGG	Constant	53	M	M		Supreme Court. NEW YORK May 13 1896	TORRINGTON Conn.
22	GALAJIKIAS	Alex	36	M	S		Supreme Court ITHACA N.Y. Dec 5 1918	226 5th Ave NEW YORK
23	HERNANDES	Andrew	42	M	M	Nov 30 1877 PORTO RICO		Sailors Home 12 South NEW YORK
24	HARRIS	Charley	23	M	S	June 28 1896 MINNEAPOLIS Minn.		2497 Tesson St SAN FRANCISCO
25	HAINES	Georges	50	M	M	Nov 28 1868 BOSTON Mass.		519 Hancock St NEW YORK
26	HUGET	Percival	45	M	M	Dec 30 1873 FORT DODGE IOWA		488 Tompkins Ave BROOKLYN
27	LEWIS	James	31	M	M	Aug 24 1887 DETROIT Mich.		412 Camden St. Ann Arbor
28	HATTAN	Joseph Frank	42	M	M		Aug 5 1907 at CLEVELAND Ohio	3642 E 49 th St CLEVELAND
29	HATTAN	Anna	24	F	M		American by marriage	3642 E 49th St CLEVELAND O.
30	HATTAN	Anna	11	F	S		From American Parents	3642 E 49 th St CLEVELAND

CLOSED AT NUMBER Twenty Nine

(12) Phil Patterson has transferred from third to second class during voyage

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on this manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## FRANCE LINE

DATE OF DEPARTURE OF STEAMER "FRANCE" AUGUST 9 1919

S. S.

FRANCE

## LIST ADDITIONAL OF MEMBERS OF THE CREW:

## DECK

Name & Given Name	Position in ship's Co	Nationality	Nationality of father	Place & Date of birth	Last Place of residence
LE BLAS Hieris	Boatman	French	French		LORIENT 2445
NICOL Joseph	Carpent	"	"		SAINT MALO 12378

## ENGINE

HUNT Paul	1st Fireman				
PAUL BASSN	Fireman	Senegalese	Senegalese		DAKAR
PASSE BANGOURA	"	"	"		"
FABIAN Victor	"	"	"		"
PAPOVICI Jonescu	"	Portuguese	Portuguese		"
NICOLAN Georges	"	"	"		"
MAMADY SOUMANE	"	Senegalese	Senegalese		DAKAR
DALLA KALIFA	"	"	"		"
HALMOVICI Nathan	"	"	"		"
BOUHELLO Giuseppe	"	Italian	Italian		"

## STEWARD DEPARTMENT

FILLY Charles	Clerk	French	French	RENNES 4/9/1892	BORDAUX
LEDRU Lucien	Cook	"	"		"
LEDRU Louis	Helper Cook	"	"		"
COTTY Emma	Stewardess				
DODARD Andre	Printer	French	French		
JANET Louis	Steward	"	"		
AUBIN Jean	"	"	"		
LE TOULOUZAN Henri	"	"	"		
LE SAOUT Fernand	"	"	"		
LEWORMAND Robert	"	"	"		
TADARY Louis	"	"	"		
HOLIBOS Marcel	"	"	"		
HADGUNT Louis	"	"	"		
HEURTEL Pierre	"	"	"		
ASSIER Jean	"	"	"		

## ADDITIONAL CLOSED AT NUMBER OF:

DECK TWO.

ENGINE TWO.

STEWARD DEPARTMENT SIXTYN.

IN FULL:

DECK:	64
ENGINE:	224
STEWARD DEPARTMENT:	349

637

108

AUGUST 17, 1919

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

Hanover Hotel PHILADELPHIA, PA.

2264 15th St SAN FRANCISCO

199 33rd St BROOKLYN N.Y.

1319 78th WASHINGTON

132 La Belle Ave HIGHLAND

West Kingston R.I.

469 Pine St SAN FRANCISCO

4221 23 St SAN FRANCISCO

28 CHARLES St DORCHESTER

28 CHARLES St DORCHESTER

645 Stockton St. SAN FRANCISCO

619 Wilson Ave BROOKLYN

th 629 5th Ave PITTSBURG

338 W. Divinor St CHICAGO

3302 Magnolia St NEW ORLEAN

33 Grand Ave SAN FRANCISCO

785 Folsom St SAN FRANCISCO

2514 Daren St. PHILADELPHIA

55 Whiteball St NEW YORK

1737 Wasch St. SAN LOUIS

TORRINGTON Conn.

226 5th Ave NEW YORK

Sailors Home 12 South St. NEW YORK

2497 Tesson St SAN FRANCISCO

529 Hancock St NEW YORK

488 Tompkins Ave BROOKLYN

412 Camden St. Ann Arbor MI

3642 E 49 th St CLEVELAND

3642 E 49th St CLEVELAND O

3642 E 49 th St CLEVELAND

during voyage

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



S. S. "FRANCE"

Number

AUGUST 17, 1919

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

over Hotel PHILADELPHIA, PA

4 15th St SAN FRANCISCO

33rd St BROOKLYN N.Y.

9 7St WASHINGTON

La Belle Ave HIGHLAND

Kingston R.I.

Pine St SAN FRANCISCO

23 St SAN FRANCISCO

CHARLES St BORCHESTER

CHARLES St DORCHESTER

Stockton St. SAN FRANCISCO

Wilson Ave BROOKLYN

29 5th Ave PITTSBURG

W. Divinov St CHICAGO

202 Magnolia St NEW ORLEAN

Grand Ave SAN FRANCISCO

Folsom St SAN FRANCISCO

4 Daren St. PHILADELPHIA

Whiteball St NEW YORK

Wasch St. SAN LOUIS

BRINGTON, Conn.

5th Ave NEW YORK

ors Home 12 South St. NEW YORK

Tosson St SAN FRANCISCO

Hancock St NEW YORK

Tompkins Ave BROOKLYN

Camden St. Ann Arbor MI

E 49 th St CLEVELAND

E 49th St CLEVELAND O

E 49 th St CLEVELAND

during voyage

30

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken in the preparation of this manifest.
2. Where one or more members of a family are alien, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from L. E. HAVRE, AUGUST 9, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 17, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	Richard	33	M	S	PC 11669	Sup. Court. PORTSMOUTH N.H. Jan 15 1915	Hanover Hotel PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
2	ABNER	Marcus	20	M	S	Feb 22 1899 SAN FRANCISCO Cal.		2264 15th St SAN FRANCISCO
3	ABRAHAMSEN	Arthur	22	M	S	Jul 7 1897 BROOKLYN N.Y.		199 33rd St BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	BRIEL	Nathan	21	M	S	8-1002-RX	Jun 4 1918 Wilburg Wright Field Court	1319 7th St WASHINGTON
5	BASTA	Michael	30	M	S	9-1065-RX	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. Jun 12 1919 at Saint Aignan	132 La Belle Ave HIGHLAND
6	BURJENS	Alois	71	M	M		Sup. Court. NEW YORK Jan 28 1903	West Kingston R.I.
7	DEONA	Florencio	29	M	S	Feb 22 1890 PHILIPPINES Islands		469 Pine St SAN FRANCISCO
8	CUNNINGHAM	John	30	M	S	Jan 18 1889 SAN FRANCISCO		4221 23 St SAN FRANCISCO
9	CORBETT	Mary	32	F	M		American by Marriage Jul 30 1919 LONDON	28 CHARLES St DORCHESTER
10	CORBETT	Mary	5	F	S		From American Parents	28 CHARLES St DORCHESTER
11	DURANO	Philippe	50	M	S	May 18 1869 PHILIPPINES Island		645 Stockton St. SAN FRANCISCO
12	DECKS	D.R.	36	M	M		E. Dist. Court. BROOKLYN Dec 20 1917	619 Wilson Ave BROOKLYN
13	EPSTEIN	Moris	23	M	S		Discharge from the Army U.S.A. July 30 1919 at COBLENZ	629 5th Ave PITTSBURG
14	FRIEDMAN	Louis	23	M	S	March 3 1896 CHICAGO Ill.		338 W. Divinity St CHICAGO
15	GORRONDONA	Stephan	21	M	S	Oct 8 1898 New ORLEANS		3302 Magnolia St NEW ORLEANS
16	GALDINO	Joe	26	M	S	Sep 15 1892 PHILIPPINES Island		33 Grand Ave SAN FRANCISCO
17	GARDNER	William	41	M	S	Feb 27 1878 LEOMIZSTER		185 Folsom St SAN FRANCISCO
18	GOLBERG	Abraham	30	M	S	May 9 1889 PHILADELPHIA Pa.		2514 Daren St. PHILADELPHIA
19	GONZALES	Lucius	45	M	M	Jan 1 1874 SAN FRANCISCO Cal.		55 Whitehall St NEW YORK
20	GALLI	Emma	33	F	M		San LOUIS Legation of the U.S.A. BERNE June 24 1919	1737 Wasch St. SAN LOUIS
21	GREGET	Constant	53	M	M		Supreme Court. NEW YORK May 13 1896	TORRINGTON Conn.
22	GALAJIKIAS	Alex	36	M	S		Supreme Court ITHACA N.Y. Dec 5 1918	226 5th Ave NEW YORK
23	HERNANDES	Andrew	42	M	M	Nov 30 1877 PORTO RICO		Sailors Home 12 South St NEW YORK
24	HARRIS	Charley	23	M	S	June 28 1896 MINNEAPOLIS Minn.		2497 Tesson St SAN FRANCISCO
25	HAINES	George	50	M	M	Nov 26 1868 BOSTON Mass.		519 Hancock St NEW YORK
26	HUGET	Percival	45	M	M	Dec 30 1873 FORT DODGE IOWA		488 Tompkins Ave BROOKLYN
27	LANEZ	James	31	M	M	Aug 24 1887 DETROIT Mich.		412 Camden St. Aun Arbor MI
28	HATTAN	Joseph Franck	42	M	M		Aug 5 1907 at CLEVELAND Ohio	3642 E 49th St CLEVELAND
29	HATTAN	Anna	24	F	M		American by marriage	3642 E 49th St CLEVELAND O
30	HATTAN	Anna		F	S		From American Parents	3642 E 49th St CLEVELAND

CLOSED AT NUMBER Twenty Nine

(10) Phil passenger has transferred from third to second class during voyage.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from HAVRE

AUGUST, 2

1919, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

109

AUGUST 17, 1919

Number

2

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	KRUSKAL	Joseph	33	M	51258 RK	20 June 1916 Southern District of NEW YORK	52 W 116th St. NEW YORK
2	LANE	Jahn	34	M	Jan 12 1886 at MARQUETTE Mich		355 Fisher St MARQUETTE M
3	LANE	Mary	29	F	American by Marriage		355 Fisher St MARQUETTE
4	LANE	Helene	4	F	From American Parents		355 Fisher St MARQUETTE
5	LANE	Thomas	3	M	From American Parents		355 Fisher St MARQUETTE
6	LANE	Marguerita	11	F	From American Parents		355 Fisher St MARQUETTE
7	LORING	Jensen	21	M	Feb 21 1898 SAN FRANCISCO		516 Cobe St SAN FRANCISCO
8	LUNA	Gregorio	25	M	May 1 1893 PHILIPPINE ISLAND		469 Pine St SAN FRANCISCO
9	MILLER	Philip	39	M	Mar 16 1880 BARBEROS PANAMA		HALBO PANAMA
10	MOCKEL	Joseph	29	M	Sep 17 1892 ALAMEDA Cal		1625 Insinel ALAMEDA Cal
11	MULLIGAN	John	22	M	Apr. 12 1897 BAYONNE N.Y.		75 Thysen St NEW BRITON
12	MERCURIO	Zerolario	32	M	7124 N. 22nd St	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. Coblenz August 1 1919	242 Knickerboker BROOKLYN
13	MCKENZIE	Archibald	17	M	Sep 19 1903		202 W 123 th St NEW YORK
14	NICOLAS	Jahn	41	M	SC 5775	Superior Court Sep 26 1902 SAN FRANCISCO	2225 Central Ave SAN FRAN CISCO
15	NICK	Frank	23	M	7124 N. 22nd St	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. Coblenz July 31 1919	Oak Wiew DEL Co Pa
16	O'CONNOR	Asta	22	F	Nov 11 1896 NEW YORK		32W 123rd St. NEW YORK
17	O'CONNOR	Jasmin	13	F	From american Parents		32W 123rd St NEW YORK
18	PANOL	Felix	25	M	Feb 16 1892 PHILIPPINE ISLAND		1254 Boss St SAN FRANCISCO
19	ROSS	Luther Kant	29	M	SC 5559	June 5 1913 at Belle Fourche SOUTH DAKOTA	622 Tayler Av ALAMADA Ca
20	RAYNER	Archie	31	M	Stony Brook LONG ISLAND Feb 19 1888		Stony Brook LONG ISLAND
21	SALAZAR	Anatonic	27	M	Dec 1 1891 PHILIPPINE ISLAND		1250 Boss St SAN FRANCISCO
22	SCHWARTZOR	Jacob	24	M	7124 N. 22nd St	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. Feb 12 1919	112 Clinton Place NEW YO
23	SCHQPIRO	Allain	25	M	2357 RK	Dec 9 1918 at PORTSMOUTH N.N.	1820 14 St WASHINGTON D.C.
24	VILLAMORE	Placido	47	M	Jan 25 1872		31 Rome St SAN FRANCISCO
25	VIEDA	Bernard	21	M	Oct 19 1897 at SAN FRANCISCO		Mana Marin Country CALIFORNI
26	VAN FLETEREN	Hector	31	M	7124 N. 22nd St	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. Bruxelles July 7 1919	2719 W Railroad St DULUTH
27	VASSOS	Georges	23	M	7124 N. 22nd St	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. Coblenz July 28 1919	2402 Lincoln Ave CHICAGO
28	VERDERBAR	Anton	31	M	7124 N. 22nd St	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. Coblenz July 31 1919	339 Harrington Ave DETROIT
29	<del>VERDERBAR</del>	<del>Giuseppe</del>	27	M	7124 N. 22nd St	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. Coblenz August 1 1919	154 Belfort Hills NEW YORK
30	CARLSON	John	28	M	July 6 1895 at NEW YORK		2451 8 Ave NEW YORK

CLOSED AT NUMBER 30

(11) { these passengers have transferred from 3rd to 2nd class during voyage.  
(10)

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

28 sits

Ex. 113 - Immigration  
Learning

1st Officer,



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

Number

3

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

AUGUST 9, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 17, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WILNER	Samuel	36	M	M	Paris 22 36	VALPARAISO Ind. Circuit Court Poster	2549 Walter St CHICAGO
2	WILNER	Rose	28	F	M	22 33	Country May 1913	
3	WILNER	Morice	11	M	S		American by Marriage	2549 Walter St CHICAGO
4	YOUNG	Clark	26	M	S	Feb 10. 1893 Clarinda Iowa Page Co	From American Parents	2549 Walter St CHICAGO
5	ZABALDO	Antonio	23	M	S	W. S. H. N. 22 27 3	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. FRANCE	STERLING Kansas Rice Co
6	HANDLE	Harry Benjamin	30	M	S	PC 3776	August 1 1919	319 13th NIAGARA FALLS
7	VERDAGLIO	John	31	M	S	Army also 22 47	PHILADELPHIA Pa. Apr 8 1915	3648 Dairien St PHILADELPH
8	VANDENHOECKE	Lucien	22	M	S	W. S. H. N. 22 27 3	Discharge from the Army U.S.A. St Aignan 16 Downing St NEW YORK	
9							May 27 1919	
10							Discharge from the Army U.S.A. France	505 Prunty Bldg CLARSBURG
11							June 20 1919	
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

CLOSED AT NUMBER EIGHT.

Mr. Murphy says No. 7 should be omitted

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. France ( French Line)

arrived August 17, 1919

, 1919

M.

from

111

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

(any) 78 2/17

France 8/17



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

112

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Samuel d. S. S.  
~~Aug. 23/19~~  
arr Aug. 17/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPT. OF COM.  
NEW YORK

✓



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Scandinavia* - 4-10<sup>0</sup> No Passengers sailing from *Antwerp, Belgium*, July 31<sup>st</sup>, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		<i>Stenackers</i>	<i>Frank Lapille</i>	<i>33</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>man</i>	<i>4-5586</i>	<i>English and</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Walter Victor Stenackers</i>	<i>33 Boulevard de</i>	<i>Antwerp, Belgium</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y.C.</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																
81																
82																
83																
84																
85																
86																
87																
88																
89																
90																
91																
92																
93																
94																
95																
96																
97																
98																
99																
100																

P. O. M. No. *596256* *Aug 24* *Aug 20, 1919*  
(Info of leave)

MEDICAL EXAMINATION

APPROVED *Aug 21, 1919* VOLUNTARILY FOR INSPECTION

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List No 1000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug. 12<sup>th</sup>, 1919

113

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

S. S. *Pes Grant* sailing from *Brest*, *8/6*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *Ny* *8/17*, 19*17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 2	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	34	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 3	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	35	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 4	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 5	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 6	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 7	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 8	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 9	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 10	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 11	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 12	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 13	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 14	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 15	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 16	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 17	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 18	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 19	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 20	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 21	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 22	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 23	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 24	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 25	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 26	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 27	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 28	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 29	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>
✓ 30	<i>Reice</i>	<i>Ala. Reice</i>	30	M	S		<i>Plt. - 1st. 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>	<i>101st. - 101st. - 87467 - 3/24/17</i>

*29 ats*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. P. Grant sailing from Brest, 76, 1919 Arriving at Port of ny 7/17, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Grant	Pauline	27	F		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
2	Grant	John	19	M		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
3	Grant	Charles	17	M		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
4	Grant	Charlotte	19	F		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
5	Grant	William	23	M		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
6	Grant	Marie	19	F		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
7	Grant	Harriet	25	F		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
8	Grant	Harriet	22	F		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

116

S. S. *P. Grant* sailing from *Brest*, *76*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *ny* *7/17*, 19*17*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Brown	Marie	26	f	Cert 18/ Paris	Bertha Mum	
2	"	Chas. Henri	5	m	"	"	
3	Meeker	Margt	26	f	" 76 "	556 E 47 St	Chgo Ill
4	Hahn	Andree	22	f	" 674 Brest	311 W 51 St	Johnson & Kane
5	<del>Brown</del>						
6	Hess	Josephine	23	f	" 692 Brest	Laurel 1 St	
7	Sotsky	Celine	17	f	" 2 Paris	168 E 2 St	NYC
8	Buckworth	Juzame	19	f	" 669 Brest	122 1/2 E Main St	Columbus O
9	Harrington	Georgette	22	f	" 678 "	413 Union Ave	mt Vernon ny
10	"	Helene	4	f	"		
11	"	Wm	3 1/2	m	"		
12	Guarino	Mauro	19	m	" 520 "	Fanningdale	ny.
13	Philpotts	Ernestine	31	f	" 176 Paris	Webster Mount	
14	Halstead	Marie L	28	f	" 179 "	San Ysidro	Cal
15	Starks	Jeanne S	17	f	" 382 Brest	Erie Pa	
16	Conner	Helene	15	f	" 660 "	Cum O 4920	Carthage Pike
17	Goodman	Irene	18	f	" 676 "	Elkhart Ind	
18	Lewis	Clémence	18	f	" 685 "	Phymouth Pa	
19	Grant	Trintje D	16	f	P.P. 230 Hague	Mansfield	Mass
20	Worthen	Victorine	17	f	Cert 694 Brest	Vinton Ia	
21	Sechler	Renée	23	f	" 189 Paris	24 No Howard St	Salem O
22	Little	Marie	30	f	" 696 Brest	3750 Blow St	St Louis mo
23	Fontaine	Olga	16	f	" 595 "	El Central	Calif
24	Rice	Blanche	23	f	" 677 "	1201 Cedar St	Muscotie Ia
25					gmarins		
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

23 City

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Steamer sailing from Bres, 7/6, 1917, Arriving at Port of Ny 117 7/7, 1917

NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
Myrtle	29	✓	✓		6730 9 W Cor	Rising by Nels
Harry Robt	36	✓	✓		8085 W "	Duquesne Pa
Lillian M	41	✓	✓		155 72 " "	126 Packard on Duquesne
Miriam	37	✓	✓		545 60 " "	230 W 59 St Ny
Helen B	25	✓	✓		348 90 " "	103 E Maple and Ridgeway
Olive E	30	✓	✓		651 41 " "	Auburndale Mass
Harriet M	34	✓	✓		692 90 " "	731 Allen St Syracuse Ny
Natalie D	29	✓	✓		535 30 " "	1201 Sunset and Ashby Ph Ca
Mary B	21	✓	✓		541 15 " "	Wash D.C
Adam M	34	✓	✓		535 68 "	77 Smith St
Isabel	24	✓	✓		642 70 " "	Angola Ind
Ethel D	28	✓	✓		643 30 "	Woodbine N.J
Lucie J	30	✓	✓		323 84 " "	98-9 St Troy Ny
Bernice	28	✓	✓		481 14 " "	4069 Magnolia and 4th St
Georgene	45	✓	✓		692 64 " "	4746 Dorchester Ave City of
Fredka P	31	✓	✓		704 51 " "	324 W Spruce St Titusville Pa
Agnes M	26	✓	✓		530 30 "	576 Chambers St Galveston Tex
Leonora B	27	✓	✓		577 17 " "	Cherlin O
Anna H	21	✓	✓		309 23 "	Omaha Neb
Richard	51	✓	✓		448 46 " "	114 Times
Esther L	24	✓	✓		373 28 "	6411 Regent St Oakland Cal

City

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



5

118

to \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
cruise therewith," as the case may be)  
years' experience as a Physician  
the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
est Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
n all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
\_\_\_\_\_ 18\_\_\_\_\_  
Aug. 2 1917  
8-17-19  
to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

	act.	-
1901	U. S.	72
1902	81	72
1903		
1904		
1905		
1906		
1907		
1908		
1909		
1910		
1911		
1912		
1913		
1914		
1915		
1916		
1917		
1918		
1919		
1920		
1921		
1922		
1923		
1924		
1925		
1926		
1927		
1928		
1929		
1930		
1931		
1932		
1933		
1934		
1935		
1936		
1937		
1938		
1939		
1940		
1941		
1942		
1943		
1944		
1945		
1946		
1947		
1948		
1949		
1950		
1951		
1952		
1953		
1954		
1955		
1956		
1957		
1958		
1959		
1960		
1961		
1962		
1963		
1964		
1965		
1966		
1967		
1968		
1969		
1970		
1971		
1972		
1973		
1974		
1975		
1976		
1977		
1978		
1979		
1980		
1981		
1982		
1983		
1984		
1985		
1986		
1987		
1988		
1989		
1990		
1991		
1992		
1993		
1994		
1995		
1996		
1997		
1998		
1999		
2000		
2001		
2002		
2003		
2004		
2005		
2006		
2007		
2008		
2009		
2010		
2011		
2012		
2013		
2014		
2015		
2016		
2017		
2018		
2019		
2020		
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		
2035		
2036		
2037		
2038		
2039		
2040		
2041		
2042		
2043		
2044		
2045		
2046		
2047		
2048		
2049		
2050		

Rev.		
DATE	U. S.	2nd
Oct 10	81	71
Nov 10	81	71

[illegible]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Pr Grant 9 Passengers sailing from Brest 13-14 76, 1917

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
HEAD-TAX STATUS.  (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	<del>Smythe</del>	Mary L	30	f	Librarian	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	France	Amer Lib	Pa	Phila	
	<del>Cleveland</del>	Suzanne	20	f	housewife	yes	French	yes	Russia	French	"	Mayet	Pa	Cleveland	
	<del>Brown</del>	Clara	3	f	"	"	German	"	Germany	German	"	Kedenhofer	Pa	Waterbury	
L. USC	<del>Loversin</del>	Maria	24	f	"	"	Belgian	"	Belg	"	Belg	Turnhout	Pa	Port Arthur	
UNDER 18	"	Emile	1	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	<del>Parslow</del>	Barbara	20	f	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	"	Pa	Cobleskill	
	<del>Siccuarella</del>	Fernande	15	f	"	"	Ital	"	Italy	It	"	Brooklyn	Pa	Monarch	
	<del>Klement</del>	Maria	22	f	"	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	"	Pa	Medford	
UNDER 18	"	John	5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	<del>Verighiano</del>	Germaine	17	f	"	"	French	"	Italy	French	France	Vaujours	Pa	Wilmington	
	<del>Brophy</del>	Dermot	17	m	lab	"	English	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Pa	Phila	

1-4+11-Head Tax Paid  
2-3-6-7-8-10-Red cross

Consular Certs. 682 - Brown }  
680 - Parslow } attached  
679 - Klement }

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

ny

7.17

1917

119

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the laws of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	
						Whether alien is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.													
						Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	no	Self	1918 Pa	1918 Pa	6339 Vine St	super	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	5	Blk	Blk	Ireland	Waterford	
2	"	"	"	"	husb W. D. Morrison	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	3	Blk	Blk	France	Mauves	
3	"	"	"	"	husb R. H. 176 Park ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	1	"	"	"	Diedrichs	
4	"	"	"	"	husb Rott	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	"	Belg	Turnhout
5	"	"	"	"	Port au	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Self	"	"	"	husb Alonzo Parson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	Ger	Dier
7	"	"	"	"	husb Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	France	Brakem
8	"	"	"	"	husb John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	Ger	Mude
9	"	"	"	"	husb Mattie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	304 E St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	France	Kayous
11	"	"	"	"	husb John P. O'Donnell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Waterford
12					2952 No 7 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Form 600  
Form 600

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 699.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF new York  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup>, 1917

I, master of the American S. S. Mariana  
(Nationality) new York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 17, 1917, consigned to  
Mrs. Cuban Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 17 1/2oklyn, and is  
expected to sail Sept 9<sup>th</sup>, 1917, for southern ports of Cuba  
via United States port of ny First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Otero	Felix	✓	20.606	18	no	28	Spanish	Spain	5-7-148	50	ship
19	Pay	Manuel	✓	20.606	18	yo	35	Spanish	Spain	5-2-135	50	ship
20	Caldabeico	Diego	✓	109.86	18	yo	31	Spanish	Spain	5-5-133	"	"
21	Fernandez	Miguel	✓	74.571	20	no	26	Spanish	Spain	5-7-155	50	ship
22	Muro	Albert	✓	89.268	18	yo	35	Spanish	Spain	5-5-160		
23	Caballeros	Manuel	✓	86.683	18	yo	38	Spanish	Spain	5-7-150	50	ship
24	Cortez	Manuel	✓	81.78	18	"	34	Spanish	Spain	5-5-150	"	"
25	Chousa	Manuel	✓	23.825	18	"	35	Spanish	Spain	5-4-135	"	"
26	Hernandez	Phillip	✓	89.00	18	"	59	Indian	Dutch	5-8-158	"	"
27	Moron	Simon	✓	46.58	18	"	30	Indian	Dutch	5-7-135	"	"
28	Revera	Ramon	✓	24.4.88	18		47	Indian	Dutch	5-4-135	-	
29	Heyer	John	✓	111.59	18		19	Indian	Dutch	5-7-150	50	ship
30	Haselmyer	Miguel	✓	25.906	18	yo	27	Indian	Dutch	5-8-135	50	ship


88 phaps } map.  
Swidder.

Line Ward & Steo  
Owners New York & Porto Rico S. Steo.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
All men paid off & discharged before U. S. shipping Commissioner			

All men paid off & discharged before  
U. S. Shipping Commissioner

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

	name	age	nationality
1	η. Helgeren	35	U.S.A.
2	E W meere	39	"
3	A J Jorgensen	24	"
4	Emilio Pagella	24	Italy
5	C morillo	23	Holland. A.W.I
6	A Karel Salsbach	24	"
7	Ruperto nicolas	23	"
8	Charles Heyer	27	"
9	Eusebio Zeldza	29	"
10	H. W. Schluter	30	U.S.A.
11	Loenzo Caroles	44	Holland A.W.Ind.
12	Jacobus de Palm	28	"
13	es J Hamilton	21	usa
14	L Lie	33	"
15	S E Thompson	30	"
16	A H Jomison	21	Kentmala 1 <sup>st</sup> paper
17	George Kiehl	25	Russia 1 <sup>st</sup> "
18	Tom Edwards	35	usa
19	Hans R Andresen	33	Norway
20	George F Shimmel	42	usa
21	Felen Otero	28	Spain
22	manuel Cabezas	24	"
23	alfonso Cibollada	30	"
24	J Garrido	45	"
25	m Pag	35	"
26	Domingo Casto	28	"
27	manuel Caballero	38	"
28	P Henri quey	39	Holland. A.W. 3 <sup>rd</sup> paper
29	John P herins	27	" A.W. I
30	Ramon Rivera	40	Porto Rico
31	Leonito Maduro	29	Holland A.W.I
32	maris Dorale	28	"
33	Rufino Colon	19	Porto Rico
34	manuel Varo	38	Spain
35	m J Carretiro	16	Spain
36	james Vlacor	23	American col

19	Gaz	Manuel	✓	20.606
20	Gaddabeico	Diego	✓	109.86
21	Fernandez	Miguel	✓	74.571
22	Muros	Albert	✓	89.268
23	Caballeros	Manuel	✓	66.653
24	Cortez	Manuel	✓	81.78
25	Chousa	Manuel	✓	23.825
26	Herriguez	Phillip	✓	89.00
27	Moron	Simon	✓	46.587
28	Revera	Ramon	✓	249.4.88
29	Heyer	John	✓	111.59
30	Haselmyer	Miguel	✓	259.06

Edwards } map.

Line Ward S. Geo  
Owners New York & Porto Rico S. Geo.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>none</i>			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>all men paid off &amp; discharged before U. S. Shipping Commissioner</i>			

*See attached list*

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>none</i>				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

*K. Helgesen*

Master.

[OVER.]

19	<i>Oaz</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓ 20.606</i>	<i>18</i>
20	<i>Caddabeico</i>	<i>Diego</i>	<i>✓ 109.86</i>	<i>18</i>
21	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	<i>✓ 74.571</i>	<i>20</i>
22	<i>Muro</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>✓ 89.268</i>	<i>18</i>
23	<i>Caballeros</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓ 6.653</i>	<i>18</i>
24	<i>Cortez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓ 81.78</i>	<i>18</i>
25	<i>Chousa</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓ 23.025</i>	<i>18</i>
26	<i>Hernandez</i>	<i>Phillip</i>	<i>✓ 89.00</i>	<i>18</i>
27	<i>Moron</i>	<i>Simon</i>	<i>✓ 46.58</i>	<i>18</i>
28	<i>Revera</i>	<i>Ramon</i>	<i>✓ 249.4.88</i>	<i>18</i>
29	<i>Heyer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓ 111.59</i>	<i>18</i>
30	<i>Hassmeyer</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	<i>✓ 259.06</i>	<i>18</i>

*3d hands } insp.  
Switzer.*

<i>ys</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Spanish Spain</i>	<i>5-2-135</i>	<i>Torreship</i>
<i>ys</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Spanish Spain</i>	<i>5-5-133</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>hr</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Spanish Spain</i>	<i>5-7-155</i>	<i>sonship</i>
<i>ys</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Spanish Spain</i>	<i>5-5-160</i>	
<i>ys</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Spanish Spain</i>	<i>5-7-150</i>	<i>Torreship</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Spanish Spain</i>	<i>5-5-150</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Spanish Spain</i>	<i>5-4-135</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>Indian Dutch</i>	<i>5-8-158</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Indian Dutch</i>	<i>5-10-135</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5-4-135</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Indian Dutch</i>	<i>5-7-150</i>	<i>Torreship</i>
<i>ys</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Indian Dutch</i>	<i>5-8-135</i>	<i>Torreship</i>

Line *Ward & Leo*  
Owners *New York & Porto Rico S. Leo*

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Mariana*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *Aug. 18*, 1919, from the port of *Buenos Aires, Arg.* *via Barbados* *120-0*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Helgesen	Nels	Master	1919 May 18	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	31	Male	Scand.	U.S. Cit.	5-4	145	✓
2	Meese	Edgar W.	1 <sup>st</sup> Off.	18				39		Amer.	U. S.	5-8	150	
3	Schluter	Hugo W.	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1215				29		German	U.S. Cit.	5-10	240	✓
4	Jorgensen	Amcar J.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	13511			Yes	23		Scand.	U.S. Cit.	5-6	135	✓
5	Beck	Alfon	Chief	18			Yes	36		Scand.	Norway	5-4	132	Torship
6	Morrillo	Cornelius	Steward	18			Yes	22		Spanish	U.S. Cit.	5-10	155	Torship
7	Hart	John	2 <sup>nd</sup>	2892			Yes	37		Indian	Dutch	5-7	150	Torship
8	Kellar	Johan	10661	18			Yes	23		Indian	Dutch	5-10	150	
9	Alcay	Emiliano	211	18			Yes	32		Spanish	Venez.	5-5	155	Torship
10	Salsbach	Andrus A.	2049	18			Yes	24		Indian	Dutch	5-6	150	Torship
11	Nickloy	Pedro	3592	19			No	41		Indian	Dutch	5-8	155	"
12	Draper	Edwin H.	Chief Eng.	18				36		Amer.	U. S.	5-7	160	✓
13	Prosser	John H.	1 <sup>st</sup> Asst.	20				32		Amer.	U. S.	5-9	160	
14	Jamison	Albert	2 <sup>nd</sup>	25264	18		Yes	21		Eng.	Guat.	5-7	150	✓
15	Sargent	William A.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	13918	21			24		Amer.	U. S.	5-7	145	
16	Nelson	Oscar W.	13660	18				26		Amer.	U. S.	5-8	155	✓
17	Hernida	Vincent	12080	18				31		Spanish	Spain	5-6	155	Torship
18	Otero	Felix	10702	18			No	28		Spanish	Spain	5-7	148	Torship
19	Gaz	Manuel	20606	18			Yes	35		Spanish	Spain	5-2	135	Torship
20	Caldabeico	Diego	10986	18			Yes	31		Spanish	Spain	5-5	133	"
21	Fernandez	Miguel	74571	20			No	26		Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	Torship
22	Muro	Albert	89268	18			No	35		Spanish	Spain	5-5	160	
23	Caballero	Manuel	66653	18			Yes	38		Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	Torship
24	Cortez	Manuel	8178	18			"	34		Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	"
25	Chousa	Manuel	23025	18			"	35		Spanish	Spain	5-4	135	"
26	Hernandez	Phillip	8900	18			1	59		Indian	Dutch	5-8	158	"
27	Moron	Simon	46582	18			1	30		Indian	Dutch	5-10	135	"
28	Revera	Ramon	249488	18				47		Porto	U. S.	5-4	135	
29	Heyer	John	11159	18				19		Indian	Dutch	5-7	150	Torship
30	Haselmyer	Miguel	25906	18			Yes	27		Indian	Dutch	5-8	135	Torship

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ward &amp; Co.

New York &amp; Porto Rico S. S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Mariana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Aug, 1917  
Graham  
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Jensen  
 Master, First or Second Officer

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Mariana, arriving at New York, N.Y., Aug., 1919, from the port of Buenos Aires, Arg. <sup>via Barbados</sup> Aug. 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Colon	Rufus	Missboy	May 18	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	18	Male	Porto Rican	U. S.	5-6	130	—
2	Hamilton	George J.	Steward	20				20		Amer.	U. S.	5-10	130	
3	Rodriguez	Baldomero	Fireman	21			yes	30		Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	reship
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Ward S. S. Co.  
Owners New York & Porto Rico S. S. Co.  
Local Agents 14-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Mariana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 1919

[Signature]  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

8/8 Mariana

8/18/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Aug 25, 1919.

I, master of the Brisol S. S. Corinth City

from port of Plymouth, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 15, 1919, consigned to J. F. Whitney & Co.; is now lying at Brooklyn Wharf, and is expected to sail Aug 25, 1919, for Rodman via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

15	Barnes		
16	Donaldson	Gilbert	110° 22' 14"
17	Greene	Harry	Donkeman 5/8/19
18	Miller	Thomas	110° 22' 13"
19	Johnstone	Harry	" 0° 6' 99"
20	Joseph	John	" 0° 9' 210"
21	Bryce	John	" 0° 4' 209"
22	Changaw	Tom	" 0° 9' 208"
23	Blackie	Tom	" 0° 9' 207"
24	Harris	Richard	" 0° 9' 206"
25	Nees	Joe	" 0° 9' 205"
26	Joseph	John	" 0° 9' 204"
27	Audain	David	" 0° 9' 203"
28	Rogers	James	" 0° 9' 202"
29	Caeser	Estor	" 0° 9' 201"
30	Parker	Robert Henry R.	Hercher 4/8/19

29	Scotch	"	5-9 120
30	Indian	"	5-8 1/2 160
31	British Subj	"	5-8 1/2 160
32	West Indian	"	5-6 154
33	West African	"	5-3 150
34	Cingalese	"	5-8 1/2 154
35	West African	"	5-6 149
36	"	"	5-4 3/4 150
37	"	"	5-4 148
38	West Indian	"	5-6 143
39	West African	"	5-4 140
40	Cingalese	"	5-5 153
41	West Indian	"	5-7 142
42	West African	"	5-2 128
43	Hayti	"	5-6 139
44	English British	"	5-8 126

From L issued to 10/12 9/17 28 Aug 24/19

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

		[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]	
17	Donaldson	Gilbert	
18	Frederick	Harry	Don
19	Kriller	Thomas	Frederick, 213
20	Johnstone	Harry	" 09 299
21	Joseph	John	" 09 212
22	Bryce	John	" 09 209
23	Clasgow	Tom	" 09 208
24	Blackie	Tom	" 09 207
25	Harris	Richard	" 09 206
26	Mees	Joe	" 09 205
27	Joseph	John	" 09 211
28	Cindain	David	" 09 204
29	Rogers	James	" 09 203
30	Caeser	Estel	" 09 202
31	Parker	Robert Henry R.	Herken Cpt. 4/8/19

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

W. Tarnlyn  
Master.

No	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measurements
No	44	"	Indian	5.9	128	
"	Yes	27	West Indian	5.8 1/4	160	Star Ancher on P. arm
"	"	23	West African	5.6	154	
"	"	35	Cingalese	5.8 1/2	154	
"	"	24	West African	5.6	149	
"	"	32	"	5.4 3/4	150	
"	No	30	"	5.4	148	
"	"	29	West Indian	5.6	143	
"	Yes	23	West African	5.4	140	
"	No	26	Cingalese	5.5	153	
"	Yes	32	West Indian	5.7	142	
"	No	24	West African	5.2	128	
"	"	54	Hayti	5.6 3/4	139	
"	Yes	18	English	5.8	126	

From L. 1124 to no. 10/129/17/28. Aug. 22/19.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 1-100

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cornish City, arriving at New York, Aug 18, 1919, from the port of Plymouth: 126

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Lamlyn	Albert E.	Master	8/13/19	Plymouth	No	Yes	29	male	English	British	5'6"	153 lb.	
Owens	William Edgar	Chief Officer	8/21/19	"	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5'7"	158	
Bowler	John	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'6"	150	Scar on right cheek
Harries	William	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	143	Tato on right wrist
Lankalie	John	Carpenter	8/16/19	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5'7 1/2"	156	Small hole on face
Jansen	Jens	Boatman	8/16/19	"	"	"	28	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'10"	157	Tato on back right wrist
Lewis	John George	Sailor	8/16/19	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5'3 1/2"	140	Birth mark on left wrist
Graham	George Henry	"	8/16/19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	140	
Robinson	Thomas	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	147	
Owens	David	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	"	5'7"	126	
Burges	Leonel	"	8/18/19	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	150	
Carachi	Giovanni	Sailor	8/16/19	"	"	"	24	"	Italian	"	5'4"	156	
Rundle	Henry	Chief Eng.	8/16/19	"	"	"	51	"	Welsh	"	5'8 1/2"	158	
Goldsmith	George Arthur	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'10"	150	
Barnby	Reginald	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
Donaldson	Gilbert	"	8/16/19	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	128	
Krendes	Harry	Donkman	8/18/19	"	"	"	44	"	Indian	Brit. Subj.	5'8 1/2"	160	Star on back of arm
Miller	Thomas	Fireman	8/21/19	"	"	Yes	27	"	West Indian	"	5'6"	154	
Johnstone	Harry	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	23	"	West Indian	"	5'3"	150	
Joseph	John	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	35	"	Cingalese	"	5'8 1/2"	154	
Bryce	John	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	24	"	West Indian	"	5'6"	149	
Clargaw	Tom	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	150	
Blackie	Tom	"	8/21/19	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5'4"	148	
Harris	Richard	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	29	"	West Indian	"	5'6"	143	
Mees	Joe	"	8/21/19	"	"	Yes	23	"	West Indian	"	5'4"	140	
Joseph	John	"	8/21/19	"	"	No	26	"	Cingalese	"	5'5"	153	
Cindain	David	"	8/21/19	"	"	Yes	32	"	West Indian	"	5'7"	142	
Rogers	James	"	8/21/19	"	"	No	24	"	West Indian	"	5'2"	128	
Caeser	Eda	"	8/21/19	"	"	"	54	"	Hayti	West Subj.	5'6 1/2"	139	
Parker	Robert Henry R.	Reverend	8/18/19	"	"	Yes	18	"	English	British	5'8"	126	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1/4 CORNISH CITY  
O. N. 140858  
BIDEFORD  
R. T. 3238 N. H. P. 5-7

Vessel "Cornish City", arriving at New York, Aug 18, 1917, from the port of Plymouth 127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Creedon	Timothy Paul	Stewards	4/8/19	Plymouth	No	Yes	17	Male	Irish	British	5-5	125	
32	French	Thomas S.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-5	150	
33	Locker	John William	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	148	
34	Reeks	John Arthur	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	153	
35	Regden	Harry	Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	145	
36	Hesellhurst	John Sadler	M. T. Stew.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	145	
37	Thomas	Leonard	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	136	
38	Johnstone	George A.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Welsh	"	5-3	140	
39	Dawes	Herbert Edward	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-3	134	
40	Paul	Thomas John	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	133	
41	Hilson	John L.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-11	100	
12														
13	Crew list "See" by the consul at Plymouth Aug. 8, 1917, shown me.													
14														
15														
16														
17														
18	From List to nos 17 & 18 Aug 22/17													
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

William L, 24  
Robert L, 17 - added to list  
Total 41

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. E. Tandy Master, of the S/S CORNISH CITY, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1917

H. S. Tully  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. E. Tandy  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

S/S Cornish City 8/18/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Require

Vessel

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

128

State of

County of

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at

having been born in

on or about

I have been abroad since the day of sailing from the Port of

I first arrived in the United States through the Port of

on the day of

sailing from the Port of

Final naturalization papers were granted to me by the Court, County of

the day of

I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks:

6 smaller passengers returned from Mexico. 1 paper stolen. 1 member of the crew. 1 member of the crew. 1 member of the crew.

(Sign here.)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Frank West

18th day of

1909

Edward J. Burke

Immigrant Inspector.

No.

11-1281

arrived

S.S. John D. Packard

No.

14

Line Standard Oil

Owners St. Oil Co of N.J.

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

cer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

, from the port of Port Lobos, Mex

130

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Male	Scandinavian	American	5.6	140	Red hair
"	American	American	5.9	65	"
"	American	American	5.7	10	"
"	Scandinavian	American	5.9	162	"
"	Portuguese	Portuguese	6.1	184	"
"	American	American	5.6	135	"
"	Mexican	Mexican	5.8	160	"
"	Colored	American	5.7	154	"
"	West Indian	B.W.I.	5.8	145	"
"	Colored	American	5.9	160	"
"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.8	165	"
"	Colored	American	5.11	180	"
"	Colored	American	5.7	"	"
"	American	American	5.6	"	"
"	Colored	American	6.0	"	"
"	Colored	American	5.9	"	"
"	Colored	American	5.11	"	"
"	English	American	5.9	"	"
"	American	American	5.6	"	Red hair
"	American	American	5.11	"	"
"	American	American	5.9	145	"
"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	130	"
"	American	American	5.11	"	"
"	West Indian	B.W.I.	5.6	135	"
"	West Indian	B.W.I.	5.9	135	"
"	Colored	American	6.0	"	"
"	American	American	5.4	"	"
"	Colored	American	5.10	"	"
"	American	American	6.1	"	"
"	Colored	American	5.8	"	"

Edward J. Burke

Immigrant Inspector



Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

129

Require

Vessel

State of New York  
County of New York

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at 249 E 57th St.  
NY City, having been born in New York (Insert town and State or country.)

on or about Dec 22, 1872.

I have been abroad since the July 20 day of 1904  
sailing from the Port of New York, on the S. S. Chas Pratt

I first arrived in the United States through the Port of

on the July 20 day of 1904, by S. S. Chas Pratt

sailing from the Port of New York

Final naturalization papers were granted to me by the

Court, County of New York, State of New York, on

the July 20 day of 1904.

I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing

the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks: Consent as passenger (seaman)

returned from Mexico

was member of the crew

of the Chas Pratt

(Sign here) John D. Rockefeller

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1904.

John D. Rockefeller, Man. No. 12

Immigrant Inspector.

11-1901

Line	Name	Rank	Age	Place of Birth
18	Davis	Chief Eng	25	Baltimore
19	Benton	Theodor	1st Asst	25
20	Wilson	Thomas	2nd	Norfolk
21	Brantigan	August	3rd	"
22	Rodriguez	Manuel	Oiler	30
23	Lloyd	Charles	"	25 Baltimore
24	Beckler	John	"	25
25	Durham	Henry	"	25
26	Jenkins	Walter	Fireman	25
27	Wade	Lee	"	25
28	Davies	John	"	25
29	Ramey	Cleo	"	25
30	Lloyd	Mo. Duffy	Wiper	25

Line Standard Oil  
Owners St. Oil. Co of N.J.  
Local Agents 10-190

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
States.

1904, from the port of Port Lobos, Mex 134

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
39	Male	Scandinavian	American	5.6	140	Red hair, foreign
34	"	American	American	5.9	65	"
29	"	American	American	5.7	10	"
29	"	Scandinavian	American	5.9	162	"
31	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	6.1	184	"
18	"	American	American	5.6	135	"
30	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.8	160	"
39	"	Colored	American	5.7	159	"
50	"	West Indian	B.W.I.	5.8	145	"
46	"	Colored	American	5.9	160	"
40	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.8	160	"
33	"	Colored	American	5.11	180	"
21	"	Colored	American	5.7	"	"
23	"	Colored	American	5.6	"	"
36	"	Colored	American	6.0	"	"
22	"	Colored	American	5.9	"	"
26	"	Colored	American	5.11	"	"
39	"	English	American	5.9	"	"
35	"	American	American	5.6	"	Red hair, foreign
48	"	American	American	5.11	"	"
28	"	American	American	5.9	145	"
27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	130	"
36	"	Colored	American	5.11	"	"
33	"	Colored	West Indian	5.6	135	"
28	"	Colored	West Indian	5.9	135	"
44	"	Colored	American	6.0	"	"
44	"	Colored	American	5.4	"	"
33	"	Colored	American	5.10	"	"
22	"	Colored	American	6.1	"	"
20	"	American	American	5.8	"	"

John D. Rockefeller



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "John D. Rockefeller", arriving at New York, August 18, 1918, from the port of Port Lobos, Mex 134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
835	1	Christopher	Charles	✓	Master	July 25	Baltimore	Uncertain	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	American	5.6	140	Red hair
889	2	Hewitt	John	✓	1st Officer	" 25	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5.9	65	"
1949	3	Mills	Benjamin	✓	2nd "	" 25	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5.7	150	"
883	4	Oler	Charles	✓	3rd "	" 25	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinai Colored	American	5.9	162	"
13769	5	Ramos	Herman	✓	Boatswain	" 25	"	"	"	31	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	6.1	184	"
22904	6	Hilliard	George	✓	Carpenter	" 29	Norfolk	"	"	18	"	American	American	5.6	135	"
7511913	7	Villagran	Pantaleon	✓	Pumpman	" 30	"	"	"	30	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.8	160	"
18E361	8	George	Thomas	✓	A.B. Seaman	" 25	Baltimore	"	"	39	"	Colored American	American	5.7	154	"
333991	9	Rowland	Charles	✓	" "	" 25	"	"	"	50	"	West Indian Colored	B.W.I.	5.8	145	"
1383734	10	Thompson	James	✓	" "	" 25	"	"	"	46	"	American Colored	American	5.9	160	"
3814699	11	Rodricks	Joseph	✓	" "	" 25	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese Colored	Portuguese	5.8	164	"
216443	12	Walsey	Benjamin	✓	Seaman	" 28	Norfolk	"	"	33	"	American Colored	American	5.11	180	"
216477	13	Hadley	Earl	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	21	"	American Colored	American	5.7	"	"
216433	14	Gilliard	Clarence	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	23	"	American Colored	American	5.6	"	"
6229	15	Johnson	Robert	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	36	"	American Colored	American	6.0	"	"
6440	16	Fields	Ellie	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	22	"	American Colored	American	5.9	"	"
216278	17	Smith	Peter	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5.11	"	"
1461	18	Davies	Henry	✓	Chief Eng	" 25	Baltimore	"	"	39	"	English	American	5.9	"	"
8798	19	Benton	Theodor	✓	1st Asst	" 25	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5.6	"	Red hair
	20	Wilson	Thomas	✓	2nd "	" 29	Norfolk	"	"	48	"	American	American	5.11	"	"
	21	Brantigan	August	✓	3rd "	" 29	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5.9	145	"
88733	22	Rodriguez	Manuel	✓	Oiler	" 30	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish Colored	Spanish	5.5	130	"
333992	23	Lloyd	Charles	✓	"	" 25	Baltimore	"	"	36	"	American Colored	American	5.11	"	"
1383982	24	Beckler	John	✓	"	" 25	"	"	"	33	"	West Indian Colored	B.W.I.	5.6	134	"
21645	25	Durham	Henry	✓	"	" 25	"	"	"	28	"	West Indian Colored	B.W.I.	5.9	133	"
282886	26	Jenkins	Walter	✓	Fireman	" 25	"	"	"	44	"	American Colored	American	6.0	"	"
333965	27	Wade	Lee	✓	"	" 25	"	"	"	44	"	American Colored	American	5.4	"	"
334000	28	Davies	John	✓	"	" 25	"	"	"	33	"	American Colored	American	5.10	"	"
334013	29	Ramey	Cleo	✓	"	" 25	"	"	"	22	"	American Colored	American	6.1	"	"
333993	30	Lloyd	Mo. Duffy	✓	Wiper	" 25	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5.8	"	"

Line Standard Oil  
Owners St. Oil. Co of N.J.  
Local Agents 12-130\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles. Christopher, of the S/S "John D. Rockefeller", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

9.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "John D. Rockefeller", arriving at New York, August 18, 191<sup>9</sup>, from the port of Port Lobos, Mex 131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Earl	Thomas	✓ Wiper	July 25	Baltimore	Uncertain	Yes	21	Male	Colored	American	5.9		Reship foreign
2	Lee	Harold	✓ Steward	" 25	"	"	"	34	"	Colored	West Indies B.W.I.	5.6	35	"
3	Blair	John	✓ Chief Cook	" 25	"	"	"	27	"	Colored	West Indies B.W.I.	5.7	150	"
4	Watts	Henry	✓ 2nd	" 25	"	"	"	24	"	Colored	West Indies B.W.I.	5.11	180	"
5	Williams	Arthur	✓ Mess Man	" 25	"	"	"	23	"	Colored	American	5.8	145	"
6	Moran	Obediah	✓ " "	" 25	"	"	"	34	"	Colored	West Indies B.W.I.	5.6	130	"
7	Lowry	Herbert	✓ " "	" 25	"	"	"	29	"	Colored	American	5.6		"
8	Hamilton	Isaiah	✓ " "	" 25	"	"	"	25	"	Colored	West Indies B.W.I.	5.6	152	"
9	Hall	Cecil	✓ " "	" 25	"	"	"	25	"	Colored	West Indies B.W.I.	5.5	140	"
10	Sonubert	Walter	✓ Wireless Op	" 25	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5.7		"
11														
12	Podleck	Max	✓ Seaman	Aug 9	Mexico Port Lobos	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Hollander	Hollander	5.9	150	
13	Suran	John	✓ " "	" 9	Do	"	"	25	"	American	American	5.9	145	Consular
14	West	Frank	✓ Mess Man	" 9	Do	"	"	29	"	American	American	5.6	150	passenger all 3 intend to reship foreign
15	(Notice) The Master being requested by the American Consul at Port Lobos Mexico to bring these three men back to United States as they joined the S/S "Charles Pratt" in New York and were paid off in Tampico Mexico.													
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Company  
Owners St. Oil co of N.J.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles. Christopher, of the S/S "John D. Rockefeller", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 1919.  
Edward J. Burke  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Charles Christopher  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

John D. Rockefeller  
8/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch Sith W. Smith* arriving at *CITY ISLAND, N. Y.* *Aug 18*, 1919, from the port of *Manila P.S. Aug 3-1919*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Keay</i>											
2	<i>Passidy</i>											
3	<i>Keay</i>											
4	<i>Tracy</i>											
5	<i>J. J. Collins</i>											
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
*S. Sch Sith W. Smith*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the *S. Sch Sith W. Smith* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*In completion of alien seaman's  
identification cards, when ready  
notify Room 240, Barge office or  
telephone Broad 2029*

*Stastings Jollimore*

*signed - Aug 18 - 1919*

*R. H. Keay  
Master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

*John A. Connor*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.  
CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

*Canadian 5-170 C. N. 2451  
Am. S. B. 5-165 C. N. 7793  
Canadian 5-8 140 C. N. 2511  
Canadian 5-9 140 C. N. 50888  
Canada 5-5 130 NO CARD  
A. Connor  
Inspector  
use*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-156

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

ration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
States.

Required under A

Vessel *Schu*

19, from the port of *Wilmington NC* *Aug 3-1919*

*Agents*  
*W Chadwick*  
*11 Broadway*  
**W. SMITH**  
AUG 18 1919

(1)	No. on list	Family name
	1	<i>Keay</i>
	2	<i>Bassie</i>
	3	<i>Keay</i>
	4	<i>Tras</i>
	5	<i>J. L. L.</i>
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

(6)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
m	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-7 170 C. N. 2451</i>			
m	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-6 165 C. N. 7793</i>			
m	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-8 145 C. N. 2511</i>			
m	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-9 140 C. N. 50888</i>			
m	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-8 130 N. O. card</i>			
m	<i>A. Connor</i>				
m	<i>Dr. P. C. C.</i>				
m	<i>Dr. P. C. C.</i>				

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-18c

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch. S. W. Smith* arriving at *CITY ISLAND, N. Y.* *Aug 18*, 191*9*, from the port of *Newport N.S. Aug 3-1919*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	When	Where									
1	Keay	Richard H.	Master	1917	NS		no	yes	55	m	Canadian	5'7"	170	C.N. 2451	
2	Cassidy	Burnard	mate	1919	U.S.		no	yes	57	m	American	5'6"	165	C.N. 7793	
3	Keay	Murray	Seaman	1919	U.S.		no	yes	16	m	Canadian	5'8"	145	C.N. 2511	
4	Tracy	Walter H.	Cook	1919	Canada		no	yes	53	m	Canadian	5'9"	140	C.N. 50888	
5	Johannes	Hastings	Boy	1919	Canada		no	yes	18	m	Canadian	5'5"	130	NO CARD	
6	John A. Connor														
7	J. Ingle														
8	J. Lawrence														
9															
10	Tom 233 issued														
11	Repeat issued														
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the De S. S. In-Sun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1917

R. H. Kaley  
Master, First or Second Officer

①

Immigrant Inspector.

Seth W Smith

8/18/17

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

134

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1015

I, master of the *Amirgiana* S. S. *Comodore Rollins*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *27* Number of seamen deserted *2*  
Number of seamen discharged *9* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *8* Total crew this date *26*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *August 18th*, 19*19*, consigned to *Atlantic Fruit Co.* is now lying at *Quar 1st* and is expected to sail *8/30*, 19*19*, for *Port Antonio* via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Sherrard-Eddie</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>
<i>Thylor Alfred</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
17	G RIM	6/14-19	NO.	" 32 " SKANDINAVIEN NORWEGIAN 5'8 134
18	SHER	7/20-19	JAMAICA	" 16 " WESTINDIEN <i>JAMAICA</i> 5'6 135
19	TEYLOR	8/11-19	"	" 27 " " " 5'4 150
20	PARSON	7/20-19	NEW YORK	" 28 " AFRICAN <i>AFRICA</i> 5'10 180
21	OATES	3/21-19	JAMAICA	NO. 41 " WESTINDIEN <i>JAMAICA</i> 5'6 175
22	HINDS	" "	"	" 29 " " " 5'10 180
23	WILLIE WHATTLE	2/22-19	"	" 22 " " " 5'7 150
24	GREGORY	8/11-19	2	2" 2" 34 " " " 5'9 180
25	HALL	" "	"	" 45 " " " 5'8 180
26	HARTLEY	" "	"	" 45 " " " 5'8 170
27	HARTLEY	" "	"	" 36 " " " 5'7 165
28	Mc'DONNALL	7/20-19	"	" 49 " " " 5'7 170

*Thos R King Insp.*

*J. Garmann*  
Master

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents *Atlantic Fruit Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jensen Olof	26	Norwegian	Bornay 5/12-18
Borgum Frank	27	"	New York 7/2-19
Grimsland Gus	32	"	" 6/14-19
Lindie Arne	18	"	" 7/26-19
Mentser Ole	18	"	" "
Gore Niel	17	"	" "
Olden Ole	21	"	" "
Blomster Fritz	24	"	" "
Parson Tom	28	Br. Africa	" 7/20-19

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Eden Harry	31	Sweden			
Perser Eugen	25	Norwegian			
Lönnig Jacob	21	"			
Andersen Niels	36	"			
Hendriksen Th	36	"			
Erikson G.	20	Sweden			
Mason E.	45	Jamaica			
Adams E.	27	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1613

[OVER.]

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	NO.	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SHERWOOD	26	JAMAICA	83385	5'8	175
TAYLOR	27	"	45357	5'6	135
PARSON	28	NEW YORK	7932	5'4	180
OATES	41	JAMAICA	19767	5'10	180
HINDS	29	"	128547	5'6	175
WEAVER WEATLE	22	"	45358	5'10	180
GREGORY	34	2	263717	5'7	150
HALL	45	"	46661	5'9	180
HARTLEY	45	"	5625	5'8	180
HARTLEY	36	"	5623	5'8	170
Mc'DONALD	49	"	83394	5'7	165
			KOOK	5'7	170

Thos R King Insp.

J. Garmann

Master

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Atlantic Fruit Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Commodore Rollins*

135

## ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
part of the United States.

B, 1919, from the port of PORT ANTONIO 8/11/19

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Com Rollins* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Detain aboard ship all alien  
seamen not having Seamen  
Identification Card Form L  
Whose photos are ready  
notify Board 2029*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
NO.	YES	41	M	Skandinavian	NORWEGIAN	5'11	185	
"	"	36	F.	"	"	5'5	146	
"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	150	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	170	
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	145	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	190	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	180	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	145	
"	"	20	"	Fin	FIN	5'6	145	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	150	
"	"	18	"	Scand	NORWEGIAN	5'7	155	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	145	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	140	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	145	
"	"	24	"	Fin	FIN	5'7	155	
NO.	"	32	"	SKANDINAVIEN	NORWEGIAN	5'8	175	
"	"	16	"	WESTINDIEN	JAMAICA	5'6	135	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4	150	
"	"	28	"	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	5'10	180	
NO.	"	41	"	WESTINDIEN	JAMAICA	5'6	175	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	180	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	150	
"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9	180	
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	180	
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	170	
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	165	
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	170	

*Thor King Insp.**J. Garmann*

Master

5	ELOKSTER	FRITZ	✓	2088	6/14-19	
16	G RIMSLAND	LARS	✓	83395	7/20-19	JAMAICA
17	SHERWOOD	LESLIE	✓	45357	8/11-19	"
18	TYLOR	ALFRED	✓	7932	7/20-19	NEW YORK
19	PARSON	TOM	✓	FAIRMAN	3/21-19	JAMAICA
20	OATES	WILLIAM	✓	19767	"	"
21	HINDS	EDWARD	✓	12834P	"	"
22	WHITE WEATLE	ERIE	✓	45358	2/22-19	"
23	GREGORY	LUTHER	✓	26371P	8/11-19	2
24	HALL	WILLIAM	✓	46661	"	"
25	HARTLEY	JOSEPH	✓	5625	"	"
26	HARTLEY	CHARLES	✓	5623	"	"
27	Mc'DONNOLD	George	✓	83394	7/20-19	"
28		KOOK	✓			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Atlantic Fruit Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent the Landing of Aliens on the United States Immigrant Ship at a Port of the United States," provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

AUGUST 18, 1919, from the port of PORT ANTONIO 8/11/19

GED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	NO.	YES	41	M	Scandinavian	NORWEGIAN	5'11	185	
	"	"	36	F.	"	"	5'5	146	
	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	150	
ARK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	170	
	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	145	
	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	190	
	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	180	
	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	145	
	"	"	20	"	Fin	FIN	5'6	145	
	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	150	
	"	"	18	"	Scand	NORWEGIAN	5'7	155	
	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	145	
	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	140	
	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	145	
	"	"	24	"	Fin	FIN	5'7	155	
	NO.	"	32	"	SKANDINAVIEN	NORWEGIAN	5'8	175	
	"	"	16	"	WESTINDIEN	JAMAICA	5'6	135	
	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4	150	
	"	"	28	"	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	5'10	180	
	NO.	"	41	"	WESTINDIEN	JAMAICA	5'6	175	
	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	180	
	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	150	
	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9	180	
	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	180	
	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	170	
	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	165	
	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	170	

Thor King Insp.

J. Garmann  
Master

16	G RIMSLAND	LARS	STUART	6/14-19	NO.	"	32	"	SKANDINAVIEN	NORWEGIAN	5'8	175
17	SHERWOOD	LESLIE	SALONBOY	7/20-19	JAMAICA	"	16	"	WESTINDIEN	JAMAICA	5'6	135
18	TYLOR	ALFRED	MESPOY	8/11-19	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4	150
19	PARSON	TOM	FAIRMAN	7/20-19	NEW YORK	"	28	"	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	5'10	180
20	OATES	WILLIAM	19767	3/21-19	JAMAICA	NO.	41	"	WESTINDIEN	JAMAICA	5'6	175
21	HINDS	EDWARD	128347	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	180
22	WELTER WLATIE	ERIE	45358	2/22-19	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	150
23	GREGORY	IUTER	243717	8/11-19	2	2"	34	"	"	"	5'9	180
24	WALL	WILLIAM	46661	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	180
25	HARTLEY	JOSEPH	5625	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	170
26	HARTLEY	CHARLES	5623	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	165
27	Mc'DONALD	George	83394	7/20-19	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	170
28			KOOK									

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1900\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s COMMODORE ROLLINS, arriving at NEW YORK AUGUST 18, 1919, from the port of PORT ANTONIO 8/11/19

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	GARMANN	JORGEN	818 MASTER	4/5-11	NORWAY	NO.	YES	41	M	Skandinavian	NORWEGIAN	5'11	185	
	GARMANN	GINA	CAPT WIFE 414X14	"	"	"	"	36	F.	"	"	5'5	146	
3	JANSEN	OLAF	1st officer 611	5/12-18	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	150	
4	BORGAN	TORBJORN	2nd 30813	7/12-19	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	170	
5	HALAAS	OSCHAR	Chief Engineer	11/7-19	NORWAY	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	145	
6	PEDERSEN	OLAF	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	190	
7	MADSEN	ANDREAS	46562	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	180	
8	HALVORSEN	HERMAND	83393 Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	145	
9	SAARV	ALBERT	14618 Sailor	7/26-19	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	FIN	5'6	145	
	JAKOBSEN	EVERT	9116	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	150	
	LØVLI	ARNE	42722	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scand	NORWEGIAN	5'7	155	
	MINTSEN	OLE	66716	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	145	
	ØVRE	NIELS	45303	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	140	
	OLSEN	OLE	11989	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	145	
5	BLOMSTER	FRITJOF	5234	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	FIN	5'7	155	
16	G RIMSLAND	LARS	2088 STUART	6/14-19	"	NO.	"	32	"	SKANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'8	175	
17	SHERWOOD	LESLIE	83395 SALONBOY	7/20-19	JAMAICA	"	"	16	"	WESTINDIAN	JAMAICA	5'6	135	
8	TAYLOR	ALFRED	45357 MESSBOY	8/11-19	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4	150	
12	PARSON	TOM	7932 FAIRMAN	7/20-19	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	AFRICAN	AFRICAN	5'10	180	
	OATES	WILLIAM	19767 "	3/21-19	JAMAICA	NO.	"	41	"	WESTINDIAN	JAMAICA	5'6	175	
1	HINDS	EDWARD	128347	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	180	
	WETTER WHITTLE	ERIE	45358	2/22-19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	150	
3	GREGORY	IUTKEF	263717	8/11-19	2	2"	2	34	"	"	"	5'9	180	
	HALL	WILLIAM	46661	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	180	
	HARTLEY	JOSEPH	5625	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	170	
	HARTLEY	CHARLES	5623	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	165	
	Mc'DONALD	GEORGE	83394 KOOK	7/20-19	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	170	

Thos King Insf.

J. Garmann  
Master

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1900

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. GARMANN, of the s/s COMMODORE ROLLINS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1919

Thos. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Garmann  
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

11

*Comm. Rollins*  
*8/18/19*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.







### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

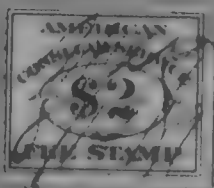
I, D. J. A. [Signature], Surgeon of the Atlantic Print. Co., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty One years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government  
of Samarra, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Suorn to before me this 12th day of August, 1919  
at King's Town, Jamaica

Vice Consul of the United States: Immigration Officer.

For \$2.00 - 9/8

Feb No 119



Immigration Officer.

8-18-19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.	1st Cabin 9
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	2nd Cabin
Bohemian.	Magyar.	Berthage
Bosnian.	Mexican.	Total 9
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	
Chinese.	Moravian.	
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.	Polish.	
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	
Dutch.	Roumanian.	
East Indian.	Russian.	
English.	Ruthenian (Rushniak).	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.	Scotch.	
French.	Servian.	
German.	Slovak.	
Greek.	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.	
Irish.	Syrian.	
Italian (North).	Turkish.	
Italian (South).	Welsh.	
Japanese.	West Indian.	

	Adm	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	7	9
2nd Cabin			
Beverage			
Total	9	x	9

A large handwritten checkmark is on the left, and a stylized signature is on the right.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed, and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "COMMODORE HOLLINS" 1-3 sailing from PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA B.W.I. AUGUST 12th, 1919.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											17	F	S Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Mrs. T. Byron (Aunt) Red Hazel, Port Antonio, Jamaica.
2											20	F	S Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	St. Andrew	C. Baker (Mother) Mile Gully, P.O. Jamaica.
3											51	F	S Nurse	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	St. Andrew	A. Gray (Nephew) Cross Roads, St. Andrew, Jamaica.
4											24	F	S Steno-grapher	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	H. P. D'Aguiar (Father) Suttons P.O. Jamaica.
5											19	F	S Student	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	A. E. Thompson (Father) 13 Sutton St. Kingston, Jamaica.
6											16	F	S Student	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Burrows (Friend) 32 Victoria Ave. Kingston, Jamaica.
7											31	M	M Account-ant	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	R. Gough (Brother) Port Antonio, Jamaica.
8											29	F	M Gentle-woman	Yes	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	P. Ward (Mother) Keralleigh, Glenmore Rd. Kingston, Jamaica.
9											7	F	S Nil	No	No	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	H. P. D'Aguiar (Uncle) Suttons P.O. Jamaica.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

• must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y. U.S.A., July 18, 1911

139

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to being called into military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.															
1	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	John Thompson (Aunt) 369 W. 54th St. New York City, N.Y. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Black	Black	Black	Scar on left cheek	Jamaica	Portland														
2	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	No	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black		Jamaica	Mile Gully														
3	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York City, N.Y. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown		Jamaica	Manchester														
4	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	L. Desportes (Cousin) 228 W. 141st St. New York City, N.Y. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	Dark	Jamaica	Chapleton														
5	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Q. Simons (Aunt) 112 W. 144th St. New York City, N.Y. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Very prominent eyes	Jamaica	Kingston														
6	Ill.	Chicago	No	Mother	Yes	No	R. O'Neally (Mother) 2000 E. 60th St. Chicago, Ill. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	Freckles on nose	Jamaica	Portland														
7	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	G. F. Ward (Brother-in-law) 268 W. 141st St. New York City, N.Y. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Small wart rt. of nose	Jamaica	Kingston														
8	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	G. F. Ward (Brother) 268 W. 141st St. New York City, N.Y. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Black	Dark scar border either eyebrow	Jamaica	St. Andrew														
9	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Father	-	Yes	Born in L. Desportes (Father) 228 W. 141st St. New York City, N.Y. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	N.Y.	New York City														
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who has been in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the commission of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No
2	English	In transit to Canada	3 months	No	No	No
3	English	In transit to Canada	Indefinite	No	No	No
4	English	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No
5	English	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No
6	English	No	Permanently	No	No	No
7	English	Yes	6 months	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	6 months	No	No	No
9	English	No	Permanently	No	No	No

I, J. Gorman, of the St. Lawrence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1914 at New York

J. Gorman  
Immigration Officer.

I, J. Gorman, of the St. Lawrence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1914 at New York

J. Gorman  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Regulus*  
from port of *Rotterdam*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *27* Number of seamen deserted *none*  
Number of seamen discharged *2* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* Total crew this date *26*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Aug 16th*, 19*19* consigned to  
*Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.* is now lying at *Pier 16*, and is  
expected to sail *Aug 25th*, 19*19*, for *Bordeaux*.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Olsson	Emil E.	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> class	12-2-19	Nemp. News	29	...	...	Swedish	5-7	140	Tattoo left arm
18	Eckhof	Hugo	✓	Donkeyman	6-6-19	Antwerp	28	...	...	Norwegian	5-5	140	Post left hand
19	Larsen	Karl Axel	✓	Freeman	27-6-19	New York	30	...	...	...	5-4	145	None
20	Nord	Erik Hilmer	✓	2736	6-6-19	Antwerp	19	...	...	Swedish	5-7	145	Tattoo on chest and both arms
21	Soter	Erik Albert Remard	✓	13193	5-5-19	Ph. delphia	22	...	...	...	5-8	140	Tattoo on right forearm
22	Hughes	David John	✓	192	11-2-19	Nemp. News	21	...	...	British	5-3	130	None
23	Hodecker	Herman	✓	20928	12-5-19	Ph. delphia	26	...	...	Swiss	5-8	142	Scar forehead
24	Jorgensen	Nikolai	✓	Wiper 80532	28-7-19	Rotterdam	53	...	...	Scandinavian	5-7	160	None
25	Costello	Percy Edward	✓	922	1-2-19	Nemp. News	42	...	...	American	5-10	145	Scars left hand and left thumb
26	van Dijk	Marie Louis	✓	Cook 80470	6-6-19	Antwerp	37	...	...	Flemish	5-9	154	None
27	Eriksen	Karl	✓	Messing	28-7-19	Rotterdam	37	...	...	Scandinavian	4-8	110	ordered to keep
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													

# 1-17-27  
not on board

SEEN JUL 30 1919  
at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



except no 22 (no passport)

Except # 1-17-27, Japheth Snider  
M. Swearingen  
Master.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

### SEAWEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Pennington  
Master.

[over.]

17	Donkeyman	42071	12-2-19	Nemp. Nems	29	...	...	Swedish	5-7	140	Tattoo left arm				
18	Eckhof	Hugo	✓	Donkeyman	43328	6-6-19	Antwerp	W	28	...	...	Norwegian	5-6	140	Tattoo left hand
19	Larsen	Karl Axel	✓	Freiman	27-6-19	New York	W	30	...	...	...	...	5-4	145	None
20	Nord	Erik Hilmer	✓	2736	6-6-19	Antwerp	W	19	...	...	...	Swedish	5-7	145	Tattoo on chest and both arms
21	Oster	Erik Albert Remard	✓	13193	5-5-19	Ph. delphia	No	22	...	...	...	...	5-8	140	Tattoo on right forearm
22	Hughes	David John	✓	198	11-2-19	Nemp. Nems	No	21	...	...	...	British	5-3	130	None
23	Hodecker	Herman	✓	20908	12-5-19	Ph. delphia	W	26	...	...	...	Swiss	5-8	142	Scar forehead
24	Jorgensen	Nikolai	✓	Wiper 80532	28-7-19	Rotterdam	W	53	...	...	...	Scandinavian	5-9	160	None
25	Castello	Perey Edward	✓	922	1-2-19	Nemp. Nems	No	42	...	...	...	American	5-10	145	Tattoo on left hand and left thumb
26	van Dijk	Marie Louis	✓	Cook 80470	6-6-19	Antwerp	No	37	...	...	...	Flemish	5-9	154	None
27	Eriksen	Karl	✓	Messing	28-7-19	Rotterdam	No	37	...	...	...	Scandinavian	4-8	110	None

Not with

# 1-17-27  
not on board

SEEN JUL 3 01919  
at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

M. Baker

except no 22 (no passport)

Except # 1-17-27

Jahaphy }  
Suider }

M. Henningsen.  
Master.



## List or Manifest of

Sailors of crew.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration.

Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the U.S.

Vessel *Regulus* arriving at *New York NY Aug 17, 1919* from the port of *Rotterdam*

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) AGE.	(7) SEX.	(8) RACE.	(9) NATIONALITY.	(10) HEIGHT.	(11) WEIGHT.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name.	Given name.		When.	Where.								
1	Erenungsen	Karl Martinus	Master	5-5-19	Ph' delphia	No	42	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	130	None
2	Mareussen	Mareus	Chief Officer	19-10-18	San Francisco	No	31	..	..	..	5-9	178	Scar on nose
3	Langfeldt	Nikolai Ingomar	2nd	3-6-18	Norway	No	27	..	..	..	5-8	143	None.
4	Dreijer	Einar Kasper	3rd	12-2-19	Newp. Nemo.	No	31	..	..	..	5-6	146	Scar left cheek
5	Amundsen	Olaf	Boatman	20-2-19	..	Yes	34	..	..	..	5-5	140	Forehead crossed
6	Andersen	Thorvald Gunerius	Carpenter	21-5-19	Norway	No	23	..	..	..	5-5	152	None
7	Hirsch	Maximilian Antons	Sailor	6-6-19	Antwerp	No	23	..	..	Swedish	5-7	140	..
8	Andfinsen	Sigurd	..	15-2-19	Newp. Nemo.	No	25	..	..	Norwegian	5-8	148	Father both arms
9	Jakobsen	Karl	..	13-5-19	Ph' delphia	No	23	..	..	..	5-5	140	None
10	Andreasen	George	..	5-7-19	New York	No	30	..	..	..	5-5	160	Father both arms
11	Iversen	Knut	..	8-7-19	..	No	26	..	..	..	5-3	145	None
12	Parker	Alfred	..	20-7-19	Haugesund	No	21	..	..	..	5-7	176	3rd finger right hand off first joint
13	Andersen	Arne Olai	Ord. Seaman	28-7-19	Rotterdam	No	22	..	..	..	5-6	160	..
14	Gundersen	Johan	..	..	..	No	34	..	..	..	5-7	165	Father left arm.
15	Larsen	Christian	Chief Engineer	6-1-17	Norway	No	28	..	..	..	5-6	146	Father R. arm
16	Johansen	Asel Gunerius	2nd	21-5-19	..	No	30	..	..	..	5-5	132	None
17	Olsson	Emil E.	3rd	12-2-19	Newp. Nemo	No	29	..	..	Swedish	5-7	140	Father left arm
18	Eckhof	Hugo	Donkeyman	6-6-19	Antwerp	No	28	..	..	Norwegian	5-5	140	Root left hand
19	Larsen	Karl Axel	Freeman	27-6-19	New York	No	30	..	..	..	5-4	145	None
20	Nord	Erik Hilmer	..	6-6-19	Antwerp	No	19	..	..	Swedish	5-7	145	Father on chest and both arms
21	Oster	Erik Albert Leonard	..	5-5-19	Ph' delphia	No	22	..	..	..	5-8	140	Father girl Right forearm
22	Hughes	David John	..	11-2-19	Newp. Nemo	No	21	..	Irish	British	5-3	130	None
23	Hodecker	Herman	..	12-5-19	Ph' delphia	No	26	..	..	Swiss	5-8	142	Scar forehead
24	Jorgensen	Nikolai	Wiper	28-7-19	Rotterdam	No	53	..	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	160	None
25	Castello	Perey Edward	Steward	1-2-19	Newp. Nemo	No	42	..	American	American	5-10	145	Scar left hand and left thumb
26	van Dijk	Marie Louis	Cook	6-6-19	Antwerp	No	37	..	Flemish	Belgian	5-9	154	None
27	Eriksen	Karl	Measboy	28-7-19	Rotterdam	No	4-8	..	Scandinavian	Norwegian	4-8	110	ordered to keep
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													

SEEN JUL 30 1919

at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

M. Baker

at Rotterdam, Netherlands

except no 22 (no passport)

Except # 1-17-27

M. Henningsen  
Master.



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or first or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the s/s Regulus do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

s/s Regulus  
8/18/19

M. Huntington

Master, First or Second Officer

M. Marcussine  
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this

18<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1919

J. G. Hapley  
Immigrant Inspector

## Extract from Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.





EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

142

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEP 11 1919 No. 1111

PORT OF New Orleans, La.

Sept 26, 1919

I, master of the American M. S. Santa Flavia  
(Nationality), from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 191, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 191, for \_\_\_\_\_ via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>The ship arrived from New York under coastwise articles.</u>			

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Day	Stephen	✓ Oiler	4825/NO	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	U.S.B	5-9	I63	"
19	Johnstone	Oscar	✓	5500	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	U.S.B	6-0	I74	"
20	Atkinson	Smith	✓	5523/NO	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	U.S.B	5-6	I70	"
21	Gomez	George	✓	5491	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	U.S.B	5-7	I45	"
22	Robinson	Ralph	✓	14173/NO	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	Canadian	5-10	I49	"
23	Lee	John	✓	9604/NO	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	Irish	5-9	I45	"
24	Donnellan	John	✓	402/NO	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	Irish	6-0	205	"
25	Summers	Patrik	✓	8252	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	Canadian	5-6	I60	"
26	Frewen	Edward	✓	12748/NO	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	Irish	5-9	I55	"
27	Lyman	John	✓	2033/87	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	Irish	5-8	I52	"
28	Schneiderhan	William	✓	601/NO	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	German	American	5-6	I60	"
29	Except 1 not on board															
30	U.S. Cit. 14 Always with card 13 not on board 28															

Line GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.  
Owners W. R. GRACE & CO.  
Local Agents W. R. GRACE & CO.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. V. Nielsen	41	U.S.A.	J. Jensen	29	Denmark
C. W. Colden	46	Sweden	J. F. Althinsen	26	U.S.
J. A. Larsen	42	Norway	W. Blahs	32	"
J. Carpenter	39	France	H. Borg	33	"
J. Bruce	31	U.K.	H. Engin	27	"
T. Brown	61	U.S.	D. Huchman	28	"
J. Staker	39	"	T. Forbush	46	Russia
D. Anderson	26	Sweden	J. Bakken	24	U.S.
P. Farrell	49	U. K.	A. Aho	28	Finland
W. Lindorf	24	Chile	A. Gaudley	26	Sweden
			J. Engstrom	21	U.S.
			E. Root	46	Switzerland
			R. Kormier	33	Canada
			G. Allen	50	U.S.
			V. Lechin	24	Cuba
			H. Headard	28	U.S.
			T. Mount	54	"

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

4-1912

A. Erickson

-----  
Master

per. S. Olsen  
Port Captain

Port Captain

N. O. & S. A. S. S. Co. [over.]

18	Day	Stephen	✓ 4825/NO Oilier	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	USB	5-9	I63
19	Johnstone	Oscar	✓ " 5500	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	USB	6-0	I74
20	Atkinson	Smith	✓ " 5523/NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	USB	5-6	I70
21	Gomez	George	✓ 5491 Wipar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	USB	5-7	I45
22	Robinson	Ralph	✓ 14173/NO Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	Canadian	5-10	I49
23	Lee	John	✓ 8604/NO Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	Irish	5-9	I45
24	Donnellan	John	✓ 402/NO 2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	Irish	6-0	205
25	Summers	Patrick	✓ 8252 Messman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	Canadian	5-6	I60
26	Frewen	Edward	✓ 12748/NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	Irish	5-9	I55
27	Lyman	John	✓ 2033/87	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	Irish	5-8	I62
28	Schneiderhan	William	✓ 601/NO Wireless	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	German	American	5-6	I60
29	Except 1 not on board															
30	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>US Cut 14</p> <p>Always with crew 13</p> </div> <div> <p>Starbuckan Inup</p> </div> </div>															

Line ..... GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.  
Owner ..... W.R.GRACE & CO.  
Local Agents ..... W.R.GRACE & CO.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. Santa Flavia, arriving at New York, Aug 28, 1917, from the port of Bilbao, Spain.

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Tibbetts	Joseph	Captain	June 10	New Orleans	Yes	Yes	37	M.	English	American	5-7	195	None
2	Jacobson	Axel	1st. Officer	33 99/100	"	"	"	43	M.	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-9	185	"
3	Heinemann	George	2nd.	821	"	"	"	19	M.	English	American	5-8	138	"
4	Larsen	Johan	3rd.	5643	"	"	"	41	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-II	190	"
5	Carpentier	Joseph	Carpenter	8673	"	"	"	40	M.	French	French	5-6	160	"
6	Knudsen	Otto	Boatswain	3983	"	"	"	25	M.	Scandinavian	Dane	5-II	195	Tattoo marks
7	Miller	Arning	Seaman	2513	"	"	"	54	M.	"	Norwegian	5-8	160	"
8	Howard	William	"	4493	"	"	"	19	M.	English	American	5-9	142	None
9	Powery	Joseph	"	8/263	"	"	"	49	M.	West Ind.	British	5-II	156	"
10	Panenka	Joseph	"	15621	"	"	"	31	M.	Bohemian	Bohemian	5-8	152	"
11	Jensen	Jane	"	208	"	"	"	29	M.	Scandinavian	Dane	5-5	146	Tattoo marks
12	Kass	Otto	"	9981	"	"	"	37	M.	"	"	5-5	160	None
13	Atkinson	Jasper	Chief Eng.	4918	"	"	"	26	M.	English	American	5-7	160	Tattoo marks
14	Blake	Winthrop	1st. Asst.	6891	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5-6	149	None
15	Butterly	Peter	2nd.	136	"	"	"	36	M.	Irish	Irish	5-10	152	"
16	Quinn	Harry	3rd.	4547	"	"	"	27	M.	English	American	5-10	165	"
17	Lewis	James	Donkeyman	5116	"	"	"	22	M.	"	"	5-8	157	"
18	Day	Stephen	Oiler	4825	"	"	"	36	M.	"	"	5-9	163	"
19	Johnstone	Oscar	"	5500	"	"	"	23	M.	"	"	5-0	174	"
20	Atkinson	Smith	"	5523	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5-6	170	"
21	Gomez	George	Wiper	5491	"	"	"	27	M.	Spanish	"	5-7	145	"
22	Robinson	Ralph	Steward	14173	"	"	"	33	M.	English	Canadian	5-10	149	"
23	Lee	John	Ch. Cook	8604	"	"	"	33	M.	Irish	Irish	5-9	145	"
24	Donnellan	John	2nd. Cook	402	"	"	"	41	M.	"	"	5-0	205	"
25	Summers	Patrick	Messman	8252	"	"	"	41	M.	English	Canadian	5-6	160	"
26	Frewen	Edward	"	12748	"	"	"	39	M.	Irish	Irish	5-9	155	"
27	Lyman	John	"	2033	"	"	"	36	M.	"	"	5-8	152	"
28	Schneiderhan	William	Wireless	601	"	"	"	18	M.	German	American	5-6	160	"
29	Except 1 not on board													
30	U.S. Cit. 14 Always with cards 13 not on board Total 28													

Line GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.  
Owners W. R. GRACE & CO.  
Local Agents W. R. GRACE & CO.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SANTA FLAVIA  
AUG 18 1918



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. K. T. Roberts, Master*, of the *SS Santa Clara*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *18* day of *Aug*, 191 *9*

*Miss Kuhn*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*J. K. T. Roberts*  
Master, First or Second Officer.



*SS Santa Clara*  
*8/18/19*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-10112

**Figure 2**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

144

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 31 ..... Number of seamen deserted ..... None .....  
 Number of seamen discharged ..... 31 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... None .....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 36 ..... Total crew this date ..... 36 .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<i>None</i>	

## Discharged Seamen

Name	Age	Nationality	When & where signed on
Hans J. Siljan		U.S.	New York
Andrew Arold	26	Norway <sup>1st</sup>	"
Anders Anderson	29	Sweden <sup>1st</sup>	"
H. C. Tussen	22	Holland	" 145
F. C. Fluegel		U.S.	"
Alfred Karlsson	26	Sweden	"
A. H. Martin		U.S.	"
Murray Boklan		U.S.	"
Wenno J. Miller		U.S.	"
Frank Gould	21	Canada <sup>1st</sup>	"
Chas E. Fity		U.S.	"
P. A. Fletcher	26	Wales	"
Ben H. Ferris		U.S.	"
William H. Dial		U.S.	"
L. C. Tacket		U.S.A.	"
Max Feisan	17	England	"
Carlos Chusade	20	Sweden	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Donald R. Comstock	20	U.S.	W. H. Dial	27	U.S.
Adolphus Hernandez	24	Spain	Paul Manning	24	U.S.
Charles Van Vichten	23	U.S.	A. Karlsson	26	Sweden
Charles E. Fity	31	U.S.	R. Ellis	16	U.S.
F. Fletcher	25	Brit	J. Jackson	22	U.S.
Felix L. Paschal	23	U.S.	E. W. Johansen	33	Norway
B. H. Ferris	22	U.S.	J. M. Pernig	28	U.S.
Paul G. Protin	18	U.S.	C. E. Martin	33	U.S.
Irving Rubenstein	18	U.S.	J. J. Keate	29	Holland
Peder Finak	18	Norway	Jane Gahagan	26	British

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

O. J. Heeler

Master.

[OVER.]



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hans J. Siljan	46	U.S.	A.H. Martin	45	U.S.
Yeo Hanson	36	Russia	Hugh Lowndes	30	U.S.
Andrew Wild	25	Norway	Wm. J. Miller	25	U.S.
A. Anderson	29	Sweden	Wm. Boklan	26	U.S.
H.C. Larssen	22	Holland	Frank Gould	20	British
F.C. Huesgal	19	U.S.	Frank Harley	23	U.S.
Walter Sampson	23	U.S.	Francis Vargit	30	Spain
Andrew Peremes	25	Russia	Joseph Brown	22	U.S.
Irving Rubinstein	18	U.S.	J.J. Temple	29	Holland
Peter Finak	18	Norway	James Gallegos	26	British

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

O. J. Heeler

Master.

[OVER.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Peter Fimling	30	Denmark	New York
John P. Stanton		U.S.A.	"
Walter Deyer		U.S.A.	"
Charles Cole		U.S.A.	"
Bernard Griffin	23	Ireland	"
R. Antonio Andrade	21	Salvador	"
J.P. Konig	27	Holland	"
John F. Shultze		U.S.A.	"
Eugenio Lopez	18	Spain	"
Lewis E. Gudman	23	Chile	"
Jose Cortes	22	"	"
Juan Martinez	16	Spain	"
Jose P. Brule	25	"	"
Frank Haggarty		U.S.A.	"
P.C. Yackel		U.S.A.	"
Max Feiman	17	England	"
Carlos Andrade	20	Salvador	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LAKE KYTTLE  
AUG 17 1919

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION

Form 710 A

at New York, N.Y. The United States of America  
Schooner  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

THE VESSEL

officer

Form 600, 604 and 605 Rev. Stat. and  
Art. 20, Customs Regulations of 1913

Sheet No. 143

Required

147

Living such aliens

143

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAM SHIP called the LAKE KYTTLE  
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)  
of NEW YORK bound for PRESTON, CUBA  
(Insert calling port.)  
whereof H. M. SUDDS is Master. arrived at New York 8/17/19

11-1025

(13)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

No. on List	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			
							Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes
							Feet. In.			
1	H. M. Suds	Mass. Aug. 2 N.Y.	Master	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	51	6	Fair	Light	
2	Hans J. Siljan	NEW YORK	1st. Officer	Norway.	U.S.A.	46	5 10	Ruddy	Red	
3	Geo. Hanson	" " 1029	2nd. "	Russia	Ist. P.	36	5 9 1/2	"	Dark	
4	Andrew Arild	" " 4077	3rd. "	Norway	Ist. P.	25	5 9	Fair	Light	
5	Andrew Andreson	" " 14249	Boatswain	Sweden	Ist. P.	29	5 9	Light	"	
6	Peter Finling	" " 19492	Carpenter	Denmark	Ist. P.	30	5 2	Dark	Dark	
7	H. O. Larssen	" " 24281	A.B.	Holland	Holland	22	5 9	Light	Light	
8	Fred C. Fluegel	" " 15227	A.B.	New York	N.Y.	19	5 9	Ruddy	"	
9	A. Karleson	" " 6482	A.B.	Sweden	Sweden	26	5 6	Fair	Dark	
10	Jno. P. Stanton	" " 12486	O.S.	New Jersey	U.S.A.	22	5 9 1/2	"	Light	
11	Walter Deyer	" " 5286	O.S.	New York	U.S.A.	20	5 5	"	Dark	
12	A. H. Martin	" " 8445	Chief Eng.	Canada	U.S.A.	45	5 10	"	"	
13	Charles Cole	" " 220	1st. Ass't.	Maine	U.S.A.	32	5 9	"	Light	
14	Chas. E. Martin	" " 3137	2nd. "	Maryland	U.S.A.	33	5 8	"	Dark	
15	Bernard Griffin	" " 5941	3rd. "	Ireland	U.S.A.	33	5 7	"	"	
16	Murry Beklan	" " 6142	Oiler	New York	U.S.A.	26	5 7	"	"	
17	Menno J. Miller	" " 6136	"	Iowa	U.S.A.	25	5 6 1/2	Dark	"	
18	Frank Gould	" " 10807	"	Canada	Ist. P.	21	5 5	Light	"	
19	Antonio Andrade	" " 16011	Fireman	Salvador	Ist. P.	21	5 3	Dark	"	
20	J. Konig	" " 417	"	Holland	Ist. P.	27	6	Fair	Light	
21	Jno. F. Stutzke	" " 19436	"	America.	U.S.A.	34	5 10	"	Dark	
22	Eugenio Lopez	" " 1274	"	Spain	Spain	18	5 6	"	"	
23	Luis E. Gusman	" " 58586	"	Chile	Chile	23	5 1	Dark	"	
24	Jose Cartes	" " 44435	Coal Passer	Spain	Spain	16	5 3	"	"	
25	Jaun Martinez	" " 1417	"	Spain	Spain	25	5 2	"	"	
26	Jose P. Buela	" " 6449	"	New York	U.S.A.	19	5 8 1/2	Fair	Light	
27	Frank Haggerty	" " 7671	Steward	America	U.S.A.	51	5 9 1/2	"	Dark	
28	Chas. E. Fitts	" " 14815	C. Cook	Wales	Wales	25	5 5	"	"	
29	P. A. Flecher	" " 1718	2nd. C&B.	New Jersey	U.S.A.	21	5 8	"	"	
30	P. C. Yaackel	" " 1120	Messman	Mass.	U.S.A.	22	5 5	"	"	
31	Ben H. Ferris	" " 1614	"	England	England	17	5 4	Dark	"	
32	Max Feigan	" " 10020	Messboy	Salvador	Salvador	20	5 6	Fair	"	
33	Carlos Andrade	" " 665	Supercargo	South Carolina	U.S.A.	27	5 6	"	"	
34	William H. Dial	" " 2516	A.B.	Norway	U.S.A.	23	5 10	"	"	
35	Paul H. Manning		Operator	New York	U.S.A.	24	6 2	"	Light	
36	Helmer Andresen									
37	Fitz-Jackson									

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

IMP



Having such aliens

149

(13)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

Identify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector.

\*This certificate to be written out on the Original.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
Form 710 A

CREW LIST

(Insert "Outward Copy of" when such is the case.)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_

Custom-House,

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert rig.)

American

OF THE

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agent

Age

Height

Feet. In.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

Birthplace

Capacity

Residence or address of  
next of kin.

Name of Seaman

LAKE KYTTLE AUG 17 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

5/3 Lake Rytle  
8/18/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. *Lake Kytle*

sailing from *Preston, Cuba*, Aug. 10, 1919, Arriving at Port of *Bay*, Aug. 18, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Fig</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>born Mobile Ala Aug 10 1897</i> <i>Bay, Ind.</i>		<i>70 Cousin Ave Markham</i> <i>31 Monroe St</i> <i>Mobile Ala</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*1 cit. stowaway*

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



9/13 Lake Kuytule  
1 cit stony

~~Aug 22/19~~

arr. 8-18-19



## 150

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

whereof Timothy Foley ✓ is master

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Late March*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent the Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. San Francisco the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

The alien women {  
5 {  
The French {

To be supplied with Roman  
Identification code - Form 6

Room 240 Range Office, Rm 11

Per M. Hanley  
Supercargo  
Per Capt. Foley

FREDERICK C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

Embracing in this list 37 members including master.

Supercargo  
list 37 ~~mariner~~

*M. fannius* - small sp.  
*A. hirsuta*? - small sp.

Line Clyde-Mallory S.S.Co.  
 Owners U.S.Shipping Board.  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the  
on board upon arrival

Vessel S.S. Lake Fraichur, arriving at New York City

LAKE  
FRAICHUR

St. Papers 1  
52812  
1st Papers 3  
098019  
AUG 17 1919  
098018  
53313  
1st Papers 7  
98010  
98009-2  
98008-2  
31937  
1st Papers 11  
H4353

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where
1	Madden	Christopher	A.B.	6/2/19	Montre
2	Watt	David	A.B.	"	"
3	Anderson	Robert	Fireman	"	"
4	Peterson	John	"	"	"
5	Ericson	Harry	"	"	"
6	Gunka	Gonacola	"	"	"
7	Pickup	Walter	Cook	"	"
8	Fitzpatrick	William	"	"	"
9	Dampsey	Joseph	Messman	"	"
10	McKinnon	Russel	"	"	"
11	Gomes	Antino	Consul Passenger	7/20	Hambu
12	Brayner	Horacio	Fireman	6/2/19	Montre
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

25 N. S. Citizens, also crew on  
without cards

W. H. Hannerly - Inspector  
W. H. Hannerly - Ins. Insp. at

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line Clyde-Mallory S.S. Co.

Owners U.S. Shipping Board

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AKÉ FRACHUR  
AUG 17 1919

152

Vessel S.S. Lake Frodohur

Dr. Harnack - Inspector  
Dr. Kouschek - Ins. Insp. 34

Local Agents  
14-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lake Fruehner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919

W. H. Allen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Allen  
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Lake Fruehner  
8/18/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DOCHRA

AUG 18 1919

13772  
13777  
13778

662

560

292

113

279

436

139

140

39

1397

1390

1387

134

679

941

67

679

111

63

101

573

Form 500  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. "DOCHRA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
											ft.in.	lbs.	
						Yes	46	Male	Scotch	British	5. 8.	220.	Bracelet tattooed on left wrist
						YES	46	"	American	U.S.	5. 10.	180	
						Yes	26	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.	5. 5.5.	156	
						Yes	27	"	U.S.	U. S.	5. 9.	165	
						Yes	52	"	Chinese	China	5. 2.	140	
							30	"	do	do	5. 5	158	
							32	"	do	do	5. 4.	150	
							24	"	do	do	5. 4.	153	
							42	"	do	do	5. 6.	158	
							8	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
							36	"	do	do	5. 6.	160	
							41	"	do	do	5. 4.	151	
								"	do	do	5. 6.	161	
							22	"	do	do	5. 0.	146	
							35	"	IRISH	U. S.	5. 7.	160	
							34	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 10.	170	
							31	"	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	5. 9.	175	
							25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 11.	176	
							25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 5.	188	
							26	"	U. S.	U. S.	6. 0	185	
							25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 9.	163	
							47	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	172	
							37	"	do	do	5. 4.	174	
							46	"	do	do	5. 8.	168	
							31	"	do	do	5. 2.	176	
							35	"	do	do	5. 4.	158	
							35	"	do	do	5. 7.	160	
							29	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
							37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8.	192	
							27	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	158	

ADDRESS ANSWER TO  
"COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION"  
AND REFER TO NUMBER

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

153

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

Aug 18, 1919

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

I have to report that S S "Dochra" arrived today from Buenos Aires, and had on board 6 passengers, three of whom were aliens, without manifest, said passengers having been brought at request of American Consul. I therefore prepared manifest attached hereto to cover.

Inspector

Line "B-27"

Owners ME. RE. BARBER S.S. LINE, INC.

Local Agents 17 Battery Place, New York.

Columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. "DOCHRA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 16th, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GOW	WILLIAM B. T.	MASTER	MAY 16th.	NEW YORK	Paid off, N.Y.	Yes	46	Male	Scotch	British	5. 8.	220.	Bracelet tattooed on left wrist
2	HEST	FRED. W.	MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	46	"	American	U.S.	5. 10	180	
3	GRASS	CHARLES	2nd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	26	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.	5. 5.5	156	
4	MAGEE	WILLIAM. W.	3rd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	27	"	U.S.	U. S.	5. 9.	165	
5	CHAO	NG.	CARPENTER	do	do	do	Yes	52	"	Chinese	China	5. 2.	140	
								30	"	do	do	5. 5	159	
								32	"	do	do	5. 4.	150	
								24	"	do	do	5. 4.	153	
								42	"	do	do	5. 6.	158	
								3	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
								46	"	do	do	5. 6.	160	
								41	"	do	do	5. 4.	151	
									"	do	do	5. 6.	161	
								22	"	do	do	5. 0.	146	
								35	"	IRISH	U. S.	5. 7.	160	
								34	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 10.	170	
								31	"	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	5. 9.	175	
								25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 11.	176	
								25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 5.	188	
								26	"	U. S.	U. S.	6. 0	185	
								25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 9.	163	
								47	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	172	
								37	"	do	do	5. 4.	174	
								46	"	do	do	5. 8.	168	
								31	"	do	do	5. 2.	176	
								35	"	do	do	5. 4.	158	
								35	"	do	do	5. 7.	160	
								29	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
								37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8.	192	
								27	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	158	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

154

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

Aug 16, 1919

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N.Y.N.

I have to report that S S "Doehra" arrived today from Buenos Aires, and had on board 6 passengers, three of whom were aliens, without manifest, said passengers having been brought at request of American Consul. I therefore prepared manifest attached hereto to cover.

Inspector

Line  
Owners MR. J. B. BARBER S.S. LINE, INC.

Local Agents 17 Battery Place, New York.

columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. "DOCHRA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AYRES, ARGENTINE.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GOW	WILLIAM B. T.	MASTER	MAY 18th	NEW YORK	Paid off, N.Y.	Yes	46	Male	Scotch	British	5. 8.	220.	Bracelet tattooed on left wrist
2	BEST	FRED. W.	MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	46	"	American	U.S.	5. 10.	180	
3	GRASS	CHARLES	2nd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	26	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.	5. 5.5.	156	
4	MAGER	WILLIAM W.	3rd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	27	"	U.S.	U. S.	5. 9.	165	
5	CHAO	W.	CARPENTER	do	do	do	Yes	52	"	Chinese	China	5. 2.	140	
						No		30	"	do	do	5. 5	158	
						No		32	"	do	do	5. 4.	150	
						No		24	"	do	do	5. 4.	153	
								42	"	do	do	5. 6.	158	
								3	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
								26	"	do	do	5. 6.	160	
								41	"	do	do	5. 4.	151	
									"	do	do	5. 6.	161	
								22	"	do	do	5. 0.	126	
								35	"	IRISH	U. S.	5. 7.	160	
								34	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 10.	170	
								31	"	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	5. 9.	175	
								25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 11.	176	
						Yes		25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 5.	188	
						Yes		26	"	U. S.	U. S.	6. 0	185	
						Yes		25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 9.	163	
						No		47	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	172	
						No		37	"	do	do	5. 4.	174	
						No		46	"	do	do	5. 8.	168	
						No		31	"	do	do	5. 2.	176	
						No		35	"	do	do	5. 4.	158	
						No		35	"	do	do	5. 7.	160	
						No		29	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
						Yes		37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8.	192	
						No		27	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	158	

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Buenos Aires, Argentina, July 18, 1919.

Captain W. B. Gow,

Master, American S. S. DOCHRA,

In port, Buenos Aires.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of even date, requesting that I sign on the articles of the S. S. DOCHRA as purser and stewardess, respectively, Mr. Wilks and Miss A. Burton, British subjects. As it is obvious from my conversation with Mr. Wilks and Miss Burton this morning that they are not intended to become bona fide members of the ship's crew, but merely desire to go to the United States on your vessel because of the lack of other transportation facilities, I regret that my instructions will not permit me to comply with your request.

Yours very truly,

For the Consul-General:

*W. H. Sullivan*  
American Vice Consul.

885

Line "BARRER"

Owners MESSRS BARRER S.S. LINE, INC.

Local Agents 17 Battery Place, New York.

Columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. "DOCHRA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GOW	WILLIAM B. T.	MASTER	MAY 18th.	NEW YORK	Paid off, N.Y.	Yes	46	Male	Scotch	British	5. 8.	220.	Bracelet tattooed on left wrist
2	BEST	FRED. W.	MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	46	"	American	U.S.	5. 10	180	
3	GRASS	CHARLES	2nd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	26	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.	5. 5.5	156	
4	MAGEE	WILLIAM. W.	3rd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	27	"	U.S.	U. S.	5. 9.	165	
5	CHAO	NG.	CARPENTER	do	do	do	Yes	52	"	Chinese	China	5. 2.	140	
							No	30	"	do	do	5. 5	158	
							No	32	"	do	do	5. 4.	150	
							No	24	"	do	do	5. 4.	153	
								42	"	do	do	5. 6.	158	
								3	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
								26	"	do	do	5. 6.	160	
								41	"	do	do	5. 4.	151	
									"	do	do	5. 6.	161	
								22	"	do	do	5. 0.	146	
								35	"	IRISH	U. S.	5. 7.	160	
								34	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 10.	170	
								31	"	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	5. 9.	175	
								25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 11.	176	
							Yes	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 5.	188	
							Yes	26	"	U. S.	U. S.	6. 0	185	
							Yes	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 9.	163	
						No	47	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	172		
						No	37	"	do	do	5. 4.	174		
						No	46	"	do	do	5. 8.	168		
						No	31	"	do	do	5. 2.	176		
						No	35	"	do	do	5. 4.	158		
						No	35	"	do	do	5. 7.	160		
						No	29	"	do	do	5. 2.	143		
						Yes	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8.	192		
						No	27	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	158		

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Buenos Aires, Argentina, July 18, 1919.

Captain W. B. Gow,

Master, American S. S. DOCHRA,

In port, Buenos Aires.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of even date, wherein you state that, owing to the lack of passenger transportation to the United States, you have been requested by three or four Americans to carry them to the United States as passengers aboard your vessel, and asking if this consulate general has any objection to your taking them as passengers.

In reply, I beg to inform you that due to the abnormal situation here caused by the lack of passenger vessels going to the United States, this consulate general cabled the Department of State on June 10, 1919, advising that the master of the American cargo steamer FELIX TAUSSIG, which was leaving this port for New York a few days later, was willing to take, as passengers, seven Americans who were unable to get to the United States in any other way, and asking whether there were any objections under the law. A reply by cable dated June 12, 1919, was received from the Department of State, Washington, to the effect that the Department of Commerce stated that there was no objection to the FELIX TAUSSIG taking Americans as passengers

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Buenos Aires, Argentina, July 18, 1919.

Captain W. B. Gow.

Master, American S. S. DOCHRA,

In port, Buenos Aires.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of even date, wherein you state that, owing to the lack of passenger transportation to the United States, you have been requested by three or four Americans to carry them to the United States as passengers aboard your vessel, and asking if this consulate general has any objection to your taking them as passengers.

In reply, I beg to inform you that due to the abnormal situation here caused by the lack of passenger vessels going to the United States, this consulate general cabled the Department of State on June 10, 1919, advising that the master of the American cargo steamer FELIX TAUSSIG, which was leaving this port for New York a few days later, was willing to take, as passengers, seven Americans who were unable to get to the United States in any other way, and asking whether there were any objections under the law. A reply by cable dated June 12, 1919, was received from the Department of State, Washington, to the effect that the Department of Commerce stated that there was no objection to the FELIX TAUSSIG taking Americans as passengers

Line "Barber"

Owners MR. &amp; MRS. BARBER S. S. LINE, INC.

Local Agents 17 Battery Place, New York.

Columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. "DOCHRA", arriving at N.Y. Y.O.R.K., AUGUST 18th, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AYRES? ARGENTINE.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GOW	WILLIAM B. T.	MASTER	MAY 18th.	NEW YORK	Paid off, N.Y.	Yes	46	Male	Scotch	British	5. 8.	220.	Bracnet tatooed on left wrist
2	BEST	FRED. W.	MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	46	"	American	U.S.	5. 10.	180	
3	GRASS	CHARLES	2nd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	26	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.	5. 5.5.	156	
4	MAGER	WILLIAM W.	3rd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	27	"	U.S.	U. S.	5. 9.	165	
5	CH	NO.	CARPENTER	do	do	do	Yes	52	"	Chinese	China	5. 2.	140	
6			BOSSAN	do	do	do	No	30	"	do	do	5. 5	158	
7				do	do	do	No	32	"	do	do	5. 4.	150	
8				do	do	do	No	24	"	do	do	5. 4.	153	
9				do	do	do	No	42	"	do	do	5. 6.	158	
10				do	do	do	No	42	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
11				do	do	do	No	46	"	do	do	5. 6.	160	
12				do	do	do	No	41	"	do	do	5. 4.	151	
13				do	do	do	No	22	"	do	do	5. 6.	161	
14				do	do	do	No	35	"	IRISH	U. S.	5. 7.	160	
15				do	do	do	No	34	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 10.	170	
16				do	do	do	No	31	"	SWEDEEN	SCANDINAVIAN	5. 9.	175	
17				do	do	do	No	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 11.	176	
18				do	do	do	Yes	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 5.	188	
19				do	do	do	Yes	26	"	U. S.	U. S.	6. 0	185	
20				do	do	do	Yes	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 9.	163	
21				do	do	do	No	47	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	172	
22				do	do	do	No	37	"	do	do	5. 4.	174	
23				do	do	do	No	46	"	do	do	5. 8.	168	
24				do	do	do	No	31	"	do	do	5. 2.	176	
25				do	do	do	No	35	"	do	do	5. 4.	158	
26				do	do	do	No	35	"	do	do	5. 7.	160	
27				do	do	do	No	29	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
28				do	do	do	Yes	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8.	192	
29				do	do	do	No	27	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	158	

- 2 -

157

8

passengers if no other transportation service could be secured. Accordingly, thirteen Americans were carried as passengers to New York.

Since the same conditions, in so far as the inability of Americans to secure passenger transportation to the United States is concerned, still prevail, I am of the belief that the special permission granted by the Department of Commerce in the case of the FELIX TAUSSIG is applicable to your vessel, or any other American cargo vessel, until such time as other transportation service can be secured, but I cannot, of course, assume any responsibility, whatever, in the premises.

I might point out to you that the cables herein cited treat only of Americans as passengers, and are not intended to include foreigners.

Yours very truly,

For the Consul General:

*A. J. [Signature]*  
American Vice Consul.

886

Line "B"  
Owners MR. R. B. BARBER S.S. LINE, INC.

Local Agents 17 Battery Place, New York

Columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DOCHRA

AUG 18 1919

13777  
7578

6610  
5606

29724

11324

27983

4367

13974

14034

2981

13933

13947

13870

1394

6798

9413

679

679

11

63

101

5720



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. "DOCHRA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AYRES, ARGENTINE.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GOW	WILLIAM B. T.	MASTER	MAY 18th.	NEW YORK	Paid off, N.Y.	Yes	46	Male	Scotch	British	5. 8.	220.	Bracelet tattooed on left wrist
2	BEST	FRED. W.	MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	46	"	American	U.S.	5. 10	180	
3	GRASS	CHARLES	2nd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	26	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.	5. 5.5	156	
4	MAGEE	WILLIAM. W.	3rd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	27	"	U.S.	U. S.	5. 9.	165	
5	CHACK HO.	HO.	CARPENTER	do	do	do	Yes	52	"	Chinese	China	5. 2.	140	
6	LO.	SING	BOSSMAN	do	do	do	No	30	"	do	do	5. 5	158	
7	KAN.	CHUNG.	SEAMAN	do	do	do	No	32	"	do	do	5. 4.	150	
8	CHER.	YEE. AH.	do	do	do	do	No	24	"	do	do	5. 4.	153	
9	MONG.	LIUNG.	DO	do	do	do	No	42	"	do	do	5. 6.	158	
10	WON.									do	do	5. 2.	143	
11	BUR.									do	do	5. 6.	160	
12	LOU.									do	do	5. 4.	151	
13	BING.									do	do	5. 6.	161	
14	HAI.									do	do	5. 0.	146	
15	DEVLIN									IRISH	U. S.	5. 7.	160	
16	BLAIR									U. S.	U. S.	5. 10.	170	
17	THULIN									SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	5. 9.	175	
18	DUM.									U. S.	U. S.	5. 11.	176	
19	HILQUIST									U. S.	U. S.	5. 5.	188	
20	HINDS.									U. S.	U. S.	6. 0	185	
21	HOGARTY?									U. S.	U. S.	5. 9.	163	
22	SUI. WOO.									CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	172	
23	AH. SEN.									do	do	5. 4.	174	
24	CHER.									do	do	5. 8.	168	
25	JAP									do	do	5. 2.	176	
26	KWONG.									do	do	5. 4.	158	
27	FILE.									do	do	5. 7.	160	
28	Keng									do	do	5. 2.	143	
29	CHER.									ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8.	192	
30	CHEN.									CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	158	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

158

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Dochra*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Dochra* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All aliens not in possession of seaman's identification cards*

*As soon as photos are ready call up 2029 Broad*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *[Signature]*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Penalizable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *17*  
Owners *MEARS BAE*  
Local Agents *17*

DOCHRA

AUG 18 1919

60445  
13772  
13771  
13778

6620  
5606  
29724

11324  
27983  
4367

13976  
14034  
2981

13933  
13947  
13879

13943  
6798  
9413

6796  
6797  
114

6300  
101471-2  
57399



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. "DOCHRA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AYRES, ARGENTINE.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11)	(12)	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							Height	Weight	
1	GOW	WILLIAM B. T.	MASTER	MAY 18th.	NEW YORK	Paid off, N.Y.	Yes	46	Male	Scotch	British	5. 8.	220.	Brown et tattooed on left wrist
2	BEST	FRED. W.	MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	46	"	American	U.S.	5. 10	180	
3	GRASS	CHARLES	2nd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	26	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.	5. 5.5	156	
4	MAGEE	WILLIAM W.	3rd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	27	"	U.S.	U. S.	5. 9.	165	
5	CHACK HO.	NG.	CARPENTER	do	do	do	Yes	52	"	Chinese	China	5. 2.	140	
6	LO.	SING	BOSSAN	do	do	do	No	30	"	do	do	5. 5	158	
7	KAN	CHUNG.	SEAMAN	do	do	do	No	32	"	do	do	5. 4.	150	
8	CHER.	ZES. AH.	do	do	do	do	No	24	"	do	do	5. 4.	153	
9	MONG.	LUNG.	DO	do	do	do	No	42	"	do	do	5. 6.	158	
10	WON.									do	do	5. 2.	143	
11	BUE.									do	do	5. 6.	160	
12	LOU.									do	do	5. 4.	151	
13	BING.									do	do	5. 6.	161	
14	HAI.									do	do	5. 0.	126	
15	DEVILIN									CHINE	U. S.	5. 7.	160	
16	BLAIR									U. S.	U. S.	5. 10.	170	
17	THULIN									SCANDINAVIAN	5. 9.	175		
18	DUMM.									U. S.	U. S.	5. 11.	176	
19	HILQUIST									U. S.	U. S.	5. 5.	188	
20	HINDS.									U. S.	U. S.	6. 0	185	
21	HIGGARTY?									U. S.	U. S.	5. 9.	163	
22	SUI. WOO.									CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	172	
23	AH. SEE.									do	do	5. 4.	174	
24	CHER.									do	do	5. 8.	168	
25	JAP									do	do	5. 2.	176	
26	KWONG.									do	do	5. 4.	158	
27	PLI.									do	do	5. 7.	160	
28	Keng									do	do	5. 2.	143	
29	QHR.									BRITISH	5. 8.	192		
30	CHEN.									CHINA	5. 6.	158		

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line "BARBER LINE"  
Owners ME. DE BARBER S.S. LINE  
Local Agents 17 Battery Place,

ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. "DOCHRA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1919, from the port of BUENOS AYRES, ARGENTINE.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GOW	WILLIAM B. T.	MASTER	MAY 18th.	NEW YORK	Paid off, N.Y.	Yes	46	Male	Scotch	British	5. 8.	220.	Bracelet tattooed on left wrist
2	BEST	FRED. W.	MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	46	"	American	U.S.	5. 10	180	
3	GRASS	CHARLES	2nd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	26	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.	5. 5.5	156	
4	MAGER	WILLIAM W.	3rd. MATE	do	do	do	Yes	27	"	U.S.	U. S.	5. 9.	165	
5	CHACK HO.	HO.	CARPENTER	do	do	do	Yes	52	"	Chinese	China	5. 2.	140	
6	LO.	SING	BOSSAN	do	do	do	No	30	"	do	do	5. 5	158	
7	KAN	CHUNG.	SEAMAN	do	do	do	No	32	"	do	do	5. 4.	150	
8	OHKE.	ZES. AH.	do	do	do	do	No	24	"	do	do	5. 4.	153	
9	MONG.	LUNG.	DO	do	do	do	No	42	"	do	do	5. 6.	158	
10	WON.	AH.	do	do	do	do	No	28	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
11	BUE.	HO.	do	do	do	do	No	26	"	do	do	5. 6.	160	
12	LOU.	LEUNG.	do	do	do	do	No	41	"	do	do	5. 4.	151	
13	BING.	KWANG	do	do	do	do	No	27	"	do	do	5. 6.	161	
14	HAI.	PANG.	do	do	do	do	No	22	"	do	do	5. 0.	126	
15	DEVLIN	JAMES.	CHIEF ENGINEER	do	do	do	Yes	35	"	IRISH	U. S.	5. 7.	160	
16	BLAIR	ANDREW	1st Asst. Engr.	do	do	do	Yes	34	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 10.	170	
17	THULIN	VICTOR	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	31	"	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	5. 9.	175	
18	DUM.	JAMES. E.	3rd do	do	do	do	Yes	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 11.	176	
19	HILQUIST	HAROLD. V.	Chief. Refrig.	do	do	do	Yes	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 5.	188	
20	HINDS.	OLIFTON. L.	2nd. do	do	do	do	Yes	26	"	U. S.	U. S.	6. 0	185	
21	HOGARTY?	JAMES. P.	3rd. do	do	do	do	Yes	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5. 9.	163	
22	SUI. FOU.	LAM.	OILER	do	do	do	No	47	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	172	
23	AH. SEN.	WONG.	do	do	do	do	No	37	"	do	do	5. 4.	174	
24	CHER.	LAM.	FIREMAN	do	do	do	No	46	"	do	do	5. 8.	168	
25	JAP	LAM	OILER	do	do	do	No	31	"	do	do	5. 2.	176	
26	KWONG.	LAM	FIREMAN	do	do	do	No	35	"	do	do	5. 4.	158	
27	PIS.	CHUNG.	do	do	do	do	No	35	"	do	do	5. 7.	160	
28	Keng	KO.	do	do	do	do	No	29	"	do	do	5. 2.	143	
29	GER.	FREDERICK W.	Chief. Steward	do	do	do	Yes	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8.	192	
30	CHEN.	HOW.	CHIEF COOK	do	do	do	No	27	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6.	158	

Line "BARBER LINE"

Owners MESSRS. BARBER S.S. LINE, INC.

Local Agents 17 Battery Place, New York.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar. S. "DOCHERA", arriving at N. E. W. Y. O. R. K., AUGUST 18th., 1919, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE. 160

Total Crew 38  
Withdraw Cards 11  
Cards issued by dep. Daley

\* See list of races on back hereof.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. P. Jones, of the Doobra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Aug, 1917  
W. J. P. Jones  
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. P. Jones  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

8/8 Doobra  
 8/18/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

161

1st Col

Doehner

Aug 18 19

arr. 8-18-19

S/S  
al cir - Lot 6  
3  
2 transmit

Thurman



List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. Lochre 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, July 27 1919

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Burton	Agnes	35-7	5	Married	Eng	Yes	Eng	Yes	Br	Scotch	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Doña Burton	Br	Buenos Aires
2		Malks	James	48-	m	Married	Eng	Yes	Eng	Yes	Br	Eng	do	do	Friend, Mr. Head	Br	London
3		River	Marianne	27-	m	Married	Eng	Yes	Eng	Yes	Br	Eng	do	do	Friend, Mr. Head	Br	New York
4	U.S.C.	Whelstone	Arthur	45-	m	Married	Eng	Yes	Eng	Yes	Br	Eng	Mass	Boston	Friend, Mr. Head	Br	Boston
5	U.S.C.	do	Ethel	28-	f	Married	Eng	Yes	Eng	Yes	Br	Eng	do	do	Friend, Mr. Head	Br	Boston
6	U.S.C.	Nye	Don Carlos	36-	m	Married	Physician	Yes	Eng	Yes	Br	Eng	do	do	Friend, Mr. Head	Br	Chamney
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Following }  
R. C. Boyd } Inspector

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**List** \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 28, 1919

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**Norm.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Doctore, from Buenos Aires do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Gow  
Master

Sworn to before me this Aug day of 18, 1919  
at NY  
S. Downey  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Livermore John Lind* sailing from *Santos Brazil*, *July 27*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of *New York Aug 15*, 19*14* <sup>163</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Banbury</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Calif. Aug 11, 1887</i>	<i>Seaman bond 10401 Form A</i>	<i>246 W 131st St N.Y.C.</i>
2	<i>Alarcon</i>	<i>Luis</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Porto Rico Feb 28,</i>	<i>n 2671 " "</i>	<i>122 W 131st St N.Y.C.</i>
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Herman Lynette Lind*

*2 City*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



9/13 Gov. John Lind

cit. 21  
21 stonewall

~~Aug 24/19~~  
arr. 8-18-19



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "GOVERNOR JOHN LIND", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., August 19, 1919, from the port of Santos, Brazil via San Juan, P. R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
71 ✓	Perepelkin	Wasily	1st Mate	May 24	New Yk.	Yes	Yes	37	Male	Russian	Russian	5'7"		
48 ✓	Aylward	Wm.	Boss'n.	"	"	"	"	32	"	British	British	5'7"		
1049 ✓	Bernstein	A. August	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5'8"		
156 ✓	Bjerke	Kristian	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"		
649 ✓	Abrahams	M. Aramis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"		
145 ✓	Spencer	John	Chf. Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'11 1/2"		
721 ✓	Makrinos	Marshall	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"		
10283 ✓	Chikas	S. Aramis	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"		
5667 ✓	Peterson	Randolph	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"		
9844 ✓	Diniacus	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Greek	Greek	5'8"		
5897 ✓	Hipty	Evan	Water tender	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"		
8131 ✓	Julis	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"		
998489 ✓	Julis	Constantine	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"		
4884 ✓	Theodoratus	S. Aramis	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"		
11141 ✓	John	Euripida A.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"		
P17931 ✓	Steunatelator	E. George	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"		
14457 ✓	Karantinon	D. Aramis	Wiper	"	"	"	No	18	"	"	"	5'4"		
P18810 ✓	Johnson	Harry	Steward	"	"	"	Yes	58	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"		
P18930 ✓	Borden	McNeil	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	African	British	6'1"		
10881 ✓	Jones	J. Leslie	2nd Ck & Bkr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"		
8427 ✓	Fix	Leo	Messman	"	"	"	"	18	"	Russian	Russian	5'9 1/2"		
5673 ✓	Seller	R. Aramis	A. B.	July 23	Santos, Brazil	"	"	19	"	British	British	5'4"		
98400-2 ✓	Sjoland	Gustave Adolf	Wiper	July 24	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"		
24	Williams	Arthur L.	Master	May 24	New York	"	"	29	"	Welsh	Welsh	5'7"		
25	Citizens													
26	Murray, H. Frank		2nd Officer	27										
26	Cameron, W. Aramis		3rd Officer	23										
26	Cassidy, J.		Carpenter	43										
27	Osburn, P. B.		A. B.	25										
27	McMullen, James		"	18										
27	Pasini, Domingo B.		O. S.	18										
28	Canterberry, Thomas		Fireman	18										
28	Harris, Edwin G.		"	18										
28	Fazio, John		Messman	16										
29	Feltingar, Galois		"	16										
29	Gersen, G. H.		Supercargo	22										
29	Nelson, Axel R.		O. S.	22										
30	Linberg, Geo. T.		Messman	27										
30	Stantial, Seth T.		Wireless Op.	27										
30	Shafer, Louis Wm.		(Chf. Mach.)	27										

E. Banberry (Colored) Stowed away at Santos, Brazil & U. S. Subject  
Luis Alarcon " " " San Juan, PR - Born U. S.

Line Lind Navigation Co.  
Owner Lind Navigation Co.  
Local Agents Lind Navigation Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur L. Williams, of the Ames. S. S. "GOVERNOR JOHN LINCOLN" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of AUGUST, 1919

Herold Linn  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Ruppel Chief Officer.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Governor John Lincoln  
8/18/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STUD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

ERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office  
arrival at a port of the United States.

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel "COLON", arriving at New York, Aug. 1919, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hudgins,	A. T. ✓ Master	7/29/19 New York	Paid Off	57	M	Amer. ✓	US	5-7	160	
2	DeCoursey,	William ✓	"	"	30	M	Irish ✓	US	5-8	170	
3	Ward,	Chas. J. ✓	"	"	38	M	"	US	5-8	145	
4	Sloan	Thomas ✓	"	"	30	M	Irish 1 P.	G. B.	5-7	145	
5	Rayner,	Edward ✓	"	"	36	M	Eng. 1 P.	G. B.	5-6	180	
6	Miles,	John T. ✓	"	"	43	M	Wales Nat.	US	5-8	145	
7	Mosher,	C. E. ✓	"	"	21	M	Amer.	US	5-9	160	
8	Mongese,	Stephen ✓	"	"	19	M	"	US	5-6	140	
9	Farrington,	Harold ✓	"	"	27	M	"	US			
10											
11											

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Aug. 23, 1919

I, master of the American S.S. "COLON",  
from port of Cristobal, C.Z., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 120 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 120 Total crew this date 120

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 18th, 1919, consigned to  
Panama Railroad Company; is now lying at Pier #67 N.R., and is  
expected to sail Aug. 23, 1919, for Cristobal, C.Z. via Haiti  
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## ERS OF CREW

167

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel "COLON"

arriving at New York

Aug.

1919, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone

AUG 18 1919

**NO ONE**

-CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Mm-1412

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

ERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office  
arrival at a port of the United States.

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel "COLON" arriving at New York, Aug. 1919, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hudgins,	A. T.	✓ Master	7/29/19	New York	Paid Off	57	M	Amer.	US	5-7	160		
2	DeCoursey,	William	✓ Chf. Officer 1183	"	"	"	30	M	US	US	5-8	170		
3	Ward,	Chas. J.	✓ 2nd. Officer 12873	"	"	"	38	M	"	US	5-8	145		
4	Sloan	Thomas	✓ 3rd. Officer 2616	"	"	"	30	M	Ire 1 P.	G. B.	5-7	145		
5	Rayner,	Edward	✓ Carpenter 12865	"	"	"	36	M	Eng. 1 P.	G. B.	5-6	150		
6	Miles,	John T.	✓ B'Swain 3131	"	"	"	43	M	Wales Nat.	US	5-8	145		
7	Mosher,	C. E.	✓ Qtr. Master 1042	"	"	"	21	M	Amer.	US	5-9	150		
8	Mongese,	Stephen	✓ do	"	"	"	19	M	"	US	5-6	140		
9	Farrington,	Harold	✓ do 1945	"	"	"	21	M	"	US	5-6	135		
10	Dragon,	Louis	✓ Seaman 4789	"	"	"	20	M	"	US	5-11	160		
11	Nelson,									US	5-9	150		
12	Miller,									US	5-8	140		
13	Beckley,									US	5-6	130		
14	Haynes,									US	5-9	145		
15	Higgins,									US	5-8	155		
16	Silleila,									Fin. 1 P.	Finland	5-9	145	
17	Jamison,									Amer.	US	6-1	180	
18	Knex,									US	5-9	175		
19	Baseland,									Dane	Denmark	5-9	160	
20	Abrahamson,									Nor.	Norway	5-9	155	
21	Holme,									Fin.	Finland	5-8	140	
22	Redden,									Amer.	US	5-6	145	
23	Thobreson,									"	US	5-10	160	
24	Fräise,									"	US	6-1	175	
25	Angelo,									Italian	Italy	5-5	130	
26	McGoubrey,									Amer.	US	6-0	180	
27	Smith,									"	US	5-7	155	
28	Patschki,									Ir. Nat.	US	5-6	160	
29	Holmes,									Amer.	US	5-10	140	
30	Culley,									"	US	5-11	155	

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

166

Aug 18, 1919

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Colon

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Colon the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of crew not in possession of proper identification cards (H. K. L.)

Chas. T. Hudgins  
Master

(When photos are ready phone 2029 1300)

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

166

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Colon*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Colon* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of crew not in possession of proper identification cards (Form L) are to be detained.*  
*Chas. J. Ward*  
*John T. Miles*  
*Edward Rayner*  
*Stephen Mongese*  
*Harold Farrington*  
*Louis Dragon*  
*Stephen Miller*  
*Chas. Beckley*  
*John Haynes*  
*John Higgins*  
*John Silleila*  
*John Jamison*  
*John Knex*  
*John Baseland*  
*John Abrahamson*  
*John Holme*  
*John Redden*  
*John Thobreson*  
*John Fräise*  
*John Angelo*  
*John McGoubrey*  
*John Smith*  
*John Patschki*  
*John Holmes*  
*John Culley*

*(When photos are ready  
Phone 2029 1/2 front)*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

ERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office  
arrival at a port of the United States.

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel "COLON", arriving at New York, Aug. 1919, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where									
	Family name	Given name											
1	Hudgins,	A. T.	✓ Master	7/29/19	New York	Paid Off	57	M	Amer.	US	5-7	160	
2	DeCoursey,	William	✓ Chf. Officer	"	"	"	30	M	US	US	5-8	170	
3	Ward,	Chas. J.	✓ 2nd. Officer	"	"	"	38	M	"	US	5-8	145	
4	Sloan	Thomas	✓ 3rd. Officer	"	"	"	30	M	Ire 1 P.	G. B.	5-7	145	
5	Rayner,	Edward	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	36	M	Eng. 1 P.	G. B.	5-6	150	
6	Miles,	John T.	✓ B. Swain	"	"	"	43	M	Wales Nat.	US	5-8	145	
7	Mosher,	C. E.	✓ Qtr. Master	"	"	"	27	M	Amer.	US	5-9	150	
8	Mongese,	Stephen	✓ do	"	"	"	19	M	"	US	5-6	140	
9	Farrington,	Harold	✓ do	"	"	"	27	M	"	US	5-6	135	
10	Dragon,	Louis	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	20	M	"	US	5-11	160	
11	Nelson,									US	5-9	150	
12	Miller,									es 1 P. G. B.	5-8	140	
13	Beckley,									ner. US	5-6	130	
14	Haynes,									US	5-9	145	
15	Higgins,									US	5-8	155	
16	Silvile,									n. 1 P. Finland	5-9	145	
17	Jamison,									ner. US	6-1	180	
18	Kner,									US	5-9	175	
19	Haselund,									ne Denmark	5-9	160	
20	Abrahamson,									r. Norway	5-9	155	
21	Holme,									n. Finland	5-8	140	
22	Redden,									er. US	5-6	145	
23	Thobreson,									US	5-10	160	
24	Fräise,									US	6-1	175	
25	Angelo,									ian Italy	5-5	130	
26	McGoubrey,									amer. US	6-0	180	
27	Smith,									US	5-7	155	
28	Patschki,									erl Nat. US	5-6	160	
29	Holmes,									mer. US	5-10	140	
30	Culley,									US	5-11	155	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

ERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office  
arrival at a port of the United States.

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel "COLON", arriving at New York, Aug. 1919, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hudgins,	A. T.	Master	7/29/19	New York	Paid Off	57	M	Amer.	US	5-7	160	
2	DeGureey,	William	Chf. Officer	"	"	"	30	M	US	US	5-8	170	
3	Ward,	Chas. J.	2nd. Officer	"	"	"	38	M	"	US	5-8	145	
4	Sloan	Thomas	3rd. Officer	"	"	"	30	M	Ire 1 P.	G. B.	5-7	145	
5	Rayner,	Edward	Carpenter	"	"	"	36	M	Eng. 1 P.	G. B.	5-6	150	
6	Miles,	John T.	B'Swain	"	"	"	43	M	Wales Nat.	US	5-8	145	
7	Mosher,	O. E.	Qtr. Master	"	"	"	27	M	Amer.	US	5-9	150	
8	Mongese,	Stephen	do	"	"	"	19	M	"	US	5-6	140	
9	Farrington,	Harold	do	"	"	"	27	M	"	US	5-6	135	
10	Dragon,	Louis	Seaman	"	"	"	20	M	"	US	5-11	160	
11	Nelson,	Arthur	do	"	"	"	35	M	"	US	5-9	150	
12	Miller,	William	do	"	"	"	20	M	Wales 1 P.	G. B.	5-8	140	
13	Beckley,	Charles	do	"	"	"	20	M	Amer.	US	5-6	130	
14	Haynes,	Charles	do	"	"	"	32	M	"	US	5-9	145	
15	Higgins,	Francis	do	"	"	"	36	M	"	US	5-8	155	
16	Silella,	Thomas	do	"	"	"	25	M	Fin. 1 P.	Finland	5-9	145	
17	Jamison,	Arthur	do	"	"	"	25	M	Amer.	US	6-1	180	
18	Knex,	Ernest	do	"	"	"	28	M	"	US	5-9	175	
19	Haseland,	George	do	"	"	"	44	M	Dane	Denmark	5-9	160	
20	Abrahamson,	Lars	do	"	"	"	43	M	Nor.	Norway	5-9	155	
21	Holme,	Erik	do	"	"	"	31	M	Fin.	Finland	5-8	140	
22	Redden,	John	Ord.	"	"	"	22	M	Amer.	US	5-6	145	
23	Thobreson,	Harold	Ord.	"	"	"	17	M	"	US	5-10	160	
24	Fräise,	George	Ord.	"	"	"	17	M	"	US	6-1	175	
25	Angelo,	Valvano R.	Mess Boy	"	"	"	21	M	Italian	Italy	5-5	130	
26	McCoubrey,	Thomas	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	38	M	Amer.	US	6-0	180	
27	Smith,	G. C.	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	33	M	"	US	5-7	155	
28	Patschki,	Richard	2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	43	M	Ger. Nat.	US	5-6	160	
29	Holmes,	C. A.	3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	26	M	Amer.	US	5-10	140	
30	Culley,	W. F.	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	27	M	"	US	5-11	155	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the COLON, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919

John Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. T. Higgins  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLON", arriving at New York, Aug. 1919, from the port of Cristobal, C.Zone.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wylie,	Arthur	Jr. Engr.	7/29/19	New York	Paid Off	24	M	Amer.	US	5-8	160	
2	Davis,	Joseph	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	29	M	Ire. Nat.	US	5-5	155	
3	Fitzpatrick,	Peter	Refg. Engr.	"	"	"	51	M	Ire. Nat.	US	5-5	180	
4	Ward,	James	Regg. Oilcr	"	"	"	27	M	Amer.	US	5-9	145	
5	Miskey,	Frank	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	US	5-5	140	
6	Drew,	Courtney	Oilcr	"	"	"	17	M	"	US	5-7	130	
7	Bellott	Emile	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	US	5-4	145	
8	Gallagher,	Pat.	"	"	"	"	46	M	Ire. Nat.	US	5-7	155	
9	Eriksen,	Axel	"	"	"	"	52	M	Nor. Nat.	US	5-5	155	
10	Robinson,	Paul	"	"	"	"	35	M	Amer.	US	6-0	175	
11	Agostini	Rafael	"	"	"	"	29	M	Sp. Amer.	Venz.	5-8	140	
12	Oelhaf,	Carl Jr.	"	"	"	"	16	M	Amer.	US	5-9	150	
13	Suarez,	Jose	Water Tender	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	140	
14	Casal,	Luis	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	135	
15	Menites,	Samon	"	"	"	"	28	M	Cypress	G. B.	5-9	150	
16	Concha,	Manuel	Fireman	"	"	"	24	M	Chile	Chile	5-7	140	
17	Vilas,	Rafael	"	"	"	"	21	M	P. Rice	US	5-7	130	
18	Otero	Jose	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	135	
19	Fernandes,	E. milian	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-9	160	
20	Grasiana,	Gomasi	"	"	"	"	26	M	Italian	Italy	5-5	140	
21	Reos,	Carl	"	"	"	"	30	M	Finnish	Finland	6-0	180	
22	Piori,	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	"	43	M	Italian	Italy	5-9	155	
23	Fernandes,	Arqto	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	130	
24	Sanchez,	Juan	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	150	
25	Barrele,	Seandine	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	145	
26	Gomez,	Pedro	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	145	
27	Gomez,	Placidio	"	"	"	"	19	M	Sp. Amer.	Arg. Rep.	5-9	150	
28	Sanchez,	Manuel	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Peru	5-6	155	
29	Mandicobal	J. A.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	Peru	5-7	140	
30	Acosta,	Antonio	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Brazil	5-6	150	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the COLON, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. T. Higgins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GOLON", arriving at New York, Aug. 1919, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Floriau	Manuel	✓ Coal Passer	7/29/19	New York	Paid Off	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	
2	Fernandes,	Regelio	✓ 77096	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	155	
3	Valejo,	Mario	✓ 86910	"	"	"	24	M	Sp. Amer.	Col.	5-8	160	
4	Peres,	Edwardo Lopez	✓ 89597	"	"	"	21	M	"	Cuba	5-11	155	
5	Muro,	Agustin	✓ 1115	"	"	"	21	M	"	Peru	5-10	135	
6	Rosero,	Enrique	✓ "	"	"	"	23	M	"	Col.	5-8	140	
7	Mendoza	Carlos	✓ "	"	"	"	23	M	"	Peru	5-10	150	
8	Olivarez,	Enrique	✓ 24424	"	"	"	22	M	"	Peru	5-7	140	
9	Benites,	Ciro	✓ 81847	"	"	"	30	M	"	Peru	5-6	150	
10	Ortiz,	Roberto	✓ 78883	"	"	"	21	M	"	Chile	5-8	155	
11	Rais,	Lorenzo	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	"	Panama	5-9	145	
12	Lavin,	Patrick	✓ 14165	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	Ireland	5-9	150	
13	Parras	Vedras	✓ Mass Boy	"	"	"	25	M	Sp. Amer.	Col.	5-6	140	
14	Good.	Robert	✓ 2098 Purser	"	"	"	29	M	Amer.	US	5-7	130	
15	Martin,	James	✓ 17517 1st. Clerk	"	"	"	42	M	"	US	5-10	145	
16	Green,	Charles W.	✓ 2141 Surgeon	"	"	"	51	M	"	US	5-8	160	
17	Lebowitz,	Sammol	✓ 1962 1st. Wireless	"	"	"	23	M	"	US	6-0	150	
18	Banta	Theodore C.	✓ 17511 2nd.	"	"	"	18	M	"	US	6-0	145	
19	Manning,	Chas. J.	✓ 2125 Chf. Steward	"	"	"	44	M	"	US	5-7	150	
20	Goldberg,	William	✓ 4674 2nd. Steward	"	"	"	28	M	Romanian	Roumania	5-6	140	
21	Conlin,	Mrs. Emma	✓ 2123 Stewardess	"	"	"	37	F	Amer.	US	5-6	125	
22	Glogg,	Emil	✓ 10601 Chf. Cook	"	"	"	53	M	Switz.	Switz.	5-9	155	
23	Ceballes,	Graciosa	✓ 56936 3rd. Cook	"	"	"	23	M	Sp. Amer.	Col.	5-5	130	
24	Carrillo,	Antonio	✓ 3665 2nd. Cook	"	"	"	48	M	"	Cuba	5-5	135	
25	Quinones,	Antonio	✓ 7622 4th. Cook	"	"	"	39	M	"	P. Rico	5-9	150	
26	Farragut,	Ralph	✓ 3666 Ship's Cook	"	"	"	36	M	"	Cuba	5-8	140	
27	Ans,	Eugene	✓ 1325 Chf. Baker	"	"	"	44	M	Ger. Nat	US	5-6	180	
28	Golet	Fred	✓ 112 2nd. Baker	"	"	"	62	M	Canadian	Canada	5-7	175	
29	Peffer,	Charles	✓ 52191 Butcher	"	"	"	22	M	English	Engl. B.	5-11	165	
30	McMannus,	Edward	✓ 182 Porter	"	"	"	24	M	Amer.	US	5-9	140	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the COLON, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. T. Higgins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "G O T O N", arriving at New York, Aug. 1919, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Schmitzer,	Peter	8224 Pantryman	7/29/19	New York	Paid Off	51	M	Ger. Nat.	US	5-7	150	
2	Mirande,	Ignacio	8432 2nd. "	"	"	"	28	M	P. Rico	US	5-7	135	
3	Harkins,	F. M. G.	16306 3rd. "	"	"	"	43	M	Amer.	US	5-11	150	
4	Melia,	Joseph	1419 Messman	"	"	"	45	M	US	US	5-4	140	
5	Dunlap,	Frank	15339 Messman	"	"	"	26	M	Nat. Jamaican	US	5-7	145	
6	Snapp,	Donald C.	17325 2nd. "	"	"	"	20	M	Amer.	US	5-8	145	
7	Thompson,	Chas.	285 Printer	"	"	"	31	M	Russ. Nat.	US	5-10	140	
8	Duffy,	John	41142 Bugler	"	"	"	53	M	English	G. B.	5-6	130	
9	Healey,	Richard	1997 Smok. Room	"	"	"	38	M	Amer.	US	5-6	150	
10	Watt,	Gavin	2553 Bath Room	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	G. B.	5-7	155	
11	Melones,	John	590 2nd. Cabin	"	"	"	25	M	D. W. I.	West India	5-5	140	
12	Keegan,	Martin	2720 Waiter	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	Ireland	5-7	140	
13	McLeod,	Dan	4340 "	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	Scotland	5-5	130	
14	Hansen,	Holger	4396 "	"	"	"	36	M	Amer.	US	5-6	155	
15	Sullivan,	Hohn	11339 "	"	"	"	39	M	"	US	5-9	160	
16	Grilly,	James	2022 "	"	"	"	68	M	Ira. Nat.	US	5-6	130	
17	Diem,	Henry	6897 "	"	"	"	40	M	Ger. Nat.	US	5-6	140	
18	Chute,	Louis	16265 "	"	"	"	23	M	English Canadian	Canada	5-10	160	
19	Sweeney,	Robert	16265 "	"	"	"	26	M	Amer.	US	5-9	150	
20	Olsen,	Gutlorin	40633 "	"	"	"	20	M	Norwegian	Norway	5-5	130	
21	Moran,	John	15230 "	"	"	"	25	M	Ira. Nat.	US	5-5	135	
22	Ayres,	Albert	1990 "	"	"	"	49	M	English	England	5-6	140	
23	Grant,	John	17376 "	"	"	"	18	M	Amer.	US	5-10	135	
24	Wheaton,	Nat.	1792 "	"	"	"	50	M	US	US	5-9	140	
25	Wennike,	Christian	86912 "	"	"	"	39	M	Dane	Denmark	5-7	130	
26	Evans,	Charles	2592 "	"	"	"	28	M	English	England	5-6	130	
27	Davies,	C. Charles	48522 "	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-9	135	
28	Hoff,	Hartwig	papers lost or stolen in Colombia Colon 1386 P	"	"	"	40	M	Norwegian	Norway	5-11	130	
29	DeVine,	Thomas	591 "	"	"	"	37	M	English	England	5-4	130	
30	Besossi,	Giacome	591 "	"	"	"	26	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	140	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION  
FORM NO. 101  
REVISED 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the COLON, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18th day of August, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

A. T. Higgins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLON", arriving at New York, Aug. 18, 1919, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Camano,	R. Amos	Coal Passer	8/11/19	Cristobal	Paid Off	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	140	
2	Rodriguez,	Antonio	Mess Boy	"	"	"	31	M	Sp. Amer.	Panama	5-5	130	
3	Taboada	Domingo	Steward	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	
4	Messfr.	Steve	Coal Passer	"	"	"	37	M	Bohemian	Bohemia	5-9	175	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the COLON, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919.

John A. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. B. Higgins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(3)

S/S Colon  
9/18/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

172

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

Aug. 11, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 18, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Arnold	Albert B.	50	M	Nov. 9, 1888.	Williamsburg, Mass.
2	Arnold	Mrs. Dorothy	25	F	June 9, 1896	do do
3	Andrew	William	50	M	Aug. 1, 1869	Obtumba, Iowa.
4	Armstrong	William	40	M	Nov. 1878	439 Winslow St., Camden, N.J.
5	Armstrong	Mrs. Susan	32	F	1887	do do
6	Aanstoos	Theodore A.	33	M	Jan. 24, 1885	Springfield, Conn.
7	Aanstoos	Mrs. Helen	30	F	Nov. 27, 1889	do do
8	Aanstoos	Theodore A. Jr.	19	M	Nov. 1, 1917	do do
9	Aanstoos	Olive Marie	3/11/13	F	May 1919	168 Brinkmeyer Ave., Long Island, N.Y.
10	Ahlfont	August G.	39	M	Mar. 20, 1880	do do
11	Ahlfont	Mrs. A. G.	39	F	Mar. 20, 1880	do do
12	Ahlfont	Hagar	10	F	Oct. 25, 1908	do do
13	Ahlfont	Vera	9	F	Jan. 18, 1909	do do
14	Ahlfont	Thelma	2	F	Feb. 15, 1907	do do
15	Belen	Wm. H.	49	M	Oct. 5, 1871	89 Hoytt Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
16	Bell	Raymond	43	M	Dec. 17, 1875	199 Sterling Place, Brooklyn.
17	Burns	Thos. F. A.	43	M	Nov. 26, 1876	697 Decatur St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Burns	Mrs. Loretta	40	F	Aug. 27, 1879	do do
19	Burns	Leslie T.F.	14	M	May 26, 1905	do do
20	Basin	Bessie I.	38	F	1881	69 Kemp St., Wollastonia, Mass.
21	Brandon	Stanley	30	M	Mar. 29, 1889	New York City.
22	Brandon	Hiva H.	23	F	Aug. 23, 1896	do
23	Bauman	Fred J.	24	M	Aug. 21, 1895	1364 Purdy St., West Chester, N.
24	Bauman	Mrs. Marian R.	24	F	Sept. 17, 1895	do do
25	Bauman	Miriam Ruth	15	F	Jun. 11, 1910	do do
26	Butters	Chas. M.	41	M	Sept. 10, 1877	51 Church St., Somerville, Mass.
27	Butters	Mrs. Adelaide	39	F	June 29, 1879	do do
28	Butters	Charles S.	11	M	Sept. 1908	do do
29	Brown	Hellie J.	45	F	Feb. 5, 1875	8 Eagle St., Newburg port, Mass.
30	Baumer	Sidney	39	M	July 16, 1880	New York City - General Deliv

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

John H. ...  
Joseph ...  
A. H. ...  
M. ...



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. August 11, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York August 12, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Cameron	Chas. C.	42 ✓	M M	Wakefield, Mass	Feb. 13, 1877	Hoosick, NY
2	Cohen	Max	54 ✓	M W	New York City	Aug. 14, 1866	57 E. 112 St., New York City
3	Cripps	E. T. <i>Greet</i>	31 ✓	M S	Burlington, Me.	May 27 1888	Dover, Me.
4	Cook	Mrs. Jean B.	36 ✓	F M	New Bedford, Mass	Nov. 30, 1882	1243 Pleasant St., New Bedford, Mass.
5	DuBois	Louis E.	53 ✓	M M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Feb. 21, 1868	3342 Sydenham St., Phila., Pa.
6	Donohue	Mrs.	68 ✓	F W	Ireland	1860 <i>By marriage N.Y.C.</i>	144 W. 12th St., New York City.
7	Erdman	Roger L.	41 ✓	M M	Macungie, Pa.	Sept. 15, 1877	30 N. Jefferson St., Allentown, Pa.
8	Erdman	Mrs. Ann R. <i>wife</i>	27 ✓	F M	Baltimore, Md.	July 22, 1892	do do
9	Evans	Thos. M.	31 ✓	M S	Newport News, Va.	Aug. 8, 1888	957 Summit Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
10	Engelsberg	Irving G.	22 ✓	M S	New York City	Aug. 27, 1897	53 West 112 St., New York City.
11	Firtik	Dr. Anton J.	30 ✓	M S	Chicago, Ill.	June 1, 1889	1104 Lytle St., Chicago, Ill.
12	French	Marvin L.	41 ✓	M M	North'd Co., Va.	Jan. 10, 1878	Washington, D. C.
13	French	Mrs. Mary E. <i>wife</i>	30 ✓	F M	Stafford Co., Va.	Dec. 1, 1888	do do
14	French	Helen M. <i>ch</i>	11 ✓	F S	Ancon, Canal Zone	July 2, 1908	do do
15	French	William E.	2 ✓	M S	Ancon, Canal Zone	May 11, 1917	do do
16	Gibson	Stuart D.	22 ✓	M S	New York City	Apr. 24, 1897	516 - 47 - St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Goedeke	Mary M.	30 ✓	F S	Baltimore, Md.	July 20, 1889	415 N. Linwood Ave., Baltimore, Md.
18	Greenglass	David	26 ✓	M M	Russia	June 29, 1893	68 Nightengale St., Dorchester, Mass.
19	Greenglass	Mrs. Sadie <i>wife</i>	25 ✓	F M	Boston, Mass.	Jan. 12, 1891	do do
20	Greenglass	Evelyn <i>ch</i>	2 ✓	F S	Cristobal, C. Z.	May 18, 1917	do do
21	Griffen	Dr. Stanley D.	45 ✓	M M	Hamilton, Ohio	Jan. 8, 1874	1831 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.
22	Griffen	Mrs. Nina <i>wife</i>	44 ✓	F M	Lehoben, Ind.	May 23, 1875	do do
23	Gorth	William <i>with 7/4</i>	32 ✓	M M	Brooklyn, NY.	Nov. 2, 1886	246-51st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Graham	Watson Mel <i>wife</i>	11 ✓	M S	Canterbury, Delaware	1908 (Nephew of C. R. Watson)	Dover, Delaware.
25	Graham	Laura Virginia	10 ✓	F S	do do	1909 (Niece of C. R. Watson)	do do
26	Hazeldine	H. T. <i>Harry</i>	32 ✓	M M	Manhasset, N. Y.	Dec. 23, 1886	144 West 12th St., New York City
27	Hazeldine	Mrs. H. <i>wife</i>	29 ✓	F M	Patterson, N.J.	Sept. 1888	do do
28	Hazeldine	R <i>ch</i>	3 ✓	M M	New York City	Sept. 1916	do do
29	Halberstadt	Jacob	42 ✓	M S	Philadelphia, Pa./	Feb. 22, 1877	208 Albans St., Phila., Pa.
30	Hallen	Ernest	44 ✓	M M	Atlanta, Ga.	Mar. 15, 1875	30 Harrison St., Atlanta, Ga.

30 city

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

John Scaringe  
A. P. Higgins  
Master



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

174

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. August 11, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York August 18, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Hixon	Robt. A.	21 ✓ M	M Princeton, Ky.	Feb. 2, 1898	503 Wash. Ave., Cairo, Ill.
2	Hixon	Mrs. Cynthia	28 ✓ F	M Cairo, Ill.	Jan. 17, 1897	do do
3	Hulsebosch	Peter C.	29 ✓ M	M New York City	Dec. 23, 1889	2763 Briggs Ave., New York City.
4	Halleman	Glenn	28 ✓ M	S Port Wayne, Ala.	Oct. 1, 1891	Battell, Ala.
5	Haas	John B.	30 ✓ M	M New York City	Sept. 25, 1888	333 E. 52 Street, New York City.
6	Haas	Mrs. Katherine	28 ✓ F	M New York City	Sept. 23, 1890	do do
7	Haas	Eleanor	5 ✓ F	S New York City	Dec. 20, 1913	do do
8	Hammer	Herbert H.	39 ✓ M	M Eagle Lake, Minn.	Jan. 18, 1880	St. Paul Park, Minn.
9	Hammer	Ida Ruth	11 ✓ F	S Modesto, California	Nov. 23, 1907	do do
10	Hearn	Etta	38 ✓ F	S Holbrook, Ky.	July 4, 1881	Clevis, O. - R.F.D. No. 1.
11	Healey	Edward A.	38 ✓ M	S Kingston, N.Y.	Nov. 16, 1881	508 West 134th St., New York City.
12	Harrold	Elinor A.	9 ✓ F	S San Francisco, Cal.	Oct. 12, 1910 (Niece of Alex Kunz)	East Bernstadt, Ky.
13	January	Chas. L.	28 ✓ M	M Odenton, Md.	Jan. 20, 1891	411 Rugby Rd., Schenectady, N.Y.
14	January	Mrs. Anna L.	28 ✓ F	M Schenectady, N.Y.	Mar. 23, 1891	do do
15	Johnson	Jul	44 ✓ M	M Norway	May 25, 1875 U.S. Circuit Court St. Paul Minn. 9-9-07.	1992 Grand Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
16	Keons	John	21 ✓ M	S Easton, Mo.	July 19, 1897	3925 Terrace St., Kansas City, Mo.
17	Kaplan	Morris	34 ✓ M	M New York City	Nov. 25, 1885	312 E. 121 St., New York City.
18	Klein	Joseph F.	32 ✓ M	M New York City	Mar. 26, 1888	11 Concord St., Jersey City, N.J.
19	Klein	Mrs. Anna	29 ✓ F	M Jersey City, N.J.	May 31, 1890	do do
20	Kuns	Alexander	30 ✓ M	M East Bernstadt, Ky.	Aug. 27, 1888	East Bernstadt, Ky.
21	Kuns	Mrs. Basil E.	29 ✓ F	M Denmark	Mar. 13, 1889 Nat. thru marriage.	do do
22	Kent	Mrs. Minnie	29 ✓ F	M Charlestown, Ohio	July 14, 1890	24 Prospect St., Alliance, Ohio.
23	Kensler	Clara M.	32 ✓ F	M Logansport, Ind.	July 1, 1887	Legenier, Indiana.
24	Kinsman	Anson G.	23 ✓ M	S Windsor, Mo.	Dec. 22, 1897	Durant, Okla.
25	Koperski	John I.	56 ✓ M	M Warsco, Poland	July 10, 1863 Nat. thru Father's Exp. Papers.	Grand Rapids, Mich. 240 Chatham
26	Koperski	Mrs. Bessie	49 ✓ F	M Grand Rapids, Mich.	Dec. 3, 1870	do do do
27	Koperski	Lucille	18 ✓ F	S Grand Rapids, Mich.	Oct. 24, 1900	do do do
28	Lewis	Mrs. Esther M.	25 ✓ F	M Wharton, N.J.	Oct. 26, 1894	Wharton, N. J.
29	Lewis	Betty	9 ✓ F	S Ancon, Canal Zone	Nov. 25, 1913	do do
30	Linville	Frank M.	30 ✓ M	M Crawfordsville, Ind.	June 1, 1889	2745 N. Gale St., Indianapolis, Ind.

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. H. Hudgins  
Master



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

175

August 18, 1919.

S. S.

"COLON"

sailing from Cristobal, C. Z.

August 11, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Linville	Mrs. Clara P.	25	F M	Indianapolis, Ind.	Mar. 25, 1896	2745 N. Gale St., Indianapolis, Ind.
2	Linville	Catherine M.	3	F S	Bocas del Toro, R.P.	July 25, 1916	do do
3	Lewis	Lew W.	29	M M	Terre Haute, Ind.	May 29, 1890	2517 N. 12th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
4	Milloy	Mrs. Isabella A.	38	F M	Glasgow, Scotland	Oct. 7, 1880	5 A Evergreen Ave., Somerville, Mass.
5	Milloy	Mary D.	19	F S	Somerville, Mass	Feb. 7, 1900	do do
6	Mackay	Alexander	33	M M	Long Island City, N.Y.	Dec. 22, 1886	51 Washington Pl., Astoria, L.I.
7	Mackay	Mrs. Nellie	28	F M	New York City	Nov. 2, 1891	do do
8	Mitchell	H. S.	59	M M	Pennsylvania	Oct. 8, 1861	Jacksonville, Fla.
9	Martowsky	Abraham H.	34	M M	Russia	Aug. 25, 1885	424 Hopkinson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Martowsky	Mrs. Annie	24	F M	Russia	Dec. 15, 1895	do do
11	Martowsky	Bernard M.	1	M S	Ancon, Canal Zone	July 30, 1918	do do
12	Matthews	Ralph W.	36	M M	Cape May, N.J.	Oct. 23, 1883	4501 Iowa Ave., Washington, D. C.
13	Maurer	Louis C.	51	M M	New York City	Oct. 13, 1869	828 St. Nicholas Ave., New York
14	Maurer	Mrs. Anna	33	F M	New York City	Apr. 7, 1886	do do
15	Maurer	Dorothy M.	6	F S	New York City	Nov. 8, 1912	do do
16	Maurer	Muriel H.	3	F S	Panama, R. de P.	1916	do do
17	Marks	Bernard A.	31	M S	Mobile, Ala	Aug. 20, 1886	419 West St., New York City.
18	Misal	Chas.	49	M S	Baltimore, Md.	May 24, 1870	623 S. Leine St., Lancaster, Pa.
19	Mooradian	Sahag	57	M M	Armenia	August 1862	New York City.
20	Metzger	James	15	M S	Chester, Pa.	July 2, 1905	Jacksonville, Fla.
21	Montgomery	Edith W.	25	F S	Oil City, Pa.	May 19, 1894	222 Hone Ave., Oil City, Pa.
22	McKeon	Joseph	46	M M	Chicago, Ill	Feb. 15, 1873	323 1/2 Pulaski St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	McKim	Fred	35	M M	Oil City, Pa.	Nov. 6, 1883	Oil City, Pa.
24	McGuire	Robert M.	33	M M	Pikes Mill, Ky.	1886	277 Campbell Ave., West Haven, Conn.
25	McGuire	Mrs. Gertrude	22	F M	West Haven, Conn.	June 12, 1897	do do
26	McGuire	John Jas.	17	M S	Ancon, C. Z.	1918	do do
27	McElvaine	Edith G.	30	F S	Huntingdon, Pa.	Nov. 10, 1888	404-2nd St., Huntingdon, Pa.
28	McDade	Geo. F.	41	M M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Sept. 10, 1878	22 West Spring Ave., Ardmore, Pa.
29	Happ	Samuel	38	M M	Russia	Jan. 13, 1881	U.S. District Court, Phila. Pa. - 7-31-14. 2134 N. 30th St., Philadelphia.
30	Happ	Mrs. Anna	38	F M	Russia	Mar. 17, 1881	do do

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Joseph Scarnige  
A. J. Hudgins  
Master



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

August 18th, 1919.

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from Cristobal, C. Z.

August 11, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Happ Ray	11	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Feb. 22, 1908	2134 N. 30th St., Phila., Pa.
2	Neeson Thomas	50	M	M	San Francisco, Cal.	May 26, 1869	Vallejo, Calif.
3	Hiles Frank L.	34	M	S	Rockport, Ind.	Aug. 23, 1885	Rockport, Ind.
4	Mason W. F.	21	M	S	Brookton, Mass.	Nov. 13, 1897	36 Lenox St., Brookton, Mass.
5	Olsen Emil F.	34	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	May 21, 1885	679 Woodland Ave., Camden, N.J.
6	Olsen Mrs. E. F.	35	F	M	Mendenhall, Pa.	June 4, 1883	do do
7	Olsen Albert	10	M	S	Chadas Ford, Del.	Oct. 16, 1907	do do
8	Olsen Edith	7	F	S	Chadas Ford, Del.	Dec. 4, 1909	do do
9	Olsen Paul	4	M	S	Camden, N.J.	Aug. 4, 1915	do do
10	Olsen Roy	10	M	S	Ancon, C. Z.	Oct. 1, 1918	do do
11	Odinet Harry F.	46	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Oct. 27, 1873	719 W. 180th St., New York City.
12	Odinet Mrs. H. F.	42	F	M	Orange, N.J.	Nov. 25, 1877	do do
13	Pennington Mary A.	27	F	S	Washington, D. C.	Mar. 29, 1892	Livingstone Heights, Va.
14	Parente Joseph	30	M	S	New York City	Oct. 16, 1889	1213-60th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Roberts Chas. W.	37	M	M	Menburyhart, Mass.	Mar. 25, 1883	Bradford, Mass.
16	Roberts Mrs. C. W.	25	F	M	Logansport, Ind.	Dec. 24, 1894	do do
17	Reading Agustus, R.	38	M	M	Lambertsville, N.J.	Nov. 18, 1881	Lambertsville, N. J.
18	Reading Mrs. A. R.	35	F	M	Angelica, N. Y.	Sept. 23, 1884	do do
19	Reading E. Ruth	11	F	S	Atlantic City, N.J.	1908	do do
20	Backley Mrs. Peyton L.	40	F	M	Millwood, Ga.	Mar. 24, 1879	Millwood, Ga.
21	Backley Paton L.	5	M	S	Millwood, Ga.	Oct. 14, 1913	do do
22	Ridge John E. Sr.	29	M	M	Rankin, Pa.	Oct. 24, 1890	1910 W. Liberty Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
23	Ridge Mrs. Theresa F.	28	F	M	Renovo, Pa.	Oct. 12, 1891	do do
24	Ridge John E. Jr.	3	M	S	Ancon, C. Z.	Mar. 27, 1916	do do
25	Ridge Robert L.	1	M	S	Ancon, C. Z.	June 12, 1918	do do
26	Skean Chas. E.	34	M	M	Boulder, Colo.	Apr. 9, 1884	404-2nd St., Huntingdon, Penn.
27	Skean Mrs. Mary B.	34	F	M	Huntingdon, Pa.	Apr. 14, 1884	do do do
28	Skean Alexander P.	6/12/16	M	S	Ancon, C. Z.	Dec. 29, 1913	do do do
29	Shepard George Henry	31	M	S	Ironton, Ohio	Feb. 14, 1888	Decatur, Ga. R. F. D. No. 2.
30	Seavey Edward E.	42	M	M	East Boothbay, Me.	Dec. 20, 1876	West Concord, N. H.

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

John E. Ridge  
Asst. Insp.  
Morton



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S.

"COLON"

sailing from Cristobal, C. Z.

August 11, 1919

Arriving at Port of New York

August 18, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Seavey Mrs. E. E.	41	F	M Princeton, Me.	June 25, 1877	West Concord, N.H.
2	Seavey Ruth Abby	18	F	S Worcester, Mass.	May 29, 1901	do do
3	Seavey Robert E.	10	M	S Worcester, Mass.	July 18, 1903	do do
4	Seavey Mayjore	8	F	S Manchester, Conn.	June 21, 1911	do do
5	Seavey Betty	5	F	S Pedro Miguel, C. Z.	1914	do do
6	Sampsell Mrs. Rosie	32	F	M Baltimore, Md.	May 27, 1888	2539 S. 58th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Sampsell Frank	12	M	S Philadelphia, Pa.	Mar. 20, 1907	do do
8	Sampsell Anna May	4	F	S Philadelphia, Pa.	Aug. 1914	do do
9	Shaffer Melvin C.	40	M	M Danville, Ill.	Sept. 16, 1878	549 West 147th St., New York City
10	Shaffer Mrs. Anna L.	41	F	M New York City	Feb. 3, 1878	549 West 147th St., New York City
11	Shaffer Franklyn H.	9	M	S Ancon, C. Z.	Aug. 28, 1910	do do
12	Shaffer Ethel L.	7	F	S Ancon, C. Z.	July 17, 1912	do do
13	Shaffer Melvin C. Jr.	3	M	S Ancon, C. Z.	Feb. 18, 1917	do do
14	Smith Jay M	47	M	M Victor, Mich.	May 13, 1872	Hanford, Washington.
15	Scheid Bernard, M.	23	M	S St. Louis, Mo.	May 15, 1896	436 1/2 N. 4th St., Quincy, Ill.
16	Sheriff Ethel R.	28	F	S Mercer Co., Ill.	Jan. 2, 1891	Joy, Ill.
17	Sigworth Anna K.	32	F	S East Hickory, Pa.	Dec. 28, 1886	108 W. 4th St., Oil City, Pa.
18	Stevenson Mrs. Anna D.	27	F	M Jersey City, N. J.	Oct. 23, 1891	218 Claremont Ave., Jersey City,
19	Stevenson Virginia	8	F	S Jersey City, N. J.	June 3, 1911	218 Claremont Ave., Jersey City, N.
20	Stevenson Robert	6	M	S Jersey City, N. J.	June 5, 1915	do do
21	Toombs Robert E.	61	M	M Outhbert, Ga.	Apr. 27, 1858	Outhbert, Ga.
22	Toombs Mrs. R. E.	56	F	M Macon, Ga.	Aug. 25, 1883	do
23	Tryon Gladys	25	F	S Auburn, N. Y.	Dec. 30, 1895	Auburn, New York.
24	Teritter Michael	49	M	M Austria	May 17, 1870	Pottsville, Pa. - September 1912. 143 Essex St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Vickery William J.	49	M	M Plymouth, England	Jun. 28, 1870	Morristown, N. J. - 1889 974 Broad St., Newark, N.J.
26	Vickery Mrs. Marie J.	47	F	M Swindon, England	Mar. 14, 1872	Nat. thru marriage. do do
27	VanGaasbeek Henry S.	30	M	M Kingston, N. Y.	Sept. 19, 1889	280 Clinton Ave., Kingston, N.
28	VanGaasbeek Mrs. Elva Boor	30	F	M Cumberland Valley, Pa.	1889	do do
29	VanGaasbeek Elva Ruth	10	F	S Balboa, Canal Zone	1918	do do
30	Van Vliet Raymond C.	25	M	M Hudson, N. Y.	Feb. 2, 1894	65 S. Hamilton St. New York

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

John H. Montgomery  
Joseph Seaman  
A. T. Hodgins



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

August 18, 1919

14 City

58 A. T. Hudgins  
Master

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



8

179

and

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Charles W. Green.

1 en route in

9/15

00

Race or people	No. in house	EXCEPTIONS			Total	No. in house	Total
		No. in house	No. in house	No. in house			
White	194				1	195	
Swedish							
Swedish							
TOTAL	194				1	195	

LIST

"Race or people" is to be the language they speak. The nation, the mother tongue to be

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alcove	U. 2	Trans.
1st Cabin	144	199
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total	144	199

✓



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLON" 4-5 Passengers sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, Aug. 11, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	✓	Henriques.	Mrs. Nellie	31 ✓	F	M H-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Sp. Amer.	Colon, Panama	Husband: J. Henriques, Colon, Panama	N.Y.	New York
2	✓	Henriques.	Edward	5 ✓	M	S None	"	Spanish	"	"	do	"	Father: -do- -do-	"	"
3	✓	Benard	Miss. Dina	25 ✓	F	S Maid	"	English	"	Jamaica	African	"	Mother: Mrs. E. Berard Kingston, Jamaica Father: Jose Garica	"	"
4	✓	Garcia.	Belbino	20 ✓	M	S Student	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Panama City, Panama Mother Antonio Piejel Tarraso, Spain	"	"
5	✓	Sellares.	Pedro	28 ✓	M	S Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers 7  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug. 18, 1919

180

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "COLON", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. T. Hudgins  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 19 14  
at New York  
John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

14-877

S. S. *Colona* (Panama Line) arrived August 18, 1919.

181  
from



BURMA  
AUG 17 1919  
AUG 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February

ation of

any vessel having such aliens

on \_\_\_\_\_ arrival \_\_\_\_\_ United Sta

184

1919

Vessel

arriving at

191

Nationality

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Name & cognome	(5) Nationality	(6) Name & cognome	(7) Nationality	(8) Name & cognome	(9) Nationality
1			Valli Antonio	Italian				

Lista d'equipaggio del P. Burma

183

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
---------------------	----------------	----------------	---

Form 609

Burma 9/18

182

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Italian S. S. Burma

from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on 27 August, 1919, consigned to

Mrs. Phelps Bros & Co. is now lying at New Line Dock, and is

expected to sail on 3 September, 1919, for Trieste.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

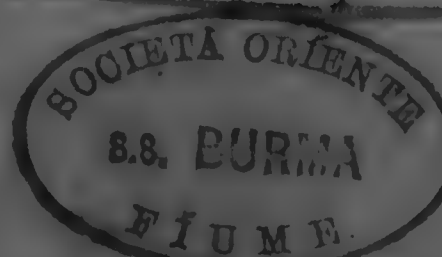
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Gio. Francesco Nobile	31	Italian	Lipari 28. July 1919
Nicola Gellatich	25	Italian	Genoa, 1 February 1919
Antonio Gabini	39	Italian	Genoa, 1 February 1919
Destellano Francesco	17	Italian	Messina, 17 July 1919
Giuseppe Pisto	43	Italian	Messina 17 July 1919

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013



Il comandante. C. C.

Italian V. M. master

1	Gonzalez	-d-
2	Lago Riccardo	-d-
3	Santo Angel	-d-
4	Debra Samuel	-d-
5	Maria Antonio	-d-
6	Tato Salvatorio	-d-
7	Camelios Constantino	-d-
8	Babin Simone	-d-

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

papers.  
e upon



any vessel having such aliens

arriving at

191

Nationality

184

1919

LATES

[illegible]

Page 3.

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Page 2-

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Auto notturno

Mustet

COVER.

papers.  
e upon



BURMA  
AUG 17 1919  
AUG 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February

ation of  
United Sta

any vessel having such aliens

no 19

184

1919

Vessel

arriving at

191

Nationality

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

(2)  
NAME IN FULL

Lista d'equipaggio del P. Burma

183

(10) Nationality  
(11) Height  
(12) Weight  
(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

Family name	Name e cognome	Age	Nationality	Name e cognome	Age	Nationality
1	Valli Antonio	87	Italiana	Samuel de Sles	93	Spagnola
	Marassi Oreste	93	"	Leustiano Pato	95	"
	Longenudo Rob.	91	"	Antonio Maria	99	"
	Longenudo Tullio	90	"	Costantino Campolo	87	"
	Leustich Matteo	80	"	Angel Savido	81	"
	Leustich Nicola	94	"	Leustich Theo	92	Italiana
	Blasnick Offertino	82	"	Paragana Matteo	86	Italiana
	Banich Matteo	90	"	Leustich Giuseppe	82	"
	Giorgio Giorgio	91	Romana	Nicola Giovanni	95	"
	Giorgio Lesu	93	"			
	Stau Giorgio	89	"			
	Simonelli chele	82	Romana			
	Dimiteri Theodor	95	Romana			
	Giustora Pietro	90	Italiana			
	Fusone Vincenzo	87	"			
	Emma Lettieri	98	"			
	De Francesco Stefano	82	"			
	Castelli Rodolfo	81	"			
	Pietro Lafaurci	91	"			
	Vallentini Donato	94	"			
	Heffrich Riccardo	87	"			
	Theracovich Nicola	16	"			
	Calchiera Disdato	93	"			
	Lozianich Giovanni	94	"			
	Varesich Leonardo	96	"			
	Bonacich Antonio	99	"			
	Paltri Antonio	95	"			
	Argento Carlos	93	Spagnola			
	Paulino Suarez	99	"			
	Vincenzo Gonzalez	92	"			
	Ricardo Lajo	92	"			

CONSULATE  
OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Palermo - Italy  
JUL 26 1919  
SEEN  
Consul of the United States of America

SOIETA ORIENTE  
S.S. BURMA  
FIUME

Il comandante  
Belli

arriving at New York Aug 17, 1919  
Race  
Ethiopian  
Rumanian  
Rumanian  
Spanish  
Italian  
Italian  
Italian  
Italian  
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA AT ALGIERS, ALGERIA.  
JULY 30, 1919  
Vice-Consul of the United States  
of America at Algiers, Algeria.  
Spanish  
Portuguese  
Spanish  
Spanish  
Italian

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

papers.  
upon



BURMA AUG 17 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February

ation of  
United Sta

any vessel having such aliens

184

1919

Vessel

arriving at

191

Nationality

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									

Steamer S/S "BURMA" Capt. J. Hall.  
from Gibraltar arriving at New York Aug 17, 1919

Full name	Position in ship's Comp.	When and where engaged	Whether to be paid off in the U.S.A.	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Race
Master	Master	22/1/19	no	yes	32	M	Italian	6'5"	180	none	Italian
Chief off.	Chief off.	1/11/19	101170		27		do	5'8 1/2"	175		
II off.	II off.	1/11/19			21		do	5'9"	150		
II off.	II off.	1/11/19	101169		19		do	5'6"	145		
II off.	II off.	1/11/19			18		do	5'6"	135		
Chief Engineer	Chief Engineer	1/11/19			33		do	6'5"	185		
I Engineer	I Engineer	1/11/19			32		do	5'8"	179		
II - do	II - do	1/11/19	101174		33		do	5'4 1/2"	164		
III - do	III - do	1/11/19	097235		24		do	5'5 1/2"	136		
Apprent. Engin.	Apprent. Engin.	1/11/19	097234		22		do	5'4 1/2"	124	See Remarks	
Boat wain	Boat wain	1/11/19	097233		44		do	5'4 1/2"	175	None left	
Carpenter	Carpenter	1/11/19			25		do	5'7 1/2"	170		
Look	Look	1/11/19	097228		25		do	5'6 1/2"	140		
Chief Steward	Chief Steward	1/11/19	097226		33		do	5'6 1/2"	148		
I - do	I - do	1/11/19	097227		24		do	5'5 1/2"	139		
II - do	II - do	1/11/19	097228		28		Rumanian	5'8"	138		Rumanian
Boat boy	Boat boy	1/11/19	097243		23		do	5'6 1/2"	145		Rumanian
Gally boy	Gally boy	1/11/19	097218		22		Spanish	5'5 1/2"	140		Spanish
A.B.	A.B.	1/11/19	097223	no	59		Italian	5'4 1/2"	146	See Remarks	Italian
do	do	1/11/19		yes	49		do	5'7 1/2"	141		Italian
do	do	1/11/19	097225		31		do	5'6 1/2"	152		Italian
do	do	1/11/19	097220		45		do	5'6 1/2"	148		"
do	do	1/11/19			31		do	5'5 1/2"	133		Italian
do	do	1/11/19			23		Romanian	6'5"	148		
do	do	1/11/19	097247		38		do	5'7 1/2"	145		
do	do	1/11/19	097245		36		do	5'6 1/2"	130		
do	do	1/11/19			21		Italian	5'6 1/2"	138		
do	do	1/11/19	097229		31		do	5'6 1/2"	130		
do	do	1/11/19			19		do	5'5 1/2"	121		
do	do	1/11/19	097231		28		do	5'5 1/2"	122		
do	do	1/11/19	097230		28		Spanish	5'5 1/2"	134		Spanish
do	do	1/11/19	097241		30		do	5'5 1/2"	128		
do	do	1/11/19	097244		46		do	5'5 1/2"	130		
do	do	1/11/19	097236		26		Portuguese	5'7 1/2"	130		Portuguese
do	do	1/11/19	097242		35		do	5'7 1/2"	131		Spanish
do	do	1/11/19	097238		27		Spanish	5'7 1/2"	131		Spanish
do	do	1/11/19	097240		26		do	5'7 1/2"	131		
do	do	1/11/19	097243		26		do	5'7 1/2"	131		
do	do	1/11/19	097246		21		Italian	6'7 1/2"	138		Italian

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA AT ALGIERS, ALGERIA.

JULY 30, 1919

RECEIVED

Vice-Consul of the United States  
of America at Algiers, Algeria.

Spanish

Portuguese

Spanish

Spanish

Italian

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

papers.  
upon



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

8/5 Burma

8/18/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

papers.  
e upon



THOMAS H. LAWRENCE  
AUG 18 1919

Form 610  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 41

87

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

American Schooner  
Vessel Thomas H. Lawrence, arriving at CITY ISLAND, N. Y. Aug 18, 1919, from the port of Liverpool, N. S. Aug 9-1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Johnson	William J.	✓ Mate	July 3	U.S. Maine	no	Yes	61	male	American	U.S.	5-7	160	no card
2	Piers	Raymond J.	✓ Cook	May 22	Napolek	no	Yes	26	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	130	no card
3	Medina	John	✓ Seaman	" 30	"	Discharged	Yes	28	"	"	"	5-6	138	no card
4	Knowles	Fred	✓	"	"	"	No	26	"	American	U.S.	5-6	138	no card
5	Laur	Willie	✓	"	"	"	Yes	33	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	158	no card
6	Rowe	Fred J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	145	no card
7	Rowe	Mrs. Emma	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	125	no card
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

185

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. Schreiner

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. Schreiner the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

for completion of alien examination & identification  
cards, order ready to be sent to  
Barge office or telephone Broad 2029  
John Medina  
Raymond Piers

Signed - Aug 18-1919  
F. J. Rowe

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By John A. Connor  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector,  
CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

Line  
Owners E. P. Boggs Co. Boston  
Local Agents W. E. Crockett Co. N. Y.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

papers.  
upon



THOMAS H. LAWRENCE  
AUG 18 1919

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

American Schooner  
Vessel Thomas H. Lawrence, arrived CITY ISLAND, N. Y. Aug 18, 1919, from the port of Liverpool, N. S. Aug 9 - 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Johnson	William J.	Mate	July 3 1919	Maine	no	Yes	61	male	American	U.S.	5-7	160	no card
2	Piers	Raymond J.	look	May 22 1919	Napole	no	Yes	26	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	130	colored -
3	Medina	John	Seaman	" 30	"	Discharged	Yes	28	"	"	"	5-6	138	no card
4	Knowles	Frederick	"	"	"	"	Yes	26	"	American	U.S.	5-6	138	no card
5	Laur	Willie	"	"	"	"	Yes	33	"	U.S.B.	U.S.B.	5-7	158	no card
6	Rowe	Fred J.	Master	1904	N.S.	no	Yes	45	"	U.S.B.	U.S.B.	5-7	245	no card
7	Rowe	Mrs. Emma H.	Stewardess	July 4	N.S.	no	Yes	44	"	U.S.B.	U.S.B.	5-7	125	no card
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

E. P. Boggs &  
W. E. Crockett

for each alien. See other side.

papers.  
e upon



THOMAS H. LAWRENCE  
AUG 18 1919

Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 41

87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

American Schooner

Vessel Thomas H. Lawrence

CITY ISLAND, N.Y. Aug 18

1919, from the port of Liverpool, N.S. Aug 9-1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Johnson	William J.	mate	July 3 1919	N.S.	no	yes	61	male	African	U.S.	5-7	160	no card
2	Piers	Raymond J.	look	May 22 1919	Napoli	no	yes	26		Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	130	no card
3	Medina	John	Seaman	30		discharged	yes	28				5-6	138	no card
4	Knowles	End					no	26				5-6	138	no card
5	Laur	Willie					yes	33				5-7	158	no card
6	Rowe	Fred J.	Master	1904	N.S.	no	yes	45				5-2	245	no card
7	Rowe	Mrs. Emma H.	Stewardess	July 4	N.S.	no	yes	44				5-2	125	no card
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners E. P. Boggs Co. Boston  
Local Agents W. E. Crockett Co. N.Y.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

papers.  
upon



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fredrick J. Rowe, of the Sch Thos H Lawrence, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August, 1919

F. J. Rowe  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sch Thos H Lawrence

8/18/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

in papers.  
made upon



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1  
187

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Agamemnon sailing from Brest, 7/10, 1914, Arriving at Port of NY 7/18, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Smith	Joanne Rose	20	M	712 Brest	4455 Cornell Ave Chgo Ill
2	Ford	Catherine M	35	F	902 London	Wash DC & War Dept
3	"	"	7	F	"	"
4	Hamilton	Ritty E	20	M	1009	211 Michigan St, Michigan & Ind
5	"	Max	12	M	"	"
6	De Jong	Marie	25	F	P. P. 113 Brunswick St	113 W 116 Place Chgo Ill
7	"	Elie	12	M	"	"
8	Murphy	Edie A	20	F	213 St Nazaire	42 Anger St Whitneyville Conn
9	"	Olivia	12	F	"	"
10	King	Perine	22	F	191 Brest	Caplin Ill
11	"	Roger	12	M	"	"
12	Braham	Mayrie	25	F	141 London	48 E 6 St St Paul Ind
13	"	Shoo Ann	12	F	"	"
14	Duchon	Edna H	25	F	124	306 Belmont St Kala Ind
15	"	Kenneth	12	M	"	"
16	Hocking	Mary E	34	F	988	Mitchell S. D
17	"	Elise	12	F	"	"
18	Martin	Anna H	25	F	P. V. 226 London	Captn Cris, Ind.
19	Stonis	Margaret H	14	F	211 Paris	Loc Males St Villers Ind
20	Levy	Julia B	14	F	730 Brest	49 Quincy St N York
21	Levy	Leone H	24	M	"	Winton Mich
22	Levy	Leone H	24	M	481 London	San Males Ind
23	Levy	Leone H	24	M	489 Brest	1112 1st St NYC
24	Levy	Leone H	24	M	489 Brest	337 E 24 St NYC
25	Levy	Leone H	24	M	489 Brest	111 Madison Ave Chicago Ill
26	Levy	Leone H	24	M	489 Brest	1011 Broadway Chicago
27	Levy	Leone H	24	M	489 Brest	Mayfield Calif
28	Levy	Leone H	24	M	489 Brest	954 Belmont St Phila Pa
29	Levy	Leone H	24	M	489 Brest	102 West St Chicago Mass
30	Levy	Leone H	24	M	489 Brest	Hullington W Va

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

Number 2

S. S. Agamemnon sailing from Brest, 7/10, 1914, Arriving at Port of Ny 7/18, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Laughlin	Floral	36	M	64480 W Co N	Clinton Ia
2	Mann	Charlotte B	33	S	67361 " "	3110 N. Calvert St Baltimore
3	Larkin	Carolyn	21	"	4767 " "	340 W 85 St Ny
4	Ferry	Robert	33	M	5295 14 St	570 West 100 Albany Ny
5	Gerrais	X. Medora	27	S	60840 " "	106 E 100 St New York
6	Hancock	Floyd	24	M	Army	Sherman Miss
7	Jensen	Harry L	19	"	"	4325 Belmont St Chicago
8	Balcom	Harry A	40	M	41614 " "	516 W 14 St Ny
9	Fisher	Archie W	50	"	78214 " "	14 E 100 St Brooklyn
10	McCarthy	Norman	43	"	55644 " "	644 Roberts St Chicago
11	Johnson	Harry J	24	"	Army	105-15 St
12	"	Martin W	40	M	13661 " "	51 E 100 St
13	Holmes	Edward D	45	S	34420 " "	222 Madison St Chicago
14	Knapp	Edward J	57	S	56343 " "	7 E 4 St Ny
15	Brown	Michael	35	M	22233 " "	1 E 100 St
16	Harris	Lydia A	45	"	37314 " "	10 E 100 St
17	Witte	Curry	42	"	41003 " "	300 Baltimore St K G
18	Fair	Curry	32	S	2137 Paris " "	30 E 100 St
19	Hagen	Daniel	40	M	71154 W. 100	111 W 100 St
20	Hanson	Robert	33	"	5613 " "	Minneapolis Minn
21	Blair	Samuel J	31	"	75196 " "	331 E 100 St
22	Sal	David	26	"	51461 " "	734 13 St
23	Kauman	Katherine	21	S	64154 " "	740 13 St
24	Robinson	Minnie	30	"	52214 " "	2201 Cass St
25	Fleming	Ellen	25	"	73000 " "	1914 Park St
26	McLain	Louise D	21	M	701 Brest	Washington D C
27	Higgin	James	21	"	4 Name	Shenandoah W Va
28	Kuffman	Catherine	24	"	P. P. 103 Brest	144 N 100 St
29	Archie	Edith M	19	"	443 London	110 E 100 St
30	Gray	Margt	40	"	714 " "	141 E 100 St

30 ct.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Agamemnon sailing from Breast 87:0, 1919, Arriving at Port of Ny 1718, 1919

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hibbe	Hena B.	32	✓	S		Pass #47188 W- b+r	Narrating, Texas
2	Estee	Helen P	27	✓	S		Pass #34321 W- b+r	392 E. 4th Ave Buffalo, Ny
3	Kingsley	Agnes L	34	✓	S		Pass #76092 W- b+r	53 1/2 St Norwich, N.Y.
4	Bailey	Orville L	19	✓	S		Pass #261 (Emergency) W- b+r	419 "D" St. Atchinson, Kas.
5	Helsby	Wm. Irving	49	✓	M		66028 - W b+r	Okaloosa, La.
6	" wife }	Anna M. P.	51	✓	"		66029 - W b+r	143 E. 30th St N.Y.C.
7	Greene	Wilson L.	38	✓	M		18185 - W b+r	Boyero, Colo.
8	Knight	Ernest	24	✓	S		US Army Discharge received by US Army Discharge US Army Dis do	atlanbe, mas.
9	Mc BURNIE	Robert	20	✓	"		#302 - W b+r	1609 Walnut St. Berkeley Calif
10	Rideout	Joeth R.	30	✓	M		37893 - W b+r	79 1/2 St Detroit Mich
11	Brooks	Blifford E.	35	✓	M		3377 US Embassy Paris received by US Army Discharge US Army Dis do	101 Washington St Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Goodwin	Asa J.	51	✓	M		42100 - W b+r	Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Howe	Walter R	45	✓	M		42208 W b+r	1818 E 9th St San Francisco, Calif
14	Hermitage	Wm. H.	37	✓	M		54532 W b+r	1246 Bush St San Francisco, Calif
15	Dalton	Forten H.	28	✓	S		72752 W b+r	584 Ponce de Leon Orlando, Fla
16	Thrower	Theresa Y.	31	✓	"		59566 W b+r	4020 West Ave Knox, Tenn
17	Jiffie	Rebecca	28	✓	"		56585 W b+r	Lake Placid, N.Y.
18	Volpert	Elva R	27	✓	"		57959 W b+r	164 W 122 St N.Y.C.
19	Feinberg	Matthe	27	✓	"		64371 W b+r	354 Wadsworth Ave N.Y.C.
20	Moskowsky	Marcella	28	✓	"		56869 W b+r	418 Central St. N.Y.C.
21	Ducker	Maud H.	40	✓	"		62849 W b+r	1922 Spring Garden Philadelphia
22	Klein	Esther B	28	✓	"		64347 W b+r	817 South Oakland Ave Chicago, Ill.
23	Shulman	Hannah	29	✓	"		70976 W b+r	732 Perry Ave Kankakee, Ill.
24	Gottlieb	Lillian E.	26	✓	"		40396 W b+r	30 N. La Salle St Chicago, Ill.
25	Mills	Ethel M	39	✓	"		57062 W b+r	327 Prospect Ave Hillside, Ill.
26	Murphy	Wm. C.	30	✓	"		78876 W b+r	806 1/2 Ave Bartlesville, Okla.
27	Whitman	Lillian C.	29	✓	M		95 US Legation Brussels Belg 1003 US Amb. London Engl	612 E. Kensington Rd Los Angeles, Calif
28	Halverson	Germaine	21	✓	M			979 Tolson St San Francisco, Calif
29	Thomas	Sarah	37	✓	M			
30	"	Christopher Wm	8	✓	M			

V. J. Macintosh Prop

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

190 8/18, 1914

S. S. Agamemnon sailing from Brest, 8/10, 1914, Arriving at Port of NY

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
✓ 1	Lyon	Jeanne Basset	21	✓ m	Cert 21 Jan for U.S., Marseille, France	146 Second Ave 6, Dickinson, ND.
✓ 2	Reif	Sadie W.	24	✓ "	2291 W Embury London, Engl	928 40 Rosedale Conn
✓ 3	Hammeress	Devere P.	23	✓ "	Cert 690 U.S. Con Brest	604 6 Ave Mont. Smith Station, Mont.
✓ 4	Fordice	Justine S.	23	✓ "	Cert 648 U.S. Con Brest	617 W. P. St. Alka, Ia.
✓ 5	Dohner	Lily G.	19	✓ "	Cert 989 U.S. Con London, Engl	643 Woodland Ave Cleveland, Ohio
✓ 6	gagne	Elionore E.	29	✓ "	Cert 715 U.S. Con Brest	1194 Water St. Mass South Fitchburg, Mass
✓ 7	Douglas	Berthe G.	19	✓ "	Cert 719 U.S. Con Brest	Onondaga Ave Syracuse, N.Y.
✓ 8	Precktl	Andree B.	18	✓ "	Cert 637 U.S. Con. Brest	246 W. 40 St Cleveland, Ohio
✓ 9	Doherty	Germaine G.	22	✓ "	Cert 25 Congen U.S. Marseille.	337 York St Buffalo, N.Y.
✓ 10	McNally	Clarisse F.	21	✓ "	Cert 11 U.S. Con Lyon, France	11 Cedar Park Boston, Mass
✓ 11	Hangtis	Camille L.	19	✓ "	Cert 718 U.S. Con Brest	1552 W. 12 St Chicago, Ill.
✓ 12	Thieme	Berthe M.	20	✓ "	113 U.S. Legat. Brussels Bel R.	del Rey Florida
✓ 13	Lyon	Helene E.	35	✓ "	Cert 704 U.S. Con Brest	121 N. Jefferson St Richmond, Va.
✓ 14	Nells	Marguerite F.	19	✓ "	Cert 735 U.S. Con Brest	Res Cross, Ark. Home
✓ 15	DALEY	Louise F.	18	✓ "	3005 U.S. Emb Paris Bel R.	418 4 Ave N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Ellingsworth	Olga F.	30	✓ "	Cert 899 U.S. Emb London, Engl	Driggs Iowa
✓ 17	Summers	Mary E.	26	✓ "	Cert 963 U.S. Emb London, Engl	708 N. 5 St Lynn, Ia.
✓ 18	Bondy	Esue J.	26	✓ "	Cert 914 U.S. Emb London	Cox House No.
✓ 19	Johnson	Lillian	21	✓ "	Cert 938 U.S. Emb "	111 Franklin St Monroe, Mich.
✓ 20	Michael	Lillian	21	✓ "	Cert 935 U.S. Emb "	Box 432 Granville, S. C.
✓ 21	Stream	Diane D.	26	✓ "	Cert 922 " " "	#6, Balthasar, Balt Garberville, Humbolt Co. Calif.
✓ 22	Williams	Ethel R.	30	✓ "	Cert 948 " " "	2109 New St. Baltimore, Mont.
✓ 23	Stuart	Phyllis N.	18	✓ "	Cert 940 " " "	621 Alton St Fall River, Mass
✓ 24	Gulligan	Lila	15	✓ "	Cert 1007 " " "	500 W. 165 St N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Smith	Maria G.	32	✓ "	Cert 994 " " "	85 Bedford Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 26	Cassellberry	Ellen	22	✓ "	Cert 1021 " " "	10 Cedar Ave Phoenixville, Pa.
✓ 27	Moore	Constance	24	✓ "	Cert 972 " " "	243 Ave Portland, Oregon
✓ 28	Mercer	Sadie W.	22	✓ "	Cert 945 " " "	Mass Island Blvd Hight, N. J.

V. G. Macintosh,  
Drop

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. Washington sailing from London, Jan 10, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 12, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Kelly	Mary	24	f	14 Oct 914 London	514 Harrison St. New York	
2	Ward	William	24	m	1411 Boston	506 W. 170th St. New York	
3	Johnson	Mary B.	21	f	111 London	MacLachlan Row	
4	Boyd	William M.	21	m	775 "	251 W. 45th St. New York	
5	Swigart	Mary G.	22	f	762 "	614 W. 170th St. New York	
6	Dein	William	31	m	23-7-1083 (50-7) 11 "	Medicine Lake Mont	
7	Roberts	Lillian	20	f	864 "	1117 Madison St. Chicago	
8	Hill	August H.	21	m	1411 W. 4th St. New York	1411 W. 4th St. New York	
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

J. Mann Inspr

8 at (all at port - not at cab.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



~~17 X~~

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Iga me non Lf  
~~Aug. 28/19~~  
 an Aug. 18/19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

	Above	U. S.	Total
for Customs	1	126	127
for Postage			
for Insurance			
for Freight			
for Fuel	1	126	127

[illegible]



List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Albatross Passengers sailing from Breuk 13-11, 1/10, 1917

Total passengers . . . . . 10,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-9



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

191 193

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

191

193

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6239

Aug. 17-18-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 14 1943....., 194.....

*Eric Baer*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943  
Date

*Ana Varada*  
Camera Operator



